THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO IBM-STANDARD PERSONAL COMPUTING

$2.95/$3.95 CANADA & FOREIGN

PC MAGAZINE LIBRARY

CIRCULATING COPY

Please Return Promptly

Free Utility: DTR RTS CTS DSR RI DCD 1200 N81
Turn on LITES for Serial Port Diagnostics

MAGAZINE

VOLUME 8 NUMBER 5
MARCH 14, 1989

Inside the World Of Numbers

Powerful Tools for Common Problems

- Serving Science And Business: 49 Statistical Analysis Packages From Simple To Advanced
- Beyond Presentation Graphics: 14 Flexible Tools For Visual Analysis
- Higher Math, Less Effort: 16 Equation Solvers

0 71486 02391 3 11

Introducin

For 1-2-3 printouts that

All of a sudden, 1-2-3* looks better than ever.

And every worksheet you print looks crisper, more credible, and more presentable than ever before.

And all of it thanks to Allways,™ the only way to make professional-quality printouts directly from 1-2-3. Plus get speed, flexibility, and powerful features you won't find anywhere, not even in Microsoft* Excel. Which makes Allways and 1-2-3 the most effective way to dramatically improve the way you look on paper. But without changing your software, hardware, or the way you work.

We call it "The Spreadsheet Publisher."

And it's easy to see why.

Allways gives you an astonishing range of formatting and printing options. And its "what-you-see-is-what-you-get" display eliminates all the guesswork. You get the tools you need, and the display you need, for total control over your printouts.

Use up to 8 typefonts on any printout—apply them cell by cell, or throughout ranges.

Add emphasis with bold or underline. Highlight important information with light or dark shade. Add drama with solid black.

Incorporate 1-2-3 graphs into any spreadsheet printout.

Adjust the height of a row with a few keystrokes. Or fine-tune the width of a column.

Draw vertical and horizontal lines along any cell border. Enclose data in boxes, or outline entire ranges.

And for the bottom line, double-underline.

The soul of your current machine.

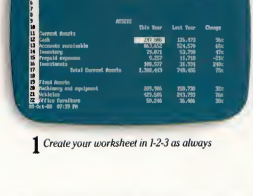
Not only does Allways make printouts that look terrific, it also makes good sense. Because only Allways is ready to go to work for you today, using the hardware you already own.

In fact, Allways performs perfectly with all kinds of PCs, from a screaming-fast 386 to a trusty XT.

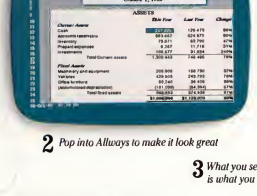
And with all kinds of displays. So if you have a graphics monitor, you'll get the benefit of the Allways WYSIWYG display—but even if you don't, you'll be able to use all the features of Allways on a text-only monitor.

And whether you have a dot-matrix or a laser printer, Allways will take your printer to the limit. You'll be able to use your printer's internal fonts as well as the fonts that Allways supplies, for an incredible variety of formatting options.

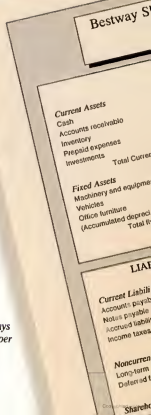
And if you use an HP LaserJet* Plus or Series II, you'll get extensive font cartridge support, plus a full complement of downloadable fonts in sizes from 5 to 24 point.



1 *Create your worksheet in 1-2-3 as always*



2 *Pop into Allways to make it look great*



3 *What you see in Allways is what you get on paper*

© 1988 Funk Software, Inc. Allways and Allways The Spreadsheet Publisher are trademarks of Funk Software, Inc. Microsoft Excel, The Soul of the New Machines, Lotus 1-2-3, and HP LaserJet are trademarks of their respective owners.

g Allways.
actually exceed Excel.

So you can really make the most of your laser printer investment.

Best of all, Allways runs right inside 1-2-3. So you can go on creating your worksheets in 1-2-3 as always. Then pop into Allways to make them look great.

So if you really want the best-looking printouts, get Allways. It's just $149.95. Your spreadsheets deserve it.

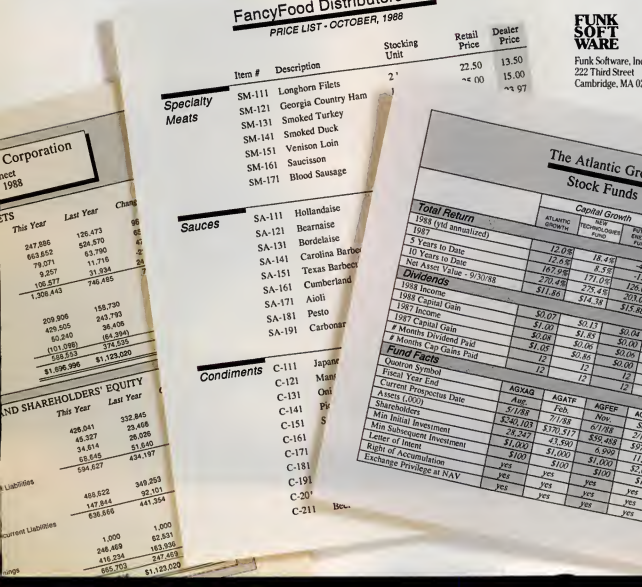
Ask for Allways at leading software dealers nationwide. Or order directly from Funk Software with your check, Visa, or MasterCard.

The spreadsheet publisher

Allways™

To order call 1-800-822-3865 Ext. 115
(617-497-6339 in MA)

CIRCLE 323 ON READER SERVICE CARD



This is abou

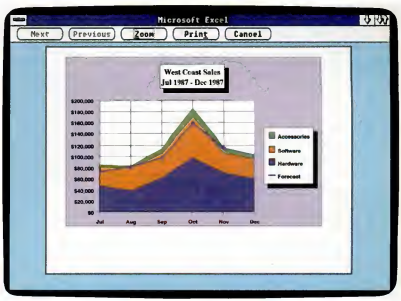
At this moment, millions of Lotus® 1-2-3® users are faithfully awaiting the arrival of a product called Release 3. A character-based product that promises greater power and greater productivity for serious spreadsheet users.

As soon as it gets here.

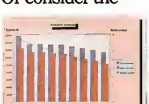
In the meantime, we have a question:

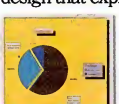
If Release 3 is in fact character-based, and the entire personal computing industry continues moving toward *graphics*-based environments, is it wise to wait for Release 3? Or consider the alternative.

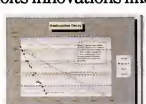
Microsoft Excel. Or, how to see Lotus 1-2-3 Release 3 from a whole new perspective.



Actually, you can do both. Because you have nothing to lose by seeing the other side of the spreadsheet story, and trying it for yourself.

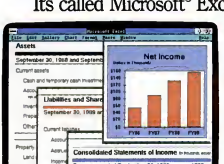






As you know, with 1-2-3 your ability to customize worksheets and charts is limited. As you may not know, with Microsoft Excel the possibilities are limitless.

It's called Microsoft® Excel. The spreadsheet specifically designed for graphic environments—the industry's emerging standard. Five minutes in front of a demo will show you the fastest, easiest, most enjoyable way to crunch your numbers. Thanks to an incredibly intuitive design that exploits innovations like Microsoft Windows, OS/2 Presentation Manager and, of course, the Macintosh.®

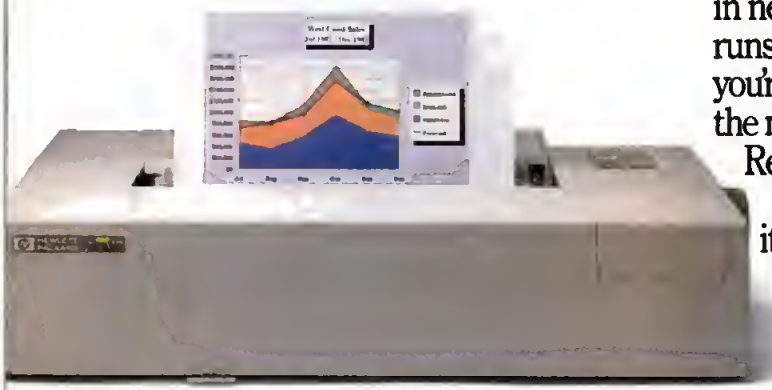


Unfortunately, 1-2-3 won't let you move, size, and link an unlimited number of files at the same time. Fortunately, Microsoft Excel will.

You're a loyal Lotus user. If you're a bit skeptical, we fully understand that. We also anticipated it. So we've made sure your hard-earned equity in 1-2-3 is not

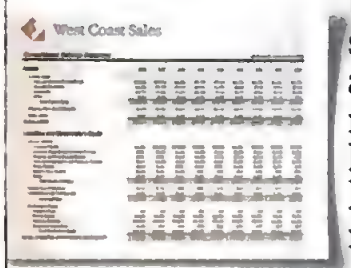
obsolete. In fact, we've not only made a transition to Microsoft Excel attractive, we've also made it easy: Microsoft Excel actually reads and writes

t Lotus 1-2-3.



No more wasted trips to the printer. Microsoft Excel comes with Print Preview for true WYSIWYG. Unlike Release 3.

1-2-3 files and even helps translate macros. It also offers the convenience of 1-2-3 on-line help—so you can expect a surprisingly smooth transition. In fact, the slash key you punch to access your 1-2-3 commands is the same key that can access Microsoft Excel commands—you don't have to relearn a thing.



Yes, graphics-based Microsoft Excel was designed around a mouse. You can also use it without one.

Another issue: hardware.

As Lotus may or may not have told you, Release 3 will need a substantial investment in new hardware. The same hardware that runs Microsoft Excel. All we're saying is, if you're committing to new machines, make the most of those new machines. Something Release 3 simply won't.

But, using is believing. So we've made it convenient to get a sample of Microsoft Excel in your hands. Simply call us at (800) 541-1261, Dept. J14 for a free sample disk of your own. It's worth the call. It's worth the experience.

In fact, we're so confident about Microsoft Excel that we're offering a no-questions-asked, money-back guarantee good through January 1990. Which means we're actually willing to guarantee our current technology against Lotus technology that isn't even available yet.

For even more convincing, call for a sample disk. The disk is free. But the experience is priceless.

All of which brings us to a decision millions of you are about to face:

Upgrade to character-based Release 3, or upgrade to the power and simplicity of a graphics-based spreadsheet. We're not saying it's an easy decision.

Just an inevitable one.

Microsoft

Making it all make sense.

Money-back guarantee valid only if purchased after May 1, 1988. Customers in Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside North America, call (206) 882-8661. © Copyright 1989 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

QUICK ACCESS

EASY EDIT

THE MATCHMAKER
GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS
TM

Fast free-form retrieval—
any format, any disk path

Integral multi-window editing

Hot links to your applications

Pull-down menus

Mouse support

DOS and OS/2

(800) 284-3269

$270 US shpg $5
CA orders add 7%

GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS
2870 5th Avenue
San Diego, CA 92103
(619) 298-9349
FAX (619) 298-9950
TELEX 201520 GBS UR

Vq is a trademark of Golden Bow Systems

CIRCLE 369 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHAT'S INSIDE

Catherine Miller and Robin Raskin undertake our numerical blockbuster.

The seed for this issue was planted nearly a year ago by *PC Magazine*'s publisher and editor-in-chief, Bill Machrone. In the February 16, 1988, issue, in the column "Serving the Scientist," we explored science's role in our industry for the first time.

Responding to a letter from Bill Joyce, a scientist at AT&T Bell Labs, Machrone addressed many of the concerns and desires of the scientific community. Machrone's editorial inspired one of our most prodigious undertakings, *PC Magazine*'s first Statistical and Numerical Analysis Software Blockbuster. As for each one of you who writes in with comments or speaks to us through PC MagNet, our online interactive forum, keep after us. We listen to your suggestions. Just ask Bill Joyce.

Associate editor Catherine Miller and contributing editor Robin Raskin tackled this challenging blockbuster. They uncovered over 200 number-crunching packages before deciding upon the 80 statistical analysis, math toolbox, and scientific graphing packages reviewed in this issue.

PC Labs created five real-world test procedures to evaluate the 49 statistical analysis packages. These five tasks are comparable to our "Suitability to Task" ratings for word processors and desktop publishing software. (See the sidebar "A Day in Five Lives: How We Tested Statistical Analysis Software," appearing in "Statistical Software for the PC: Testing for Significance.")

To ensure our usual high standards in this vast endeavor, PC Labs combined its technical know-how with outside experts to assist in reviewing the unusually large number of packages. Our list of contributors reads like a Who's Who of American scientists, Wall Street financiers, statisticians, research scientists, bankers, managers, and university professors, as well as our own in-house computer experts.

On the lighter side, PC Labs director John Dickinson won a long-running argument with Raskin. Our contributing editor had only one phone line in her home. (Many *PC Magazine* editors have voice and data lines at home, with more editors each day adding a third line dedicated to fax or voice mail.) Dickinson's perseverance won out, leading Raskin to challenge phone-company bureaucracy and an angry building superintendent to get a second line installed in her Manhattan apartment *quickly*, no small undertaking.

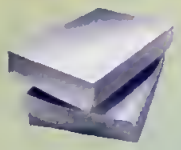
The data line arrived just in time for Raskin to receive all those late-night MCI messages. Raskin is now tuned into the *PC Magazine* heartbeat around the clock.

—Matt Ross

PC Magazine The Independent Guide to IBM Standard Personal Computing ISSN (#0888-8507) is published bi weekly except in July and August for $39 97 for one year (22 issues), $61 97 for two years and $81 97 for three years Additional postage $1 00 per copy in $22 00 per year for Canada and all other foreign countries Ziff Davis Publishing Co , a division of Ziff Communications Co , One Park Ave , New York, NY 10016 Second-Class postage paid at New York NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER Address changes to PC Magazine, P O Box 54093 Boulder, CO 80321-4093

Photograph: Thom O'Connor

The new BigBin holds five times more, so you feed it five times less.



BigBin. 1000-sheet capacity for Canon SX, Ricoh 4150 & 4080/4081 engine laser printers.

The BigBin™ sheet feeder replaces your laser printer's old 200-sheet paper tray to give you 1,000 sheets of paper. That means you spend more time working on printing jobs, and less time refilling paper.

Impressive numbers Think of BigBin as a motorized paper tray that lets you load 1,000 sheets of letter-size paper. All at once. You can even add a kit that handles legal-size.*

Even high-volume and multiuser environments get up to two hours of continuous printing. Without the interruption of another empty paper tray.

Simple addition All it takes to multiply your paper-handling capacity is a little addition. Just replace your printer's paper tray with the 1,000-sheet BigBin and plug it into the wall.

Despite the big name, BigBin needs only about a foot of space in front of your printer, and it weighs in at only 14 pounds.

A multiple of three BigBin is available in three models that connect to laser printers with Canon SX®, Ricoh® 4150 and Ricoh 4080/4081 engines.

The Canon SX works in the QMS-PS® 810, KISS™*plus* and HP® LaserJet Series II®. The Ricoh 4150 supports the QMS Lasergrafix® 1510, QMS SmartWriter® 150 and Texas Instruments Omnilaser™, models 2015 and 2115. The Ricoh 4080/4081 series includes the AST TurboLaser®, the DEC LN 03®, and Texas Instruments Omnilaser 2108.

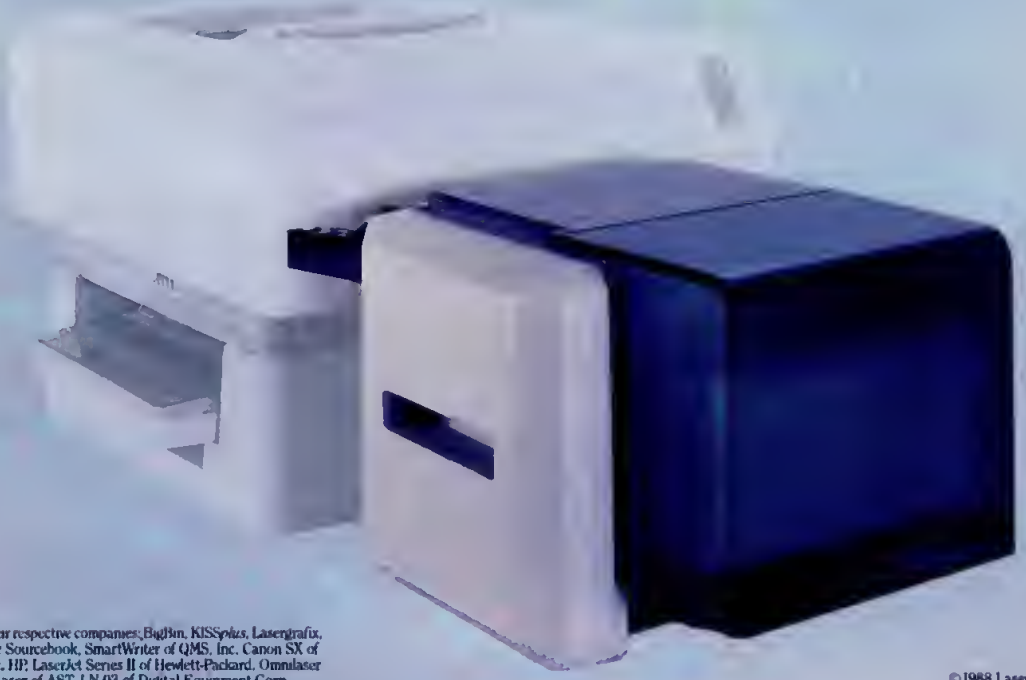
All three BigBin models are available exclusively through Laser Connection™ dealers. For more information on how BigBin can maximize your paperhandling, call Laser Connection at **1-800-523-2696** for the dealer nearest you.

And be sure to ask for *The Sourcebook*™—our exclusive catalog filled with the latest laser printer products and enhancements.

*Fits Canon SX and Ricoh 4150 engines.

LASER CONNECTION™

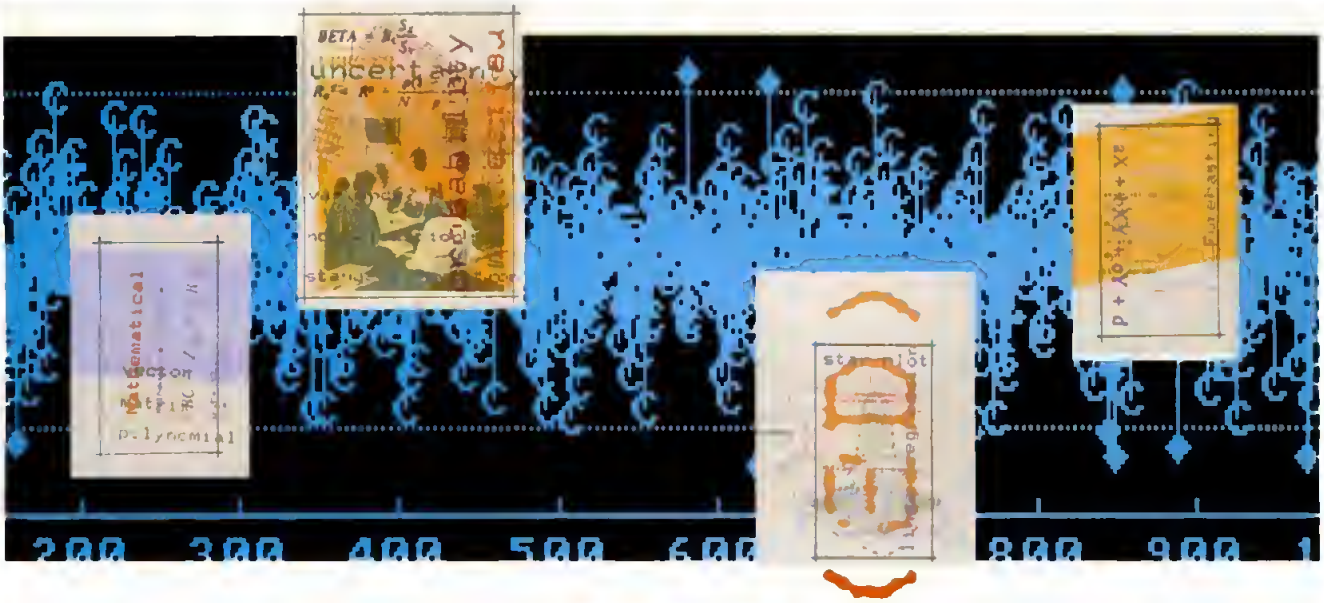
A QMS® Company



The following are trademarks of their respective companies: BigBin, KISS*plus*, Lasergrafix, QMS-PS, Laser Connnection, The Sourcebook, SmartWriter of QMS, Inc. Canon SX of Canon, U.S.A. Ricoh of Ricoh, Inc. HP, LaserJet Series II of Hewlett-Packard. Omnilaser of Texas Instruments Inc. TurboLaser of AST. LN 03 of Digital Equipment Corp.

CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD

©1988 Laser Connection



COVER STORY

Understanding Numerical Analysis: Working with the Odds
Richard Goldstein/ The PC has stepped into the ring to challenge the mainframe's supremacy as an analytic tool for power users. To satisfy your number-crunching needs, *PC Magazine* examines over 80 packages in our first statistical and numerical analysis blockbuster 94

Statistical Software for the PC: Testing for Significance
Robin Raskin/ We examine five categories of statistical analysis software: advanced, basic, econometric modeling, forecasting, and special interest 103

Scientific Graphing Software: Not Just a Pretty Picture
Ehud Kaplan/ PC Magazine looks at graphing software worthy of anything a scientist can envision, even three-dimensional contours 259

Better Tools for Higher Math: When Numbers Count
Barry Simon/ Throw away your scratch pads, slide rules, and old calculus textbooks. *PC Magazine* reviews 16 mathematical toolboxes that solve all your numerical problems 289

Index of Reviews

STATISTICAL ANALYSIS:
Advanced
The BASS System 121
BMDP/PC 122
CSS 123
NCSS 124
Prodas 125
P-Stat 130
RS/1 136
SAS 136
Sigstat 138
SPSS/PC+ 145
Stata 146
Statgraphics 148
StatPac Gold 155
Systat 156
Turbo Spring-Stat 159
Basic
ABstat 169
Crunch Statistical Package 169
Decision Graphics 170
Exec*U*Stat 172
Microstat II 175
Minitab Statistical Software 181
NWA Statpak 182
PC ANOVA and PC Statistician 185
SCA Statistical System 185
SP-Stat 192
Statistix 194
Stat 1 196
StatPlan III 198
Statpro 198
Econometric Modeling
ESP 203
Lisrel and Prelis 204
Micro TSP 204
OTIS 205
PowerStation 214
Soritec 216
Forecasting
AutoBox Plus 225
Autocast II 225
Forecast Master 226
Forecast Plus 228
Forecast Pro 232
MTS 233
Pro*Cast 236
SmartForecasts II 240
Special Interest
A-Cross 247
NWA Quality Analyst 248
QA/S 248
SL-Micro 250
SumQuest 254

SCIENTIFIC GRAPHING:
Two-Dimensional Plotting
Grapher 265
Graph-in-the-Box Analytic 266
PCPlot and PDP 267
Sigma-Plot 273
Tech*Graph*Pad 276
Three-Dimensional Plotting
Datasurf 283
Graftool 283
SDS 284
Surfer 285

MATHEMATICAL TOOLBOXES:
Nonprogrammable
Asystant 291
Eureka 296
Formula/One 296
IAS 297
MathCAD 298
Point Five 298
The Professional Wheel and
The Scientific Wheel 300
SolveIT 300
Tekcalc 301
Programmable
Asyst 304
Curve 305
Gauss 306
MathGraf 307
Matlab 308
TK! Solver Plus 310

EDITORIAL PRODUCT INDEX
A complete listing of the products (other than numerical analysis) reviewed in this issue, plus a guide to the utilities and tips in the Productivity section 432

Cover Art:
Computer Illustration by Dov Jacobson

PC MAGAZINE

FIRST LOOKS

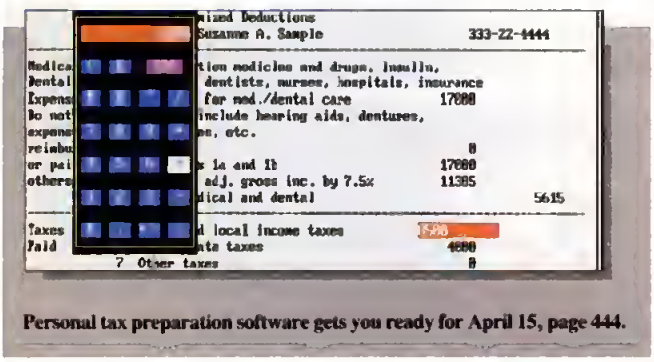
Hands On:

- IBM's OS/2 *LAN Server* implementation joins communications, database managers in EE lineup.
- *Xerox Presents* enters presentation graphics fray
- *Microsoft Stat Pack, Small Business Consultant*
- *Compile 1-to-C* generates standalone worksheets in C
- *Laser-Ready:* fill-in-the-blanks LaserJet forms
- XyQuest adds point-and-shoot menus to *XyWrite III Plus*
- Two TSRs for downloading soft fonts
- *PreVIEW:* CADD-minded groupware streamlines drawing review, annotation
- *PC-Globe Plus* on-line atlas
- Xecom FeedThru modem leaves slots, ports free 33

AFTER HOURS

In this installment of our two-part series on personal income tax preparation software, tax expert Laura Lou Meadows reviews the following five products:

- AM Software's *AM-Tax*
- Timeworks' *SwifTax*
- Double Eagle Software's *The Tax Advantage*
- Park Technologies' *TaxEase*
- SoftView's *TaxView* 444



Personal tax preparation software gets you ready for April 15, page 444.

PRODUCTIVITY

FREE PROGRAM

UTILITIES
Your Free Software Breakout Box
Jeff Prosise/ Costly hardware breakout boxes can tell you why your serial printer won't print or your modem won't send. LITES.COM gives you the same information without making you touch a single cable. LITES is a memory-resident program that monitors the status of critical RS-232 pins while other programs run in the foreground..... 315
Tear-Out Command Summary 313

ENVIRONMENTS
Speaking the Language of the PM API, Part 4
Charles Petzold/ The header files in PM programs employ a strange-looking Hungarian Notation. Once you understand it, however, you'll want to use it in all of your C programming..... 329

POWER PROGRAMMING
Sequential File Processing, Part 1
Ray Duncan/ Routines for sorting, updating, and merging sequential files 341

SPREADSHEET CLINIC
Douglas Cobb and Steven Cobb/ Applications for text and numeric lookup functions; taking a range address that has been stored as a label and using it as the argument for @SUM 353

USER-TO-USER
Neil J. Rubenking/ SCRUBbing a floppy disk is faster than formatting it; a quick way to add text to a file; a filename extension that EDLIN forbids 361

POWER USER
Craig L. Stark/ Control the cost of replacing daisy wheel printer ribbons; make *SideKick*'s cursor easier to see on a laptop; create a personal menu with *WordPerfect* 5.0 369

LANGUAGES
Robert L. Hummel/ Automatically keep track of program modifications; use the keyboard LEDs as a binary display; multitask in BASIC with a new program..... 375

PC TUTOR
Robert L. Hummel/ DEBUG W and N commands work together when patching programs; adding a second hard disk to a Compaq is an expensive upgrade 381

CONNECTIVITY CLINIC
Frank J. Derfler, Jr./ Using *WordPerfect* on a LAN can be glitch-free; a tip about the future of LANs; batch files that will make *NetWare*'s log-in process run smoothly 385

VIEWPOINTS

LETTERS TO PC MAGAZINE.....15

PC ADVISOR
Joe Desposito/ Unattended printing of 100 spreadsheets; TSR programs that protect against viruses; increasing memory for *Lotus 1-2-3* 27

BILL MACHRONE
Coprocessing: Who Needs It?.....65

JOHN C. DVORAK
The Real Radio Days.....71
Inside Track.....73

JIM SEYMOUR
A Guide to PIMs, Part 1...77

WILLIAM F. ZACHMANN
Object-oriented Tools: Panacea or Propaganda?..83

STEPHEN MANES
Bill Gates: Straight Talk, with Chaser.....91

Direct Marketing
Connection 389
Marketplace.....408
Coming Up 432
Index to Advertisers...433
Advertisers' Product
Index 434
Reader Service Card..435

PC MAGAZINE

Editor-in-Chief and Publisher Biii Machrone
Associate Publisher J. Samuel Huey

Executive Editors Bill Howard, Luisa Simone, Gus Venditto

Workgroup Systems Editor Frank J. Derfler, Jr.
West Coast Editor Lee Thé
Senior Editor Mitt Jones
Senior Technical Editor Robert L. Hummel
Senior Editor, Technical Columns Craig L. Stark

Managing Editor Paul B. Ross
Assistant Managing Editor Diane D'Angelo

Manager, Copy Edit Linda Louk
Associate Editors Robbin Juris, Catherine D. Miller, Trudy Neuhaus, Edward L. Perratore, Donald P. Willmott
Production Editor Karen A. Carter
Assistant Production Editor Jeanne Albrecht
Staff Editors Glen Becker, Kellyn Betts, Mary Kathleen Flynn, Jonathan Matzkin, Rock Miller, Sharon Terdeman, Jennifer Zaino
Assistant Editors Elisa J. Hirsch, Stephanie K. Losee, Lonnie Lum, Michael W. Muchmore, Ann Ovodow, M. Stephanie Ricks, David Rosen, David M. Stanton, Juliann Sveda
Editorial Assistants Alan Cohen, Lori Grunin, Susan L. Hayes, Stephanie Izarek, Ilona Price, Matthew J. Ross, Paula Seefeldt, P.J. Springer
Proofreaders Joseph J. Antinori, Rink Murray
General Business Manager Tom McGrade
Associate Business Manager Allen Wollman
Assistant to the Publisher David Baker
Administrative Assistants Christina Okang, Freida T. Smallwood
Editorial Secretaries Donna Alfred, Anthony J. Giglio, Wendy Murch
Secretaries Mark Miller, Susie Shuttleworth
Database Assistant Dolores Williams
Contributing Editors Frank Bican, Douglas Cobb, Steven Cobb, Ray Duncan, John C. Dvorak, Stephen Manes, Michael J. Mefford, Edward Mendelson, Charles Petzold, Jeff Prosise, Robin Raskin, Winn L. Rosch, Neil J. Rubenking, Jim Seymour, Richard Hale Shaw, M. David Stone, Ethan Winer

Manager, PC MagNet Christopher Barr
Assistant Manager, PC MagNet Wendy W. Huang
Editorial Liaison, PC MagNet Michael Cohn
Sysop, PC MagNet Ross M. Greenberg

Director, Design and Electronic Publishing Gerard Kunkel
Art Director Jerry Tortorella
Associate Art Directors Charles Conover, Mariano Nicieza, Denise Platkin
Senior Graphic Designer Laurie Wance
Assistant Art Director Natalie Chu
Layout Artists Leigh Margerison, Yvonne Valdenegro
Graphic Artists Gary W. Kaplow, Gerard Sarrantonio

Director, PC Labs John Dickinson
Manager, PC Labs Bruce Freeman
Senior Project Leader Joe Desposito
Senior Programmers Stuart R. Greenberg, Salvatore P. Ricciardi
Project Leaders Robert W. Kane, Pamela J. Milland, Bill O'Brien, Philip F.H. Rose, Randol Tigrett
Network Manager Joseph F. Rizzo
System Support Specialists Mario Baldasserini, Stephen W. Plain, Charles Rodriguez
Inventory Control Manager John R. Delaney
Inventory Control Technician Peter Bastide
PC Labs Coordinator Karen Williams
Receptionist Janeen Collins

Director, Marketing Kevin Russell
Manager, Marketing Ellen Atkinson
Manager, Market Research Nicholas Andes

Public Relations Director Jessica Kersey
Public Relations Coordinator Stacy O'Connell

Subscription Director Paul Stafford
Single Copy Sales Director Robert Woltersdorf

Production Supervisor Susan DePierro
Advertising Production Managers Michael Genzale, Vicki Egan Root
Advertising Production Assistants Wendy Mylett, Maryann Pritchet
Editorial Production Manager Dennis Fitzgerald
Editorial Production Coordinator Melissa Maurer
Production Systems Supervisor Linda Harms
Production Systems Staff Melvin Foster-Poetsch, Charles Milburn

Group Vice President William Lohse

Editorial Director Paul Somerson

Advertising Office One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016, (212) 503-5100

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

President William Lohse
Group Vice Presidents William Lohse, J. Scott Briggs
Senior Vice President, Marketing Paul H. Chook
Vice President, Operations Baird Davis
Vice President, Production Roger Herrmann
Vice President, Controller John Vlachos
Vice President, Creative Services Herbert Stern
Vice President, Research Marian O. White
Vice President, Circulation Bert Lacy
Vice President, Circulation Services James Ramaley
Vice President, Marketing Services Ann Pollak Adelman
Vice President, Classified Advertising Alicia Marie Ivans
Vice President, Development Seth Alpert
Director of Planning Gary A. Gustafson
Production Director Walter J. Terlecki

ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY

Chairman William B. Ziff, Jr.
Vice Chairman Philip B. Korsant
President Kenneth H. Koppel
Executive Vice President Stephen C. Kahler
Senior Vice Presidents Philip Sine, Hugh Tietjea
Vice Presidents Donna Dorn, Steven C. Feinman, J. Malcolm Morris, William Phillips
Secretary Bertram A. Abrams

HOW TO CONTACT THE EDITORS

The editors of *PC Magazine* want to hear from you. Complaints, questions, and, of course, compliments should be sent by letter to One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016—it's probably the best way to reach us. You can also reach us electronically via MCI Mail (our account number is 157-9301) or by leaving a note on PC MagNet when you've finished downloading the latest utility. If nothing but a human voice will do, call us at (212) 503-5255.

We are unable to look up past stories, recommend products, or diagnose problems with your PC by phone. If you bought a product advertised in *PC Magazine*, are dissatisfied, and can't resolve the problem, write (do not call) Michael Gratzon, Advertising Department, at One Park Ave. Include *copies* of correspondence.

PC Magazine is under no obligation to review unsolicited products. All submissions accepted for publication become the property of *PC Magazine*.

PC MAGNET

PC MagNet, an on-line service, is a source for *PC Magazine*'s utilities (both programs and source code), the PC Labs Benchmark Test programs, and an index of articles printed in the magazine. Callers can upload submissions to *PC Magazine*'s Productivity section and join forums to discuss articles printed in *PC Magazine* with the authors and other readers. PC MagNet provides electronic mail and a gateway to CompuServe. For more information see the Productivity section or call (212) 503-5108.

PERMISSIONS, REPRINTS

Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. If you want to quote from an article or use *PC Magazine*'s logo in conjunction with an Editor's Choice designation, write Jean Lamensdorf, Licensing Director; for information on reprints, write Jennifer Locke: Ziff Davis Publishing Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016.

SUBSCRIPTION QUESTIONS

If you want to subscribe to *PC Magazine*, if you have a question about your subscription, or if you're moving, call or write.
PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322; (303) 447-9330. A 1-year subscription (22 issues) costs $44.97. Canada and foreign: add $37.00 per year. New subscriptions and address changes take 6 to 8 weeks to process. For back issues, write Felicia Hunter, Back Issues Department, PC Magazine, P.O. Box 5999, Cherry Hill, NJ 08034. Send $8 per issue (check or money order, $9 outside the U.S.).

Editorial and Business Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Editorial (212) 503-5255, Advertising (212) 503-5100. *PC Magazine* is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Entire contents Copyright © 1989 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are trademarks of Ziff Communications Co.: PC, PC: The Independent Guide to IBM-Standard Personal Computing, PC Magazine, PC Mart, PC Labs, PC Communiqués, PC Tutor, User-to-User, Power User, Power Programming, Spreadsheet Clinic, The PC Utilities, PC Lab Notes, PC Advisor, First Looks, PC Pipeline, PC MagNet.

BPA

Mother Nature Can Teach Us A Lot About Hard Disks.

It can happen with no warning. The sky goes dark and then it's there. A whirling funnel that destroys everything in its path, leaving little or nothing that can be retrieved. Just the way that disaster can strike your hard disk, scattering your data to the wind.

Virtually nothing is safe from a tornado, but fortunately there is a way to protect your hard disk data from a crash.

It's called FASTBACK PLUS. And though you can find cheaper programs, you won't find a better one, at any price.

With FASTBACK PLUS, daily incremental backups can take as little as a minute a day. In fact, backing up a full 10 megabytes on your hard disk takes only about 4 minutes.* And that makes FASTBACK PLUS the world's fastest backup program.

And now, with version 2.0, there are more features than ever. While supporting DOS 3½ or 5¼ inch floppies, it simultaneously reads your hard disk as it writes data to floppies, tape, cartridges or any other logical DOS device. With data compression, it cuts the number of backup disks in half. Plus, there's a unique "restore estimate" feature that tells you what disks to use, and warns you if there isn't enough room left on your hard disk. And version 2.0 is easier than ever to use. So easy, and so fast, you actually *will* use it. Every day. And that's the whole point. But you don't have a minute to lose. Your hard disk may be brewing up a storm right now. Protect it with FASTBACK PLUS, before it's too late.

A Minute A Day Keeps Disaster Away

"The Best of '88"
PC Magazine

*With PC, XT or equivalent. XT machines may take longer

Fifth Generation Systems, Inc.
11200 Industriplex Blvd.
Baton Rouge, LA 70809
(800) 873-4384, (504) 291-7221

This product is in no way associated with or has origination in Fisher Scientific or Allied Corporation.

Edward R. Degginger/Bruce Coleman Inc.-N.Y.

CIRCLE 286 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A Winning Combination ...
High Performance, Aggressive Prices and GE On-Site Service!

GE Computer Service

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

PC MAGAZINE, EDITORS CHOICE JANUARY 31, 1989 SAYS,

"In short: Austin Computer Systems has a winning combination of classy parts, smart design, high performance and aggressive pricing, all backed by a GE on-site service contract. How can you lose?"

PRICE MATRIX		
Monitor	Harddrive	286/12.5
TTL Monochrome	20 MB 1:1	$1895
	40 MB 1:1	$1995
	80 MB 1:1	$2295
EGA Color	20 MB 1:1	$2195
	40 MB 1:1	$2295
	80 MB 1:1	$2595
VGA Monochrome	40 MB 1:1	$2195
	80 MB 1:1	$2295
	88 MB 1:1	$2595
VGA Color	20 MB 1:1	$2395
	40 MB 1:1	$2495
	80 MB 1:1	$2795
	88 MB 1:1	$2595
PRO VGA Color	40 MB 1:1	$2695
	80 MB 1:1	$2995

Austin 286/12.5 Cache

- Intel 12.5 MHz 80286 Processor
- Shadow Ram Caching (BIOS Caching)
- 40 MB 1:1 Fast Access Hard Drive
- 32K Hard Disk Cache
- Hi-Po Disk Caching Software
- GE 1 Year On-Site Service Contract
- 14" EGA Display Monitor
- Paradise EEGA Autoswitch Display Adapter
- 1 Full MB of Ram Expands to 4 MB on Board, 16 MB Total
- EMS LIMM 4.0 Support
- Dual Floppy/Harddisk Controller
- American-Made MotherBoard
- 3.5" 1.44 MB or 5¼" 1.2 MB Floppy Disk Drives
- Phoenix BIOS
- Keytronics Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- 2 Serial Ports & 1 Parallel Port
- 1 PS/2 Mouse Port
- Clock with Battery Backup
- 80287 Math Co-Processor Socket
- FCC Class B Approved
- Users & Technical Reference Manual
- Diagnostic & Utility Programs
- Fully DOS & OS/2 Compatible

Complete EGA Color, 40MB System as above

$2295.00

$2495.00 VGA

...ighted ...ter...

Austin 286/20 Cache

Standard Features:

- 80286 Processor running @ 20 MHz
- Hi-Po Disk Caching Software
- Shadow RAM Caching
- 26 MHz Performance Rating (LandMark)
- 1 MB of RAM on Board
- GE 1 Year On-Site Service Contract
- 40 MB 1:1 Fast Access Hard Drive
- 14" VGA Color Monitor
- VGA Analog Display Adapter
- American-Made MotherBoard
- Small Footprint Chassis
- Dual Floppy/Harddisk Controller
- 3.5" 1.44 MB or 5¼" 1.2 MB Floppy Disk Drive
- Keytronics Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- 2 Serial Ports & 1 Parallel Port
- Clock with Battery Backup
- 80287 Math Co-Processor Support
- Users & Technical Reference Manual
- Built-in Setup & Diagnostics Program
- Fully DOS & OS/2 Compatible

Complete VGA Color, 40MB System as above

$2695.00

Austin 386/SX

Standard Features:

- True Intel 80386 SX Processor
- 1 MB of 32 Bit RAM on Board
- GE 1 Year On-Site Service Contract
- 40 MB 1:1 Fast Access Hard Drive
- Hi-Po Disk Caching Software
- 14" VGA Color Monitor
- VGA Analog Display Adapter
- American-Made Motherboard
- Small FootPrint Chassis
- Dual Floppy/Harddisk Controller
- 3.5" 1.44 MB or 5¼" 1.2 MB Floppy Disk Drive
- Keytronics Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- 2 Serial Ports & 1 Parallel Port
- Clock with Battery Backup
- 80387 Math Co-Processor Support
- Users & Technical Reference Manual
- Built-in Setup & Diagnostics Program
- Fully Unix & OS/2 Compatible

Complete VGA Color, 40MB System as above

$2795.00

Austin 386/20 Cache

Standard Features:

- True Intel 80386 Double Sigma Processor running at 20 MHz
- 64K Static RAM Cache @ 35 Nano's
- Hi-Po Disk Caching Software
- 30 MHz Performance Rating (LandMark)
- 14" VGA Color Monitor
- VGA Analog Display Adapter
- 80 MB 1:1 Fast Access Hard Drive
- GE 1 Year On-Site Service Contract
- 1 MB of 32 Bit RAM on Board Expands on 8 MB/32 Bit RAM on Board
- 1-32 Bit, 6-16 Bit, 1-8 Bit Slots
- American-Made MotherBoard
- 5 Bay DeskTop Chassis
- Dual Floppy/Harddisk Controller
- 3.5" 1.44 MB or 5¼" 1.2 MB Floppy Disk Drive
- Keytronics Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- 2 Serial Ports & 1 Parallel Port
- Clock with Battery Backup
- 80387 Math Co-Processor Support
- Users & Technical Reference Manual
- Built-in Setup & Diagnostics Program
- Fully Unix & OS/2 Compatible

Complete VGA Color, 80MB System as above

$3995.00

Austin 386/25 HyperCache

Standard Features:

- True Intel 80386/25 Processor running at 25 MHz
- 128K Static RAM Cache @ 20 Nano's
- Shadow RAM Caching (Bios Caching)
- Hi-Po Disk Caching Software
- 42 MHz Performance Rating (LandMark)
- 14" VGA Color Monitor
- VGA Analog Display Adapter
- 80 MB 1:1 Fast Access Hard Drive
- GE 1 Year On-Site Service Contract
- 1 MB of 32 Bit RAM Expands to 16 MB/32 Bit RAM
- 1-32 Bit High Speed Memory Slot 2-32 Bit Intel Standard Slots and 4-16 Bit slots (usable as 8 Bit)
- American-Made MotherBoard
- 5 Bay DeskTop Chassis
- Dual Floppy/Harddisk Controller
- 3.5" 1.44 MB or 5¼" 1.2 MB Floppy Disk Drive
- Keytronics Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- 2 Serial Ports & 1 Parallel Port
- Clock with Battery Backup
- 80387 & Weitek Math Co-Pro Support
- Users & Technical Reference Manual
- Built-in Setup & Diagnostics Program
- Fully Unix & OS/2 Compatible

Complete VGA Color, 80MB System as above

$5995.00

Deskdrive A Winner!

"How Can You Lose?" You Can't...

Extremely High Performance!
Memory Caching, Shadow RAM, Integrated I/O, and Fast Access Hard Drives make our systems scream along . . . But we don't stop there! All Austin computers include 16 bit Video Adapters, the fastest available; 1:1 or ESDI Hard Drive Controllers to ensure the fastest access possible; and a Hard Drive Caching Program so good that PC Magazine voted it the best in its class for 1988!

With the Fastest RAM, the Fastest Video, and the Fastest Hard Drives, you get a system that simply *can't be passed up!*

American Made Quality
Austin Computers, *including the motherboards,* are made and assembled in the USA! The latest design and manufacturing techniques allow us to offer the highest quality products at low prices!

A World Class Support Program Featuring . . .

GE Computer Service

GE On-Site Service
A Full One Year On-Site Service Contract from GE Computer Services is included with every Austin computer. Should your system fail, a GE technician will come to you and resolve the problem . . . Usually within 24 hours! Extended 2nd–5th year contracts are available.

Unlimited Toll-Free Support
If you require assistance for any reason, call our Toll Free 1-800 number. Our highly trained support personnel are available six days a week.

30 Day Money Back Guarantee
If you're not satisfied for any reason, just return your system within 30 days for a full refund on the hardware price.

Fully Loaded Systems
We configure every Austin computer to include a Monitor, Video Adapter, Hard Drive, Floppy Drive, Keyboard, and a full array of I/O ports . . .

If you desire a custom configuration, or additional options, just tell our sales personnel how you want it!

Most orders are prepared for shipment within two days.

Exceptional Pricing!
Performance, Support, Quality, and Features that you demand, at prices you won't believe!

No other system has it all . . . DeskDrive one today!

PRICE MATRIX CHART

Monitor	Hard-drive	286/20	386/SX	386/20	386/25
VGA Mono-chrome	40 MB 1:1	$2495	$2595	$3495	$5495
	80 MB 1:1	$2795	$2895	$3795	$5795
	110 MB ESDI	$3095	$3195	$4095	$6095
	150 MB ESDI	$3295	$3395	$4395	$6395
VGA Color	40 MB 1:1	$2695	$2795	$3795	$5795
	80 MB 1:1	$2995	$3195	$3995	$5995
	110 MB ESDI	$3295	$3395	$4295	$6295
	150 MB ESDI	$3495	$3595	$4595	$6595
PRO VGA Color	40 MB 1:1	$2895	$2995	$3895	$5995
	80 MB 1:1	$3195	$3395	$4195	$6295
	110 MB ESDI	$3495	$3595	$4495	$6495
	150 MB ESDI	$3695	$3795	$4795	$6795

CALL AND ORDER TODAY!
1-800-752-1577

AUSTIN COMPUTER SYSTEMS

MONDAY–FRIDAY: 8AM–7PM CENTRAL
SATURDAY: 10AM–5PM
Fax (512) 454-1357
Overseas (512) 458-5106
Tech. Support 1-800-752-4171
7801 N. LAMAR · SUITE E-190 AUSTIN, TX 78752

IBM, AT, OS/2, AND PS/2 ARE TRADEMARKS OR REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF THE IBM CORPORATION. OTHER BRANDS AND PRODUCT NAMES ARE TRADEMARKS OR REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE HOLDERS. PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. CALL FOR CURRENT PRICING. FOR EXACT DETAILS ON WARRANTY, CALL OR WRITE. GE COMPUTER SERVICE, GE, AND THE GE LOGO ARE ALL TRADEMARKS OF THE GENERAL ELECTRIC CORPORATION

"Give us one good reason
why we should buy
Macola Accounting Software."

"How about five great ones."

Choosing the right accounting software can be a complicated process. And due to the time and money invested, this decision should be made only once—regardless of how much your business grows.

There's plenty of excellent reasons to buy Macola Accounting Software. Here's five great ones.

Reason 1: Flexible and Powerful. In the words of PC Magazine, Macola Accounting Software "is at the top of its class... a flexible, powerful system that is well suited to many different businesses."

Reason 2: Thirteen Integrated Modules. It's modular, so you can add more computing power as your needs grow, from simple accounting to full scale accountability.

Accounting General Ledger—Accounts Receivable—Accounts Payable—Payroll—Assets/Depreciation

Distribution Inventory Management—Customer Order Processing—Purchase Order and Receiving

Manufacturing Bill of Material Processor—Material Requirements Planning—Master Scheduling—Shop Floor Control—Job Costing

That's not all. There's a Report Writer that allows customized reporting and can easily transport data files to popular spread sheet, word processing and database programs.

Reason 3: The best multi-user LAN compatibility. No other software can match Macola's 15 years of maturity in mini and micro Local Area Network (LAN) environments. Today, Macola is the most advanced accounting software for LANs. No limitations, no compromises.

Reason 4: Unparalleled Speed and Data Integrity. Macola Software is the only high-end accounting software written in Micro Focus COBOL... for maximum speed and data integrity. Source code is available. IBM has licensed Micro Focus COBOL as its SAA standard for the new PS/2 and OS/2.

Reason 5: Comprehensive Support. Toll-free 800-line support is available from Macola. Or, utilize Macola's nationwide network of authorized resellers for local training, customization and hands-on support.

These are just five of the many great reasons why Macola Accounting Software is the right choice for your business. For more detailed information, "live" demonstration modules and an authorized reseller in your area, call today:

1-800-468-0834 (USA)
1-800-336-8337 (CANADA)

MACOLA®
SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 485
Marion, Ohio 43302-0485
614/382-5999

Accounting Software You'll Never Outgrow.

CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM, PS/2, OS/2 are registered trademarks of IBM. Micro Focus is a registered trademark of Micro Focus Corp. PC Magazine is a publication of Ziff Davis Communications Co.
Macola is a registered trademark of Macola, Inc.

THE BUS STOPS HERE!

CompuStar: PS/2 *and* PC/AT Compatibility.

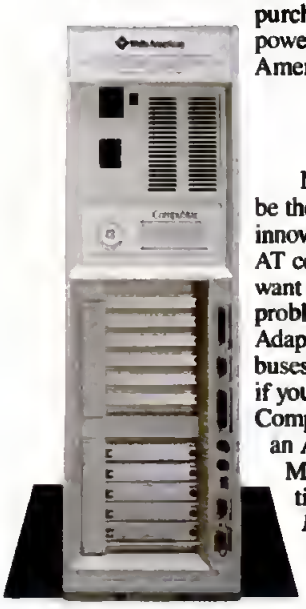
Ask any computer expert about what type of system you should buy nowadays and you'll likely get a "pass the bus" response. Something like — "Well, uh, the PC/AT* bus is your best buy but, then again, the new PS/2* bus may become the next industry standard." Great advice, right? If trying to decide on a microprocessor weren't tough enough, now you're expected to pick a bus, too.

RELAX, NOW THERE'S COMPUSTAR®.

The all new CompuStar from Wells American not only lets you interchange microprocessors, you can also mix and match buses — a PC/AT bus, a PS/2 bus or. . .both. As your computing needs change, simply snap in a new processor or add an extra bus. You'll never again have to worry about buying the *wrong* computer system!

FOUR COMPLETE SYSTEMS IN ONE.

The CompuStar can be configured with any of four microprocessors — an 8086, an 80286, an 80386SX, or an 80386. The processor and up to *16* megabytes of user memory have all been combined, using the latest VLSI technology, on a single, plug-in CPU module. Plus, any time during the first year of ownership, CompuStar users can "trade-in" the CPU module they initially selected toward the purchase of any of the other more powerful modules. *Nobody* but Wells American gives you this kind of value.



A CONVERTIBLE BUS? YOU'RE KIDDING!

No, we're not. In fact, it may well be the most practical microcomputer innovation ever. Say you've selected an AT compatible CompuStar and later want to add PS/2 compatibility. No problem! Snap in a PS/2 Bus and Adapter Module and you can use *both* buses in the same system. Likewise, if you've selected a PS/2 compatible CompuStar and decide you want to add an AT bus, just snap in an AT Bus Module. Depending on configuration, the CompuStar can have up to *13* bus expansion slots — all AT slots, all PS/2 slots or a "split-bus" of AT *and* PS/2 slots. No matter which bus becomes the next industry "standard," you'll have peace of mind knowing your investment in a CompuStar will be protected.

The CompuStar is also easily expanded. That's because there are *seven* CompuStar disk/tape compartments — six accessible from the front and an additional full-height bay inside. All this in a sleek, compact tower design that will leave *more* room on your desktop than any of the so-called "desktop" models.

A NEW IDEA FROM AN OLD COMPANY.

The CompuStar® Multi-Processor, Convertible Bus™ Microcomputer. It's no surprise that our engineers invented it. After all, we've been making microcomputers longer than anyone else. . .even longer than IBM! And if that kind of experience doesn't impress you, CompuStar's service programs surely will. You can select an optional overnight module swap-out plan or on-site service from General Electric Corporation — one of the most respected names in consumer electronics. And, of course, every CompuStar carries a full one-year factory warranty.

FINALLY, AFFORDABLE TECHNOLOGY.

Think all this technology sounds expensive? It's not. CompuStar 20MHz 80286 systems start as low as $1995†. There are also inexpensive 8086 and powerhouse 25MHz 80386 systems available. Plus, there is a wide variety of CompuStar display, tape and disk options including a one gigabyte erasable optical disk. You can choose a factory pre-configured CompuStar or custom design one yourself. Just unlock the front panel and literally "snap-in" a bus, CPU, memory or disk module in a matter of seconds. It's system flexibility never before available. . .at *any* price.

While one of our competitors (we won't mention any names) threatens you with "missing the bus," most simply *pass* the bus. Our new CompuStar, however, *eliminates* the bus problem altogether. Not to mention the processor problem. Even the expansion problem. Prove it to yourself. Call today about our 31-day trial offer. Oh, and by the way, the next time anyone asks, tell 'em you know where the bus stops.

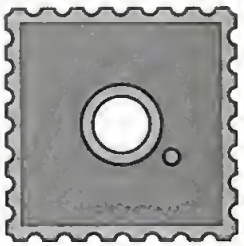
Wells American.

Corporate Headquarters: 3243 Sunset Boulevard
West Columbia, South Carolina 29169 • 803/796-7800
TWX510-601-2645 • FAX 803/796-7029

*Personal Computer AT, AT and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation †Photographs depict optional equipment A complete price list is available upon request CompuStar 80286 system ($1995) includes an AT Bus Module, built-in VGA/EGA display adapter, one diskette drive with controller, two serial/one parallel/one mouse port, keyboard and 220 watt power supply

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LETTERS TO PC MAGAZINE



IDENTITY CRISIS

At the end of a review that included my product, *Genealogy db* (After Hours, *PC Magazine*, December 13, 1988), the author stated, "It could even be rated as a 'buy,' but beware of its reliance on you to remember ID numbers." In no way does *Genealogy db* rely on the user to remember ID numbers. The reviewer understood this, since earlier in the article he wrote, "Luckily, there is some help if you can't remember an ID number—just type a minus sign and the program enters its search-by-name mode."

The two statements are contradictory. And unfortunately, people tend to remember the last thing they read. Anything good said about the product earlier in the review suffered from that last "beware."

Joseph J. Borrello
Geneware Inc.
Covina, California

While it's true that the user doesn't have to remember *ID numbers when using* Genealogy db, *manipulation of the data is by ID number and not by name. This is the inconvenience alluded to in my choice of the word "beware."*—Donald B. Trivette

NIX TO UNIX

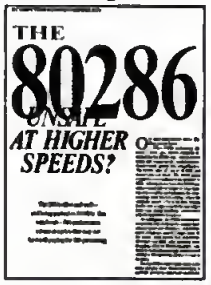
Wendell Anderson's head must be buried in the sand for him to state that "one can proficiently use Unix-based applications without regard for the complexities of the underlying operating system" (Letters, *PC Magazine*, November 29, 1988).

Has he tried the user-hostile XEDIT under CMS or, worse yet, *VI* under Unix? How many inexpensive, productive, and easily obtainable software tools and applications are available for Unix or IBM's CMS? Anderson and people like him are the ones who stood dumbfounded on the sidelines while others with vision forced PCs into the workplace because they were fed up with the mainframe mentality.

Jeff Epstein
Pomona, California

DEFENDING THE MICRO CHANNEL

Bill Machrone continues the *PC Magazine* tradition of throwing brickbats at the Micro Channel and PS/2s ("Computer Buyers Survival Guide," *PC Magazine*, December 13, 1988). What is wrong with the Micro Channel other than its being slightly different?



Sure, you can't take boards out of an old machine and put them in a new PS/2, but does anybody really want to do that? You don't have to be a hostage of IBM (as Machrone suggests) to buy a Micro Channel PS/2. PS/2s come with their video adapter and ports on the motherboard, and there is no lack of 100 percent compatible software.

Peter H. Strong
Los Angeles, California

PREVENTIVE MEDICINE

I am interested in finding an antiviral program "flu shot" for my PC. Do you have any information?

Joyce Altman
Port Chester, New York

Flushot Plus *is a shareware program created by Ross M. Greenberg. FSP14.ARC is available on PC MagNet in two areas: in the utilities database and in library 8 of the Utilform. For information on how to join PC MagNet, see the Productivity section.* —Ed.

REORIENTING WORDSTAR

Edward Mendelson's review of *WordStar Professional* 5.0 (First Looks, page 46, *PC Magazine*, November 29, 1988) decries the fact that the page preview feature accommodates only an 8½- by 11-inch page, and only in portrait orientation. In fact, this can be changed, although not from within *WordStar*.

The page size for preview is established by an entry in a configuration file called FONTID.CTL. No installation program is provided to change the settings in that file. The entries are in text form and are edited using a text editor, such as *WordStar*, in the nondocument mode. The documentation is in the file itself.

Douglas A. Kerr
Dallas, Texas

OUT ON A LIM

In your software reviews, it would be very helpful if there were a comment about whether EMS 4.0 is used to full advantage. The specification is of little help to end users if it is ignored because it takes a little effort. If OS/2 and 386 machines get all the attention, where are priorities going to be when allocating development resources?

Douglas Sauer
Cincinnati, Ohio

GET OFF MY LAN

How could John C. Dvorak be so narrow-minded and misinformed about LANs ("The Agony of Networks," *PC Magazine*, December 13, 1988)? Usually his views combine good (mostly accurate) in-

Great Software for Your PC

Any Disk $2

Choose any of these top selling programs for only $2 a disk when you send for your trial subscription to *Shareware Magazine*--your guide to the latest in free software, "try-before-you-buy" software and software you won't find from any other source!

Money back guarantee if you are not totally satisfied. Just select the disks you want and call our 800 number.

Specials For March

- ❑ **Am-Tax 1988** Here's help in doing this year's federal tax return. 1040 and other schedules. Lets you try "what-if" strategies! #479
- ❑ **AutoMenu** Point and shoot to run all your programs. Req hard disk. #608
- ❑ **Book Minder** Catalog your library of books, magazines & newspapers. Quickly find that needed article or reference. #1178
- ❑ **Bradford** 40 beautiful fonts from your dot matrix printer. Great for foreign languages, such as Hebrew. #1053
- ❑ **Computer Solitaire** 3 solo card games for a little distraction from the daily grind. Req color. #1177
- ❑ **Crossword Creator** You provide words & clues and your PC builds the puzzle for you! 2 Disk Set. #819, #1142
- ❑ **Dracula in London** Game for 1-6 vampire trackers. Bring your own stake! Req color. #1220
- ❑ **Edraw** Draw schematics, block diagrams, flowcharts ---even printed circuits. Req CGA or EGA. #828
- ❑ **EZ-Forms** Design and print your own business forms in minutes. Req hard disk & dot matrix printer. #404
- ❑ **Finance Manager II** Accounting, A/Rs, for small to medium sized companies. Req 512K, two disk drives. 2 Disk Set. #151, #1107.
- ❑ **Gardener's Assistant** Plan your spring garden. Shows plot layout, how much to plant, and more! #1125
- ❑ **HGC/IBM** Allows your Hercules card to run color! #870
- ❑ **Home Inventory** Keep track of all you own for insurance purposes or to find things. #395
- ❑ **HyText** True hypertext word processing for computer aided education and relational data retrieval. #1234
- ❑ **Language Teacher** Learn French, Spanish, German, Italian & some Hebrew. #612
- ❑ **PC-Calc+** Spreadsheet by Button with 16,000 cells, does graphs & has tutorial. Req hard disk. 3 Disk Set. #199, #1016, #1017
- ❑ **PC-File+** Database handles 71 data files, each of 65,000 records. Req hard disk. 3 Disk Set. #5, #730, #1015
- ❑ **PC-Mail** Organize and print mailing labels the size you need. Req two disk drives, dot matrix printer. 2 Disk Set. #868, #869
- ❑ **PC-Write** Bob Wallace's great word processor! Latest version 3.0 direct from the author. 3 Disk Set. #78, #627, #1235
- ❑ **ZoomRacks** Selected by *PC-Compute Magazine* as the top database of 1989! Try it and see why! 2 Disk Set. #1287, #1288

©PC-SIG 1989

Please send the disks I have checked

❑ Disks for $2 each	
❑ 3 1/2" add $1 per disk	
❑ 1 year subscription to *Shareware Magazine*	$20
Subtotal	
In CA add 7% state sales tax	
Shipping and Handling	$4
TOTAL	

Payment by: ❑ Check ❑ Visa ❑ MC

Card No _____

Expires _____ Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

PC-SIG **PC-SIG Dept. 2053**
1030-D East Duane Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Limited to disks in ad. Expires Apr. 30, 1989
Valid in USA Only. Dealer Inquiries invited.

To Order Call 800-245-6717
Ask for operator 2053 or send a copy of this ad with order

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ LETTERS

formation, wit, and a flair for writing. What happened this time? He has lent new meaning to the words *distortion* and *misrepresentation*.

Come on, John! Redeem yourself! Your colleague Jim Seymour might even offer to tutor you if you are really nice.

Brett Spengler
Riverton, Wyoming

A MIDI OMISSION

As an amateur musician, I was surprised that you neglected to mention *SongWright IV* ("A MIDI Musical Offering," *PC Magazine*, November 29, 1988). I have been using this program regularly for years. It has many of the features of *Personal Composer System/2*, yet costs under $100. It might not have all the power that a professional studio musician might need, but for people who use a PC for business and pursue music as an avocation, it is perfect.

Doug Smith
Long Island City, New York

EQUAL TIME FOR SCIENTISTS

I have been frustrated to see very little in the computer magazines that addresses the needs of scientists in applications such as graphics, spreadsheets, and databases.

Scientists would welcome reviews of more specialized hardware and software for such applications as direct acquisition of data from instrumentation, morphometric analysis, and molecular modeling. I hope that *PC Magazine* will take the lead in addressing the needs of scientists, who surely represent a significant segment of the computer-using public.

Rudy J. Richardson
Ann Arbor, Michigan

■ Isn't a person better off spending more money on memory than on the questionable performance of a 386?

DVORAK VS. COBOL, ROUND 2

Three readers responded to previous attacks on COBOL by John C. Dvorak (Letters, *PC Magazine*, December 13, 1988) only to receive a petulant, sarcastic comment from him.

Anyone who knows anything whatsoever about computers—and Dvorak has proved that he is not a member of this group—knows that COBOL is procedural and can be termed a language only when using the broadest definitions. Every language was developed to solve a particular class of problem, and COBOL was designed for business applications. COBOL was, and is, the best tool that programmers have for accounting.

Sydney B. Self
Sudbury, Massachusetts

WHEN DOES THE FUTURE BEGIN?

All I seem to read lately are articles proclaiming that 386s are the only machines worth purchasing, and yet, for the cost, they don't seem that hot. The problem seems to be that they won't run any extensive windows-type applications without more memory than 640K. Isn't a person better off spending more money on memory than on the questionable performance of a 386?

Richard Nicholls
Stamford, Connecticut

You cite numerous future benefits and coming price reductions as your justification in recommending "an 80386-based computer" as Editor's Choice ("The 80286: Unsafe at Higher Speeds?" *PC Magazine*, December 27, 1988). For those who need to buy equipment *now*, the best choice is the PC that provides the best reliability, price, and performance *today*.

80386-based PCs are required by some

Keep your power at hand, no matter where your computer is. Master Piece® Remote.

If you use an IBM PS/2® Model 60, Model 80, or other PC that doesn't sit on the desktop, Master Piece Remote is the perfect power center for you.

Like all our power centers, it protects and organizes your entire system. What makes it unique is its two-part design. Its Outlet Strip hides behind your desk, while its Remote Control keeps your power switches in easy reach.

Master Piece Remote organizes your power with five outlets, a master switch, two individual switches, and one continually powered outlet.

And it protects your entire system with heavy duty surge suppression and noise filtering circuitry, two phone jacks for modem/phone line protection, and an anti-static nameplate. All for just $169.95.

Call 800-535-4242 or 212-475-5200 for a dealer near you. Or write to us at Kensington, 251 Park Ave. South, New York, NY 10010.

KENSINGTON®

Setting new standards of performance.

CIRCLE 533 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Master Piece, Kensington, and the Kensington logo are registered trademarks of Kensington Microware Ltd. IBM and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. © 1989 Kensington Microware Ltd.

Hardware, Software, Any-

Software

Word Processing/ Desktop Publishing

Aml'	$ 99
Lotus Manuscript	$339
Microsoft Word	$229
Multimata Advantaga II	$269
Office Writar/Speller	$259
Pagamakar 3.0	$499
PFS:Professional Writa	$119
Publisher's Type Foundry	$249
SPF/PC	$159
Sprint	$129
Vantura Publishar	$469
WordParfect 5.0	$229
Wordstar Pro 5.0	$249
Wordstar 2000+ 3.0	$259
Xywrita III Plus	$219

Database Systems

Clipper	$449
DBase iV	$479
DBase IV Devel.Edition	$799
Dataease 4.0	$449
DataParfect	$309
Foxbese Plus	$189
Paradox 2	$479
PFS:Professional Fila	$179
R Base for DOS	$469

Spreadsheets/ integrated Packages

Allweys	$ 69
Lotus 1-2-3	$309
Lotus Agenda	$269
Lotus Hal	$ 99
Lucid 3-D	$ 79
Microsoft Excel	$259
Microsoft Works	$109
Q&A	$209
Quattro	$149
Smart Systam	$449
Supercalc 5	$329
Lotus Symphony	$459

Communications

Cerbon Copy +	$119
Crosstelk XVI	$ 99
Crosstelk MK4	$125
Procomm Plus	$ 59
Relay Gold	$169
Smartarm(Persoft)	ceil
Smertcom III	$149

Statistics

CSS 2.1 with grephics	$369
SPSS/PC+	$675
Statgraphics 3.0	$569
Systet 4.0/w/ Sygraph	$519/679

Desktop Environments

MS Windows 286	$ 69
Sidakick Plus	$129

Graphics

Dasign CAD	$159
Diagraph	$259
Lotus Freelence Plus	$329
Gem/3 Presentation	$289
Generic CADD III	$139
Graph Plus	$319
Master Grephics	$299
Micrografx Designer	$449
Harvard Graphics	$279
MS Chart	$269
PC Paintbrush Plus	$ 79
Picture Perfect	$199
Publishers Paintbrush	$149

Project Management

Adv.Proj.Mgr. Wkbench	$819
Harvard Total P.M.II	$429
Microsoft Project 4.0	$329
Superproject Expert	$449
Timaline 3.0	$389

Languages/Utilities

Fastback Plus	$105
Norton Advanced	$ 79
Microsoft C	$299
Mace Utilities	$ 65
MS Fortran 4.0	$299
Quick Basic/Quick C	$ 69
Turbo Basic	$ 65
Turbo Pascal 5.0/ Turbo C	$ 99
Turbo Pescal Prof/C Prof	$169
Vaccine (enti-virus)	$ 99

Accounting

DecEesy	$ 69
Graat Plains	$499
Paachtree Complete III	$159

Hardware*

Computers

AST Pramium 286-080	$1475
Samsung S550 40MB w/EGA card	$1750
Toshiba T1600 laptop	$3750

Multifunction Boards

AST 8 Pak Plus (64k)	$ 129
Advantage 286 (512k)	$ 375
Rampage + 286 (512k)	$ 519
Rempage +/MC (512k)	$ 519
Inboard 386AT	$1129
Inboard 386PC	$ 775
Intel AboveBoard Plus	$ 439

Display Boards

AST VGA	$ 259
AST VGA Plus	$ 349
ATi EGA Wondar x 800	$ 259
Peredise VGA Plus	$ 289

Modems

Hayes 1200/1200B	$ 299
Hayes 2400/2400B	$ 449
Intal 2400B/2 (PS/2)	$ 279
Practical 1200 Internal	$ 79
US Robotics 2400B	$ 159
Ventel 2400/2400B	$ 389
Vental 2400/2 (PS/2)	$ 299

Networking

Arcnet Boerd SMC	$ 149
Novall Adv.Netwara 286 2.12	$1950
Novell ELS Level I	$ 450
Tops for DOS	$ 119

Emulation Boards

AST 5251-11+	$ 575
IRMA II PCA/MCA	$ 725

Monitors

Amdak 410A	$ 149
AST EGA Display	$ 489
AST VGA Displey	$ 489
NEC Multisync II	$ 629
Princaton HX-12 +	$ 439
Samsung Color	$ 239
Samsung Monochroma	$ 89

Printers/Plotters

Epson FX-1050	$ 529
Epson LQ-500	$ 379
Epson LQ-1050	$ 629
Epson LQ-2550	$1050
H-P 7475A Plotter	$1475
H-P Deskjet	$ 750
H-P Laserjet II	$1795
Okidata 320	$ 375
Okidata 321	$ 519
Okidete 393	$1050
Panasonic 1080I	$ 199
Panasonic 1091i	$ 229
Penasonic 1124	$ 339
Toshiba printers	call

Mass Storage/Backup

Bernoulli II Duel	$1750
Irwin Tape drives	call
Mountain 40MB Int.Tape	$ 389
Plus Hardcard 20	$ 525
Plus Hardcard 40	$ 669
Seegata ST251-1	$ 469
Seagata ST225 w/int.	$ 289
Seagate ST238 w/int.	$ 319
Sysgen Bridga w/int.	$ 299

Input Devices

Completa Hand Scannar	$ 169
Keytronics KB101 keybrd	$ 99
Logitech Hi-Rez Mouse	$ 99
Logitech ScanMan	$ 199
Microsoft Mouse	$ 109
PC Mouse w/Peint	$ 99

Accessories

Curtis Ruby	$ 59
Dateshield S-100	$ 69
Isober 4-4	$ 49
Logical Connaction (256k)	$ 499
Masterpiace Plus	$ 125
256k Ram set	call
8087 math chip	$ 119
80267-8/80287-10	$259/299
80387-16/80387-20	$459/519

*Call for shipping cost

ATTENTION CORPORATE BUYERS:

FAXPEDITE! FACSIMILE ORDER SYSTEM
(718) 438-2315 or (718) 972-8346

Your Corporeta Purchase Order is guaranteed priority handling when you "fax" it in via our exclusive SOFTLINE FAXPEDITE service. Inquiries, RFP's and other communications will also receive prompt attention.

ATTENTION INTERNATIONAL BUYERS:

TELXPEDITE! GLOBAL ORDER SYSTEM
627-30170 or 910-240-3918
Int'l.Fax lines (718) 438-2315 or 972-8346

SOFTLINE TELXPEDITE insures prompt response for all your orders and inquiries. Payments may be made by benk check, wira transfar, Mastercard or Visa. Goods are shipped via Air Mail (recommended for small ordars) or Air Frieght. Add freight costs to prepayment, or goods are shipped freight collect.

Celebrating 6 Years of Service

1-800-221-1260

Customer service hours: 9am - 5PM EST Mon-Fri

In New York State and Int'l. Call (718) 438-6057

FREE SHIPPING on all orders over $1000, credit card and prepaid orders

Softline

1333 60th Street
Brooklyn, NY 11219
TELEX 627-30170 or 910-240-3918
FAX: (718) 438-2315

where... Softline Delivers!

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

winners at super low prices!

XYWRITE III +

$219
(2/29/88)

PARADOX

$479
(5/17/87)

FOXBASE PLUS

$189
(5/17/87)

VENTURA PUBLISHER

$469
(10/13/87)

HP LASERJET II

$1695
(11/11/87) imac

+ HARDCARD

20 Meg - $525
40 Meg - $669
(12/8/87)

FREE TEE!

Ask for one of these great **PC MAGAZINE** tee shirts when you place your order. A $10 value, it's **FREE** with your order of $500 or more, while supplies last!

AST PREMIUM 286 Model 80

$1475
(1/12/88)

HARVARD GRAPHICS

$279
(9/27/88)

1-800-221-1260

Softline

1333 60th Street
Brooklyn, NY 11219
TELEX 627-30170 or 910-240-3918
FAX: (718) 438-2315

TERMS. All returns require prior authorization • 20% restocking fee on returns • PO's accepted from qualified organizations • Visa or Mastercard add 3% • C O D , Cash, Money order or bank check only - add $5 00 per order Prepaid company or personal check - allow 2 weeks to clear • Shipping via UPS surface - add $5 00 per item, UPS Blue - add $12 per item • All prices subject to change, call for current prices • Int'l - freight additional

WHY SETTLE FOR A MICKEY OR A MINNIE WHEN YOU CAN HAVE A MIGHT "E-MOUSE™"

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

February 14, 1989

The Only 400 DPI Serial Mouse Available!

Traveling by mouse used to be a fast, efficient way to get around a screen. But with today's larger high-resolution CRTs, an ordinary 200 DPI mouse just won't carry you as far as it used to.

But now there's **E-Mouse** — the remarkably fast and agile new mouse from Mitsubishi. **E-Mouse** combines microprocessor technology with super-precise optomechanical technology to achieve the highest possible resolution ever in a serial mouse — 400 DPI. And **E-Mouse** offers you a variety of other performance-enhancing features as well. For example:

- With a maximum tracking speed of 10 inches per second, **E-Mouse** moves across the screen with more than twice the efficiency of other mouse devices.
- You can connect it directly to your PC's serial port without opening your machine and using valuable expansion slots. Just plug it in and go!
- **E-Mouse**'s "Fit-in-Palm" design maximizes comfort and minimizes fatigue . . . for hours of easy operation.

E-Mouse is completely MicroSoft®compatible, too. Its 15 pop-up menus allow you to control cursor movements in applications that do not usually support mouse devices.

Yet with all of this, **E-Mouse** is so affordably priced which means you can get one of three fabulous software packages (like **Drafix/CAD**™ — the fast, easy-to-learn, full-featured CAD system) for only a few dollars more!

Call now. And see why this mouse is rapidly becoming the big cheese.

Product	Resolution	Occupation of Slots	Mouse Drivers and Utilities	Menu Generator	No. of Pre-Defined Pop-Up Menus
Mitsubishi E-Mouse™	400	No	Provided	Provided (simple procedure)	15 ready to use
Logitech HiREZ™	320	Yes	Provided	Provided (complex procedure)	15 must be compiled
MicroSoft Mouse™	200	Yes, when used as bus	Provided	Provided (complex procedure)	12 ready to use

The most comfortable mouse on the market. Yet so durable its buttons are designed and tested to withstand more than 1 million cycles.

To order, call toll-free:

1-800-232-5727

(Dealer inquiries welcome, too — call (212) 605-2607)

Mitsubishi International Corporation/ Hi Tech Components & Plastics Company
520 Madison Avenue New York NY 10022
(212) 605-2607

CIRCLE 233 ON READER SERVICE CARD

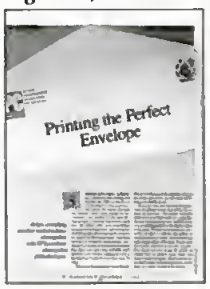
■ LETTERS

applications and justifiable for many others, but in no way are they a cost-effective substitute for all 286-based machines. When (and if) your predictions start coming true, we'll gladly start paying a little more money for a 386-based PC.

W. J. Del Vecchio
Old Greenwich, Connecticut

THE ENVELOPE, PLEASE

It has been over 3 years since anyone in our company has had anything to do with addressing an envelope ("Printing the Perfect Envelope," *PC Magazine*, December 13, 1988). Might I suggest preprinted window envelopes as a much cheaper solution than the $50 programs included in your review? For a cost differential of $50, I estimate we can buy about 10,000 window envelopes—and absolutely zero ballpoint pens.



Tony Lima
San Carlos, California

BUT IT STILL CAN'T THINK

I would like to point out that using a computer as a "tool for pseudovalidation of reality" in television advertising is not new ("Of Course It's True: My PC Says So," *PC Magazine*, December 27, 1988). Commodore tried it in an amusing fashion several years ago when it "asked" an IBM PC, an Atari, and an Apple II which computer was the best buy and each "recommended" the Commodore 64.

David Stafford
Santa Cruz, California

■ When (and if) your predictions start coming true, we'll gladly start paying a little more money for a 386.

DON'T BLINK

I was disappointed in Jonathan Matzkin's "cursory" review of the *No-Squint Laptop Cursor* (First Looks, page 56, *PC Magazine*, December 13, 1988). He obviously did not gather the central sophistication of the program: that it slows the hardware-determined "hummingbird" cursor to a blink rate that can be reproduced clearly by the relatively slow screens of even the most unreadable LCD laptops.

This is not a simple or inconsequential accomplishment on the part of Ken Skier, and for a writer like myself, it is well worth the $39 price tag.

Jeffrey Baker
Cambridge, Massachusetts

AROUND THE WORLD WITH ARCHE

How can you say that "Arche designs and manufactures all of its own components here in the United States" ("The Size Is Right: Packing 386 Power into Sleek PCs," *PC Magazine*, November 15, 1988)?

Opening the case of an Arche computer is a lot like taking a course in geography. Even the keyboard was made in Thailand, and the picture you include in the article shows a label that is stamped "Made in Taiwan."

Randy Tempel
St. Louis, Missouri

CORRECTIONS/AMPLIFICATIONS

The correct phone number for Microsoft technical support is (206) 454-2030 (Languages, *PC Magazine*, December 13, 1988).

The correct command that should be typed at the DOS prompt to create a zero-length file for use with the *WordStar Professional* envelope-printing macro is: rem > env.tmp ("Printing the Perfect Envelope," *PC Magazine*, December 13, 1988).

HOW TO WRITE TO PC MAGAZINE

Send letters to *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload to PC MagNet (see the Productivity section for access information). All letters become the property of *PC Magazine* and are subject to editing.

SPF/PC®

Bridging the Micro-to-Mainframe Editing Gap

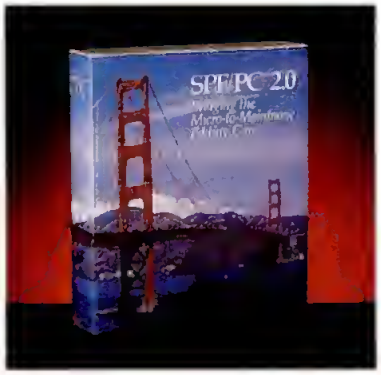
Now you can re-create the mainframe editing environment on your own PC with SPF/PC, the only PC editor functionally equivalent to editing with ISPF/PDF Version 2, Release 2 on MVS.

Files of virtually any size may be edited with SPF/PC because it uses all extended or expanded memory, or disk drive work space.

Mainframe users will especially appreciate SPF/PC's familiar commands, fast PC processing and micro-to-mainframe file portability. SPF/PC also offers:

- *True split screen*
- *Directory/member lists*
- *Command stacking*
- *Binary file editing*
- *Hexadecimal editing*
- *Network support*

Want proof? Ask for a free, interactive demonstration diskette.



SPF/PC® — so much like the real thing, you'll forget you're editing on a PC.

CTC
Command Technology Corporation

1900 Mountain Blvd., Oakland, CA 94611
Phone:(415) 339-3530 FAX:(415) 339-3883
Orders only: (800) 336-3320 (Canada, U.S.)

CIRCLE 188 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE POWER IS UP
THE PRICE IS DOWN!

Swan 386/20D

$2199
Monitor not included

Base System with 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Drive Assembled & Tested IBM® AT Compatible, MS-DOS®, OS/2® & UNIX® Compatible

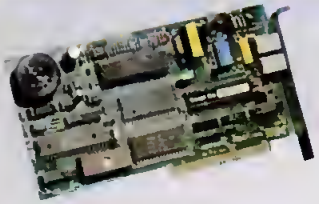
386/20D	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	VGA Mono	VGA Color
w/40MB (40ms) Hard Drive	$2749	$2798	$2948	$3248
w/80MB (28ms) Hard Drive	$3049	$3098	$3248	$3548
w/150MB (17ms) ESDI w/1.1 Interleave	$3794	$3843	$3993	$4293

STANDARD FEATURES

- 80386-20 MHz
- NORTON V. 4.0 SI 22
- 0 WAIT STATE
- PHDENIX BIDS
- 1MB EXPANDABLE TD 16MB RAM ON 32-BIT CARD
- SHADDW RAM FDR SPEED
- 80287 AND 80387 SOCKETS
- 200 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- 2 SERIAL, 1 PARALLEL AND 1 GAME PORT
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- DUAL FLOPPY/HARD DRIVE CDNTROLLER
- CLOCK CALENDAR WITH BATTERY BACKUP
- 5 DEVICE BAYS, 3 EXPOSED
- 101 KEY ENHANCED KEYBOARD
- SWAN SETUP AND UTILITIES DISKETTE

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-468-9044**

Swan MODEMS



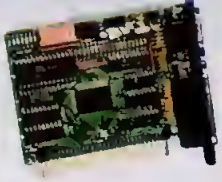
- Hayes® compatible
- Auto answer/dial
- Tone and Pulse

Include PC Talk III Software

*2400 bd internal ..$129
1200 bd internal $69
2400 bd external .$149
1200 bd external ...$99

** includes Bit Com v 3.5 software*

Swan VIDEO CARDS

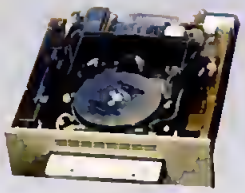


Switchable
- Hercules® to CGA
- Parallel Port $69

EGA
- EGA/CGA/TTL
- 640 x 480
- Parallel Port $149

VGA
- 256K Video RAM
- 17 VGA Modes $249

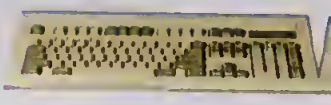
Swan TAPE BACKUPS



- 40MB formatted storage
- QIC-40 Operating Std.
- Network compatible

40MB XT or AT Internal $299
40MB XT or AT External $399

Swan KEYBOARDS



101 key Enhanced Keyboard
- XT & AT compatible $69

84 key Keyboard
- XT & AT compatible $59

ALL SWAN PRODUCTS CARRY A FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY ON PARTS AND LABOR

Swan Technologies distributed by TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS PMC1

Swan Technologies

LOVE 'EM or LEAVE 'EM!

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

It's obvious our prices are lovable. But we make this guarantee because we know you'll also love our...

- Quality Products
- Toll Free Technical Support
- Toll Free Customer Service
- Same Day Shipping
- 1 Yr. Warranty on Parts & Labor

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-468-9044**

PHOENIX ROM BIOS — 100% PC COMPATIBLE AUTHORIZED — MICROSOFT MS-DOS

Swan 386/16

$1999 *Monitor not included*

Base System with 5.25" 1.2MB Drive or 3.5" 1.44MB Drive
Assembled & Tested IBM® AT Compatible
MS-DOS®, OS/2® & UNIX® Compatible

386/16	VIDEO OPTIONS (Include Monitor & Video Adapter)			
Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	VGA Mono	VGA Color
w/40MB (40ms) Hard Drive	$2549	$2598	$2748	$3048
w/80MB (28ms) Hard Drive	$2849	$2898	$3048	$3348
w/150MB (17ms) ESDI w/1:1 Interleave	$3594	$3643	$3793	$4093

Swan XT10

$549 *Monitor not included*

Base System with Single 360K Drive,
Assembled & Tested IBM ® XT Compatible

XT10	VIDEO OPTIONS (Include Monitor & Video Adapter)			
Drive Options	Mono[1]	CGA	EGA	VGA
Dual Floppies	$779	$949	$1178	$1278
*w/20MB (65ms) Hard Drive	$979	$1149	$1378	$1478
*w/32MB (40ms) Hard Drive	$979	$1149	$1378	$1478

* Includes Single 360K Floppy Drive
[1] Upgrade from 12" to 14" Flat Screen, add $49

Swan 286/10

$999 *Monitor not included*

Base System with 1.2MB Drive,
Assembled & Tested IBM® AT Compatible
MS-DOS®, OS/2® Compatible

286/10	VIDEO OPTIONS (Include Monitor & Video Adapter)			
Drive Options	Mono[1]	CGA	EGA	VGA
w/20MB (65ms) Hard Drive	$1399	$1569	$1798	$1898
w/40MB (40ms) Hard Drive	$1549	$1719	$1948	$2048
w/80MB (28ms) Hard Drive	$1849	$2019	$2248	$2348

[1] Upgrade from 12" to 14" Flat Screen, add $49

Swan 286/12

$1099 *Monitor not included*

Base System with 1.2MB Drive,
Assembled & Tested IBM® AT Compatible
MS-DOS® OS/2® Compatible

286/12	VIDEO OPTIONS (Include Monitor & Video Adapter)			
Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	EGA	VGA
w/40MB (40ms) Hard Drive	$1649	$1698	$2048	$2148
w/80MB (28ms) Hard Drive	$1949	$1998	$2348	$2448

XT, AT and OS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines
MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation

Swan 386/20T

$2499 *Monitor not included*

Base System with 5.25" 1.2MB Drive or 3.5" 1.44MB Drive
Assembled & Tested IBM® AT Compatible
MS-DOS®, OS/2® & UNIX® Compatible

386/20T	VIDEO OPTIONS (Include Monitor & Video Adapter)			
Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	VGA Mono	VGA Color
w/40MB (40ms) Hard Drive	$3049	$3098	$3248	$3548
w/80MB (28ms) Hard Drive	$3349	$3398	$3548	$3848
w/150MB (17ms) ESDI w/1:1 Interleave	$4094	$4143	$4293	$4593

Standard Features	XT10	286/10	286/12	386/16	386/20D
CPU	8088-1	80286	80286	80386	80386
Speed (MHz)	10/4.77	10/6	12/6	16/8	20/8
BIOS	Phoenix	Phoenix	Phoenix	Phoenix	Phoenix
Norton SI Rating v 4.0	2.1	11.2	13.7	17.6	22.0
Wait State	0	0	0	0	0
Standard Memory	640K	512K	512K	1MB	1MB
Shadow BIOS	—	—	—	384K	384K
Memory Upgrades	—	640K/1MB	1MB	2/4/8/10/16MB	2/4/8/10/16MB
Coprocessor Support	8087	80287	80287	80287 or 80387	80287 or 80387
Expansion Slots: 32-bit	—	—	—	1	1
Expansion Slots: 16-bit	—	6	6	4	4
Expansion Slots: 8-bit	8	2	2	3	3
Dual HD/FD Controller	w/H.D. systems	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Device Bays (Exposed/Internal)	2 Exp./2 Int.	3 Exp./2 Int.	3 Exp./2 Int.	3 Exp./2 Int.	3 Exp./2 Int.
Serial Ports	1	1	1	1	2
Additional I/O Ports	All come with 1 Parallel and 1 Game Port				
Power Supply	150W	200W	200W	200W	200W
Keyboard	101 Key	101 Key	101 Key	101 Key	101 Key
Additional Features	All come with Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup and Setup/Utilities Disk				
OPTIONS:	XT10	286/10	286/12	386/16	386/20D
3.5" Floppy Drive	Optional	Optional	Optional	Your choice	Your choice
Swan/MS-DOS & GW BASIC 3.3 add $89					

NOW AVAILABLE!

On-Site Service from

Sorbus℠

A Bell Atlantic™ Company

Call for Details

EDUCATIONAL & CORPORATE ACCOUNTS

We offer a full line of services catering to your needs.
To reach our Educational & Corporate Sales Department

Call: 1-800-468-9044
FAX: 814-237-4450

We cooperate with Federal Authorities to prosecute credit card frauds

To order: No surcharge on MasterCard, Visa or AMEX ■ Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped ■ COD orders accepted with no COD fee ■ We insure your order at no extra cost to you ■ **Shipping:** 3% or $5 minimum for UPS Ground. Call for shipping charges on Express Air, APO, FPO, AK, HI and foreign orders ■ **Mail Orders:** We accept money orders, certified checks, and personal checks. Allow 2 weeks for personal and company checks to clear ■ We accept purchase orders from qualified Educational and Corporate institutions ■ Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. PA deliveries add 6% sales tax. Prices and terms subject to change without notice.

Member of MMC — VISA — MasterCard — AMERICAN EXPRESS

OPEN: 8:00 AM - 11:00 PM Mon-Fri
10:00 AM - 8:00 PM Sat
12:00 PM - 8:00 PM Sun

Tussey Computer Products
3075 Research Dr.
State College, PA 16801

PMC1

INTERNATIONAL CALL 814-234-2236
FAX: 814-237-4450

TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS tcp

DON'T SETTLE FOR LESS...

Panasonic Office Automation

NEW! **1124**

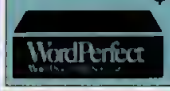
- 24 pin, 192 cps draft, 63 cps LQ
- 5 built in fonts
- front, bottom or rear paper feed
- paper parking and memo load
- Epson® LQ-2500 and IBM® Proprinter™ X 24 emulations
- 2 year warranty ..... **$CALL**

Microsoft Excel

$219

WordPerfect

Version 5.0 **$219**



Swan Technologies

Swan Modems

w/PC Tetk III software

- Hayes ® compatible
- Auto answer/dial
- Tone and pulse

2400 baud internal $129
1200 baud internal $69
2400 baud external $149
1200 baud external $99

New! Panasonic Office Automation

1191

- 240 cps
- 4 Built-in fonts
- Paper parking
- Epson® FX-86e & IBM® Proprinter II emulation
- Front, bottom or rear feeds
- 2 Year warranty

$Call

Swan Technologies

$249

VGA VIDEO CARD

- 256K Video Ram
- Enhanced VGA Modes
- Compatible w/All 17 VGA Modes

Swan VGA card & Imtec VGA monitor ... $569
Swan VGA card & Imtec Multiscan monitor (800 x 600 Res.) $599

LOGITECH

HiREZ MOUSE

- Uses 62% less desk space
- Ideal for EGA & VGA
- Lightweight Design with Tactile Feedback

$89

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

BUS MOUSE $69
SERIAL MOUSE $69

SCAN MAN

- Hand Held Scanner
- 4" Scanning Window
- Great for Paint & DTP Programs

$199

MAGNAVOX

Smart. Very smart.

9082 VGA

14" COLOR MONITOR

- 17 VGA Modes
- Tilt/Swivel Base
- Analog Input Allows Virtually Unlimited Number of Colors

$429

HARDWARE

PC ADD ON BOARDS

BOCA RESEARCH
RAM Card XT or AT ..... $CALL
I/O Card XT or AT $79

INTEL
AboveBoard 286 ..... $389
AboveBoard PS/286 ..... $419
Inboard 386 ..... $799
Call for Daughterboard Pricing

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

T1000 ..... $779
T1200 (10MHz) $1369
T3200 (12MHz/40MB) $3599
Call for other Toshiba models

SOFT VIEW

Tax View $67

- 74 tax forms
- Windows based

Save $5.00 on any Mouse when purchased with Tax View

intel CHIPS

8087 ..... $89
8087-1 ..... $169
8087-2 ..... $129
80287 ..... $159
80287-8 ..... $199
80287-10 ..... $229
80387-16 ..... $369
80387-20 ..... $419

MICRON
Rem Card (MB-28-DH) populated w/ 2MB RAM $729

TOPS
TOPS/DOS 2.1 *now Net BIOS compatible!* $109
Flashcard $149
Net Print $109
TOPS/Mac $125

ACCESSORIES

CURTIS
Ruby/Ruby + ... $55/$65
Diamond $30
Safe Strip $17
Switch Box $30

SWAN
Surge Suppressor $14
6'/10' Printer Cable ..... $10/$14
6' Rt Angle Printer Cable $12

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

MITSUBISHI
3.5" (720K) $109
3.5" (1.44MB) $129

TOSHIBA
3.5" (720K) $109
3.5" (1.44MB) $129

SONY
3.5" (720K) $99
3.5" (1.44MB) $119

ROCTEC 5.25"

QTY.	360K	1.2MB
1-3	$74	$89
4-9	$62	$73
10+	Call for Quote	

PC HARD DRIVES

KALOK
KL320 20MB (40 ms) $259
KL330 32MB (40 ms) $299

MiniScribe

8438 30MB (68 ms) $299
3650 40MB (61 ms) $299
3053 40MB (25 ms) $449
6085 71MB (28 ms) $619

Seagate
ST-225 20MB (65 ms) Bare/Kit ..... $219/$259
ST-238 30MB (65 ms) Bare/Kit ..... $249/$299
ST-125 20MB (40 ms) Bare/Kit ..... $249/$299
ST-251-0 40MB (40 ms) $349
ST-251-1 40MB (28 ms) $439
ST-4096 80MB (28 ms) $599
Kits include cables, controller and mounting screws.

EDUCATIONAL and CORPORATE ACCOUNTS

Purchase orders accepted from qualified corporations and institutions
CALL 1-800-468-9044
FAX: 814-237-4450

To order: No surcharge on MasterCard, Visa or AMEX ■ Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped ■ COD orders accepted with no COD fee ■ We insure your order at no extra cost to you ■ **Shipping:** 3% or $5 minimum for UPS Ground. Call for shipping charges on Express Air, APO, FPO, AK, HI and foreign orders ■ **Mail Orders:** We accept money orders, certified checks, and personal checks. Allow 2 weeks for personal and company checks to clear ■ We accept purchase orders from qualified Educational and Corporate institutions
ALL SALES ARE FINAL. Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. PA deliveries add 6% sales tax. Prices and terms subject to change without notice.

VISA MasterCard

DISK-KOUNTS

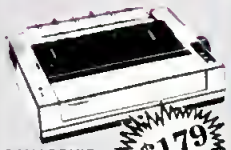
DISKS

per box of 10		3.5"	5.25"
BONUS	DS/DD		$6.95
MAXELL	DS/DD	$19.95	$9.95
VERBATIM	DS/DD	$19.95	$9.95
SONY	DS/DD	$19.95	$10.95

tcp **TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS** 3075 RESEARCH DR STATE COLLEGE, PA 16801 PMC2

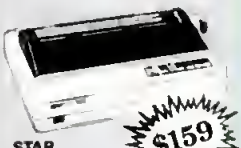
tcp SHIPS IT

PRINTERS



PANASONIC 1091i II
(192cps, 80 col, 9-pin)
$179

EPSON LX-800
(180cps/9-pin)
$179



STAR NX-1000
(144cps/9-pin)
$159

OKIDATA 320
(300cps, 80 col, 9-pin)
$339

Panasonic

1092i (240cps, 80 col, 9-pin) $319
1124 (192cps, 80 col, 24-pin) ..... $Call
1592 (180cps, 132 col, 9-pin) $389
1595 (240cps, 132 col, 9-pin) $469
1524 (240cps, 132 col, 24-pin) $599
4450 (11ppm laser printer) $1479
1180 (192cps, 80 col, 9-pin) *NEW*... $Call
1191 (240cps, 80 col, 9-pin) *NEW*... $Call

EPSON

FX-850 (264cps, 80 col, 9-pin) ..... $Call
FX-1050 (264cps, 132 col, 9-pin) ..... for
LQ-500 (180cps, 80 col, 24-pin) ..... Best
LQ-850 (264cps, 80 col, 24-pin) .... Price
LQ-1050 (264cps, 132 col, 24-pin) ..... On
LQ-2550 (400cps, 132 col, 24-pin) Epson

star

NX-1000 Rainbow
(144cps, 80 col, 9-pin) $229
NX-15 (120cps, 132 col 9-pin) $349
NX-2400 (170cps, 80 col, 24-pin) ... $Call

OKIDATA

321 (300cps, 132 col, 9-pin) $469
390 (270cps, 80 col, 24-pin) $469
391 (270cps, 132 col, 24-pin) $679
393 (450cps, 132 col, 24-pin) ..... $Call

CITIZEN

180D (180cps, 80 col, 9-pin) $159
MSP-40 (240cps, 80 col, 9-pin) $289
MSP-45 (240cps, 132 col, 9-pin) $379
MSP-55 (300cps, 132 col, 9-pin) $449
Premier 35 (Daisywheel) ..... $Call
Tribute 224 (200cps, 132 col, 24-pin) $589

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Deskjet (240cps, 80 col) $715
Paintjet (167cps, 80 col) $1049

NEC

P2200 (170cps 80 col, 24-pin) $359
P5200 (265cps, 80 col, 24-pin) $529
P5300 (265cps, 132 col, 24-pin) $689

TOSHIBA

P321SL (216cps, 80 col, 24-pin) $499
P341SL (216cps, 132 col, 24-pin) ... $659
P351SX (360cps, 132 col, 24-pin) ... $879

LASER PRINTERS

HEWLETT-PACKARD
Laserjet Series III
■ 8 ppm/512K $1799

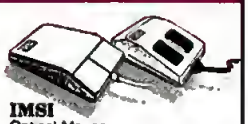
PANASONIC
KX-P4450
■ 11 ppm/Dual Bins ... $1479

QUME
Scripten
■ 10 ppm/Postscript ... $3349

FAX MACHINES

MURATA
M1200 ..... $699
M1600 ..... $829

MICE



IMSI
Optical Mouse
w/Dr.Halo III $79

MICROSOFT
Mouse $99

MSC TECHNOLOGIES
OmniMouse $45
PC Mouse II $89

LOGITECH
HiRez (320dpi) Mouse $89
Bus Mouse $69
Serial Mouse $69

MODEMS

HAYES Smart Modem
1200 baud Internal $259
2400 baud Internal ..... $Call

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
2400 baud Internal $149
2400 baud External $179

SWAN TECHNOLOGIES
1200 baud Internal $69
1200 baud External $99
2400 baud Internal $129
2400 baud External $149

VIDEO CARDS

EGA
ATI
EGA Wonder $109

PARADISE
Autoswitch 480 ..... $179
Autoswitch Mono $169

STB
Multi Res II $169

SWAN
EGA $149

VIDEO 7
VEGA Deluxe $229

VGA
ATI
VIP VGA $279
VGA Wonder ..... $Call

ORCHID
VGA $269

PARADISE
Paradise VGA + ... $269
VGA Professional ..... $Call
VGA + 16 ..... $319

SWAN
VGA $249

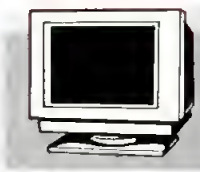
VIDEO 7
VEGA VGA $279

MISC.
ATI
Graphics Solution (Mono/CGA) . $169

HERCULES
Graphics Plus (Mono) $179
In-Color Card (CGA) $299

SWAN
Switchable (Mono/CGA) $69

MONITORS



TTL Monochrome
Amdek 210 A $89
Magnavox 7623 Amber $89
Packard Bell with tilt/swivel
Amber or Green $79
Samsung 14" Mono Flat $139

RGB/CGA
Magnavox 8762 ..... $249
Magnavox 8515 ..... $289
Samsung SC452C $219

EGA
Imtec 1453 ..... $349
Magnavox 8053 ..... $349
Packard Bell 1431 ..... $419

EGA Multisync
Imtec 1455N Multi $419
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan ... $Call
NEC Multisync II $599
NEC Multisync Plus ..... $Call
Sony 1303 ..... $449

VGA
Amdek 732 ..... $429
Imtec 1453 Q $349
Magnavox 7749 (Grey Scale) . $129
Magnavox 9082 ..... $429

OPEN: 8:00AM-11:00PM Mon-Fri, 10:00AM-8:00PM Sat, 12:00PM-8:00PM Sun EAST COAST TIME

FEDERAL EXPRESS

Software orders over $100 and Accessories under 6 pounds will be shipped Federal Express

(Even at these prices) You only pay TCP's standard shipping charge. Orders arriving before 4:00 PM our time will be shipped out same day. If part of your order is backordered the remainder will be shipped UPS Ground

SECURITY

- Your Credit Card is not charged until your order is shipped.
- We insure your order at no extra cost to you.
- Tussey is a financially strong and well established company

CUSTOMER SUPPORT

- After sales support
- Knowledgeable staff, all graduates of Tussey's "Computer Boot Camp"
- Our advanced warehouse/materials handling system assures your order is shipped out accurately & on time
- Our IBM AS400 allows instant order and inventory status.

SOFTWARE

AMERICAN
Design CAD 3.0 or 3-D .. $155

ASHTON-TATE
dBase III+ $399
dBase IV ..... $Call
FrameWork III $429

BORLAND
Turbo Pascal 5.0 ..... $99
Sprint $129
Paradox 2.0 ..... $429
Quattro $159
Reflex $95
Sidekick (unprotected) .. $57
Sidekick Plus $136
Turbo Basic $99
Turbo C 2.0 ..... $99
Turbo C Professional .. $159
Turbo Asmblr/Debug $99
Turbo Lightning $61
Turbo Pascal Prof $159
Turbo Prolog 2.0 ..... $99
Turbo Prolog Toolbox $64
Turbo Tutor $49

BEDFORD
Integrated Accounting $135

BRODERBUND
Print Shop $33
Print Shop Companion $29

CENTAL POINT
Copy II PC $19
Deluxe Option Board $99
PC Tools Deluxe 5.0 ..... $39

CHIPSOFT
Turbo Tax $49

CORE
Corefast $79

DAC SOFTWARE
Dac Bonus Pack $119
Dac Easy Accounting $59
Dac Easy Light $39
Dac Easy Payroll $59
Call for Pricing on Tutors

FIFTH GENERATION
Fastback Plus $104

FORESIGHT
Draflx CAD Ultra $269

FUNK
Allways $89
Sideways $38
Worksheet Utilities $59

GENERIC SOFTWARE
Gen CADD Level 1,2 or 3 . $Call

LOTUS
Agenda ..... $Call
123 ..... $289
Freelance Plus $339
Symphony $439

MECA
Managing Your Money ... $129
Tobias Tax Cut $47

MERIDIAN
Carbon Copy Plus $107

MICROPRO
Wordstar Prof. Rel. 5 ..... $249

MICROLYTICS
GOfer $39
Word Finder $32

MICRORIM
RBase for DOS $439

Microsoft
Windows 286 ..... $64
PC Excel $219
C Compiler $297
Flight Simulator 3.0 ..... $32
FORTRAN $299
Macro Assembler $99
Learning DOS $32
MS-DOS/GW BASIC .. $Call
Mouse $99
Quick BASIC $67
Quick C $67
Windows/386 ..... $129
Word 5.0 ..... $Call
Works $99

PETER NORTON
Norton Commander $44
Norton Utilities $49
Norton Advanced Utilities . $73

QUARTERDECK
DESQView $73
DESQView 386 ..... $119

REFERENCE SOFTWARE
Grammatik III $54

SAMNA
Ami $99

SOFTVIEW
Tax View $67

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
First Publisher $74
First Publishing Fonts . $Call
Harvard PM 3.0 ..... $Call
Harvard Graphics ..... $Call
PFS First Choice 3.0 ..... $99
Professional File $124
Professional Plan $59
Professional Write $119

SYMANTEC
Grandview $179
Q & A $195
Q & A Write $109
Timeline 3.0 ..... $Call

THREE D GRAPHICS
Perspective Junior $99

WORD PERFECT
Data Perfect $294
Executive $125
Library $64
Word Perfect 5.0 ..... $219

XEROX
Ventura Publisher 2.0 .... $475

PMC2

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-468-9044

For Information
Call 814-234-2236
FAX 814-237-4450

tcp

CIRCLE 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Of the more than 250 hardware products reviewed by InfoWorld in 1988, our CompuStar® received the highest total score awarded.

CompuStar®

Simply stated, it's number one.

CompuStar® is the world's first and only multi-processor, convertible bus™ microcomputer. It can be configured with up to 13 bus expansion slots (PS/2 and/or PC/AT compatible), your choice of interchangeable 8086, 80286, or 80386 microprocessors and up to seven disk/tape devices. To receive a reprint of the InfoWorld review, as well as a complete CompuStar product information kit, call 803/796-7800.

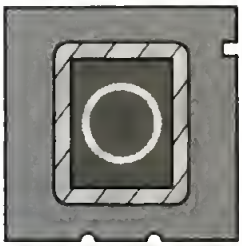
Wells American®

Corporate Headquarters: 3243 Sunset Boulevard • West Columbia, South Carolina USA 29169 • 803/796-7800 • FAX 803/796-7832

PS/2, Personal Computer AT and AT are trademarks of International Business Machines.

CIRCLE 238 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ JOE DESPOSITO



PC ADVISOR

Advice on unattended printing of 100 spreadsheets; suggestions for TSR programs that protect against viruses; and ways to increase memory for Lotus 1-2-3.

TIRED OF WAITING ON PRINTERS

Is it possible to queue multiple *Lotus 1-2-3* spreadsheets for unattended printing? The solution I am not looking for is to save each spreadsheet as an ASCII file and then print them out using the PRINT command in a batch file. This unacceptable method forces one to attend to each spreadsheet while it is being saved in ASCII format. I must print out 100 spreadsheets. Is there a way to do this without baby-sitting the computer?

Ray Battalora
Lakewood, Colorado

Let's face it, if there is anything a computer does well, it's repetitive tasks. So unattended printing of multiple spreadsheets is not a problem—if you have the right software.

What you need to queue your files for printing is a print spooler. You can send the files to a RAM disk or extended memory if you have sufficient memory to hald all of them, or else you can send them to your hard disk. These files will wait in memory until you give the signal to print. Then they will print out successively. Best of all—you don't add any extra steps to your usual procedure of printing a 1-2-3 *worksheet.*

A few print spoolers that I would recommend are Spool-Master *from Software Masters (6352 Guilford Ave., Indianapolis, IN 46220; (317) 253-8088), which has a suggested retail price of $69.95;* Printer Genius *from NOR Software (527 Third Ave., #150, New York, NY 10016; (212) 213-9118), which sells for $89; and* LaserTORQ, *a print spooler that's designed for laser printers, from LaserTools Corp. (3025 Buena Vista Way, Berkeley, CA 94708; (415) 843-2234), which has a list price of $99.*

Once you start using a print spooler, you will probably become interested in further automating your printing procedures. Don't forget that Lotus 1-2-3 *itself provides the capability to automate many repetitive tasks with its mocros and command language.*

MORE MEMORY FOR 1-2-3

I use *Lotus 1-2-3* to analyze, project, and control our operation. Works great! However, the projection file runs over 180K. With some of these files I'm almost out of memory.

I'm thinking of buying two new AT clones to get more memory (1MB) and speed. One "expert" says I can use the additional memory in *1-2-3*, another "expert" tells me I'll still be limited to 640K.

■ If there is anything a computer does well, it's repetitive tasks. Unattended printing of 100 files isn't a problem with the right software.

What gives? If I change to a 286 or 386, will it increase usable memory in *1-2-3*?

Jack D. Flanders
Mount Clemens, Michigan

If you are using Lotus 1-2-3, *Version 1A, there is nothing you can do to gain more memory for it. If, however, you have Version 2.0 or later, you can take advantage of expanded memory. For the most part, this means you can produce larger worksheets without running out of memory.*

An expanded memory board that can be used in either an XT or an AT-compatible computer is the Above Board PS/286 from Intel Corp. (5200 NE Elam Young Pkwy., Hillsboro, OR 97124-6497; (800) 538-3373), which has a suggested list price of $695 with 512K RAM. Although the board has an AT-style 16-bit edge connector, Intel provides a jumper that converts the board to 8-bit operation for use with 8088- or 8086-based computers. This board was reviewed along with other AT-style boards in the October 11, 1988, issue of PC Magazine. *The last time XT-style expanded memory boards were reviewed was in the June 10, 1986, issue.*

A less expensive alternative to an expanded memory board is a software product called an expanded memory emulator. This type of program is essentially an expanded memory manager that works without an expanded memory board. On an AT-type computer with 1MB RAM, 640K is conventional memory and 384K is extended memory. An expanded memory emulator uses the 384K of extended memory. On an XT-type computer, there is no ex-

■ PC ADVISOR

tended memory, so the emulator uses the hard disk to emulate expanded memory.

An expanded memory emulator to consider is V-EMM *from Fort's Software (P.O. Box 396, Manhattan, KS 66502; (913) 537-2897). Its list price is $89.95. Expanded memory emulators were last reviewed in the March 31, 1987, issue.*

TSR VIRUS PROTECTION

Is there a TSR (terminate and stay resident) program available that can identify Trojan horse or virus programs? It should have the following attributes: (1) it warns you if the COMMAND.COM, FORMAT.COM, or important internal interrupts are about to be accessed (which could result in a trashed hard disk), and (2) it identifies counters (number of accesses, dates, time of day, and so forth) that could activate the Trojan horse at a specified time?

Carlos Moore
Lynwood, Washington

There are TSR programs available that will warn you if the COMMAND.COM, FORMAT.COM, or other important system files or important system interrupts are about to be accessed. However, these do not also search for counters that could possibly trigger a Trojan horse program. (A Trojan horse program is like a virus without the ability to duplicate itself.) Ross Greenberg, author of Flushot Plus, *intends to include this as an optional feature in the next version of the product. Having a message pop up every time a program looks for a date, or accesses system interrupts could get very annoying.*

Three TSR programs that combat viruses were reviewed in the First Looks section of the June 28, 1988, issue of PC Magazine. *The products were* Flushot Plus *from Software Concepts Design (594 Third Ave., New York, NY 10016; (212) 889-6431), which is shareware ($10 registration fee);* Mace Vaccine *from Paul Mace Software (400 Williamson Way, Ashland, OR 97520; (800) 523-0258), which sells for $20; and* Vaccine, *Version 2.0, from WorldWide Data (17 Battery Pl., New York, NY 10004; (800) 643-3000, ext. 123; (212) 422-4100), which sells for $79.95.*

In an upcoming issue, PC Magazine *will review the latest releases of programs designed to fight viruses. You should also realize that one of your best defenses against a virus attack is to back up your hard disk on a regular basis. And don't destroy old backup copies right away—they may come in handy if you inadvertently back up an infected disk.*

ASK THE ADVISOR

Send your questions to PC Advisor, *PC Magazine,* One Park Avenue, New York, NY, 10016, or upload to PC MagNet (see the Utilities column for access information). Please specify your equipment.

Travel With A Fast Crowd.

Wherever your business takes you, take along the WorldPort 2400™ Portable Modem. Leaving the office doesn't have to mean leaving behind the world of high-speed, 2400 bps communications. Worldwide, in virtually every situation, including hotel rooms and phone booths, your ability to communicate clearly and efficiently remains intact.

Representing the cutting edge of modem technology, the WorldPort line of portable modems combine a broad range of features that bring you the best value in modems today. Features that go far beyond costly internal units, such as Bell and CCITT standards, direct connect and acoustic interface (300 and 1200 bps), battery power, shirt pocket size, and a tiny price.

In fact, the WorldPort modems are the ultimate for both portable and desktop applications. And the WorldPort 2400 comes with Carbon Copy PLUS™ communications software, for even greater value.

If you want a modem that works where you do, put the WorldPort Series to work for you. In the office. On the road. Or at home. For more information about our full line of WorldPort modems, or the name of your nearest dealer, call us at 800-541-0345. (In New York, 516-261-0423.)

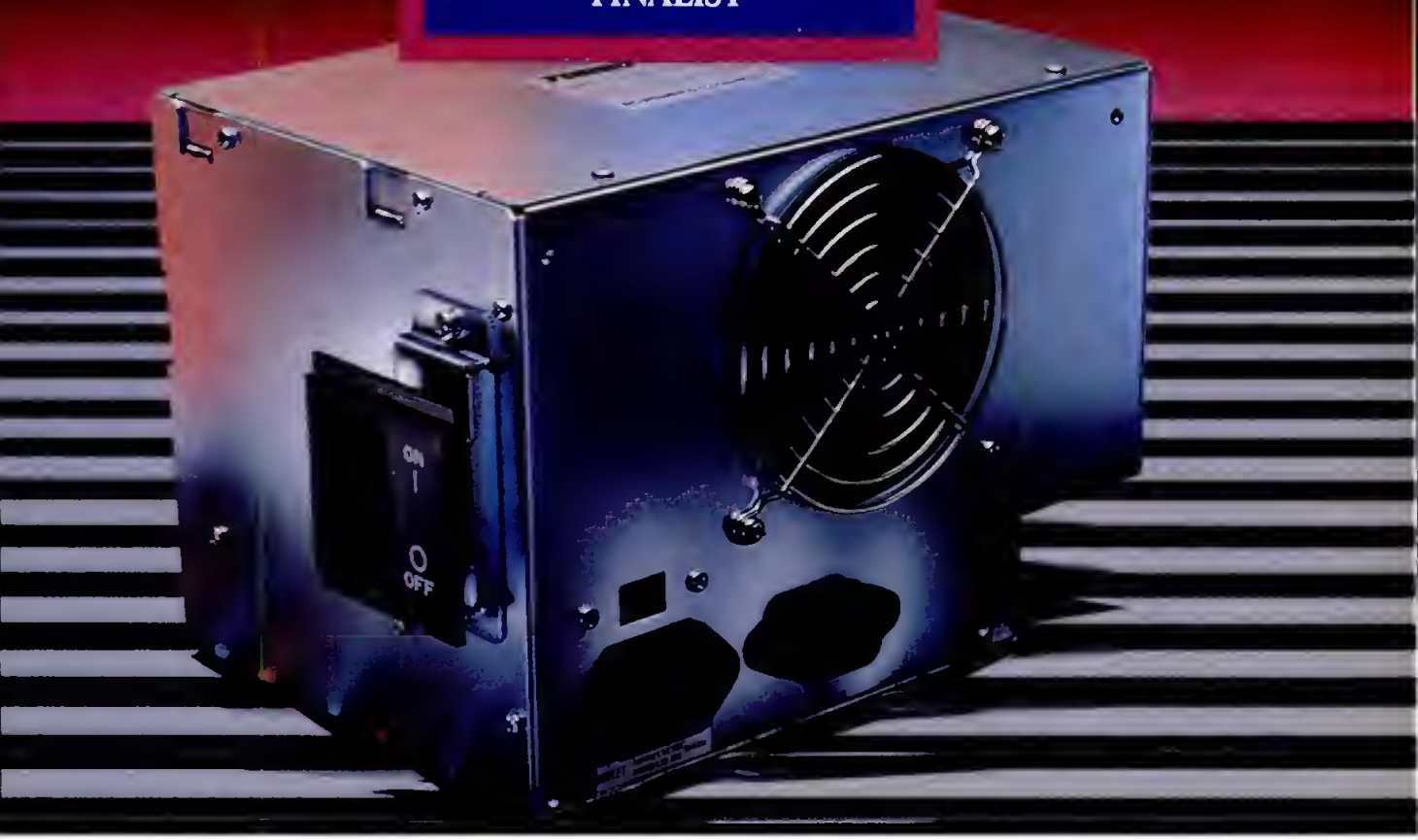
CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Touchbase Systems, Inc.
160 Laurel Avenue
Northport, NY 11768
(516) 261-0423
TELEX: 6502848020
FAX: (516) 754-3491

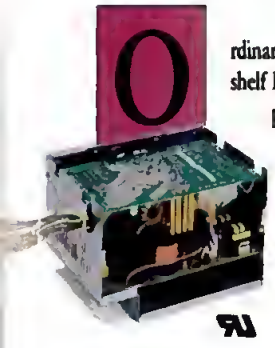
WorldPort 2400 is a trademark of Touchbase Systems, Inc Carbon Copy PLUS is a trademark of Meridian Technology, Inc

TURBO 375™

PC MAGAZINE'S
TECHNICAL EXCELLENCE
FINALIST



A standard power supply just isn't enough.



Ordinary power supplies, like the ones found in off-the-shelf PCs, will not meet the demands of today's high-performance systems. For serious business applications, you need a power supply that will not skip a beat during a hard disk access or when the line voltage sags. One that actually allows the use of all those slots and drive bays you paid for. One that is engineered for uncompromised performance, reliability, and safety.

More power to you.

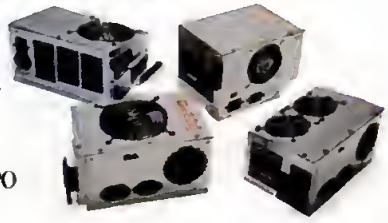
The Turbo 375 is the one. It's the most powerful unit available for your AT or Tower computer. In fact, it can run a 10MIPS, 3GB machine! Even if you don't need that kind of muscle, the Turbo 375's wide input range, independent regulation, enhanced cooling, and other premium features insure optimum system reliability.

Complete PC/XT/AT and Compaq power line.

In addition to the Turbo 375, we offer over a dozen power supply models to choose from. They include the ultra-quiet Silencer™ 150/200 series, the high-performance Turbo-Cool™ 150/200/250 series, and a powerful new 250 watt supply designed for the Compaq Deskpro.

Guaranteed to last.

Every product, from our least expensive XT power supply to our top-of-the-line Turbo 375, is rigorously tested and backed by an unmatched warranty program.



Call PC Power & Cooling – the power supply specialists – for complete technical information or to place your order. VISA/MC/COD/PO

PC POWER & COOLING, INC.

31510 Mountain Way, Bonsall, CA 92003

(619) 723-9513 • FAX (619) 723-0075

CIRCLE 473 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Choose this,

Everyone's computing needs are unique. Which is why different people choose different solutions. And why so many diverse computing environments are being used today.

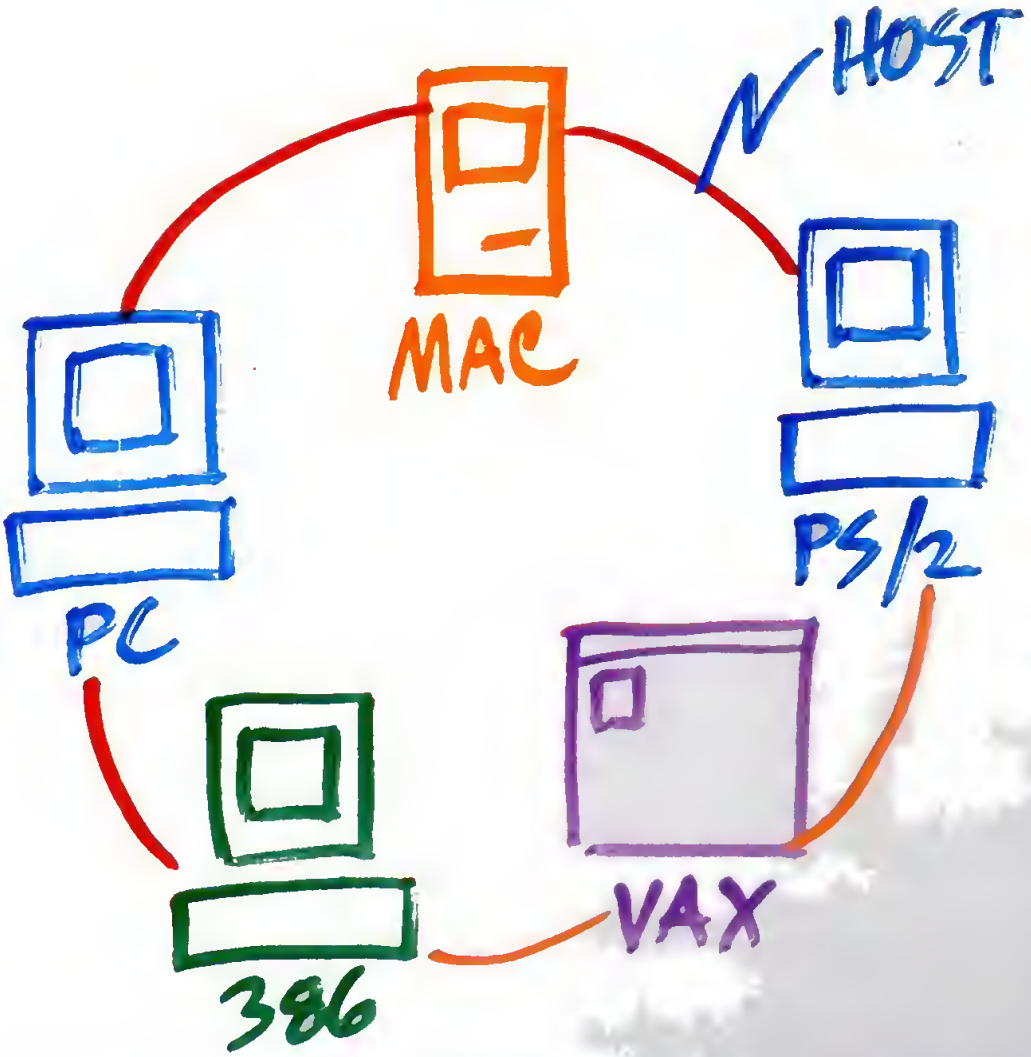
While this variety of solutions makes it easy for users to meet their needs, it presents some problems. Like sharing information between incompatible systems. The kinds of problems facing more and more companies as their information systems grow and diversify.

Novell means freedom. Fortunately, you can solve those problems by making one simple choice: Novell. Novell's NetWare® operating system software supports a myriad of computing environments.

That means you have the freedom to network everything from PCs to Macintosh, VAX to PS/2, 386 to mainframe host systems. So everyone can use the workstations they choose, without changing the way they work.

The power to choose. With NetWare, Novell gives you the most powerful combination of network performance, security,

© 1988 Novell Inc., World Headquarters, 122 East 1700 South, Provo, Utah 84601 (801)379-5900



and you can choose all of these.

functionality and system reliability available. Plus you get the power to transparently connect to any of the more than two million users worldwide who have already chosen NetWare.

And as your computing needs expand, the network will grow with you. Giving greater networking capability and allowing you to connect to new environments.

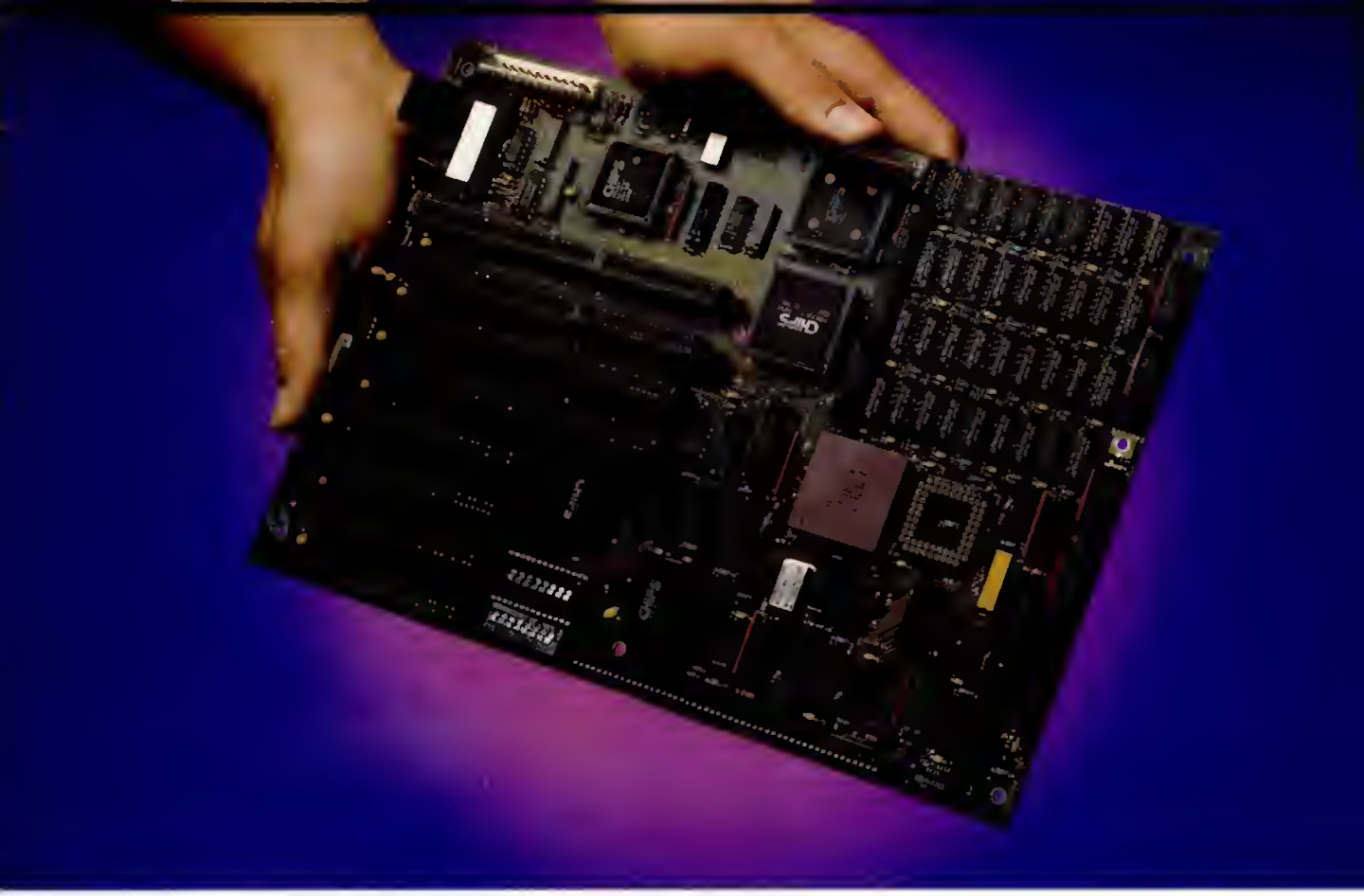
The freedom to choose. Exercise your freedom to choose the desktop environment that best meets your needs. Choose the networking power of NetWare. See your Gold Novell Authorized Reseller, or call 1-800-LANKIND.

For more information, call from your modem 1-800-444-4472 (8 bit, no parity, 1 stop bit) and enter the access code NVFRE6.

NOVELL

For network solutions, you should be seeing red.

CIRCLE 103 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CONVERT YOUR PC, XT OR AT INTO A HIGHER FORM OF LIFE!

Don't let your PC give up the ghost — Hauppauge has arrived with a new spark of life: the 386 MotherBoard.™ Far more advanced than an accelerator card, our line of MotherBoards grace your PC, PC/XT, PC/AT or compatible with speeds equal to the IBM PS2 Model 80. And faster. Because we've built in 1 Megabyte of high speed RAM and a 387 math coprocessor socket for speeds that will make your PC glad to be alive.

UNIX/386 and OS/2 Compatible. To ensure a long, fruitful life, our 386 MotherBoards are compatible with the PC/AT (BIOS and I/O) — so you can run the new generation of DOS, OS/2. Our Boards also run Windows/386, UNIX V, PC-MOS/386, and XENIX/386. For *more* power, you'll find 16-bit expansion slots that accommodate the latest I/O expansion cards. Plus, we can add up to 15 Megabytes of extended memory. No 386 accelerator card can give you so much versatility. **Only our 386 MotherBoards give your PC s an unlimited future!**

The Critics Applaud! *PC Magazine* awarded our Board "The Editor's Choice" for 386 Replacement Boards. *PC World* called it "the Upgrade Product of the Year." And *PC Computing* said: "The 386 MotherBoard is exceptionally compatible with existing IBM applications and peripherals — it will even run IBM's own version of OS/2."

Technical Features ▪ 16 or 20 MHz 80386 ▪ 1 Megabyte of 100 nsec 4-way interleaved RAM ▪ PC/AT compatible I/O and BIOS for support of OS/2 ▪ Six 8-bit expansion slots and two 16-bit expansion slots (four on 386 MotherBoard for AT) ▪ One 32-bit expansion slot for up to 15 Megabytes of high speed memory.

386 MotherBoard for the PC, PC/XT, or Compaq portable	$1695
386 MotherBoard for the PC/AT	$1795
386 MotherBoard/20 MHz for PC/AT	$2195
32-bit RAM Board	from $195
16 MHz 80387 math coprocessor	$695
16-bit combination hard disk/floppy disk controller	$245

prices subject to change

Our 386 MotherBoard will give your computer a big step up. For more information, call: **1 (800) 443-6284**. In New York: **(516) 434-1600**. All our products are available at your local computer dealer. (Ask about our GSA pricing!)

Hauppauge Computer Works, Inc.
175 Commerce Drive,
Hauppauge, New York 11788.
(In West Germany call: 0211-594-320)

Hauppauge!

[illegible] Intel Corp. Windows/386 Microsoft Corp.

CIRCLE 276 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE FIRST LOOKS

IBM LAN Manager Implementation: IBM Frills, for IBM Equipment Only

PC HANDS ON

BY FRANK J. DERFLER, JR.

IBM's *OS/2 LAN Server*, the Big Blue version of Microsoft's *LAN Manager* software, has hit the street and has lots of folks peeking out from behind their windows. *LAN Manager* is the generic network operating system jointly developed by Microsoft and 3Com that is or will soon be remarketed in various forms by companies including 3Com, NCR, DCA, Torus Systems, and IBM. While each company enhances the product and adds value to it in different ways, all versions of *LAN Manager*, including IBM's *LAN Server*, can interoperate on a network.

Because *LAN Server* is an OS/2 application and because IBM's OS/2 Extended Edition is hardware-specific, *LAN Server* can run only on IBM brand-name 80286 or 80386 machines. However, it is important to understand that OS/2 is required only on the system acting as the server. Non-IBM workstations can link to the network and run under any current version of MS-DOS.

In evaluating the strengths and weaknesses of *LAN Server*, there are two interesting comparisons we can make: First, we can look at *LAN Server* to see what value IBM has added (or changes it has made) to Microsoft's generic *LAN Manager*. Second, we can compare *LAN Manager* with today's best-selling network operating system, Novell's *NetWare*. The first view is important to people who want to be ready to use the power *LAN Manager* contains for creating distributed applications. The second view is important to anyone planning a major network purchase in the next 12 months.

All of the versions of *LAN Manager* are identical in the most important ways. Applications such as electronic mail or gateways written for NetBIOS will run on all *LAN Manager* systems. A DOS or OS/2 workstation can simultaneously use servers running under different versions of *LAN Manager* and IBM's *PC LAN*.

(continued on page 35)

Xerox Presents: All Dressed Up and Few Places to Output

PC HANDS ON

BY TOM STANTON

If you're expecting some slick compatibility scheme between Xerox's veteran desktop publishing package, *Ventura Publisher*, and its new presentation graphics package, *Xerox Presents*, be prepared for a few disappointments. Whereas *Ventura Publisher* runs under *GEM*, *Xerox Presents* runs under *Microsoft Windows* and doesn't even offer a *Ventura*-compatible output file format.

But don't write off *Xerox Presents*, particularly if you don't use desktop publishing. While Xerox has a few things to learn, its entry into presentation graphics rates impressive enough to give *Harvard Graphics* and Lotus's *Freelance* a run for their money.

The *Xerox Presents* package includes a runtime version of *Windows* 2.1, Bitstream fonts

(continued on next page)

Xerox Presents *focuses its strongest features on producing appealing charts and integrating those charts into on-screen presentations.*

HANDS-ON INDEX

GEM ARTLINE
Prints professional-quality, object-oriented graphics .. 36

LASER-READY
Fill-in-the-blanks business forms for the HP LaserJet . 36

MICROSOFT STAT PACK, SMALL BUSINESS CONSULTANT
Research helpers on CD-ROM 38

COMPILE 1-TO-C
Fast-running, standalone worksheets in C 43

LASER CONTROL
Lets old applications drive HP LaserJet, DeskJet..... 36

XYWRITE III PLUS
Version 3.54 adds point-and-shoot menus 54

PREVIEW
Streamlines CADD drawing review, annotation 56

XEROX PRESENTS

(continued from page 33)

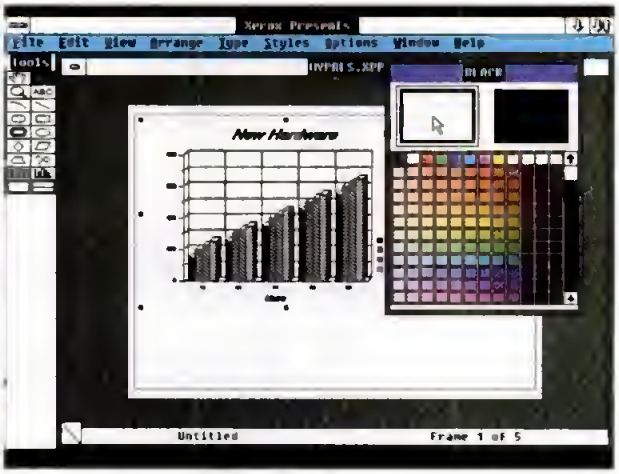
for the HP LaserJet, a daunting reference manual, a more-accessible training guide, plentiful clip art, and sample presentations to get you started.

Windows users will feel right at home with *Xerox Presents*, and first-time *Windows* users should have little trouble. The main screen includes an object-oriented toolbox for selecting boxes, lines, text, charts, or graphs. Once selected, you can double-click on the object to set attributes like typefaces, type size, line style, line weight, foreground and background colors, and so on.

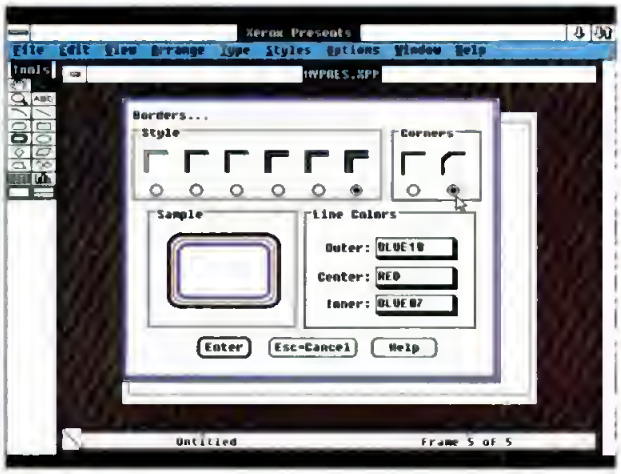
Some objects have more options than others, and these can be real time-savers. For example, the border object lets you select two or three rule borders, each with variations on thick and thin lines, as well as corner styles.

Presents handles color very well. Every object can have a foreground and background setting as well as fill colors. You select colors from a chart that displays all available values based on your display adapter. With VGA you get an impressive palette with scroll bars. EGA users get to see only the closest primary (if you're still hanging on to your old EGA, give up).

Charts are the mainstay of most business presentation graphics, and *Xerox Presents* holds its own nicely here. You can enter data in a table or import it from text or from a *Lotus 1-2-3* worksheet (curiously, *Microsoft Excel* data import is not supported). The chart object lets you select several chart types (scatter, line, area, pie, column, and bar) and offers visual 3-D effects, but no support for a third axis. Plotted charts can be sized to fit, and you can add colors and patterns for emphasis.



Xerox Presents *lets you define a background color, foreground color, and fill pattern and color for each graphic object.*



You can choose from among several border and corner styles via the border attributes menu. Xerox Presents *lets you define the color of each border line.*

Xerox Presents also supports a table object, or text chart. Instead of trying to graft textual matter onto a data-oriented chart, you can select a table with variable column widths and enter text directly.

Import is not limited to text and data. *Xerox Presents* lets you import TIFF files and bitmaps from *Publisher's Paintbrush* and *Windows Paint*, metafile output from *Freelance*, and EPS (encapsulated PostScript) output from Adobe's *Illustrator* or Aldus's *FreeHand*.

Xerox Presents is heavily oriented toward presentations. Instead of creating one file per image, *Xerox Presents* lets you store an entire presentation. You can shuffle images as needed and continue to rearrange your presentation until you're satisfied. Once you have the order, *Xerox Presents* uses the same set of images to create Handouts and Notes.

The Handouts option lets you place from one to six images on each page. It then prints a handout, automatically inserting dates and page numbers according to page styles. The Notes option prints a smaller version of each image with enough room for the presenter's notes. Both features are a real boon, even for a small presentation.

Xerox Presents also lets you display presentations on-screen and offers a wide variety of dissolves, speeds, and timing options. I would highly recommend a VGA or 8514 graphics adapter, a fast AT, and ample memory, but otherwise the on-screen presentations are very well done.

There are some problems with *Xerox Presents*, one in particular that may hold back people who produce the presentations. *Xerox Presents* currently offers no drivers or support for commercial film recorders like Polaroid Palette or Matrix QCR. If you want color slides or transparencies, you must send them out to Autographix. No exceptions.

Xerox has an Autographix driver and a special arrangement with the company. You can send files or use a built-in communications program to upload presentations (Xerox includes all the information you need to sign up). For many people, particularly those with a limited number of presentations, the Autographix route is best. But if you've invested in film recorders or color printers, you're going to have to look elsewhere for now.

The other oddity is the total lack of alternative output file formats. Since Handouts and Notes are built into the software, this is not devastating and you can use *Windows*' Clipboard to move images, but some other format—EPS comes to mind—would be helpful for exporting presentations into other applications.

If these two impediments mean nothing to you, then you'll be delighted with *Xerox Presents*. For generating on-screen presentations and internal handouts, *Presents* holds its own against the best. PC

FACT FILE

Xerox Presents,
Version 1.0
Xerox Corp.
9745 Businesspark Ave.
San Diego, CA 92131
(800) 992-2382
List Price: $495
Requires: 640K RAM (1MB recommended), *Microsoft Windows*-compatible graphics display and adapter, hard disk, DOS 3.1 or later.
In Short: Excellent object-oriented graphics interface and powerful presentation features burdened by a lack of film-recorder support and a scant range of output file formats. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 453 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM LAN

(continued from page 33)

The major difference between IBM's *LAN Server* and its *LAN Manager* cousins is the integration of the LAN requester with a communications manager and database manager in OS/2 Extended Edition 1.1 The programming interfaces and dynamic linking libraries available for these programs—enhanced by the glow of the IBM logo—are alluring to system developers.

Will developers take the bait and write successful network applications unique to IBM's OS/2 Extended Edition? That remains to be seen, but if you are a potential LAN buyer or a system integrator, you need to consider the possible explosive growth of IBM's uniquely integrated version of OS/2.

There are some minor differences between *LAN Server* and generic *LAN Manager* in the areas of security and command interfaces. IBM operates its networks under a principle of "domains." One server in each domain controls all security access for all other servers in the domain. For most people the differences in this security system and the centralized log-in server option available under *LAN Manager* is very small. The administrator of a mixed *LAN Server/LAN Manager* network will have to juggle the two different security systems, but the results are invisible to the user.

Under generic *LAN Manager*, you can perform all network functions via the command line or via the Presentation Manager (PM) interface. Under IBM's *LAN Server*, you can execute only certain network commands via the Presentation Manager. This detracts from the "invisibility" of the network and burns more RAM, but it enhances the visibility of the PM for IBM.

The major strategic differences between *LAN Server* and *NetWare* are now the same as the differences in marketing strategy between IBM and its competitors in the mainframe market. IBM is trying to capture customers, and Novell is trying to be all things to all people. But in this case, IBM is starting from the underdog position in the market.

The integration of database and communications software engines into OS/2 Extended Edition is a strategic move on IBM's part. However, Novell offers via coupon its Message Handling System with every copy of *NetWare*, and the *NetWare* SQL database product started shipping last December. Both of these "network engine" products already have a good base of support.

Novell's tactic of serving the world is more than a promise. Macintosh computers are now nicely integrated into *NetWare*, Version 2.15, and *NetWare* for the DEC VAX has been shipping for months.

On the technical side, *LAN Server* requires servers with IBM hardware and a lot of RAM. *NetWare* runs on a wide variety of machines and needs about 2MB of RAM to run well. Both products are responsive enough to carry dozens of active stations, but we tip our hat to *NetWare* for all-out speed.

OS/2 LAN Server is an important strategic product for IBM. Intrinsic in the combination of *LAN Server* and OS/2 Extended Edition is the capability to fight off the clones and to capture new sales. It will be interesting to see if the applications that follow make use of IBM's unique OS/2 Extended Edition capabilities. PC

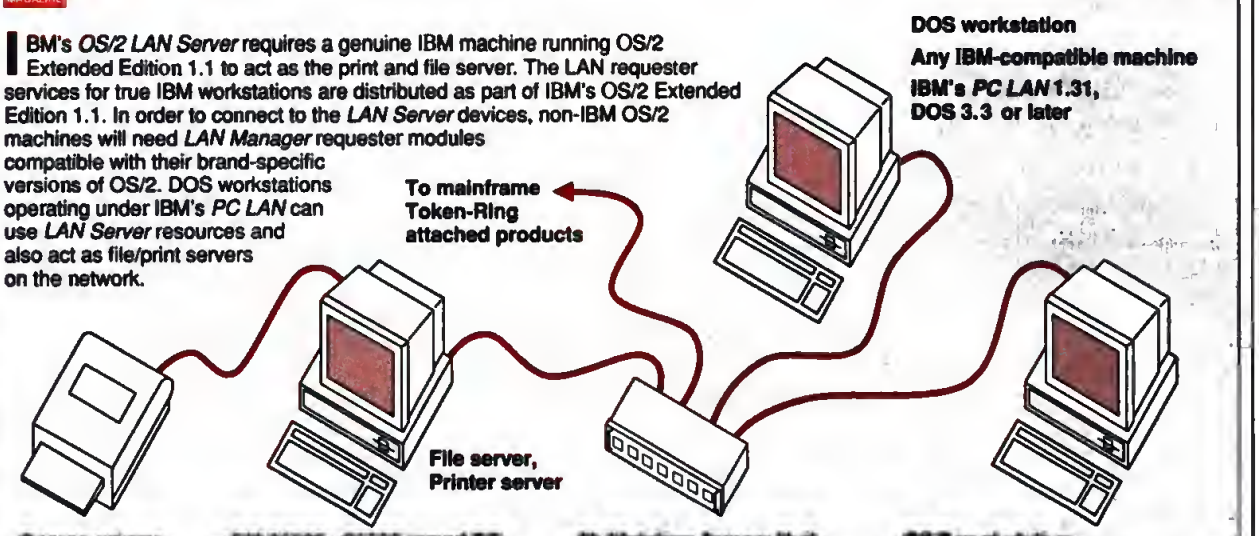
PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

OS/2 LAN Server
IBM Corp.
Contact authorized IBM dealer or phone (800) IBM-2468
List Price: $1,040; IBM's OS/2 Extended Edition 1.1, $795.
Requires: Network server: 4MB RAM, *OS/2 LAN Server*, IBM's OS/2 Extended Edition 1.1, true IBM PC AT or PS/2 80286- or 80386-based system. IBM's OS/2 Extended Edition workstations: 3MB RAM, true IBM 80286- or 80386-based system. DOS workstations: 640K RAM, IBM's *PC LAN*, Version 1.31, IBM PC/AT/XT or compatible system, DOS 3.1 or later.
In Short: IBM's implementation of Microsoft's *LAN Manager*. Offers the advantages of integration with IBM's communications and database managers, but it ties users to IBM hardware for network server and OS/2 Extended Edition workstations. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 456 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE IBM's OS/2 LAN Server

IBM's *OS/2 LAN Server* requires a genuine IBM machine running OS/2 Extended Edition 1.1 to act as the print and file server. The LAN requester services for true IBM workstations are distributed as part of IBM's OS/2 Extended Edition 1.1. In order to connect to the *LAN Server* devices, non-IBM OS/2 machines will need *LAN Manager* requester modules compatible with their brand-specific versions of OS/2. DOS workstations operating under IBM's *PC LAN* can use *LAN Server* resources and also act as file/print servers on the network.



Laser Control Lets Old Software Drive the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet, DeskJet

PC HANDS ON

BY EDWARD MENDELSON

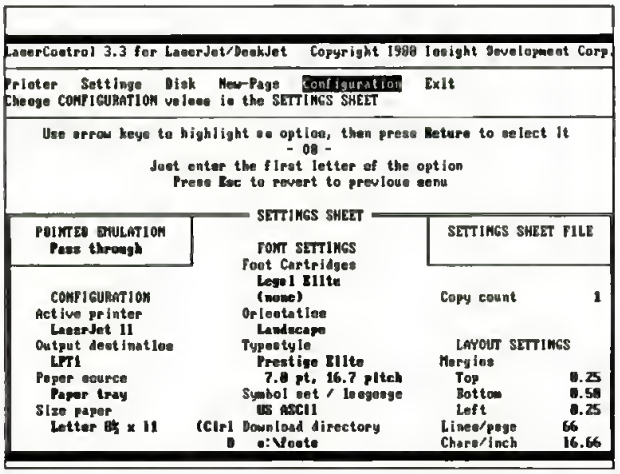
Application programs written before the HP LaserJet era tend to treat the laser printer like an overgrown typewriter. Insight Development's $149 *Laser Control* shoehorns itself between your application and your printer, letting you use the advanced graphics and typographic features of a the HP LaserJet, DeskJet, or compatible. The program is up-to-date enough to control even the double-side printing features of Hewlett-Packard's new LaserJet Series IID.

Most users will be better off getting new versions of their applications instead of spending cash, setup time, and up to 115K of precious RAM on *Laser Control*. But if you use *Lotus 1-2-3* or *Symphony*—especially older versions that can't print high-density graphics on the LaserJet—*Laser Control* offers worthwhile features and flexibility.

Instead of having to copy baffling printer control codes into *1-2-3*, you simply pop up *Laser Control*, select the smallest available landscape font, and watch *1-2-3* print an enormous spreadsheet on a single page.

Laser Control can translate Epson graphics to LaserJet graphics on the fly, a feature you'll appreciate if your version of *1-2-3* can print high-density graphics on a dot matrix printer but not on a LaserJet. *Laser Control* can even compensate for flaws in some of *1-2-3*'s graphics routines.

A full set of graphics options lets you take the Epson or IBM graphics output of any program, adjust its size and density, and print it at any position on the page. If you have time to spare, you can use this option to add a graph to a page that already contains printed text.



Laser Control *uses Lotus-style menus to select page layouts and printer commands.*

Laser Control includes a few dozen other printer control functions, but most can be done more effectively by smaller, less-expensive programs, and some aren't worth doing at all. For example, you can use *Laser Control* to take monospaced output from older word processors and print it in proportional type. But after hours of fine-tuning, the result won't approach the quality you'd get from programs that drive the LaserJet directly. You can also use *Laser Control* as a font downloader, but smaller, dedicated programs do the job just as well.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Laser Control
Insight Development Corp.
1024 Country Club Dr.
Moraga, CA 94556
(415) 376-9500
List Price: $149
Requires: 115K free RAM; Hewlett-Packard LaserJet, DeskJet, or compatible, DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 449 ON READER SERVICE CARD

XyMouse: Mouse Menus for XyWrite

PC HANDS ON

BY EDWARD MENDELSON

XyQuest's latest *XyWrite* update includes a new menuing system geared for new and occasional users (see "XyWrite Adds Point-and-Shoot Menus," page 54). If you feel more at home navigating via mouse than cursor keys, however, Galactic Software's *XyMouse* may be your cure of choice for the *XyWrite* command-line blues.

This $149 mouse menu lets you click your way to virtually all of *XyWrite*'s functions, from calling a file or underlining text to redlining and setting up column tables. Among its unusual features is a "keyboard simulator" that lets handicapped users enter letters or common words by moving the mouse small distances around a keyboard map in a corner of the screen.

XyMouse is one of the most elaborate mouse menus ever written. It knows enough to speed up the mouse when you call up *XyWrite*'s help screens so you can reach the topic you need at top speed. The program modifies your *XyWrite* startup and keyboard files, adds 150K of help files to *XyWrite*'s already substantial help screens, and fills almost 40K of RAM. With a two-button mouse, *XyMouse* gives you improved cursor control. A three-button mouse adds elaborate control over defined blocks.

Beginners and unsophisticated users will find that *XyMouse* can alleviate many of *XyWrite*'s notorious terrors. Advanced users, especially those who modify *XyWrite*'s defaults, will be more disappointed. Some of the menu selections won't work at all in nonstandard setups, and some choices will produce only a beep and an "Illegal command" message.

XyMouse users will have to learn the rules that govern which situations require menu use (like returning to *XyWrite* from DOS) and which ones forbid the use of a mouse (like spell-checking a single word).

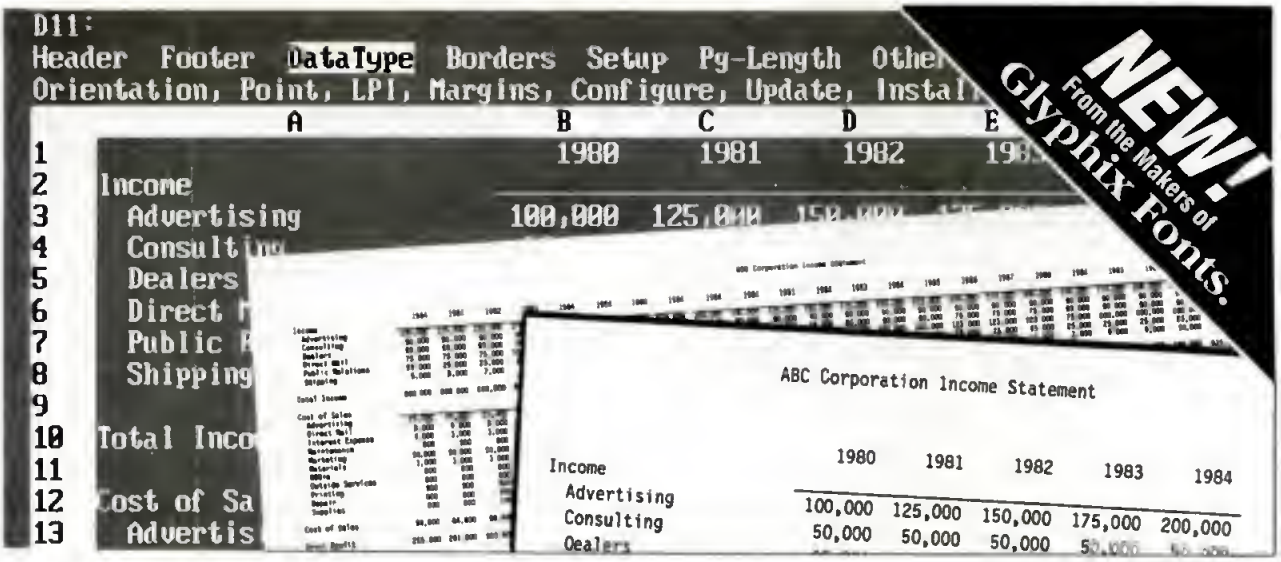
Worse still, if you want full printer control, you may have to rewrite and recompile the menu itself. If you use a Microsoft mouse, this means buying special software from Microsoft.

If you want to use a mouse for almost all *XyWrite* functions, *XyMouse* is the choice. But if a half-dozen mouse functions are all you need, XyQuest will send you a *XyWrite* mouse menu for nothing.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

XyMouse
Galactic Software Inc.
2600 Philmont Ave., #211
Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006
(215) 947-0930
List Price: $149
Requires: *XyWrite* 3.52 or later; either Microsoft, Logitech, or Genius mouse. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 451 ON READER SERVICE CARD

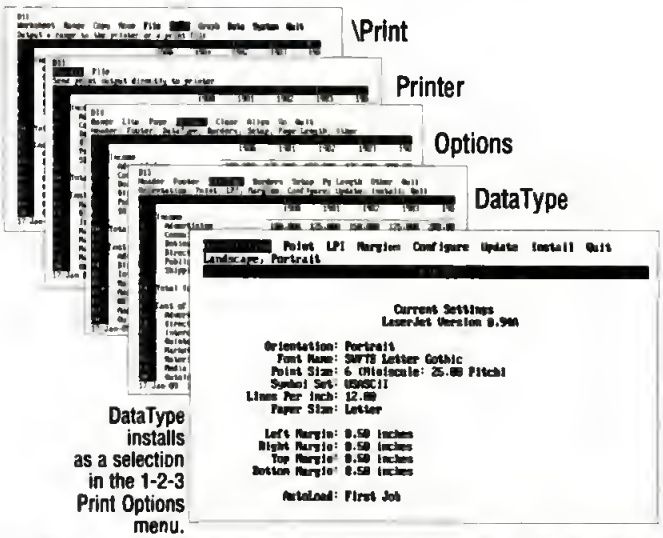


LaserJet Font Power in 1-2-3.

Print perfect spreadsheets on your LaserJet® with DataType, the new type selection Add-In for 1-2-3.†

Select the orientation, type size, lines per inch and the margins you want from the DataType menu...Align and Go!

DataType makes it easy to condense a large spreadsheet and print it sideways, or enlarge and print a range for use as an overhead. And DataType doesn't get in your way. You still set headers, footers, borders and other selections directly from the 1-2-3 Print Options menu.



DataType installs as a selection in the 1-2-3 Print Options menu.

Introducing DataType™

- **FOUNDRY QUALITY FONTS.** Forget about dot matrix quality type. DataType includes SWFTE Letter Gothic tonts in nine sizes, ranging trom 6 point (Miniscule) to 14 point (Mammoth). Print over 24,000 legible characters on a single 8.5" x 11" page.
- **AUTOMATIC PRINTER SET-UP.** No more set-up strings or macros to copy from spreadsheet to spreadsheet. DataType handles printer set-up and downloading automatically. You simply select the range to print, Align and Go.
- **AUTOMATIC PAGE FORMATTING.** Select portrait or landscape, DataType automatically recalculates all margin and page length settings in inches tor perfectly formatted output.
- **ELIMINATE RAM CRAM.** DataType uses only 10K ot 1-2-3 memory, so it won't crowd even your biggest spreadsheet. And it you need to free up memory, you can load and unload DataType in two keystrokes - right inside the 1-2-3 Add-In Manager.
- **IDEAL FOR NETWORKS & SHARED PRINTERS!** A shared printer will be set with your font and your margins each time you print, even it another user has changed all the printer settings.
- **INCLUDES LICS SYMBOLS.** Use ©, ™, ¶, •, and the rest ot the Lotus International Characters Set at each point size.

/1234567890ABCD
Actual 14 point LaserJet Output using DataType™

/1234567890ABCD
Actual 14 point LaserJet Output using SIDEWAYS®

NO FONT CARTRIDGE OR ADDITIONAL PRINTER MEMORY REQUIRED.

3.5" and 5.25" disks included

$89.95

ORDER TOLL FREE
800-237-9383
FAX ORDERS (302) 429-0532
IN DE. CALL (302) 429-8434

VISA MasterCard

PC/3/89

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____
Zip _____ Tel _____

Include $5 for shipping & handling with all orders
Make checks payable to SWFTE INT'L, LTD

All SWFTE products carry a 30 Day MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.

Swfte
P.O. Box 219 Rockland, De 19732

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS IBM PC, AT, XT, PS/2 or compatible, a hard drive, LaserJet Plus, Series II or compatible printer. MS-DOS 2.0 or later, 1-2-3 Version 2.0 or later. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. SIDEWAYS is a trademark of Funk Software. © 1989 SWFTE International, Ltd.
† DataType is licensed one per printer. Multiple users may use DataType on a single shared printer.

Microsoft CD Duo Offers Economic Statistics, Small-Business Counsel

PC HANDS ON

BY LORI GRUNIN

When you're ready to trade long hours in the library for shorter hours in front of a computer, you're ready for the age of online research. Microsoft's latest CD-ROM offerings, the $125 *Stat Pack* and the $149 *Small Business Consultant*, are geared to people who need quick reference to economic data and entrepreneurial advice.

Stat Pack comprises the full text and tables of five federal-government publications: *The Statistical Abstract of the United States 1987*, *Public Land Statistics*, *Survey of Current Business*, *Area Wage Surveys*, and *Agricultural Statistics*. Every table comes in both .WK1 and .XLS formats for easy importation into your spreadsheet program.

Since these documents take up only a fraction of the space on the CD, the International Monetary Fund's (IMF's) *International Financial Statistics* would have been a welcome addition.

Small Business Consultant consists of hundreds of documents, covering numerous aspects of starting, running, and expanding a small business, issued by the Small Business Administration (SBA) and other government agencies. For balance, you'll also find a bit of private-sector advice from the accounting firm of Deloitte Haskins & Sells.

The information is broken down into categories such as Planning, Finance, and Selling, as well as one called Loss, meant to help prevent losses and criminal infractions. Microsoft includes two templates (in both .WK1 and .XLS formats) to help produce monthly cash-flow projections and profit-and-loss statements.

Stat Pack and *Small Business Consultant* share the same interface. The TSR software lets you search through a document for up to three terms. You can't perform explicit Boolean searches, but once you have found an appropriate set of hits, you can filter the set to locate a specific reference. An especially handy feature enables you to place a bookmark in a spot you know you'll want to return to. You can also import data and text into your word processor via the clipboard's cut and paste features.

One frustrating limitation, especially evident in *Small Business Consultant*, is the inability to search across categories. To find everything on "pricing," for example, you'd have to perform at least three separate searches: one under each of the categories Selling, Trade, and Management.

Both packages consolidate useful information that would take you countless hours to accumulate and sift through on your own. To be useful to the serious researcher, *Stat Pack* should be sold by subscription—a usable data set usually needs to be spliced together from various issues of the source publications on an ongoing basis; it's rarely found in one volume. But for finding an occasional statistic, it sure beats trotting down to the local library. PC

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Microsoft Stat Pack
Microsoft Small Business Consultant
Microsoft Corp.
16011 NE 36th Way
Redmond, WA 98073
(206) 882-8080
List Price: *Microsoft Stat Pack*, $125; *Microsoft Small Business Consultant*, $149.
Requires: 640K RAM (512K with hard disk), DOS 3.1–3.3, CD-ROM drive with Microsoft's MS-DOS CD-ROM Extensions.

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FeedThru Modem Gives What It Takes

PC HANDS ON

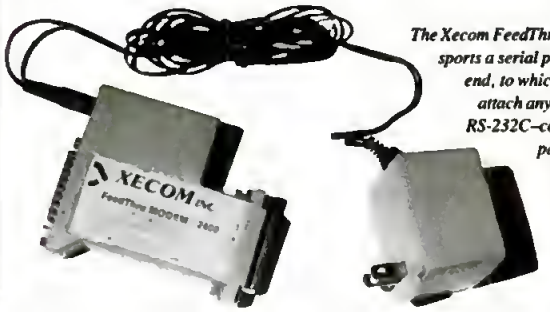
BY JONATHAN MATZKIN

My Manhattan apartment and my PC's expansion bus have one thing in common: a shortage of places to put things. So whether I'm contemplating a new couch or a new modem, I have to think carefully before I plunk down my money.

The Xecom FeedThru modem does little to expand my living quarters, but this faintly Rube Goldbergish device has allowed me to communicate without sacrificing an expansion slot or serial port.

One end of the 1- by 3¼- by 4-inch (HWD) FeedThru attaches to your serial port in much the same way that Touchbase Systems' Worldport or Migent's Pocket Modem does. But at the other end, the FeedThru has another connector, which turns out to be a serial port. You toggle between the port and the modem with a switch mounted on the case of the FeedThru. That means you can't simultaneously use the modem and whatever device you connect to the serial port. There is no way to make the switch in software. Power comes from an AC adapter.

Xecom eliminates a potential annoyance by including a serial extension cord. This allows you to place the FeedThru next to or on top of your system unit, like any other external modem, so manually switching between the RS-232 port and the modem is less irksome than it would be if you had to grope around on the back of your system unit.



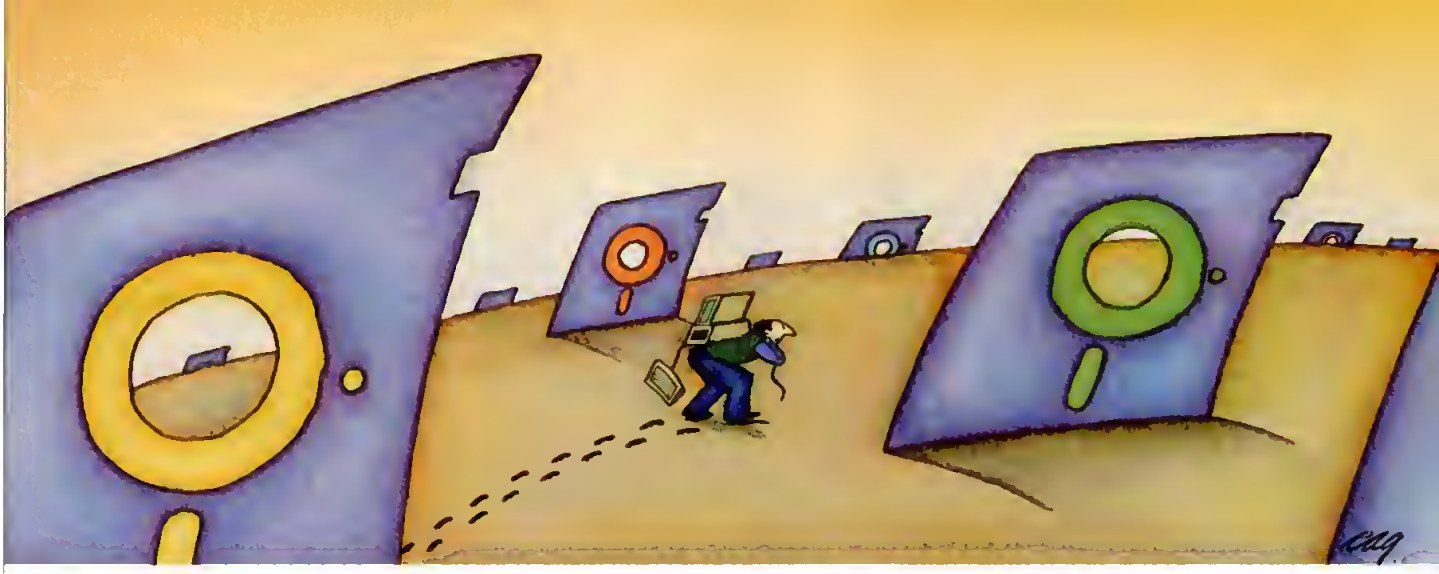
The Xecom FeedThru modem sports a serial port at one end, to which you can attach any standard RS-232C–compatible peripheral.

Photograph: Thom O'Connor

The modem half of the FeedThru lacks some of the creature comforts many of us expect, like a speaker and status lights. It is a fully functional 2,400-bit-per-second modem, however, and it worked without flaw during testing.

The FeedThru comes with *Mirror II* communications software and costs $349. For $499, you also get a serial mouse, *TurboCAD*, and *Dr. Halo III*. It's a surprisingly successful solution to your PC's housing shortage.
List Price: Xecom FeedThru, $349; with serial mouse, *TurboCAD*, and *Dr. Halo III*, $499. **Requires:** Serial port.
Xecom Inc., 374 Turquoise St., Milpitas, CA 95035; (408) 945-6640.

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Don't drag your PC along! Take the shortcut between programs and files with Software Carousel.®

Why get dragged down by that old PC technology?

Despite the sophistication of today's PCs, there's one thing they still don't do. And that's work the way people work. Jumping from one task to another – from budgets to memos to phone calls and back.

So every time you need to change programs – or just look at another file – it's the same old, tiresome routine – saving, exiting, loading, retrieving. Not very convenient. Not very human. Now you could wait for the "next generation" of computers. Or use Software Carousel, and get the speed and convenience you need today, with the software, and computer, you already own.

Here's how to make Software Carousel work for you.

Software Carousel is the amazingly easy way to switch almost instantly from WordPerfect to 1-2-3 to dBASE to DOS to whatever else you want. Or go from one file to another in the same program. All without saving or retrieving – or wasting a precious moment of your time. Or your computer's memory.

It works by creating a number of independent software slots to load your programs into. You get up to ten of these software slots, so you can load up to ten programs.

Need to crunch numbers? Hit a key and there's your spreadsheet. Need your word processor? Don't bother saving your spreadsheet file. Just whip over to your document and do your work. Snap back to your spreadsheet and it's just like you left it. It's like all your programs are "pop-ups," just a hotkey away.

Or load the same program into a few different slots, each with a different file. Now go from one to another in an instant.

Here's the best part of all.

You may have heard about some other "environment" programs that claim to do something similar to Software Carousel. But there are several important differences.

First, they make you split your memory up among the programs you want to use. Software Carousel lets you use all available memory in each and every program. It even supports expanded and extended memory.

Other environment programs work with only some software. Software Carousel works with everything. Period. It even resolves conflicts among memory resident programs.

Other software creates a working environment that's complex, unfamiliar, with cramped little windows and strange commands. Software Carousel takes minutes to set-up just the way you want it. All your software looks and acts exactly as it always did.

It's so downright useful, even IBM® recommends it.

Even as you read this page, there are tens of thousands of Software Carousel users zipping through their work without laborious and repetitive commands. And without the usual 640K limit imposed by DOS. In fact, even IBM recommends Software Carousel for use with their most popular mainframe-to-PC communications package.

We think you'll agree, that with this kind of speed, convenience, and next-generation performance, $79.95 is a small price to pay.

Look for Software Carousel at software dealers everywhere. Or order direct from SoftLogic Solutions by calling us toll-free. If, after thirty days, you're not satisfied that Software Carousel is the right way to get that old PC technology off your back, we'll gladly arrange for a refund of your purchase price.

Here's what people are saying about Software Carousel:

"Can't believe how well it works. Who needs 80386?"
–Ralph Evans, Attorney, Fullerton, CA

"Unlike other attempts (e.g. MS Windows, DesqView) yours works, is not fragile and does not intrude its "personality" on everything that we do."
–Colin Ralph, Ralph & Panzer, Inc., Seattle, WA

"Fantastic program. Great book. Saves me an hour a day! Thanks."
–Larry Pearsal, Rolling Hills Covenant Church, Rolling Hills Estates, CA

"Solved all my problems with resident software."
–Walter Affourtit, West Islip, NY

Software Carousel $79.95

SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS
One Perimeter Road
Manchester, NH 03103
(603)-627-9900 in NH

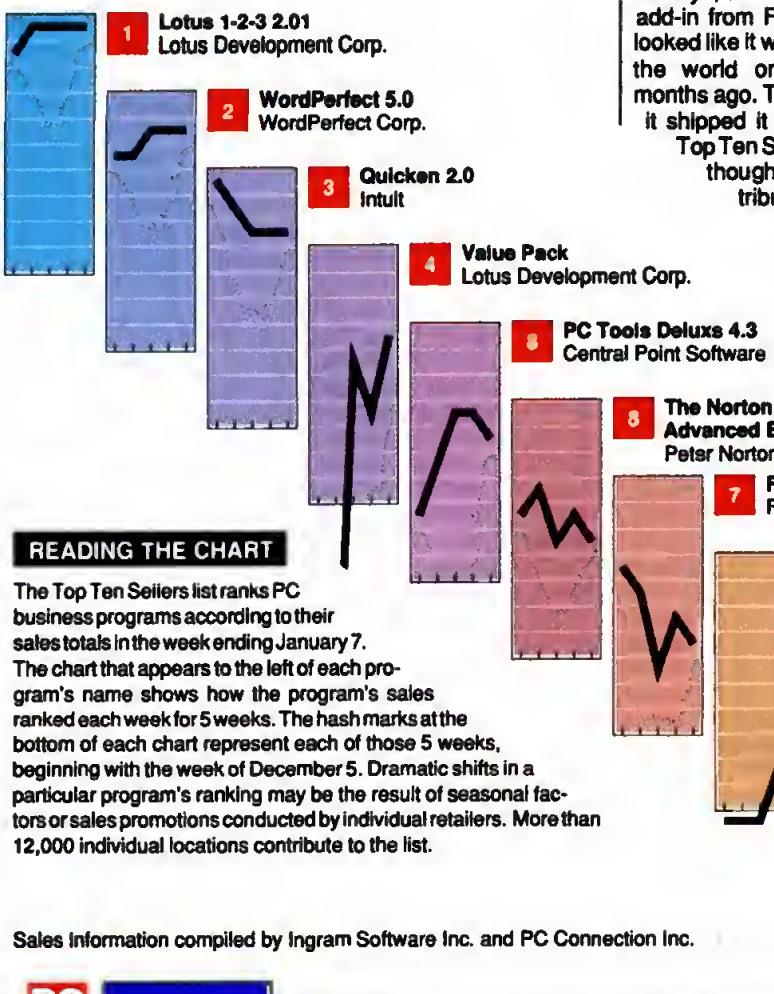
Call 800-272-9900

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. #6

CIRCLE 334 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE PIPELINE

TOP TEN SELLERS — A 5-Week History



1 **Lotus 1-2-3 2.01**
Lotus Development Corp.

2 **WordPerfect 5.0**
WordPerfect Corp.

3 **Quicken 2.0**
Intuit

4 **Value Pack**
Lotus Development Corp.

5 **PC Tools Deluxe 4.3**
Central Point Software

6 **The Norton Utilities Advanced Edition 4.5**
Peter Norton Computing

7 **Fastback Plus 2.01**
Fifth Generation Systems Inc.

8 **Sideways 3.2**
Funk Software Inc.

9 **Microsoft Word 4.0**
Microsoft Corp.

10 **dBase IV 1.0**
Ashton-Tate Corp.

Rankings are based on net sales by unit; returns are subtracted from gross sales.

Sales information compiled by Ingram Software Inc. and PC Connection Inc.

Allways, the hot *Lotus 1-2-3* add-in from Funk Software, looked like it was going to set the world on fire several months ago. The same week it shipped it broke into the Top Ten Sellers list, even though Lotus is distributing it free with every copy of *1-2-3*.

Sales of *Allways* leveled off once the retail sales pipeline was filled in December, but surprisingly, sales of Funk's *Sideways* have come back strong. *Allways* is a superior product for those who own a laser printer, since *Allways* does far more than print spreadsheets vertically (see review on page 33, January 31,1989), but the less costly *Sideways* appeals to those who use dot matrix printers, and it is on many corporate "approved for purchase" lists, an honor that will guarantee steady sales for a long time.

READING THE CHART

The Top Ten Sellers list ranks PC business programs according to their sales totals in the week ending January 7. The chart that appears to the left of each program's name shows how the program's sales ranked each week for 5 weeks. The hash marks at the bottom of each chart represent each of those 5 weeks, beginning with the week of December 5. Dramatic shifts in a particular program's ranking may be the result of seasonal factors or sales promotions conducted by individual retailers. More than 12,000 individual locations contribute to the list.

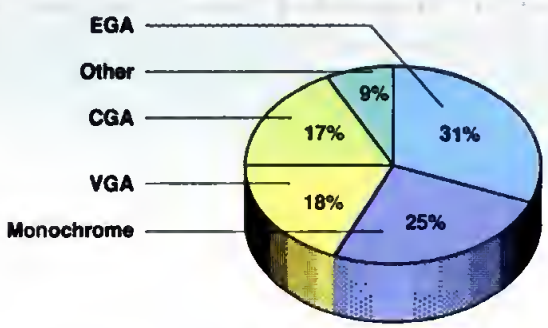
PC MAGNET SURVEY

When it comes to video and a PC processor, the choice is almost always budget-dependent. Yet, the more expensive choices seem to be clear winners with callers to PC MagNet, *PC Magazine*'s on-line service.

More than 1,200 callers answered this survey, which polled them on their current video display, current processor, and plans for future PC processors.

In the third question, respondents could select more than one "plan to buy" system; surprisingly, the 286 and 386 systems tied.

What type of display do you use?



WILL THE WORLD BECOME OBJECT ORIENTED?

Work with computers often involves breaking big things down into smaller parts: databases divide groups of information into records and fields, and then make you go through a series of procedures to look at the data. It's the kind of hair-splitting detail that makes training so difficult.

One of today's emerging trends is a class of software that works at a higher level, dealing with information in groups. Called object-oriented programming languages (OOPLs), they divide a full program into modules and deal with bits of data as classes, making interrelationships among objects far easier to achieve.

In traditional, procedural programs, data and functions are separate; functions act upon data and produce new data. In an OOPL, an object includes data and functions, creating program modules that are more independent from the overall program structure.

Applications written in object-oriented programming languages tend to provide vehicles with which you can manipulate data, overcoming the more restrictive nature of programs that force you to define your terms at every turn and deal with data in procedures.

One example is the difference that exists between *1-2-3* and *Microsoft Excel*. In a *1-2-3* spreadsheet, you begin an operation, like printing, then select a range, and define all aspects of the print job; every single task is procedural. When you press the Slash key, you begin menu operations. Move the cursor and you're in point mode.

> One of today's emerging trends is a class of software that works at a higher level, dealing with information in groups.

In *Excel*'s object-oriented environment, you select an area (the object), and then select an operation to be performed on it. You highlight a range of cells and then choose a new font. Or, you decide that this range of cells should be displayed as a database form and select that operation. The worksheet itself is an object that you can move into a window or link to another worksheet.

But *Excel*'s only a first step toward object-oriented applications. *Wingz*, an integrated program that will soon be sold for the Mac and later will appear on the PC under OS/2, takes the concept further. In *Wingz* a graphic could occupy the cell next to a worksheet formula; both are objects even though each belongs to a different data class and therefore behaves differently.

The changes that OOPLs will bring to PCs are profound. Even the highly procedural *dBASE* language will probably evolve into an object-oriented database in which pictures can be easily linked to words and numbers.

A *Microsoft Windows* application being developed by Asymetrix (which was founded by Bill Gates's early partner at Microsoft, Paul Allen) will soon make OOPL techniques accessible to the casual user in building his own applications.

And Mitch Kapor, one of *1-2-3*'s architects, is spearheading a new venture, ON Technology, that is creating an object-oriented platform for applications to use for system services.

One of the most important tools in this evolution is C++, an object-oriented extension of C that was developed at AT&T's fertile Bell Labs. Microsoft is now working on a C++ extension to its C compiler that will probably be called C-Sharp.

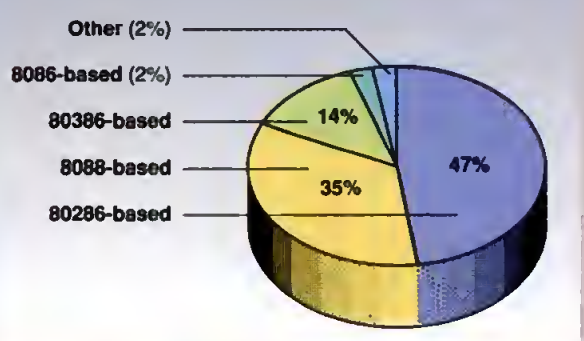
OOPL developers are excited by the potential help they can get from a new C++ tool kit called *CommonView* from the Scottish firm Glockenspiel. Its libraries offer the class definitions and dynamic link modules needed to build applications that will run in *Windows*, OS/2, X Windows, and on a Mac.

The ability to move applications to different computing environments will become more important to developers as they see the potential to get a higher payback on their investment in the original code. OOPLs are a good foundation for that kind of program development.

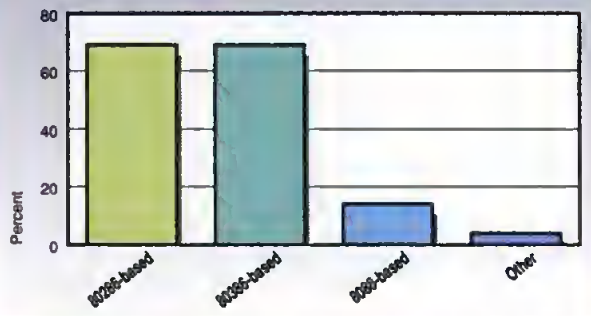
Signposts

If you've got a fax machine, get ready for junk fax. Entrepreneurs are starting to build databases that tie in to PC fax boards for mass mailings. The databases come with a shell and drivers to specific fax boards, so that the difference between faxing one or 100 faxes is just a menu choice. Digital Publications of Norcross, Georgia, is marketing one of the first; it ties in to Quadram's JT-Fax. —**Gus Venditto**

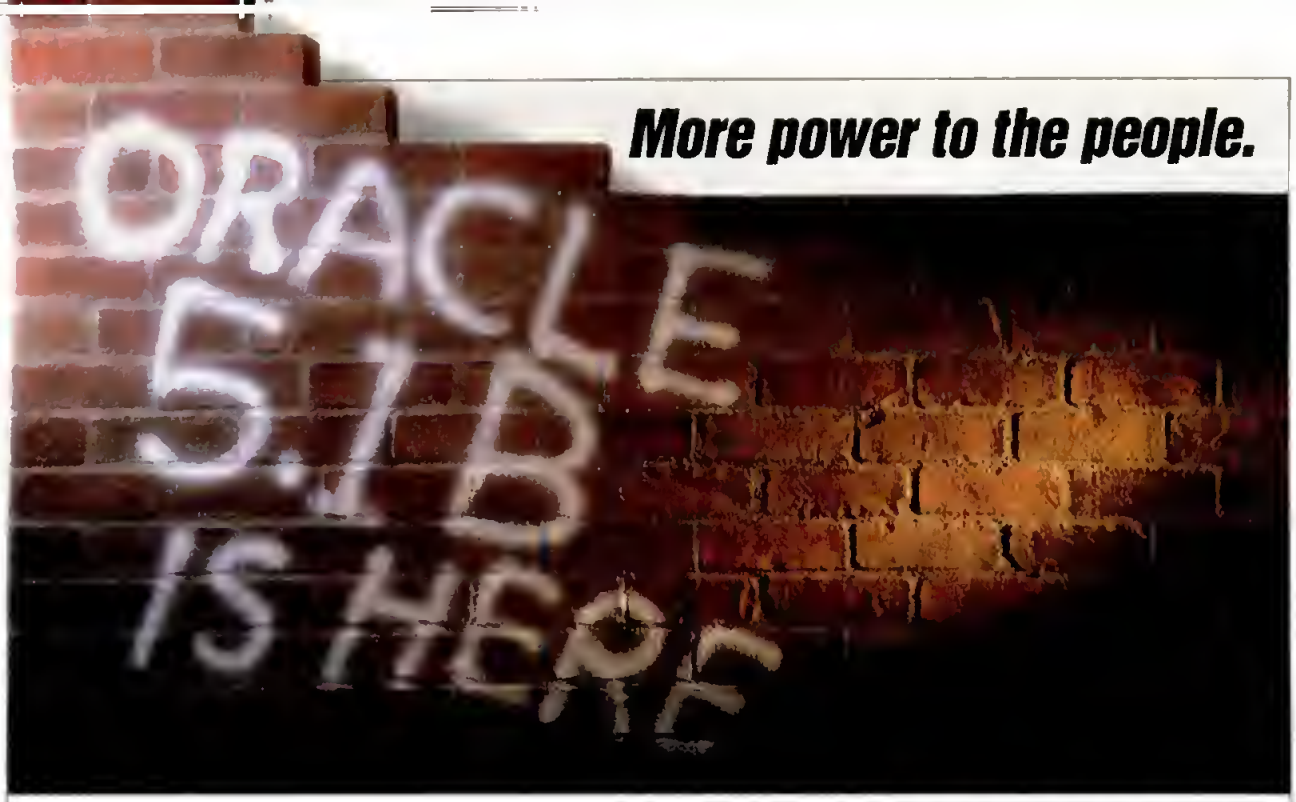
What type of PC do you use?



Which types of PCs does your company plan to buy in the next year?



More power to the people.



ORACLE has led a revolution in PC relational database technology. More power. More portability. More connectivity. More reasons than ever to make ORACLE your corporate standard database.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE May 17, 1988

New tools with even more power.

We're proud to announce our newest release—Professional ORACLE Version 5.1B. Now you can run your applications in OS/2 or in protected mode above 640K in MS-DOS. So you have more room for more powerful applications. And those same applications run unmodified on almost all workstations, minicomputers and mainframes.

Version 5.1B delivers a new level of power to your PC developers including the latest versions of:

- SQL*Forms® NEW! Enhanced 4th-generation application development environment.
- SQL*Menu® NEW! Flexible interface builder for defining complex menu systems.
- SQL*ReportWriter™ NEW! Nonprocedural development and runtime powerhouse for producing any report.
- SQL*Plus® Oracle's ANSI-standard SQL query and administration tool.
- Pro*C™ The C-language precompiler and subroutine call interface to ORACLE.

Learn SQL on us.

Learn the language of the revolution. Order Professional ORACLE today for $1299 and we'll include ORACLE SQL*Tutor, a nine-module PC-based SQL instruction program that sells by itself for $199.

Try ORACLE for $199.

Our Trial Version is identical to Professional ORACLE, but can't be used in networked configurations and allows a maximum user database size of 1 MB. It's a powerful tool for prototyping your first ORACLE application. And its price can be applied to the purchase of a full Professional ORACLE license.

ORACLE®

COMPATIBILITY · PORTABILITY · CONNECTABILITY

Call 1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 4431 today.

Money-back guarantee.

If you haven't tried ORACLE yet, now there's even more reason to join the SQL revolution. More tools. More power. If ORACLE 5.1B doesn't revolutionize the way you develop PC database applications, return it within 30 days for a full refund.

Call 1-800-ORACLE1 ext. 4431, or an ORACLE MasterVAR today.

Dear Oracle

Oracle Direct • 20 Davis Dr. • Belmont, CA 94002
1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 4431

Since your 30-day money-back guarantee eliminates any risk on my part, please send me the software below. Enclosed is my ☐ check, or ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ AmEx credit card authorization. Offer valid only in the USA.
Please send ☐ 5.25" High Density or ☐ 3.5" disks.

☐ Professional ORACLE for MS-DOS with free ORACLE SQL*Tutor for $1299 ..... $_____

☐ Professional ORACLE for MS-DOS Trial Version for $199 ..... $_____

☐ Professional ORACLE for OS/2 for $1299 ..... $_____
Professional ORACLE Requirements: 80B-80B—80286/80386 PC with MS-DOS V3.1+, hard disk, 640KB of memory and 896K extended memory required. 2.5MB of extended memory recommended (required for SQL*ReportWriter). 08/2—80286/80386 PC w/ OS/2 V1.0, hard disk, 3MB memory. SQL*ReportWriter not available for OS/2 and is replaced by SQL*Report®.

☐ Just send ORACLE SQL*Tutor for $199 ..... $_____
Minimum Requirements: 256K PC with hard disk. Color monitor suggested.

Subtotal ..... $_____

Please add appropriate sales tax ..... $_____

Total enclosed/authorized (USA only) ..... $_____

NAME TITLE

COMPANY

STREET (no P.O. boxes, please)

CITY STATE ZIP

PHONE

CREDIT CARD NO CARD EXPIRATION DATE

SIGNATURE TODAY'S DATE PC MAGAZINE

Copyright © 1989 by Oracle Corporation. ORACLE, SQL*Forms, SQL*Menu, SQL*Plus and SQL*Report are registered trademarks and Pro*C and SQL*ReportWriter are trademarks of Oracle. Also trademarks: MS of Microsoft, OS/2 of IBM. TRBA

Compile 1-to-C Generates Fast-Running, Standalone Worksheets in Microsoft C

PC HANDS ON

BY RICHARD HALE SHAW

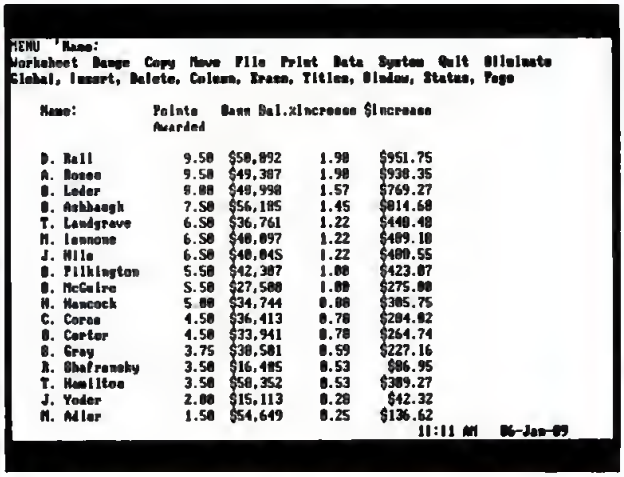
People who compose worksheets for others to use are always looking for something more. Some look for faster recalculations, a way to hide and protect formulas and macros, or a means of reducing memory overhead. Others need a way for a worksheet to be run by users who don't own a spreadsheet program. *Compile 1-to-C*, a spreadsheet compiler from Resource Analysis International, gives you all this and then some.

Compile 1-to-C converts a worksheet to C and compiles the generated C programs into a file that can be run with *Compile 1-to-C*'s runtime program. You don't have to know anything about programming to convert a worksheet, and a worksheet user will have to know only a little about spreadsheets to use the compiled worksheet. Regardless of which spreadsheet you used to create it, you can convert nearly any worksheet as long as it is stored in a .WKS or .WK1 file.

Compile 1-to-C will also dramatically cut the time required for worksheet recalculations. During testing of *Compile 1-to-C*, the compiled version of the PC Labs Spreadsheet Test recalculated in two-thirds of the time needed by *Lotus 1-2-3*, and less-complex worksheets show even more improvement. In case you need all the performance you can get, *Compile 1-to-C* can take advantage of a math coprocessor and can use up to 64K of expanded memory.

The package includes a well-organized pocket-size manual and four disks. Everything you'll need to compile worksheets is provided, including a special version of Microsoft C and the *Compile 1-to-C* runtime program.

You can begin to use *Compile 1-to-C* immediately after installation, by selecting the Compile Worksheet menu. The program will transparently convert the worksheet to C and run the C compiler. When it's finished, *Compile 1-to-C* will return you to DOS with instructions for running the worksheet. To run the compiled worksheet, you enter the name of the *Compile 1-to-C* runtime program, 12CRUN, followed by the name of the worksheet. You'll find that the behavior of the compiled worksheet is nearly identical to that of its *1-2-3* counterpart.



Compile 1-to-C *lets you convert nearly any .WK1 or .WKS worksheet into a standalone version. The column and row borders can be toggled on ond off.*

Most worksheets (including the PC Labs Spreadsheet Test) will compile without modification. However, you may find it necessary to make a few changes. For example, the *1-2-3* Define command will not work properly in a compiled worksheet, and operations that edit or copy worksheet formulas or that delete or insert rows and columns must be removed or modified in the original worksheet first. The manual clearly lists macros and commands that are not supported.

Compile 1-to-C provides a utility that lets you check the accuracy of its interpretation of the macros and formulas in your original worksheet. You can modify macros in the compiled worksheet with the on-screen macro debugger.

The package also gives you several features for customizing and protecting compiled worksheets. Any of the menu commands can be eliminated from the compiled worksheet's main menu, or the Slash (/) key can be disabled altogether. The user cannot edit formula cells. The /File Save command saves worksheet data instead of the worksheet itself. The row and column borders do not display when the worksheet is loaded, though this can be toggled back on. And lastly, you can configure the printer control strings and worksheet colors.

Compile 1-to-C is not copy protected. However, the personal version limits distribution of the runtime program to ten copies; the corporate version has no restrictions.

All in all, *Compile 1-to-C* does its job well. It's unbeatable for distributing worksheets without having to buy extra copies of your spreadsheet, and for keeping macros and formulas confidential. If you're a spreadsheet author, then *Compile 1-to-C* is the "must-have" tool you've been looking for. PC

The Compile 1-to-C *printer setup menu allows you to specify printer setup strings and set page size and margins.*

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

***Compile 1-to-C*, Version 1.5a**
Resource Analysis International
12581 Venice Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90066
(213) 390-7661
(800) 877-6788
List Price: Corporate version, $899; personal version, $299; upgrade to corporate version within 60 days of purchase, $600.
Requires: 215K RAM (640K RAM suggested), hard disk, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: A spreadsheet compiler that converts worksheets created with most major spreadsheets into C and compiles them into standalone programs. Highly recommended for spreadsheet authors. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Watch for our weekly ads in the centerfold of Sunday's New York Times second main section.

FOR CONNECTIVITY OUR NETWORKING

brother

HR-20
Daisy wheel letter quality printer 20 cps. Friction feed. Accepts 9½ paper
$299.95
HR-40 40 cps with sheet feeder and tractor 579.95

Panasonic

KX-P1080i II
Dot Matrix Printer
144 CPS draft, 28 CPS NLQ mode. Friction/adjustable tractor. Dot addressable graphics. Proportional spacing. Centronics parallel.
In Stock!

OKIDATA

MC 393
24 pin dot matrix superfast 450 cps draft. 120 cps LQ mode. Bottom and rear feed. Built-in tractor. Epson emulation. Parallel/serial
$999.00
Okl 393C Color printer IN STOCK!

Panasonic

KX-P1092i
Dot Matrix Printer
240 CPS draft, 48 CPS NLQ. 10, 12, 15, 17 and proportional. Friction and adjustable tractor. Graphics. Centronics parallel
$299.95

HEWLETT PACKARD

Laserjet II
8 pages per minute. 200 sheet capacity. 512K RAM. Six resident fonts. Two font cartridge slots. Parallel and serial interface.
In Stock

NEC

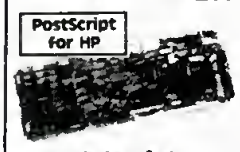
Pinwriter P-2200
170 CPS draft, 55 cps LQ. Built-in push/pull tractor. Front slot paper feed. 6 resident typefaces. Centronics parallel.
$329.95

Multisync II
Multisync monitor CGA, EGA, VGA and Hercules compatible. TTL and analog. 3-way text switch.
Price In Store Only! **$579.95**

LOGITECH

Scan Man
Hand held scanner with a 4 inch scanning window. Scan and store images from various sources to be used with popular paint and Desktop Publishing Software.
$189.95

LASER CONNECTION



Jetscript
Turn your HP Laserjet II into a powerful PostScript® printer for desktop publishing. Includes 3MB RAM & 35 resident typefaces. Accepts Adobe typefaces.
For XT, AT & compatibles **$1895**

LEADING EDGE®

D-3 386 65MB System
- 80386 CPU, 8/16MHz processor
- 2MB RAM
- 1.2MB disk drive
- VGA video card
- VGA monochrome monitor
- 65MB hard drive (28ms)
- DOS 3.3 and OS/2

$3195

Special Limited Offer!
Save 45% off our regular low prices!

DEST

PC Scan 2020
Image and text scanner. The total desktop publishing solution. Up to 300 DPI resolution. 256 level gray scale image scanning. Built-in SCSI port.

Text Pac Provides text processing capabilities. Scan documents directly into most word processors and automatically formats text with correct word processing codes.

Publish Pac Provides image scanning capabilities that can be stored and combined for use with most desktop publishing software.

Complete Package Includes PC Scan 2020, Text/Publish Pac, Interface for XT, AT or PS/2
Our Reg. Low Price $2890 **Now Only $1589**

Hercules

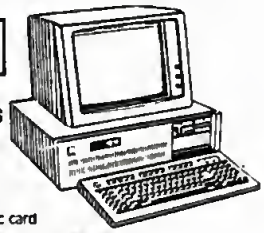
Network Card Plus
Hercules Graphics Card Plus with RamFont® and a Tops compatible network port for connecting XT's & AT's to Mac's.
$299.99

MAXUM 286
30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE!

Buy with confidence. The acclaimed 286 computer offers high quality with exceptional performance and value. You also get one-year on-site 'GE' service and access to our direct Technical Support Hotline. We're so sure you'll be satisfied that we back your (286) purchase with a 30 day money-back guarantee providing it's in the original configuration and packaging as delivered and has not been altered, modified or damaged by buyer.

MAXUM 286 TURBO

WITH 12-MONTH ON-SITE LIMITED WARRANTY*



Hard Drive Mono-Graphics Systems
- 80286 processor • 512K RAM
- 8 expansion slots • 1.2MB disk drive
- Battery backed clock/calendar
- 5 storage device cavities
- Hard/floppy disk controller
- 101 enhanced keyboard • Monographic card
- 12" monochrome monitor

	8-10MHz	8-12MHz
40MB Hard Drive (81 msec)	$1499	$1699
40MB Hard Drive (40 msec)	$1549	$1749
44MB Hard Drive (25 msec)	$1649	$1849
60MB Hard Drive (23 msec)	$1849	$1999

EGA 640x350 Card & EGA Monitor (instead of Mono) **add $449**

* On-site service within 100 miles of GE's service locations applies to parts and labor on CPU, monitor (Mono and standard EGA in advertised packages), keyboard and disk drive, if found to be defective in material and workmanship. For more details please call.

COMPAQ™

Deskpro-286 12MHz
- 80286 12MHz • 640K RAM
- 5¼" 1.2MB disk drive
- 40MB Miniscribe (3650) hard drive
- Parallel & serial
- Enhanced keyboard
- Six available slots

Monitor Optional **$2195**

Deskpro-386-S Model 20
- 80386 SX cpu—16MHz
- 1MB enhanced page memory
- 5¼" 1.2MB drive • 20MB hard drive
- Video VGA graphics card
- Parallel & serial port • Enhanced keyboard

Monitor Optional **$3495** Model 40 As above w/40MB **$3995**

All Compaq Computers are waranteed solely by 47st. Photo.

FREE
GIGANTIC 344 PAGE CATALOG!
Jam-packed with thousands of items in Computers, A/V, Fax, Cameras, Electronics, Office Equipment and much more—all at the fantastic low prices we're famous for.

All you have to do to get your FREE copy is circle the Reader's Service Card.

CALERA
RECOGNITION SYSTEMS

TrueScan
Simply the best PC-based OCR system I've seen. Winn Rosch—PC Magazine 12-19-89

TrueScan gives your scanner the intelligence to capture everything on a page. Whether typewritten, typeset, laser printed, computer generated or even dot-matrix output, regardless how complicated the page is. TrueScan sends the results directly to your PC in a form most word processors, spreadsheets or desktop publishing software can use immediately. TrueScan works with HP Dest and other industry-leading scanners. Requires AT & hard drive.

TrueScan-S w/1MB RAM **$1995**

67 West 47th St.
CA LIC #800189/ #691860
1-212-398-1410

115 West 45th St.
CA LIC #800191/ #811628
1-212-398-1410

116 Nassau St.
CA LIC # 811627
1-212-608-6934

E. Meadow Plaza Shopping Ctr.
East Meadow, Long Island
1-516-794-3660

SOLUTIONS, CONSULT GROUP (212) 254-3105

MAXUM

Turbo-XE II 40MB System

NEW! with built-in mono & CGA graphics cards

- 8088 4.77/9.54 MHz
- 640K RAM • Parallel/Serial port • Clock calendar • Built-in CGA color & monographics video card • 3½" 360K floppy • 40MB hard drive • MS DOS 3.3 • GW Basic • Keyboard
- 110/220V switchable

Monitor Optional **$995**

NEC

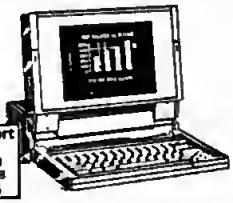
MultiSpeed™ HD with 20MB Hard Drive

- 640K RAM
- 3½" 720K floppy
- 20MB hard drive
- Rechargeable battery
- Backlit display
- Parallel and serial
- MS DOS 3.2

$1195

ZENITH

TURBOSPORT 386™



- 80386 processor
- 2MB RAM
- Pagewhite backlit LCD display
- Rechargeable
- 1.44MB floppy
- 40MB hard drive

SuperSport 286 Model 20 with 20MB **$2995**

Monitor Optional **$4799**

NEC

PowerMate™ 1 Plus 80286 Desktop

NEW!

- 80286 CPU • 640K RAM
- 1.2MB 5¼" floppy drive
- 40MB (28ms) drive
- Enhanced 101 keyboard
- DOS 3.3 & GW BASIC
- 3 internal storage devices
- Parallel/serial ports

$2195

AST®

Model 340 Now Also Available

Includes DOS & BASIC

Premium 286 40MB* Hard Drive System

$1799 *Monitor Optional*

386/Model 340

*Miniscribe **$3499** *Monitor Optional*

PowerMate™ 80386 SX 42MB Hard Drive System

- 80386 SX processor • 2MB RAM
- 3½" 1.2MB floppy • 42MB (28msec) hard drive • Parallel/serial port
- 101 enhanced keyboard
- MS-DOS 3.2 & GW-BASIC

Monitor Optional **$2695**

NYC stores open Sun 10-5, Mon-Thur 9-6, Fri 9-2. Long Island store open Sunday 10-5, Monday-Wednesday 10-8, Thursday 10-9, Friday 10-1.

No extra charge for credit cards. Personal checks are accepted (w/o delays if approved). Min. shipping & handling $6.00. No corporate charges on sale items. This ad supercedes all previous PC Magazine ads. We are not responsible for typographical errors. Quantities may be limited on some items.

Lease it with LeaseCard®

Lease quotes for equipment between $500 & $3999 are based on 36 monthly payments. Lower rates and 48—60 monthly payments are available for equipment purchases totalling $4000 and up. Only first payment needed. Tax and freight additional. Rates apply to commercial and professional leases only. Prices valid through March 5, 1989.

PCM 03-14-89

47st. Computer®

To order in N.Y. State call 1-212-608-6934

Out-of-State Toll-Free **1-800-221-7774**

Mail Order Address: 36 East 19th Street, N.Y.C. 10003

DINERS CLUB · AMERICAN EXPRESS · VISA · MasterCard

Corporate Accounts Welcome

Volume purchase pricing available, please call.

For store locations, please see information box below.

RightSoft, Inc.

Right Writer

Improves your writing by checking and analizing style, usage, punctuation, grammer and offers a solution if a problem is found. Compatible with all major word processors.

$54.95

SYMANTEC

Symantec

A winning combination of data base, word processing and artificial inteligence to provide a powerful tool for almost any application.

Version 3.0 **$209.95**

CHRONOS

$119.95

Who—What—When

Gives you a 3-way view of people, projects and time. Displays the people you work with, your projects and tasks. Displays daily calendars. Includes prioritized to-do lists. Requirements: MS-DOS, IBM & compatibles, hard disk, 512K RAM.

Lotus

1-2-3

Gives you the most widely used business software, spreadsheet, graphics and database in one fully integrated package.

$299.95

Fifth Generation SYSTEMS

Fastback Plus

With an amazing array of new features, Fastback Plus is the most powerful hard disk backup software available.

5¼" & 3½" **$109.95**

ASHTON·TATE

dBase IV

The recognized standard for data management systems, now raises that standard to levels of ease use, power & performance. Compatible w/single or multiple user environments. Offers transaction processing, screen refresh, password protection & data encryption.

Call

meca

Managing Your Money

The financial software that does it all! Manages your checkbook and budget, stocks and bonds, real estate, taxes, loans and mortgages plus more.

$124.95

Microsoft Excel

Version 2.01

The best integrated business program—

The best reason to buy it **NOW!**

$209.95 Requires 286 or 386 computer

Kodak

FREE Surge Protector with purchase while supply lasts. One per customer.

Diskettes

A name that has been trusted for quality products. And like all kodak products Kodak diskettes provide quality & reliability for data storage.

3½" 2S-2D (360K)	7.99
3½" 2S-HD (1.2MB)	16.99
3½" 2S-2D (720K)	15.99
3½" MF2-HD	41.95

(volume pricing available)

J.K. LASSER'S YOUR INCOME TAX

J.K. Lasser Your Income Tax

Easy to use menu simplifies each step of tax preparation. Supports printing of IRS 1040 form. Tax Alert Hotline for telephone support.

$44.95

CHIPSOFT, Inc.

The award winning fastest & most comprehensive personal income tax planning and preparation program. Over 40 forms included.

For IBM **$44.95**

CIRCLE 254 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$90 Laser-Ready: The Mindless Route to Good-Looking LaserJet Documents

PC HANDS ON

BY EDWARD MENDELSON

Laser-Ready, Mind Path Technologies' $89.95 LaserJet printing program, creates consistently good-looking documents using soft fonts that come in the package. Unfortunately, it makes you walk through rigid and seemingly endless menus every time you write and print.

To write a letter, you fill in the blanks in a long series of menus. One blank field lets you type the text of the letter itself, using *Laser-Ready*'s primitive word processor. When you're through, your LaserJet prints a letter in proportional type, with the date, greeting, salutation, and closing all in the right places. At the top is your name and address in a different font, laid out in your choice of three letterhead formats. Press a function key and you can print an envelope with the same letterhead format for the return address.

Another series of menus lets you fill in the blanks to create resumes, flyers, newsletters, invoices, and purchase orders in various preset formats. Still more menus let you print sheets of mailing labels or business cards—the manual doesn't explain how to put a *sheet* of business cards through the LaserJet's paper slots.

Many of the menus offer options for custom formats; but don't get your hopes up: when you choose the custom option, you merely get a notice that the vendor will sell you a version of the program with your custom letterhead built in.

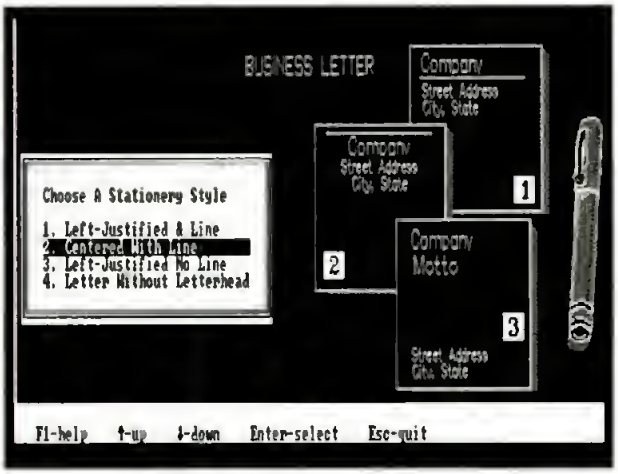
Laser-Ready can print spreadsheets that you've already printed to a disk file from within a spreadsheet program. It can also print pure ASCII text files. The program can't give you the format options of even the simplest word processors, but at least you don't pay extra for the Times Roman, Helvetica, and Prestige Elite soft fonts.

The bulkiest item in the package is a sheaf of paper samples suitable for laser printers. You get blank labels, one envelope, one sheet of transparency film, and an order form that encourages you to buy more. The second bulkiest item is a sheaf of advertisements for other laser-printer products.

Steer clear of *Laser-Ready* if you don't like cute-looking software. Many of the menus waste the right side of the screen with a picture of a fountain pen or pencil. At least they take up less space than a LaserJet.

List Price: *Laser-Ready*, $89.95.
Requires: 512K RAM; CGA graphics display, HP LaserJet or compatible, 1MB hard disk space, DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected. Mind Path Technologies, 12700 Park Central Dr., #1801, Dallas, TX 75251; (214) 233-9296

CIRCLE 452 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Laser-Ready *supplies a choice of preset formats for a host of documents, including letters, resumes, flyers, newsletters, invoices, and purchase orders.*

GEM Artline Generates Professional-Quality Output

PC HANDS ON

BY DONALD B. TRIVETTE

If your printed graphics look like they were drawn using a saw instead of a ruler, *GEM Artline* from Digital Research can give your drawings the hard, clean edges they deserve. *Artline* creates professional-quality illustrations and textual effects for both desktop publishing and standalone graphical design applications.

By creating object-oriented graphics defined in *x*- and *y*-coordinates, *Artline* can take advantage of the full resolution of any printing device whether it be a 9-pin dot matrix printer or a 2,480-dot-per-inch phototypesetter. Scaling up or down is a mathematical process that produces a sharpness that contrasts vividly with the more-common pixel graphics done by *PC Paintbrush* and other popular painting programs. Even on an inexpensive 9-pin dot matrix printer, the *o*'s and *s*'s look like they were laid down by a laser.

Manipulating text is where *Artline* really shines. An inherent advantage of storing text and drawings as formula, instead of as pictures, is the ease of creating special effects. Type sizes can vary from 1 to 999 points (1 point = 1/72 of an inch), and letters can be stretched, slanted, mirrored, and deformed in an infinite number of ways.

Artline runs under *GEM*, which is included with the product. *Artline* sports *GEM*'s familiar pull-down menus at the top of the screen and an assortment of tool-box icons on the left border, but the tool box badly needs an Undo tool and a better Zoom feature.

It also lacks an eraser, though this shortcoming is due more to the nature of *Artline* than to an oversight. Erasing bits of drawings is a suitable way to alter pixel drawings but not those produced by mathematical coordinates. Regardless, this contributes to making freehand sketching and painting cumbersome and frustrating. *Artline* does include a feature that lets you import and trace pixel drawings, but doing so requires extended memory and is a tedious process.

The *GEM* interface handles output superbly. You can select a variety of dot matrix, ink jet, and laser printers or you can send output directly to a PostScript printer. The software supports color for the Xerox 4020, HP PaintJet, color PostScript, and 35mm slide services. In addition *Artline* exports files directly to Xerox's *Ventura Publisher*, Aldus's *PageMaker*, and its own *GEM Desktop Publisher*.

GEM Artline is fast, and its clean, crisp output is professional quality. For any type of textual design or effect, this type of object-oriented graphics is the way to go. PC

List Price: *GEM Artline*, $495.
Requires: 640K RAM (512K expanded memory needed for image tracing), hard disk, EGA or VGA monitor (mouse recommended), DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected. Digital Research Inc., 70 Garden Ct., P.O. Box DRI, Monterey, CA 93942; (800) 443-4200.

CIRCLE 450 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Get out of the danger zone with Oracle's dBASE compiler

Announcing ORACLE Quicksilver

All the database Top Guns are flying SQL, the industry-standard data management language first delivered by Oracle. Now, ORACLE Quicksilver adds SQL and connectivity to your dBASE applications, so you can fly them into the 1990s.

Your ticket to the future

ORACLE Quicksilver is a compiler that turns your dBASE programs into fast, secure, multi-user applications that can access both distributed ORACLE and dBASE data. It delivers all the capabilities of dBASE, plus powerful extensions like windowing, graphics and user-defined functions. You can even add SQL statements to your dBASE programs for more powerful, flexible data access.

ORACLE database included

ORACLE Quicksilver comes with the ORACLE RDBMS. So you can get automatic indexing, comprehensive security, and mainframe-class data integrity.

Why wait until dBASE IV can talk to SQL Server?

dBASE IV doesn't talk to SQL Server yet. When it finally does, it will only talk to SQL Server on OS/2—not on any other operating system. Which means you'll still be isolated from corporate data on minis and mainframes.

Add connectivity to your dBASE applications today

Your ORACLE Quicksilver applications can talk to ORACLE SQL databases on your PC today. And with our optional networking software, you can build distributed databases across ORACLE servers on PCs, minis and mainframes—including IBM DB2 data.

No-risk Money Back Guarantee

Test fly ORACLE Quicksilver now. If you're not out of the danger zone in 30 days, return it for a full refund. **Limited Time Free Offer:** Order now and, for a limited time, you'll receive ORACLE SQL*Tutor—our on-line SQL training program—absolutely free.

Call 1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 4425 today. Or fill out and return the attached no-risk coupon now.

Dear Oracle...

Oracle PC Direct • 20 Davis Drive • Belmont, California 94002
1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 4425

Send me the following ORACLE products for my PC.* Enclosed is my ☐ check or ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ AMEX credit card number and authorization for:

$_____ ORACLE Quicksilver at $699 and ORACLE SQL*Tutor free
$_____ ORACLE SQL*Tutor ONLY for $199
$_____ Please add appropriate state sales tax
$_____ **Total enclosed/authorized.** I understand Oracle will pay for shipping, and all prices valid in U.S. only.

NAME _____ TITLE _____
COMPANY _____
STREET (no P.O. boxes, please) _____
CITY _____ STATE ZIP _____
PHONE _____
CREDIT CARD NO _____ CARD EXPIRATION DATE _____
SIGNATURE _____ TODAY'S DATE _____ PC MAGAZINE

*REQUIREMENTS ORACLE SQL*Tutor 256K PC and hard disk. ORACLE Quicksilver To manage only dBASE DBF files and no ORACLE databases, you need a 640K PC. To manage an ORACLE database on a remote computer you need a 640K PC and optional networking software. To build an ORACLE database on your PC, you need a 286 or 386 PC with 640K plus 1MB of extended memory. All configurations require hard disks and DOS 3.0+.

ORACLE®
COMPATIBILITY • PORTABILITY • CONNECTABILITY

Call 1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 4425 today.

Copyright © 1989 by Oracle Corporation. ORACLE is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. Also trademarks: dBASE of Ashton-Tate. Quicksilver of Quicksilver Software, Inc. DB2, OS/2 and IBM of International Business Machines. Other companies mentioned own numerous trademarks. TR6A

20 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002 • World Headquarters (415) 598-8000 • ORACLE Canada (800) 387-4407 *(except Quebec)* • Quebec (514) 337-0755 • ORACLE Systems Australia 61-2-959-5080 • ORACLE Europe 44-1-948-6911 • ORACLE Systems Hong Kong 852-5-266846

PC-Globe Plus: Maps and Facts

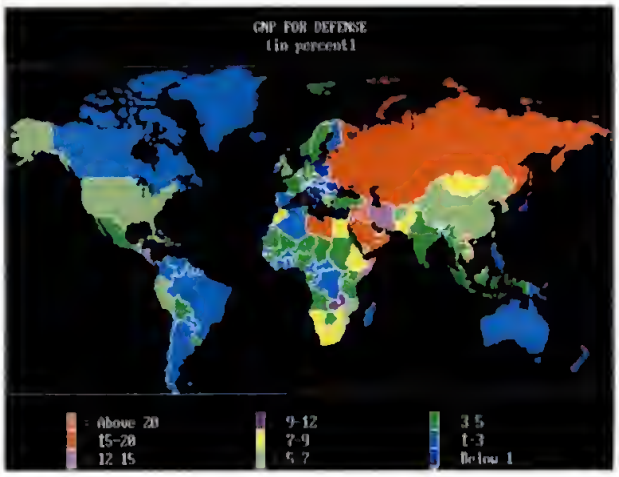
PC HANDS ON

BY BARRY SIMON

PC-Globe put maps and related geographical facts at your fingertips. Now, *PC-Globe Plus* adds more data and support for more output devices. At $69, *PC-Globe Plus* is priced low enough for home use. And, for business use, detailed maps and large databases of geographic, economic, and demographic information make this lovely on-disk atlas a sophisticated reference tool.

PC-Globe displays a world map, on which you can locate and highlight individual countries and 18 country groupings (NATO, OPEC, and so forth). A useful feature lets you color-code the world map to show rankings in 82 categories—from GNP per capita to the number of hospital beds per 1,000 people.

Individual maps and information are available for 177 different countries. You can make the country maps show cities, elevations, or notable features. For each country, there are also four graphical displays and seven text panels with information on a multitude of topics—from age distribution to economic data.



One of the more intriguing data displays in PC-Globe Plus *shows the percentage of GNP each country spends on its military.*

PC-Globe Plus has added support for EGA, VGA, and Hercules graphics to the original product's CGA-only support. Also new is support for several printers, including the HP LaserJet (unfortunately only at 150 dots per inch), mouse support, and compatibility with the .PCX file format. Drop-down menus have also been added.

Thanks to better data compression, *PC-Globe Plus* fits into less disk space than the original version. Still, if you want the power of an on-disk atlas at your fingertips, you'll have to be willing to part with 1.4MB of open hard-disk storage.

List Price: *PC-Globe Plus*, $69; upgrade from *PC-Globe*, $20. **Requires:** 384K RAM, graphics display, DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected. Comwell Systems Inc., 2100 S. Rural Rd., #2, Tempe, AZ 85282; (602) 894-6866.

CIRCLE **442** ON READER SERVICE CARD

With EMS, SmartKey Uses 2K RAM

PC HANDS ON

BY BARRY SIMON

If you're fond of RAM-resident keyboard macro programs but frustrated by their RAM-gobbling nature, the latest version of *SmartKey* may be just what you need.

SmortKey, Version 5.3, is the first full-featured keyboard macro program to take up less than 30K of conventional memory. If you can spare 64K of EMS memory, the $89.95 program takes up a mere 2K of conventional memory. Without EMS, it takes up only 57K RAM—still less than most of its competitors. *Keyworks Advanced*, for instance, takes up 96K of conventional memory without EMS and 61K with 64K of EMS.

SmortKey doesn't have all the conveniences *Keyworks* and *Newkey* do. But *SmartKey* includes all the basics, including record mode, printer control, date entry, keystroke recall, and a host of resident DOS services.

While earlier versions of *SmartKey* suffered from incompatibilities with some other resident programs—like *Hot Line* and *PrintQ*—Version 5.3 appears to get along with its RAM-resident peers.

Included in the *SmortKey* package is *PCKey*, which allows you to use an enhanced keyboard (like the Omnikey/102) on a computer whose BIOS doesn't support such keyboards. But beware: *PCKey* has serious incompatibilities with programs that place keystrokes directly into the BIOS buffer.

If you're craving a keyboard macro program that won't eat up lots of RAM, *SmartKey* may be for you—especially if you've outfitted your system with at least a touch of EMS memory.

List Price: *SmartKey*, Version 5.3, $89.95; upgrade from Version 5.0 and later, $25. **Requires:** 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected. Command Software Systems Inc., 28990 Pacific Coast Hwy., #208, Malibu, CA 90265; (213) 457-1789, (800) 423-9147.

CIRCLE **444** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mickey: $20 Utility Adds Mouse Speed Control

PC HANDS ON

BY EDWARD MENDELSON

The worst thing about Metroplex Digital's *Mickey* is its name. The best thing about this $20 utility is that it lets you speed up or slow down your mouse, simply by pressing a hotkey. A slower mouse means better control over graphics. A faster mouse means less time wasted during text editing.

Mickey adds speed and convenience to your mouse when you're using such applications as *Ventura Publisher* and *Microsoft Word*. But *Mickey* doesn't affect the mouse in *Microsoft Windows*, which has its own speed controls.

The second best thing about *Mickey* is that it makes the right-hand mouse button emulate the Enter key. This means you can press the right button to tell *Venturo Publisher* "OK" instead of dragging the mouse over to the "OK" box.

The second worst thing about *Mickey* is the 24K that it nibbles from RAM. That's more than twice the memory required by the software that activates the mouse itself.

I like what *Mickey* does, and the price is right. Whether the added control and convenience the product provides is worth sacrificing 24K RAM is another issue.

List Price: *Mickey*, $20. **Requires:** 24K free RAM, mouse, DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected. Metroplex Digital Corp., P.O. Box 815729, Dallas, TX 75381-5729; (214) 231-8944.

CIRCLE **443** ON READER SERVICE CARD

How to speed up your accounting cycle

Unlike other software that was never built for speed, Integrated Accounting has been optimized to give your small business the boost it needs.

Whether you're shopping for your first computerized accounting system or wrestling with some other "solution", you owe it to yourself to see why Bedford's Integrated Accounting software is acclaimed as the ***fastest*** and ***easiest*** way to get your small business from transaction to report.

Quick to setup...

Installation is as easy as copying the single program file onto a working disk and typing BEDFORD.

Easy to learn...

Within minutes you will be breezing through the six fully integrated modules using only cursor and escape keys. Sample data files and a self-paced tutorial allow you to get comfortable with the program before entering your own company's data.

If you require additional help, our exclusive Comfort Guarantee provides free technical support and program updates for your first thirty days.

A snap to use...

With Integrated Accounting you'll need to enter transactions only once.

Payroll, Payables and Receivables data are instantly transferred to General Ledger, Inventory and Jobcost as required.

On-screen lists of your chart of accounts, suppliers, customers, employees and inventory pop up automatically when needed.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE September 1987

Integrated Accounting topped 15 other programs to win this prestigious award

If you need your bottom line in a hurry or a quick check of a client's payment status, a few keystrokes is all it takes to display any report instantly.

Stop wasting time...

Blast down to your nearest Bedford dealer or Radio Shack Computer Center today and, for only $249 complete, let Integrated Accounting show you the easiest way to speed up your accounting cycle.

Call 1-800-255-8361 to order.

Timeslips interface now available.

bedford®

making software comfortable™

CIRCLE 482 ON READER SERVICE CARD

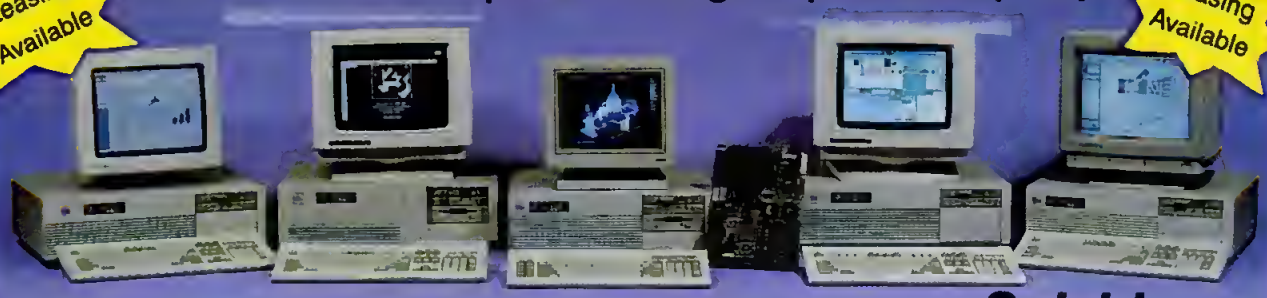
Bedford Software Corporation • 15311 N.E. 90th Street • Redmond, WA 98052 • Fax (206) 885-0859 • (206) 883-0074

MS-DOS is the registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation • Making Software Comfortable and Integrated Accounting are trademarks of Bedford Software Corp • © Copyright 1988 Bedford Software Corp - All rights reserved

Leasing Available

Ask about our corporate overnight replacement policy.

Leasing Available



When you think about *speed*, think about *Spield.*

25MHz | $2,695 | Model 386-6

Truly one of the fastest 386 computers on the market today.

Memory expansion of up to 16MB of 32 Bit RAM. Includes socket for Weitek, 80387, or 80287 math Co-processors.

- 80386 Running at 20/25MHz and 0 Wait State.
- 1MB of 32 Bit 0 Wait State Rem
- Keyboard selectable for 8/25MHz.
- Up to 8MB of Memory on the motherboard (using 1MB chips)
- Clock calender with battery backup.
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- Western Digital Dual Floppy and Duel Herd Disk Controllar
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive.
- AT and OS/2 Compatibility
- 220 Watt Power Supply.
- Socket for an 80287
- Socket for an 80387
- Accepts Weitek 1167 Chip set.
- Tower Case Available (add $225.00)
- One 32 Bit, Five 16 Bit and Two 8 Bit Slots.
- Landmark speed test equals 33.6, Norton SI rating equals 31.6
- Large selection of Hard Disks available from 20 to 320MB in ESDI, SCSI, RLL and MFM drive configurations

NEW

20MHz | $2,295 | Model 386-9

Up to 16MB of 32 Bit RAM. Sockets for Weitek, 80387 and 80287 on board.

- 80386 Running at 16/20MHz and 0 Wait State.
- 1MB of 32 Bit 0 Wait State Rem.
- Speed selectable for 8/16/20MHz.
- Clock Calendar with battery backup
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- Western Digital 2F-2H Controller.
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive
- AT and OS/2 Compatibility.
- 220 Watt Power Supply
- Socket for Weitek, 80387 and 80287.
- One 32 Bit Slot, Five 16 Bit Slots, Two 8 Bit Slots.
- Norton SI rating equals 27

Model 286-1 12MHz

$1,095

Nearly as fast as some 386 computers.

- 80286 Running at 12MHz, 0 Wait State.
- 512K of 80NS Rem
- Speed Selectable for 8/12MHz
- Clock Calander with Battery backup
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard.
- Western Digital 2F-2H Controller.
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive
- AT and OS/2 Compatibility
- 220 Watt Power Supply.
- Socket for 80287 Coprocessor.

Model 386-4 16MHz

$1,995

Accepts Compaq memory boards

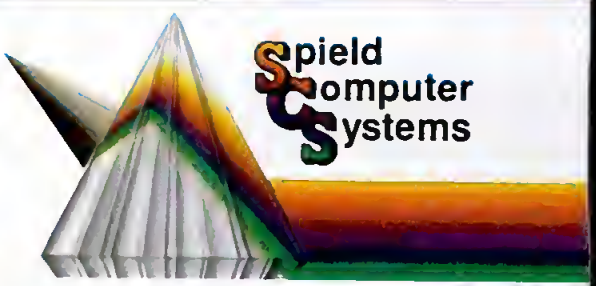
- 80386 Running at 16MHz and 0 Wait State
- 1MB of Static Column Rem
- Speed selectable for 4.77/6/8/16MHz.
- Clock Calander with battery backup
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- Western Digital 2F-2H Controller.
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive.
- AT and OS/2 Compatibility.
- 220 Watt Power Supply.
- Socket for 80287 (daughter card for 80387)
- One 32 Bit Slot, Five 16 Bit Slots, Two 8 Bit Slots.
- Norton SI rating equals 20.5.

386 and 286 portable systems available in LCD 640 by 400 resolution

DEALERS

Call for our 25MHz motherboard pricing

Hauppauge replacement boards for AT's, XT's, and PC's. Always in stock. Call for pricing.



800-338-2446

In N.J. Call (201)-691-3002

FAX 201-891-4675

Custom designs to meet your specific requirements.

All hardware has a 30 day money back guarantee and a 1 year warranty on parts and labor. All computer systems are assembled in the USA, burned in, and fully tested before being shipped.

Master Card, Visa, American Express, and COD's accepted. Leasing available with one dollar or 10% buy out at the customer's option.

All prices subject to change without notice. AT, XT, PS/2, and Micro Channel are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. OS/2 is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. Compaq is a trademark of Compaq Corp.

CIRCLE 390 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW ON THE MARKET

by Lori Grunin

Traveling Software's ViewLink Synthesizes Your Files

Now that the computer-as-productivity-tool is ensconced in our lives, the next hurdle we face is dealing with the huge mass of information and applications stored on our hard disks.

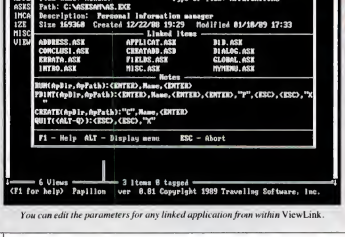
Traveling Software's solution, the $149 *ViewLink*, lets you create "views"—linked files of any format—that match a given alphanumeric search, file type, or generation date. Thus, a view lists files by content, rather than location. An automatic update feature will add a new file into a view if it satisfies specified criteria.

The program also acts as a sophisticated DOS shell, allowing you to run other applications from within it. For instance, selecting TEST.DBF from the point-and-shoot menu will cause *ViewLink* to launch *dBASE* and load the database "TEST." Alternatively, you can enter the "Applications" view and call up a dialog box of applications to run.

ViewLink recognizes many popular applications, such as *Lotus 1-2-3*, *WordPerfect*, and *PFS:First Choice*, and it will automatically generate views for each during installation. The program operates across networks and shrinks its memory overhead to 60K while running another application.

List Price: *ViewLink*, $149.
Requires: 384K RAM, hard disk recommended, DOS 2.0 or later.
Not copy protected. Traveling Software, 18702 North Creek Pkwy., Bothell, WA 98011; (206) 483-8088.

CIRCLE **432** ON READER SERVICE CARD



You can edit the parameters for any linked application from within ViewLink.

Toshiba Shrinks the CD-ROM Drive

CD-ROM is a relatively new area of computer technology, and already the push is on to create smaller drives: **Toshiba**'s newest CD-ROM drive, the XM-3201A, measures only 2½ by 8 by 9 inches (HWD) and works while vertical, as well as horizontal.

The $1,095 drive has an average access time of 400 milliseconds and reads High Sierra–formatted disks with up to 680MB of data, according to Toshiba. In addition, the XM-3201A has audio output capability. The drive comes with a SCSI interface and power supply, everything necessary to operate with a PC or compatible, PS/2, or Macintosh.

List Price: Toshiba XM-3201A, $1,095. **Requires:** DOS 3.1–3.3.

Toshiba America Inc., Disk Products Division, 9740 Irvine Blvd., Irvine, CA 92718; (714) 583-3108.

CIRCLE **437** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sanyo Offers Small-Footprint 80386

For power users who want to keep their machine on their desk but don't want to displace the rest of their work, **Sanyo** offers

(continues on next page)

The Toshiba XM-3201A CD-ROM drive operates either vertically or horizontally.

HOT PROSPECT

Adobe Illustrator Freehand Drawing Package Comes to PC

PC users who've long envied the graphics options of their Macintosh buddies can now strut their pictorial stuff with *Adobe Illustrator*, a $695 PC version of **Adobe Systems**' acclaimed freehand drawing package. The PC version runs under *Microsoft Windows*.

In addition to on-screen sketching, users can trace scanned images and call up basic geometric shapes. They can then rotate or scale the objects, create mirror images along any axis, and shear them at any angle.

Editing features include a separate preview window, object grouping, joining or averaging multiple points, and zooming. Freehand lines can be erased before transforming them into Bezier curves, and users can specify the tolerance for freehand drawing. Users can also control text kerning and leading.

Adobe Illustrator can read files created with the Macintosh version of *Adobe Illustrator* 1.1. It can also import TIFF, .PCX, and MacPaint files as templates and .EPS files as artwork, as well as convert .DXF files.

Adobe provides a runtime version of *Windows* with the software.

List Price: *Adobe Illustrator*, $695. **Requires:** 640K RAM conventional, 256K RAM expanded (1MB to 2MB recommended); 80286-based system (80386 recommended); 20MB hard disk, 720K or 1.2MB floppy disk drive; EGA-compatible graphics adapter; DOS 3.1 or later (IBM PS/2 Models 70 and 80 require DOS 4.0 if using the runtime version of *Microsoft Windows*). Not copy protected. Adobe Systems Inc., 1585 Charleston Rd., P.O. Box 7900, Mountain View, CA 94039; (415) 962-2000.

CIRCLE **431** ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW ON THE MARKET

Sanyo

(continued from page 51)

the small-footprint 80386-based MBC-18Plus. Measuring approximately 7 by 13 by 16 inches (HWD), it operates in either a vertical or horizontal position. Designed with a passive backplane, the 32-bit machine runs at a clock speed of 16 MHz with zero wait states.

The standard $3,499 configuration includes 1MB of RAM, an RS-232C, and a parallel port on the CPU board, one 1.2MB floppy disk drive, and a 101-key AT-style keyboard. Two additional half-height floppy disk drive bays, and five additional slots (three 16-bit and two 8-bit) give you room to expand.

List Price: Sanyo MBC-18Plus, $3,499. Sanyo Business Systems Co., 51 Joseph St., Moonachie, NJ 07074; (201) 440-9300.

CIRCLE **436** ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Sanyo MBC-18Plus integrates passive-backplane technology into a small-footprint unit.

Syzygy Helps Managers Bring Workgroup Tasks into Line

Information Research hopes its $395 groupware package, *Syzygy*, will help bring organization to the lives of managers by providing tools for real-time management of multiple projects, schedules, and budgets. Project information is available to every workgroup member.

The program offers managerial aids such as hierarchical activity lists, which allow you to define projects and break them down into tasks, assign tasks and set completion schedules, budgets, and priorities. *Syzygy* will also generate Gantt charts that can zoom in on individual tasks and zoom out for an overview of a project. You can create templates that automatically assign tasks and deadlines for similar projects.

Readable file formats include ASCII, .SDF (used by personal information managers such as *Agenda* and *GrandView*), .DIF, .XLS, .WK?, and SYLK.

Syzygy lets you produce over 50 reports, including status and budget reports, staff assignments and to-do lists. An SQL-based query language facilitates custom report generation.

List Price: *Syzygy*, single-user, $395; network versions range from $595 for two users to $1,995 for unlimited users per server.

Requires: 512K RAM, hard disk, DOS 3.0 or later. Not copy protected. Information Research Co., 2421 Ivy Rd., Charlottesville, VA 22901; (804) 979-8191.

CIRCLE **435** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Lotus 1-2-3 Add-ins Provide Statistical, Programming Functions

Two more additions to the deluge of *Lotus 1-2-3* add-ins expand the @ functions and programming capabilities available to spreadsheet users.

Intex Solutions' *@Stats*, a library of 44 statistical and mathematical functions, works with Lotus's *Symphony*, as well as with *1-2-3*. The $295 package includes @ functions to calculate the intercept, coefficient, and R^2 of a linear regression and to calculate skewness, kurtosis, and standard deviation of values within a range and within a distribution. Other notable functions perform linear interpolation of values within a table and integral computation.

Of course, there are always those do-it-yourselfers who like to write their own *1-2-3* functions and subroutines. **Frontline Systems'** *3-2-1 Gosub*, a $99.95 add-in, enables you to turn a column of formulas or statements into a program. The package comes with a library of @ functions that let you assign values, create loops, and branch to subprograms. You can also perform array and matrix manipulation, as well as use recursive algorithms.

List Price: *@Stats*, $295. **Requires:** 32K free RAM; *Lotus 1-2-3*, Version 2.0 or later, or *Symphony*; DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected. Intex Solutions Inc., 161 Highland Ave., Needham, MA 02194; (617) 449-6222.

CIRCLE **433** ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: *3-2-1 Gosub*, $99.95. **Requires:** 3K free RAM; *Lotus 1-2-3*, Version 2.0 or later; DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected. Frontline Systems, 140 University Ave., #100, Palo Alto, CA 94301; (415) 327-7297.

CIRCLE **434** ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Relisys RE1520's flat screen helps reduce glare for users of the 15-inch display.

Relisys Offers 8514/A-Compatible Multiscanning Monitor

Relisys's 15-inch RE1520 provides boundless color display at an 8514/A-compatible resolution of 1,024 by 768 pixels, according to the company. For both PS/2 and Macintosh II systems, the multiscanning monitor accepts analog signals at frequencies between 0 and 50 kHz, in both interlaced and noninterlaced modes.

In the interest of ergonomics, the $995 display incorporates a flat screen to reduce glare, as well as a cabinet that tilts and swivels.

List Price: Relisys RE1520, $995. Relisys, 320 S. Milpitas Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035; (408) 945-1062.

CIRCLE **438** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copyrighted material

FASTMICRO

ORDER LINE:
1-800-441-*FAST*

WordPerfect 5.0

$215
List $495

The most popular word processor is now even better than ever! Version 5.0 adds multiple font support, graphics integration, page preview and much more. WordPerfect 5.0, still retains its feel and ease of use that made it #1. Combine this with the best support in the industry and you can't lose.

SPECIALS

TOSHIBA T1000 $749

The Toshiba T1000 is the perfect second PC! It comes with 512K of ram, a 720K floppy drive, a supertwist LCD screen and MS-DOS in rom! All this in a battery-powered 7 pound package. A 768K ram card is just $269 and can be set as base, expanded, or a non-volitile ram disk.

Panasonic KX-P1124 24 Pin Printer $309

Panasonic's new 24 pin dot matrix printer gives you more features per dollar! It comes with paper parking and three paper paths for easy handling. The EZ-set operator panel lets you choose from five fonts, six pitches, perf cut and more. Its 11.7" carraige is perfect for envelopes or single sheets in landscape mode. All this and a two year warranty.

HARDWARE

PRINTERS

	LIST	FAST
ALPS		
Allegro 24	499	319
Citizen		
120D	229	145
180D	259	165
MSP40	449	290
Tribute 124	599	429
Diconix		
150P	499	299
Epson		Call
Fujitsu		
DL3400	995	549
NEC		
P2200	569	339
P5200	799	509
P5300	1049	669
LC890	4799	Call
Okidata		
182 Plus	319	219
320	499	329
390	699	469
393	1499	949
Panasonic		
KXP1180	300	Call
KXP1191	400	Call
KXP1124	529	309
KXP1595	749	419
KXP1524	949	519
KXP4450	2595	1499
Star		
NX1000	289	169
NX2400	499	309
NB2410	699	429
Toshiba		
P321SL	749	459
P341SL	999	599
P351SX	1499	929

BOARDS

	LIST	FAST
AST		
Hot Shot 286	645	339
Six Pak Plus 64K	210	119
DTK		
286 10mhz M/B	499	249
XT 1.2mb FDC	79	45
Everex		
1200B Int Modem	149	69
2400B Int Modem	249	129
Genoa		
Super EGA Hi-Res+	399	169
Super VGA #5100	445	239
VGA Hi-Res #5200	645	359
Hercules		
Graphic Card +	299	169
Intel		
8087-2	250	149
80287-10	480	249
Above Board Plus	795	419
Orchid		
ProDesigner	499	299
Tiny Turbo 286	445	269
Twin Turbo 12mhz	645	359
Paradise		
Autoswitch 480	349	Call
VGA Plus	399	259
VGA Plus 16	499	299
VGA Professional	799	Call
Practical Peripherals		
1200B Int Modem	99	65
2400B Int Modem	199	149
Prometheus		
Promodem 2400B	199	129
Promodem 2400G	249	159

The Complete PC	LIST	FAST
Answering Machine	349	209
Fax 4800	399	235
Hand Scanner 400	249	149
USRobotics		
1200 Baud Internal	149	69
1200 Baud External	179	89
2400 Baud Internal	249	119
2400 Baud External	279	149
Video 7		
1meg Write VGA	549	335
Vega Deluxe	379	Call
Vega VGA	499	259
V-RAM VGA	899	469

LAPTOPS

	LIST	FAST
Megahertz Modems		
2400B Toshiba	299	149
2400B NEC, Epson Mitsubishi or Zenith	399	199
Mitsubishi		
MP-286L Dual	3195	1879
MP-286L 20mb	4595	2449
NEC		
Multispeed EL II	2295	1449
Multispeed HD	3695	2249
Toshiba		
T1000	1249	749
T1200F	2099	1369
T1200FB Backlit	2399	1499
T1200HB Backlit	3599	2399
T1600	4999	Call
T3200	5799	3495
T5100	7499	4495
Zenith		Call

MONITORS

	LIST	FAST
Magnavox		
78M749 VGA	229	149
9CM082 VGA	649	419
Mitsubishi		
1409 RGB	399	259
1410 EGA	599	399
Diamond Scan 1381	799	479
NEC		
Multisync II	899	575
Multisync Plus	1399	869
Princeton		
Max15	389	Call
Ultrasync	849	489
Ultra 16	1375	859
Selko CM1430	995	599
Sony		
1302 Multiscan	995	659
1303 Multiscan	825	469
Zenith 1490	999	599

DISK DRIVES

	LIST	FAST
Miniscribe		
40MB AT #3650	499	319
Mitsubishi		
40MB AT MR535 22ms	825	399
Seagate		
20MB XT Kit #225	599	267
30MB XT Kit #238	699	287
40MB AT #251	899	349
40MB AT #251-1	999	449
80MB AT #4096	1199	549
Toshiba		
360K Floppy	119	.69
720K 3.5" Floppy	149	79
1.2MB 5.25" Floppy	149	79
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy	189	99

Call On Non-Listed Items

SOFTWARE

Database

	LIST	FAST
Clipper	699	399
DataEase	600	379
dBase IV	795	449
dBXL Diamond	199	105
Foxbase Plus	395	185
Paradox	725	429
Quartz	795	449
RapidFile	295	179
Rbase for DOS	700	419
Reflex	150	90
Q & A	349	199

Desktop Publishing

Byline	295	175
GEM Desktop Pub.	299	169
Pagemaker 3.0	795	Call
PFS:First Publisher	129	69
Publisher's Paintbrush	285	149
Ventura 2.0	895	489

Financial

Bedford Integr. Acct.	249	139
BPI		Call
Computer Associates		Call
DAC 3.0	99	59
DAC Payroll 3.0	99	59
Dollars & Sense	179	99
Managing Your Money	199	117
Peachtree Complete II	199	149
Turbo Tax 1040	75	42

Graphics

	LIST	FAST
Deluxe Paint II	105	67
First Graphics	129	Call
Freelance Plus	495	Call
GEM Artline	495	269
GEM Draw Plus	299	165
Generic Cadd Level 3	200	97
Graph Plus	495	299
Harvard Graphics	495	Call
Perspective Jr.	149	85

Integrated

First Choice	159	Call
Works	149	89
Windows 286	99	59
Windows 386	195	117

Mice

Logitech C7 Serial/Bus	119	65
Logitech HiRes Bus	150	79
Microsoft Serial/Bus	150	95
Microsoft W/ Windows	200	129
OmniMouse	89	45
PC Mouse II Serial/Bus	149	82

Power Protection

Curtis Ruby Plus	115	59
Datashield 85	90	50
Datashield 100	99	57

Programming

	LIST	FAST
Macro Assembler	150	89
Norton Guides (Specify)	100	58
Turbo Basic	99	60
Turbo C 2.0	149	90
Turbo Pascal 5.0	149	90
Quick Basic	99	60
Quick C	99	60

Spreadsheets

Allways	150	82
Excel	495	Call
Lotus	495	Call
Lucid 3-D	149	79
Quattro	248	149

Utilities

CoreFast	149	87
Desklink	170	95
Desqview	130	73
Fastback Plus	189	99
FastTrax	60	37
Formtool	95	54
Laplink Plus	140	77
Norton Advanced	149	74
PC Tools Deluxe	80	36
Sidekick Plus	195	119
XTree	70	34

Word Processors

	LIST	FAST
Ami	149	89
Easy Extra	99	55
GEM First Word Plus	199	117
Grammatik III	89	49
Manuscript	495	Call
Multimate Adv. II	565	247
Professional Write	199	109
Rightwriter	95	49
Sprint	195	119
Q & A Write	199	109
Webster's Writer	60	47
Word	450	Call
Word Perfect	495	Call
Word Perfect Library	129	60
WordStar Prof. 5.0	495	219

Call On Non-Listed Items

TERMS: Most Orders Ship Within 48 hours. No charge for **Visa** or MasterCard. Shipping & handling charges: $4 (Min. $4), Product warranties, offers & claims are handled by the manufacturer. All returns are subject to 15% restocking fee, call for RA number. No returns on used items. Sorry, no COD's. Personal/company checks delay shipping. Compatibility not guaranteed. APO's add $15 per box. Prices/availability subject to change. AZ orders add 6.7% tax

For your protection, we check for stolen credit cards.

Mailing Address:
3721 E. Grove St., Phoenix, AZ 85040

To place orders only call: 800-441-3278

To check on an order call: 602-437-8975

Download, BackLoader: Two TSRs for Downloading Soft Fonts

PC HANDS ON

BY EDWARD MENDELSON

In software as in science, the same idea often occurs to two people at the same time. The latest synchronistic software discovery is the memory-resident soft-font downloader.

Elfring Soft Fonts' $30 *Download* and Roxxolid's $29.95 *BackLoader* let you download soft fonts to an HP LaserJet while using other applications. Each lets you download a predefined set of fonts when the program first loads into memory. Each then pops up over other applications and lets you download additional fonts.

When you pop up *Download*, it displays the soft fonts in a predefined directory on your disk, tells you the name of each font, and lets you mark any or all for downloading. *Download* also has built-in functions that let you reset the printer, eject a page, or perform other useful functions. You can use *Download* as a TSR or simply run it from the DOS command line to download a group of fonts without remaining in memory. The package also works with DeskJet fonts.

For an extra $15, Elfring Soft Fonts throws in a set of 26 soft fonts corresponding to Helvetica and Times Roman in sizes from 8 to 18 points. You also get a manual that tells you everything you need to know about soft fonts.

BackLoader provides more extensive features, but its awkward design makes you jump through a lot more hoops before you can use them. If you want to select fonts to download while *BackLoader* is in memory, you first have to write files containing lists of the fonts. Also, when you pop up *BackLoader*, you have to enter the name of the list file—and remember to type "@" before the name.

Although *BackLoader* lets you download groups of files with one command, it can be more trouble to type in a file list in *BackLoader* than it is to mark fonts on *Download*'s pop-up screen. And if you want to use *BackLoader* for anything as simple as ejecting a page, you have to figure out HP's elaborate control codes and type them into special command files first. *BackLoader*'s manual is designed more for font hackers than for font users.

But *BackLoader* has some advantages not found in *Download*. It occupies only 15K of memory, compared with *Download*'s 39K, and it works with printers connected to serial ports. *BackLoader* downloads fonts in the background and lets you get back to work on other applications, although this feature is an advantage mostly when you download large sets of fonts at a time.

If you like to experiment with different fonts, *Download* is the best choice. If you always use the same sets of fonts, *BackLoader* may be preferable despite its clumsy interface. But don't choose on the basis of price—there's only a 5-cent difference between them. PC

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

BackLoader
Roxxolid Corp.
3345 Vincent Rd.
Pleasant Hill, CA 94523-4318
(415) 256-0105
List Price: $29.95
Requires: 15K free RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Download
Elfring Soft Fonts
P.O. Box 61
Wasco, IL 60183
(312) 377-3520
List Price: $30; $45 with fonts
Requires: 38K free RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD

XyWrite Adds Point-and-Shoot Menus

PC HANDS ON

BY CRAIG L. STARK

While *XyWrite* users are quick to praise its speed and power, they have always had to admit that their favorite word processor is not the easiest program to master. In its newest incarnation, Version 3.54, however, *XyWrite III Plus* has added an optional, menu-driven interface called A La Carte that allows you to "point and shoot" your way through *XyWrite*'s myriad features.

To access A La Carte, you hit F6 from within *XyWrite*. This brings up a series of Lotus-like menu selections, including a one-line explanation of the highlighted option. You pick a category from the A La Carte menu either by moving the highlight with the cursor keys and hitting Enter or by pressing the designated (usually the first) capital letter. This opens up a window in which you enter your specific choices and any needed parameters such as filename or margin position.

If you're uncertain how to proceed at any point, you can call up the fully coordinated help screens, some of which extend through multiple pages and all of which are helpful.

A La Carte is remarkable less for what it omits (multiple-column tables, modifying printer drivers and keyboard layouts, advanced programming) than for what it manages to include (mail-merge, footnote styles, a complete, updatable listing of all program defaults). The on-screen explanations are crystal clear and explicit, albeit that one or two terms ("save/get" for what most people call "macro," for example) reflect XyQuest's own vocabulary. Most beginning users will never have to refer to the main *XyWrite* manual at all.

Experienced *XyWrite*rs, accustomed to the flexibility and speed of *XyWrite*'s command-line interface, will probably want to continue as usual, forgetting that A La Carte is even there. For the new or occasional user, however, this latest *XyWrite* enhancement is a godsend. PC

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

***XyWrite III Plus*, Version 3.54**
XyQuest Inc.
44 Manning Rd.
Billerica, MA 01821
(617) 671-0888
List Price: $445 (includes A La Carte); upgrade from *XyWrite III Plus*, $35; upgrade from *XyWrite III*, $50; upgrade from *XyWrite II Plus*, $150.
Requires: 384K RAM (hard disk recommended), DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected.

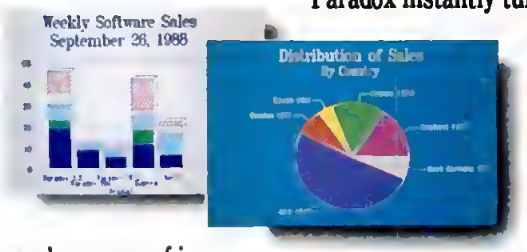
CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Power without pain.

Multi-table form dynamically displaying information from three related tables.

You don't have to be a programmer to have easy access to our highly sophisticated, powerful relational database, Paradox® 3.0.

Paradox 3.0 is all powerful and never painful because *it* makes all the complex inside moves, you don't. While it does the complex for you, the complexity is hidden beneath clear, natural, even intuitive pathways and patterns that make life easy for you.



With Paradox 3.0, there are no Unclears, no Unknowns. You don't need an army of in-house technical support people. And best of all, you *don't have to be a programmer* to be a pro with Paradox. It's all gain, no pain.

"Query-by-Example" for example

Use this checkmark and you're using QBE.

It's that easy. Let's say you need to know in a hurry which of your Los Angeles customers bought more than 5 pairs of white shoes. First ✓ the customer field, then type "LA," "white," and ">5," and you're done. Paradox gives you the right answer right now. And how much programming to do all that ? Zero.

If your database experience so far is limited to the flat-file type rather than relational, or even if a spreadsheet is the only program you've used before, Paradox gets you up and running immediately with just a ✓.

Record-locking and Auto-Refresh make the network safely network

Paradox has become the leading networker because it handles multi-users intelligently. If someone in your group or network has accessed a record, automatic record-locking keeps everyone else from changing it.

That way, two or more people can't change the same data at the same time. (As a bonus, Paradox also tells you *who* is using a record at a particular instant.)

Once the record has been changed by someone in the network, *Auto-Refresh* kicks in *automatically* and updates everything. Everyone in the network is looking at up-to-the-minute information.

Paradox, for the looks of things

Presentation-quality graphics are another Paradox distinction. They give you and your work the professional look.

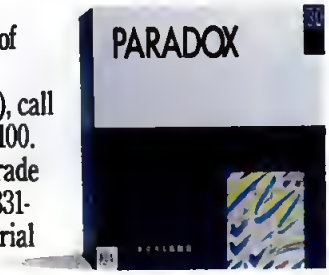
Paradox instantly turns your tables into graphs with *one* keystroke—and in multiuser environments, with a few keystrokes your graph can show up-to-the-minute changes. Not only does everyone get the picture, they get an accurate picture.

Award-winning Paradox Family

Paradox 3.0 is the latest addition to the award-winning Paradox Family. **Paradox OS/2 and 386 received PC Magazine's BEST OF 1988 AWARD in the database category.**

✓ it out

To order a trial version of Paradox 3.0 ($14.95) or a demonstration disk ($4.95), call (800) 345-2888, extension 100. Paradox owners may upgrade ($175.00) by calling (800) 331-0877. (Please have your serial number available.)



60 day money-back guarantee*

*Customer satisfaction is our main concern. If within 60 days of purchase this product does not perform in accordance with our claims, call our customer service department, and we will arrange a refund. All Borland products are trademarks or registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Copyright ©1988 Borland International, Inc. BI-1307

BORLAND

Code: MP09

CIRCLE 377 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PreVIEW: CADD-Minded Groupware Streamlines Drawing Review, Annotation

PC HANDS ON

BY JEFF PROSISE

Engineering and architectural drawing review can be a sloppy, time-consuming process. *PreVIEW*, a new package from Rosetta Technologies, offers a streamlined alternative to marking up drawings by hand.

PreVIEW makes it easy to plot, annotate, and compare drawings from other CADD systems. Installed on a standalone PC, it transforms its host into a powerful drawing comment and review station. Installed on a network, it allows drawings to be stored on the server and accessed from individual stations running *PreVIEW*.

The package accepts files in two formats—IGES and CalComp plot. With IGES, you'll be able to bring drawings into *PreVIEW* from almost any other mainframe- or microcomputer-based CADD system, including *AutoCAD*. In the rare cases in which IGES isn't available as an output option, CalComp plot format probably will be.

In addition to its DOS support, *PreVIEW* supports Unix-based Sun-3 workstations and Apollo workstations running DOMAIN/IX or AEGIS. It supports IBM's *PC Local Area Network Program* (*PC LAN*) and Sun NFS (Network File System) networks.

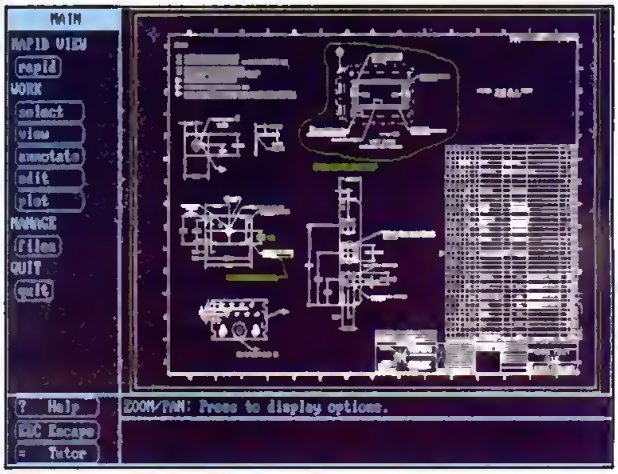
After an IGES or CalComp drawing file is converted into a *PreVIEW* drawing file with a utility *PreVIEW* includes, it can be called up and displayed as if it were in its native CADD format. For viewing, *PreVIEW* offers all the functions of a CADD system: panning, zooming, windowing, and the ability to hide or display drawing layers.

In addition, through a mechanism known as the "stack," you can lay up to three drawings on top of one another and display them simultaneously. Comparing drawings for changes between revisions has never been easier.

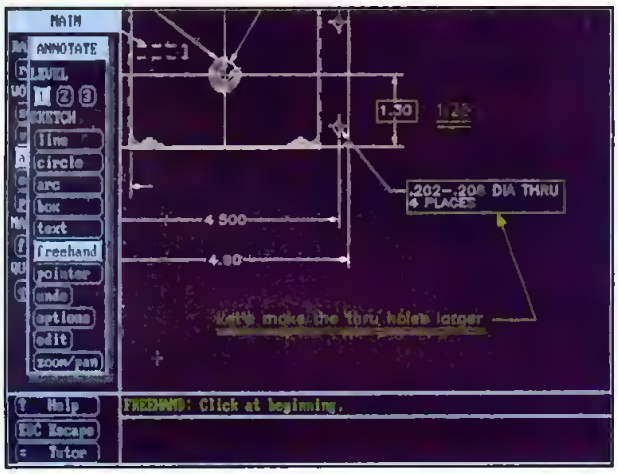
PreVIEW really shines when it comes to annotating drawings with graphics and text. If you want to comment a drawing and pass it back to its originator, you simply insert a blank overlay into the three-tiered drawing stack and select Annotate from the main menu. Notes and sketches are added to the overlay so that the original drawing file isn't changed. Another option lets you output annotations to an IGES file, where comments can easily be incorporated back into the original.

PreVIEW's annotation functions, which let you draw circles, arcs, lines, boxes, arrows, text, and freehand figures, work in a smooth, logical manner that minimizes the amount of time you'll spend learning to use them. And if you make a mistake, no problem—just select Undo or Edit from the Annotate menu to correct it.

PreVIEW's ability to handle drawing files goes beyond flat 2-D viewing. For 3-D models imported through IGES, it permits you to change the position of the viewpoint in space and then generate new drawing files and plots from the new view.



PreVIEW *imports files from most mainframe- and PC-based CADD systems and lets multiple users review and annotate drawings. Above, annotations are shown in yellow.*



PreVIEW *lets you annotate drawings with freehand sketches or by using predefined entities such as lines, boxes, and arcs.*

On the downside, *PreVIEW*'s automatic installation program ranks as one of the most obnoxious ever devised. After revising your CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files for you, it promptly litters your root directory with unwanted subdirectories and fills them with files and even more subdirectories. The installation program asks you what drive you'd like to install *PreVIEW* on but still copies a portion of *PreVIEW* to drive C:—even if you specify a different drive letter. And when you're asked to designate the port your mouse is attached to, the dedicated mouseport featured on IBM's PS/2 machines is conspicuously absent. If you use a serial version Microsoft Mouse with a PS/2, you'll have to disconnect it from the mouseport and plug it into the serial port. If you have an IBM mouse, you're out of luck.

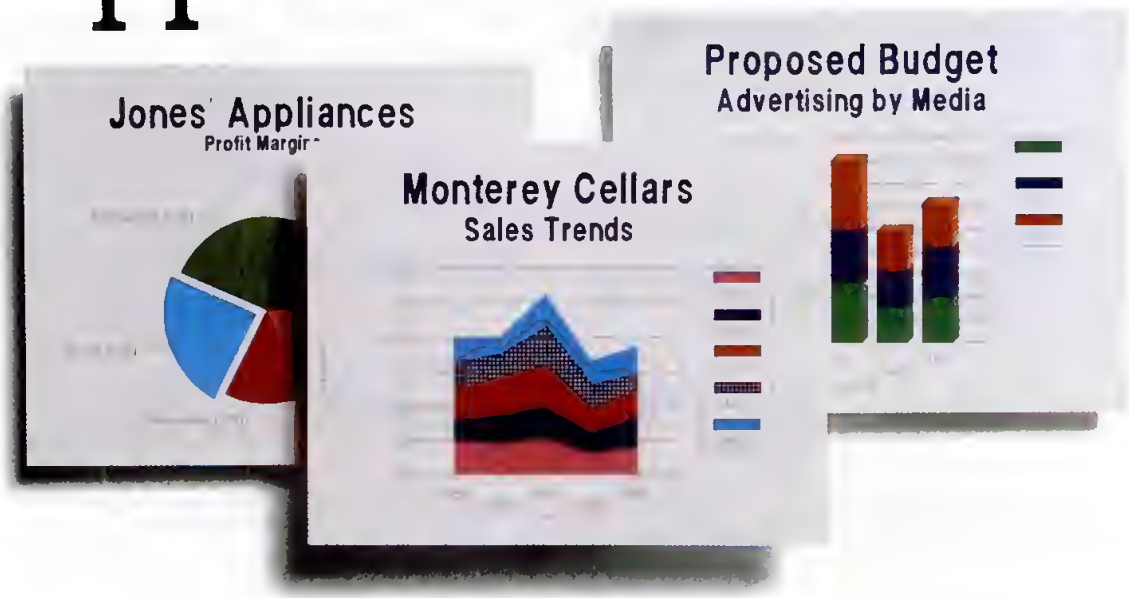
Despite these shortcomings, *PreVIEW* is a powerful package that illustrates how workgroup software can benefit engineering and scientific organizations. Whether you use it on an independent PC or in conjunction with a network, you're sure to agree that it beats the red-pencil approach to reviewing and commenting drawings. PC

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

***PreVIEW*, Version 1.0**
Rosetta Technologies Inc.
1225 NW Murray Rd.
Portland, OR 97229
(503) 626-2288
List Price: $2,595
Requires: 640K RAM, IBM PC AT or compatible, hard disk, EGA or VGA display adapter, 80287 or 80387 math coprocessor, Microsoft Mouse, DOS 3.1 or later.
In Short: A powerful CADD utility designed for group review and annotation of drawings from any CADD package. Supports IBM's *PC LAN* and Sun NFS networks. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Appearances count.



Quattro: The Professional Spreadsheet

Good ideas usually vanish in bad presentations. Important data is missed because it can't be shown. Quattro®, meanwhile, lets you make colorful, graphic improvements in the way you make your spreadsheet presentations.

Quattro does the impossible.

Quattro's advanced graphics include graphs that *can't be done* by the leading spreadsheet. Quattro also includes more graph types than the best-known spreadsheet—like horizontal bar, line-bar, 3-D bar, and area charts.

Quattro's spreadsheet graphics are also completely and easily customizable. With Quattro's color at your fingertips, you can easily highlight, compare, analyze, print, present, discuss and decide.

Quattro is 100% compatible with the Other Spreadsheet.

Quattro is file, macro, and keystroke compatible with Lotus® 1-2-3®. Quattro can read and write 1-2-3 and Symphony® files, so none of your existing files are lost when you make the graphic switch to Quattro.

Quattro also understands database programs like Paradox® and dBASE® and can directly load and use their files.

Because Quattro is so compatible with the Other Spreadsheet, you can switch to Quattro without having to learn a new program.

It's all so easy and batteries *are* included.

Quattro's presentation-quality graphics are part of the spreadsheet program, not a separate program—which you incidentally pay separate money for. You print out your graphics from *inside your spreadsheet*, instead of being sent off to a separate print program.

Quattro is the way things should be instead of the way things are with the leading spreadsheet.

Quattro does it all *now*.

Quattro is colorful, picture-perfect and about half the price of the leading spreadsheet. At $247.50 Quattro is an exceptional value and leading-edge technology.

Software Digest ranks Quattro #1 for "Overall Usability," so it isn't hard to make you and your work both look good.

After all, appearances count.

60-day money back guarantee.* For the dealer nearest you, call (408) 438-5300

BORLAND

Code: MQ04

*Customer satisfaction is our main concern; if within 60 days of purchase this product does not perform in accordance with our claims, call our customer service department, and we will arrange a refund.

All Borland products are trademarks or registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. Software Digest is a registered trademark of NSTL. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Copyright ©1988 Borland International, Inc. BI 1282

CIRCLE 137 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WARNING!

PC WEEK: "PrintQ could become very addicting!"

PrintQ® VERSION 4.0 High Productivity Print Spooling Software for Power-Users.

Boost your PC's capabilities with PrintQ, the original, professional quality print spooler with mainframe power that lets you compute while you print. Without waiting and without wasting time.

Run your application programs as usual. PrintQ intercepts documents bound for the printer, spools them to *disk*, and prints them automatically. Also PrintQ is completely programmable, 100% software and installs in seconds.

The "Pop-up" Status Display allows you to view the print sequence and control document printing. Each document is maintained separately as a "PrintFile," which can be controlled individually, to meet your specific needs. For example, you can print 5 copies of a memo, but only one copy of a letter.

PrintQ 4.0 Offers PC Users These Powerful Advantages.

- Spools to disk, not RAM.
- Can be loaded into Expanded Memory (EMS).
- "Pop-up" Status Display using HiLite bars, tagging, menus and automatic prompting makes using PrintQ easy.
- Choose any of your printer's fonts or functions for each or every PrintFile.
- Unload PrintQ completely from memory.
- View documents on screen with or without printing.
- Spooled reports can be exported to other programs (ASCII files).
- Automatically prints the number of copies you specify.
- Restart printing from any page.
- Start or stop printing at anytime.
- Powerful forms alignment capability simplifies working with pre-printed forms.
- Spool reports to disk to be printed out automatically whenever a printer is connected.
- Minimizes forms changes by grouping similar documents.
- Archives reports for reprinting.
- Print in order of priority.
- Works with any printer or plotter.
- Control from a batch file and from within compiled languages.
- No program modifications required.
- Automatic help on every screen.
- Quick Start Card for fast, easy installation.

Corporate Licensing Available

*Dealer guarantees may differ.

$149.00
(Canada add $10.00, other foreign add $20.00.)

Guaranteed!*

Try PrintQ. If you don't fully agree that PrintQ saves time and increases productivity, return it within 30 days for a full refund.
Order now. Call toll free

1-800-346-7638

extension 101 or see your local dealer. In New Jersey call 201-584-8466. Same day shipping on U.S. phone orders.

Some "warnings" were meant to be ignored.

SDI
Software Directions, Inc.
1572 Sussex Turnpike
Randolph, New Jersey 07869

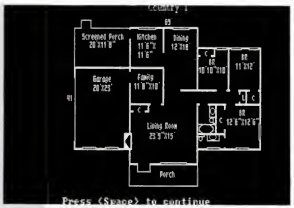
CIRCLE 471 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC UPDATE

by Paula Seefeldt

Design Your Own Home Expands Libraries

Abracadata has added four Architecture Libraries to its *Design Your Own Home* program. Each library includes 48 plans and caters to a wide range of taste, including Colonial-, Tudor-, and Cape Cod–style homes. The libraries may be incorporated into any PC drawing program that accepts .PCX files. The program is only CGA compatible. Each library retails for $29.95. Abracadata Ltd., Eugene, Oreg.; (503) 342-3030.



Abracadata designs a country home.

GRiD Adds Disk Drive

GRiD Systems now offers a 100MB Winchester disk drive option for its battery-powered 80C286 and 80386 **GRiDCase** laptop computers. The laptops have also been enhanced with brighter LCD displays, extended battery life, and increased power management and mass storage. The 80C286 GRiDCase 1520 retails for $3,495. The 80386 GRiDCase 1530 lists at $4,695. GRiD Systems Corp., Fremont, Calif.; (415) 565-4700.

WordPerfect Supports JT-Fax

WordPerfect has designed a new driver to allow *WordPerfect*, **Version 5.0**, users to send and receive faxes from PCs that use Quadram's **JT-Fax** facsimile system. The driver lets users create files and then specify the time and destination for transfer. Normal and compressed fonts are available. Drivers may be ordered for a $15 shipping and handling fee. WordPerfect Corp., Orem, Utah; (801) 225-5000.

RealWorld Gets New Interface

RealWorld is now shipping Version 5.0 of its 11 accounting software packages. The enhanced packages offer a new user interface with pull-down menus, windows, and user-defined "short-cuts" for greater ease of use. In addition, Version 5.0 has increased speed, simplified installation procedures, and password protection. Packages retail for $695 for single-user versions, $795 for network versions, and $1,000 for source code. RealWorld Corp., Concord, N.H.; (800) 255-1115.

Smalltalk Bundles Spelling Checker

Digitalk is marketing its *Smalltalk/V286*, **Version 1.1**, with its newest extension kits, *Carleton Tools* and *Carleton Projects*. The kits are designed to work as time-saving tools with *Smalltalk*. *Carleton Tools* contains a spelling checker, PostScript code, and a software floating-point calculator. *Carleton Projects* adds an application browser extension, a 3-D editor, and a Directed Acyclic Graph browser. The extension kits are now being offered at a discount when purchased together. Separately, each kit retails for $49.95. Digitalk Inc., Los Angeles, Calif.; (213) 645-1082.

ProCursor Incorporates New Menus

PreCursor, the menu system from The Aldridge Co., has redesigned its interface. Version 4.0 has pull-down windows, dialog boxes, point-and-shoot lists, hotkey access, and color configuration. The new interface includes ID validation, password protection, multiple menu levels, and network compatibility. For advanced users, special control commands and API hooks create input options. *PreCursor* also offers dynamic menu generation to create menus for programs in other computers automatically. Upgrades are $25.95 for registered users. New packages retail for $96. The Aldridge Co., Houston, Tex.; (713) 953-1940.

Hooleon Adds KeyCaps

Hooleon has incorporated **IBM KeyCaps** in its custom key imprinting services. The KeyCaps enable users to completely customize their keyboards for reduced training costs and increased efficiency. KeyCaps are available in ivory or gray for 1x, 1.5x, 2x, and 2.25x sizes. 1x sizes come in a wide array of colors. Prices for individual KeyCaps range from $.75 to $3.35, depending on size and color. Discount rates are available for large-quantity purchases. KeyCaps kits are also available for *WordPerfect* 5.0 and IBM 525 emulation. Hooleon Corp., Cornville, Ariz.; (602) 634-7515.

KeyCaps expand key imprinting services.

COMPAQ

386 Desk Pro 40/60/130 ..... **$3950/4895/6289**
286 Desk Pro 12 mhz **1695**
Compaq II Model IV **2879**
Compaq Port. 386 Model 40/100 ..... **5649/7199**
Compaq III 20 mb/40mb **3595/4150**
Compaq 386-S model 1/20/40 ..... **2925/3465/3695**
Compaq 386-25 110/300 ..... **7195/9395**
Compaq SLT w/20 meg **4395**
90 day warranty through Bulldog

IBM

PERSONAL SYSTEM/2
Model 30 w/2 floppy **$1310**
Model 30 w/1 floppy & 20 mg **1725**
Model 50 - 20/30 ..... **2550/2750**
Model 60 - 40/70 ..... **3295/3650**
Model 70 - 60 ..... **4325**
Model 80 - 40 ..... **4270**
Model 80 - 70 ..... **4875**
Model 80 - 115 ..... **6195**
90 day warranty through Bulldog

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

80387-25 ..... **$799**
80387-20 ..... **499**
80387-16 ..... **399**
80287-8 ..... **229**
80287-10 ..... **269**
8087-3/8087-2 ..... **104/149**
256K Chips/64K Chips ..... **Call**

MONITORS

NEC
NEC Multisync II **$589**
NEC Multisync Plus **879**
NEC Multisync GS **239**
NEC Multisync XL 19" **2199**

IBM
Mono 8503 ..... **$209**
Color Display 8512 ..... **459**
Color Display 8513 ..... **559**
Color 8514 ..... **1195**

PRINCETON
MAX12 ..... **$149**
HX12 ..... **419**
HX12E **449**
Ultrasync **529**

MAGNAVOX
Amber 776 ..... **$74**
RGB80 8762 ..... **259**
EGA 9CM653 ..... **369**
AMDEK 4100 ..... **$145**

COMPATIBLE

88 MHZ TURBO
1 floppy, 640K, AT style keyboard, monographics card, mono monitor **$725**
Color System add **$150** w/20 mb
add **$269**, w/30 mb add **$289**
90 day warranty through Bulldog

286 Bulldog 10 MHZ
1 mb Ram, 1.2 floppy **$1095**
Bulldog 386 16 mhz, 1 mb Ram, 1.2 floppy **$1795**

AST
AST Premium 286 Model 80, 10 mhz, 0 wait state, 512K, DOS keyboard, 1.2 floppy **$1495**
AST Premium 386 Model 300 20 mhz, 1.2 floppy, 1 mg, DOS, keyboard **$2875**
All AST computers carry a 1 year warranty

LAPTOPS

Epson Laptops!! ..... CALL
NEC Multispeed EL **$1549**
NEC Multispeed HD **2299**
Toshiba 1000 ..... **825**
Toshiba 1200 ..... **2299**
Toshiba 1200F **1395**
Toshiba 3100 ..... **3095**
T3200/T5100 ..... **3745/4795**
Zenith Super Sport 20 mb **2325**
Zenith Super Sport 286 20 mb **3399**

DRIVES

Seagate 20 dmb w/contr. ST225 ..... **$259**
Seagate 30 mjb w/contr. ST238 ..... **279**
Seagate 40 mb for AT ST251-1 ..... **409**
Seagate 40 mb for AT ST251 ..... **349**
Seagate 80 mb ST4096 ..... **575**
CMS 5¼" ext. 360K for PS/2 ..... **215**
CMS 5¼" ext. 1.2 mb for PS2 ..... **239**
Pacific Rim 5¼" ext. 360K for PS/2 ..... **179**
Pacific Rim 5¼" ext. 1.2 for PS2 ..... **199**
Toshiba 3½" 720K int **89**
Toshiba 3½" 1.44 mb int **105**
Toshiba 5¼" 360K int **85**
Toshiba 5¼" 1.2 mb int **99**
Bernoul Box II 5¼" 20 mb int **955**
20 mb ext. w/card **1195**
dual 20 mb ext. w/card **1769**
Plus Hard Card 40 ..... **469**
Plus Hard Card 20 ..... **525**
Priam 60 mb AT **629**
Priam 43 mb AT **469**

MICE & MISC

Microsoft Mouse w/windows .. **$135**
Microsoft Mouse w/PC paint brush **99**
Mousesystems Mouse **89**
Logitech Mouse C7 Plus/Hi Res **69/89**
Logitech Scan Man **199**

PRINTERS

EPSON
LX 800 180 CPS, 30 NLQ **$179**
LX 850 264 CPS, 54 NLQ **339**
FX 1050 264 CPS, 54 NLQ **429**
LQ 500 180 CPS, 60 NLQ **299**
LQ 850 330 CPS, 88 NLQ **519**
LQ 950 ..... **589**
LQ 1050 330 CPS, 88 NLQ **719**
LQ 2550 400 CPS, 108 NLQ **929**

OKIDATA
182 Plus 180 CPS, 30 NLQ **229**
320/321 300 CPS, 62 NLQ **339/465**
390 24 pin 270 CPS, 90 NLQ **465**
391 24 pin 270 CPS, 90 NLQ **639**
292 240 CPS, 100 NLQ **439**
293 Plus 240 CPS, 100 NLQ **575**
393 450 CPS, 120 NLQ **995**

TOSHIBA
321 SL 216 CPS, 72 NLQ **469**
351 SX 350 CPS, 100 NLQ **885**
341 SL 216 CPS, 72 NLQ **589**

NEC
2200 ..... **349**
5200 ..... **519**
5300 ..... **669**

PANASONIC
1124 ..... **339**
1080i Model II **189**
1091/1092 Model II **199/339**
1524 ..... **565**
1592/1595 ..... **415/459**
3131/3151 ..... **285/459**

HEWLETT-PACKARD
Laser Series II **1695**
Desk Jet **749**
Pacific Data 1 mg/2 mg **309/615**
Pacific Data 25-N-1 ..... **269**

IBM
Proprinter II **369**
Proprinter X24 ..... **559**
Proprinter XL **359**
Proprinter XL 24 ..... **725**
Proprinter III **495**
Proprinter III XL **589**

6 foot parallel cable $19

GRAPHICS CARDS

Everex Micro Enhancer **$149**
Genoa Super Hi Res **199**
Genoa VGA 5100/5200 ..... **239/359**
Hercules Graphics **181**
Hercules in Color **219**
Orchid 800 VGA **229**
Orchid Pro Designer w/256K **279**
Orchid Pro Designer + w/512K **399**
Paradise Auto Switch 480 ..... **179**
Paradise VGA Plus **265**
Paradise VGA Professional **479**
STB Chauffeur HT **135**
STB Multi Res. II **169**
Vega Deluxe **189**
Vega VGA **265**
Vega Fastwrite **339**
Vega V Ram **495**

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker 3.0 ..... **$529**
Chartmaster **205**
Clipper **419**
D Base IV **469**
DBXL **125**
Enable 2.0 w/Perspective **379**
Fastback Plus **105**
Foxbase + ... **189**
Freelance Plus **299**
Framework III **439**
Harvard Graphics **265**
IBM Display Write IV **289**
Lotus **289**
Microsoft Word 4.0 ..... **209**
Microsoft Excel **279**
Multimate Advantage II **269**
Peachtree I Complete **149**
PFS Prof Write **119**
PFS Prof File **169**
Paradox **369**
R Base for DOS **439**
Revelation **469**
Super Calc IV 1.0 ..... **285**
Symphony 1.2 ..... **419**
Ventura Desktop Publ. **489**
Word Perfect 5.0 ..... **219**
Wordstar 2000 + 3.0 ..... **239**
Wordstar Pro 5.0 ..... **239**

TAPE DRIVES

Everex 60 mb **$550**
Archives 40 mb int. **299**
CMS 150 mb internal **785**
external **825**
Maynetech 60 PS/2 w/card for model 50, 60 & 80 ..... **869**

MULTI FUNCT. BOARDS

AST Advantage w/128K **$229**
AST Advantage Premium w/512K **309**
AST 6 Pack Plus w/384K **245**
AST 5251-11 + Enhanced **559**
AST Rampage 286 ..... **385**
AST Rampage 286-2 for Model 50/60 ..... **549**
AST Hotshot **355**
Everex Mini Magic w/o K **59**
Fast 88/V20 w/Switch **89**
Intel Above Board + w/512K **399**
Intel Above Board PS + w/512K **449**
Intel Inboard 386 w/adapter **1075**
Intel Inboard 386 for PC w/1 mb **799**
Intel Above Board II for PS/2 w/o K **259**
Irma Board II **685**
Logical Connection 256/512K **229/499**
Orchid Ramquest Extra w/o K **279**
Orchid Ramquest XT/AT w/o K **225**
Orchid Tiny Turbo 286 ..... **259**
Orchid Ramquest 2 w/o K **169**
Orchid Twin Turbo **349**

MODEMS

Everex 1200 int/ext **$79/115**
Everex 2400 int/ext **139/169**
Hayes 1200/2400 ..... **279/419**
Migent Pocket Modem **89**
Practical Peripherals half card 2400 w/Procomm **159**
US Robotics 2400/9600 ..... **139/619**
Supra Modem 2400 ext **135**
Ventel Half Card 2400 /Crosstalk **359**
Ventel 1200/2400 Plus **239/359**

Sales Hot Line **1-800-438-6039**

BULLDOG

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

We accept VISA, MasterCard, American Express

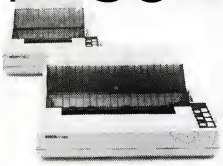
3241-E Washington Road • Martinez, Georgia 30907
For Information, technical, shipping or returns call:
(404) 860-7364 or **(404) 860-6905**

Policy: Add 3% minimum $10 shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal and company checks require 2 weeks to clear. For faster delivery use your credit card or send cashier's check or bank money order. Georgia residents add sales tax. All prices are USA prices and are subject to change and all items are subject to availability. Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our descretion within the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee. All returns must be assigned an RMA number for return authorization. Call (404) 860-6890.

DON'T LET HIGH PRICES FREEZE

YOU!

EPSON®



FX-850 & FX-1050

Epson's FX printers are legendary in the computer products industry. The FX-850 and FX-1050 continue Epson's long tradition of quality, performance and reliability. Now with increased speed and advanced features, the legend grows stronger.

Paper-Handling Performance. The narrow-carriage FX-850 and wide-carriage FX-1050 are equipped with Epson's SmartPark™ feature that lets you switch paper types without removing hardware or paper.

Built-In Convenience. Epson's SelecType front control panel puts popular printer features at your fingertips.

High-Speed Productivity. Both print 264 characters per second (CPS) in draft mode; 54 CPS in Near Letter Quality.

Backed by the Leader. Like all Epson computer products, the FX-850 & FX-1050 printers are supported by a nationwide service network and backed by Epson's one year limited warranty.

EPSON®

WHEN YOU'VE GOT AN EPSON, YOU'VE GOT A LOT OF COMPANY.™

Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation.
SmartPark is a trademark of Epson America, Inc.

WARM UP TO BULLDOG AND EPSON!

Prices Subject To Change For Orders Call: **1-800-438-6039**

BULLDOG

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

For information, technical, shipping or returns call: **(404) 860-7364** Or **(404) 860-6905**

CIRCLE 481 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNIQUÉS

Bill Howard

PC Dictionary: The CPU

"Simple enough for home use, [the Epson Apex Plus] . . . can be learned in minutes. Included are CPU (control pick-up unit: keyboard and dual disc drive) and color monitor."

—*Spiegel 1988 Holiday Collection catalog*

PC Dictionary: MFM Controllers

"Unlike the Macintosh File System (MFM) and run-length-limited (RLL) controllers that support 17 and 26 sectors per track, the Perstor controllers use a proprietary disk interface to increase the number of sectors per track to 31."

—*Byte*, September 1988

(MFM stands for modified frequency modulation)

PC Dictionary: Operating System

"An operating system is a computer software program for linking computers of different makes that was developed by AT&T but is now used by other computer manufacturers."

—*San Jose Mercury*, October 29, 1988

Wordsmith at Work

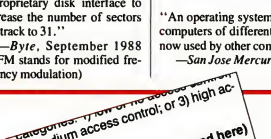
"The first customer shipment [of the IBM 3090 System 600S] . . . went to CSX Technology, a division of transportation company CSX Corp., where it will be used to manage communications and computing systems at the CSX data center in Jacksonville, Fla., and will link more than 17,000 workstations over a 20,000-mile mail network."

—*Computerworld*, October 3, 1988

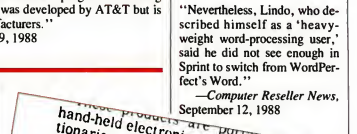
Wordsmith at Work (Twice in One Paragraph)

"Nevertheless, Lindo, who described himself as a 'heavyweight word-processing user,' said he did not see enough in Sprint to switch from WordPerfect's Word."

—*Computer Reseller News*, September 12, 1988



Security article in LAN Magazine, *October 1988*



No units of which have been sold to The New York Times. *(Business People column,* The New York Times, *September 29, 1988)*

PC Dictionary: Software

"The [Orange County, Fla., school] district is buying computer software. Software translates computer language into English."

—*The Orlando Sentinel*, August 25, 1988

PC Dictionary: Interleave Ratio

"[*SpinRite*'s] principal application is to recondition Winchesters whose read/write heads have 'drifted' out of alignment after months of use. When that happens, the disk's interleave ratio (the number of times a platter revolves as the disk reads contiguous data sectors) often slips from the typical 3:1 into higher ratios."

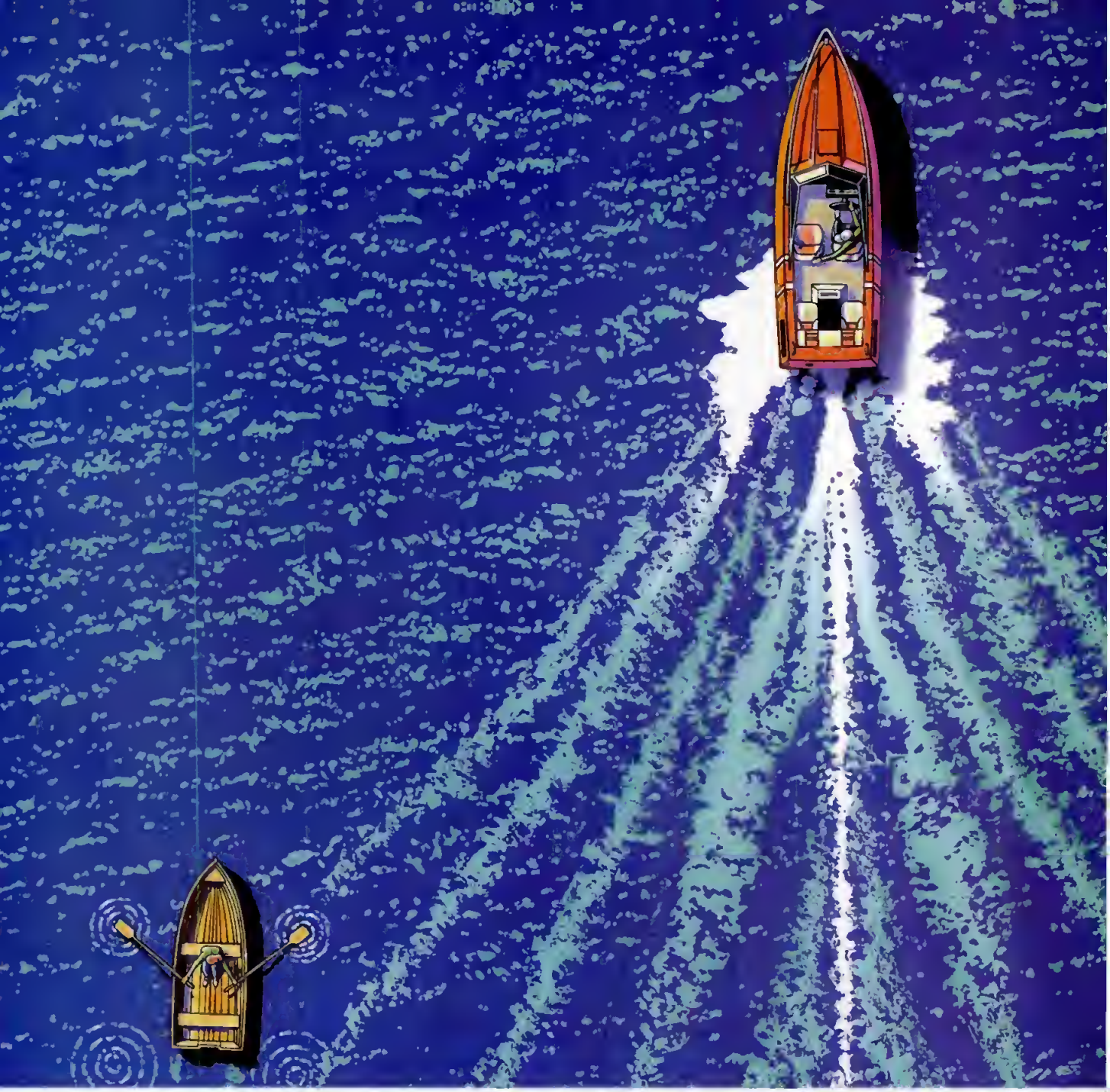
—*PC World*, August 1988

Excepting, of course, the remaining few who learned on typewriters with no function keys at all. (Northgate Computer Systems ad)

Send submissions to Communiqués, PC Magazine, *One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Winners get $50 and a* PC Magazine *T-shirt. Don't circle or make permanent marks on submissions that might be reproduced as artwork (use a Post-it or mark up a photocopy).*

Winners this issue: Lewis Horowitz (copmputerized speller), Mike Radledge (LAN chart), Eric Andersen (rail network), Ben Buisman (heavyweight user), Joan Abrams (control pick-up unit), Scott Luther (interleave ratio), Chris Wong (MFM), William Walstrom (operating system), Morris Daniels (software).

Illustration: Richard Tennant



THE POWER FILE MANAGER DOES DATABASE WORK SO FAST, IT LEAVES THE OTHERS IN ITS WAKE.

If you want to cruise through database work at full speed, you need Q&A, the power file manager. Because Q&A's power makes database work easy. For example, by using Q&A's multi-file capabilities, you can pull an address from one database and pricing from another. And automatically include both in a separate invoice database or report. Quite simply, Q&A is the easiest way to get even the toughest database work done. No wonder Q&A is the best selling file manager, and far and away the critics' choice.* Power file management with Q&A. It's the wave of the future.

POWER FILE MANAGEMENT

- Single command multi-file lookup for automatically filling out forms and creating reports
- Two-keystroke mail merge, and built-in support for all popular mailing labels
- True local area network support with record locking for sharing databases, password protection, and automatic screen update
- Powerful programming commands

PC MAGAZINE *Editor's Choice*

CALL FOR A FREE DEMO DISK (800) 228-4122 EXT. 450P

CIRCLE 736 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The # 1 Rated And #1 Selling File Manager

SYMANTEC™ Symantec Corporation, 10201 Torre Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014. 408/253-9600.

*OS/2 VERSION NOW AVAILABLE See package for details * #1 best selling File Manager according to a recent survey of National Distributors Q&A received PC World's Best Buy 7/88 and World Class 9/88, Software Digest #1 File Manager 2/88, InfoWorld 9.3 rating 5/88, PC Magazine Editor's Choice '87 and '88 Q&A is a trademark of Symantec Corporation* *© 1988 Symantec Corporation*

Graduate From Harvard.

PC MAGAZINE

"Graph Plus is an all-in-one business presentation powerhouse...in both drawing and chart/graphics realms."
PC Magazine - "Best of 1988"

*Buy Micrografx Graph Plus and get $100 cash back.**

In the real world you need more than just a degree to make things happen. Fast and effective communication is the key. Graph Plus™ is the answer.

If you can use a mouse, you already know how to use Graph Plus. It has more chart types, more drawing tools, and greater flexibility than Harvard Graphics. Import data from any program. Point. Click. It's quick *and* easy. Paste your chart into other programs, from desktop publishing applications and word processors, to spreadsheets and databases.

Join the Harvard Graphics alumni and graduate to Graph Plus. Send us your Graph Plus registration card and Harvard Graphics, and we'll send you $100.*

Think of it as your graduation gift.

MICROGRAFX

1303 Arapaho • Richardson, TX 75081 • 214/ 234-1769 • 800/272-3729
Surrey House • 34 Eden Street • Kingston, Surrey • 01-547 1638

*$100 offer good for Harvard Graphics, Freelance Plus, ChartMaster, and many others. Call for details. Micrografx Graph Plus is a trademark of Micrografx, Inc. Harvard Graphics, Freelance Plus, ChartMaster are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

■ BILL MACHRONE

COPROCESSING: WHO NEEDS IT?

Coprocessors are everywhere. Communications boards, graphics cards, even lowly disk controllers. Are we into multiprocessor overkill? Will we need OS/2 just to manage them all?

With all the talk about coprocessing these days, you'd think it was something new. And while it may be new to the PC, it's been around for more than a decade. Coprocessing is the cornerstone of mainframe architecture.

The hallmark of the mainframe is that it has at least one processor to handle each kind of task. The CPU in a business mainframe does all the compares, string moves, calculations, sorts, and lookups required by the applications. It's also running the operating system. If the math workload gets too heavy, your account rep sells you a math coprocessor. Instead of the leggy little chip that goes into your PC, a mainframe's math coprocessor may be a couple of largish circuit boards or a cabinetful of electronics.

Unlike its PC-based equivalents, the mainframe has coprocessing units that tend to be much more independent of action. Some printer subsystems, for instance, have their own local memory and disk drives. They are computers in their own right, but utterly dedicated to controlling the printers. The mainframe's various devices communicate with the CPU over a high-speed bus called a channel. Some of the channels even have their own dedicated controllers—also fully fledged computers but charged with a specific task, such as controlling memory access.

POWER BOOST What goes around comes around. In the search for ever-higher performance, today's PCs are looking more like their mainframe forebears. More and more, the subsystems in the PC are being redesigned as coprocessors and a new wave of aftermarket products are becoming available to bring coprocessing power to your existing machine.

The most visible among these products is Intel's Connection CoProcessor, which gives you a 9,600-bit-per second fax modem that operates almost entirely in the background thanks to its on-board 80188 processor and clever use of expanded memory. Intel's board is further freed from the petty tyrannies of most background tasks by talking to applications through CAS, the Communicating Applications Specification. The Connection CoProcessor is not alone, however, as a coprocessor-controlled fax board. The Complete PC's new Complete Fax 9600 does its work in the background with the help of a lowly but inexpensive 8-bit onboard processor.

The size and power of the coprocessor are relatively immaterial; the real gains are twofold. One is the coprocessor's ability to execute a program without burdening the main processor. The other is the flexibility it gives the designer, who can often reprogram rather than rewire a board under development.

Illustration: Jean-François Allaux

Fax is a form of asynchronous communication. The hassle of async is that you never know exactly when a character will arrive—only that you have to do something with it before the next one appears. This is very taxing on the PC if you attempt to handle fax operations as an interrupt-driven background task. Even 1,200-bps communications in the background can weigh heavy on the responsiveness of foreground tasks. A fax modem is ideal for coprocessing because it needn't adhere to the IBM-standard communications port addresses. Standard communication software, however, wouldn't know how to deal with a modem that wasn't addressed to one of the standard COM addresses. The future will bring modems that know how to live under a coprocessor, freeing your PC from the task of managing the unpredictable assault of arriving characters.

Coprocessors have been available for printers for a while now. The LaserMaster, from LaserMaster Corp., is an interesting example. It gives the ubiquitous LaserJet all the power of PostScript fonts without the usual PostScript speed penalty. Of course, the LaserMaster isn't a full PostScript interpreter, so you can't do all the fancy graphics. But there's no faster way to get a wide variety of fonts, in any size, onto the page.

You might assume that the advent of co-

From the publishers of DIRECT ACCESS

JUGGLE YOUR TSRs WITHOUT LOSING CONTROL.

EXTRA!™ *The innovative memory manager that gives you single keystroke access and control over all your TSRs.*

Using RAM resident programs (TSRs) is a tough juggling act. One slip, one wrong keystroke, and they all come crashing down. Now you can get a grip on up to 26 TSRs while your computer uses only the memory of the largest program (plus 35K for **EXTRA!**). Free your valuable RAM for applications, save your programs to hard disk using extended or expanded memory and tame those memory-hungry TSRs with **EXTRA.** There's even a toll free **"EXTRA Support"** hotline

SAVE $$$ ON POPULAR TSRs!
Buy **EXTRA** now and receive valuable rebate coupons for 5 popular TSRs: Norton Guides, PC Tools Deluxe, Graph-in-the-Box, InvestNow! and Pop Up DeskSet

DELTA TECHNOLOGY INTERNATIONAL

For the name of the dealer nearest you, call:
(800) 242-6368
1621 Westgate Road, Eau Claire, WI 54703
(715) 832-7575 FAX (715) 832-0700

© 1988 Delta Technology International, Inc. EXTRA is a trademark of Tele Vare Corporation.

CIRCLE 256 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

America's #1 Source for Lap Top Computers and 24-Pin Printers

When you think of the number one name in lap top computers and 24-pin printers you think of Toshiba. And when you think of superior service, availability, and pricing you think of Sefco. Now there's many reasons to contact Sefco when you need Toshiba products.

Sefco Computer Products Offers

- Nationwide service at 3 convenient locations.
- Prompt delivery on all items stocked.
- Incredible everyday low pricing.
- Discount pricing on volume purchases.
- Corporate and government purchase orders welcome.
- Call for your free catalog.

SEFCO®
SUCCESS BY DESIGN

L.A. HEADQUARTERS
8025 Deering Ave.
Canoga Park, CA 91304
Tel: (818) 888-8880
(800) 777-1288
Fax: (818) 883-5309

NORTH CALIFORNIA
2682 Middlefield Rd., Unit C
Redwood City, CA 94063
Tel: (415) 365-7700
Fax: (415) 365-5416

EAST COAST
21-54 44th Drive
Long Island City, NY 11101
Tel: (718) 786-2001
Fax: (718) 786-2134

CIRCLE 222 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ **BILL MACHRONE**

processors extends the life of DOS by reducing the need for the multitasking that OS/2 offers. And you'd be wrong. The truth is that each coprocessor you add under DOS requires its own TSR program, uses expanded memory to hide pieces of itself, gobbles up the system's interrupts, and becomes a potential disaster area of incompatibilities and conflicts.

OS/2's multithreaded, multitasking environment is ideal for the job. In fact, coprocessing is likely to be the solution for some looming OS/2 bottlenecks. For instance, OS/2 is not wildly impressive when managing async communications. The architecture of setting up a task (or a thread within a task) is straightforward—cleaner than it is in DOS. But OS/2 is big; it may be trying to keep a lot of balls in the air as it gets pestered by the modem. The great advantage of coprocessors is that they interrupt less often, with more information, and it generally takes far less effort for the main processor to do something useful with that information.

Indeed, coprocessors can be the stimulus for dramatic new hardware designs. The Plus Impulse is a disk subsystem with an intelligent controller (read *dedicated computer*) that can manage up to 16 drives with a single adapter card. One of the things disk designers strive for is more speed through overlapped seeks, buffered reads and writes, and other applications of intelligence to the task of retrieving data. The Plus Impulse might give you some of that performance increase under DOS, but it really comes to life in a multitasking environment. Suddenly you're free to dedicate one disk to each task or to gang all of the disks onto one task, or any mixture that makes sense for your applications. Or you're free to write a driver that does the load balancing and optimization for you. This may seem like overkill for a single-user system—and it is. But it's exactly the shot in the arm that LAN servers need. OS/2 LAN Manager strikes me as the one to provide it.

This is only a cursory look at a complex subject. But keep in mind that we're on the verge of a vast new contest between hardware and software, as each strives for the honor of giving you the biggest performance boost.

And the winner of the contest is you. PC

Introducing Lucid 3-D. Version 2.0!

A Remarkable New Spreadsheet at a Familiar DacEasy™ Price!

$99.95
(Suggested Retail Price)

Home Office Computing
★ EDITORS' PICK ★
1987 Winner

PC Magazine Technical Excellence
Application Software

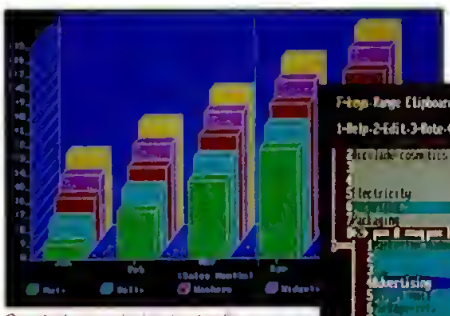
Version 2.0 of Lucid 3-D is more than a bag of new features. It's a masterwork! The original Lucid 3-D captured the industry's attention with its simple to use, yet remarkable three dimensional capabilities. Last year's winner of *PC Magazine's* Award for Technical Excellence, Lucid 3-D is fast, even on a 256K, 8088 computer. Lucid 3-D is the super spreadsheet that doesn't require a super computer!

DacEasy is proud to produce this leading edge product. Its innovative design allows first time users to learn quickly while power users of other spreadsheets move to our advance features effortlessly. The Lucid 1.0 featured pull-down menus, optional instant command keys, multiple windows, a notepad in every cell, optional ram, total mouseability and both a reference and tutorial manual. These features alone make this spreadsheet a must buy at only $99.95. It's no wonder Lucid 3-D was voted Editors' Pick for 1988 by *Home Office Computing*.

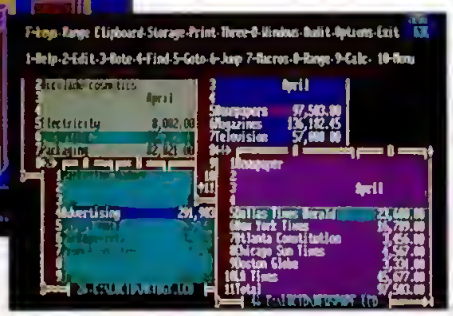
"Lucid is a spreadsheet for our times. It is technical tour de force in an era that seems to have forgotten how to write tight code." PC MAGAZINE

"You might think that a RAM resident spreadsheet would necessarily be limited in features. We found that Lucid 3-D is anything but limited in power." INFOWORLD

"Lucid 3-D is a package that could alter the face of future spreadsheets. It offers residence, multiple windows, colour, mouse support and rapid execution." PC USER



Create bar and pie charts; line graphs and more, directly from your spreadsheet.



You can open unlimited windows (up to nine on a screen) in different directories, drives, & 3-D levels.

Version 2.0 is Even More Amazing!

Lucid 2.0 has vastly improved speed of recalculation of 3-D models due to the minimal 3-D recalc. Huge multi-megabyte models with complicated linking which would have taken over an hour now takes less than a minute! Version 2.0 can now accept files as big as RAM (up to 8 megabytes) with models as large as allowable disk space. Lucid 2.0 can now read and write 1-2-3 and dBase files directly.

Version 2.0 makes doing "what ifs" a pleasure! Now build your 3-D spreadsheet (the wave of the future) by linking any range of cells to another spreadsheet. What's more, do graphics instantly (includes 3-D bar charts) by just selecting a range. Customize colors for any cells, and use the enhanced text inserting library feature. Further, you can now instantly have up to nine windows of your 3-D levels showing on the screen at once. And that's not all, 38 other new features make spreadsheeting really exciting!

Buy Lucid 3-D for only $99.95 at all leading retailers. Upgrades to Version 2.0 are only $35.00. For more information call us at our toll-free number!

Call Toll Free 1-800-877-8088

DacEasy™

17950 Preston Rd. Suite 800 • Dallas, TX • 75252

30 Day Money Back Guarantee: Dac offers an unconditional guarantee on all products bought directly from Dac Software. (less shipping charges)
Minimum Hardware Requirements: IBM or 100% compatibles. 256K memory (384K with Graphics), two disk drives. Mouse optional. **Trademarks:** IBM, MS-DOS, PC-DOS, Lotus 1-2-3, and dBase. Lucid 3-D and DacEasy are trademarks of Dac Software, Inc. 17950 Preston Rd , Suite 800, Dallas, TX 75252
Lucid 3-D is another fine product developed by the innovative people at PCSG

Copyright © 1988, Dac Software, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

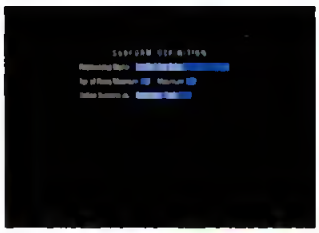
Media Code #106

There are two ways to automate business forms.

dHard way.

The DataEase way.

Take two files developed with DataEase's Form Definition facility . . .



. . .answer the four prompts in the Subform Definition Screen . . .

Ta-Daaa! You have created a DataEase MultiForm in *just* eight keystrokes.

Introducing DataEase® 4.0, the fastest way to turn a business problem into a working solution. Take this example: Combining information from two files into one. With dBASE IV,™ *you* figure out how to do it and then do all the work. With DataEase 4.0, you answer four prompts. And *DataEase* does the work.

MultiForms,™ a feature that provides single-form updating to as many as 32 files, is one of more than 70 *user-requested* enhancements. Others include an enhanced DataEase Query Language that gives you complete control over applications. Table view, which lets you display and edit data in tables as well as forms. LAN capabilities such as automatic screen refresh and user-conflict messages. Plus increased data capacities and enhanced memory usage.

This quantum leap in application development efficiency is built on the world's #2 PC relational database. A product that PC Magazine named Editor's Choice (November 15, 1988) and "Best of 1988" (January 17, 1989).

If you're ready to stop doing things the hard way, call for a free DataEase 4.0 demonstration disk or see your local dealer. Find out why #2 is #1 in speed of application development. DataEase International, Seven Cambridge Drive, Trumbull, CT 06611.

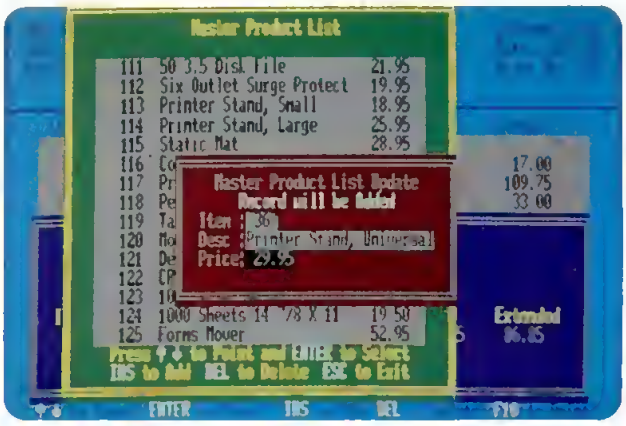
1-800-334-EASE

In Connecticut, call 374-8000

DataEase INTERNATIONAL

© 1989 DataEase International, Inc. All rights reserved. *DataEase is a registered trademark of DataEase International Inc. MultiForms is a trademark of DataEase International Inc. dBASE IV is a trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation

Create your own programs.



Or recreate ours.

Introducing The Clarion Personal Developer. A program generator for the non-programmer.

Clarion's Personal Developer is a software package that lets you conceive and create your very own programs. Or customize the eight applications that come as part of the Personal Developer package.

So you no longer have to settle for someone else's idea of how to manage your files. Or track your investments. Or process your orders.

Screens like you like 'em. Calculations without equal. Reports worth writing home about. All without writing a single line of code.

Quick. Start.

With Personal Developer's Quick-Start module, fill in the blanks on a single screen, and in minutes you have created your own complete, running applications.

For more complex applications, Quick-Start develops a powerful foundation you can always embellish.

Remember fingerpainting?

If a magenta menu is on your menu, indulge yourself. Make a screen green. Or create a scrolling look-up you'll like to look at. Even screens in monochrome never looked better.

With Personal Developer's pallette, you'll make programs that are as beautiful on the outside as they are on the inside, modify them whenever you want – and have fun doing it.

What's beauty without brains?

Personal Developer lets you do things only a programmer could do before. Relate data from multiple files. Incorporate locate and filter functions. Use computed fields, memory variables and "hot-keys." Even produce customized reports and forms.

Eight ready-to-run applications – as is, or as you like 'em.

Use them right out of the box. Or use them as models for programs you'll create with Personal Developer. Or use Personal Developer to change them, rearrange them, and turn them into a library of proven programs tailored to your needs.

Copy and distribute free.

Every program you create with Personal Developer can be copied and distributed at absolutely no cost. So you can give them away to your close friends – or work out different arrangements for your not so close friends.

But first, you'll have to contact your Clarion dealer. For the one nearest you, call

1-800-354-5444 or 1-305-785-4555.

CLARION Personal DEVELOPER™

System Requirements:
Requires an IBM PC/XT, PC/AT, or PS/2, or true compatible, with 512KB of memory, a hard disk file and a diskette drive. (Copies of your programs may be made for diskette-only systems.) The Clarion Personal Developer supports the following monitors: monochrome, CGA, EGA, and VGA. DOS 2.1 or higher is also required. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. PC/AT, PC/XT, PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Clarion Personal Developer and Clarion Software are trademarks of Clarion Software.

Copyright 1988 Clarion Software. Clarion Software, 150 East Sample Road, Pompano Beach, FL 33064

Suggested retail price $169

CIRCLE 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ JOHN C. DVORAK

THE REAL RADIO DAYS

Looking back to the heydey of the radio industry brings to mind some eerie parallels between it and the bloated personal computer market of today.

Those who ignore history are doomed to repeat it.

Some years ago I cited the turn-of-the-century automobile rage as a metaphor for the computer business. There were hobbyist magazines galore, and countless companies were making cars. At the time, the industry seemed like a perfect parallel model for our computer industry. Now I'm not so sure. There are still some parallels, but they are blurred by the fact that the automobile is a mechanical device.

A better parallel model may be the early 1900s radio mania that swept the country and that brought electronics to the layman. Early radio mania is the real ancestor to our current preoccupation.

Radio days began with the first successful radio magazines. On the West Coast there was *RADIO*, first published in San Francisco in 1917 as *Pacific Radio News*. On the East Coast there was *Popular Radio*, which began in 1911. The scene was soon swamped with other magazines, including *Radio Instructor*, *Radio News*, *Radio World*, *Radio-Craft*, *Radio Design*, *Radio Retailing*, and *Radio Age*. Inside each issue you'd find the latest in radio equipment. It's fascinating.

BABY GIANTS For instance, a glance through the January 1924 issue of *RADIO* finds advertisements for manufacturers that have long since disappeared. Not surprisingly, many of today's giant corporations, then in their infancy, were represented too. Looking back, it's hard to say that it was predictable that RCA would survive and grow while the Colin B. Kennedy Company, manufacturer of the then-modern Kennedy radio ("The Royalty of Radio") would disappear.

Then there was A.H. Grebe & Co., maker of the Grebe 13, a famous receiver in 1924. Turn the page and you'll find an ad from an Oakland, California-based company with the peculiar name of Magnavox. Its claim to fame was its power amplifiers and a $60 R2 18-inch curvex horn reproducer. (Magnavox had to compete with Trinity Radio Corp. and its $30 Type C2 21-inch fiber horn.) Even fancier devices could be had from Pathe Phonograph and from Boudette Manufacturing with its Sonochorde.

Battery makers were other big advertisers. Most radios back then needed large radio batteries to work. Exide and Ever-Ready were there with full-page ads. They did OK.

Tube companies were also prominent,

with RCA leading the pack against competitors like Sodion, DeForest Radio, Silvertone, E.B. Meyers, and others.

The curious thing about these old advertisements is that when a prominent name appears, it's seldom a maker of the radio itself. It's a tube maker, a speaker maker, a battery maker. Here are the radio magazine advertisers who actually made radios in 1924: Grebe, Mu-Rad Laboratories, Paragon, F.A.D. Andrea (with "Neutrodyne" circuitry), Cutting and Washington Radio Corp., Eisemann Magneto, Crosley, Tresco, The Precision Equipment Co., Ott Radio, Hallock and Watson, Midwest Radio, Amsco, Michigan Radio, Sleeper Radio, E.A. Corwin, and the aforementioned Kennedy Co.

You could generalize that with very few exceptions, the branded radio manufacturers were all long-term casualties in the business world. The resemblance to today's bloated market for PCs is eerie. There were a lot of radio makers, because that's where the quick money was: complete systems.

The big winner was RCA, though. Here's a company that made the radio, made the tubes that went into the radio, and eventually started a broadcasting business to produce and distribute the equivalent of software. Total vertical integration. It was the IBM of its day. Last year RCA was bought by General Electric, a maker of motors, clocks, jet engines, and appliances. The name RCA was sold to the French. There it was: the end of an era.

The good news is that it took nearly 80 years of fun to get there.

Illustration: Jean-François Allaux

MINUTEMAN®

UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLIES

INTRODUCING THE NEW 900 WATT MODEL 120 VOLT

"More Powerful Than Ever!"

TOTAL POWER PROTECTION

BLACKOUTS Enables user to operate during complete loss of power

BROWNOUTS User is protected from low AC voltage below 102 volts

OVERLOADS Automatic shutdown in overload situation to protect UPS from inverter burnout

OVERVOLTAGE UPS runs on inverter (117 volts) when AC voltage exceeds 132 volts

SURGES/SPIKES Clamps transients above 200 volts with an energy rating of 100 joules or less

EMI/RFI Three stage filtering for clean AC power

- FULL ONE YEAR WARRANTY
- ORDER-SHIP SAME DAY
- 1 MILLISECOND TRANSFER TIME*
- SYNCHRONIZED SINEWAVE*

*250 watt and 500 watt units offer 4 msec transfer time, PWM waveform

PARA SYSTEMS, INC.

1455 LeMay Dr.
Carrollton, TX 75007

Telephone:
(214) 446-7363

1-800-238-7272

FAX: (214) 446-9011 TELEX: 140275 OMEGA

Power Output	120 Volt Models	230 Volt Models
250 WATT	$ 379.00	$ 429.00
300 WATT	$ 549.00	N/A
500 WATT	$ 699.00	$ 799.00
600 WATT	$ 899.00	$1049.00
900 WATT	$1249.00	N/A
1200 WATT	$1499.00	$1749.00
1600 WATT	$1999.00	$2299.00

Suggested Retail

Optional Battery Packs Not Shown

UL LISTED

CIRCLE 381 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ JOHN C. DVORAK

INSIDE TRACK

The dark side of fax—and how to avoid it.

The **hottest technology** since the invention of the telephone is **sweeping the world and none of our high-tech observers are paying attention.** That technology is **faxes. Fax mania has become an incredible craze. I like to give people my "Has fax affected you?" test.** Two questions: (1) Have you or anyone you know within the last 12 months used the non-word *fax* as a verb? In other words, has a friend said, "Let me fax it to you?" "I can fax it." "Fax me a copy!" or used any similar phraseology? (2) Have you within the last 12 months called a phone number at the bottom of a letterhead only to hear a fax squeal over the phone line? You then look back on the letterhead to discover you mistook the fax number for the phone number? If you answered yes to either question, you've been affected.

While flying around the country recently I stopped in St. Louis, where the fax craze is part of the local radio scene. One morning a shock radio station is encouraging people to **"fax your fanny!" to the station. That means to fax (there's that new verb again!) an impression of your derriere to the bozos** at the station. Things must be dull in St. Louis. Another station wanted people to fax the DJs jokes. The DJs kept broadcasting the fax phone number. This kind of thing is happening everywhere.

While I at first liked to think that fax mania was a fad, I now realize that this is not the case. This is a **major and permanent change** in the worldwide business and communications scene. It seems to have caught everyone off guard. For one thing, the fax, domestically, is a communication medium that is not well protected by either law or practicality. Data communication is not protected by the same laws as voice communication, and it's perfectly legal to read a fax message via a phone tap.

But, **the worst thing,** insofar as privacy is concerned, is the open fax machine in an office. The device prints out everything from **junk fax** to confidential memos in full view of everyone in the office. This has got to go. Fax transmissions have to be captured as data files in a computer.

Besides the privacy issue there's another principle here: spending my money to print someone else's mail in my office on my machine is a **sacrifice** I won't make. I'd just as soon scan the image on the tube and decide later if I want to print it, like electronic mail.

Guerrilla fax fiends are already sending all kinds of junk fax, such as scans of their private parts with a terse note to various companies and political adversaries. The sociology text on this subject has yet to be written, but there seems to be something appealing about being able to transmit an instant and **anonymous cuss note** to someone you don't like via a fax. This is especially convenient for personal computer users with a Datacopy or other internal fax card that can send the same **torrid memo to 1,500 receivers** all by itself (and at an hour when the phone rates are low). It's also especially humorous (in a sick kind of way) when you know that the memo that was sent on the "open for all to see" fax machine at General Motors, for instance, will be first seen (and probably passed around) by a clerk in the office. There's a good potential to stir up some muck with this technology. And let's not forget the possibility of fax love poems, fax solicitations, fax porn, **poison-pen fax**—all new and exciting ways to embarrass people you dislike via the fax.

The key to avoiding the **dark side of the fax** is simple. (And you can save money.) If you have a PC, you buy an internal fax card. This will keep the inbound fax messages where they belong: on a disk file away from prying eyes and office snoops. And, if you want to automate sending hundreds of faxes, you can do that with one of these devices too. You'll need a good scanner and laser printer to do this right (there go the savings!). The other recommendation I'm giving is to **keep your fax number private** and keep the machine turned off when it's not in use. If someone wants to send you a fax, then they have to call and ask for permission.

Finally, some tips for the fax board makers. **It's ridiculous** to dedicate a phone line to a fax, a phone line to a modem, and a phone line to voice unless you're on the phone all day. I know guys with four lines. Bookies would turn green with envy if they saw the personal phone systems some people have.

Maximize one line. I'm about to look at some automatic switches that receive incoming calls, determine if there is a modem or fax carrier, and route the line out of the proper port: voice phone, modem, or fax. A fax card should be able to receive the call on one ring, determine the type of call, and reroute the call. If it is a voice call, a ringing sequence is reinitiated to keep the caller on the line and to ring the voice phone. The **Complete PC** has released a card with both fax and voice mail capability; this is certainly a step in the right direction. Since most fax boards already act as both 9,600-bit-per-second fax modems and 1,200-bps Hayes data modems, we definitely can **expect to see new combinations** and new ways to maximize the use of one phone line in the year ahead. After all, these technologies are supposed to save us money, aren't they?

My real point, though, is that this is the year to put a fax card into your machine. Start looking.

DacEasy™... Our Business
More Software & Hardware

DacEasy Accounting™ — $99.95

More businesses worldwide choose award-winning DacEasy more than any other accounting package for solutions that are quick, simple and accurate, yet detailed and power-packed! The mark of DacEasy's excellence comes with being the only accounting software to win all magazine readers' choice awards in the past three years (such as *PC World's* World Class Award and *InfoWorld's* Readers' Choice Product of the Year). With DacEasy Accounting 3.0, fast installation means answering five quick questions and your business can be operating in 10 minutes. A new user interface provides transaction-oriented pull-down menus for fast, accurate processing. Choose predefined Chart of Accounts tailored for your service or inventory based business, or modify. Best-selling DacEasy Accounting means complete accounting - seven modules (General Ledger,

PC EDITOR'S CHOICE
September 15, 1987

Breakthru 286 by *DacEasy*™ — 8MHz $395 / 12MHz $595

New to DacEasy's product line is the Breakthru 286 speedup board. Undeniably, Breakthru 286 is the most advanced, fastest, turbo board for your business dollar. Breakthru 286 boards provide the most cost-effective way to convert your PC so that it's faster than an AT without the expense. Breakthru is available in two clock speeds, 8MHz and also 12MHz that's 50% faster than regular Breakthru and up to 1000% faster than a regular PC. Installation of a half slot card (only five inches in length) means you don't even have to give up a full slot. And unlike competing products, Breakthru works in most clones and Compaq portables. Easy diagrams show how you simply place the card in an open slot, remove the original processor and connect a single cable. It's 1-2-3 installation, and there's no software required!
With its advanced technology, Breakthru 286 replaces the CPU of the PC or XT with an 80286 microprocessor. Once installed, it's running faster than an AT. Plug in an optional 80287 math

"The Breakthru 286 performed flawlessly with every application we handed it, including copy-protected programs and nine memory-resident utilities at once."
Stephen Manes, PC Magazine

DacEasy Payroll™

The world's best-selling payroll/personnel management system. Version 3.0, simply designed so that virtually anyone in the company can master its features in hours. Take time and worry out of paying employees with Payroll's ability to print continuous checks, W-2's/1099's and automatic calculations. Whether your business is large or small, DacEasy Payroll outperforms systems costing thousands more.

DacEasy Light™

More than a simple checkwriter! Designed for the home and/or sole proprietorship, comes with two pre-defined Chart of Accounts. Even if you have no accounting experience, you'll be able to reconcile bank statements, generate financials, produce invoices and statements. Light does the work behind the scenes! Fast becoming the people's choice for home/office in IBM and Macintosh environments.

Lucid 3-D™

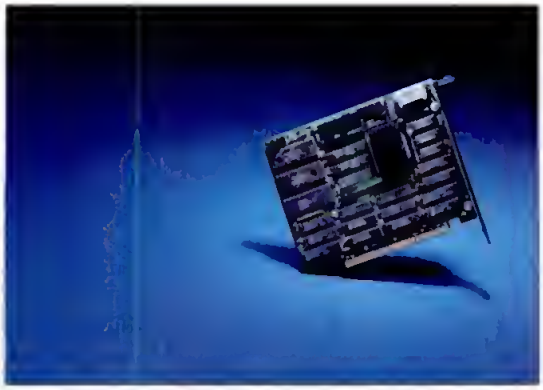
All new, by *DacEasy*, version 2.0, the most incredible spreadsheet value. Simple to use (even for beginners!), yet remarkable for its three dimensional capacity and beautiful graphics. Transport accounting data into Lucid for budgets and proposals without ever rekeying. Winner of the coveted *PC Magazine's* Technical Excellence Award (1987) and *Home Office Computing* Editors' Pick.(1988)

is to Offer You Solutions.
for Your Growing Business!

The World's Best-Selling Accounting

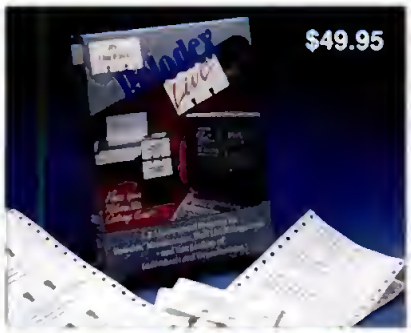
Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Inventory, Purchase Order, Billing and Forecasting) in one perfectly integrated package that's so easy-to-use! Delivering tremendous speed and unequaled performance, DacEasy offers context sensitive help with expanded windows for better clarification and a new 460-page manual with primer. Fast, accurate information for multi-departmental or point-of-sale purposes, plus more than 700 reports for making better management decisions.

"The nation's top-selling accounting program. A flexible, inexpensive package with many unexpected features. DacEasy Accounting continues to have a lineup of extras you'd expect to find in only expensive, high end programs."
PC Magazine



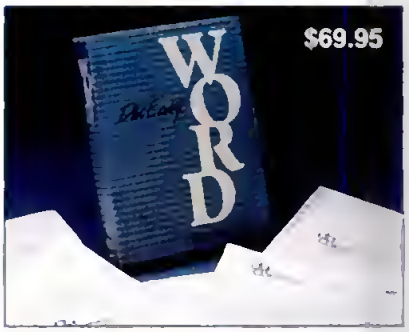
Accelerate Your Work with Confidence

coprocessor chip for numeric intensive applications as well. A 16K cache provides zero-wait-access to the most recently used code and data. Software compatibility is virtually universal so that all system RAM, hardware, and peripheral cards can be used without modification. Breakthru operates with LAN and mainframe communication products and conforms to the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification (EMS). And Breakthru board's speed switching capability even lets you decrease speed on the fly for timing sensitive applications. Experience the difference with the best executed, most reliable speedup boards in the industry. And with your board, you'll receive absolutely **FREE**, Lightning, a disk-caching program, (named PC Magazine's 1986 Editor's Best) that normally retails at $69.95.
"The Breakthru 286 achieved the best performance results of the caching boards tested." **Ted Mirecki, *PC Tech Journal* (Rated #1)**



Rolodex Live!™

DacEasy's newest way to save time and keep track of people, places and events at the touch of a key. For any home or office, there's never been an easier, more organized way to create, update and print Rolodex cards, custom labels and envelopes. Instant lookup (pops up over any other software) for tip of the tongue information. Bring your Rolodex cards to life!



DacEasy Word™

Here's power and simplicity in one word processing value. Version 3.0 is so simple that anyone can quickly learn to master a full feature word processor. And for more performance, Word provides windowing (up to four at one time), mail merge, word search, expanded dictionary with word option, and punctuation corrector to name a few.

See your local Dealer or call:

1-800-877-8088

(In Canada, call 519-747-9633)

Also ask for your **FREE** People's Choice catalog on the entire line of DacEasy software and hardware.

DacEasy Insilco

17950 Preston Road • Suite 800 • Dallas, Tx 75252

See us at Spring Comdex in Chicago at booth #8222.

•Unconditional 30 Day Money Back Guarantee on all products bought directly from Dac Software (less shipping charges) Minimum Hardware Requirements: IBM PC or 100% compatibles Other specifications may vary by product. •IBM, MS-DOS, Lotus, Intel, Microsoft, Rolodex and Macintosh are registered trademarks of their respective corporations •DacEasy, Lucid 3-D, Breakthru 286 and Rolodex Live! are trademarks of Dac Software, Inc Copyright © 1989, by Dac Software, Inc All rights reserved.

Ask for operator #107

How we made the most powerful integrated software a whole lot easier to use.

Yes. There are ways to take something that's very powerful and make it easier to use.

Actually, with Symphony® 2.0, not only is this latest version of the world's most popular integrated program easier to use, but it's also more powerful than ever. So it can keep up with you as your capabilities grow.

For starters, since there's no copy protection, you can get Symphony up and running with much quicker and easier installation.

Once up and running, bingo, you have instant access to five key business functions: spreadsheet, word processing, database, graphics and communications. So you can prepare budgets, write memos, create inventory lists without having to go through the hassle of changing programs.

But Symphony is really more than five separate programs. Because, unlike other integrated packages, Symphony lets you dynamically integrate functions. For example, when you change spreadsheet data, your graph of that data and your memo containing the same numbers automatically reflect the changes. So you get greater efficiency, and you're able to work faster too.

Plus, the Symphony spreadsheet is the fastest and most powerful spreadsheet available in integrated software, based on Lotus® 1-2-3,® the industry-standard spreadsheet technology.

We could go on about the many features of Symphony 2.0—how its macros let you automate complex or repetitive tasks and create customized applications. How the word processor now has a spelling checker and text outliner. And how database and communications have been improved.

The bottom line is that Symphony is one high performance package that's made to be opened up.

Current Symphony users: call 1-800-Trade Up and ask for extension 204 to upgrade to Release 2.0.

Lotus Symphony 2.0

© 1988 Lotus Development Corporation Lotus, 1 2 3 and Symphony are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation

■ JIM SEYMOUR

A GUIDE TO PIMs, PART 1

Personal information managers can help you manage your time and resources effectively. But it may take more than one of these programs to meet all your needs.

No new category of PC software introduced in the past 5 years has been greeted with so much hype and hoopla as that group of programs released over the past 6 months, collectively called "personal information managers."

I try to avoid using the term because it's so maddeningly vague. But I confess I haven't anything better to offer the lexicographers, so for now let's acknowledge its tin-eared shortcomings and go on to the important issue: how we deal with the options and confusion created by these odd new packages.

LEADING THE PACK Though it's far from the only (or the best) PIM package, Lotus's *Agenda* has quickly become the best-known of the breed. It's amazing what the Lotus name—and a huge advertising budget well spent on brilliant print ads—can do to get both shelf space and mind space for a new product. Lotus has exploited this power to the hilt—as it obviously should—with spectacular results: *Agenda*'s monthly ship figures are way ahead of Lotus's business plan for the product.

I've flogged *Agenda* on many occasions, mainly because I think it's only a half-finished program, missing such basics as reasonable printing routines and another half-dozen essentials. *Agenda* is enormously powerful, but I think it asks too much of the user. Maybe in the next release . . . .

Inevitably, the noise over *Agenda* has meant that the other four or five PIMs on the market have gotten short shrift. That's sad because what I consider the most useful PIMs, and the best choices for most PC users, are among those other entries.

THREE PRINCIPLES As I've worked with these programs over the past year (beginning with beta versions), I've tried to analyze how they fit my needs in the business world. Over that time I've developed something of a "PIM strategy." The positive response I get when I talk to people about this conceptual and analytical approach convinces me that others find it as useful as I do.

First Principle of PIMs: I agree absolutely with the idea behind PIMs. I, too, have lots of little bits of information I need to keep at hand, much of which just can't be fitted reasonably into even the most free-form of database managers.

Second Principle of PIMs: I find that my informal information-management needs really fall into two categories. The first is a relatively structured group of data—but structured only in form, not content. The second is utterly spontaneous and unstructured, unpredictable in form as well as content.

My daily schedule is a good example of the first category. Clearly it is bounded, in terms of structure, by the 8- to 10-hour business day, the 5-day business week, the 4-week month. So I can hardly call it unstructured. But within that implicit structure, it's highly *un*structured.

I hate appointment-book programs precisely because of their maddeningly single-minded structure, invariably based on half-hour intervals for appointments, business days starting at 8:00 A.M. and ending at 5:00 or 6:00 P.M., and so on. What about those mornings when I come in at 6:00? And have a breakfast meeting at 7:00? Or when I schedule a series of five 10-minute back-to-back interviews with job applicants? Or when I want to remind myself at 2:28 to get out my notes for a 2:30 conference call with the West Coast staff?

The rigidity of calendar programs—which, of course, are nothing more than database programs with pretty front ends—works against that kind of flexibility. Yet the utter free-formness of a "text-base" program such as *askSam*—a splendid piece of work, upon which I rely for many other data-management tasks—is much *too* loose for my taste in managing my daily schedule.

Making quick notes while I'm on the phone is a great example of the second kind of "personal information manage-

Illustration: Jean-Francois Allaux

■ JIM SEYMOUR

ment" needs I face every day. Here I want not only a fast, pop-up note-taking tool, utterly without form or structure, but also the ability to search through a maze of those notes for common links *after* the fact—and, of course, to assemble and print documents from oddments scattered throughout those notes.

Those are two very different jobs.

And in my experience—here comes my Third Principle of PIMs—those jobs are *so* different that no existing PIM (or other kind of PC program) can handle both kinds of tasks very well.

USING A PIM AS A NAIL When I've discussed my approach to PIMs with other businesspeople who like to use PCs, almost all have agreed that they, too, face the same dichotomy in their informal data-management requirements. And while we can adapt or stretch or turn inside out any of the PIMs available today, turning them into things their authors never intended, we wind up with an awfully blunt tool.

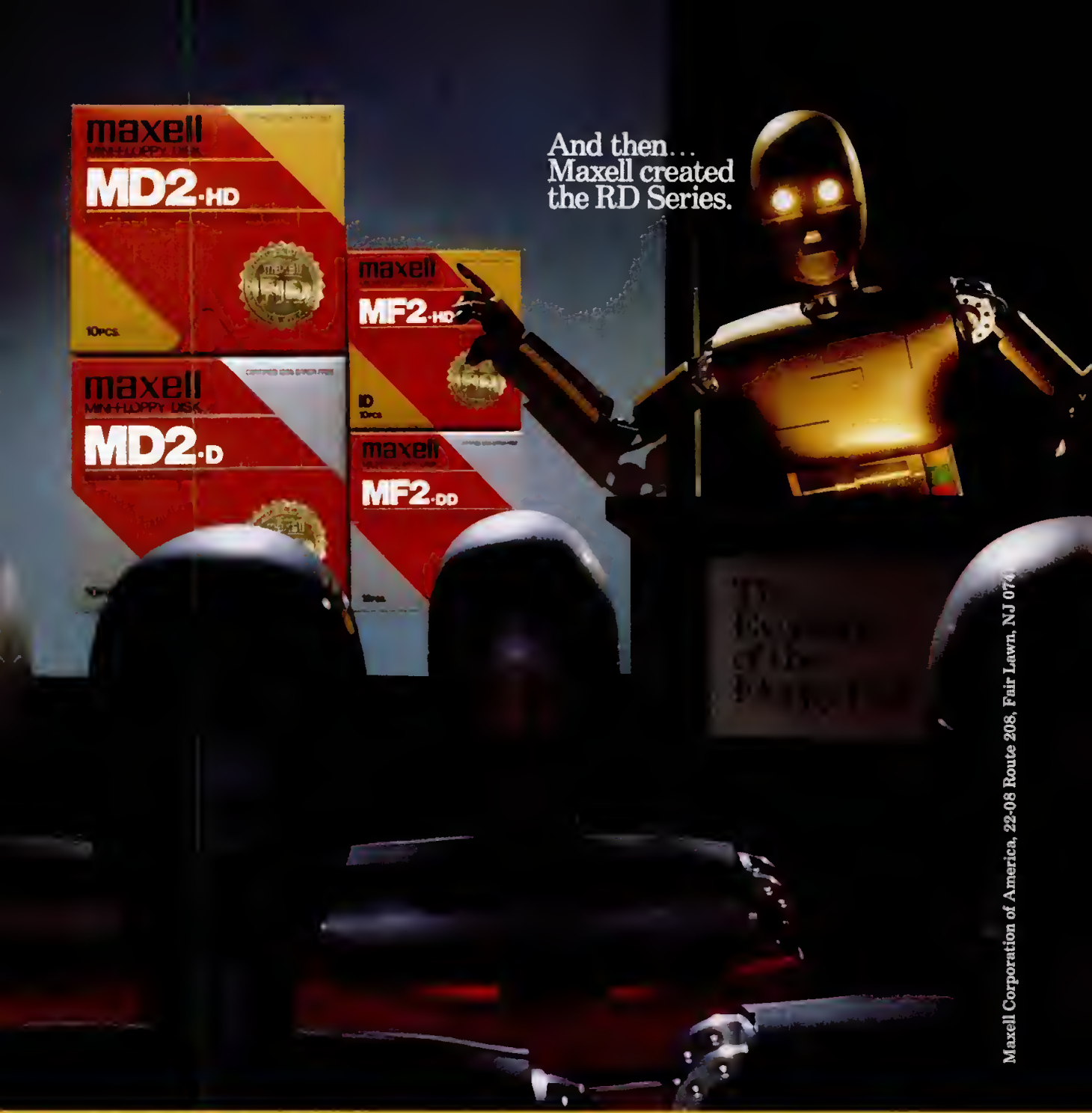
That kind of crude misapplication of PCs and PC software—the computer world's equivalent of the old saw that "when all you have is a hammer, everything starts to look like a nail"—means death for productivity. And this is hardly what the personal computer revolution is all about.

With that analysis, I've chosen two PIMs to use regularly. Many of the people who work with me have also begun to adopt these programs. That's not because I've proselytized for these two products or bludgeoned anyone into using them. Rather, it's because on some level we're *all* managers, and people quickly recognize that tools that help us manage better—even if we're managing only our own time and resources—are satisfying tools.

■ While we can adapt or stretch or turn inside out any of the PIMs available today, turning them into things their authors never intended, we wind up with an awfully blunt tool.

Next time I'll discuss those two products, how I use them, and how I think most business PC users can also benefit from using one or both of them. PC

CIRCLE 141 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Maxell Corporation of America, 22-08 Route 208, Fair Lawn, NJ 07

Never before has this level of Reliability and Durability been available in floppy disks. Introducing the new RD Series from Maxell. Twice the durability of the disks you're now using. Twice the resistance to dust and dirt. And the RD Series is ten times more reliable than conventional floppy disks. The Gold Standard has always meant maximum safety for your data. Now it means even more.

maxell
THE GOLD STANDARD

True CPU Power.

State of the art power usually comes with a state of the art price. Except at Computer Products United. At CPU, we design compatibles to extend the limits of technology and reliability. Not the limits of your budget.

Consider our 386/25. It gives you the performance of a real 80386-25. Not just a 20 trying to run like a 25. In addition, to get the most out of your standalone applications, we offer MS-DOS® and MS®OS/2 support.

If you need a few workstations to plug into your LAN, a fileserver that can handle a bigger load, or a complete turnkey network package complete with NetWare,® CPU is your single-source answer offering all the security of our Novell Gold-authorized support.

For state of the art technology at a hands-on price, CPU is an exceptional value. With no exceptions.

386/25

$3,295

- 80386-25 CPU running at 25MHz
- 32K cache memory
- Zero wait state, Norton V.3 S1 rating: 29.7
- 1 MB memory (expandable to 8 MB using S1MM on board)
- 384K shadow RAM
- 1.2 MB floppy disk drive
- 1:1 interleave dual floppy/hard disk controller
- Ports: 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game
- Clock/calendar with battery backup
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- AMI/Award BIOS
- CPU80387 math co-processor socket
- 8 expansion slots

386/20

$1,995

- 80386-20 CPU running at 20 MHz
- Zero wait state, Norton V.3 S1 rating: 23
- 1 MB memory (expandable to 8 MB using S1MM on board)
- 384K shadow RAM
- 1.2 MB floppy disk drive
- Dual floppy/hard disk controller
- Ports: 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game
- Clock/calendar with battery backup
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- AMI/Award BIOS
- 80287/80387 math co-processor socket
- 8 expansion slots
- 64K cache memory system, $2395

Unbelievable CPU Prices.

386SX

$1,695

- 80386SX CPU running at 16MHz
- Zero wait state, Norton V.3 S1 rating: 18.7
- 1 MB memory (expandable to 8 MB using SIMM on board)
- 384K shadow RAM
- 1.2 MB floppy disk drive
- Dual floppy/hard disk controller
- Ports: 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game
- Clock/calendar with battery backup
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Award BIOS
- 80387SX math co-processor socket
- 8 expansion slots

286/20

$1,295

- 80286 CPU running at 20MHz
- Zero wait state, Norton V.3 S1 rating: 23
- 512K memory (expandable to 4 MB using 1 MB DRAM on board)
- 384K shadow RAM feature
- 1.2 MB floppy disk drive
- Dual floppy/hard disk controller
- Ports: 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game
- Clock/calendar with battery backup
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Phoenix BIOS
- 80287 math co-processor socket
- 8 expansion slots

286/12

$995

- 80286-12 CPU running at 12MHz
- Zero wait state, Norton V.3 S1 rating: 15.3
- 512K memory (expandable to 4 MB using SIMP on board)
- 1.2 MB floppy disk drive
- Dual floppy/hard disk controller
- Ports: 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game
- Clock/calendar with 10 year battery life
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Phoenix/Award BIOS
- 80287 math co-processor socket
- 8 expansion slots

NOVELL
Gold-Authorized Dealer

To order,
call (800) 824-2936.
In California: (800) 662-6111.
Local inquiries: (818) 338-5959.

Hours: Monday through Friday, 7 a.m. to 6 p.m.; Saturday, 10 a.m. to 3 p.m. PST

All systems carry a 30-day money-back guarantee excluding shipping charges. All basic systems carry a comprehensive 1 year parts and labor warranty. During this period, we will repair or replace, at our option, any defective part at no additional charge. Add-on products (hard drives, monitors, etc.) carry manufacturers' warranties.

We accept VISA, MasterCard, and cashier's checks. Purchase orders and personal checks welcome.

Computer Products United

12803 Schabarum Avenue, Irwindale, CA 91706.

Copyright © 1988 Computer Products United. All rights reserved. Pricing and system configurations are subject to change without notice.

MS-DOS and MS are registered trademarks of Microsoft, Inc.
NetWare is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc.

CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD

When We Challenged Our Competitors' Customers To Try PC Tools, This Was Their Answer.

A couple of months ago we gave users of Norton,™ Fastback,™ Sidekick,® X-TREE,™ Mace,™ and Disk Optimizer® a chance to upgrade to the number one selling utility package: PC Tools™ Deluxe.

A few days after the ads ran we started getting bags of mail, week in and week out, from customers anxious to get something better than what they already owned.

But why would they opt for PC Tools Deluxe as opposed to staying with what they already had? Simple. Because it's a far better product. It includes the best of what the others offer, and a lot more.

You see, PC Tools Deluxe is the only product to give you a DOS Shell, data recovery utilities, a hard disk backup program, and a desktop manager all in one box. Which means you won't have to learn the ins and outs of a whole bunch of products.

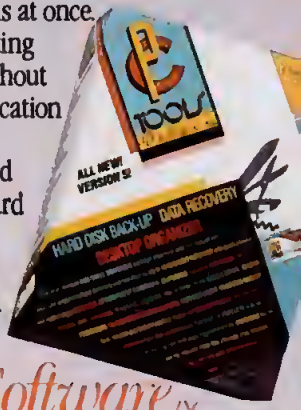
Just one–PC Tools Deluxe.

The only one with pull-down menus, full mouse support, and a windowed environment that lets you run up to 15 of our desktop applications at once.

The only one with an operating environment so consistent throughout that once you've learned one application you'll be proficient in them all.

And the one that has received PC Magazine's Editor's Choice Award not just once, but twice.

So if you're looking to buy the best, buy PC Tools Deluxe first. You won't be disappointed.



Central Point Software INC.
A VIDEO TECHNOLOGY COMPANY (503) 690-8090.

CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Tools is a trademark of Central Point Software, Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their manufacturers

■ WILLIAM F. ZACHMANN

OBJECT-ORIENTED TOOLS: PANACEA OR PROPAGANDA?

Object-oriented tools are valuable allies, but they are not the magical solutions to the "productivity problems" inherent in software development.

Object-oriented is well on its way to becoming one of the major industry buzz phrases. Object-oriented programming, object-oriented user interfaces, object-oriented databases, and even object-oriented systems are getting a lot of attention lately. Does all this add up to something really important, or is it just another case of too many gurus looking for the next neat new thing?

It reminds me of the story about the psychiatrist doing research on children's dispositions. A pessimistic child, put for an hour into a room full of toys, sadly ignored them. Asked why, he said he was sure they were going to be taken away after the hour was up. The optimistic child, however, enthusiastically spent her hour digging through a waist-deep pile of horse manure that filled the room in which she was studied. Asked why, she insisted, "Why, doctor! With all that manure, there's got to be a pony in there some place!"

There is a pony somewhere in all this "object-oriented" stuff. Like the missing pony in the story, however, it isn't necessarily as easy to find as some might think. Object-oriented software *is* going to be very important and very useful. It is not, however, the universal panacea that some of its overly enthusiastic proponents might lead one to believe.

Before looking at why, let's take a minute to make sure we are clear about what object-oriented software is—and how object-oriented approaches really differ from other ways of doing things.

Generally speaking, *object-oriented* refers to software (or hardware) systems that offer facilities for manipulating "objects" of one sort or another. The *Smalltalk*-influenced Apple Macintosh programming interface may be called object-oriented since it provides for the manipulation of objects like windows, dialog boxes, and menus. Similarly, the more recent OS/2 Presentation Manager API (application program interface) can be called object-oriented.

At the same time, but in a somewhat different sense, the graphical user interface provided by the Macintosh, the *Windows Presentation Manager, Open Look, DEC Windows,* and similar software may be called object-oriented. In these instances, the user manipulates objects by dragging down menus; opening, closing, and sizing windows; or disposing of objects by dragging them to the trash can.

Hypercard for the Macintosh is yet another object-oriented system. In this instance, cards, push-buttons, and stacks are objects that can be manipulated by the user both to move through stacks and to create them. By providing relatively high-level object abstractions to be manipulated, Hypercard makes it relatively easy for a nonprogrammer to create fairly complex "programs."

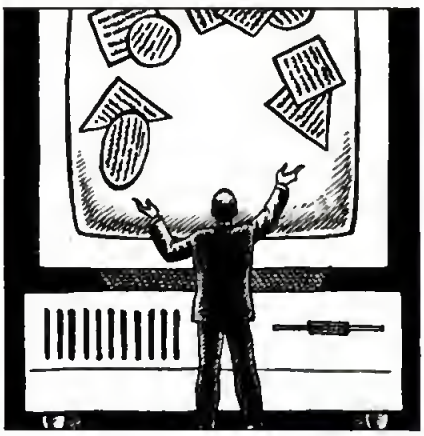


Illustration: Jean-Francois Allaux

Object-oriented systems like the unsuccessful Intel 432 microprocessor or the highly successful IBM System 38 (and the new AS/400) are so designated because they provide objects like processes that can be manipulated at the hardware level. Object-oriented database management systems, still largely in the research-and-development stage, make it possible to construct representations of very complex objects.

Perhaps one of the most promising developments is the emergence of object-oriented programming languages. One exciting instance is C++, originally developed at Bell Labs and now available from Zortech (Arlington, Massachusetts) in an excellent low-cost version for IBM and compatible PCs.

An extension of the C language, C++ illustrates some basic characteristics of an object-oriented system—its advantages and some of its limitations. It incorporates a capability that some consider an essential characteristic of an object-oriented system: it lets you define new types of objects, which may be derived from previous objects and thus may have characteristics in common with them.

BUILDING COMPLEXITIES The ability to create new objects (or new abstract data types, as techies sometimes call them)

■ WILLIAM F. ZACHMANN

that can "inherit" characteristics from previously defined objects can be a powerful tool. Essentially, it lets us build more-complex objects as constructions of less-complex objects.

The ideal object-oriented programming environment would make it possible to build the most complex systems imaginable out of progressive definitions of increasingly complex objects. In practice, however, there are two significant obstacles to creating a completely general environment for doing this.

First, no object-oriented software environment is completely general. The creation of objects (that is, the definition of new abstract data types) is always constrained by the basic "tool kit" of the language in one way or another. So while some sorts of objects may be relatively easy to create, others may be impossible.

Second, but even more important, programming and systems-development requirements in the real world often have an inherent complexity that does not lend itself to simplification through object-oriented approaches.

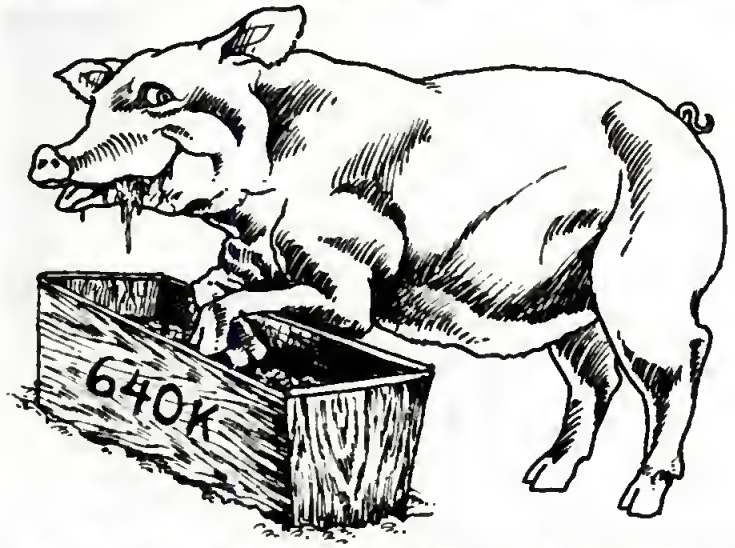
Every object-oriented system, in the end, only serves as a shorthand notation for what one wants to do with the system. Specifying the creation or movement of a window or a dialog box on a screen, for example, is really a kind of shorthand for all the specific things that must be done in order to manipulate the object.

As in fractal geometry, however, real-world problems have an annoying way of remaining complex even when the shorthand notation of an object-oriented system is available. If, for example, I require lots of items on the menu or need to create a complex graphic within the window, the programming task may still be considerable.

As object-oriented capabilities become more readily available, we simply move on to another order of complexity in the system tasks we undertake. This is not to say that object-oriented software is worthless. It permits us to do things that previously couldn't have been done at all. But it does not eliminate complex and difficult development tasks; it simply moves them to a higher level of abstraction.

So, while there is every reason to welcome and to use the growing array of object-oriented tools now becoming available, there is also every reason to expect that none of them individually—nor all of them combined—will "solve the productivity problems" in software development. That may not be good news for those who want a magical solution to their problems. It does mean, however, that good programmers and analysts can count on being in demand for years to come! PC

Memory Hogs Eating Up Your RAM?



HEADROOM™

Increases Available Memory

HEADROOM increases the amount of memory available on your system by swapping out both TSRs (memory resident programs like Borland's SideKick) and entire applications. You get complete control over your memory.

- **Frees ALL memory used by TSRs**
- **Eliminates TSR conflicts**
- **Enhances TSR performance**
- **TSRs remain active when swapped out**
- **All TSRs available at ALL times**
- **Provides access to multiple applications**
- **Switches instantly between applications**
- **Controls 32Mbytes of TSRs/applications**

HEADROOM **swaps out all, or any TSRs** so that they **use NO MEMORY WHATSOEVER,** but are **still FULLY FUNCTIONAL.**

HEADROOM also swaps out any program or application allowing you to **SWITCH QUICKLY BETWEEN PROGRAMS** without having to save and exit from one program and then load and open another.

All swapping may be to Disk, Extended memory or Expanded memory.

Works with Expanded and Extended memory of all kinds (LIM 3.2 or above and compatibles, including LIM 4.0 and EEMS)

Works with **any Hard-disk** drive. Swapping a full 640K to and from a hard disk to switch between programs takes under 4 seconds (on an AT/compatible, 20 seconds on 4.77MHz PCs. All memory swapping in under one second).

Completely transparent. You don't have to change the way you work, and you get **more available RAM** to work with.

HEADROOM itself uses only 50K. Load up to 32 TSRs or applications.

Runs on IBM-PC/XT/AT/PS/2 and 100% compatibles with Hercules™, MDA, CGA, EGA, VGA, MCGA or compatible display systems.

Guarantee: If you find that HEADROOM does not live up to our claims we will fix it or refund your purchase price.

$95. orders call **(800) 451-0551** in NY (718) 262-8787 9am to 5pm EST; ($5 per order shipping, $20 outside U.S.) VISA, M/C, COD, or write to us at:

HELIX SOFTWARE CO., INC.
83-65 Daniels Street • Briarwood, N.Y. 11435 • (718) 262-8787

Dealer/distributor inquiries invited

Patent Pending

HEADROOM is a trademark of Helix Software Co., Inc. Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technologies.

CIRCLE 167 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"JUST GET ME WHAT I NEED. NOW."

"Don't just sit there.

"We've got 15 minutes to put together a complete dossier on the competition—annual report info, company vs. industry data, breaking news, stock quotes, everything. Let's *move* . . . ."

I hear myself asking a lot of my staff; and others asking a lot of me. It's not unreasonable, not if you want to come out on top.

I recently made our job easier. I subscribed to Dow Jones News/Retrieval®.

It's the premier source of online business and financial information from Dow Jones & Company, Inc., publisher of *The Wall Street Journal*. And all you need to get it is a personal computer and modem.

Using their QuickSearch service I'll get that complete dossier within 15 minutes, maybe less. With their over 40 other services, I can get everything from the full text of the *Journal*, to current stock quotes, and detailed financials on thousands of companies.

I can get *exactly* what I need. No fluff. No waste.

Make the job easier on yourself, and your staff. Call to start your membership today.

Get what *you* need, NOW.

Get 8 FREE* hours online.

Show me how News/Retrieval can help. Send me a $49.95 Business Membership including: passwords for me and my staff, one year of *Dowline* Magazine,™ and waiver of my first year's $18 annual service fee, or a Personal Membership at $29.95 with 5 free* hours.

☐ $49.95 Business Membership ☐ $29.95 Personal Membership
☐ Bill me ☐ Check enclosed
☐ Charge to my AmEx

Acct. No. _____ Exp. _____

Signature (required) _____
If you pay by credit card, future charges will be billed to that account.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Daytime Phone _____

☐ Please send more information

Mail to: DJN/R Membership Kit, P.O. Box 186, Drexel Hill, PA 19026-9973

For faster service, call 1-800-221-7700, Ext. 131C today!

DOW JONES NEWS/RETRIEVAL®
From Dow Jones & Company, Inc.
The information that powers today's business.™
131C

*Per account. New domestic and Canadian customers only. Free time must be used within 30 days after receipt of passwords. Some services have special charges that are excluded from the free-time offer. This offer expires March 31, 1990. © 1989 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

telemart

Doing Business Since 1980 A Division of CW Marketing, Inc.

LOGITECH MICE

LogiMouse	$60
LogiMouse w/Paint Show	69
Logi Buss Mouse w/Paint Show	69
Logi Buss w/Publisher	95
LogiMouse w/Logi Cadd	99
Logi Buss Mouse w/Logi Cadd	99
LogiMouse w/Publisher	95
LogiTech Hi-Res Mouse	69

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING

First Publisher	$69
First Graphics	75
First Choice	82
Professional Write	102
Professional File	152
Professional Plan	51
Harvard Graphics	255
Harvard Project Mgr. III	349

SOFTWARE

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Clipper	$405
dBase IV	449
dBase IV LAN	599
DB-XL Diamond	107
Eureka	103
Genifer	188
Nutshell	123
Nutshell Plus	185
Paradox 2.0	403
PFS: Professional File 2.0	152
Q & A	185
Q & A Write	105
R:Base For DOS	425
Reflex	93
Revelation	463
Revelation Adv.	465
VP Expert	115
VP Info	58

MONEY MANAGEMENT

Dollars & Sense w/Forcast	$91
Tobias Managing Your Money 5.0	114
Tobias Managing The Market	80

UTILITIES

1 DIR Plus	$45
Brooklyn Bridge	66
Carousel 2.0	43
Copy II PC	18
Copywrite	59
Corefast	72
Cruise Control	28
Direct Access	47
Disk Optimizer 4.0	37
Disk Technician	54
Disk Technician Adv.	101
Disk Technician Plus	67
DS Back-Up Plus	46
Fastback	75
Fastback Plus	98
Keyworks	53
Laplink +	73
Mace Utilities	47
Microsoft Windows 2B6	59
Microsoft Windows 386	116
Norton Commander	43
Norton Editor	35
Norton Utilities 4.0	47
PC Tools Deluxe	36
Printworks for Dot Matrix	41
Printworks for Lasers	67
Sidekick Plus	125
Sideways	37
Smart Key	36
SQZ Plus	53
Superkey	58
Unlock D Plus	52
Unlock Game Master	23
Unlock Masterkey	55
XTree	34
XTree Professional	61

ACCESSORIES

Copy II Option Board Deluxe	$99
MS Mach 20 Memory Plus	258
MS Mach 20 Baseboard	312
Masterpiece	79
Masterpiece Plus	92

DISKETTES

Maxell	3½ DS/DD (100)	$145
	3½ High Density (100)	349
	5¼ DS/DD (100)	60
	5¼ High Density (100)	115
Sony	3½ S/S (100)	125
	3½ DS/DD (100)	165
	3½ High Density (100)	379
	5¼ DS/DD (100)	65
	5¼ High Density (100)	160

WORD PROCESSORS

Easy Extra	$53
Grandview	155
Multimate Advantage II	275
PFS: Professional Write	102
Volkswriter 3	132
Volkswriter Deluxe Plus	57
Webster	
NewWorld Writer II	59
Prof. Spell Checker	32
New World Thesaurus	32
Word (Microsoft)	189
Word Perfect 5.0	219
Word Perfect Executive	117
Word Perfect Library	58
Wordstar Pro Pack 5.0	235
Wordstar 2000 Plus 3.0	199

TRAINING

Chuck Yeager Adv. Flight Simulator	$27
Lets C	38
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	28
MS Learning DOS	29
MS Flight Simulator	29
PC Logo (New Ver.)	53
Turbo Pascal Tutor	42
Typing Instructor Encore	25
Typing Tutor IV	27

VISA

MasterCard

MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association Inc

- No APO, FPO, or international orders please.
- **Call Before Submitting P.O.'s. Ask for National Accounts.**
- Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 3 Weeks
- Prices, Terms & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice
- Add 5% for C.O.D. Orders
- **No returns on misordered or opened products.**
- **We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility.**
- No Charge for VISA and Mastercard
- We Do Not Charge Your Card Until Your Order is Shipped.
- You Pay The Ground Shipping 1-10# $6.00, 11-20# $10.00 (Except Alaska & Hawaii), We Pay the Air Difference
- Free Air Applies ONLY to Orders Over $100.
- All products (including DOA's) carry manufacturer's warranties only. We do not honor guarantees, rebates, trial period privileges or promotional programs offered by manufacturers

ORDER LINE

1-800-426-6659

SPECIALS

Microsoft PC Excel $219

Microsoft Word 4.0 $189

Microsoft PC Works $85

Microsoft Windows 286 $59

SOFTWARE

INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE

Ability Plus	$137
Enable 2.0	369
Framework III	409
MS Works	85
PFS: 1st Choice	82
Smart Softwara System	385
Symphony	409

NOVELL

ANW/286 w/Kay Card	$1745
SFT NW 286 w/Key	2975
SFT/286 LVLI w/Key Card	1899
All Others	Call

MICE

PC II Mouss w/Psint (Buss or Serial)	$82
PC II Mouss w/Autosketch (Buss or Seriel)	97
Omni Mouse	49

Microsoft

Buss Mouse 1.0	95
Serial Mouse 1.0	95
Buss Mouse w/CADD	110
Serial Mouse w/CADD	110
Buss Mouse w/Windows	126
Serial Mouse w/Windows	126

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus	$106
CompuServe Subscription Kit	19
Crosstalk XVI	87
Crosstalk Mark IV	109
Mirror III	49
Ramota II	87
Smartcom II	79
Smartcom III	136

LANGUAGES

MS Basic Compiler	$176
C Compiler (Microsoft)	269
Cobol Compilar (Microsoft)	538
MS Fortran Compiler 4.0	269
Lattice C Compiler	195
Macro Assembler (Microsoft)	89
Pascal Compiler (Microsoft)	179
Quick Basic 4.0	59
Quick C	59
Ryan McFerlan Fortren	375
Ryan McFerlen Cobol	579
Turbo Basic	62
Turbo C	88
Turbo Pascal 5.0	88
Turbo Pascal Dev. Library	228
Turbo Prolog	88

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Newsmaster II	$38
Pagemaker 3.0	459
PFS: First Publisher	69
Venture Publishing	445

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Project Manager III	$349
Microsoft Project 4.0	299
Superproject Expert	409
Timeline 3.0	315

GRAPHICS

Designer	$399
Freelance Plus	299
Generic CAD w/Dot Plot 3.0	72
Ganaric Cadd Level III	97
Harvard Graphics 2.1	255
Microsoft Chart 3.0	236
News Room Profassional	40
Printmastar Plus	28
PrintShop	32
Turbo Graphix Tool Box	62
VP Graphix	56
Draw Plus	229

SPREADSHEET

Cambridga Analyst	$80
HAL	85
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.01	285
Lotus Agenda	239
Lotus Manuscript	289
MS Excel	219
MS Excel/Mach 20 Bundla	641
MS Multiplan 4.0	116
PFS Profassional Plan	51
Quettro	146
Supercalc 4	299
Twin Advanced	62
Twin Classic	32
VP Plenner	47
VP Planner Plus	112

ACCOUNTING

ACCPAC Easy	$53
ACCPAC BPI	225
Bedford Accounting	135
DAC Easy Accounting	53
DAC Easy Payroll	53
One Write Plus 2.0	117
Ona Writa A/R, A/P, Payroll	117 ea.
Time Slips	69
TimeSlips III	108

FREE
AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING
You Pay the Ground Shipping
We Pay The Air Difference

To Place an Order 1-800-426-6659.
To Follow Up On An Order. (602) 944-1037.
Order Line Hours Mon -Fri. 7:00 am-6:00 pm
Saturday 9:00 a.m -1:00 p m

telemart

Mailing Address:
8804 N. 23rd Avenue / Phoenix, Arizona 85021

ORDER LINE 1-800-426-6659

CIRCLE 206 ON READER SERVICE CARD

telemart

Doing Business Since 1980 A Division of CW Marketing, Inc.

The Acknowledged Leader in the Computer Mail Order Industry.

Call About the Availability of Other Products Not Listed.

MIT SYSTEMS

Pictured Above PC/XT Turbo

PC/XT TURBO

10MHz, 640K Memory, 150 Watt PWR Supply, Keytronics Style Keyboard, 1-360K Drive, AT Style Case, Monographics Card w/parallel Printer Port, Clock Card w/Serial Port, Mono Monitor w/Swivel Tilt Base

$709

System w/2 Drives	$787
System w/1-20 MG Drive	994
System w/1-30 MG Drive	1021

PC/386

16 MHz, 1024K Memory, 200 Watt Power Supply, Enhanced Keyboard, 1.2 MG Floppy Drive

$1899

System w/1.2 Floppy & 40 MG Drive . . . $2285

Pictured Below PC/368

Pictured Above PC/286 Turbo

PC/286 TURBO

12 MHz, 1024K Memory, 200 Watt PWR Supply, 1.2 MG Floppy Drive, Enhanced AT-Style Keyboard, EGA Monitor, AT Multi I/O Card, EGA Card

$1713

System w/1.2 Floppy & 40 MG Drive . . . $2097

MIT MONITORS, CARDS, MODEMS & KEYBOARDS

Turbo w/640K 1 1 Drive	$560	MIT A B Switch Box (Par/Par)	$31
Turbo PC/XT w/380K & 2 Drives	630	MIT I/O Serial Clock	39
Turbo PC/XT w/360K & 1 Drive & 20 MG	835	MIT I/O Serial-Parallel	38
Turbo PC/XT w/360K & 1 Drive & 30 MG	859	MIT Monographics Card	55
PC 286 12 MHz Zero Wait State w/1024K, 1.2 Floppy Drive	1190	MIT AT Multi I/O	65
PC 288 12 MHz Zero Wait State w/1024K, 1.2 Floppy Drive 40 MG	1575	MIT XT Multi I/O	85
MIT Amber Monitor W/SW Tilt	95	MIT 1200B Modem (INT) with Software	59
MIT Color Monitor	229	MIT 1200B Modem (EXT) with Software	75
MIT EGA Monitor	345	MIT 2400B Modem (INT) with Software	119
MIT Auto Switch EGA Card	139	MIT 2400B Modem (EXT) with Software	139
MIT Color Card	45	MIT Enhanced Keyboard	85
MIT VGA Card	229	MIT VGA Monitor	355

ORDER LINE

1-800-426-6659

HARDWARE

PRINTERS

Alps
- Allegro ... $345
- Other Models ... Call

AST
- Turbo Laser ... 3865

Citizan Printers
- 120D ... 145
- 180D ... 165
- Other Models ... Call

Diconix
- 150 ... 305

Epson Printers
- FX850 ... 355
- FX1050 ... 459
- LQ500 ... 295
- LQ850 ... 555
- LX800 ... 175
- Other Models ... Call

Hewlett-Packard
- Laser Jet II D ... 3099
- Laser Jet Series II ... 1785
- Paint Jet ... 1085
- Scan Jet ... 1525

NEC
- P2200 ... 339
- P5200 ... 505
- P5300 ... 679
- Silent Writer ... Call

Okidata
- 182 + ... 225
- 320 ... 309
- 321 ... 439
- 390 ... 439
- 391 ... 609
- 393 ... 899
- Laserline 6 ... 1325
- New Lasers ... Call

Psnasonic
- 1080 I M2 ... 159
- 1091 I M2 ... 179
- 1092 I ... 319
- 1124 ... 319
- 1180 ... 185
- 1191 ... 249
- Laser 4450 ... 1555
- Other Models ... Call

Star Micronics
- NX 1000 Rainbow ... 225
- NX 1000 ... 165
- Other Models ... Call

Toshibs
- 321 SL ... 489
- 351 SX ... 979
- Express Writer 311 ... 385
- Page Laser ... 2559
- Other Models ... Call

NOVELL

- Altec Passive Hub ... $29
- AQUILA 8 Port Active Hub ... 279
- AQUILA Arcnet Card ... 99
- SMC Mdl 110 Arcnet Card ... 129
- Other Boards ... Call

TERMINALS

Wyse
- 30 ... $295
- 50 ... 369
- 85 ... 439

SCANNERS

- Complete 400 ... $139
- Complete ½ Page ... 139

ACCESSORIES

Curtis
- Ruby Surge Suppressor ... $49

TARGUS
- LAPPAC Portable Computer Case ... 49

MODEMS

Anchor
- 1200 B w/software ... $60
- 1200 EXT ... 85
- 2400 B w/software ... 115
- 2400 EXT ... 130

Hayas
- 1200 ... 285
- 1200B ... 249
- 2400B ... 389

Prometheus
- 1200B w/Software ... 70
- 2400B w/Software ... 125
- 2400G ... 149

US Robotics
- Password 1200 ... 139
- Courier 2400 ... 255
- Courier 2400E ... 310
- HST 9600 ... 589
- SPORTSTER 2400 B w/software ... 115

DISK DRIVES

Barnoulli Box
- 10 Meg ... $889
- 20 Meg ... 1250
- 40 Meg ... 1598
- Beta Ext, 20 MG ... 1009
- Beta Int, 20 MG ... 765

Seagata
- 20 MG w/WD Controller ... 265
- 251-1 40 MG ... 435
- 30 MG ½HT ... 290
- 40 MG w/Controller ... 439
- Other Models ... Call

Taac
- 1.2 MEG AT ... 85
- Floppy XT ... 70

Toshiba
- 3.5 Or 720K ... 79
- 3.5 Or 1.4MB ... 99

MONITORS

Amdek
- 210A ... $80
- 410 ... 135

NEC
- Multisync II ... 589
- Multisync Plus ... 899
- Multisync XL ... 2199
- Monographic System ... 1289
- Other Models ... Call

Princeton
- Ultrasync ... 499
- Ultrasync 16 ... 839
- Max 12 ... 129
- Max 15 ... 239

Ssmsung ... Call

Sony
- 1302A ... 689
- Multiscan (1303) ... 535

Mitsubishi
- Diamond Scan 14" ... 499
- Diamond Scan 16" ... 1145

Zenith
- 1490 ... 599

HARD CARDS

Ptus
- 20 MG ... $509
- 40 MG ... 645
- Passport 20 ... 429

KEYBDARDS

Keytronics
- KB5151 ... $119
- KB5153 ... 150
- KB101 Plus ... 85

FAX BOARDS

- Complete 4800 ... $225
- Complete 9600 ... 389

COMPUTERS

AST
- Model 80 ... $1430
- Model 140X ... 2285
- Other Models ... Call

NEC
- Multispeed EL II ... 1479
- Multispeed HO ... 2299

Toshiba
- T-1000 ... 809
- T-1200F ... 1370
- T-1200H ... 2285
- 1200FB ... 1569
- 1200HB ... 2409
- T-3200 ... 3665
- T-5100 ... 4795

Zanith
- Supersport 20 ... 2429

BDARDS

AST
- Hot Shot ... $310
- Six Pack Plus w/384K ... 269
- Xformer ... 599
- AT Rampage ... 379
- VGA ... 245
- VGA Plus ... 329

ATI
- EGA Wonder ... 225
- VIP VGA ... 265

Hercules
- Color Card ... 145
- Graphics Card Plus ... 175
- Incolor ... 205

Intel
- Above Board Plus ... 390
- Inboard 386 PC ... 720
- Inboard 386 AT ... 1015
- 802B7-6 ... 155
- 80287-8 ... 225
- B03B7-16 ... 409
- 8087-2 ... 140

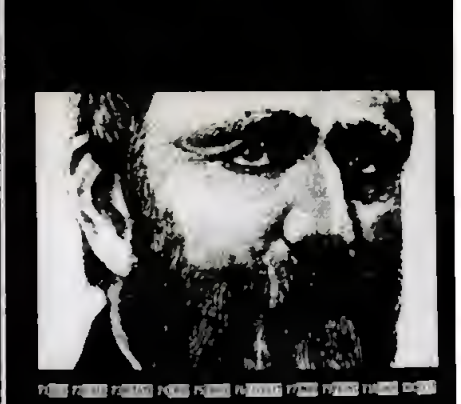
Orchid
- Oesigner 800 ... 239
- Pro Designer ... 299
- Pro Designer + ... 385
- Tiny Turbo ... 259
- Twin Turbo ... 359
- Other Models ... Call

Psrsdise
- Autoswitch 350 ... 155
- Autoswitch 480 ... 170
- VGA + ... 259
- VGA Professional ... 469

Video-7
- Fastwrite VGA ... 345
- VGA ... 265
- Vega Oeluxe ... 205
- V-RAM ... 475

FREE
AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING
You Pay the Ground Shipping
We Pay The Air Difference

1-800-426-6659



OUR NEW $249 HAND SCANNER WILL CHANGE THE WAY YOU SEE THINGS.

MORE SHARPLY. The Complete Hand Scanner/400™ is the easy, affordable way to add extra impact to newsletters, reports and documents.

It gives you a choice of resolution: 200, 300, even a razor-sharp 400 dpi. It scans material up to 2½" wide by 14" long.

And it displays the image on the screen as you scan.

FROM ANOTHER PERSPECTIVE. Our SmartScan™ software scales, rotates, crops, edits and re-sizes images from 10% to 200%.

IN PRINT. The SmartScan software also gives you total control of your layout.

Just scan and position your images anywhere on the page. Then add them to any of the most popular graphics, word processing and publishing programs: WordPerfect,® Ventura Publisher,® PC Paintbrush +,™ and PageMaker.®

AND BIGGER. For larger images, get The Complete Half-Page Scanner.™ You can scan an entire page in two quick passes, then combine them into one full-size image at a crisp 200 dpi. Just $299.

Both scanners come with an easy-to-install interface card, SmartScan software, and a 2-year warranty. All you need is an MS-DOS® PC with a hard disk and a graphics card.

To find out more about the very best hand scanners you can buy, call our toll-free number today. **1-800-634-5558.**

TheComplete PC

521 Cottonwood Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035 (408) 434-0145 FAX (408) 434-1048.

©1988 The Complete PC. The Complete PC, The Complete Hand Scanner/400, The Complete Half-Page Scanner, and SmartScan are trademarks of The Complete PC, Inc.
All other names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 135 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ STEPHEN MANES

BILL GATES: STRAIGHT TALK, WITH CHASER

Bill Gates is smart. Bill Gates is rich. Bill Gates is famous. But Bill Gates keeps speaking out on the PC industry issues that matter most.

You'll have to excuse me. I've got Bill Gates on the brain. Mention that you're moving to Seattle—by the time this sees print, I'll be chasing rainbows—and everyone asks the same question: "You going to work for Microsoft?" I've had to say no so often I've come to wonder whether Gates runs the Seattle Welcome Wagon, showering newcomers with shekels from his overflowing coffers.

In the Pacific Northwest, Microsoft now garners the "share-of-mind" heretofore reserved only for Boeing. Billionaire Bill is already something of a national hero; in his own realm he's a demigod. What other one-time programmer gets to appear on the cover of a regional magazine with his arm around the gargantuan shoulders of gonzo Seattle Seahawk Brian Bosworth for a brains-and-brawn-that-typify-the-Northwest-spirit civic-booster piece?

OK, so Gates is a genius. He's richer than anyone has a right to be. Rumor has it that when his spectacles refract his smoldering squints, women melt. Yet he dresses down and displays less hubris than your average programmer. It's depressing.

Technoids get especially irritated. Though a few see him as the ultimate vindication of their breed, the rest maintain their sanity by considering him the Gladstone Gander of codesmiths, a guy who just happened to get a lucky break or 87 ("Geez, I mean, he was into what, BASIC?") and woke up rich and famous. Programmers haven't exactly been wild about certain Microsoft policies—such as the price of the OS/2 developer's kit or the fib about how *Microsoft Windows* code would be pie to translate to the Presentation Manager. But then in olden times hackers were miffed at Gates for actually charging for software and criticizing pirates.

And then there's the checkered history of Microsoft applications, which have evidenced a certain sluggishness, not to mention something less than a Japanese obsession with quality control. *Microsoft Access* is notable mostly because it's visibly slower than any of its competitors. The horrendous second release of *Word for the Macintosh* was, according to one source, identical to the beta version whose dozens of bugs he'd reported weeks before. Microsoft's CD-ROM software should be called Lethargy Simulator.

STRAIGHT TALKER Despite all the good and bad reasons to knock Bill Gates, it's hard not to think highly of him. Maybe it's because he's the big-company executive who offers straight talk about the industry, something I realized at last year's Microsoft CD-ROM conference. Where Apple's John Sculley offered a terminally cute multimedia extravaganza touting a "vision of the future" in which a talking icon anticipated his every whim and responded to his voice, Gates stuck to issues like data compression and graphics standards and went out on a limb to predict that by year-end 1991, a $1,000 PC would include a CD-ROM drive. It was the difference between canned and fresh; it made you wonder whether Sculley knows what data compression is.

Illustration, Jean-François Allaux

NeXT's Steve Jobs has some of Gates's technical equipment and much of his experience, but there's always a slick of snake oil in his wake. Jobs's view of the future is always his machine of the present, be it a disk-intensive machine with just one floppy disk drive, or a high-style box with no floppies at all—a bit chauvinistic when you consider how many more computers are running Bill's software. Because software is Gates's main business, it's in his interest to cultivate as many hardware manufacturers as possible, so his view of the industry tends to cut a wide swath.

In fact, if there's someone willing and able to share a more expansive view of the industry than Gates, I'd be hard put to say who it is. He goes back to the beginnings of the personal computer industry. Unlike marketing-oriented execs, Gates plays at the leading edge of technology because he genuinely loves and understands the stuff.

When he talks about it, he sounds like a kid in a toyshop—most fascinatingly in the Sacramento PC Users Group magazine *Sa-*

■ STEPHEN MANES

cra Blue, which transcribed a talk that Gates had given to a user group confab last August.

"We finished our work on the 80486 some time ago," he notes, pointing out that the 80486 chip gains a great deal of its power not from clock speed, but from reducing the number of clock cycles per instruction.

Then comes what Gates calls "the really amazing thing": the idea that the coming 586 chip "will be able to work on multiple instructions at the same time"—in other words, "the average instruction will take less than one cycle." And you thought your new 386 machine was hot.

One obvious problem: fending off situations in which one instruction will produce a result the next instruction needs. "It's extremely tricky stuff," Gates says with glee. "It's a fun thing for us."

The "binary-level standard" is a concept Gates pushes hard. To explain it, he recalls the days when Microsoft BASIC was the first software standard—on the source-code level. Within limits, you could take BASIC code from one machine, type it into another and run it—this in spite of numerous incompatibilities among microprocessors, operating systems, and disk formats. Most current Unix standards, he points out, are for this same kind of source-level interchange. You can't just grab a program disk from one Unix machine, slip it into another, and expect it to work.

Which is precisely what you can do with a "binary-level standard" such as MS-DOS (and, if it ever gets off the ground, OS/2). They're designed to work across a huge range of Intel-based computers—take any program disk, and, with some limitations, it should run in other machines. The same holds within the Macintosh family (where Microsoft boasts 50 percent of the dollar volume of software sales). Gates sees this kind of compatibility as essential in the desktop market, and he's right.

Gates can even make a good case for OS/2 in language that doesn't sound like a press release: "Since Lotus can't get *1-2-3*, Version 3, to fit in 640K, how is it going to do Version 4? There's no new magic that's been invented for greasing stuff up to squeeze it in."

But Gates's great hobbyhorse is the graphic user interface. He thinks it's responsible for the Macintosh's success. He wants to see *Windows* or the Presentation Manager on virtually every PC. He subtly notes that "speed in execution" of graphics is a "problem which disappears as the hardware gets faster."

That's when you realize why people joke about the SLOW signs in Microsoft's parking lot. You recognize the chink in the armor, Mr. Software's one tragic flaw: Bill Gates is a hardware junkie. PC

SOFTWARE ADD-ONS

★ SUPER SPECIALS ★
Lotus 1-2-3 w/Free 3.0 Upgrade $ 282
Wordperfect 5.0 217
dBase IV 445
Autocad v.10/ADE3 2499

CALL OUR NATIONAL HOTLINE

LOWEST PRICES — BEST SELECTION
"Give Us the Opportunity to BEAT Any Price!"
To Order Call Our National HOTLINE:
1 - 800 - 822 - 8088

"America's #1 Source for IBM Compatible Business Software."

ACCOUNTING
Accpac Plus 5.0 G/L A/R, A/P $ 499
Accpac Plus 5.0 I/C, O/E R/I 399
Accpac BPI G/A A/R, A/P, Payroll 238
Accpac Easy G/A 1.0A Payroll 49
Bedford Accounting 3.23 145
Dac Bonus Pak 116
Dac Easy 3.0, or Payroll 93
Managing Your Money 5.0 114
Peachtree Complete II Accounting 149
Peachtree w/ Date Query II 229
Quicken v 2.0 w/ Financial Calculator 35
Timeships III 115

CAD
Autocad v.10 (NEW) 2499
Autosketch (Enhanced) 93
DesignCad or DesignCad 3D 149
Drafix CAD Ultra (NEW) 199
Drafix 1 Plus 199
Generic CADD 3.0 48
Generic CADD Level III 85
MathCad 2.0 209

COMMUNICATIONS
Carbon Copy Plus 5.0 106
Deskiink 2.0 95
Lap Link Plus 79
PC Anywhere III 75
Procom Plus 48

DATABASE
Clipper Summer 87 399
Dataperfect 275
dBase IV (NEW) 449
dBase IV Developer's Kit 788
dBXL Diamond 105
Foxbase Plus 2.1-Single User 199
Foxbase Plus 2.1-Single User (Unlimited) 269
Foxbase Plus 2.1-Multi User 298
PC File Plus 2.0 49
Q & A 3.0 192
Reflex (The Analyst) 1.1 88
R&R Reportwriter (dBase) 119

DESKTOP PUBLISHING
First Publisher 2.0 99
GEM Desktop Publisher $ 199
Newsmaster II 99
Publisher's Paintbrush 145
Ventura Publisher 2.0 479
Pagemaker 3.0 499

GRAPHICS
Graph-In-The-Box 55
Harvard Graphics 2.1 265

PAINTING
Dr. Halo III 99
Formtools 54
Formworx w/Fill n' File 99
GEM 3/Draw Plus 159
Lotus Freelance Plus 309
Micrografx Draw Plus 209
PC Paintbrush Plus 95
Printmaster Plus 29
Printshop 99

INTEGRATED
First Choice 3.0 (NEW) 99
Framework III 419
Lotus Symphony 2.0 419
Microsoft Works 89

MICE
DFI Scanner 249
Logimouse C7 Plus 85
Logimouse HIRES 93
Logimouse w/Generic CADD 102
Logimouse w/Paintshow 85
Logimouse w/Publisher 99
Microsoft Mouse w/Easycad2 109
Microsoft Mouse w/Paintbrush 95
Microsoft Mouse w/Windows 286 126

PROGRAMMING
Brief Editor 2.0 158
C Tools Plus (Blaise) 108
Clarion Personal Developer 115
Clarion Professional Developer 499
IBM Personal Editor II 99
Microsoft Cobol 3.0 549
Microsoft C Compiler 5.1 265
Microsoft Fortran 4.1 265
Microsoft Macro Assembler 5.1 $ 99
Microsoft Pascal 4.0 175
Microsoft Quick C v.1.01 58
Microsoft Quickbasic 4.5 59
Microsoft Windows Dev. Kit 309
Turbo Assembler 99
Turbo Basic 59
Turbo C 2.0 (NEW) 82
Turbo C Professional 199
Turbo C Tools 2.0 109
Turbo Pascal 5.0 (NEW) 92
Turbo Pascal Developers Library 299
Turbo Pascal Professional 153
Turbo Prolog 2.0 (NEW) 92

PROJECT-MANAGEMENT
Superproject Plus 268
Timeline Graphics 119
Timeline 3.0 Professional 319

SPREADSHEETS
Lotus 1-2-3 v.2.01 w/ Free 3.0 Upgrade 282
Lotus 1-2-3 v.2.01 (3.5") 299
Lotus HAL 79
LUCID 3D 99
Microsoft Excel 299
Quattro 139
R&R Worksheet Utilities 115
Twin Classic 33
VP Planner Plus 115

UTILITIES
Allways 85
Copy II PC 18
Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board 109
Cruise Control 29
Desqview 99
Desqview 386 (NEW) 115
Direct Access 4.1 49
Disk Optimizer 4.0 44
Disk Technician Plus 99
Disk Technician Advanced (NEW) 108
Double DOS 44
EMM 99
Fastback Plus 2.01 (NEW) 99
Fastrax $ 99
Fixed Disk Organizer (IBM) 48
Flight Simulator 35
Le Menu 49
Lightning (disk-cache) 53
Lotus Agenda 269
Mace Utilities 5.0 (NEW) 49
Memory Mate 45
MS DOS 3.3 w/GWBasic 99
MS Windows 386 119
Microsoft DOS 4.0 109
Microsoft Learning DOS 35
Microsoft Windows 286 2.1 59
Norton Advanced Util. 4.5 (NEW) 74
Norton Editor 99
Norton Utilities 4.5 Standard 49
Norton Commander 45
One Dr. Plus 48
Optune (NEW) 49
Pathminder 4.0 45
PC DOS 4.0 IBM 119
PC Tools Deluxe 5.0 (NEW) 38
Pop-Drop 39
Print-O 59
QDOS II 38
Sidekick Plus 119
Sideways 3.2 37
Software Carousel 43
SOZ Plus 95
Tornado w/Library 79
Typing Tutor IV 27
SpinRite 52
Xtree Pro 91

WORDPROCESSING
Grammatik III 49
Microsoft Word 5.0 (NEW) 249
Multimate Advantage II 256
PFS: Professional Write 109
Q&A Write 199
Rightwriter 3.0 48
Sprint 119
Wordperfect 5.0 217
Wordperfect 5.0 (3.5") 249
Wordperfect Library 2.0 99
Wordperfect Network 5.0 368

★ Corporate and Government PO's Welcome
★ Lowest Shipping Charges - Ground or Air
★ Call For Products not Listed (3.5" or 5.25")
★ Volume Discounts Available
★ Member of the Better Business Bureau
★ DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

MEMBER OF THE BETTER BUSINESS BUREAU

Our FAX #: 215-639-7234

VISA

Policies:
1 - no surcharge on credit cards
2 - shipping - any 1 item - $6, any 2 items - $7
any 3 or more - add 2% (NO MINIMUM CHARGE)
4 - COD charge $5
5 - prices, terms and availability subject to change without notice
6 - all returns subject to approval - 25% fee

Please Send All Correspondence to:
1810 Byberry Rd. Suite #1, Bensalem, PA., 19020

CIRCLE 375 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GATEWAY 2000

COMPUTERS FROM IOWA SURPASS ALL OTHERS!

We at Gateway 2000 firmly believe that we are the best source for computers in the nation. We have over 2000 configurations available, all priced incredibly low and all backed by our unsurpassed service.

"We are very happy that our system is at the top of the stack in both price and performance, but it is your courteous service that is uncontested by the competition."
– Pierce Haviland – Kingston, NY

"Overall, I feel that your product is outstanding and your service has been excellent."
– Enc Engren – Stonington, CT

16 Mhz 286 EGA

1 Meg 70NS Ram
0 Wait State (SL 17.8)
1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
40 Meg Hard Drive (28 MS)
1 to 1 Interleave
EVEREX EGA Board
14" EGA Monitor
1 Parallel / 2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard
MS DOS w/GW Basic

$2395.00

12 Mhz $2195.00

20 Mhz 386 EGA

1 Meg 60NS Ram
1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
80 Meg Hard Drive (28 MS)
1 to 1 Interleave
EVEREX EGA Board
14" EGA Monitor
1 Parallel / 2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard
MS DOS w/GW Basic

$2995.00

386 SX $2695.00
(Same configuration as above)

New

25 Mhz 386 VGA

1 Meg 60NS Ram
Expandable to 8 Megs on MB
32 Bit Slot Open
1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
80 Meg Hard Drive (28 MS)
1 to 1 Interleave
16 Bit VGA Board
NEC MULTI SYNCH II
1 Parallel / 2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard
MS DOS w/GW Basic
80387 and Weitek Sockets
Vertical Style Case

$3995.00

Steve Apiki & Stanford Diehl
Oct. 1988, **BYTE**
Review of 20 386

- *"Emerging as truly exceptional..."*
- *"The Gateway delivers speed without sacrificing features."*
- *The system ran without a glitch."*
- *We were truly surprised to see a system of this caliber selling for less than $3000."*
- *When evaluating the whole package, the* **GATEWAY** *386 surpasses all the others!"*

CIRCLE 211 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GATEWAY 2000

Gateway 2000 • P.O. Box 2000 • Sgt. Bluff, IA. 51054

800-233-8472 / 712-943-2000

All systems have a 30 day Money Back Guarantee and 1 Year Warranty.
Due to the volatility of the DRAM Market all prices subject to change.

UNDERSTANDING NUMERICAL ANALYSIS

WORKING WITH THE ODDS

This numerical analysis primer explains how numbers can solve your business problems.

Whether you are compiling a list of ten-digit prime numbers, computing the exact distance to Mars, calculating the average income of Sarasota residents, or predicting tomorrow's high temperature, you are working with numerical analysis. In its most general sense, numerical analysis is the realm of problems with numeric answers. These problems could be abstract (such as solving a differential equation) or mundane (such as finding the average test score). In many cases numerical analysis involves uncertainty—and this is the realm of statistics.

Statistics frequently involves formal procedures for applying rules of probability to arrive at numerical answers to questions. To the extent that probability is involved, the answers consist of "probabilistic results": predictions, estimates, and guesses. (The opposite is a deterministic result, which means that you've arrived at the answer exactly.) Thus, statistics helps people deal with uncertainty—both with uncertain *events*, such as the probability of winning a lottery, and with uncertain *knowledge*, such as the future rate of growth in the gross national product (GNP).

The advent of computers—first mainframes in the 1960s, then minis in the 1970s, and now PCs in the 1980s—allows for more exhaustive, accurate, and affordable numerical analysis and statistical research. And that's a certainty.

PROBABILITY The daily numbers player has only a vague idea of his chances of hitting the lottery, but the statistician can resolve this kind of question with a high degree of precision. For example, the Massachusetts Megabucks lottery calls for bettors to pick 6 numbers out of a possible 36. The calculation is a simple application of what is called a *combination:* there are 1,947,792 different combinations of 6 numbers; therefore the probability of picking all 6 correctly is 1 in 1,947,792, or 0.0000005.

Other forms of probability, such as weather patterns or the growth rate of the GNP, can be even more uncertain. In these

Illustrations, Libby Dorsett Thiel

types of cases, statistics becomes both an art and a science.

WHY USE STATISTICS? If statistics is an art that often supplies unclear answers, why is it so widely used?

- Since statistics operates with a formal set of procedures, the statistician has some control over what is considered and how it's looked at.
- Statistics gives us a way to measure our uncertainty. We lack definite answers, but we know which outcomes are most probable and how much confidence we can place in the predictions.
- The use of statistics guards against certain prevalent fallacies and biases. For example, suppose Jason does a terrible job on an important project and receives a reprimand from his boss. Then, the next time around, Jason does better. Suppose Martha does a superb job on a task and is rewarded, then she fares less well the next time. Does this mean that punishment works and reward doesn't? Not at all. Statisticians would explain both situations as "regression to the mean": extreme behavior on first measurement is likely to be replaced by less extreme behavior the next time around. This effect was first observed in the 19th century by Francis Galton, who found that very tall men have sons who may be taller than average but not as tall as their fathers.

Businesses forecast sales to help decide whether to build a plant or make a new product.

NULL HYPOTHESIS Since you can't always be right, statistical analysis requires considering what types of error are possible. Statisticians have to choose between the *null hypothesis* and the *alternative hypothesis*. The null hypothesis assumes that there is no difference between groups. Mistakenly rejecting the null hypothesis results in what analysts call a Type 1 error. The alternative hypothesis assumes there are differences between groups. Mistakenly rejecting the alternative hypothesis results in a Type 2 error.

Here are some examples:

In a court trial, four outcomes are possible: the defendant is justly found guilty, justly found not guilty, unjustly convicted (he didn't do it), and unjustly acquitted (he did, and beat the rap). The judicial system presumes a defendant is innocent unless evidence proves otherwise. A social scientist would call that the null hypothesis (there should be no difference between the presumption and the outcome unless there's information to the contrary). An unjust conviction, then, would be a Type 1 error. An uncalled-for acquittal would be a Type 2 error.

Some of the statistical analysis programs reviewed in this issue sometimes come up with wrong answers. In a regression analysis, if the program says it can't do the problem or if it gives a wildly incorrect answer such as a negative variance (which isn't possible), that's a Type 1 error. If the program gives a seemingly reasonable but wrong answer, that's a Type 2 error.

Unfortunately, statistical packages normally supply estimates only for the probability of a Type 1 error—meaning that the null hypothesis has been rejected by mistake. If, however, the null hypothesis has been assumed, the statistician will want to know the probability of having made a Type 2 error: of having failed to reject the null hypothesis when it should have been rejected. (Since the probability of a Type 2 error is inversely related to the size of your sample, it is particularly important to obtain this probability when the sample is small.) While no program measures it automatically for you, with a little work the probability of a Type 2 error can be obtained either from a specialized package or from one of the few standard packages that do make some provision for this type of calculation.

A third example underscores the importance of examining the numbers underlying percentage results. The table given below shows the probability of correct results in tests for the AIDS virus, where Reality inidicates whether the patients are actually infected and Results indicate whether the patients tested positive or negative.

		Reality: AIDS virus	Reality: No virus
Results	Positive	.99	.01
	Negative	.01	.99

Thus, 99 percent of those with the AIDS virus will correctly test positive, and 99 percent of those without AIDS will correctly test negative. Given these numbers, what would be the actual rate of false positives and false negatives if the entire U.S. population of about 250 million were tested? (In reality, a little less than 1 percent of the population has AIDS.) Using the percentages above, we now get these results:

		Reality: AIDS virus	Reality: No virus
Results	Positive	2,475,000	2,475,000
	Negative	25,000	245,025,000

If 2.5 million people have AIDS (1 percent of 250 million), in a 99 percent accurate test 2,475,000 will test positive for AIDS. Because there are so many more people without AIDS than with AIDS, 2,475,000 will falsely test positive. For less accurate tests or tests for even rarer conditions, false positives may equal or outnumber true positives. The moral: don't rely on percentages without taking into account the underlying numbers.

CAUSATION VS. CORRELATION Just because two things happen at the same time (correlation), one doesn't necessarily cause the other (causation). There is no form of statistical analysis that can supply you with any information about causation

FINDING THE RIGHT STATISTIC WITH STATISTICAL NAVIGATOR

Choosing appropriate statistical procedures is often crucial to successful research. Often you know which procedures you want to use, but what about those situations when you must do something new and you aren't sure which analyses are appropriate? Then you can turn to *Statistical Navigator*, an expert system that recommends the appropriate statistical procedures for a variety of situations.

Statistical Navigator asks you questions about your goals, your data, and your audience; it supplies help files for each question. Confidence factors can be used if you are not 100 percent certain of an answer. Based on your answers, it will recommend one or more suitable statistical procedures.

The questions help focus your attention on the crucial issues and tell you what you need to know in order to make a statistical decision. This is perhaps the most useful aspect of *Statistical Navigator*. Even when you disagree with its recommendations, using the program helps you clarify your thinking. People are generally not good at exhaustive searches of all possible alternatives, and you may find that *Statistical Navigator* will recommend procedures that are less obvious but more appropriate than your initial suggestions.

Statistical Navigator handles eight categories of statistics including such areas as exploratory data analysis, scaling and classification, multivariate regression and ANOVA, measures of association, measures of reliability, and descriptive statistics.

It prints a report that explains the reasoning behind its recommendations and compares the characteristics of each recommendation against your goals, data, and audience. The report contains technical references and names the statistical packages that implement each procedure; the program does not do statistical analysis itself.

It is a new program and it has a few weaknesses. Its coverage of statistics is not uniform. For example, it seems to cover reliability and causal analysis much better than it does analysis of time series. Sometimes it has less depth than would be desirable: while its recommendations differentiate multidimensional scaling, cluster, and factor analysis, it does not distinguish principal components from common factor analysis.

Overall, *Statistical Navigator* is very helpful as a practical tool for individuals who are not statisticians but need to do serious statistical analysis. It would also be handy in research institutes, academic departments, or agencies that evaluate statistical research.—**Grant Blank**

FACT FILE

***Statistical Navigator*, Version 1.0**
The Idea Works Inc.
100 West Briarwood
Columbia, MO 65203
(800) 537-4866
List Price: $99.95
Requires: 640K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.
Not copy protected.
CIRCLE 659 ON READER SERVICE CARD

through the mathematics alone. Some examples:

■ **There is no relationship, just an accidental statistical result.** The number of radios in Great Britain from 1924 to 1937 correlated highly with the number of mental defectives. In the late 1940s researchers found a positive relationship between the number of soft drinks sold during a week and the number of new cases of polio.

■ **The relationship is "caused" by some other factor.** The number of maiden aunts that you have positively correlates with the proportion of calcium in your bones (younger people tend to have more calcium and more maiden aunts). In New Hebrides there was a positive relationship between number of lice people had and their health (lice avoid feverishly warm bodies). There is a negative relationship between per capita consumption of ice cream and rate of juvenile delinquency (both caused by income, or lack of it).

Although some academic disciplines (genetics, social sciences, business) use a technique called *causal analysis*, causality can only be inferred based on the user's nonstatistical knowledge.

STATISTICS IN BUSINESS While the best-known polls are political polls, business polling and market research are more widespread. Companies want to know who uses products, how people like a company's products and competing products, whether service is satisfactory, and whether there's room for new products.

Unlike many other statistical techniques, polling gives you a real-world reality check. Eventually you'll find out who wins the election or whether a product succeeds. Over time, the checks improve polling techniques. We're unlikely to see a repeat of the 1936 *Literary Digest* presidential poll, which predicted that FDR would lose by a landslide (the polled magazine readers were comparatively less affected by the Depression and less likely to prefer Roosevelt).

FORECASTING Real-world checks benefit the area of forecasting, too. Gains have been smaller here, however, partly because forecasts look ahead several years, during which time many events can intervene. Common forecasts include the unemployment rate, the inflation rate, and the growth rate of the GNP. Businesses forecast sales to help decide whether to build a new plant or make a new product. Local governments might make forecasts of the population of school-age children in their districts when deciding whether to

build a new school or sell an old one.

In any of these cases, decision makers can end up with either a Type 1 or Type 2 error, and these errors can be very expensive. A town might build a $10 million school that turns out to be unneeded (a Type 1 error, since "do nothing" equates with the null hypotheis); conversely, it might fail to build a school that's desperately needed (a Type 2 error). At any given time, it is the weight allotted to the costs of these two kinds of errors that appears more important than a forecast made by a statistician. This may be especially true because statisticians are no better than nonstatisticians in predicting unique events, such as the formation of OPEC and the rapid rise in oil prices in the early 1970s. These events are important since, for example, an unforeseen rapid rise in oil prices might make it impossible for a new factory to generate a profit even if all productivity and sales forecasts were accurate.

EVALUATION One important use of statistics is evaluation: Does a new program, new drug, or new medical treatment work better than the standard one? These studies are often associated with government programs or regulations. For example, the Food and Drug Administration will not allow a company to market a new drug until, using acceptable statistical procedures, the company can show that the drug is both safe and effective. Business applications consider the best types of training and whether different types of employees need different types of training. These issues include standard statistical procedures (comparison of two averages or two proportions) and questions of sampling. If the employees to be trained in the evaluation are a biased sample of your employees, then the results may not apply to all employees.

Most analysis techniques can be found in general-purpose statistical packages. You'd need special packages for such areas as survival analysis or growth curve analysis, as well as for designing experiments and choosing sample sizes. Evaluations are very difficult: essentially, you are asking what would have happened under circumstances different from those actually present. There are many ways to estimate this kind of outcome, including control groups and forecasts; unfortunately, none of them are perfect.

QUALITY CONTROL Many people believe that Japan's industrial success stems from paying close attention to quality control. While there are nonstatistical aspects to that success, the current emphasis is on statistical quality control, and the person who convinced the Japanese of its importance, W. Edwards Deming, is a statistician. Statistics are used in everything from designing quality control studies to determining whether the output is in control (whether the amount of variation in the output is small compared to a particular guideline).

One aspect of statistics is evaluation: Does a new program work better than a standard one?

HIRING AND FIRING Testing often helps to determine who gets hired, trained, evaluated, promoted, and fired; statistical tools help psychologists design tests that are reliable and valid. Tests have to be accurate to ensure fairness to the employee and the company—and to keep the company on solid legal grounds when personnel decisions are challenged.

LITIGATION SUPPORT There are many areas of the law that virtually require the use of statistics in helping to determine whether a violation of the law has occurred. These include employment discrimination, deceptive advertising, antitrust issues, jury selection, damage determination, and earnings forecasts.

Most litigation-related statistics concern analysis of already existing data, but some issues (deceptive advertising) may call for new data collection by means of surveys or experiments. If you're analyzing existing data, standard statistical packages are likely to handle almost everything.

DIAGNOSTICS Finally, you need diagnostic procedures for your analysis to see if there are failures of the underlying assumptions, and if so, how serious. Regression diagnostics, including measures of influence and collinearity, are the best known.

USE WITH CAUTION Software in the hands of unskilled users can be dangerous. Some numerical analysis packages are just too easy to learn: they allow people who know nothing about their data, nothing about statistics, and very little about their substantive area to obtain results easily. Although PC-based programs have the advantage of spreading statistics to a broader base of users, they have the disadvantage of providing power beyond what some people can handle.

PCs VS. MAINFRAMES The first commercial statistical software appeared in the 1960s. Often just collections of separate routines, these packages required mainframes and were slow, hard to use, and often inaccurate. Quality improved in the 1970s, although there were still only a half-dozen general-purpose programs. Now there are hundreds of stat packages for the PC. Some follow mainframe models, and there are numerous special-purpose packages that don't exist in mainframe or minicomputer versions because the mainframe market is too small relative to the cost of developing mainframe software. PCs offer other advantages as well: generally superior technical support, overnight bug fixes (sometimes), better graphics (especially dynamic graphics such as scatter plots), and faster throughput. However, PC software often restricts the size of the data sets you can analyze.

After 20 years of working with numerical and statistical analysis software on

computers of all sizes, I've developed a vast preference for analysis on the PC, although I still maintain a mainframe account for big data sets. On the PC, I work with three general-purpose packages and occasionally use five others, plus a number of special-purpose programs. Unlike your experience with mainstream applications (word processing, spreadsheets), where one program usually fulfills all your needs, you'll probably find that no single program has all the features you want.

WHAT'S INSIDE To serve the needs of scientists, statisticians, and technical professionals for specialized software, we've devoted this issue of *PC Magazine* exclusively to numerical analysis. We're focusing on three key areas:

- *Statistical analysis*. More than 200 packages exist for PCs. We culled the field to 30 major programs in two categories: basic statistical analysis, covering descriptive statistics, regressions, variance analysis, discriminant analysis, cross-tabs, nonparametric tests; and advanced statistical analysis, with additional procedures, programming features, and the ability to handle bigger data sets. Additionally, we examined another 19 specialized software packages falling into the following categories: forecasting, econometric modeling, and special interest.

Each program was tested for suitability on five tasks representing common, real-world applications: quality control engineering, biological research, marketing research survey, social science research, and forecasting.

- *Scientific graphing*. These ten programs handle larger data sets and contain graph types unavailable in most mainstream presentation graphics programs. We also discuss the abilities and limits of the better mainstream graphics programs, such as Micrografx's *Graph Plus* and *Microsoft Chart*.
- *Equation solvers and mathematical toolboxes*. These 16 programs, including *MathCAD*, *Eureka*, and *TK! Solver Plus*, serve as free-form electronic slates to create and solve equations that would throw *1-2-3* into a tailspin. Since few mainstream word processors can digest equations, some programs also offer passable manuscript printing capabilities.

FILL IN ANY FORM QUICKLY AND EASILY ON YOUR PC.

FormFiller 2.0. The Complete Form Fill-In System.

Consider all of the existing forms that you're required to fill out—airbills, government forms, insurance claim forms, invoices, purchase orders and others—how do you accurately, quickly, professionally—and above all, ***easily*** fill in these existing forms?

The answer is FormFiller Version 2—*the* complete system for filling in forms on any PC and printer—*in just minutes!*

Precise Spacing Capabilities And Unmatched Flexibility.

FormFiller will fill in absolutely any form, regardless of its complexity (even double-sided and multi-page forms!). It also includes an innovative system that allows pinpoint-precise spacing for any position on the form— and provides *over 40 financial and math functions* for use *within the form.*

And FormFiller now supports virtually ANY printer—including the new *HP LaserJet Series IID* Duplex printer and many others.

New Import/Export Features.

Version 2 has sleek new import capabilities including dBASE II, III, and Lotus 1-2-3—so you can swap data with virtually any application, eliminating re-entry of data.

Easier Than Ever To Use!

Save hundreds of hours of labor filling in forms. Simply insert your form into any dot-matrix or laser printer and envoke the "print grid" command. FormFiller will actually print numbered horizontal and vertical lines right on the form. You simply enter the coordinates for each blank on the form into the computer. From these, the system creates a "master template" of the form. *Now, the computer and the printer are completely synchronized!* This master template (with a work area of 190 columns by 240 rows) is then dispiayed on the screen—so you fill in by *tabbing directly from blank to blank!*

Store your form templates for easy call-up and fill-in anytime. FormFiller will even *look up pieces of information and automatically fill them in for you* (i.e. part numbers, addresses, retail/wholesale prices, etc.).

Powerful Math Functions.

FormFiller has spreadsheet-like math capabilities that will perform complex financial/trig functions within forms. Functions available include *internal rate of return, net present and future value, straight-line depreciation, principal payment amount, mortgage payment amount* and over 30 more! So you could, for example, tell FormFiller to add the numbers in specified fields, deduct a specified discount, and print the total in position on the form—automatically!

SPECIAL OFFER!

"The FormFiller Sampler"

A special version of FormFiller that includes the Federal Express Airbill template. Now just **$5.00**

Return this coupon along with check or money order to the address below. Mail orders ONLY. No credit cards. (Please specify 3½ or 5¼ inch diskettes)

Ask your dealer for FormFiller... ***Just $149***

Or Order Direct (800) 888-2562

Available on 5¼ or 3½ inch diskettes. Runs on IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or compatibles with 512K. VISA, MasterCard and AMEX. Add $4.50 for shipping. Florida residents add 6 percent sales tax. International orders add $10.00. Include street address—no P.O. boxes.

BLOCPublishing
800 SW 37th Avenue, Suite 765,
Coral Gables, FL 33134
CIRCLE 140 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FormFiller™

Copyright 1988, BLOC Publishing Corp. FormFiller is a trademark of BLOC Publishing Corp.

HeadStart III:™

5¼" and 3½" Diskdrive
Both Standard

At Vendex we design every computer as a complete system. We integrate peripherals usually offered only as options. All you have to add is electricity. So your HeadStart III™ is productive from the moment you open the box.

Convenience. The HeadStart III™ incorporates both a 1.2 megabyte 5.25-inch and a 1.44 megabyte 3.5-inch floppy drive, both standard, so you don't have to choose between the two. Our "bridge technology" lets you boot a disk from either drive and software select your drive configuration.

In addition, the low profile and small footprint of the HeadStart III™ make it ideal for even the smallest workstation.

Performance. The heart of the HeadStart system is a 12MHz 80286 processor with a hefty one megabyte of standard RAM. Our hard drive system delivers a full 32 megabytes of storage operating at 28 milliseconds with astonishing 1 to 1 interleave.

But we don't stop there.

True 16 bit built-in VGA Graphics is component matched for high speed and clarity. Even our 101-key PS/2 type keyboard has been tailored for speed and durability.

Expandability. The HeadStart III™ is engineered for your future applications. It has been designed to give you 3 empty full-sized expansion slots for networking or accommodating the many diverse peripherals that are available today and tomorrow.

In fact, the HeadStart III™ is truly OS/2 ready. You can add two full megabytes of RAM without having to buy any additional boards.

Flexibility. Virtually any combination of peripherals can be attached without ever opening the computer. Two serial ports, one parallel port, a bus mouse port and even a game port are all standard.

Value. Going beyond DOS which is of course standard, an unprecedented package of 14 name brand programs worth thousands of dollars are included FREE with your HeadStart III™.

Support. Our P.C. COACH, nationwide toll-free hotline is available free to registered owners.

One system with unlimited possibilities

Call toll-free...

1-800-882-1888.

To find the dealer nearest you or for more information about the HeadStart III™ and our full line of advanced computer systems.

SPECIFICATIONS

MICROPROCESSOR: Intel 80286-12
SPEED: 12MHz/8 Switchable
BIOS: Award • **BUILT IN RAM:** 1 Megabyte
EXPANDABLE TO: 3 megabytes
POWER SUPPLY: 145 watts 110/220 switchable
KEYBOARD: 101 key PS/2 compatible
GRAPHICS: VGA Autosync
FLOPPY DRIVES: one 5.25"1.2 megabyte, one 3.5"1.44 megabyte
HARD DRIVE: 32.1 megabyte, 28 milliseconds, 1:1 interleave
BUILT IN INTERFACES: Parallel, 2- RS232 serial, mouse, joystick
EXPANSION SLOTS: 3 available • **MOUSE:** Standard
SOFTWARE: DOS 3.3, GW Basic, HeadStart Advanced Environment, Floppy Driver, Framework II, 3-D Graphics, ATI and Computer-EEZ Tutorial Software, Xtree hard disk manager, Publish-it! Chessmaster 2000, Splash VGA paint program, Bookmark, plus Twist and Shout

VENDEX®

HEADSTART™ III

Built to be compatible with you.™

HEADSTART ADVANCED OPERATING ENVIRONMENT is a trademark of Vendex Technologies, Inc. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. MS DOS 3.3 and G/W BASIC are trademarks of Microsoft, Inc. FRAMEWORK II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. 3-D GRAPHIS is a trademark of Perspective. FLOPPY DRIVER is a trademark of Concept Technologies. X TREE is a trademark of Executive Systems Inc. SPLASH! is a trademark of Spinnake Software Corporation. COMPUTER-EASE is a trademark of Arrakis Technologies. CHESSMASTER 2000, MAVIS BEACON TEACHES TYPING and TWIST & SHOUT are trademarks of Software Toolworks, Inc. HOW TO USE YOUR PC is a trademark of American Training International. BOOKMARK is a trademark of Intellisoft International. PUBLISH-IT is a trademark of Timeworks, Inc. ©1988 Vendex Technologies, Inc. All Rights Reserved. VENDEX TECHNOLOGIES, INC. 40 Cutter Mill Road, Suite 438, Great Neck, New York 11021.

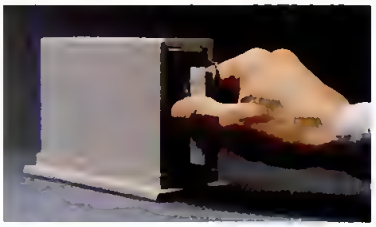
CIRCLE 731 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How to avoid making backups.

Make Irwin® do it.

An Irwin tape backup system, that is.

So go home early. Because an Irwin system will back up your data, your programs, your breakthrough ideas—all automatically.



No complicated commands.

No sloppy floppies.

Our EzTape® software makes it easy to store whatever data you want. Whenever you want.

It doesn't matter whether you're backing up a PC or a Mac.

An Irwin backup system works with them all. Along with all the popular local area networks. Providing up to 150 megabytes of reliable storage.

In fact, with its patented AccuTrak™ precision tracking technology, you can transfer data from a PC to a PS/2 to a Mac and back again.

Something that would throw a floppy right off its track.

All in all, that's why more people rely on Irwin minicartridge systems to do their backup than all others combined.

Just call 1-800-BACKUP1 for the dealer nearest you.

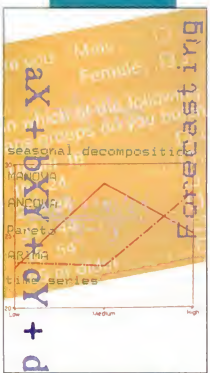
Because the best way to make backups is to avoid it.

© 1989 Irwin Magnetic Systems, Inc., 2101 Commonwealth Blvd., Ann Arbor, MI 48105. Irwin and EzTape are registered trademarks and AccuTrak is a trademark of Irwin Magnetic Systems, Inc. All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 219 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STATISTICAL SOFTWARE FOR THE PC

TESTING FOR SIGNIFICANCE



No matter what your needs, there is a PC-based statistical package just right for you.

Statistics are the stuff that decisions are made of. But when it comes to choosing a stat package, suddenly statistics don't make the decisions; they create the need for them. Unlike spreadsheets, word processors, databases, and other general-purpose software tools that tackle their work with similar conceptual frameworks, each stat package plays by its own set of rules. Of the packages we looked at in these reviews, you'll be hard pressed to find any two that are alike in their "look and feel" or methodology.

Because one PC stat package is so different from another, you've got to do a bit of self-analysis before you attempt any statistical analysis. Some users find wrestling with the gargantuan programs, typically descended from mainframes, worth the investment. These products offer a statistical smorgasbord of functionality. Others hone in on a more modest set of procedures contained in a more manageable product. Still others with highly refined special interests may opt for a dedicated product that does one thing, such as financial forecasting, and does it well. Some want to take advantage of the PC's marvelous capacity for graphics and graphical interfaces; others want their packages clean, lean, and portable.

Our early research uncovered more than 200 commercially available stat packages for PCs. (There are several hundred shareware packages as well. See the sidebar "Shareware and Free Statistical Software.") We chose to review 48 packages that cover a broad range of statistical applications. The packages examined in this issue indicate the scope of statistical software; they are not intended to be an exhaustive list. What they clearly indicate is that there are stat packages out there to meet your needs quite well.

Pigeonholing the products gave us a clearer perspective of the broad statistical market. Our categories—Advanced, Basic, Econometric Modeling, Forecasting, and Special Interest—suggest the general tenor of each program.

The Basic statistical analysis tools cov-

er a variety of fundamental statistical procedures: descriptive statistics, regressions, analysis of variance, discriminant analysis, cross-tabs, nonparametric tests. Some packages offer considerably more depth than others. I like to think of this category as the Stat 101 course for the PC. Our Advanced statistical analysis category includes many of the leading full-powered stat packages. These are large, comprehensive programs that load on the extra statistical procedures, data handling, and programming features.

We also took a detailed look at Forecasting and Econometric Modeling packages, in part because of the appeal this slice of statistics has to our readership. The forecasting packages are masters at emphasizing trends over time. They offer techniques to look at and adjust the past to model the future. While some of the general-purpose stat packages can produce forecasts using time-series analysis, they lack the nifty automatic model-selection capabilities of dedicated forecasting programs.

Finally, in order to answer more-streamlined needs, we looked at a sampling of Special Interest software, including two quality-control engineering packages, masterful at separating the "vital few" from the "trifling many" in a data set. And we evaluated some packages that exist for a specific statistical routine, such as *A-Cross*, which handles only cross-tabs, and two packages that handle only survey data.

HERE TODAY, REVISED TOMORROW "Stat packages are curious," says Gerard Dallal, one of our reviewers and a statistician at Tufts. "The players stay the same, but the winner keeps changing." Most of the key players are in constant revision. Older packages that failed to get a face-lift, such as *Sigstat* and *NWA Statpak* are quickly falling from grace. At least one relatively new package—*CSS*, from Statsoft—though a bit uneven in its present incarnation, is projected to improve tremendously by the next go-round. The statistical software industry is fluid—that's good for product evolution and terrible for making a purchase decision. You'll need to read these reviews through a crystal ball since a good portion of the products reviewed here promise revisions in upcoming months.

Sadly, the revisions aren't only to accommodate cosmetic improvements and tack on more features—bugs are as common in the PC stat package landscape as they are on a June day in Maine. Considering the myriad types of data that users run through these programs, it's easy to understand how one particularly oddball data set might cause unpredictable results. Some on-the-ball vendors give you a bug fix overnight. The best of the bunch will notify the entire user base, but most deal with a resolved bug as a single-user issue. Some less conscientious vendors mutter "Oh yeah . . . we know about that one" under their breath and hope you don't call back.

Bugs are as common in the PC stat package as they are on a June day in Maine.

IN STATS WE TRUST? When you get right down to it, the phrase *easy-to-use statistics*, like *military intelligence*, is an oxymoron. Statistical packages, especially PC-based, menu-driven ones, can look deceptively simple. Those of us intoxicated with our success in mastering word processors, spreadsheets, and databases may be led down a path of roses by a sweet-smelling stat package. These packages can give the appearance of doing meaningful work, when the results are nonsense.

Here's a case in point: when we developed the biological research task in our testing script (see "A Day in Five Lives: How We Tested Statistical Analysis Software"), we ran our analysis of variance on *RS/1*, Version 12.1, and sent the answers to our unsuspecting reviewers. Only when none of the reviewers could match our answer did we discover the bug in the *RS/1* algorithm. (*Editor's note:* RS/1*'s vendor, BBN Software, is aware of these bugs and says the algorithm errors will be corrected in Version 4.0, which is due to be released in the first quarter of 1989.*) Read these reviews and you'll see that *RS/1* has plenty of company.

In an optimal world, it would be nice to run a few known-quantity sample analyses through a program and compare the results before you purchase. Short of that, if you don't have an in-depth statistical background, it's important to choose a package that emphasizes tutorials and examples and offers a huge dose of customer support. All of our reviewers have reported their findings on these matters. Of the large packages, *SPSS/PC+* has an excellent as well as leviathan series of documentation. *Minitab Statistical Software* is a more modest program that doesn't skimp on documentation either.

One often-overlooked feature of stat packages is the presence of good diagnostic tools. If a program doesn't provide you with an array of tools to test and validate your assumptions, your results may be shaky. Some programs make routine checks of your variables and inform you that your results may be problematic. Other, more-sophisticated diagnostics can help you to ascertain whether a particular statistical technique is the best, given the nature of the data. Both the *SAS* and *SPSS/PC+* programs give you the tools for testing your assumptions; those with programming facilities let you handcraft sophisticated diagnostics of your own.

DEPTH VS. BREADTH Stat packages lend themselves well to the old toolbox analogy. There's the $10 hammer, screwdriver, and pliers set. You build the procedures you need using the basic tools. For example, many of the programs we looked at didn't have reliability procedures, but these could be hand-built using a series of tests. *Minitab Statistical Software* is a relatively simple program, but because of its macro and looping features, you can easily add missing functions. People who like to do it themselves or those on a shoestring budget may enjoy this approach. The big players—*SPSS/PC+*, *SAS*, and *BMDP/*

PC—offer the $100,000 toolkit, so when you need a Number 12 long-handle Torx driver, it's there.

The more-modest stat packages tend to be fine if you aren't too ambitious or too novel. Generally, they're heavy on descriptive statistics and often have procedures for only a subset of statistical analyses. They tend to lack robust data-management capabilities, often don't support publication-quality graphs, and often skimp on important, but easily overlooked, features fundamental to any reasonable analysis, such as the ability to import nonnumeric data.

Smaller, more vertical packages tend to be easier to use, and logically so. The full-blown area of statistics is complex, and many different pieces add to the complexity. Someone who does one thing, like time-series analysis, over and over will have an easier job than someone who needs to do everything once.

An attractive middle-road solution to the depth vs. breadth dilemma is a modular approach. *SPSS/PC+*, *SAS*, *NCSS*, *CSS*, *RS/1*, and *BMDP/PC* all offer base products that handle a good amount, to which you can add on various modules. Bear in mind, however, that a company's schema for deciding what to include and what not to include in the base package is not always judicious. Some, like *Systat*, make obvious delineations: you can buy it standalone or bundled with *Sygraph*, the graphing component. In addition, the vendor has additional offerings, from a low-cost stat package for the nonstatistician, to survival analysis modules. Others, such as Scientific Computing Associates, offer a slew of stat products, collectively called the *SCA Statistical System*, that can be mixed and matched based on your requirements.

General packages designed to make statistics attractive to the world at large are also making a mark. *Exec*U*Stat* attempts to make statistics a part of everyday business by combining statistical functions with, of all things, address-book, calculator, and calendar accessories. Maybe it's for the businessmen who want to know the mean cost for lunches this month?

DATA-HANDLING TOOLS Whether it's a $10 toolbox or the full-blown workshop, incorporating computational tools for performing statistical analysis is only a portion of what a good package should do. It doesn't matter how well executed an ANOVA (analysis of variance) routine is if you can't import or export the data and massage it in the interim. The supporting players—data import and export, data editing, data listing, data generation, and finally data management—are equally important.

Data handling and management are what separate the wheat from the chaff. The best packages let you interactively involve yourself with the data, using a full-

The best packages let you interactively involve yourself with the data.

screen editor. They include techniques for data verification: checking for ranges and valid values. They also include comprehensive data-listing capabilities, allowing the user to select a conditional subset of cases from the data set.

To be truly useful, a package should have robust data-transformation and -manipulation techniques. You should be able to insert, join, sort, transpose, and split data sets. You should easily be able to transform a data set, using a variety of functions and equations, and optimally you should be able to watch your data in a spreadsheetlike display as it undergoes the transformation.

The best packages can recode variables and deal with missing values through imputation. Other simple courtesies, such as the program's allowing you to name a variable MALES instead of VARIABLE 1 and allowing you to import nonnumeric data, should be, but weren't, de rigueur features included in stat packages.

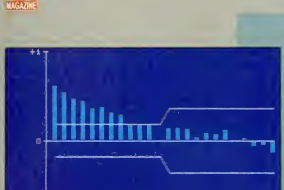
Most of the packages fell short of meeting these data-manipulating requirements. In addition to their many documented limitations, we stumbled across a potpourri of undocumented program limitations. For example, *SCA Statistical System* couldn't import more than 72 columns, and *Turbo Spring-Stat* had a problem with password routines. And just where you'd least expect it, unnerving limitations appear. For instance, the powerful *SPSS/PC+* handled descriptive statistics with only three places after the decimal point. Using the tiny numbers in our engineering data, our reviewer had to scale the data and then rescale it to get a meaningful answer during testing.

The results of poor data handling are the Paul Bunyan stories of the stat community. A classic case involves a data set of about 2,500 cases that produced a series of regressions indicating a startlingly high frequency of sex between married subjects in a 4-week period. A close inspection of the data revealed that four cases were reported as 88 times per month. It was discovered that 99 was the "missing value" code, and it was eventually suggested that the keypunchers, entering 8s instead of 9s, were the culprits. When the "big four" cases were deleted from the regressions, the signs on all the crucial coefficients changed. A few data-entry errors were driving the regressions.

Another famous tale of bogus data collection is in the recording of cat temperatures. It seems a couple of the felines in this study were dead—a factor that seriously affects body temperature. "In statistics, you're looking for the structure and the usual," says Philip R. Burns, a statistical analyst at the Vogelback Computing Center of Northwestern University, "but you need to have facilities to look for the unusual as well."

A TYPIST OR A MOUSE? The raging command versus menu debate is no different with stat packages than with other application areas. Menus guide the novice and the casual user through an analysis in an organized fashion. While this method can limit the flexibility of the program, the vendor is making a series of intelligent decisions for you.

Statistical Analysis Glossary



***ESP* graphically displays the results of an auto-correlation.**

This example of a cross-tabulation table was produced by *Crunch*.

ANOVA Analysis of variance (ANOVA) tests hypotheses about differences in the mean values of one variable across two or more groups.
Example: You could use ANOVA to determine how the mean of employees' salaries varies across departments.

ARIMA and ARMA Auto-regressive moving average (ARMA) and auto-regressive integrated moving average (ARIMA) models are two popular ways of characterizing the changes in one variable over time. These models are used for time-series analyses.
Example: Use ARMA or ARIMA models to show how the sales of some item change over a period of time and to forecast future sales based on past performance.

● **Auto-correlation** Auto-correlation measures the degree of association among the values of a single variable measured at different times.
Example: Measure the sales of an item every month and use auto-correlation to show how closely monthly sales figures correspond.

Canonical correlation Canonical correlation measures the degree of association between two sets of variables.
Example: Math and verbal test scores might be one set of variables, while such factors as education and experience form the second set. The second set of variables would be used to explain the first set.

Cluster analysis Cluster analysis groups similar variables and observations together, cutting down the number of variables you have to work with.
Example: If one person is responsible for a number of tasks and performs several of them well, cluster analysis could determine whether these tasks can be grouped together as a single variable.

Correlation A correlation measures the degree of linear association between two variables at a specific time.
Example: Correlation could determine the degree of association between salary and length of employment.

● **Cross-tabulation table** A cross-tabulation table displays frequency counts in groups formed by the values of two or more variables.
Example: Use a cross-tabulation table to show how many females and males are working in each department of your company.

Data transformation Data transformation is the process of applying mathematical operations to variables. Transformations involve arithmetic operations like addition and subtraction; exponential, trigonometric, and probabilistic functions; and other operations, such as lagging data cases.
Example: You want to compare employee salaries based on annual figures, but your office includes both full-year and seasonal employees. You can adjust their annual salaries to reflect the number of hours they actually work by using a data transformation.

Dependent variable A dependent variable is an unknown quantity—a variable you're trying to predict or explain.

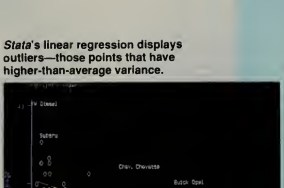
Discriminant analysis Given two or more groups of data, discriminant analysis finds a set of weights that allows you to classify people or things into groups.
Example: By knowing someone's voting patterns, you may be able to classify that person as a Republican or Democrat.

Factor analysis Factor analysis techniques use correlations (or similar measures) to find similarities among variables or observations. The intent is to reduce the number of variables while retaining as much of the original information as possible.
Example: See *cluster analysis* (factor analysis and cluster analysis are often used for similar purposes).

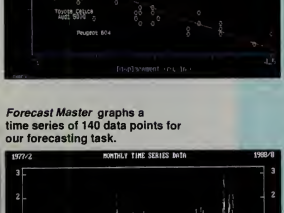
Independent variable An independent variable has a known value and is used to explain or predict dependent variables.

Copyrighted material

Stata's linear regression displays outliers—those points that have higher-than-average variance.



Forecast Master graphs a time series of 140 data points for our forecasting task.



Log-linear model A log-linear model tests hypotheses based on a cross-tabulation table, using a notation similar to that for analysis of variance models.
Example: You go on an employee picnic and a number of people get sick. Having determined who got sick and what foods they ate, you can use a log-linear model to determine which food was the most likely cause of the sickness.

MANOVA See *multivariate analysis of variance*.

Multidimensional scaling Multidimensional scaling attempts to find groups of variables or observations that are of similar importance in your analysis.
Example: Use multidimensional scaling to determine the ways in which one city is similar to another, and which factors are most important.

Multivariate analysis Multivariate analysis involves sets of measurements on two or more dependent variables.

Multivariate analysis of variance Multivariate analysis of variance (MANOVA) tests hypotheses about differences in the mean values of several variables across two or more groups. These variables are weighted, using discriminant or canonical analysis, to find the maximum differences among groups.
Example: Use MANOVA to determine how the mean of employees' salaries and length of employment varies across departments.

Nonparametric methods Nonparametric methods encompass a wide variety of techniques that make limited assumptions about the statistical distributions of data. Parametric techniques, by contrast, make specific assumptions about statistical distributions.
Example: You have two sets of test scores, one for males and one for females, and you want to determine whether one group scored higher. If both sets of scores follow a standard distribution (a bell-shaped curve), you might use a t-test to compare the two sets. Otherwise, you would use a nonparametric test to compare the scores.

● **Regression** Regression measures the correlation between a single variable (the dependent variable) and a set of independent variables.
Example: A regression would describe a salary level based on such factors as education, previous employment, age, and marital status.

Reliability testing A good survey will include several questions that are trying to get at the same point. Reliability testing checks that all answers to such questions are consistent with one another.
Example: The ten political questions in our social science research task examine whether people feel they can be politically efficacious in the world. Reliability testing would determine whether all questions were answered consistently.

Repeated measures design A repeated measures design compares a group of subjects in terms of some variable, several times (for instance, with respect to an ongoing treatment). A paired t-test is a simple example.

Scatterplots A scatterplot is a graph on which observations are plotted with respect to two variables.
Example: You could produce a scatterplot of employees' salaries based on their length of employment in the company.

Survival analysis Survival analysis tests hypotheses about data based on life expectancy, waiting time, or elapsed time until a specific event occurs.
Example: Survival analysis could be used to predict how long your computer will keep working, based on existing data for PC life expectancy.

t-tests A t-test examines hypotheses about differences in mean values between two groups. A paired t-test compares two sets of measurements of one variable involving the same subjects.
Example: A paired t-test could be used to test the hypothesis that iron supplements increase the red blood cell count of anemic individuals.

● **Time-series analysis** Time-series analysis models the change in one or more variables over time. ARIMA is an example of a time-series analysis.

A Day in Five Lives:
How We Tested Statistical Analysis Software

We explored a number of options before choosing a testing model for these statistical analysis packages. The "could have" scenarios are plentiful. We could have gone into the literature and culled a few salient data sets to run on the programs. We could have turned the programs over to statistics mavens, giving them carte blanche to do their thing. We could have investigated how fast the packages perform, although most of us agree that this is not a statistician's primary concern. Ultimately, in order to ensure that our reviewers look at a statistical package the way a variety of users might, we devised a test we call "A Day in Five Lives."

The test is really a series of five mini-scenarios, each detailing a real-life task. Together the scenarios determine how well these packages stack up—not to a series of textbook tasks, but to a series of real-life situations in a number of application areas. We modeled our tests on five areas:

- **Task 1: Biological research**
- **Task 2: Marketing research survey**
- **Task 3: Social science research**
- **Task 4: Forecasting**
- **Task 5: Quality-control engineering**

Each task requires the reviewer to conduct a number of different analyses and data-handling exercises. Our reviewers received ASCII data to import into their packages: sometimes field-delimited ASCII, sometimes free-field. They also received the data in .WK1 file format and tested to see whether their packages could import it in this format as well. Often the reviewer had to transform the data or use the statistical package to perform data cleaning.

Our overviews of the five tasks, presented in sidebars throughout this statistics blockbuster, will give you some idea of the scope of our testing.

—Robin Raskin

A poorly designed menu interface will force you to specify everything afresh each time you run an analysis. The best of the crop record the history of your menu sessions and let you run them again or modify them, not unlike communications programs that create scripts by watching you log on. *NCSS* bridges the menu/command rift by offering some cleverly designed "panels." You use the panels to build up procedures that can be saved and reused as a sequence. *SPSS/PC+*, a masterful record keeper, keeps not only a log of your session with diagnostics but also a listing of output from the program as it runs.

Command lines are for those who like raw power. There's less overhead and more flexibility. Many command-oriented programs are available on numerous platforms. If you use different environments regularly, it's a wise route to go. Some, like *Minitab Statistical Software* and *Microstat II*, successfully use command-driven routines without requiring that you hold a Ph.D. in statistics, but most require you to do a good amount of coursework.

Those with dual control systems, such as *SPSS/PC+*, *SAS*, and *Stata*, let the user choose between a command line and a menu—an admirable approach. *P-Stat* offers an optional MENU add-on to circumvent the complicated syntax of its command language.

Whether the stat package you choose is menu driven or command driven, you'll want it to have a program language to automate routines and do things your way. Packages like *RS/1* and *Minitab Statistical Software* use an English-like syntax that most users can master quickly. Others, like *BMDP/PC*, require multiline routines, à la mainframe, and are more demanding.

GRAPHICS One of the best reasons to use a PC stat package is graphics. The graphics components of these packages are evolving the most rapidly. Most of the major products are offering more types of analytical graphs, as well as better support for publication-quality graphs. The better packages provide control over annotations and labeling; they support high-quality output devices and multiple fonts. More and more packages are including star charts, box charts, and an array of 3-D graphics to their repertoires.

Most exciting is the abundance of new graphical techniques being used on PCs in a practical fashion. These techniques have all been around for a while, but PCs can, for a few thousand dollars, make them useful. Two particularly exciting techniques—scatterplot matrices and 3-D rotating point clouds—are PC inventions, executed beautifully on *NCSS* and *Systat*. Brushing, a technique that lets you highlight a series of data points in one scatterplot on a scatterplot matrix and have them automatically highlighted in the others, is used in *NCSS*, and we expect other vendors will adopt it as well.

SON OF A MAINFRAME When it gets right down to it, mainframes are still driving PC stat software, and economics is behind it all. In academic institutions you're still frequently stuck with mainframes, because it's less expensive to spend $6,000 on a mainframe package than to outfit each student with a PC and a stat package. Tradition (not to mention large data sets) also plays a strong role in keeping students on mainframes. As networks improve and as an equivalent amount of money buys more technology, things will change.

A year ago Gerard Dallal grew curious about whether there was a need for the statistical community to review PC stat packages. Hadn't everyone already made a choice, he wondered? In 1987 Dallal sent his questionnaire to U.S. university departments offering degrees in statistics. Forty-eight of 115 responding departments said they had not formally adopted a package. Among those that had adopted a package, the vast majority opted for PC versions of good old mainframe standards—*SAS*, *SPSS/PC+*, *BMDP/PC*, and *Minitab Statistical Software*. Of all the

3X-LINK16
the LAN ALTERNATIVE !

You have multiple PCs, laptops, PS/2s® and ATs. Some 5 1/4" and some 3 1/2" computers. You need to move files between any and all of them... 3X-LINK16® IS FOR YOU. BESIDES, 3X-LINK16® allows you to share printers and automate backups.

3X-LINK16, Your file transfer solution...

- is up and running in seconds.
- connects up to **16** compatible micros through their **parallel** ports.
- allows you to attach your printer through the same port.
- transfers files at **500,000** bps.
- copies files from remote micros in **background**, without interrupting remote programs.
- supports cables up to 400 feet.

In addition, 3X-LINK16...

- **automates repetitive file transfers** with its autoscript features.
- allows you to send messages to any connected PC with its **internal E-Mail system**.
- lets you **share any connected printer** with its spooling option.

3X-LINK16 outperforms the competition

SUMMARY OF FEATURES	3X-LINK16®	Lap-Link®	Brooklyn Bridge®
Maximum number of PCs linked	**16**	2	2
Connects to parallel port	**Yes**	No	No
Transfer speed (bps)	**500,000**	115,000	115,000
Transfers in background	**Yes**	No	No
Shares printers in background	**Yes**	No	No
Dual window interface	**Yes**	Yes	Yes
Cable supplied	**12 Ft.**	6 Ft.	6 Ft.
Automated file transfer	**Yes**	No	No
Check space before sending	**Yes**	No	No
Internal E-Mail system	**Yes**	No	No

THE CHOICE IS YOURS !

3X-LINK16 comes complete with 3 1/2" and 5 1/4" software diskettes, parallel connectors, and a 12 foot cable... all you need to connect two PCs for only $199. Additional stations can be added for $139 each.

And you get our 30-day money back guarantee to insure your satisfaction.

The only thing easier than choosing 3X-LINK16® is using it.

For more information or to order 3X-LINK16®, contact your local dealer or call: **800-327-9712**, or FAX: (201) 592-0908, or in N.J.: (201) 592-6874

3X-LINK16, PS/2, Lap-Link, Brooklyn Bridge are registered trade marks of 3X-USA, IBM, Traveling Software, White Crane Systems.

CONVERGENCE COMMUNICATION

3X USA

3X USA Corp. One Executive Drive Fort Lee N.J. 07024
Phone: (800) 327-9712

OUR CONTRIBUTORS

Frederick Barber is a statistician with Mathew Greenwald & Associates, a Washington, D.C.–based market research firm serving the financial services industry.

Kellyn Betts is an associate editor of *PC Magazine*.

Frank Bican is a contributing editor of *PC Magazine*.

Grant Blank is Chicago-based independent consultant specializing in statistical analysis and database management. He was the editor of a special issue of *Computers and the Social Sciences*, devoted to reviewing full-featured statistical software.

Seth Breidbart received his Ph.D. in computer science from Yale University. He is currently a senior research analyst at Morgan Stanley and Co. in New York.

Bruce Brown is a frequent contributor to *PC Magazine*. He also teaches graduate courses at several universities in Connecticut, including one on research, statistics, and experimental design.

John R. Connelly is an economist at Equitable Financial Companies in New York, where his responsibilities include forecasting of interest rates, prices, and other economic variables.

Gerard E. Dallal is a biostatistician at the U.S.D.A. Human Nutrition Research Center on Aging at Tufts University. He received his Ph.D. in mathematical statistics from Yale University.

Richard Goldstein, Ph.D., is an applied statistician with Qualitas Inc., a research company based in Boston. He has coordinated comparative reviews of technical word processors and statistical software for the Boston Computer Society.

Marc M. Groz is Director of MIS for Van Eck Associates Corp., a mutual fund advisor based in New York.

Wendy W. Huang is the assistant manager of PC MagNet. She is responsible for PC MagNet's survey analyses.

David Kushner is a New York–based independent systems engineer and analyst specializing in financial systems and graphics.

Minna Levine, Ph.D., is a principal at Alphastat Research Corp. in Sharon, Massachusetts, and a former assistant director at the Computing Resource Center of Northeastern University.

Stephen Lewiski is a management consultant for M & M Technology, a New York–based firm specializing in the development of financial and economic analysis packages for Fortune 100 firms.

Paul L. Marsh is a resource person in the areas of statistical computation and statistical graphics for the Dept. of Statistics, North Carolina State University. His main duties include evaluating PC-based statistical software.

Thomas A. Meyers, CPA, is director of internal audit for a large insurance company.

Leonard M. Naphtali, Ph.D., is vice president of Resource Mobilization Inc., a New York–based firm specializing in PC-based statistical applications and engineering. He teaches quantitative methods for business and C programming at New York University.

Zvia Segal Naphtali is president of Resource Mobilization Inc. She teaches quantitative research methods at New York University and is a consultant to the Special Education Unit of the Office of Research and Educational Assessment of the New York City Board of Education.

John C. Nash received his Ph.D. in mathematics from Oxford University and now teaches statistics, forecasting, and risk analysis at the Univ. of Ottawa. He is the author of three books on scientific computation, as well as a large number of articles on the subject.

Martin L. Ramsay is the special projects coordinator for a manufacturing plant in Berea, Kentucky, where he uses computers to improve product quality and plant efficiency. He is the president of Ceath Co., a consulting firm specializing in information management and software design.

Clay Reid is a postdoctoral fellow in psychology at New York University. He received his Ph.D. from Roekefeller University, where he did research on the physiology of the visual cortex.

Walt Rowinsky is a Lakewood, Ohio–based writer and independent consultant specializing in database and statistical systems for nonprofit organizations.

Ralph M. Siegel, Ph.D., is a research associate at Rockefeller University in New York City. He uses statistics in his analysis of the human visual system.

Frank M. Smith is an equity portfolio manager with a regional insurance company.

Craig Stinson is the author of *Quattro: Secrets, Solutions, Shortcuts*.

Anthony J. Tilke is an assistant economist at Equitable Life Assurance Society in New York. He is responsible for analysis of the federal budget, government sector, agriculture, and business conditions.

Robert C. Ullrich is a software consultant for Focal Software Consulting Inc., a New York–based firm specializing in the banking and brokerage industries.

Mary Walker-Smith is coauthor with John C. Nash of *Nonlinear Parameter Estimation: An Integrated System in BASIC*, as well as several articles on computation, statistics, and forecasting.

packages designed specifically for PCs, only *Statgraphics*, *Systat*, and *Gauss* made any inroads.

Many academics complain bitterly about the PC implementations of mainframe products. The PC package typically has a subset of functions on the mainframe, and it's often difficult to remember what's included in the subset. You may spend hours with a routine on the PC to find out that the mainframe version has a different routine that will halve the time. Smaller companies with smaller products may be able to implement new techniques faster. Certainly the graphics in *NCSS* and *Systat* make a good case in point.

SAS, which made its big splash in the 1970s, wins the mainframe act-alike con-

HARD BARGAINS

Now Seagate brings mass storage within the reach of even more people. Our new 21 megabyte ST225R and 42 megabyte ST250R represent a significant price breakthrough for half-height drives.

But low cost isn't the only benefit. The performance characteristics of these drives make them well-suited for single-user PC applications. They're faster, easier and less expensive than tape or floppies as backup devices for your existing hard drives. And with an MTBF of 35,000 hours, they feature the same high reliability that's made Seagate the first name in disc drives worldwide.

You can save not only money but time by pairing either of these drives with Seagate's own ST11R controller. With installation software preloaded on the drive, system set-up is fast and easy.

To find out more about high-quality storage solutions at surprisingly affordable prices, contact your authorized Seagate dealer. Or call Seagate at 800-468-DISC, or 408-438-6550.

Seagate

The first name in disc drives

WANG MICROSYSTEMS LOOKS AT YOU DIFFERENTLY.

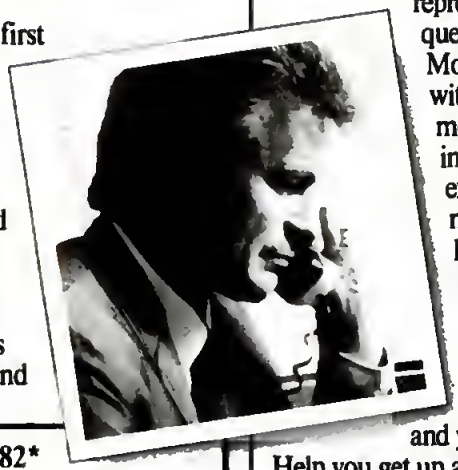
OUR PCs PROVE IT.

CALL WANG MICROSYSTEMS DIRECTLY ABOUT THE NEW 380 SERIES, AT 1-800-962-4727

We've designed our PC's with all the features you'd expect from a great microsystem—speed, flexibility and computing power—but we've added one feature no other computer on the market today offers.

The Wang Microsystems Account Representative.

From your very first inquiry, you'll be speaking with a Wang-trained expert. Someone who can answer all your questions quickly and efficiently. Someone who knows the right questions to ask you. Someone who knows our products inside and out, who won't put you on hold while fumbling with spec sheets and manuals.



In short, an expert who will deal with you on a professional level.

We encourage you to call 1-800-962-4727 for a sample of the kind of service you can expect. Ask your account representative your toughest questions. Find out how a Model 381 or 382 fits in with your current equipment. What improvements in productivity you can expect. Ask about technical support. And what happens when a newer technology is developed.

Your Wang Microsystems account representative can help tailor a system to your needs and your current equipment. Help you get up and running without delays. Show you how to make the most of the computer's superior technology. And provide on-line technical assistance every working day.

Because when you purchase a Wang Microsystems PC, you're buying more than a computer. You're buying membership in an information and service network that will stand behind you.

To discover for yourself what our more direct approach can do for you, call one of our Account Representatives at 1-800-962-4727 today. You'll get a whole new perspective on buying a computer.

5241

SPECIFICATIONS: Wang Microsystems PC381 and PC382*

- Intel 80386 microprocessor running at 16MHz for the PC381, and at 20MHz for the PC382
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB diskette drive
- 1MB, 2MB, or 4MB of base memory expandable to 16MB (utilizing the standard dedicated 32 bit high speed expansion slot)
- 32 bit paged/interleaved memory controller card
- 8 industry standard expansion slots (two 8 bit, six 16 bit)
- Two serial and one parallel port
- Choice of keyboards (12 function key IBM enhanced compatible or 16 function key Wang/IBM enhanced compatible)
- 229 Watt power supply

Four hard disk drive options

- 42MB 23ms
- 68MB 28ms
- 143MB 23ms ESDI
- 321MB 18ms ESDI

Partial listing of Wang PC options

- Additional 3.5" 1.44MB Diskette Drive.
- Additional 5.25" 360KB or 1.2MB Diskette Drives.
- Intel 80387 math coprocessor (16MHz or 20MHz).
- 100 nanosecond 1MB, or 256KB memory SIMM Modules.
- VGA analog monochrome or color monitor.
- VGA color plus controller.

*ASK ABOUT THE OTHER MODELS AVAILABLE IN OUR COMPLETE FAMILY OF PCs.

WANG

Microsystems

1-800-962-4727

CIRCLE 537 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FINALLY!

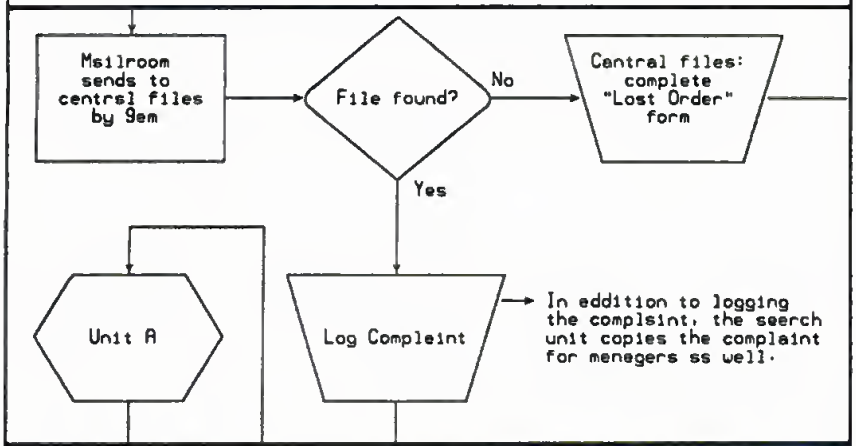
EASYFLOW

An on-screen flowchart processor that knows about flowcharts - not just another "screen draw" program that makes you do most of the work. EASYFLOW is a powerful full-screen graphics program dedicated to flowcharts and organization charts. With it you can quickly compose charts. More important, you can easily modify charts so they are always up to date.

- **Automatic:** Fully automatic text centering within shapes, both horizontally and vertically. Fully automatic line routing & re-routing.
- **Fast:** Written in assembly language for speed.
- **Large:** Charts up to 417 columns wide by 225 lines high. Chart too large for your printer? *EASYFLOW* automatically breaks the chart up & prints it in page size pieces.
- **Standard:** All standard flowcharting shapes included. Custom shapes can be ordered.
- **User friendly:** Don't take our word for it. PC Magazine says "*EASYFLOW lives up to its name. It's hard to imagine any easier and more flexible way to produce basic and even complex flowcharts*". [March 10th 1987 issue, page 278.]
- **Mouse:** Optional but fully supported.
- **It prints:** On most popular matrix printers including IBM, Epson, Toshiba, HP LaserJet, LaserJet-Plus and many others.
- **It plots:** On HP7440, 7475, 7550, 7570, 7585B and compatible plotters.
- **It works:** We are contractually prevented from mentioning the name of the "big eight" accounting firm that purchased a world-wide site license, but we can tell you that they spent months evaluating all available flowcharting packages before choosing *EASYFLOW*.
- **Rush delivery:** Order by noon today (eastern time) and you'll have it tomorrow. Rush delivery charge is $10.50 (instead of $2.00) and is available only to continental USA and Canada.
- **Documented:** 100 page manual plus over 150 screens of context sensitive help.

EASYFLOW works on IBM PC's, IBM PS/2 and compatibles. Requires 384 K memory, DOS 2.0 or higher and an IBM CGA/EGA/VGA or Hercules monochrome compatible adapter card.

Order direct for only **$149.95** + $2.00 S&H (USA/Canada), $10.00 (foreign). Payment by M.O., cheque, VISA, Mastercard or Company PO.



The chart fragment above was produced on an HP LaserJet-Plus and is actual size and unretouched. Publication quality charts like this can be produced using only minutes of preparation time and seconds of print time.

HavenTree Software Limited
PO Box 1093-P
Thousand Island Park, NY 13692

Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668
Information: (613) 544-6035 ext 49
Telefax(G3): (613) 544-9632

CIRCLE 201 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STATISTICAL ANALYSIS

test, but the PC version is difficult to learn. *SAS* on the PC can create a window to the mainframe, can port data sets in *SAS* format through its proprietary communications, and has more data management facilities than the other large packages. However, many statisticians feel the program has not remained current in its statistical procedures. *SPSS/PC+*, weighing in at 42 disks (27 for statistics and 15 for supplementary graphics programs), requires about 12MB and is best used on a dedicated PC.

Despite its largeness, *SPSS/PC+* has catered to the PC community by offering solid documentation, tutorials, publication-quality output, and a well-implemented menuing system. Not all of the mainframe functionality is included in *SPSS/PC+*, and some of the commands work differently than on the mainframe version. *BMDP/PC*, once the king of the roost, has not attended to cosmetic enhancements. Its results are reliable, but its use has fallen off dramatically.

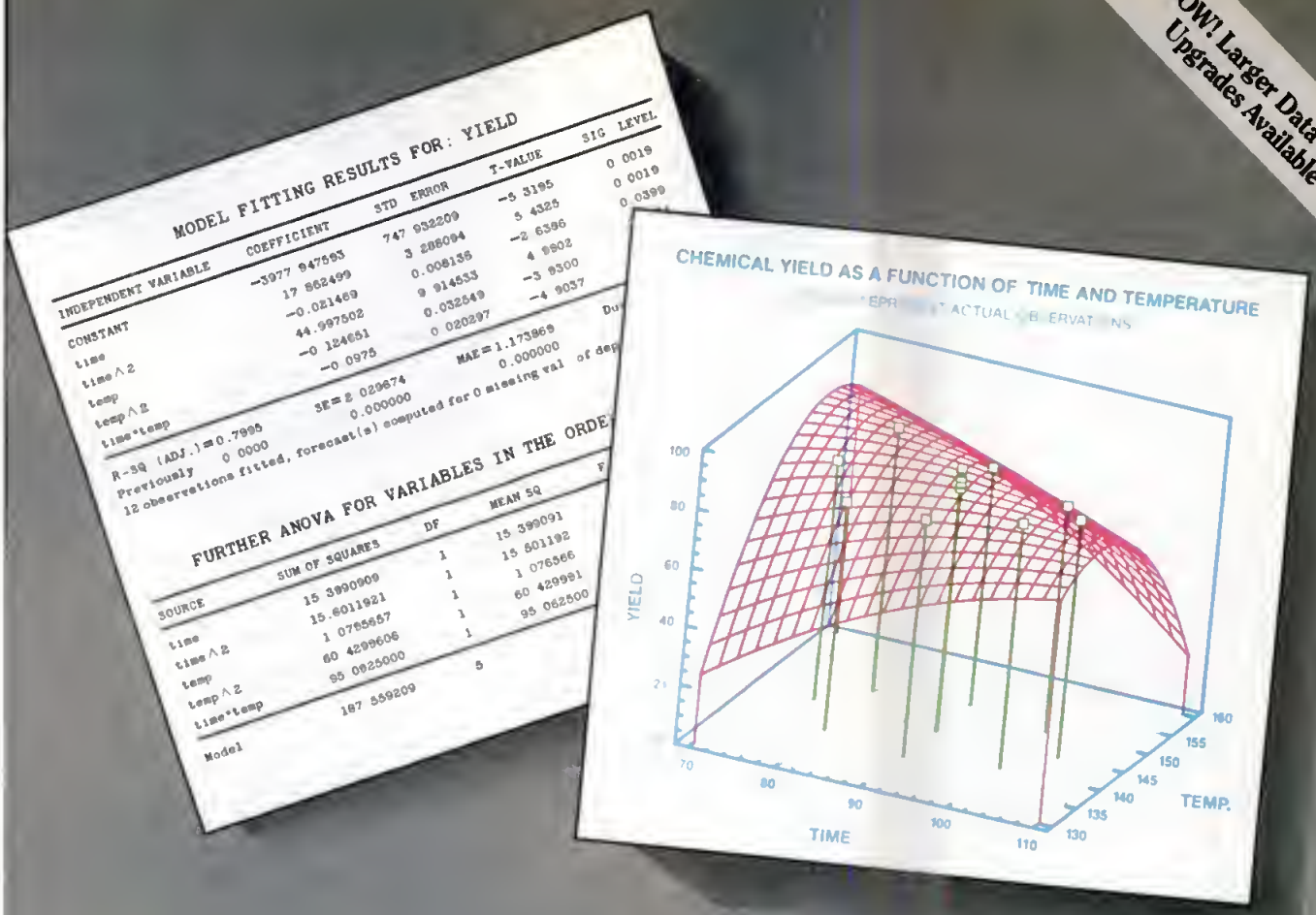
LOOKING TO THE FUTURE Computers are driving new statistical techniques as well as automating old ones. The next wave of packages will allow statisticians to determine the reliability of their data and their assumptions more accurately, essentially because the computer can do the intensive calculations that were previously only approximated. One promising new technique, bootstrapping, involves using the computer's number-crunching capabilities to construct artificial data sets that test the reliability of statistical inference. The technique was invented by Bradley Efron, a statistician at Stanford University.

Undoubtedly, expert systems, already a part of forecasting packages, will play a big role in widening the circle of users. For the rest of us, there's no better stat package than one that contains software-coded decisions made by a knowledgeable statistician. I'd like to be able to sit at my spreadsheet and ask it, in English, "Is there really a big difference between men's and women's salaries in this data?"

—Robin Raskin

Robin Raskin is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

NOW! Larger Data Sets. Upgrades Available



BRAINS & BEAUTY

STATGRAPHICS.® Sophisticated Data Analysis *and* Gorgeous Graphics — In An Easy-to-Use PC Statistics Package.

Get the best of both worlds with STATGRAPHICS — sophisticated data analysis *and* a dazzling array of graphics in an easy-to-use PC statistics package.

Powerful Statistics. Realize the full potential of your analytical skills. STATGRAPHICS gives you over 250 statistical procedures including ANOVA, regression analysis, quality control procedures, experimental design, multivariate techniques, nonparametric methods, exploratory data analysis, forecasting, time series analysis, and more.

Incredible Graphics. Turn the "Ho-Hum" into the "Ah-Ha!" STATGRAPHICS includes over 50 types of graphs that allow you to analyze your data visually and communicate your results brilliantly!

Easy To Learn and Use. Enter your data using our full-screen editor, or import data directly from your ASCII, dBASE*, Lotus*, or DIF files. STATGRAPHICS is completely menu-driven and includes online HELP, a self-paced tutorial, handy reference cards, and a user's guide complete with examples and sample data sets. No wonder *InfoWorld* said STATGRAPHICS "makes interactive data analysis and knock-your-socks-off graphics easy."

Why compromise? Get the power of sophisticated data analysis *and* gorgeous graphics with STATGRAPHICS — all for only $895.* For more details or to order today, call:

(800) 592-0050 ext. 200
In Maryland, (301) 984-5123;
Outside the U.S., (301) 984-5412 for the name of the dealer nearest you.

Ask about our money-back guarantee!

STSC STSC, Inc.
2115 East Jefferson Street
Rockville, MD 20852

See us at PITTCON booth 5150 and 5152

CIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Suggested retail price in U.S. and Canada. International prices vary. STATGRAPHICS, dBASE, and Lotus are registered trademarks of Statistical Graphics Corp., Ashton-Tate, and Lotus Development Corp., respectively.

MORE FOR YOUR MONEY FROM...

BUSINESS

Adobe
Illustrator - Windows Vars. ..... 399.
Adobe fonts ..... CALL
Aidus
PageMaker 3.0 ..... CALL
Aipha
Advance Keyworks 1.0 ..... 175.
Alpha/Three 1.1 ..... 219.
Alphaworks 1.0 ..... 115.
Application Techniquee
Pizazz Plus ..... 75.

Lucid 3-D 1.22 (PCSG) Work with multiple spreadsheets simultaneously. Pop up Lucid while working with your word processor. Cut and Paste. Build another spreadsheet in any cell. This versatile, multi-level spreadsheet offers many great features. *(Business)*. **$79**

Ashton Tate
Dbase IV ..... CALL
Dbase III Plus 1.1 ..... CALL
Multimata Advantage II ..... 299.
RapidFile 1.2 ..... 209.
Framework III 1.0 ..... CALL
Master Graph. Pack 1.0 ..... 299.
Bast Progreme
Label Master 3.1 ..... 29.
Bloc Publishing
Form Tool 2.01 ..... 55.
Borland Internetionel
Paradox 3.0 ..... CALL
Quattro w/SQZ+ 1.0 ..... 165.
Superkey 1.1 ..... 67.
Sidekick Plus 1.0 ..... 133.
Sprint 1.0 ..... 135.
Centrel Point
Copy II PC 5.0 ..... 21.
PC Tools Deluxe 4.3 ..... 39.
Computer Aesociatee
SuperCalc 5 1.0 ..... 319.
Core Internetional
Corefast 2.0 ..... 95.
Crosstalk Communications
Crosstalk XVI 3.7 ..... 95.

Dac Software
Dac Easy Bonus Pak 3.0 ..... 115.
Dac Easy Payroll 3.0 ..... 59.
Dac Easy Base ..... 32.
Dac Easy Graph + Mata ..... 59.
Dac Easy Light 1.0 ..... 45.
Digital Research
Gem III Desktop Pub. 1.1 ..... 179.
Gem III Present. Team ..... 189.
Gem III Wordchart ..... 99.
Fifth Generation
Fastback Plus 2.01 ..... 109.
Fastback Plus PS/2 ..... 109.
Fox Software
Foxbase + Dev. Sys. 2.10 ..... 209.
Funk Software
Worksheet Utils. 1.0 ..... 59.
Sideways 3.21 ..... 42.
Allways 1.0 ..... 85.
Hayes
Smartcom II 3.0 ..... 89.
Hilgraave Software
HyperACCESS 3.31 ..... 89.
Intuit
Quicken 2.0 ..... 35.
Javelin Software
Javelin Plus 2.02 ..... 249.
Lotus Devaiopment
Lotus 1-2-3 2.01 ..... CALL
Manuscript 2.0 ..... 359.
Agenda 1.0 ..... 289.
Express ..... 99.
MECA
Managing Your Money 5.0 ..... 119.
Tax Cut *(for 1988 taxes)* ..... 45.
Microlytics
Gofer 1.0 ..... 45.
Wordfinder 4.0 ..... 35.
MicroPro
Wordstar Pro 5.0 ..... SPECIAL!
Wordstar 2000+ Pers. 3.0 ..... 259.
Microrim
Rbase for DOS 2.1 ..... 449.

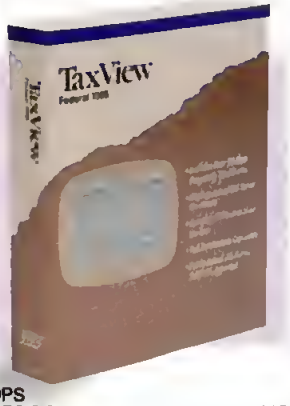
TaxView Federal (Softview) Utilizing the power of Microsoft Windows (run-time version included) TaxView simplifies 1988 income tax preparation. Includes 74 IRS approved schedules & forms — for direct entry and automatic calculation (Requires 80286/80386, min. DOS 3.0, 640K, HD, mouse & graphics adptr. card) *(Business)*. **$69**

Microsoft
Works 1.05 ..... 99.
Excel 2.1 ..... CALL
Windows 386 2.1 ..... 129.
Word 5.0 ..... CALL
Monogrem
Dollars & Sense 3.01 ..... 105.
Nolo Prese
WillMaker 3.0 ..... 35.
Peperback Software
VP Planner Plus 2.0 ..... 145.
Paul Mece
H/Test-H/Format 2.0 ..... 49.
Nvelope 1.02 ..... 29.
PCSG
Lightning 4.82 ..... 57.
Lucid 3-D 1.22 ..... 79.
Peachtree Software
Peach. Complete II 4.21 ..... 157.
Peter Norton
Norton Adv. Utils. 4.5 ..... 79.

Harvard Graphics 2.1 (Software Publ.) The ideal graphics program for production of reports and visuals on paper, slides or transparencies. Sophisticated results come with true ease of use. Full-featured format options. *(Business)*. **$309**

LapLink Plus 2.1 (Traveling Software) The indispensable link between your laptop and IBM compatible desktop. Transfer data at up to 115,200 baud. Versatile & easy to use. Incl. 3 1/2" and 5 1/4" disks, plus cable. *(Business)*... **$85**

Querterdeck Office Sys.
DESQView 2.2 ..... 79.
Simon & Schueter
New World Writer II 1.0 ..... 65.
Softlogic Solutions
Disk Optimizer 4.01 ..... 45.
Softwere Carousel 2.02 ..... 49.
Softview
TaxView Federal *('88 taxes)* ..... 69.
Softwera Publishing
Harvard Graphics 2.1 ..... 309.
Harvard Proj. Mgr. II 3.0 ..... CALL
Pfs First Choice 3.01 ..... 99.
Pfs First Publisher 2.0 ..... 79.
Pfs Profess. Write 2.0 ..... 125.
Spectrum
Post 'n Profit ..... 89.
Symantec/Turner Hall
Q & A 3.0 ..... 209.
SQZ! Plus 1.11 ..... 59.
Tha XTREE Co.
XTREE Pro. 1.0 ..... 69.



TOPS
TOPS 2.0 ..... 119.
In Box *(E Mail)* ..... 349.
Traveling Software
Battery Watch 1.0 ..... 27.
LapLink Plus 2.1 ..... 85.
WordParfect Corp.
WordPerfect 5.0 ..... 239.
WordTech Syeteme
DBXL 1.2 Diamond ..... 119.
Xerox
Ventura Publisher 2.0 ..... CALL

CAD/CAM

American Small Bus. Comp.
Design CAD 3.1 / 3D ..... aach 159.
Generic Software
Dot Plot Lvl. 3 ..... 35.

EDUCATION & ENTERTAINMENT

Berrone
Compuler SAT* ..... 35.
Grolier
Tha Electronic Encyclopedia ..... CALL
Microsoft
Flight Simulator 3.0 ..... 35.
Sphera
Falcon ..... 32.

LANGUAGES

Borland Internetional
Turbo Pascal 5.0 ..... 99.
Turbo Assemb./Debug. 1.0 ..... 99.

Core International
DB Fast Compiler ..... 62.
Herverd Associates
PC Logo 3.0 ..... CALL
Microsoft
C Compiler 5.1 ..... 299.
Quick Basic 4.5 ..... 69.
Peter Norton
Norton Assembly Lng. ..... 55.
True BASIC
True BASIC 2.03 w/Runtima ..... 57.

MEDIA

BASF Diskettes (boxed in 10's)
5 1/4" DS/DD (360K) preform ..... 12.
5 1/4" DS/HD (1.2Mb) ..... 22.
3 1/2" DS/DD (720K) ..... 18.
3 1/2" DS/HD (1.44Mb) ..... 49.
Maxell and **Sony** diskettes ..... CALL

ACCESSORIES

Curtis
Printer Stand ..... 18.
Ruby Plus *(fax/modem protect.)* ..... 69.
Safestrip SP-3 ..... 19.
DS-1 Switch Box ..... 33.
Interex
Cablas ..... CALL
Spike Snr. surge suppressor ..... 28.
Kensington
Masterpiece Plus ..... 109.

DRIVES

Amdek
Laserdrive 1 CD-ROM ..... 629.
Seagate ..... CALL
Iomega
Bernoulli Box Dual 20 Mb ..... 1659.
Mountain Computer
Int. 40 Mb. Tape Backup ..... 379.
Plus Development
HardCard 40 Mb. (39ms) ..... 699.
TEAC
5 1/4" 360K drive *(PC/XT)* ..... 85.
3 1/2" 1.44 Mb *(AT)* ..... 119.

EXPANSION & UPGRADES

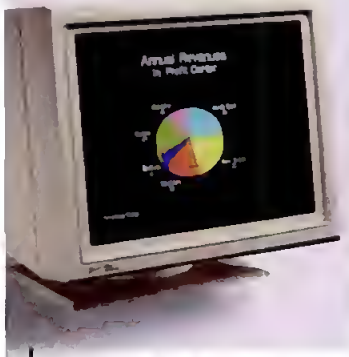
AST Research
Advantage 2 386 w/0K ..... 378.
Hot Shot 286 ..... 399.
Rampage 286 512K ..... CALL

BASF Diskettes (BASF Corp.) What the industry uses! 100% error free, precision diskettes from BASF. Available in 3 1/2" and 5 1/4" double- & high-density format, plus ready-formatted 5 1/4" DS/DD. *(Media)*

MicroWAREHOUSE

Battery Watch 1.0
(Traveling Software) Keep track of your battery's true reserves, reliably and accurately — and recharge your laptop before it's too late. Deep Discharge feature returns NiCad full-charge capacity *(Business)* **$27**

Hercules
Color Card CGA ..... 159.
Intel
8087/80287/80387 co-proc. ..... CALL
Above Board Plus I/O 512K ..... 489.
Inboard 386/AT ..... CALL



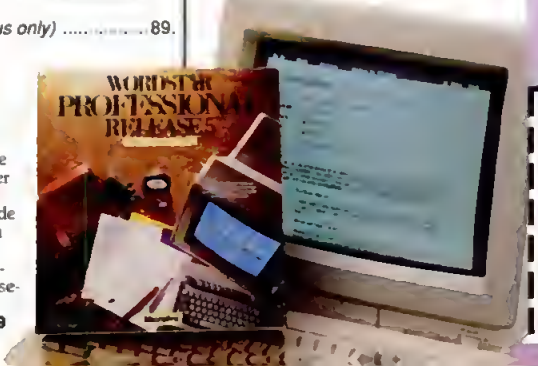
Zenith 14" ZCM-1490 (Zenith Data Systems) Superb 14" color monitor combining sharp, brilliant colors with superior ergonomics. Flat tension mask technology makes screen virtually glare-free. Stunning VGA output *(Monitors)* ... **$699**

Orchid Technologies
Designer VGA ..... 349.
Tiny Turbo 286 ..... 289.
Video 7
VEGA Deluxe ..... 219.

INPUT DEVICES

Data Desk
Turbo 101 Keyboard ..... 119.
Kraft
3-button Joystick ..... 33.
Logitech
Hi-Rez Mouse *(bus only)* ..... 89.

SPECIAL! Wordstar Professional Rel. 5 (MicroPro) The business standard in word processing is now more powerful and easier to learn. Host of new features include optional pull-down menus, Advanced Page Preview, windows and many useful add-ons. *(Business)* **$229**



- Visa and Mastercard accepted
- Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped
- Corporate purchase orders subject to credit approval
- All products are covered by 120 day limited warranty *
- CT residents add 7 5% sales tax. N J residents add 6% sales tax

SHIPPING
- Within continental U S - $3.00 per order for U P S ground delivery - except as noted below
- Orders placed MON-THU for 'in-stock' items ship within 24 hours. If you are more than 2 days away from us by U P S ground, we ship 2nd-day air at no extra cost - except as noted below C.O.D. order $1,000 max. Surcharge $3.00
- UPS ground delivery and actual freight charges apply for computers, hard disks, Bernoulli's, tape back-ups, monitors and printers
- Alaska, Hawaii, outside continental U S, APO/FPO call for information

*Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion.

Item availability and price subject to change without notice.

Software is not copy protected, except where marked by asterisk.

CONTEST RULES 1. Entries must be received on or before 6/30/89. **2.** Winners selected in random drawings by attorneys for Micro Warehouse Inc. (MWH), whose decisions are final. **3.** NeXT Computer prize subject to availability. MWH reserves the right to substitute wholesale cash value up to $10,000. **4.** Winners responsible for taxes. **5.** Odds of winning depend on number of entries. All prizes will be awarded. **6.** MWH will announce the winners on or around 7/31/89. Winners notified by mail. Dates subject to change at the discretion of MWH. If unable to contact any winner, an alternate will be selected by random drawing. **7.** Contest is open to US residents, except where prohibited by law. Employees of MWH and suppliers not eligible. **8.** Prizes - one NeXT Computer including keyboard and monitor and 150 software and media prizes.

Microsoft
Mouse w/Paintbr *(bus/ser)* ..... 109.
MSC Technologies
PC Mouse II w/PC Paint ..... 89.

LAPTOPS

Toshiba
T1000, T1200HB, T3100/20 ..... CALL

MODEMS

Everex
1200 & 2400 bd. int. ..... 79/149.
Hayes
Smartmodem 1200B w/sof ..... 299.
Smartmodem 2400B w/sof. ..... 449.
Practical Peripherals ..... CALL

MONITORS

NEC
Multisync II ..... CALL
Zenith
ZCM-1490 14" flat scrn. ..... 699.

PRINTERS

Citizen
120D 142
180D ..... 165.
Okidata
ML182 ..... CALL
ML320, ML321 ..... CALL

WIN the NeXT Computer

Just imagine yourself as the winner of the most powerful personal computer ever built! More RAM, more speed, incomparable CD quality sound — THE personal computer of the 1990's. All you have to do is enter the MICRO WAREHOUSE SUPER COMPUTER GIVEAWAY.

Your name is automatically entered into the drawing when you order from Micro Warehouse. Or just send in the official entry coupon.

Our helpful telephone staff is standing by, seven days a week to take your call. And your order is processed immediately FOR OVERNIGHT DELIVERY...

I'm Kerry, call me at:

MicroWAREHOUSE™

1-800-367-7080

(1-800-DOS-7080)

CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Inquiries 201-370-0518 Fax# 201-905-5245

Monday through Friday
8 a.m. to 11 p.m. (Eastern)
Saturday and Sunday 8 a.m. to 8 p.m.

MICRO WAREHOUSE,™ 1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 1579, Lakewood, N.J. 08701

© 1989, Micro Warehouse Inc. MICROWAREHOUSE™ is a trademark of Micro Warehouse Inc. NeXT is a trademark of Next, Inc.

OFFICIAL ENTRY COUPON 9PMO31

Micro Warehouse Giveaway, 1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 1579, Lakewood, N.J. 08701

When you order by phone or mail, you are automatically entered in the drawing. You can also mail this coupon or call our contest entry line 1-800-367-0711.

Name _____

Address _____ Apt _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

BRIDGES

The *easy* way to move files between the 5¼" world of PCs, and the 3½" world of PS/2s, Laptops, and 386s: Sysgen's Bridge family.

Because your PCs, PS/2s, 386s and laptops all talk to different floppy disk sizes and formats, they can become frustrating *islands* of information.

For the simplest way to get files back and forth, just install Sysgen's Bridge products. Presto: Your different computers can talk to common diskettes.

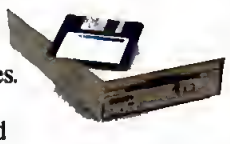
Sysgen pioneered bridges. Now here are three ways to simplify your life in a multi-computer office.

Solution 1: Our Bridge-File 5.25 floppy disk drive.

A best seller, with over 50,000 installed. Attach it to your PS/2, and you can read and write files from PCs. Critics and users alike have raved about its small footprint, ease of use, and dual density capacity of 360Kb and 1.2Mb. (IBM's drive is twice the size, yet stores only one-fourth the data.)

Every PS/2 user deserves this easy connection to the world of PCs.

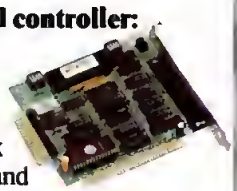
Solution 2: Our Bridge-File 3.5 floppy disk drive.



You get 720Kb *and* 1.44Mb capacities. Connect it to any PC, and you can read and write files from PS/2s, 386s, laptops, and other 3½" machines.

Now all your PCs can share files with your newer systems.

And here's the ideal controller: The Omni-Bridge Controller.



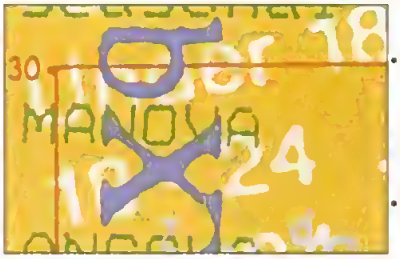
Controls up to four drives, so you can mix and match 5¼", 3½", and floppy tape drives as you need. This hot card gives you big storage, plus twice the floppy disk and floppy tape transfer performance rates! At only $95, this is a winner.

Get your computers talking. Call the Sysgen Hotline for the name of your nearest dealer. 1-800-821-2151.

SYSGEN
INCORPORATED
556 Gibraltar Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035

Trademarks: Sysgen, Bridge-File, Omni-Bridge—Sysgen Inc.; PS/2—International Business Machines Corporation.
Registered Trademark: IBM—International Business Machines Corporation.

CIRCLE 173 ON READER SERVICE CARD



ADVANCED

Each of these packages houses a kitchen sink of statistical powers. While not all advanced stat packages are created equal, and while some perform with considerably more flexibility and finesse, this group shares certain high-level capabilities.

All of them have programming languages that make it possible to handcraft a complex statistical procedure. They tend to be faster and are able to handle larger data sets than their basic counterparts. All add high-level operations to their repertoires. Multivariate analysis, time-series analysis, factor analysis, nonlinear regressions—operations of this type separate the stat-package men from the boys. Advanced packages are more than a simple checklist of textbook procedures: they have sophisticated data-editing and handling capabilities and include diagnostic routines that test your underlying assumptions.

Two distinct camps of advanced stat packages are emerging. Those descended from the mainframe environment are hawking portability; those born on the PC are still feeling their oats, but they're selling attractive menu-driven interfaces and compelling graphics.

The BASS System

The BASS System, $399 from the the BASS Institute, is a package that will appeal to users of mainframe *SAS* who would like a *SAS*-like program for their PCs. While *BASS* has its own command language, most *SAS* commands are aliases for *BASS* commands. Thus, a user can enter the *BASS* command Run average or the *SAS* command Proc means with the same result.

BASS contains an extensive data language and impressive transformation capabilities, including for-next loops and if-then-else constructions. Experienced *SAS* programmers will note the presence of the Retain statement, which allows programming across observations. *BASS* language statements can appear in most procedures. For example, assignment statements can be used to create temporary variables for use within a specific procedure.

BASS makes direct use of character data and does not require that it be recoded to numerical values. Nearly every procedure can produce output data files that can be subjected to further analysis by *BASS*.

BASS allows the designation of dynamic variables whose values are functions of other variables. Only the definitions are stored; the values are recreated at runtime. This can lead to huge savings in space when dealing with large data sets.

The manual is concise and well written. Experienced *SAS* users will be tempted to make the mistake of skimming the documentation—a mistake because the manual can teach you almost as much about *SAS* as it can about *BASS*.

The BASS Institute maintains a BBS for users to report bugs, seek technical assistance, and upload problem data sets. Answers to queries are posted on the board within 24 hours of receipt, and the BASS Institute quickly makes fixes available for reported errors.

Potential users should be aware that *BASS* procedures are not full implementations of their *SAS* counterparts. For example, the Plot procedure cannot produce coded scatterplots. Coded scatterplots are displays in which a variable such as *gender* (containing the values M and F) is used to specify the plotting symbol for each case.

Furthermore, none of the linear models' procedures produce regression diagnostics to help evaluate the appropriateness of the fitted model. Residuals must be constructed manually by using predicted values saved in a *BASS* data set during the model-fitting procedure.

The ANOVA procedure doesn't allow multiple comparisons. There is no equivalent of the *SAS* Proc GLM's Means statement. Multivariate and repeated measures analysis of variance are not yet implemented, nor can the user specify the error term to be used for evaluating particular effects. And the ANOVA procedure does not analyze nested designs properly.

Other limitations have to do with the way certain procedures are implemented. *BASS* automatically sets illegal values (letters in numeric fields, for example) to "missing" without flagging them. This speeds up *BASS* processing time but places an extra burden on whoever creates the raw data file.

Implied variable lists are not allowed, and there is no way to display more than one box-and-whisker plot on a single page for easy visual comparison of subgroups.

Another problem with the package is its Count procedure: it's terribly slow. A task requiring the generation of 23 frequency tables from a data file of 1,550 people took more than 20 minutes on 10-MHz AT both with and without a math coprocessor. The same task took *Systat* 5 minutes without a coprocessor and 2½ minutes with a coprocessor.

The Plot procedure can display only one digit to the right of the decimal point

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

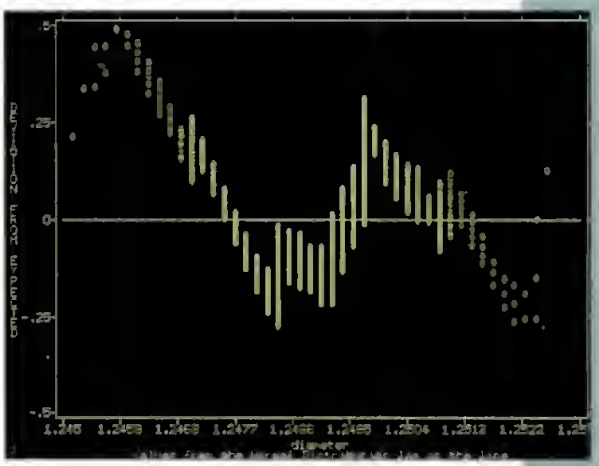
***The BASS System*, Version 88.10**
BASS Institute Inc.
P.O. Box 349
Chapel Hill, NC
27514
(919) 489-0729
List Price: $399, with 90-day money-back guarantee
Requires: 384K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Hard disk recommended.
In Short: *BASS* runs many *SAS* command files with minor changes, if any. However, the program's statistical routines are not complete implementations of their *SAS* counterparts. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE **675** ON READER SERVICE CARD

when labeling the vertical axis of a scatterplot. In one example, involving observations that ranged from 0.12548 to 0.12553, the only value appearing on the vertical axis was 0.1, rendering the display utterly unreadable. Similarly, the Chart procedure bases its histograms on the integer portion of the data. The same data set as above resulted in a histogram with just one bar.

These limitations aside, what *The BASS System* does, it does well, and the package is worth a look for those whose analytic needs can be met by its capabilities. *BASS* comes with a 90-day money-back guarantee to encourage potential users to evaluate the package on their own computer running their own applications. The BASS Institute reports that an update scheduled for the first half of 1989 will address most of the concerns—the speed of the Count procedure in particular—mentioned here.

—Gerard E. Dallal



A normal distribution curve produced by *BMDP/PC* to test whether the data follows a normal distribution. If the data graphed here were normally distributed, all points would lie on the 0 line.

BMDP/PC

For over 20 years, *BMDP*, from BMDP Statistical Software, has been generally regarded as one of the premier mainframe statistical packages. Yet while the program has been respected and praised for its excellent and complete statistical abilities, it has been no deep secret that the package is also hard to use. Many people use *BMDP* on their mainframes in much the same way as I did: to check and expand upon the results from other packages.

When *BMDP* was first ported to PCs several years ago, it still suffered from the same weaknesses. However, Version 1988 ($395) shows a number of improvements, including an extensive and excellent data-management capability, a full-screen editor, extensive on-line help, high-resolution graphics with multiple font choices, plus some new statistical procedures, including correspondence analysis.

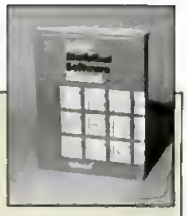
While these changes have not solved all of *BMDP/PC*'s ease-of-use problems, they have certainly alleviated them. As a result, *BMDP/PC*, Version 88.10, is more interactive than ever. Still, there is plenty of room for improvement. Whereas a fully interactive package would execute a single command line as the user entered it and then return control of the program back to the user, one must still write multiline commands in *BMDP/PC*.

At least two of what *BMDP/PC* terms *paragraphs* are necessary to run each statistical program: an *input* paragraph telling the program what data to use, and a *statistical procedure* paragraph telling the program what to do with the data. The procedure paragraph must come before the input paragraph, so if you decide while entering your input paragraph that you want to use a different procedure, you must return to the main menu, choose the other procedure, and then reenter the editor. Similarly, if you want to use two different procedures on the same data, you must step back to the main menu (or to DOS) between procedures.

BMDP/PC produces superb statistical results, as well as high-resolution graphs. The macro facility, including a limited looping ability, increases the ease of use in the batch environment. However, if a statistical procedure is not available, the user cannot add it to the PC version of the package. But if you have *BMDP/PC* on a larger machine, a simple procedure is available for importing and exporting special files that retain the information describing the data—such as names, labels, and missing-value flags—as well as the data itself.

BMDP/PC easily handled the traditional statistical portions of the five tasks, including reading the raw ASCII files and transforming variables, but had trouble with some of the specialized applications that asked for procedures not built into the package. The worst in this regard was the quality control engineering task, since *BMDP/PC* does not offer either x-bar or Pareto charts. Similarly, in the social sci-

FACT FILE



***BMDP/PC*, Version 1988**
BMDP Statistical Software
1440 Sepulveda Blvd., #316
Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 479-7799

List Price: Introductory package: $395 for 6 programs; standard package: $695 for 12 programs; $1,695 for 29 programs (both packages include *Data Manager* and *Plot Enhancer* utilities); full package: $1,995 for 41 programs. Separate programs available for $60 each, utilities for $95 each.

Requires: 640K RAM, hard disk, math coprocessor, DOS 2.1 or later. CGA and printer or plotter required for *Plot Enhancer* utility.

In Short: *BMDP/PC* includes all the programs from the mainframe version of *BMDP*—and they all run the same way. *BMDP/PC* retains its extensive high-quality analytic capabilities. Unfortunately, ease of use remains *BMDP/PC*'s weak point. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 673 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ence research task, traditional measures of reliability such as Cronbach's alpha are not present, though with some work on the part of the user, applicable results can be obtained.

BMDP/PC had no problem with the biological research task, the marketing research survey (though it has no stub-and-banner table ability), and the forecasting task. However, the program lacks the ability to format the resulting output from analyses; you must read the resulting ASCII file into an editor if you want to include the output in a report.

The documentation and technical support are both excellent (although the technical support people did know I was a reviewer). In particular, the documentation

Unlike most stat programs, CSS is entirely menu-driven.

not only explains each procedure, but also offers detailed examples of the output and presents the computational algorithms used.

The number of new statistical procedures included in *BMDP/PC* seems to increase with each release, as does the sophistication of older procedures. *BMDP/PC* includes numerous procedures, and each is among the best in existence. Many of these procedures are also unique to this package; you won't find them anywhere else. Such exclusive features include correspondence analysis, the ability to describe the pattern of missing data, and the ability to use several different methods to replace missing values with estimated values.

BMDP/PC is aimed at professional data analysts and statisticians. The company also sells *SOLO*, "the standalone solution for nonstatisticians," for $149. *SOLO*, a licensed version of *NCSS* (*Number Cruncher Statistical System*—also reviewed in this section) is clearly a side-product for BMDP Statistical Software. However, the company intends to be selective about which aspects of *NCSS* it will sell under the *SOLO* name.

—Richard Goldstein

CSS

CSS, $495 from StatSoft, is a relatively new statistical analysis package with impressive capabilities. The range and speed of Version 2.1's procedures are comparable with the best PC statistical packages.

Unlike most packages, *CSS* (Complete Statistical System) is entirely menu-driven; it is designed around a series of modules that are called from a central menu. Although the complete package requires almost 8MB of disk space, each module is loaded separately; hence *CSS* will run on a two-floppy-disk PC. Even on such a machine, however, the program's speed will be adequate for small data sets.

Menu systems are often easy to learn because they display your choices on the screen. *CSS* is more intensively menu-oriented than are most other menu-driven packages. For example, after a given procedure, many packages display one or more screens of statistical results. *CSS*, on the other hand, presents few results without menus. This sort of rigidity makes *CSS* easy to learn, but it slows down anyone who is not a beginner.

The package's data handling should be sufficient for most users. *CSS* can import and export ASCII, *Lotus 1-2-3*, and *dBASE* files. It can concatenate and merge files, select cases, and recode variables. A lightning-fast spreadsheet-style editor is available to examine *CSS* data files, and a programming language called CSS Pascal handles complex transformations, including user-defined functions. Up to 300 variables and 32,000 cases can be stored in a *CSS* file.

CSS also comes with FORTRAN, C, Pascal, and BASIC source code to read and write *CSS* data files. This is an excellent idea that will appeal to users with special statistical applications or unusual data management or graphics needs.

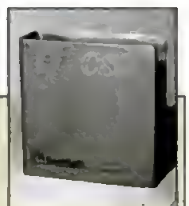
Help files offer general information about each module but do not give information concerning specific menu choices within a module, limiting their usefulness.

The accompanying manual includes a tutorial introduction to each module, and while very thorough on the simpler modules—displaying screen images of every menu—it is nonetheless deficient in terms of describing the more complex modules. For example, the general MANOVA module is probably the most complicated feature the package offers, yet the manual omits important descriptions of how to set it up for many designs and tests. Because of this deficiency, a good number of users will be unable to make full use of the package's capabilities.

Furthermore, the manual's index is much too scanty. Not only have entries for many complex statistical terms—terms that are often confusing and need to be defined—been omitted, but there are no definitions to be found for standard, commonplace terms such as *mean*, *median*, and *variance*. Still, on the whole, the manual is satisfactory.

CSS includes *Intergraph*, a custom version of New England Software's *Graph-in-the-Box*. You can use *Intergraph* to capture data from virtually any *CSS* screen, customize it with labels, titles, and annota-

FACT FILE



CSS, Version 2.1
StatSoft Inc.
2325 E. 13th St.
Tulsa, OK 74104
(918) 583-4149
List Price: $495
Requires: 512K RAM (640K recommended), DOS 2.1 or later. Hard disk recommended.
In Short: A large, integrated statistical package with graphics and database management capabilities. *CSS* is completely menu-driven and very fast. However, it's clumsy to use, and the statistical procedures are uneven in quality. Its strongest capability is MANOVA; its weak point is analysis of marketing and survey data. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 672 ON READER SERVICE CARD

tions, and then print it as a high-resolution color-bar chart, pie chart, or scatterplot. Unfortunately, the range of graph types is limited.

Statistically, this package has many strengths. It is especially notable for the range of its procedures and the high speed with which they execute. And despite its accompanying documentation, the flexible MANOVA procedure is excellent.

Still, these strengths must be contrasted against a series of unusual design decisions. Variables, although given names, can be referred to only by number. This invites subtle errors, such as typing *v21* when you meant *v12*. In addition, the Tables procedure will not produce one-way tables; that is taken care of by the histogram function in the graphics module.

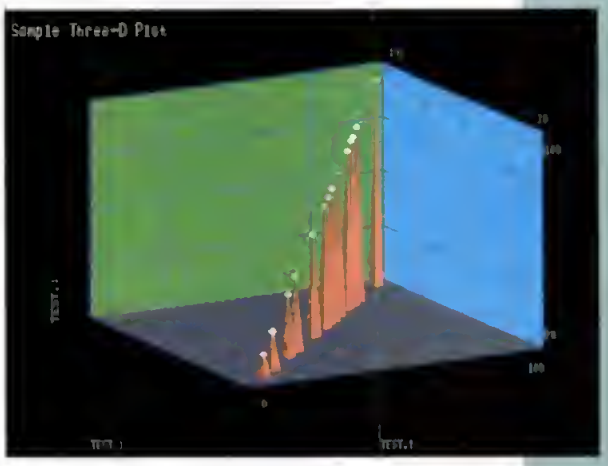
It is also important to note that most graphics, as well as ANOVA and MANOVA, require you to manually enter the values designating each category (*i.e.*, 1 2 3 . . .). This is something a computer should be able to figure out by itself. Also, while you can usually display a list of variable names and numbers by pressing a function key, inexplicably this doesn't work in graphics when you are designating which variable to plot.

CSS is weak when it comes to analysis of marketing and survey data. There is no way to label variables or values, and character variables are not supported. And the program doesn't include data-cleaning functions. The inability to weight cases means that stratified samples cannot be analyzed.

In general, this package should be characterized as broad and fast, but clumsy and uneven. Still, it is a new package that has been developed very quickly. Its shortcomings aside, *CSS* does have a lot of potential.—**Grant Blank**

NCSS

NCSS, $99 for the base system from Number Cruncher Statistical Systems, is very easy to learn and includes numerous statistical procedures, superb graphics, good documentation and technical support—but no flexibility.



NCSS is a graphics marvel. It handles rotated 3-D spike graphs, such as this one, and also can manage star graphs, point clouds with vapor trails, and Chernoff faces.

In Version 5.01, there is only one area in which the user can possibly do something that the vendor has not already thought of: data transformations. The user can use algebraic or if-then logic to accomplish virtually any form of simple data transformation, as well as many quite complex ones. The complexity is limited only by the space allowed for user input: one line per transformation.

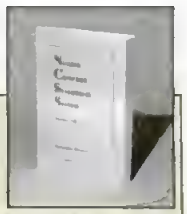
Even in the graphics module, otherwise superb, the user has little or no control over the output from within *NCSS* (*Number Cruncher Statistical System*). As with many other packages, the user has no control over the output from analyses, though one can write the output to an ASCII file and then use a text editor to edit or change the format.

NCSS offers numerous techniques, and the list grows every few months. Even better, the new techniques are usually added as separate modules, so you can choose to add on to the system when appropriate. As with *BMDP/PC*, this means that the user can purchase only the types of analyses desired, though *BMDP/PC* goes one better, by selling individual techniques. And you don't have to clutter up your shelves with enormous manuals, since each module has its own manual (*BMDP/PC* just sells two enormous manuals that cover every statistical procedure).

The user interface is a series of boxes that *NCSS* refers to as "panels." You basically answer the questions in the boxes and then hit a key to run the panel. Hitting the Alt-C combination will fill many panel boxes with default values, easing the process. A different panel is used for each procedure or creation of a graphic. What's nice about the panels is that they can be saved and reused. The worst thing about the panel method is you can't do anything that's not on the panel, which lends no flexiblity to the system.

The panels can be very irritating and slow to fill out: you must keep looking at

FACT FILE



***NCSS*, Version 5.01**
NCSS Inc.
865 E. 400 North
Kaysville, UT 84037
(801) 546-0445
List Price: $99, Dynamic Graphics module, $59; Power Pack module, $49; Experimental Design and Quality Control module, $49; Survival Analysis module, $59. *NCSS* version that supports math coprocessor, additional $5.
Requires: 512K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: *NCSS* offers a wide variety of analytic techniques and excellent two- and three-dimensional graphs, as well as dynamic (rotating and brushing) graphics in a fill-in-the-panel type of package. Although this "panel" design makes the package very easy to learn, it is awkward, slow, and inflexible. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE **671** ON READER SERVICE CARD

the screen to ensure that a typo has not put you in the wrong box on the panel. And you cannot select the defaults with one key, but instead must recall the name given to the panel and then load that panel. *NCSS* supplies only minimal on-line help: a list of function-key definitions and a few lines of help for each panel box.

Since it doesn't include ARIMA, *NCSS* was unable to do the forecasting task; however, the company says this will be added to the program this winter. *NCSS* cannot generate a Pareto chart, but otherwise the program had little trouble with the quality control engineering task. Another problem the program had with this task points to an issue that is important for all *NCSS* modules: the x-bar chart is squished together on the left side of the screen. This undesirable occurrence is the result of the program's inflexible design. Our x-bar chart includes only eight sample times and, as stated by *NCSS* technical support, the texts strongly recommend at least 40 to 50 time points because that is what the program leaves room for. This reliance on usually unnamed constraints runs throughout the program and can cause problems for those who disagree with the decisions made.

The program had trouble with the marketing research survey and social science research tasks largely because *NCSS* will accept only numeric data and will turn everything else into a missing value. Another stumbling block for the program in the social science research task is the absence of certain specialized techniques, such as reliability analysis and stub-and-banner tables.

Graphics is the strongest point of this program. Not only does one get standard two- and three-dimensional graphics, but one can rotate three-dimensional point clouds, with or without vapor trails, and one can "brush" (selectively highlight) points in either two- or three-dimensional scatterplots. Unfortunately, the only hard copy driver supplied with the program is for an HP plotter, and *NCSS* offers no font choices for its graphics.

Technical support is very good, when it is available. However, since *NCSS* is basically a one-person company, technical support is not always available when you need it. The manual is very clear and very good at what it does: it serves as a tutorial for the program. The panels are fully described, and examples of the output are given. However, the manual includes very few technical references and little discussion of computing algorithms.

—Richard Goldstein

Prodas

Prodas (*Professional Database Analysis System*), from Conceptual Software, is a database ($720), graphics ($365), and statistical analysis ($420) package, notable for its extremely fast, flexible database operations and its powerful programming language, similar in many ways to the *SAS* system. *Prodas*'s programming language is similar to that of *SAS*; its procedures are implemented the same way and named the same as in *SAS*.

Prodas modules are transparent: the appropriate module is automatically loaded into memory when a user invokes a statistical, graphics, or database procedure. With some disk-swapping, *Prodas* will run on a two-disk-drive PC. Even in that environment, it will be very fast.

The program can run interactively, but the lack of on-line help combined with the tersely written manual means that only experienced users will be able to do this productively. It is more commonly used as a batch language; here the data-management language shines. *Prodas* can merge or concatenate several files, and it can handle character variables containing up to 200 characters.

Prodas has over 100 functions to manipulate character and numeric data, probability, trigonometry, date, time, and financial problems. Other features include nested begin-end blocks, while and until loops, and subroutines. This is one of the most complete data-management languages available.

Prodas is notable for its ability to create and maintain indexed databases with multiple index variables. A supporting set of database operators allows users to search for, read, write, and edit individual records. These features will appeal to users with large databases that are time-consuming to read sequentially and to those with databases that often change or need to be updated regularly.

A menu-design module facilitates the development of a front end to *Prodas*. This could be used by clerical staff to build and maintain a database, thereby freeing time for more technically skilled personnel to pursue other activities.

Prodas loses points for its limited range of statistical procedures. It cannot do such common procedures as reliability, time-series, or log-linear models. And the statistical procedures that are available are often very limited. For example, the general linear-model procedure will not handle multivariate models and is unable to save any diagnostic information at all, including simple residuals. The regression procedure is a little more sophisticated. It will save various diagnostics: residuals, predicted values, Cook's D, studentized residuals, and others.

Prodas is more complete in its handling of categorical data. It can do multiway tables with measures of association, stub-and-banner tables, and handles multiple-response data. Unfortunately, although variables can be labeled, there is no way to label values.

Prodas's present graphics capabilities are completely unsatisfactory. It can do scatterplots, line plots, bar charts, and pie

FACT FILE

Prodas
Conceptual Software Inc.
P.O. Box 56627
Houston, TX 77256-6627
(713) 667-4222
(800) STAT-WOW
List Price: database, $720; statistical analysis, $420; graphics, $365.
Requires: 320K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Hard disk recommended.
In Short: A large, integrated database package with statistics and graphics capabilities, *Prodas* is very similar to the *SAS* system, but is very fast. However, its statistical procedures and graphics capabilities are limited. If you know *SAS* and your primary need is a fast database with more statistics than you'd find in standard packages, then *Prodas* deserves careful consideration. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 670 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Advanced Statistical Analysis: Summary of Features

(Products listed in ascending price order)

Certain features are common to all industrial-strength statistical packages. All the products reviewed in this section import and export ASCII files and support a math coprocessor. They can sort data, perform data transformations, and supply basic descriptive statistics—means, medians, standard deviations, and frequency counts.

These packages can perform chi-square tests, univariate t-tests, and matched pairs. They do Pearson's correlations and Spearman rank order analyses; ANOVA and regression (both linear and standard multiple) are also included in all these programs. Finally, they can all display data results in basic bar and line graphs, histograms, and scatterplots.

The features in this accompanying table will give you a basis of comparison on the points in which these packages differ.

GENERAL PROGRAM FACILITIES	NCSS $99.00	The BASS System $399.00	Turbo Spring-Stat $469.95	CSS $495.00	Sigstat $595.00	Stata $595.00
Data import and export						
Imports/exports .DIF files	○/○	●●	●●	●●	○/○	○/○
Imports/exports Lotus 1-2-3 files	○/○	○/○	○/○	●●	○/○	○/○
Imports/exports .DBF files	○/○	○/○	○/○	●●	○/○	○/○
Expert language	○	●	●	○	○	○
Macro facility	○	○	○	○	○	●
Batch facility	○	●	○	●	●	●
Expanded/extended memory support	○	○	○	○	○	●
EGA support	●	○	●	●	●	●
Maximum number of observations	32,000	32,767	10,000	32,000	Unlimited	20,968
Maximum number of data points per file	60	4,096	500	300	Unlimited	39
Maximum number of variables	250	4,096	500	300	Unlimited	254
Weighting allowed	●	●	●	○	●	●
DATA MANIPULATION						
Data verification	○	○	●	○	●	●
Spreadsheet-type editor	●	○	●	●	○	○
Error trapping	●	●	●	○	●	●
Table look-ups	○	○	○	○	○	○
Conditional case selection	●	●	●	●	●	●
Rank order	●	●	●	●	○	●
STATISTICAL ANALYSIS						
Descriptive statistics						
Modes	○	●	●	○	○	○
Sums	●	●	●	○	●	●
Percentiles	●	●	●	○	●	●
Multiway table	○	●	●	●	●	●
Cross-tabulations	●	●	●	●	●	○
Correlations						
Partial	●	○	●	●	●	●
Canonical	●	○	●	●	●	○
Reliability testing	○	○	○	●	●	○
Analysis of variance						
ANCOVA (analysis of covariance)	●	●	●	●	●	●
Latin-square	●	●	●	●	●	○
Nested design	●	●	●	●	●	●
Principal-component analysis	●	○	●	●	●	○
Contrast and planned comparison	●	○	●	●	●	●
Post hoc tests	●	○	●	●	●	●
Split plot design	●	○	●	●	●	●
Unbalanced design	●	●	●	●	●	●
Multivariate analysis						
MANOVA (multivariate analysis of variance)	●	○	●	●	●	○
MANCOVA (multivariate analysis of covariance)	○	○	●	●	●	○
Discriminant analysis	●	○	●	●	●	○
Factor analysis	●	○	●	●	●	○
Hotelling's T squared	●	○	○	○	●	○
Multivariate confidence intervals	○	○	○	●	●	○
Repeated measures	●	○	●	●	●	●

—Editor's Choice ●—Yes ○—No

StatPac Gold $595.00	BMDP/PC $695 00 (standard package)	P-Stat $695 00	SAS $745 00 (includes $250 fee)	SPSS/PC + $795 00	Systat with Sygraph $795 00	Statgraphics $895.00	Prodas $1,140 00 (database and statistical modules)	RS/1 $2,000.00
●●	○/○	●●	○/○	○/○	●●	●●	●●	●○
●●	○/○	●●	○/○	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●
○/○	○/○	○/○	○/○	●●	●●	●●	●●	○○
○	○	●	●	○	●	○	○	○
○	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●
○	○	○	●	●	○	●	○	●
●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
32,767	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited
500	Unlimited	300	Unlimited	500	256	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited
500	Unlimited	300	Unlimited	500	256	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
●	●	●	●	●	●		○	○
○	○	○	●	●	●	●	○	●
●	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●
○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	○
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
○	●	○	●	●	●	●	○	○
○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	○
○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
○	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○

Advanced Statistical Analysis: Summary of Features

(Products listed in ascending price order)

	NCSS $99.00	The BASS System $399.00	Turbo Spring-Stat $469.95	CSS $495.00	Sigstat $595.00	State $595.00
STATISTICAL ANALYSIS						
Log-linear models	○	○	○	●	●	○
Regression						
Nonlinear	●	○	●	●	●	○
Logistic	●	○	●	●	●	●
Probit	●	○	●	●	●	●
Stepwise	●	●	●	●	●	●
Cluster analysis	●	○	●	●	●	○
Multidimensional scaling	○	○	●	●	●	○
Nonparametric measures						
Fisher's exact test	●	●	○	○	●	○
Mann-Whitney U	●	●	●	●	●	●
Kendall's tau	●	●	●	●	●	○
Kolmogorov-Smirnov	○	○	●	●	●	●
Wilcoxon	●	●	●	●	●	●
Time-series analysis						
Transforms (such as fast Fourier)	○	○	●	●	●	○
Data smoothing, filtering, tapering	●	●	●	●	●	●
Auto-correlation analysis	●	○	●	●	●	○
ARMA, ARIMA modeling	○	○	○	●	●	○
Automatic model selection	○	○	●	○	●	○
Cross-correlation analysis	○	○	●	○	●	○
Spectral analysis	○	○	○	●	●	○
Survival analysis	●	○	○	○	●	●
DATA REPORTING						
Default report styles	●	○	●	○	●	●
Customized report styles	○	●	●	○	○	●
GRAPHICS						
Box and whisker plots	●	●	●	●	●	●
Pie charts	○	●	○	●	●	●
Probability plots	●	●	●	○	●	●
Error bars	●	○	●	●	○	●
Control charts	●	○	○	●	●	●
Log and semi-log charts	○	○	○	○	●	●
Pareto charts	○	○	○	●	●	●
Two-dimensional						
Stem and leaf plots	●	●	●	○	●	○
Casement plots	●	○	○	○	○	●
Overlay plots	●	●	○	●	○	●
Three-dimensional x-y-z plots	●	○	●	○	●	○
Multidimensional Chernoff faces	●	○	○	○	○	○
Graphs can be edited	●	○	○	●	●	●
Multiple fonts supported	○	○	○	○	●	○
OUTPUT						
Laser printers	○	○	●	●	●	●
Plotters	●	○	○	●	●	●
Film recorders	○	○	○	○	○	○
Color printers	○	○	○	●	●	○
HELP AND DOCUMENTATION						
On-line help	●	●	●	●	○	●
Tutorial	●	●	●	●	●	●
Toll-free telephone support	○	○	○	○	○	●

—Editor's Choice ●—Yes ○—No

StatPac Gold $595.00	BMDP/PC $695.00 (standard package)	P-Stat $695.00	SAS $745.00 (includes $250 fee)	SPSS/PC+ $795.00	Systat with Sygraph $795.00	Statgraphics $895.00	Prodas $1,140.00 (database and statistical modules)	RS/1 $2,000.00
○	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
○	●	○	●	●	●	●	○	●
●	●	○	●	○	●	○	●	○
●	○	●	●	○	○	○	●	○
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
○	○	○	●	○	●	○	○	○
○	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	○	●	○	●	○	○	●	○
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
○	●	○	○	●	●	●	○	○
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○
●	○	●	○	●	●	●	○	○
○	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	○
○	●	○	●	●	●	●	○	○
○	●	○	●	●	●	●	○	○
○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	○
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
○	○	○	○	○	●	○	●	○
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
○	○	○	●	○	●	○	○	○
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
○	○	○	●	○	●	○	○	●
○	○	○	●	○	●	○	○	○
○	●	●	●	○	●	●	○	●
○	●	○	●	○	●	○	○	○
○	●	●	●	○	●	●	○	●
○	●	○	●	○	●	○	○	○
○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	○
○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	○
○	●	○	●	●	●	●	○	○
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●

charts, and each graphic has a wide range of display options. However, many important graphic types are completely missing: probability plots, box plots, and stem-and-leaf plots. An upgrade now in beta testing promises to remedy this problem.

The documentation is uniformly poor. There is no tutorial manual, and the reference manual is so uninformative that it's difficult for even an experienced person to use. The general linear-models procedure, for example, is documented in only four pages with a single example. The User Guide has more examples, but on the whole, it is skimpy. Basically, users are forced to have the equivalent *SAS* manuals available in order to use *Prodas*.

Prodas is strong in database capabilities and boasts an excellent data-manipulation language. However, this usefulness must be balanced against the program's limited statistical capabilities, inadequate graphics, and poor documentation. If you know *SAS* and your primary need is for a fast database package with more-sophisticated statistical capabilities than standard databases like *dBASE* or *Paradox* offer, then (and perhaps only then) does *Prodas* deserve careful consideration.

—Grant Blank

P-Stat

P-Stat, $695 from P-Stat, is a statistical product that doesn't mess around. This is heavy-duty number-crunching software. The vendor describes it as "statistical analysis, data-management, report-writing, and data-presentation software for PCs, minis, and mainframes."

Because of this ability to run on a variety of machines (there are Unix versions, as well as ones for Sperry, Honeywell, and DEC's VAX computers—and even the IBM PC/RT) it makes sense that businesses would be attracted to *P-Stat;* the program has genuine upward mobility. Pay $695 for the DOS version now, and when you're ready to move on to a larger platform, *P-Stat* will have a version for you that works like it did on your PC.

I found *P-Stat*'s Menus add-on to be a necessary utility because *P-Stat* is very difficult to learn. Menus is actually a command-generator utility: by selecting the appropriate choices on the menus, you can build a complex command/subcommand/phrase set to perform the desired operation. Without Menus, I committed one syntax *faux pas* after another. After many hours that I spent generating commands with Menus and checking and altering them with the command editor, I was able to improve.

Because of the wide variety of platforms that *P-Stat* supports, the program makes little use of each machine's special features. Hence, the DOS version completely ignores the PC's graphics capabilities. All commands and reports are text-based and not particularly pretty to look at. In fact, documentation for all *P-Stat* versions is the same: two thick three-ring binders brimming with information. Only a small *P-Stat* Installation Instructions manual has any specific guidelines for the DOS environment.

The documentation, however, is excellent. It is written in a rather dry style (similar to the IBM mainframe manuals), but every piece of information you need is available in a well-indexed, cross-referenced form. P-Stat even includes a small tutorial to get you going and a very helpful Concise Reference (250 pages).

Going through the five script tasks (once I had overcome the steep learning curve) was a pleasure. *P-Stat* had the necessary power. The formulas necessary for doing the complex data transformation for the biological science test were available. The cross-tabulation functions produced nice results for the market survey. After a few false starts, the complex data-importation and data-cleaning functions required by the social science analysis were performed extremely well. Its performance on the quality control engineering test, however, was slightly disappointing. Although *P-Stat* features many other quality control tests not requested by the test data, there is no specific Pareto chart. However, I was able to generate one easily enough with the histogram-generation command.

The forecasting task showed off a nice *P-Stat* feature. The data for the analysis has 9 columns, but the last 2 columns are below, not beside, the other 7 (probably because they were generated on a system that could handle only 80 columns at a time). Using the *P-Stat* Join command, I was able to paste the two pieces of the file side by side to create a new, complete file. Yet there was one disappointment: although the documentation indicates that *P-Stat* performs ARIMA analysis, the software told me that ARIMA was not available in this release. P-Stat plans to include ARIMA in the next release.

P-Stat's data-manipulation functions reminded me of *dBASE II*. The software is able to massage and manipulate huge chunks of information, but in the terse, cryptic command style of the older database programs. It includes a programming language that is rich in features. Such capabilities as for-next loops and if-then conditional branching are not found in less-powerful statistics packages.

On the downside, *P-Stat* lacks some of the civilized touches of some other packages. It doesn't have a spreadsheet-like data editor. *P-Stat* also seems a little slow, and I found the command syntax to be cumbersome. But I realized that, as I got to know the commands by heart, the brief structure could enable me to become an efficient user.

If you're a weekend statistician for the local softball league, you can probably get by with a less-powerful and easier-to-use package than *P-Stat*. But if you need raw power, upward mobility, and excellent documentation, take a good look at *P-Stat*.

—Martin L. Ramsay

FACT FILE

***P-Stat*, Version 2.10**
P-Stat Inc.
P.O. Box AH
Princeton, NJ 08542
(609) 924-9100
List Price: $695 (including Menus utility add-on). Extended memory DOS version available.
Requires: 640K RAM, hard disk, math co-processor, DOS 2.1 or later.
In Short: A full-featured statistical analysis package with data manager, programming language, and report writer that runs on mini and mainframe platforms as well as on PCs. Not copy protected.
CIRCLE 669 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The most powerful hard disk ever released.

Introducing Passport from Plus.
The portable hard disk.

Until now, PC users who need removable mass storage have had to give up capacity, speed and reliability.

But now, there's a powerful removable hard disk with no compromises. Plus Passport,™ from the same people who developed Hardcard.®

It gives you 40 or 20 megabytes of capacity. Along with an effective access time of 28ms. Which is as fast as the fastest 286/386 class fixed hard disk. With proven Winchester technology and 60,000 hour MTBF, it's three to five times more reliable than most other drives, removable or not. And with a shock rating of 150 Gs, it can take the bumps and grinds of the real world.

As a primary mass storage device for any PC/XT™/AT® class computer, or an IBM® PS/2™ Micro Channel™ System, Passport can be installed next to your floppy disk drive, or in a free-standing external chassis. Either way, it can be removed in seconds. Making data easy to secure. And easy to transport.

Call the Plus Product Support Line at 1-800-826-8022.* We'll send you a free applications guide and technical specifications.

Plus

*In Canada, call (416) 477-8088. Plus and Hardcard are registered trademarks and Passport is a trademark of Plus Development Corp. IBM and AT are registered trademarks and PS/2, XT and Micro Channel are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Plus Development Corp. is a wholly owned subsidiary of Quantum Corp. © 1988 Plus Development Corp.

LOGITECH

Announcing a big leap in mouse technology.

Finally, a mouse with an extraordinary body and a mind to match.

A mouse ballistically tuned ta accel-erate yaur cursor across any screen with the mere flick af a wrist, and slaw it dawn an arrival far pixel-paint cantral an detail wark.

This mause is guaranteed ta wark with all applicatians an your IBM persanal camputer. And it comes with a great selectian af MauseWare™ including Pap-Up DOS™—the ultimate DOS handler; Mause-2-3,™ the Latus 1-2-3™ shell; and 35 menus far best-selling keyboard-based applicatians.

The Logitech Mause. $139, complete with Logitech's Lifetime Satisfactian Guarantee and unlimited Product Suppart.

For your nearest dealer, call:

800-231-7717

In Califarnia:
800-552-8885

In Eurape:
++41-21-869-96-56

CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RS/1

RS/1, $2,000 from Bolt, Beranek & Neuman (BBN) Software Products Corp., has been available on minicomputers (such as VAX) and mainframes for a number of years. Version 12.1 for the IBM PC is almost identical in syntax and function.

RS/1 offers a number of statistical and graphical tools that are accessed via a number of English-syntax-based commands. For example, a table, graph, or bar graph is created by entering Make graph or Make table. The user is then prompted for the name of the graph, its title, and data values, so it's simply a matter of filling in the blanks.

Simple statistical analysis is easily accomplished using the program's powerful command language. The power of such a presentation is immediately apparent for the statistics tyro. It's very pleasant to be taken by the hand through a complex statistic such as multiple linear regression. And the program's constant prompting forces you to think about the details of the problem you're trying to solve.

A strong feature of *RS/1* is the ease in which data transformations can be made. The Watch command shows the ongoing transformations of the data in the upper part of the screen, while allowing your commands to scroll by in the lower portion of the screen. This is a useful feature, allowing you to watch the data transformation as it occurs.

The true power of *RS/1* lies in its ability to string simple procedures together with RPL, its macro programming language, and to create analysis procedures not included in *RS/1*. RPL has a C-like syntax without any of the bother of "typing" of variables.

However, *RS/1* also has its limitations. It cannot automatically search for incorrectly keyed data, as was necessary for the data-cleaning portion of the social science research task. I did program such a test using the RPL macro language; however, the resulting macro took more than 15 minutes to execute.

The present version of *RS/1* does not contain a large range of statistical analyses. Multivariate linear regression, multivariate analysis of variance, and probit and logit analyses are just a few sorely missed routines. The manual suggests using *RS/1*'s interface routines to other packages, such as the PC versions of *SAS* and *BMDP*, and BBN's *Discover/Explore* mainframe program, to complete the analysis. BBN plans to include the missing routines in Version 4, which the company plans to ship in the first quarter of 1989.

The package's hard-copy output is definitely not publication quality since only a handful of dot matrix printers and plotters are supported. And you are given only minimal control over graphical modifications: I needed to completely redo the graphic and tabular results using other packages.

Worst of all, *RS/1* is known to have a number of bugs in the actual statistical algorithms. BBN is aware of these bugs and says they will be fixed in Version 4.

The documentation is excellent, with full explanations of each analysis. However, additional manual pages are not supplied to describe the bugs known to exist in the program.

The PC version of *RS/1* is a useful package if you have been using it for a while on a minicomputer or mainframe. It is also useful to those who know little about statistics and need to learn how to perform different analyses. I found it educational to watch different analyses step their way through to the completed answer. However, a beginner's dependence on the package requires BBN to ensure that they have addressed the bugs in their statistical analyses. If Version 4.0 delivers all that BBN plans, it will be worth a close look.

—Ralph M. Siegel

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

***RS/1*, Version 12.1**
BBN Software Products Corp.
10 Fawcett St.
Cambridge, MA 02138
(617) 864-1780
(800) 251-1717
List Price: $2,000
Requires: 512K RAM, hard disk, DOS 2.0 or later
In Short: *RS/1* offers a number of statistical and graphical tools accessed via a powerful English-syntax-based command language. The present version of *RS/1* does not offer a large range of statistical analyses. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 668 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAS

Comprehensive is the term that best describes *SAS*, Version 6.03, the PC version of the mainframe *Statistical Analysis System* and for years the industry standard in statistical computing.

With the PC release, the SAS Institute has taken several steps toward making the software user friendly. On-line assistance, colored windows, and fill-in-the-blank procedure menus guide the user through the process of analysis. Having learned mainframe *SAS* many years ago (Version 2 under MVS and later Version 5 under CMS), I was pleasantly surprised by the ease and speed with which this powerful

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

***SAS*, Version 6.03**
SAS Institute
SAS Circle,
Box 8000
Cary, NC 27512-8000
(919) 467-8000
List Price: Base *SAS* for a single workstation: $495 with a yearly renewal fee of $250 for upgrades, documentation, and technical support. Additional option modules sell for $395 each with a $200 renewal fee. Quantity discount available for corporate customers.
Requires: 640K RAM, 20MB hard disk, DOS 2.0 or later, EMS supported and recommended; math coprocessor recommended.
In Short: *SAS* is a comprehensive statistical analysis package, offering both interactive and batch processing through either a menu system or an expert command language. Version 6.03 brings the powerful computing power of its mainframe standard to the PC, with some unfortunate deletions in functionality. The optional Micro-to-Host link facilitates PC processing of mainframe-based data, and the Assist option leads beginner users through the creation of *SAS* programs. Not copy protected.

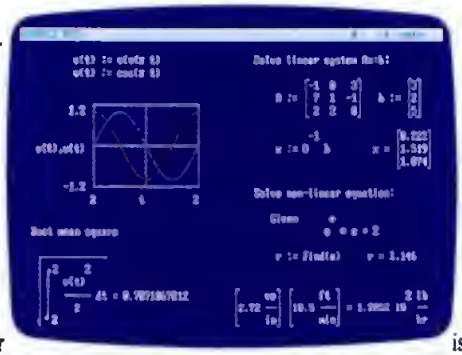
CIRCLE 667 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Your pad or ours?

If you perform calculations, the answer is obvious.

MathCAD 2.0.

It's everything you appreciate about working on a scratchpad – simple, free-form math – and more. More speed. More accuracy. More flexibility.



Just define your variables and enter your formulas anywhere on the screen. MathCAD formats your equations as they're typed. Instantly calculates the results. And displays them exactly as you're used to seeing them – in real math notation, as numbers, tables or graphs.

MathCAD is more than an equation solver. Like a scratchpad, it allows you to add text anywhere to support your work, and see and record every step. You can try an unlimited number of what-ifs. And print your entire calculation as an integrated document that anyone can understand.

Plus, MathCAD is loaded with powerful built-in features. In addition to the usual trigonometric and exponential functions, it includes built-in statistical functions, cubic splines, Fourier transforms, and more. It also handles complex numbers and unit conversions in a completely transparent way.

Yet, MathCAD is so easy to learn, you'll be using its full power an hour after you begin.

What more could you ask for? How about three new applications packs to increase your productivity?

The **Advanced Math Applications Pack** includes 16 applications like eigenvalues and eigenvectors of a symmetric matrix, solutions of differential equations, and polynomial least-squares fit.

Two Statistics Applications Packs let you perform 33 standard statistical routines such as multiple linear regression, combinations and permutations, finding the median, simulating a queue, frequency distributions, and much more.

MathCAD lets you perform calculations in a way that's faster, more natural, and less error-prone than the way you're doing them now – whether you use a calculator, a spreadsheet, or programs you write yourself. So come on over to MathCAD and join 45,000 enthusiastic users.

See your dealer or call **1-800-MATHCAD Ext. 2776** (In MA: 617-577-1017).

Requires IBM PC® or compatible, 512KB RAM, graphics card.
IBM PC® International Business Machines Corporation
MathCAD® MathSoft, Inc.

MathCAD®

MathSoft, Inc., One Kendall Sq., Cambridge, MA 02139

© 1988 MathSoft, Inc.

CIRCLE 154 DN READER SERVICE CARD

```
PARETO=. _ERROR_=1 _N_=20
NOTE: The infile 'c:\sas\pcdata\pareto.dat' is file C:\SAS\PCDATA\PARETO.DAT.
NOTE: 100 records were read from the infile C:\SAS\PCDATA\PARETO.DAT.
      The minimum record length was 1.
      The maximum record length was 1.
NOTE: The data set TASK.PARETO has 100 observations and 1 variables.
NOTE: The DATA statement used 13.00 seconds.
   10    data task.pareto;
   11      infile 'c:\sas\pcdata\pareto.dat';
   12      input pareto $ 1;
   13    run;
NOTE: The infile 'c:\sas\pcdata\pareto.dat' is file C:\SAS\PCDATA\PARETO.DAT.
NOTE: 100 records were read from the infile C:\SAS\PCDATA\PARETO.DAT.
      The minimum record length was 1.
      The maximum record length was 1.
NOTE: The data set TASK.PARETO has 100 observations and 1 variables.
NOTE: The DATA statement used 9.00 seconds.
   14    title 'Sample Pareto Analysis Chart';
   15    proc gchart;
   16      hbar pareto;
   17    run;
                                                    ZOOM
```

The comprehensive, command-driven *SAS* statistical software functions almost identically on the PC and on the mainframe.

program functions on an IBM PC.

For the user who's not accustomed to *SAS* procedures, an on-line tutorial with practice sessions sheds some light on the system. Defining data, storing *SAS* data sets in libraries, running basic procedures and writing batch files are all explained here. Information on converting *dBASE* or .DIF files to *SAS* data sets is contained in the useful Introductory Guide.

Despite all the help, though, the learning curve for *SAS* can be quite steep. The documentation for the basic system alone is over 400 pages long; advanced statistics are explained in another 1,000-page tome, and *SAS*'s picture-perfect graphics are detailed in yet another 500-page manual. The system we tested, which also included an Interactive Matrix Language, Micro-to-Host Link, Applications Facility, and a macro language, covered 22 volumes and came in 9 boxes of diskettes! Fortunately, the SAS Institute supplies a Master Index to help you locate the volume that explains the procedure you need to perform.

The *SAS* screen is divided into three sections: one for writing programs, one for the system's response as it executes the program, and a third for output tables and charts. *SAS* accepts both numeric and alphanumeric data and notes the location of any erroneous data read in from disk files. Syntax errors in programming are underlined in red on the system log screen, with notes explaining the type of statements the program would expect at that point in the given statistical procedure.

In operation, *SAS* read data from a variety of formats, recoded and transformed variables, produced frequency tables, cross-tabs, and basic charts and performed regression analysis without errors.

The only problem I encountered with *SAS* was its inability, due to insufficient memory, to draw a test graph on-screen. Of my computer's 640K of memory, less than 60K was available after reading in the graphics procedure. The technical support people at the SAS Institute recommend that those who will be using the *SAS* Graph procedure install LIM expanded memory on their systems.

SAS's custom cross-tabulation procedure, Proc Tabulate, has long been a favorite of mine. Although somewhat hard to master, it allows for user-formatting of complex nested cross-tabs, thereby saving many pages of output that would be produced using the regular cross-tab procedure. I have found Proc Tabulate to be much easier to use than the custom cross-tabulation Tables add-on found in *SPSS*.

A note to econometricians: while mainframe *SAS* systems include the *SAS* econometric time-series (ETS) analysis program, this add-on module was not yet available for the PC at the time of this review. The company said it should be available in the first quarter of 1989.

SAS computes a very wide range of descriptive and comparative statistics and performs ANOVA, MANOVA, factor and cluster analysis, plus least squares, GLM, and nonlinear regression, as well as many other procedures. An exhaustive set of options allows the user to customize the output and analyze statistical patterns in great depth. For the statistician who needs great depth and a wide range of statistical computing power, *SAS* is hard to beat.

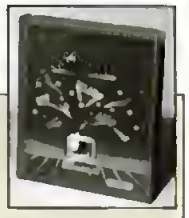
—Frederick Barber

Sigstat

Sigstat, $595 from Significant Statistics, is one of the stranger products reviewed in this series. Instead of making any attempt to refine the product's user interface, its creators concentrated their efforts on providing a cornucopia of statistical computing functions. The result is a package for statistical "gearheads" who want power and don't mind wading through cryptic command files and arcane user prompts to get it.

Sigstat consists of a manual and 28 disks. The files are simply compiled FORTRAN programs and are completely unrelated to each other; there are no menus or other niceties linking them together. To use *Sigstat*, you pick the program you want to run and execute it at the DOS prompt. Most of the programs are line oriented: they ask you one question at a time and you respond. When you've answered

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

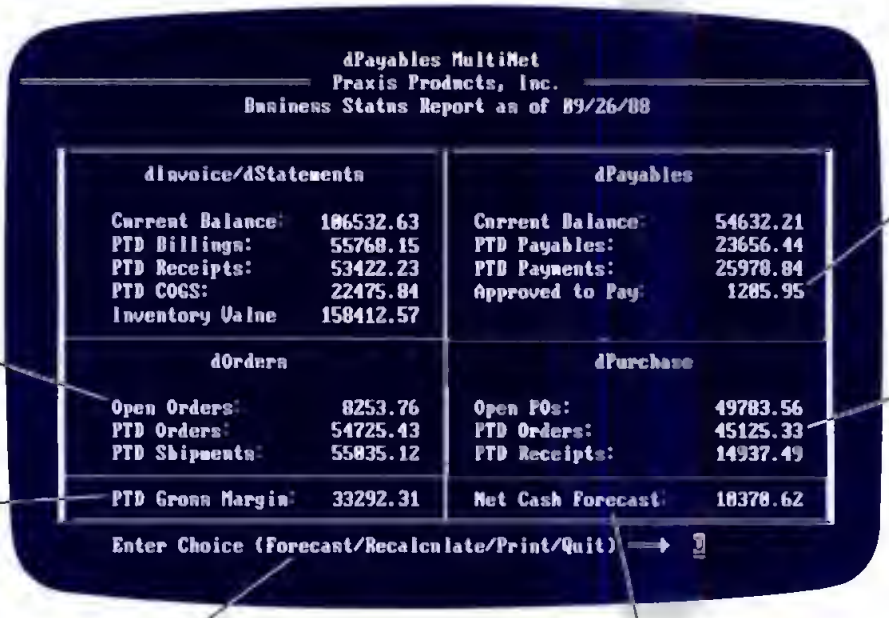


Sigstat
Significant Statistics
3336 N. Canyon Rd.
Provo, UT 84604
(801) 377-4860

List Price: $595; $395 for government, educational, and nonprofit organizations.
Requires: 512K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Certain routines require CGA, EGA, or Hercules compatibility.
In Short: An extensive library of statistical and graphing routines, intended to be used independently. *Sigstat* is only for the user who needs the statistics and doesn't want the creature comforts: the user interface is rather cumbersome. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 666 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It's 11:05am. If you had our accounting software, you'd know where your business is.



11:05
"Great, back orders are down. Now let's push those sales."

11:06
"Gross Margins look good. We can pick up sales volume with some promotions."

11:07
Let's forecast where these numbers will be at the end of the month."

11:08
"Last week's cash forecast was $4,000. We're looking much better. We can put some into CD's."

11:09
"Cash receipts are up, I can approve a few more P.O.'s."

11:10
"Purchase Orders are close to sales this month. I'll call Mary and put the brakes on any more P.O.'s for a while."

There's a lot to a business, and it's tough to know where all of it is, all of the time.

That is, unless you have the Database Accounting Library™ from SBT.

It offers a Business Status Report that is a complete control panel for your business. A set of instruments that gives you up-to-the-second status on what you're selling and what you're buying. On what you owe and what you're owed. Right up to the last item entered.

Which means you know virtually everything about where your business is, right now. And with a single keystroke you can project those current results to the end of the month. So you can decide when to trim and when to spend.

We also provide 15 different accounting modules to choose from. That means your business gets exactly the applications it needs, and only those it needs.

Modules start at just $295, run on all popular computers and multi-user environments, and come with an unprecedented five year warranty.

So at 11:05, or any other time of the day, the SBT Database Accounting Library can help you know exactly where your business is.

Call your nearest SBT dealer today. Or call SBT at 800/227-7193 (415/331-9900 within California). Or write us at One Harbor Drive, Sausalito, CA 94965.

CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD

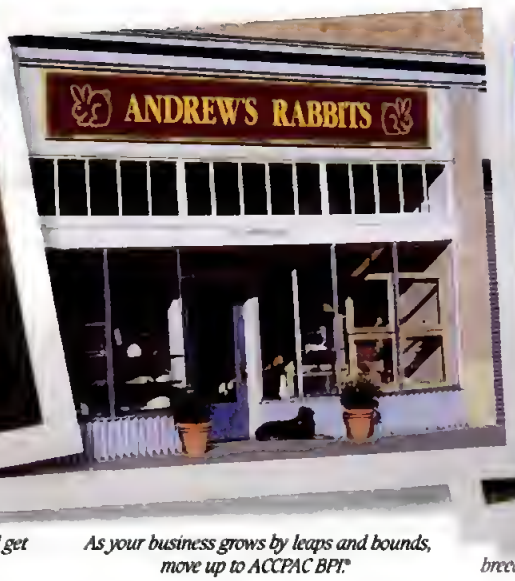
More than accounting, we stand for better business.

SBT CORPORATION

© Copyright SBT Corp. 1988 Trademark/owner: Database Accounting Library/SBT Corp.

Accountin
So Sophistic
Lets You

Small business with basic needs will get off to a jack-rabbit start with ACCPAC® Easy.



As your business grows by leaps and bounds, move up to ACCPAC BPI.®

Even the most sophisticated breed of business is handled by ACCPAC® Plus.

Sales volume. Market share. Percent increase over prior year.

The simple truth is, the business of business is to grow.

The sad truth is, most accounting software can't handle that. Built-in obsolescence often seems to be a standard feature.

Which is one of the most compelling reasons to consider the ACCPAC® line of accounting software. Because it is precisely that: a line. A smooth, efficient path for expansion. Allowing you to transfer data when you trade up.

The starting point is ACCPAC Easy, our primer. Offering "excellent audit trail features," according to

g Software ated It Even Multiply.

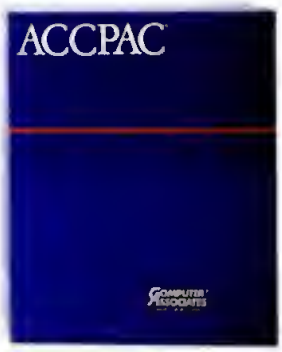
reviews in *Software Digest.*

And here's where you trade up to: our five module workhorse, BPI Accounting. With power and flexibility that let you tailor systems to your way of working. *PC World* calls its intuitive interface "the most hospitable," while naming BPI "an outstanding value."

Finally, for the largest networks or most specific requirements, there's our powerhouse, ACCPAC Plus. With a complete range of full-featured modules. And pre-designed, off-the-shelf solutions for a wide variety of businesses. Rated "best in its class" by *InfoWorld,* Plus offers the ultimate in control.

And we offer even more. The stability and support that come from the world's leading independent software company. Offering the broadest line available. Letting you work in MS-DOS or OS/2, then graduate to a local area network without replacing software.

But when you do upgrade, we protect your investment in staff training and data. Even giving you significant rebates for the ACCPAC software you already own. Call 1-800-531-5236. In Canada call 1-800-663-6904.



We'll tell you more about ACCPAC, our rebate program and what we can do for your business. Namely, help it grow.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

© 1989 Computer Associates International, Inc. 1240 McKay Dr., San Jose, CA 95131

CIRCLE 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MOVING DATA FROM ONE STAT PACKAGE TO ANOTHER

Need to use more than one statistical analysis package to complete your current project? DBMS/COPY, from Conceptual Software, makes it easy to move data files from one package to another.

No analyst enjoys having to work with more than one statistical analysis package on any project. Because no two packages store data in quite the same way, separate versions of data files must be maintained for each program. Once the inevitable modifications and corrections to the data files take place, the time spent reconciling differences between results from different programs can often be as great as the time spent carrying out the analyses themselves.

Most statistics programs are capable of importing and exporting ASCII files, but ASCII interchange is not a solution for transferring files. When moving documents in ASCII between word processors, you lose formatting instructions; ASCII interchange between statistical packages causes the loss of variable names, labels, and missing value designations.

One solution to the data transfer problem comes in the form of *DBMS/COPY*, $195, from Conceptual Software. *DBMS/COPY* translates data files among *ABstat*, *AutoBox Plus*, *BASS*, *BMDP*, *Gauss*, *GLIM*, *Minitab*, *NCSS*, *Prodas*, *SAS*, *SCA Statistical System*, *Soritec*, *SPSS/PC+*, *Stata*, *StatPac Gold*, and *Systat*. (Except for *GLIM*, all are reviewed in this issue: *Gauss* is reviewed in "Better Tools for Higher Math: When Numbers Count.")

In addition to statistical packages, *DBMS/COPY* knows the formats of the following databases, spreadsheets, and integrated packages: *DataEase*, *Datalex*, *dBASE III*, *Lotus 1-2-3*, *Oracle*, *PC-File*, *Paradox*, *Quattro*, *R:base*, *Reflex*, *Smartware*, and *Symphony*. The program can also translate pure ASCII files—both free-field and fixed-format—to the above file formats. Conceptual Software reports that, at present, it will support any package whose vendor supplies it with a copy of the program and a description of the file format.

DBMS/COPY makes adjustments for the way each system stores its data. It will translate integers into floating-point numbers when the target system does not support integer format, for example. Variable names are adjusted to avoid illegal names and duplications in the target file. *DBMS/COPY Plus*, at $295, adds variable creation, variable selection, and record selection to the data-translation features of *DBMS/COPY*.

With the exception of *Oracle* files, transformation from one format to another can be accomplished without having the package resident. A *Systat* user can pass along an *SPSS* file, for example, without having access to *SPSS/PC+*, while a *Stata* user can translate *SAS* files without having access to *SAS*.

Both the *DBMS/COPY* and the *DBMS/COPY Plus* packages come with a 30-day money-back guarantee.

—Gerard E. Dallal

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Conceptual Software Inc.
P.O. Box 56627
Houston, TX 77256
(713) 667-4222
(800) 782-8969 (orders/literature)

***DBMS/COPY*, Version 1.2**
List Price: $195 (plus $5 shipping and handling)
Requires: 256K RAM, DOS 2.1 or later.
Not copy protected.
CIRCLE 681 ON READER SERVICE CARD

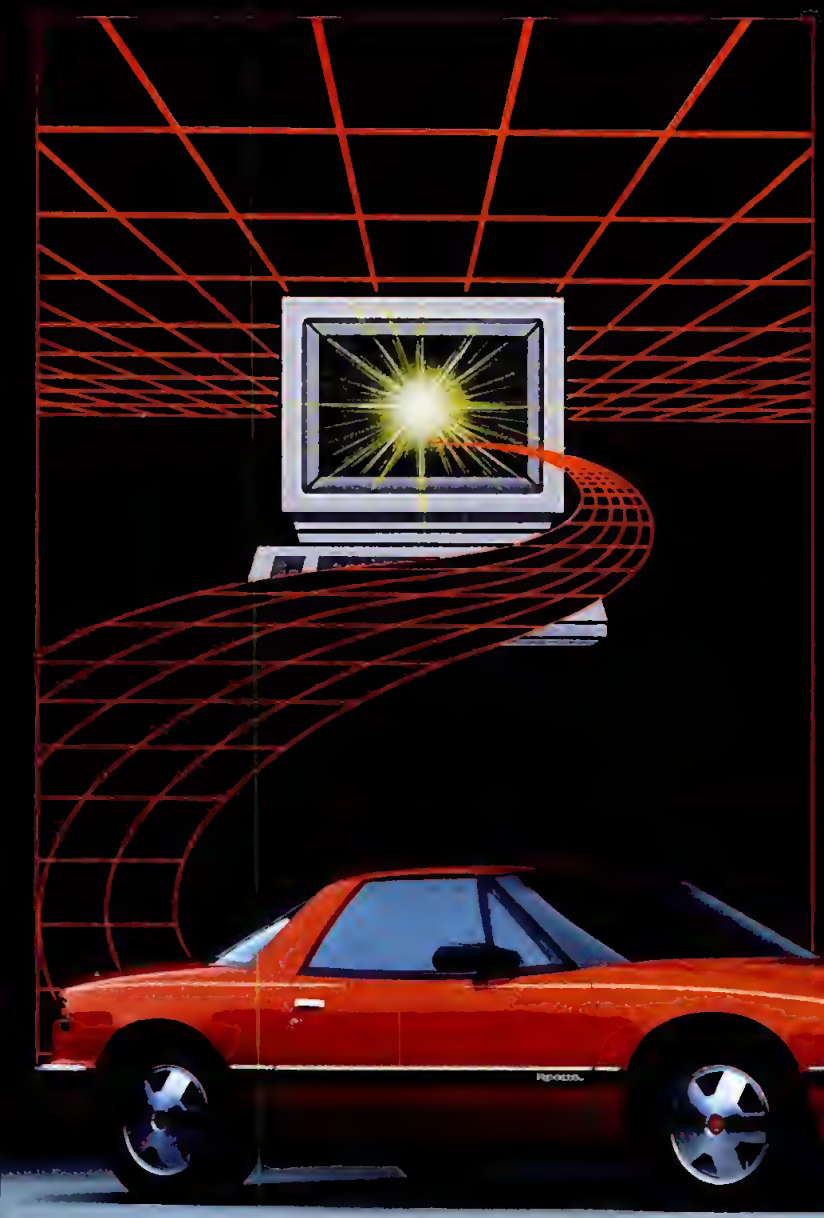
***DBMS/COPY Plus*, Version 1.2**
List Price: $295 (plus $5 shipping and handling)
Requires: 256K RAM, DOS 2.1 or later.
Not copy protected.
CIRCLE 680 ON READER SERVICE CARD

all the questions, the program thinks a while and then gives you its answer.

Some of the programs cannot even be run in this "interactive" way: you must create a batch file in order to use them. Significant Statistics supplies a utility program for this purpose that generates a "command file or control card information (file) for any of the 25 batch-oriented programs." The user works through this command-file generator, answering the questions and specifying the name of the command file to generate, and the generator creates a file of control cards that are later used to run the batch program.

The process you must use to create control cards is similar to the one people had to use back in the days of card readers. In fact, like those old keypunched cards, the control cards generated by *Sigstat*'s utility program (which can be examined by using the DOS TYPE command or with a text processor) are divided into columns, and different data items are specified in rows of

Road-test a Buick in your home.



Send for a free Buick disk.

If you have a personal computer, you have everything you need to be a smarter Buick shopper. Send for our 1989 Buick Dimensions Disk today. It gives you specifications, standard equipment, option package and pricing information on the 1989 Buicks. And it's all presented with exciting illustrations and animated graphics that let you actually select option packages for the Buick of your choice, make product comparisons, play the Buick challenge trivia game, and do much more. Running this package requires an IBM PC, IBM PS/2, IBM compatible, or Apple Macintosh computer, with 512K RAM. Don't miss the fun and valuable information. Use the coupon below, or write to: Buick Dimensions Distribution Center, c/o Tuar Co., P.O. Box 354, Flint, MI 48501. Please indicate which disk format you have.

The Great American Road belongs to

BUICK

1989 REATTA

Let's get it together buckle up

© 1989 GM Corp. All rights reserved.

Yes! Please rush me your free 1989 Buick Dimensions Disk package, in the following format: ( ) IBM 5-1/4" ( ) IBM 3-1/2" ( ) Apple Macintosh 800K

Name: _____

Street Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

GM

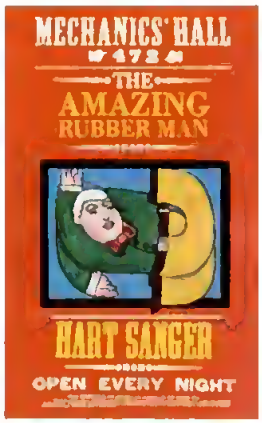
CIRCLE 521 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Speed of Lightning

Keystrokes. Screen updates. All virtually as fast as the applications program. That's the result of REMOTE^2™ error-checked, data compressed link. It won't keep you waiting.

The Cost-Efficiency of Scrooge

Some programs want you to buy both parts–the calling program and the host program–even if you only need one. Not REMOTE^2 It comes in two parts–R2HOST™ and R2CALL.™ Buy either. Or both. Whatever you need. And no more.



The Flexibility of Rubber Man

R2HOST isn't snobbish. It'll take a call from R2CALL from one of the Crosstalk Communications programs, from almost any other communications program, or from a communications terminal. R2CALL connected with R2HOST does give you all of the power and features of REMOTE^2, including exact keyboard mapping and the ability to transfer files with error-checking even while an applications program is running.

The Heritage of CROSSTALK®

You'd expect a remote control program from the makers of CROSSTALK to be more advanced. We've been leaders in PC communications since the beginning of PC communications.

That's REMOTE^2's family tree. And it shows.

Better, more convenient remote control for almost any application you can think of. Support. Training. Collaboration. Branch office or home computing with a central PC.

REMOTE^2 essentially puts you in front of the remote computer. You have total control of the keyboard, DOS or any applications software. And what you would see on the remote computer's screen, you see on yours. Instantly.

It also provides a wealth of features that make it more efficient and easier to use. A chat window so that you and the person at the distant computer can chat without disturbing the application that's running. An integrated help system that provides help for wherever you are. A phone book of commonly used numbers–along with their communications settings. LAN and mainframe access. And an activity log.

If you need to operate a distant computer by remote control, look at this one–REMOTE^2 From the makers of CROSSTALK. See your dealer or contact us for details.

REMOTE^2

CROSSTALK COMMUNICATIONS
1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway
Roswell, Georgia 30076-2575
404/998-3998

A Division of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. dca
An NYSE listed company. For a copy of the annual report or further information call 404/442-4000.

REMOTE2, R2HOST and R2CALL are trademarks of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. CROSSTALK is a registered trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc.

CIRCLE 278 ON READER SERVICE CARD

columns. For example, in the batch program BMD05D (a program to create plots, histograms, and Pareto charts) columns 16 through 20 on the first card specify the number of cases in the data set. As with keypunched 80-column cards, if you discover errors after your batch file has been run, you must key in the corrections.

Sigstat requires you to use FORTRAN format statements to specify the location of the numbers you are interested in manipulating. Though they can be a pain to type in (for the biological research task, for example, the format statement is "3X,F3.0,7X,F3.0,17X,F3.0"), they can be an advantage in that you only need specify the fields you are interested in; the rest can be ignored. *Sigstat* routines will also let you insert the format statement as the first record in a data file so that you don't have to keep retyping it.

Sigstat's features fulfill any wish list, but the interface is hard to use.

The sad thing about all these inconveniences is that *Sigstat* includes almost every function listed on our features table, and the documentation has extensive footnotes and references to various scientific papers and journals. This package is like the answer to a statistician's wish list.

To *Sigstat*'s credit, the support staff at Significant Statistics was very helpful. They see their product as supplying the raw statistical number-crunching that people who analyze data require. They aren't interested in the whistles and bells, just the statistics. They do have several nice programs: for example, one called Explore allows you to move through your data looking for attributes and patterns. It includes the ability to create 3-D graphs and to view a graph from all angles.

It seems that though we've learned a lot about how to improve the interface between humans and computers since the days of the card reader, the folks at Significant Statistics have not been paying attention. Twenty-five years ago a product like *Sigstat* would have been hailed for its statistical power. Now it seems more like a rug beater: it gets the carpet clean, but these days most folks use a vacuum cleaner.—**Martin L. Ramsay**

SPSS/PC+

SPSS/PC+ from SPSS, $795 for the base system and $3,454 for the works, is a full-featured statistical analysis package. Version 3.0 is an adaptation of a well-seasoned program for mainframes and minicomputers. Its complex command structure is a legacy of this mainframe origin. What sets the PC version apart from its ancestors is an interactive system of menus and help screens, as well as its interactive execution.

The Fast Start on-line tutorial is like a 2-credit course in *SPSS*. It offers an excellent introduction to the package and its system of menus, function keys, and other special features, as well as an introduction to some basic statistical procedures.

Due to the sheer size of the system (with all the options loaded except the mapping module, it requires a whopping 12MB), it will take a few days to learn *SPSS/PC+*. For a nonstatistician, it will probably take months to learn and years to master the wealth of procedures. It rewards the regular user with a system that will solve problems with both speed and accuracy for a variety of special settings.

A system of three files underlies a working session with *SPSS/PC+*: SCRATCH.PAD is the active command worksheet; SPSS.LOG is the record of the session with diagnostics; and SPSS.LIS is the listing of the output from the program as it runs, which can also serve as a backup for printing results after they have been examined.

FACT FILE

SPSS/PC+,
Version 3.0
SPSS Inc
444 N. Michigan Dr.
Chicago, IL 60611
(312) 329-3300

List Price: $795 for the base system; extra-cost options available.

Requires: 512K RAM for base system, 640K RAM with *Advanced Statistics* and *Trends* options loaded; hard disk with 4.5MB free space for base system installation (11.6MB required for entire system), DOS 2.0 or later. CGA required for *Microsoft Chart* and *Graph-in-the-Box*.

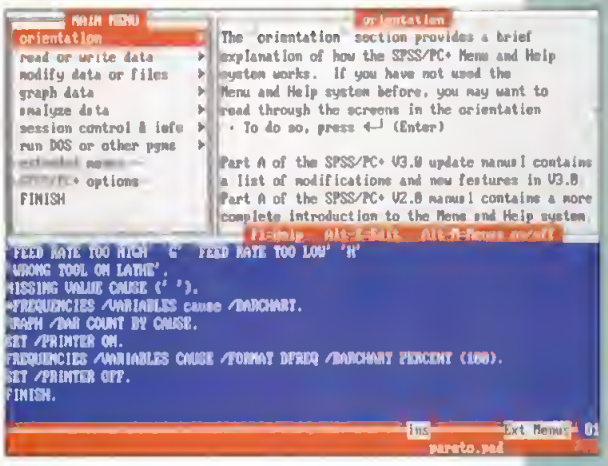
In Short: *SPSS/PC+* is an adaptation of a well-seasoned mainframe program. A full-featured statistical package, *SPSS/PC+* boasts an interactive system of menus and help screens as well as interactive execution. Its chief drawbacks are its price and the size of the system (about 12MB). The documentation and manuals are first-rate. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 665 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Writing programs in *SPSS/PC+* is easy—in fact, it's much easier to develop programs in *SPSS/PC+* than in the mainframe version of the program. The program has been adapted to take advantage of the PC environment. It uses extensive menus and gives you the ability to paste commands into the working area of the program, which is called SCRATCH.PAD rather than looking up commands and options in the manuals.

However, losing your work is also easy. The three files with default names—SCRATCH.PAD, SPSS.LOG, and SPSS.LIS—are automatically lost unless they are renamed before entering the program again. The user is free to rename these files after exiting *SPSS/PC+*, using the available tools, but the program doesn't manage a system of file maintenance and backups. Someone new to the program could easily lose hours of work because of a failure to save these files under other names.

New features added in Version 3.0 include Flip and Autorecode, which facilitate data management; statistical methods such as rank, nonlinear regression, and log-linear; and the Examine procedures for



SPSS/PC+ lets you tailor the user interface. Windows can be resized and repositioned; any window can be enlarged to full-screen. You can choose among showing the menus, context-sensitive help screens, the command file, and the results of your analyses. The default setting is shown here—menus and help screens on the top half of the screen, commands in the lower half of the screen.

exploratory data analysis (stem-and-leaf, box plots, and so on).

In both the marketing research survey and the social science research tasks, *SPSS/PC+* produced sophisticated cross-tabs and reliability procedures efficiently and quickly. However, the data-cleaning task called for in the social science research task could not be accomplished directly. *SPSS/PC+*, unlike the mainframe version, does not have procedures for converting alphanumeric codes into numerics (Convert on the mainframe is a common way to deal with data-entry errors). An add-on option, Data Entry, affords some control over the entry of illegal characters in numeric fields, range checking, and logical rule checking.

SPSS/PC+ easily performed the time-series analyses required for the financial forecasting task. Although the program lacks the Modulo function required to perform the biology research task (only Modulo 10 is available), we constructed a substitute function by using a bit of algebraic dexterity with the Trunc function, which produces the integer part of a number. And the package has no built-in procedures for the x-bar chart requested by the quality control engineering task.

Presentation-quality graphics, tables, and maps are available in several add-on options: *Tables* from SPSS, *Microsoft Chart*, *Graph-in-the-Box* from New England Software, and Ashton-Tate's *MapMaster*.

The documentation and other texts included with *SPSS/PC+* are superb, continuing the product's mainframe tradition of excellence. The tables of contents are helpful in locating answers to most of your questions. The major manuals are divided into three parts: Introduction and Tutorials, Statistical Manual, and Command References (including pull-out reference cards). Discussions of data modification, procedures, or statistical analyses are clear both to newcomers and experienced users.

User support for the program is professional and knowledgeable. SPSS offers a special "hotline" service at extra cost to "Value Plus" or "Customer EXPress" customers. It includes an 800 number and extended hours for calling. Our questions about time series or quality control were referred to experts in the areas.

SPSS/PC+ is a rich package. The complete system includes just about anything a professional statistician might need. But its menu system, context-sensitive help screens, Fast Start on-line tutorial and excellent documentation make *SPSS/PC+* a system that even a non-Ph.D. statistician (or even nonstatistician) can get great results from.—**Leonard M. Naphtali and Zvia Segal Naphtali**

Stata

What *Stata*, $595 from Computing Resource Center, does, it does very well. And while there are many things that the package does *not* do (numerous statistical procedures are lacking) one can use the package's full programming language to add any of these features.

Stata, Version 2.0, is primarily oriented to general linear-model types of analyses, especially those using continuous variables. For example, regression, analysis of variance, logit and probit models, and Cox-type survival models are all readily available and easy to use. However, there is no ability to do log-linear analysis of multiway tables.

Stata allows you to choose the type of interface you're most comfortable working with: you can use the package either as a menu-driven program, a completely interactive system that optionally keeps a log of all input and output or just all input, or you can configure it as a batch program, using your own editor to write the command files. The program includes a very extensive on-line help system that covers not only the built-in commands, but also most of the vendor-written add-on packages. These numerous add-ons are pro-

FACT FILE

***Stata*, Version 2.0**
Computing Resource Center
10801 National Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90064
(800) STATA-PC
(213) 470-4341 in Calif., Alaska, and Hawaii
List Price: $595
Requires: 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: Offering three different interfaces—menu, interactive or batch processing—and very good analytic graphics, *Stata* excels in regression analysis and many of its relatives (ANOVA, logit, probit, survival analysis). Its weakness is in categorical data sets, including limited cross-tabs. *Stata* is very fast and includes both transformation and data-management capabilities. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 664 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PC & Compatibles; Tandy 1000 & 3000 Computer Users

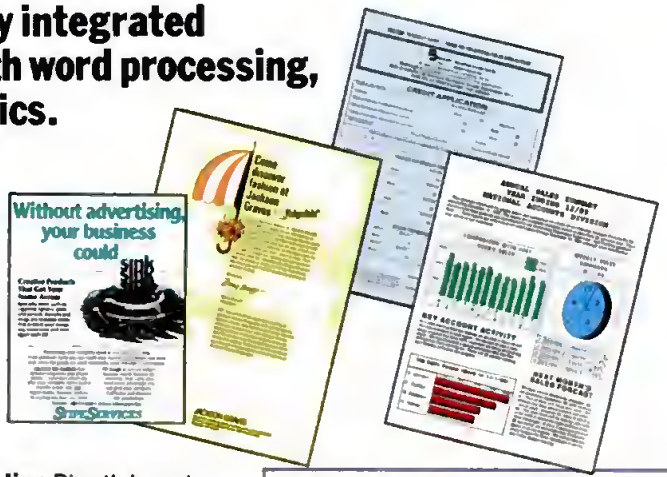
With Timeworks You Get:
- A Money Back Guarantee
- Free Customer Technical Support

Publish It! in less than an hour.

PUBLISH IT!—A full-featured, fully integrated desktop publishing powerhouse with word processing, page layout, typesetting and graphics.

Even if you have no design skills or publishing experience, you can get results in less than an hour with *PUBLISH IT!*

For all its state-of-the-art ability, *PUBLISH IT!* is incredibly easy to learn—refreshingly so. *PUBLISH IT!* combines the familiar GEM User Interface, our Quick-Start Mini-Manual, a full complement of Help Screens, and the practical ***WYSIWYG (What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get)*** display—*all* designed to get you up and running in less than one hour!



SPECIAL FEATURES:

- **GEM User Interface:** It's fast and easy. Pull-down menus, icons, scroll bars and dialogue boxes help you learn and use the program quickly. Your display screen shows you exactly what your final product will look like when you print—***What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get.***
- **Flexible Page Layout:** With your mouse or joystick, and keyboard, you can overlap, reposition, resize, & reshape the text, columns, graphics. Change your layout or experiment almost effortlessly!
- **Built-in Fonts:** Choose from over 1200 possible type-style combinations! Opt for bold, italic, underlined, white, light, & superscript or subscript characters. Type sizes range from 7 to 72 point.
- **Premium Quality Printouts:** *PUBLISH IT!* uses a special high density printout format that gives you superior quality printouts on your dot matrix printer.
- **Built-in Word Processor:** All the features necessary for everyday word processing, plus most of the sophisticated ones found only in more expensive programs.
- **Text Importing:** Load documents from WORD PERFECT, MICRO-SOFT WORD, WORDSTAR, WORD WRITER PC, or from any other program with an ASCII text format directly into *PUBLISH IT!* *
- **Built-in Graphic Toolbox:** Draw lines, boxes, circles, curved corners, and "free-hand" graphics. Plus, choose from a wide variety of built-in line and fill patterns.
- **Kerning and Leading**
- **Graphics Importing:** Directly import graphics from LOTUS 1-2-3, GEM DRAW, GEM GRAPH, GEM SCAN, PC PAINTBRUSH, and PUBLISHERS PAINTBRUSH.* Then crop and size them to fit.
- **Automatic Text Flow and Word Wrap:** Flows text from around graphics: and from column to column on the same page, or carries it over to subsequent pages.
- **Multiple Size Page Views:** View, edit and layout pages at actual, double or half-size.
- **Over 150 Professionally Drawn Graphics & Illustrations.**
- **Plus, you get worksheets, time-saving features, sample documents & more!**

Includes 5¼" & 3½" disks; supports hard drive.

Suggested Retail Price **$199.95**

(Also available for Apple IIe, IIc, IIGS Computers . **$129.95**)

At your local dealer or order direct from Timeworks:

1-312-948-9202.

TIMEWORKS PLATINUM

444 Lake Cook Rd., Deerfield, IL 60015
312-948-9200

TIMEWORKS ACCESSORY PACKS give you hundreds of new ways to add impact to your *PUBLISH IT!* documents.

- **People, Places & Things:** Over 240 ready-to-use graphics & illustrations.
- **Symbols & Slogans:** Over 400 graphics, borders, logos, & more.
- **Education Graphics:** Over 250 camera-ready school graphics.
- **Design Ideas:** Over 85 layout ideas for ads, newsletters, brochures & more.
- **Font Pack 1:** Includes 8 unique typefaces, 7 special effects, in sizes 9 to 72 point.
- **Font Pack 2:** 8 more typefaces, with 7 special effects, in sizes 9 to 72 point.

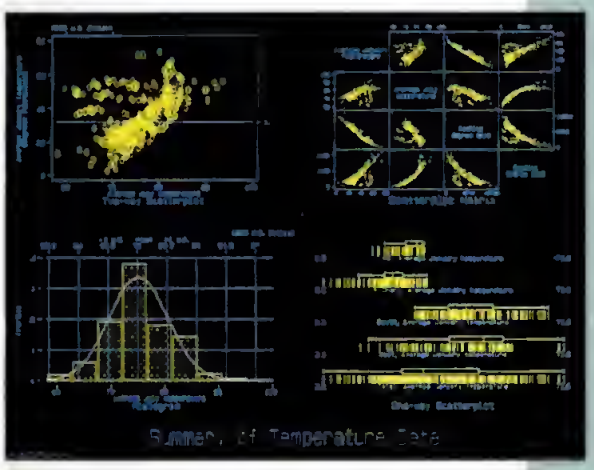
$39.95 each

DOCUMENTS DO NOT PRINT OUT IN COLOR

*Registered trademarks of their respective companies.

©1987 Timeworks, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

CIRCLE 248 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Stata's graphics versatility is apparent as it displays four unique graphs. It can also create multidimensional graphs.

grams written in *Stata*'s programming language. They are supplied automatically, both as extensions of *Stata*'s statistical capabilities and as examples of how to write such programs.

The graphics capabilities of *Stata* are very good, although they are not as dynamic as those from *NCSS*. One problem with the graphics is the limited control the user has over where labels and titles can go. Furthermore, the user is not given any font choices. Still, the graphics are very useful for analytic purposes, and the results are of presentation quality, with support for many output devices.

Stata boasts numerous unusual graphics options, including scatterplot matrices—a set of two-way scatterplots arranged in a matrix—and two types of multiple imaging. The first type allows you to use one variety of a graph with a "by" statement so that on a single screen you can see separate graphs of, say, income by experience for females, for males, and for both. The second type allows you to combine different varieties of graphs on the same screen or printout. Thus, you could show a bar graph, a box-and-whisker plot, a one-way scatterplot and a normal curve plot all at once. You could even merge this with two- and three-dimensional graphs.

Although the program is not really aimed at quality control applications, several vendor-supplied programs furnish many of the most-needed charts, including those specified in the quality control engineering script. Of the four tasks that *Stata* could do (the package doesn't include ARIMA analysis, so the forecasting task was not attempted), the only problems occurred with the social science research task, since the program doesn't have reliability analysis.

Stata is very limited in terms of its ability to turn output into presentation quality. While there are some provisions for adding user and job information and highlighting various parts of the output, there is no way to place pieces of the output in particular page locations.

One of the best features of *Stata* is its flexibility. Not only does the package offer both a programming language and a separate macro facility, but there are also specific commands that enable users to easily do things that are not obvious and that other programs don't allow. For example, following a regression, an ANOVA, and a logit, probit, or Cox regression, one can easily design and test linear hypotheses. Furthermore, the regression procedure automatically provides significance tests of each independent variable.

Often a user will want to test sets of variables, such as those that together comprise the categories of a classification variable. *Stata* allows this. Alternatively, one may want to test whether one coefficient is equal to another (or to two or three times another). This is also very simple. Further, *Stata* guards against the user specifying inconsistent constraints. Thus, you cannot test at the same time whether a particular coefficient is equal to both 20 and 21. It is also easy to automatically form dummy variables from a categorical variable.

The manual is generally clear and well integrated, though it would be helpful if page numbers, rather than just subject titles, could be included. The inclusion of cross-references would also be welcomed. The major weakness of the manual is its lack of technical material: no references are listed, and computing algorithms are not discussed.

The company's technical support was excellent, and whenever serious bugs are found, new disks are sent out to all registered owners—an excellent practice.

—Richard Goldstein

Statgraphics

Brilliant graphics and extensive statistical and mathematical functionality are the twin stakes upon which *Statgraphics*, from STSC, has layed its claim to the PC statistical software market. With Version 3.0, STSC has strengthened an already robust product, adding HPGL support to its graphical capabilities, significantly extending its quality control procedures,

FACT FILE

Statgraphics, **Version 3.0**
STSC Inc.
2115 E. Jefferson St.
Rockville, MD
20852
(301) 984-5000
(800) 592-0050
List Price: $895
Requires: 512K RAM (640K recommended and required for some procedures), CGA, DOS 2.0 or later. Hard disk recommended.
In Short: *Statgraphics* is a versatile, flexible package with emphasis on graphics. It can be customized and extended through its interface to APL*Plus. Version 3.0 transcends many of the program's previous limitations.

Not copy protected.

CIRCLE **663** ON READER SERVICE CARD

One Drive Fits All.

Only Tecmar Can Back Up All Three With One Tape System.

It's what you told us you need. A single tape backup system to work with your PS/2s,™ your classic-bus PCs and – here's the clincher – your Macintosh® IIs. Three very different architectures supported by one high-speed, high-capacity tape system.

Tecmar's not only done it, we've made it easy! Any external Tecmar QualityTape™ drive from 60-to-150MB capacity, including the ones you may already own, can now be shared between PCs, PS/2s and Mac IIs. The QT drives easily connect to a Tecmar host adapter board inside the computer – including the brand-new NuLink™ Host Adapter for Mac II. If you have more than one architecture, then this is the solution that makes sense! And only Tecmar has it.

More companies choose Tecmar tape systems than any others – for our speed, reliability and support. And now, one drive fits all. For more information, call Tecmar at (216) 349-1009 or (800) 624-8560. Or write Tecmar, Inc., 6225 Cochran Road, Solon, Ohio 44139-3377.

TECMAR

A REXON COMPANY

©Copyright Tecmar Inc., a subsidiary of Rexon, Inc., 1988
All rights reserved
All Tecmar products are trademarks or registered trademarks of Tecmar, Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 384 ON READER SERVICE CARD

More Pow Touch

No single word processor is perfect for all of your users.

Two Fingers Tommy needs a different approach than Blazing Fingers Terry and that's where WordStar fits in. WordStar is the Touch Typist's Word Processor.

The Touch Typist's Dilemma

WordStar understands your touch typists' dilemma. You need them to produce good looking business documents and correspondence fast. But they don't have the office's most powerful computers. For these users WordStar's compact size and home row commands make it outperform general purpose function key word processors every time. Touch typists can edit, format, layout, and preview documents much faster with WordStar than with hunt and peck function key word processors.

On the other hand, users in your department who aren't touch typists might be better off with a function key word processor. Constantly looking at the keyboard doesn't seem to distract non-touch typists.

WordStar Does Best What Your Touch Typists Do Most

WordStar 5 is the latest release of The Touch Typist's Word Processor. Without stopping to hunt for function

er For Your Typists.

keys WordStar users can:

- ◇ lay out pages with up to 8 snaking columns
- ◇ create footnotes for each page or at the end of the document
- ◇ import Lotus 1-2-3 and dBase files without conversion
- ◇ customize mailings
- ◇ view documents as they will print including exact fonts and sizes—even view multiple pages at once

WordStar 5

Thousands of touch typists know and use WordStar. And thousands are more productive on WordStar than they could ever be on a general purpose function key word processor. The timelessness of the WordStar success story is as simple as that.

If there are touch typists in your department or workgroup turn to The Touch Typist's Word Processor. Turn on the power of WordStar.

For more information about how WordStar can help you get the most out of your workgroup's touch typists see your dealer or call **1-800-227-5609**, ext. 615.

All trademarks acknowledged. © 1989 MicroPro International Corp., 33 San Pablo Avenue, San Rafael, CA 94903, (415) 499-1200

CIRCLE 480 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A Day in Five Lives: Biological Research

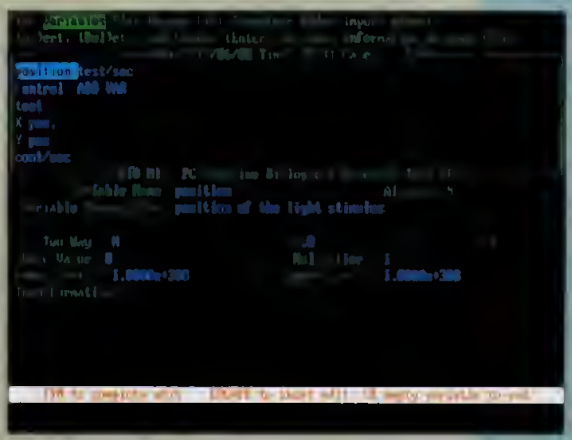
Task 1

For our first task, we chose an example from a neurobiology research lab. Seventy-six flashes of light, administered along a matrix of spatial locations, were presented to an animal while electrical recordings of a single neuron in the animal's brain were recorded.

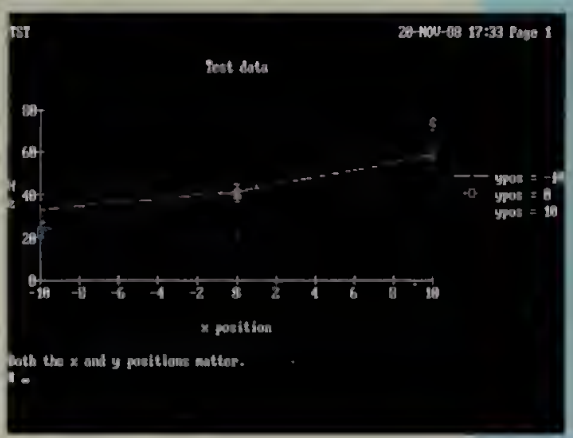
Each reviewer received a data file of the 76 responses to the stimulus, based on the position of the stimulus. Data for the activation of the neuron for 0.5 seconds preceding and following the light stimulus were called the Control and Test responses, respectively.

To analyze the data, we

- performed a data transformation to generate data that represented the position of the stimulus;
- sorted the data based on the position of the stimulus;
- converted the data to a different scale;
- performed a two-way analysis of variance (ANOVA) to determine whether the Control response and the Test response were dependant on any of the given stimulus conditions, and to determine any interaction effects;
- performed a linear regression to determine the parameters of the response to the stimulus;
- graphed the results as a contour graph;
- determined the feasibility of using a programming language or macro facility to automate the task for multiple test sessions.



The variables for the biological research task are defined in *Microstat II*.



RS/1 plots the effect of both the *x* position and *y* position of the stimulus as it affects the firing activity of the neuron. *RS/1* can also present these results in a 3-D graph.

doubling data size limits, and completely overhauling its custom procedures interface. What's more, they have done it while keeping the price at $895 (an upgrade from Version 2.6 is $195; from earlier versions, $395.)

A new, menu-driven installation procedure allows easy customization of graphics output for a wide variety of printers and plotters, as well as for the Polaroid Palette film recorder. Also new with Version 3.0 are instructions for installing *Statgraphics* on a network. While file and record-locking are not available, data can reside on either the workstation or file server. System and help files are installed on the server and can be shared among concurrent users.

Installed and customized for your PC, *Statgraphics* is ready to tackle data. The program can import and export ASCII, .WKS, .WK1, and .DIF files, among other standard PC formats. Full-screen browse and edit capabilities allow you to examine and clean moderate-sized files. Larger files, however, may need to be split by rows or columns to be manipulated; in particular, no more than 127 columns of a .WK1 or .WKS file can be imported at once. But you can join files without limitation inside *Statgraphics*, and import/export procedures are so friendly that even a massive spreadsheet is soon digested.

Each time it is loaded, *Statgraphics* creates a data directory in RAM to speed subsequent file access. Thus while the initial program load takes about ½ minute on an AT, subsequent access to all data files in the directory is quite fast.

You can manipulate data, whether im-

Bitstream Type — The power to stop readers on the page.

Bitstream type has rapidly become the most popular way to give printed documents the crisp, professional appearance you get only with superior type.

But there's actually a more important reason to use it. And that's for the power it gives you to create precisely the image you want for each of your documents. So they'll stand out, get read, and be remembered.

And with Bitstream type, it's easy to do. We offer more than 50 different typeface packages, each with 4 distinctive typefaces. And each with its own style and personality. They work with just about every leading MS-DOS® word processing and desktop publishing package. And with PostScript,® HP® LaserJet® Plus, Series II and compatible printers.

Best of all, each Bitstream scaleable type package gives you hundreds more sizes—and far more flexibility—than font cartridges, and for about the same price.

Let us show you how to put the stopping power of Bitstream type to work for you. Just call us at 1-800-522-FONT, ext. 2010 (617-497-6222, ext. 2010 in Massachusetts) for a free copy of "Express Yourself," and the name of your nearest Bitstream type dealer.

Bitstream type works with these and many other popular software packages.

Bitstream®

FONTWARE™

SCALEABLE TYPE

CIRCLE 218 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1988 Bitstream Inc., BITSTREAM is a registered trademark and FONTWARE is a trademark of Bitstream Inc. All product names are registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

DO THE TWIST!

Introducing Artline™
The Graphics Illustrator That Manipulates Type Down To The Letter.

Twist it! Turn it! Anyway you want it. With Artline, you can produce high-quality text effects and original graphics you never thought possible. All on your PC!

Choose a typeface, draw free-hand, trace an image. Then take your graphic design even further. Scale it, rotate it, color it, pattern it, mirror it, copy it…well, you get the picture.

You can partner Artline with GEM® Desktop Publisher™, Xerox® Ventura Publisher® and Aldus® PageMaker® for logos, headlines and illustrations. And it'll work with almost any printer.

Artline. The ideal design tool for the most innovative, high-quality text and graphics. It's revolutionary. In every sense of the word.

For more information, contact your nearest dealer or call (800) 443-4200.

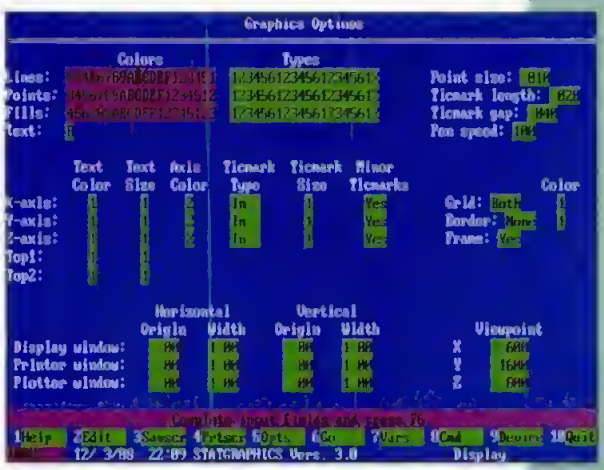
All artwork shown was created using Artline.

GEM Artline By CCP™

From DIGITAL RESEARCH®

GEM, Digital Research and the Digital Research logo are registered trademarks and GEM Artline and GEM Desktop Publisher are trademarks of Digital Research Inc. Other product names are registered trademarks of their respective owners. Copyright © 1988, Digital Research Inc. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 743 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Statgraphics provides incredibly detailed worksheets, giving users considerable freedom for specifying graphics options.

ported or created in *Statgraphics*, with the full-screen text editor and by using what *Statgraphics* calls *operators*. Operators include a wide variety of generalized mathematical functions with names like Compress and Reshape. Most of the operators, which cover functions for APL programming language primitives, are defined on matrices; this vastly simplifies data manipulation. You can access the operators from any input panel or from the "execute window," a pop-up window that provides a powerful interactive data management facility.

With well over 200 statistical and mathematical procedures, *Statgraphics* fits anyone's definition of a general statistical analysis package. It easily performed virtually all of the test tasks including quality control, ANOVA, simple and multiple regressions, and cross-tabulations. Even reliability analysis, a procedure that is not built in, can be performed by a combination of other procedures and use of the operators.

You can write custom procedures for *Statgraphics* using APL*Plus, STSC's implementation of the APL programming language. This feature is extremely valuable for people working with relatively new techniques (like Efron's bootstrap statistics) or attempting to integrate other mathematical models (neural networks, nonlinear dynamics) with those supplied here. The availability of a very high-level set of primitives in APL*Plus allows the mathematics to speak for itself.

Documentation is in general quite good, and examples are plentiful. If little background is given to justify the ways of statistics to users, the procedures themselves are so well laid out that it is hardly missed.

While nearly all of its calculations are performed in APL, much of the screen-handling is written in C—another case of fitting the tool to the task. Almost every screen in *Statgraphics* can be edited and saved. Graphs can be customized, either directly while viewing the screen, or by varying display parameters such as color, type, point size, various tick-mark features, and window size for display, printer, or plotter. You can also specify a viewpoint for 3-D graphs. And not only can you annotate charts while looking at them, you can even plot the next point in a regression or exclude outliers from a calculation and redo the graph, all interactively!

Statgraphics balances beautiful graphics with powerful analytics: this bell curve rings true.—**Marc M. Groz**

StatPac Gold

StatPac Gold, $595 from Walonick Associates, takes less time to learn and costs considerably less than many other statistical analysis packages. It is particularly attractive to those people who are more comfortable with less software between them and the data: minimal disk space and memory are required to run *StatPac Gold*, Version 3.0.

The program's tutorial is an excellent introduction to the program, helpful both in learning about the architecture of the program and how to set it up. *StatPac Gold*'s well-written 538-page manual contains informative discussions of statistical procedures.

StatPac Gold consists of separate programs linked together by a menu system. Many of these programs can be run directly from DOS, bypassing the menu system altogether. Others work together as groups that carry out specific functions. For example, data entry and editing is accomplished by a group of programs, rather than by an individual program. Other tasks carried out by program groups include generating code books, generating and executing procedure files, and file conversion to and from various formats.

The program uses three file types in any analysis: codebooks, data files, and procedure files. Although all are in ASCII format and can be created using any text editor, *StatPac Gold* has specialized

FACT FILE

***StatPac Gold*, Version 3.0**
Walonick Associates Inc.
6500 Nicollet Ave. South
Minneapolis, MN 55423
(612) 866-9022
List Price: $595; with forecasting option, $790
Requires: 256K RAM, hard disk with 1.6MB free space, DOS 2.0 or later. CGA and math coprocessor optional.
In Short: *StatPac Gold* takes up minimal disk space and memory, takes only a short while to learn, but lacks some important procedures. It may be attractive to those who are more comfortable with less software between them and the data. If it does have the statistical procedure that you need, then it may be the package to use. Copy protected; non-copy-protected version available free to registered users.

CIRCLE 662 ON READER SERVICE CARD

programs for creating them. Each time the data is transformed or a new variable is computed, a new data set with a new codebook must be written. Procedure files then refer to the new data set and codebook. This is conceptually simple, but it rapidly proliferates files, and the user must keep track of the sets of three files created at each step.

Writing programs with *StatPac Gold* is fairly easy. The program has a limited amount of automation in the form of help screens, and the ability to paste commands and variables from the menus. The program lacks a macro facility.

StatPac Gold is slow at even the simplest tasks, like recodes or frequencies. A long wait for results is particularly frustrating when you're trying to debug procedures you have written. If you made the mistake of not turning on your printer while debugging your procedure, you must run it again to get a printout. Although the version of the program we reviewed did not support a math coprocessor, Walonick Associates offers a version that does at no extra charge.

StatPac Gold was capable of producing results in four out of the five tasks in our testing script, although at times the route required was tedious and the processing slow. For one thing, it lacks the sophisticated cross-tab and reliability procedures required for the marketing research survey and the social science research tasks; we had to build them from the more elementary procedures the program does have. The program also had difficulty reading the free-field data for the biological research task, but was efficient in the statistical calculations for the task.

Because it lacks procedures for the time-series regression with correction for auto-correlation of the residuals required by the forecasting task, *StatPac Gold* was unable to produce results for this task.

StatPac Gold is somewhat limited in its graphic capabilities. When we plotted the x-bar and r-bar charts for the quality control engineering task, they were compressed on the left of the scale, because the horizontal scale cannot be adjusted to the amount of data available. And the chart cannot then be edited to look better. Contour plotting is not available.

I used the technical support 800 number whenever I encountered difficulties and found the responses to be courteous and knowledgeable. Often it was David Walonick, the developer of the program, who came to the phone to answer our questions.

Unfortunately, the program implements a form of copy protection that restricts the user to three installations: one in the office, one at home, and one in case of a hard disk crash.

StatPac Gold is not a full-featured statistical software package. It lacks certain procedures, making the package less versatile than *SPSS/PC+*, for example. However, it is easy to learn and doesn't gobble large chunks of your hard disk. If it has the statistical procedures you need, it is recommended.—**Leonard M. Naphtali and Zvia Segal Naphtali**

Systat

Before reviewing any software for this article, I did some dreaming about what the perfect statistical analysis program would contain. It would contain a spreadsheetlike data editor for ease of data entry and manipulation, but it would also be able to import, transform, and export data in a command-driven way. It would have every statistical analysis function I could think of—and a few that I couldn't. To be truly powerful, it would have a full-featured programming language so that complex repetitive functions could be automated. It would make beautiful graphs—even maps and Chernoff faces. And, if it wasn't too much to ask, it would have great documentation.

Systat, $795 from Systat, comes in a two-volume package (with both *Systat*, Version 4.0, statistical analysis software and *Sygraph* graphing software) and is the closest thing to the ideal statistical analysis package I've come across. And while each volume can be purchased individually, the complete package is available at a price that makes purchase of the complete system an attractive option. Numerous add-on packages to enhance *Systat* are also available, ranging from *Mystat*, a low-budget personal statistics package; to logit, probit, and survival analysis packages. These add-ons are priced from $30 to $120. Macintosh versions of many *Systat* programs are also available.

Installation of *Systat* is a little strange. The programs come on-disk in compressed form, and the install program decompresses them; like a dry sponge that gets wet, *Systat* expands to gobble up 4.5MB of hard disk space. You could run *Systat* on a dual-floppy-disk machine, but it would take 15 disks for the statistics portion alone.

Systat was designed with the user in mind. Commands are simple and English-like. In most cases, the simplest version of a command is all you need. If you need something more specific, a variety of options can be added to the command to give it more detail. You can make a no-frills histogram or generate a modest set of statistical data about any file with a single-word command. Furthermore, *Systat* commands come in two varieties: hot and cold. Cold commands are stored and moderate a subsequent hot command. Hot commands are executed immediately. I found this to be an intuitive way of managing the programs.

Systat has not pursued ease of use at the expense of statistical power. Just about every feature on our features table is supported, and most can be executed with a simple series of commands that can later be refined with command options. Importing the data for the quality control engineering task and generating histograms and control charts was accomplished with startling

FACT FILE

Systat, Version 4.0
Systat Inc.
1800 Sherman Ave.
Evanston, IL 60201
(312) 864-5670

List Price: For two-volume statistics and graphics system, $795; for *Systat* statistics package alone, $595; for *Sygraph* graphics package alone, $495.

Requires: 640K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: *Systat* is a well-rounded package with just about every imaginable statistical function, as well as a good user interface, excellent documentation, and beautiful graphics. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE **661** ON READER SERVICE CARD

XyWrite III Plus makes powerful word processing a piece of cake.

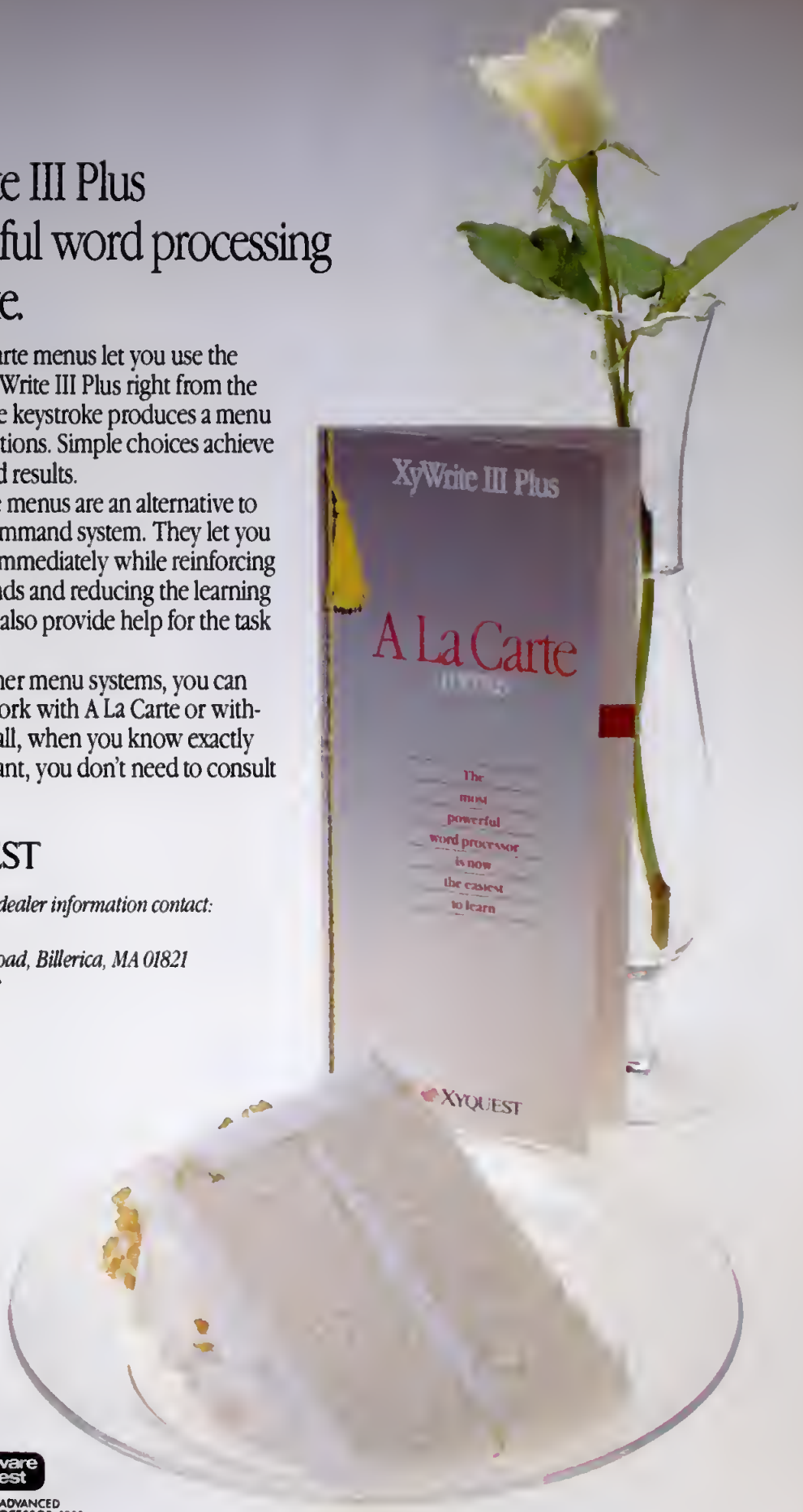
New A La Carte menus let you use the power of XyWrite III Plus right from the start. A single keystroke produces a menu of logical options. Simple choices achieve sophisticated results.

A La Carte menus are an alternative to XyWrite's command system. They let you go to work immediately while reinforcing the commands and reducing the learning curve. They also provide help for the task at hand.

Unlike other menu systems, you can choose to work with A La Carte or without it. After all, when you know exactly what you want, you don't need to consult a menu.

XYQUEST

For product & dealer information contact:
XYQUEST, Inc.
44 Manning Road, Billerica, MA 01821
(508) 671-0888



TOP RATED

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

Software Digest
#1 RATED ADVANCED WORD PROCESSOR, 1988

CIRCLE 518 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AccountMate® 2.0 PLUS IV. Designed to Run Quickly and Efficiently on dBASE IV® While Maintaining Compatibility With dBASE III®.

Use our powerful, full-featured library of accounting programs as they are, or take advantage of AccountMate's free dBASE® source code and modify them to meet your business needs.

AccountMate grows with your business. Each menu based AccountMate module can fully integrate or stand alone. Add more program modules as you need them. AccountMate is also compatible with most popular spreadsheet programs.

Authorized AccountMate consultants are available throughout the U.S. and Canada for dBASE program modifications. Our Clipper™-compiled version runs without dBASE.

Call today and find out how productive you can be with the software solution, designed for change.

"An easy-to-run, full-featured system with excellent documentation and performance."
PC Magazine

AccountMate Modules:
- General Ledger
- Accounts Receivable
- Sales Order
- Accounts Payable
- Purchase Order
- Payroll
- State Tax
- Job Cost
- Fund Accounting
- Time & Billing
- Consolidated Ledger
- Manufacturing Inventory Control
- Toolbox
- Transformer
- SearchMate

Nationwide

800-877-8896

SourceMate™

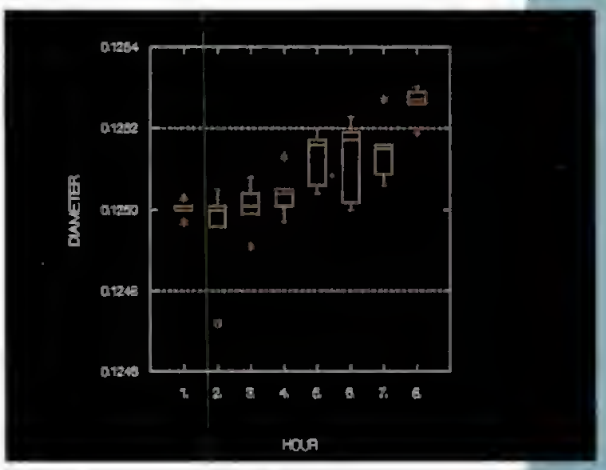
We Produce Solutions.

20 SUNNYSIDE AVENUE. MILL VALLEY, CA 94941-1928 415-381-1011
TELEX: 510 600 5270, ACCOUNTMATE FAX: 415-381-7451

dBASE III and dBASE IV are trademarks of Ashton-Tate, Inc. SourceMate, AccountMate, AccountMate 2.0 PLUS IV, Toolbox, Transformer and SearchMate are trademarks of SourceMate Information Systems, Inc. Clipper is a trademark of Nantucket Corp. PC Magazine is a trademark of Ziff Communications Co.

Copyrighted material

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Using the graphics capabilities in the *Sygraph* module, *Systat* generates a quality control box-and-whisker plot. Note the control limit lines and the out-of-control points.

ease. The data for the biological research task was slightly more difficult to import because of the complex data transformations. However, the command language helped to accomplish the importation with little pain.

Using the *Sygraph* software, I was able to generate a series of attractive graphs. *Sygraph* came in handy with the marketing research survey task—the graphics it generated were so attractive that I could easily imagine feeling comfortable trying to impress a tough board of directors.

Constructing the data-cleaning routines for the social science research task was not particularly difficult. Because *Systat*'s general execution of a command is usually sufficient, it was easy to create correlation data. Likewise, developing the ARIMA model for the forecasting task was relatively easy, particularly with the good examples and gentle teaching style of *Systat*'s manual.

The manuals for *Systat* deserve special kudos. Each of the two principal components have a thick three-ring binder with numerous examples and sample command executions. There are many references to the "large literature" on statistics. In fact, the manuals admonish that "you really should read some literature" on the subject.

Yet there are some problems with *Systat*. The program seems a little slow, perhaps because of its extensive functionality, and the installation modified my AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files, although it did warn me beforehand and saved a backup copy of the original files. The software includes a command reference book, but at 90 pages it was not the quick reference I was looking for. I was also surprised at the absence of a native Pareto chart for the quality control engineering analysis. I had to use two steps—sort, and then generate a histogram—to get the job done. *Systat* has made me lazy.

Systat's $795 price tag may put some people off. But compared with other products reviewed in this section, and in terms of what you get for what you pay, this package is unbeatable.

—Martin L. Ramsay

Turbo Spring-Stat

An exciting reality of the computer business is that one person can create quite an impressive program. The downside of single-person software efforts is that they can be marred by the very force that created them. *Turbo Spring-Stat*, $469.95 from Spring Systems, has both the benefits and the shortcomings of being one person's concept of just what a statistics program should be.

Overall this is a powerful statistical analysis program with a nice data-management facility, a powerful editor, and an expert system to help you decide what statistical procedure to use. In addition, it includes a wide selection of statistical manipulation and analysis tools. *Turbo Spring-Stat*, Version 2.9, is marred by a password system, and doubly so since the system can bomb if you have a math coprocessor, an undocumented and to-date uncorrected bug. Unfortunately, only the author is available for customer support.

If you can get around these problems, *Turbo Spring-Stat* includes a lot for the money. Spring Systems positions *Turbo Spring-Stat* as much easier to use, much more affordable, and about as powerful as some of the heaviest-hitting stat programs on the market. The programmer and author of the documentation, John Pavasars, emphasizes data handling, user interface, and cost as three areas in which his program excels.

Turbo Spring-Stat's data manager, a standalone flat-file manager; the text editor, which uses *WordStar* control-key commands; and the transform module, with its variable creation, recoding, and transforming powers, combine to give you great flexibility in setting up new data files or working with existing files.

Besides using color, the program uses both horizontal and pull-down menus. While you can activate options on the horizontal menus with single-key commands

FACT FILE

***Turbo Spring-Stat*, Version 2.9**
Spring Systems
P.O. Box t0073
Chicago, IL 60610
(312) 275-5273
List Price: $469.95 for full set of 20 modules. Each module available separately for $39.95.
Requires: 385K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Hard disk recommended.
In Short: *Turbo Spring-Stat* consists of 20 separate modules, including a database manager, text editor, and mini-expert system, as well as modules for different types of statistical analysis. Although it has a pleasant user interface, the program is marred by an obtrusive password system that doesn't work with a math coprocessor. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 660 ON READER SERVICE CARD

With Type Director And Your LaserJet, You've Got A Whole New Avenue To Explore In Producing Documents.

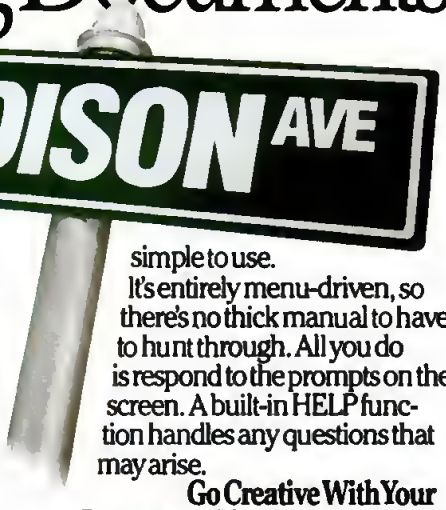
Great typefaces. All the top art directors on Madison Avenue use them to help their ads grab people's attention.

And now, thanks to Type Director,™ you can use them to help get the same kind of attention for your documents.

Co-developed By Hewlett-Packard. Type Director is the fastest, easiest-to-use font generation program you can own for your PC. A joint development of Hewlett-Packard and AGFA Compugraphic Division, it adds remarkable power to your LaserJet® printer to produce documents that look like they were prepared by communications specialists. It's ideal for all word processing and desktop publishing applications from the simplest memos to multi-page newsletters.

Compugraphic. One Of The Biggest Names In Type. When you think about it, it shouldn't come as a surprise. After all, AGFA Compugraphic is a supplier of typefaces to top advertising agencies, printers and publishers everywhere. Its typeface library is the biggest and best in the world, with over 1700 typefaces.

The Big And The Small Of It. A high-performance scaling technology found only in Type Director lets you make each typeface bigger or smaller until it's the exact size you want, from a tiny 4 points to a huge 200 points. But no matter what size you finally do decide on, each character will be crisp, clear and handsome.



We've Seen To It That There Are No Surprises. When you're using Type Director, you see the characters on your screen exactly as they'll appear in your output. There are no surprises when you print out the results. And you get the fonts you need in just a few moments—decidedly more quickly than with any other software available today.

You'll Wonder How You Managed Without It. What is Type Director's impact on the fonts you're using now? Not to worry. Type Director will easily manage any "soft fonts" you may have as long as they're Hewlett-Packard LaserJet compatible. (Most are.) By converting to Type Director, you protect your investment while making your desktop publishing system much more flexible and useful.

Type Director Does It All. Think about it. Type Director lets you generate characters, monitor and manage your library of typefaces, automatically install them in your application, and immediately send them to your printer—all by touching just a few keys.

Learn By Doing, Not By Reading. Type Director is incredibly simple to use.

It's entirely menu-driven, so there's no thick manual to have to hunt through. All you do is respond to the prompts on the screen. A built-in HELP function handles any questions that may arise.

Type Director Compatibility Information.
Type Director is fully compatible* with the following: COMPUTERS: IBM XT, AT, Personal System/2 and compatibles with hard disk, 640K bytes RAM, running MS-DOS or OS/2. PRINTERS: Hewlett-Packard LaserJet PLUS; LaserJet 500 PLUS; LaserJet 2000; LaserJet Series II; LaserJet II D and compatibles. APPLICATIONS/ENVIRONMENTS: Aldus PageMaker 1A and 3.0; Xerox Ventura Publisher 2.0; Microsoft Word 4.0 and 5.0; Microsoft Windows 2.03 and 2.1; WordPerfect 5.0; Other software programs supporting LaserJet "soft fonts". DISPLAYS: VGA; CGA; EGA; Hercules Monochrome; AT&T 6300; Xerox PC Full Page Display; WYSE 700 Graphics; Compaq, Monochrome; Hi Res Monitor (96x96); Hi Res Monitor (100x100).
*For compatibility information on unlisted printers, displays and applications, phone 1-800-873-FONT

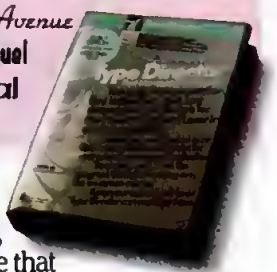
Go Creative With Your Documents Now. You don't have to wait any longer. Your documents can have that distinctive, professional, creative edge that gets attention now. All it takes is Type Director. And all it takes to get Type Director is visiting your local Hewlett-Packard dealer, returning the order form adjacent to this ad, or calling our convenient Type Director hotline right now at 1-800-873-FONT.

Save $455 On Our Type Director Debut Edition.

Priced separately you'd pay $680 for Type Director and our Debut Edition of typefaces, but order now and they're yours for only $225.
Here's what you receive at one great price:

- Type Director Font Management Program
- Vol. 1 Four typefaces from the CG Times family
- Vol. 2 Four typefaces from the Univers family
- Vol. 3 From the Decorative collection:

Park Avenue
Dom Casual
Uncial
Brush



AGFA

AGFA COMPUGRAPHIC DIVISION

Type Director is a trademark of Compugraphic Corporation. Ventura Publisher is a registered trademark of Ventura Software, Inc. Microsoft Windows, MS-DOS, and Microsoft Word are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp. CGA, EGA, and VGA are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology. Wyse is a registered trademark of Wyse Technology Inc. Hewlett-Packard LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Corporation. Pagemaker is a registered trademark of Aldus Corporation. Wordperfect is a registered trademark of Wordperfect Corporation. Other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1989 by AGFA Compugraphic Division.

CIRCLE 200 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

- SPSS/PC+
- Statgraphics
- Systat

If you're serious about your statistics, no one package is going to fit the bill. One package's pinnacle procedure is another's albatross, and statisticians are forever package-hopping to get their work done. Yet, when you speak about general ease of use, breadth of features, and robustness of data-handling capabilities in the same breath, some clear winners emerge.

SPSS *has become an institution in the mainframe world, especially in the hallowed halls of research and academia. Its PC offspring,* SPSS/PC+, *while it does not offer the complete functionality of the mainframe version, transforms the PC into a cornucopia of statistical know-how. Better yet,* SPSS/PC+ *optimizes the PC environment and produces great output. Interactive menus and interactive execution cut this enormous package down to a manageable size. The documentation is a pedagogical adventure; the charts and tables are first rate; the data handling commendable. However,* SPSS/PC+ *is weak with data management (it's difficult to move between levels), and with ANOVA regression.*

Systat *excels with linear models—such as ANOVA regressions—areas in which* SPSS/PC+ *languishes. Systat was developed on a PC, and its smooth and powerful command language reflects its origins; you can get a lot done with a single command.* Sygraph, *its companion graphics module, gives the package a fabulous graphics edge and should be considered a must.* Systat, *incidentally, is weakest in areas such as cross-tabs, where* SPSS/PC+ *excels.*

Statgraphics, *born on a PC for PC users, sports a user interface to be proud of. Its graphics will knock your socks off; its menus have a depth to them that most menu-based packages can't begin to approach. Most of the program's previous limitations, which earned it a reputation for being in the "bush leagues," have been overcome in Version 3.0.*

One thing's for sure: statistical software is an extremely fluid arena. While we didn't give them editor's choices, two packages we reviewed have good potential and are worth keeping an eye on. These packages are somewhat limited in their capabilities, but are very good at what they do. Stata *provides solid regression procedures and admirable graphics. It's fast and offers both menu and command interfaces. And finally, despite its quirks, we were intrigued by* NCSS's *unique panel interface, which lets you specify reusable command sequences one panel at a time.*

or by moving the cursor to the option, pull-down menu selections require you to move the cursor to the desired choice.

If you're going to use *Turbo Spring-Stat*, you need to understand how its author uses the various program modules and what the program demands in terms of file formats and file extension names. A small box on-screen displays prompts and context-sensitive hints to help you out.

Turbo Spring-Stat's expert system asks a series of questions requiring yes or no answers. Each session is termed a consultation, and each consultation concludes with a suggested statistical procedure based on your answers to the questions.

Use Type Director To Make Documents More Professional. Send In This Form Today.

☐ I need Type Director™ to produce professional-looking documents. Rush me the items indicated.
☐ Please send more information.

QTY	ITEM	PRICE*
	Type Director Debut Edition, MS/DOS (Includes 12 Typefaces: Volumes 1,2,3)	$225
	Type Director Debut Edition, OS/2 (Includes 12 Typefaces: Volumes 1,2,3)	$225
	Type Director Font Management Program (Includes 2 Typefaces: CG Times, **Univers Bold**)	$95
	Vol. 1: CG Times†	$195
	Vol. 2: Univers†	$195
	Vol. 3: Decorative† (See ad)	$195
	Vol. 4: CG Triumvirate†	$195
	Vol. 5: Univers Condensed†	$195
	Vol. 6: Futura II†	$195
	Vol. 7: Microstyle†	$195
	Vol. 8: Decorative† ❦ ◗ ★ (ITC Zapf Dingbats 100, 200, 300)	$195
	Vol. 9: CG Century Schoolbook†	$195
	Vol. 10: ITC Bengulat†	$195
	Vol. 11: ITC Lubalin Graph†	$195
	Vol. 12: ITC Avant Garde Gothic†	$195
	Vol. 13: ITC Souvenir†	$195
	Vol. 14: Garamond Antiqua†	$195
Subtotal		
Applicable state and local sales tax		
Shipping/handling ($5 per item)		
Total order		

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____ (No P.O. boxes please)
City _____
State ____ Zip ____ Country ____
Phone (___) _____ Ext. _____
Every effort will be made to ship your order within 24 hours. All shipments are via Federal Express, please indicate street address since Federal Express can not deliver to a post office box.
☐ Check or money order enclosed payable to: AGFA Compugraphic. ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa
Account No. _____
Exp. _____ Today's Date _____
Signature _____

Order Hotline 1-800-873-FONT

AGFA

AGFA COMPUGRAPHIC DIVISION
90 Industrial Way, MS 90-1-3C
Wilmington, MA 01887-9945
(508) 658-5600 Ext. 2484/2485

*Prices stated in U.S. dollars and subject to change without notice.
†All products come with MS-DOS & OS/2 compatible diskettes unless otherwise noted. Each volume contains 4 typefaces from the family listed unless otherwise noted.

CIRCLE 200 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COUGAR MOUNTAIN
S·O·F·T·W·A·R·E

ACCOUNTING AT ITS BEST!

MULTI USER Professional Accounting FOR PC-DOS* & MS-DOS*

ACT 2 SERIES

was designed from inception for multi-user accounting with true record and file locking capabilities. IT HAS BEEN TIME PROVEN since 1982.

WE SUPPORT the following networks: Novell, IBM PC LAN, MultiLink Advanced, LanLink, PC-MOS 386, Network-OS, Vianet, Grapevine, STARLAN, PC-NOS. Other LANS are continually being added. Call for information.

TO ORDER CALL (800) 344-2540
8:00-5:00 MST — Monday-Friday

NOT ~~$5995.00~~
NOT ~~$4995.00~~
NOT ~~$4200.00~~

Our guarantee is your assurance of quality!

UNCONDITIONAL 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
Product must be returned in resalable condition.
Restocking fee applicable.

GUARANTEE applicable on all products bought directly from COUGAR MOUNTAIN SOFTWARE.

TRADE-IN OFFER
$50.00 trade-in on your single user accounting software that offers you DEADEND FOR GROWTH.
Send first diskette with order

ALL 6 MODULES ONLY
$999.50
(Effective March 1, 1989)
+ 11.50 Shipping & Handling

VALUE, FLEXIBILITY, POWER, SECURITY, PERFORMANCE, INTEGRITY AND PRICE

COMPARE AND SAVE
LOOKUP WINDOWS THROUGHOUT

COUGAR MOUNTAIN
S·O·F·T·W·A·R·E
2809 Kootanai, Box 6886
Boise, ID 83707
208-344-2540

*MS-DOS and XENIX Microsoft
*PC-DOS International Business Machines

GENERAL FEATURES
"LOOKUP" Windows throughout.
Menu driven with 2 help references.
Multi company and report generator.
Sample data files included.
Complete audit trail.
All modules can post to multiple profit centers.
Fully integrated with single source entry.
Date sensitive user-defined fiscal calendar.
User defined financial reports.
User can design checks, invoices, statements and W-2s.
User defined chart of accounts, account numbers and stock numbers up to 15 alphanumerics.

GENERAL LEDGER
Allows for multi-company ledgers.
Unlimited multi-level accounts for departmentalized reporting.
Allows recurring journal entries.
User can process transactions 2 periods into next year.
Allows budgeting.

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
Open invoice and/or balance forward.
Allows unapplied payments.
Prints statements.
Handles recurring accounts receivable.
Supports partial payments and finance charges.
Allows unapplied credit memos.
Up to 5 user-defined aging periods.
Mailing labels and reports with 7 different sorts.

INVENTORY
Supports LIFO, FIFO, weighted averages and standard cost.
Supports markup, margin or list.
Allows up to 4 places to right of decimal for unit cost and price.

SALES INVOICING
Supports service or product oriented businesses.
User-defined tax tables including multiple sales taxes.
Prints packing slips.
Prints invoices.
Alerts user to customer exceeding credit limit.
Sales history reports.
Automatic updating of inventory daily.
Allows return credit memos.

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
Can post up to 200 general ledger expense accounts per invoice.
Prints checks
Automatically prepares payments.
Supports partial and handwritten checks.
Processes credit and debit memos.
Computes discounts and records discounts taken.

PAYROLL
Generates automatic payroll.
Provides up to 8 user-defined rates.
Allows post facto payroll.
Allows distribution of payroll expenses to user-defined departments.
Benefits and deductions are calculated on fixed amounts.
Hourly amounts, percentage of gross or variable.
Allows additions to gross which may be taxable, nontaxable or partially taxed.
Handles 401K and cafeteria.
All tax tables easily updated by the user.
Handles payroll draws, per diem pay, contract and piece work, hourly and salary.
Handles tip accounting.
Prints checks and W-2s.

HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS
IBM PC* or compatible. HARD DISK REQUIRED.

XENIX* Version Also Available. Call For Information.

CIRCLE 194 ON READER SERVICE CARD

● ADVANCED

You don't have to spend a lot of money buying unnecessary parts of the program. We worked with the full system of 20 modules, which costs $469.95, but you can buy selected modules for $39.95 each, saving both money and disk storage space (the full system takes up just over 2¼MB). This salad-bar approach to buying software is a boon, especially for those whose needs are defined and relatively fixed.

Spring Systems offers a free demo disk that shows how the user interface works and some of the modules in action, including the graphics and expert-system modules. This demo disk is for examination only and may show you all you need to see to decide if the program is for you. The demo documentation includes information on which combinations of modules are needed for various statistical analyses.

Turbo Spring-Stat has problems, but it includes a lot for the money.

Turbo Spring-Stat's output is limited to ASCII graphics. The author takes a stand about graphs for analysis, not presentation, perhaps missing the point that good-looking graphs can make analysis easier. You're limited to two- and three-dimensional maps, scatterplots, frequency plots, box plots, and stem-and-leaf diagrams. The downside of ASCII graphics is that they don't look very good. The upside, however, is that ASCII graphics can be edited very easily with any text editor, and printed on all PC printers.

The full system has lots of power, but you can choose to purchase only the parts you need and save a lot of money. If you can live with the realities of a program written, documented, and supported by one person, *Turbo Spring-Stat* might be a good program to look at.—**Bruce Brown**

A Brand New Resolution The Handy Scanner HS-3000

Desktop publishing has never been easier!

With DFI's new HANDY SCANNER (HS-3000), scanning BIG pictures has become a breeze.

The HS-3000 is the first hand-held scanner to offer four (400/300/200/100) DPI resolutions for the IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2 Models 25/30 and their compatibles. Able to scan an image 4-1/8" wide, it also has some unique features such as : 32 levels of grey resolution (others only have 16 levels), a fast 7-sec. scanning speed (for 10" at 300 DPI) and a yellow-green light which captures the reddish skin tones of your images (scanners with red lights just can't see the all-important skin tones), thereby giving you sharper pictures. What's more, a real-time screen display lets you instantly see your scanned image, so you can quickly make the necessary adjustments, if needed.

With its accompanying software, you can quickly scan, bit-edit, crop, save and use the images under graphics packages such as PageMaker, Ventura, WordPerfect 5.0, PC Paintbrush +, and many others.

You can scan dot matrix, typewriter and laser printer monospaced texts and use them in your word processor. The trainable OCR software has the exclusive ZIP feature which lets you merge 2 scanned pages into one.

The HS-3000 package includes the scanner, interface card, a utility disk, an instruction manual and the HALO DPE graphics editor/layout program.

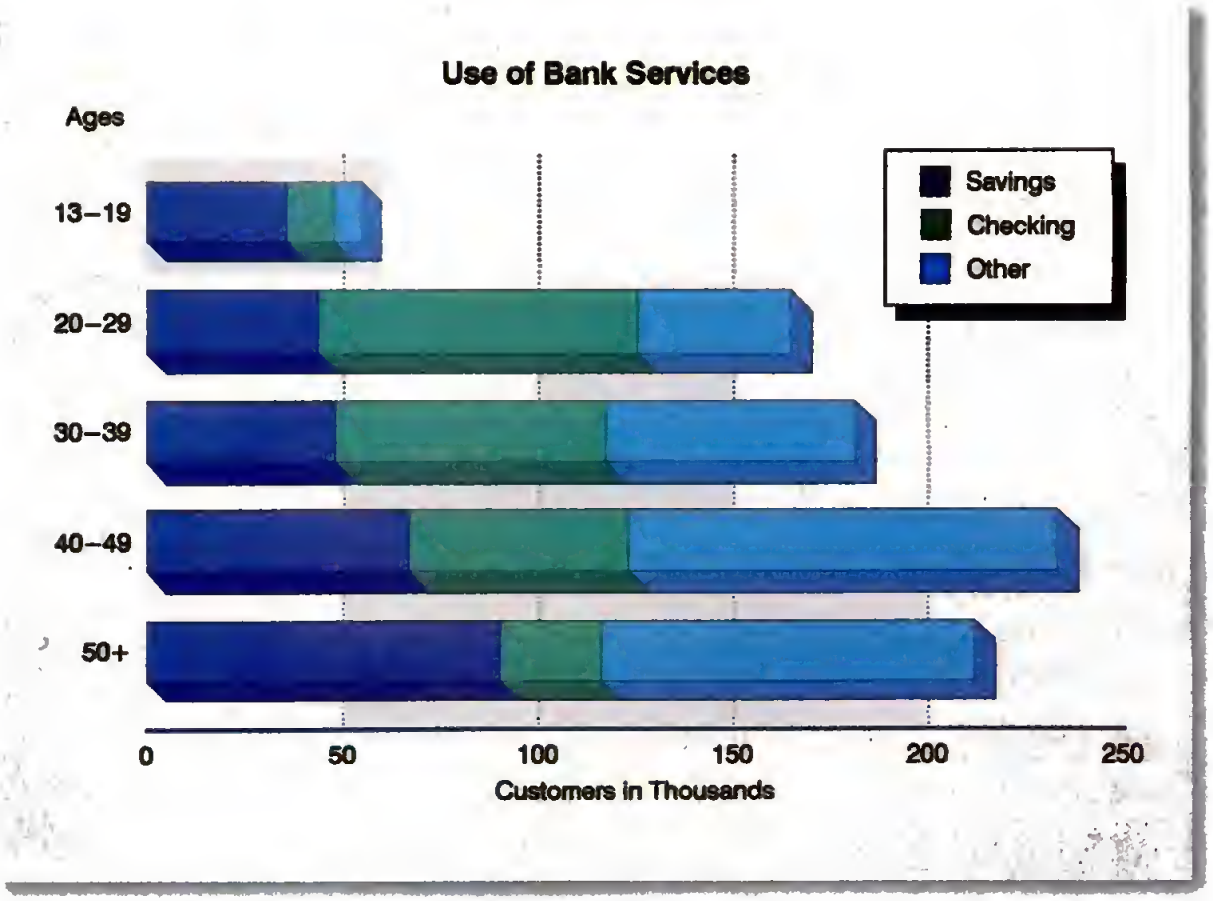
The HANDY SCANNER 3000 — a truly remarkable package, as only DFI can deliver.

Handy Scanner is a trademark and DFI is a registered trademark of Diamond Flower Electric Instruments Co (USA), Inc. HALO DPE is a trademark of Media Cybernetics, Inc. PageMaker is a registered trademark of Aldus Corp. Ventura (Publisher) is a trademark of Ventura Software Inc. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corp.
IBM PC/XT/AT and PS/2 are trademarks or registered trademarks of IBM Corp.
PC Paintbrush + is a registered trademark of Z Soft Corp.

DFI®

DIAMOND FLOWER ELECTRIC INSTRUMENT CO., (U.S.A.) INC.
2544 Port St., West Sacramento, CA 95691 Tel: (916)373-1234 Fax: (916)373-0221
DIAMOND FLOWER ELECTRIC (NORTHEAST), INC.
5C Joanna Court, East Brunswick, NJ 08816 Tel: (201)390-2815 Fax: (201)390-2817

CIRCLE 742 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Full-featured charting.

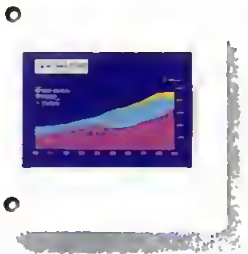
If it were any other this would be

There's only one way to get complete charting and drawing together. The new Freelance® Plus Release 3.0.

It's the leading graphics software with dramatically improved charting, enhanced drawing, and all new presentation capabilities.

Now you can scan images such as photographs onto overheads or paper.

It means charting so improved, it's nearly effortless. With 12 popular preset formats and many style options to automatically format large numbers of charts. Plus unmatched data links that make it simple to tap spreadsheets and databases for graphing.

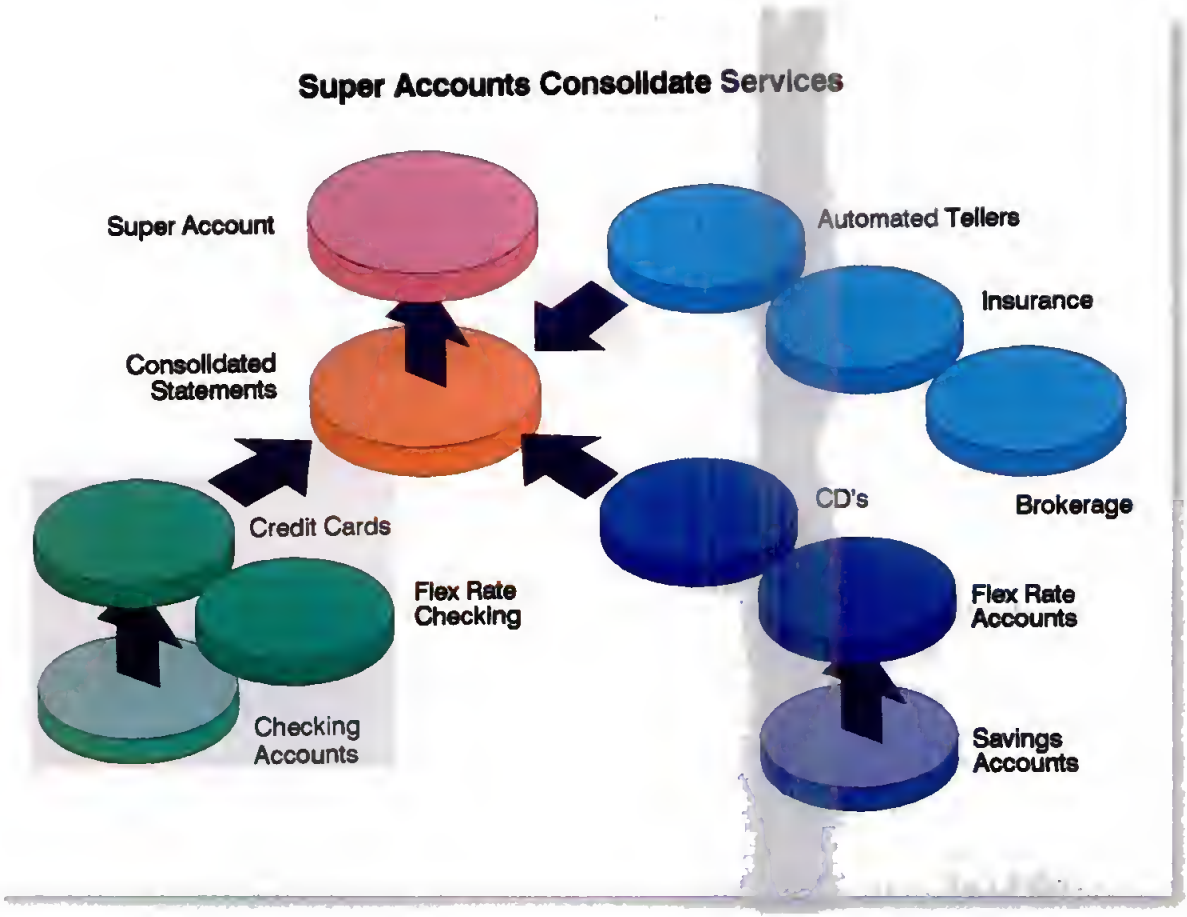


Freelance Plus makes creating slides an easy way to make a point

And drawing? Create simple diagrams, like flow charts, to communicate concepts and ideas. Then enhance your graphics with symbols and maps. Or use freehand drawing tools to create unique images like logos.

Preparing presentations is painless with

© 1988 Lotus Development Corp dBase is a registered trademark of Ashton Tate Lotus, 1-2-3, Symphony and Freelance are registered trademarks



Full-featured drawing.

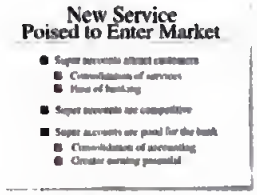
graphics software, a one page ad.

major file formats including Symphony,® dBase,® TIFF, SYLK, HPGL, ASCII, PostScript® EPS, and Metafile® (CGM).

Call 1-800-345-1043 for a self-running demo disk and ask for AKV-1665 for a 3.5″ version, AKV-1688 for 5.25″ high density, or AKV-1678 for 5.25″ double density.

You'll see all the ease and beauty of Freelance Plus 3.0.

Because even with two full pages, we couldn't show it all.



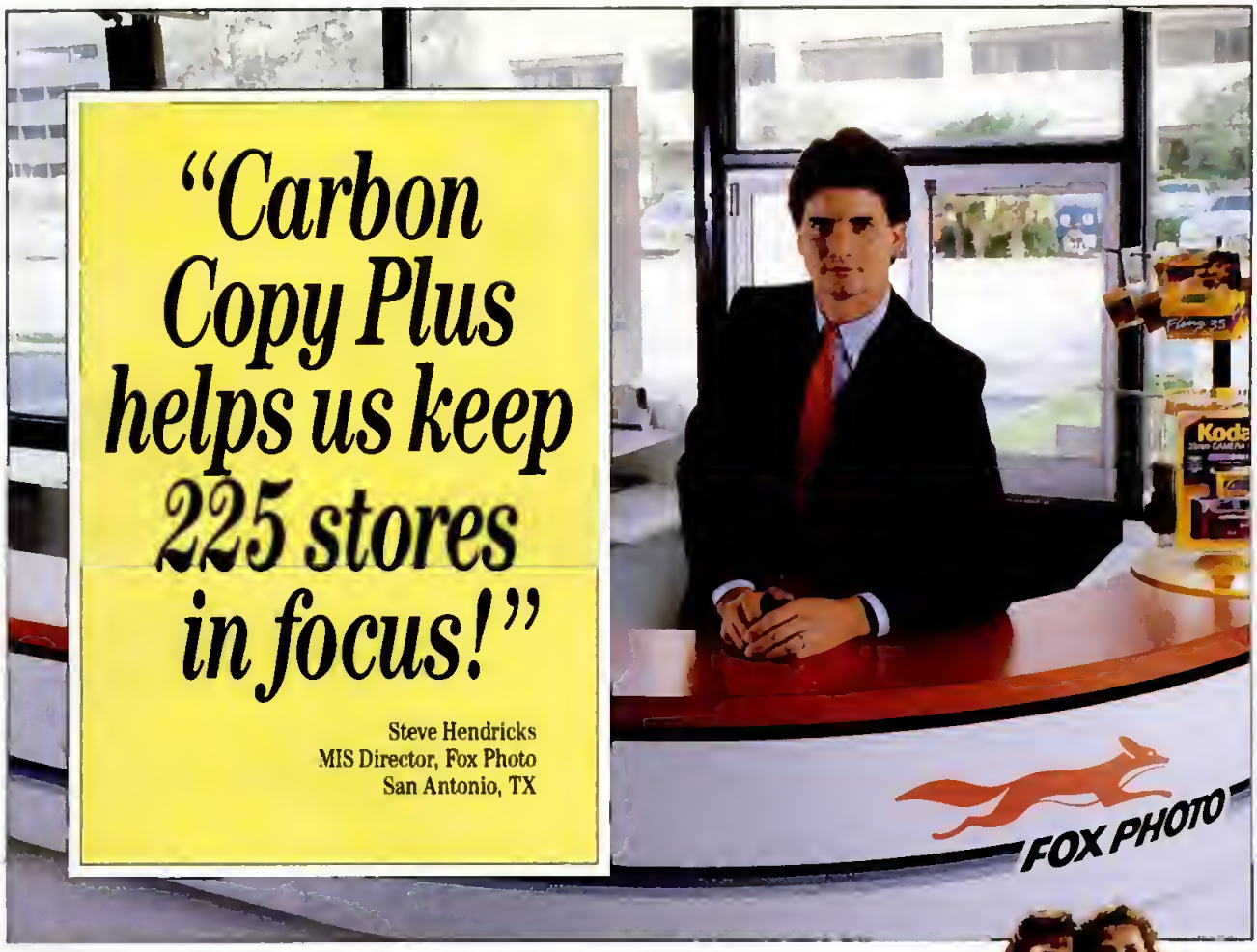
Text charting is one way to help you emphasize information

a planning tool called Portfolio. A device-specific "WYSIWYG" preview lets you proof before printing. And with Screen Show, you make presentations on your PC, complete with transitions like fades, wipes, dissolves, and more.

Freelance Plus 3.0 works like 1-2-3,® and *with* 1-2-3. And it supports all

The New Lotus Freelance Plus 3.0

of Lotus Development Corporation PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc Metafile is a registered trademark of Donald H McNeil



Carbon Copy Plus doubles your productivity—just ask our users!

"At Fox Photo, our store employees are good at photo processing, not computer processing. That's why we depend on Carbon Copy Plus. Using standard phone lines and modems, my staff can remotely troubleshoot in-store computer problems, download files without interrupting store business and collect daily production and quality control information from all 225 outlets.

"Carbon Copy Plus, and its sister product, CCExpress, let us remotely monitor and control the PCs at each store. Most importantly, they let us do this reliably and cost effectively from corporate headquarters, giving us "up-to-the-minute" information on each store and freeing our time for other projects."

Remote Control—and Much More!

Steve Hendricks, and thousands like him, have found Carbon Copy Plus to be an indispensable tool for managing a business. That's because it combines so many features in one easy-to-use communications program: Remote program control, terminal emulation, background file transfer, universal graphics translation, and data security to name just a few.

Join the Crowd!

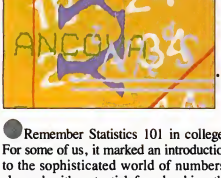
Carbon Copy Plus can save you time and money—just as it does everyday at Fox Photo. Call today for more information, or see your local computer dealer. Find out why Carbon Copy Plus is one of today's most popular communications programs and the leader in remote control software.

Carbon Copy plus

MERIDIAN TECHNOLOGY INC
A SUBSIDIARY OF MICROCOM
7 Corporate Park Suite 100 Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 261-1199

A separate Carbon Copy Plus is required for each location.
Carbon Copy Plus and CCExpress are trademarks of Meridian Technology

CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD



BASIC

Remember Statistics 101 in college? For some of us, it marked an introduction to the sophisticated world of numbers, charged with potential for plumbing the depths of what a set of numbers might hold. For others, it marked the end of a road. But for those of us who stumbled on, hoping to find signposts along the way, help is in sight. Many users won't require any more statistical muscle than what's found in these basic statistical analysis packages. These compact, often relatively inexpensive programs parallel much of that Stat 101 curricula.

The basic statistical tools they feature cover a variety of fundamental statistical procedures, some with more depth than others. However, the stat packages reviewed in this section share a common baseline performance criteria. They import and export ASCII files, although some stumble on subtleties, such as delimited vs. free-field ASCII. They calculate means and typically offer a fair smattering of other descriptive statistics—for example, standard deviations. All allow some rudimentary graphics: they can diagram histograms and scatterplots. And they all perform linear regressions and typically incorporate analysis of variance procedures.

ABstat

A statistical package that takes mere minutes to learn may make certain novices happy, but intermediate users may wince at many options that *ABstat*, Version 5.10, lacks. *ABstat*, $395 from the Anderson-Bell Corp., provides easy access to basic statistical functions such as cross-tabulations, correlations, linear regressions, and standard parametric and nonparametric measures. More-specialized functions (as well as multivariate and two-way variance analysis) are missing. However, if you are in a rush for simple data analysis, *ABstat* lets you bypass complex commands to get results quickly and efficiently.

From *ABstat*'s main menu, you enter the abbreviations to select general procedures such as data manipulation, statistical analysis, graphic functions, or report writing. From the general procedures menu you then select a specific task by entering its name. On-line help, available for some procedures, is lacking for some of the more complex operations. The noninteractive on-line tutorial, which provides only an outline of some of the program's functions, is useful but not at all comprehensive.

The elementary graphics feature includes line and bar graphs, scatterplots, and pie charts in high-resolution graphics (CGA, EGA, VGA, or Hercules). Since you cannot customize the individual sectors in a plotting range, the graphics capability is unsuitable for formal presentation.

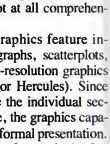
This program's best feature is the fast and straightforward data-entry procedure. Data importing in *dBASE*, *Lotus 1-2-3*, or ASCII format takes only a few keystrokes and avoids many of the redundant commands present in more-sophisticated packages. The most-efficient method is to enter the variable names on the first lines in an editor and let *ABstat* read them automatically. This feature is a great time-saver because it eliminates the repetitive aspect of importing data.

You will need a user manual nearby when running *ABstat*. Although this software is not copy protected, it will occasionally require you to verify that you have the manual in your possession by requiring you, on a weekly basis, to enter a code that you find in the manual. If you don't have the correct system date on your computer, you'll have to perform this chore every time you operate the program. Technical support is unlimited and usually available instantly, but it is not toll-free.

ABstat is a compact (only two disks) but rudimentary package with a narrow range of statistical functions. However, the flexible menus and terse commands make this software extremely simple to learn. If you're not a professional statistician and don't want to invest time and effort to learn a more complicated package, *ABstat* may fit your needs.

—Wendy **W. Huang**

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE



***ABstat*, Version 5.10**
Anderson-Bell Corp.
11479 S. Pine Dr., #460
Parker, CO 80134
(303) 841-9755, ext. 58
List Price: $395
Requires: 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: *ABstat* is written in Turbo Pascal and offers only basic statistical procedures, but it is one of the easier statistical packages to learn and comprehend. Designed for the nonspecialist. Not copy protected.
CIRCLE 694 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Crunch Statistical Package

Sometimes a name says it all, and that's pretty much the case with *Crunch*, from Crunch Software Corp. Although not exactly perfect, Version 3.11's number-crunching prowess and ease of use make it appealing for a variety of statistical analysis applications.

Because of its reasonable price, $495, and powerful data-transformation capabilities, *Crunch* should appeal most to researchers in the social and biological sciences. Its rudimentary graphics and lack of time-series analysis, though, make it less attractive for most business applications.

Crunch is made up of a number of programs written in compiled BASIC that are

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

***Crunch Statistical Package*, Version 3.1**
Crunch Software Corp.
5335 College Ave., #27
Oakland, CA 94618
(415) 420-8660
List Price: $495
Requires: 256K RAM, BASIC interpreter, DOS 2.1 or later.
In Short: Written in compiled BASIC, *Crunch* is a fairly comprehensive statistical analysis package with an outstanding data-transformation routine. Its performance is hampered by crude graphics and lack of time-series analysis procedures. Copy protected (non-copy-protected version available at no extra charge directly from company).
CIRCLE **693** ON READER SERVICE CARD

all tied together by a central control program. One annoying result of this is that selections from the utility or statistics menus can't be made by merely highlighting the name, but rather the full program name must be typed in for each function.

Another minor annoyance is that each time a different statistical parameter is changed, the entire data file must be read from the disk again. Furthermore, *Crunch* does not support numeric coprocessors, which could speed up its calculation times considerably. The program has a batch file function that can be used to automate repetitive tasks, though, making this less of a problem.

One area where *Crunch* really stands out is in importing data from other sources such as ASCII, *dBASE*, and .DIF files. All that is required is to specify the starting and ending column positions for each variable, and the records are imported with alacrity. A file containing 1,000 records of just one variable took only 5 seconds to be converted to *Crunch* format. For those occasions when data is to be entered directly, there is a rudimentary editor.

Data transformations are handled in a novel fashion that makes the operation a piece of cake. After one or more expressions are entered exactly as they would be in a BASIC program statement, the BASIC interpreter is invoked and the results are stored in a new file, thus preserving your original data.

Graphics output is mediocre at best and, in some cases, nonexistent. Because *Crunch* uses the IBM block character set, it does a great job of producing two-color bar charts and histograms (which can be scaled automatically or manually), but for instances where sinusoidal representations are called for, be prepared to spend another $350 for Crunch Software's optional *Sigma-Plot* module. *Sigma-Plot*, reviewed elsewhere in this issue, produces EGA-quality graphics and outputs them to the monitor or to an Epson or IBM printer.

The manual supplied with *Crunch* is quite thorough, although a bit overly technical and confusing at times. The section on analysis of variance, for example, is so perplexing that further explanation and a number of examples are contained in a file on one of the disks. Fortunately, registered users are entitled to unlimited telephone support.

Finally, though *Crunch* uses key-disk copy protection, it is only a temporary irritation. Just sign the agreement in the package requiring relinquishment of your first-born if you get caught making an unauthorized distribution copy, and an unprotected copy will be sent at no charge.
—Frank Bican

Decision Graphics

When a statistician first sits down with *Decision Graphics*, $450 from Samna Corp., he or she may be disappointed with the statistical processing capabilities of the package. Disappointed, perhaps, but not surprised. Because while it does have some facilities that can also be found in the so-called general-purpose statistical programs, *Decision Graphics*, Version 3.1, is intended to be used primarily as a business graphics package with an emphasis toward data having a time basis (such as sales data).

From the very first session, users will find *Decision Graphics* to be one of the more thoughtfully designed statistics programs. Installation of the software is both quick and painless, and a wide range of

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

***Decision Graphics*, Version 3.1**
Samna Corp.
5600 Glenridge Dr.
Atlanta, GA 30342
(800) 831-9679
(404) 851-0007 (in Ga.)
List Price: $450
Requires: 256K RAM (384K with EGA card; 640K with VGA or EGA with high-resolution monitor and 16 colors), hard disk (with 1.2MB free space), DOS 2.1 or later.
In Short: Written in compiled BASIC, *Decision Graphics* is a presentation-quality business graphics package with limited database and statistical capabilities. Not copy protected.
CIRCLE **692** ON READER SERVICE CARD

monitors, mice, printers, plotters, and slide equipment is supported to facilitate the production of charts and graphs for presentations. The package runs either menu-driven or via macro commands; thus, both new and experienced users will feel comfortable. And as with all products from Samna, knowledgeable help is only a phone call away.

Still, there are problems. *Decision Graphics* has limited database capabilities—a maximum of 1,500 data points can be retained in memory, and basically the only way to edit or subset the data is by hand. Data screening is difficult because the package doesn't include a univariate frequency procedure. Furthermore, alphanumeric data may be used only as labels; arithmetic and time-series transformations may be performed along with some simple statistical functions; and recodes are not supported. Also, while on the subject of features not supported, it should be noted that several basic but important mathematical functions, including MODULO and INTEGER, have been omitted entirely from the package.

Yet *Decision Graphics* does have its strengths, and these rest primarily in its ability to import data from other packages. Data is easily loaded from most spreadsheets and database management systems, and fixed-column format ASCII files may be imported as well. The important thing to remember is that *Decision Graphics* ba-

Why Do It The Hard Way?

DS-2000 and 3000: The Affordable Scanners From Chinon.

Chinon's affordable new scanners could change forever the way computers are used. With OCR software you can input text without retyping it. With a simple add-in card, DS-2000/3000 turns your computer into an full-featured fax. And with the ability to scan almost any type of graphic image, DS-2000 and 3000 are perfect for desktop publishing.

Our scanner models offer different levels of scanning resolution so that you can have the scanner that's right for your applications-and your budget. The affordable DS-2000 is perfect for use as a fax or for scanning line art-applications where its 200 dpi resolution is quite adequate, and where speed may be more important. DS-3000, with its 300 dpi resolution, is better suited to OCR applications, or for scanning images for desktop publishing that require grey scale and higher resolution.

DS-2000 and 3000 are sold bundled with exciting software so that it's easy for you to get started. Discover how your computer can be more useful than ever before—discover DS-2000/3000. Call TOLL-FREE for the dealer nearest you.

CHINON

Chinon America, Inc.
660 Maple Ave.
Torrance, CA 90503
Toll-free (800) 441-0222
In Calif. (213) 533-0274

CIRCLE 318 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Decision Graphics is best known for its data analysis graphics capabilities, but, as this screen indicates, it also offers a number of built-in procedures.

sically works best on clean, summarized data.

Analysis using *Decision Graphics* is for the most part limited to graphical interpretation of data. Univariate statistics, analysis of variance and covariance, and multivariate analysis procedures are not included in the package. The linear regression, time-series, and statistical functions that are included operate on single vectors of data. For example, a user could not perform a multiple regression using three explanatory variables.

Decision Graphics is one of the more thoughtfully designed programs.

The reporting of data is also limited primarily to graphs and charts. This is largely in keeping with the basic philosophy on the use of *Decision Graphics*: data is imported and graphs are exported. In addition to the hard copy output devices that are supported, the package can produce graphics files for exportation to *Lotus 1-2-3* (.PIC), *PC Paintbrush* (.PCX), *PageMaker* (.MSP), and *Samna Word* (.TIF).

Dialogs may be saved as user-written macros for easy reproduction. Users will find, however, that the most successful way to use the package is through the importing of clean, summarized data, since the database and mathematical capabilities of *Decision Graphics* are limited.

—Paul L. Marsh

Exec*U*Stat

*Exec*U*Stat*, $295 from Strategy Plus, is an introductory statistics and graphics package for the executive nonstatistician. Version 1.4 goes beyond the spreadsheet by offering a wide variety of elementary statistical procedures but is designed to be used in conjunction with a spreadsheet that manipulates the data.

*Exec*U*Stat* does a lot of nice statistical data functions. It has strong sections on descriptive methods, estimation and testing, regression, forecasting, and analysis of variance. It performs good basic plotting and lets you manipulate and annotate the graphs. It also has some other nice features, such as slide presentations and demo facilities, and it lets you use commands to jump around the menus.

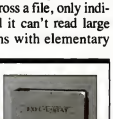
*Exec*U*Stat* is a real memory hog that overwrites most TSR programs. Besides statistics and graphics, *Exec*U*Stat* includes an Executive Desk module with a scratch pad, telephone book, calculator, calendar, and an alarm clock. There is a module for financial calculations; namely, installment loans, net present value, internal rate of return, compound interest, and depreciation curves. These added features make *Exec*U*Stat* appealing to the business-minded executive.

*Exec*U*Stat* installs easily if you let the installation program make its own subdirectories, which it then calls the D: and the E: drives. You can specify any path with an alphabet of substitutions.

*Exec*U*Stat* imports five different file types: .DIF, SYLK (Multiplan), *dBASE*, *Lotus 1-2-3*, and ASCII. The file importing screens are a bit crude: there is no provision for changing path, and while filenames in the active data "drive" (directory) appear on the screen, you must retype the filename since you can't choose the file with a highlighted cursor.

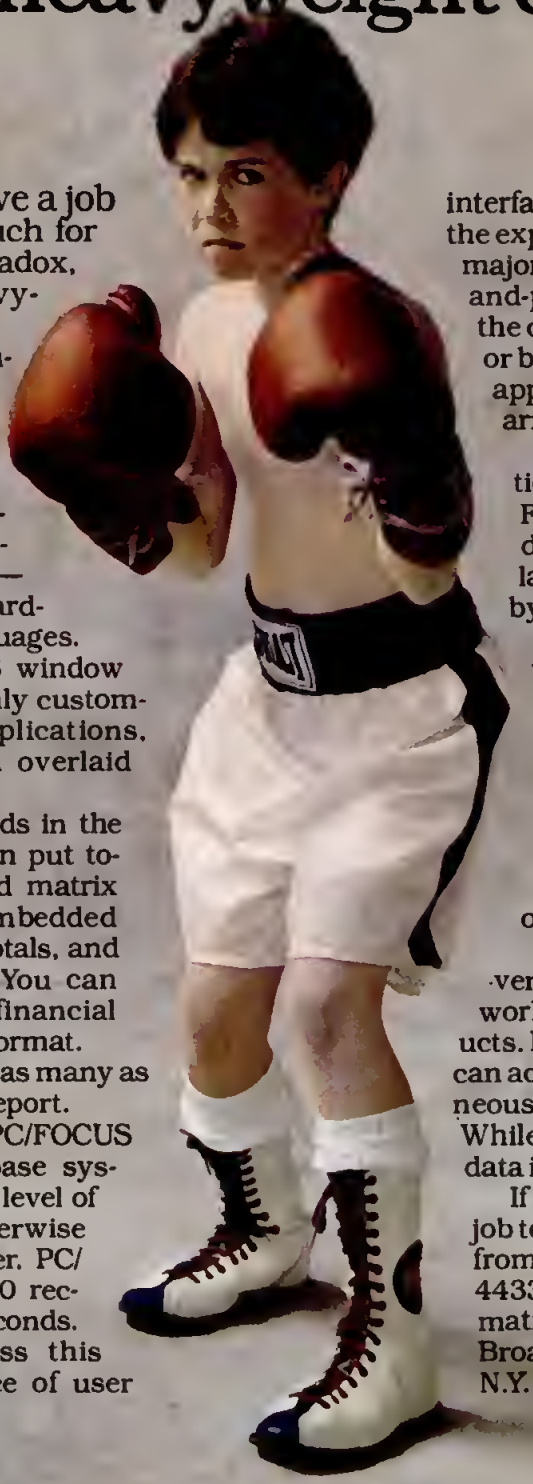
The program couldn't import a badly conditioned test file, so the file had to be loaded into *1-2-3* and reorganized before *Exec*U*Stat* could read it. *Exec*U*Stat* has an editor for entering and changing data, but it's not as good as a spreadsheet. It can't delete rows across a file, only individual elements—and it can't read large files. These problems with elementary

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE



***Exec*U*Stat*,**
Version 1.4
Strategy Plus Inc.
5 Independence Way
Princeton, NJ 08540
(609) 924-9357
List Price: $295
Requires: 320K RAM; CGA, EGA or high-resolution graphics board; DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: An integrated, menu-driven, statistics and graphics package written in C, *Exec*U*Stat* includes help screens that explain statistical concepts. Designed for the nonstatistician, it includes basic elementary statistical procedures and rudimentary data-management facilities, plus "executive desk" features. Not copy protected.
CIRCLE **691** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Can your lightweight database handle a heavyweight challenge?



When you have a job that's too much for dBASE or Paradox, turn to the real heavyweight. PC/FOCUS.

PC/FOCUS is the number one fourth-generation language, with its own powerful database system. It's complete enough to create the complex reports and applications that others can't—without resorting to hard-to-learn procedural languages.

With the PC/FOCUS window painter, you can do highly customized, menu-driven applications, with help screens and overlaid windows.

Using just a few words in the PC/FOCUS 4GL, you can put together highly structured matrix reports that include imbedded data, row and column totals, and customized headings. You can create any standard financial report in your preferred format.

And you can draw on as many as 16 different files for one report.

With the powerful PC/FOCUS shared-relational database system, you can report at a level of detail that would otherwise require a large computer. PC/FOCUS can scan 50,000 records in less than three seconds.

And you can access this power through a choice of user interfaces. A command mode lets the experienced user develop major applications quickly. A point-and-pick windowed interface lets the casual user make a query—or build a substantial application—using only the arrow keys and the enter key.

What's more, any application you develop in the FOCUS language can immediately be run on any of the larger computers supported by FOCUS.

PC/FOCUS includes modules for graphics, statistics, and communications. And there are optional modules including EQL—an English language interface, spreadsheets with goal-seeking capabilities, and interfaces to dBASE and other PC database systems.

There's also a MultiUser version of PC/FOCUS that works with the major LAN products. In a network, up to 32 users can access one database simultaneously without record lockup. While PC/FOCUS maintains your data integrity.

If you've got a heavyweight job to do, get some real muscle from PC/FOCUS. Call 1-212-736-4433, Ext. 3700. Or write Information Builders, Inc., 1250 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10001.

PC/FOCUS
Information Builders, Inc.

CIRCLE 244 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Basic Statistical Analysis: Summary of Features

(Products listed in ascending price order)

GENERAL PROGRAM FACILITIES	Stat 1 $129.95	PC Statistix $169.00	StatPlan III $179.00	Exec*U*Stat $295.00	SP-Stat $295.00	ABstat $395.00	Microstat II $395.00
Data import and export							
Imports/exports .DIF files	O/O	O/O	O/O	●/●	●/●	O/O	●/●
Imports/exports Lotus 1-2-3 files	O/O	O/O	●/●	●/O	O/O	●/●	O/O
Imports/exports .DBF files	O/O	O/O	O/O	●/O	O/O	●/●	●/●
Macro facility	●	O	O	O	O	O	●
Batch facility	O	O	O	O	●	O	●
Math coprocessor support	●	●	●	●	●	O	●
EGA support	●	●	O	●	O	●	O
Maximum number of observations	Unlimited	32,000	54,000	3,000	300	8,000	Unlimited
Maximum number of data points	90	120	60,000	54	50	256	Unlimited
Maximum number of variables	Unlimited	120	100	54	150	256	Unlimited
Weighting allowed	O	●	O	O	●	●	●
DATA MANIPULATION							
Data verification	●	●	O	●	●	●	●
Spreadsheet-type editor	O	●	●	O	●	O	●
Data transformations	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Error trapping	●	●	O	●	●	●	●
Conditional case selection	●	●	O	●	O	●	●
STATISTICAL ANALYSIS							
Descriptive statistics							
Medians	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Frequency counts	●	●	O	●	●	●	●
Percentiles	●	●	O	O	●	●	●
Tables							
Chi-square	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Cross-tabulations	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
t-tests (univariate)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Matched pairs	●	●	●	●	●	O	●

PC—Editor's Choice ●—Yes O—No

data manipulation can make working with *Exec*U*Stat* a very frustrating experience.

*Exec*U*Stat* has many tools for manipulating the data in well-conditioned files. However, these tools are somewhat cumbersome, and not all mathematical operations are possible. For instance, the missing-value function works on the whole file and not just a variable in one column, so it is essentially useless. To perform the sociological survey task, it was necessary to turn the response "3" into a missing value. But when the missing-value function was used, all 3s in the data were changed to blanks (missing); hence it was necessary to substitute −32,768, the internal code, for the missing value.

*Exec*U*Stat* needs better data manipulation. It sorely lacks a macro language for building the more-complicated procedures that are needed for going beyond the basics.

*Exec*U*Stat* uses menus with highlighted cursor bars and has a command line to be used in conjunction with the function keys. Unfortunately the use of the function keys was designed for the old XT-style keyboard and feels a bit uncomfortable on an Enhanced AT-style keyboard.

The help screens, which read like textbook definitions, display highlighted keywords that can be cross-referenced. The alphabetical index requires you to move the cursor through the alphabet—you can't type the letter from the keyboard.

*Exec*U*Stat* is an easy-to-use program for basic statistical procedures on well-organized data files. It makes nice graphs on the screen but does not have publication-quality output. *Exec*U*Stat* should not be

Decision Graphics $450.00	Cranch Statistical Package $495.00	NWA Statpak $495.00	PC Statistician with PC ANOVA $500.00	Minitab Statistical Software $695.00	SCA Statistical System $740.00	Statpro $895.00
●/○	●●	●●	●/○	○/○	●●	●●
●/○	○/○	○/○	○/○	●●	○/○	●●
○/○	●/○	○/○	○/○	○/○	○/○	●●
●	●	○	○	●	●	○
○	●	○	○	●	●	○
●	○	○	○	●	●	●
●	●	●	○	●	○	●
1,500	Unlimited	Unlimited	32,767	16,200	Unlimited	32,600
1,500	90	Unlimited	48	100	Unlimited	72
1,500	252	Unlimited	48	100	Unlimited	72
○	●	●	○	●	●	○
○	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	○	○	○	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●
○	○	●	○	○	●	●
○	●	○	●	○	○	●
○	○	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●
○	○	●	○	●	●	●
○	●	●	●	●	●	●
○	●	●	●	●	●	●
○	●	●	●	●	●	●

(continues)

considered as a high-end, complete statistics package, but it does give business users the opportunity to statistically analyze data.—**David Kushner**

Microstat II

Microstat II, Version 1.5, attempts to supply solid, no-frills statistical analysis for a lower price. The product, distributed by Ecosoft for $395, is a complete rewrite in C of the original BASIC Microstat that was released in 1978. The goal of *Microstat II* was to produce fast statistical results in an easy-to-use context. To accomplish this, the folks at Ecosoft ended up having to write their own C compiler. For the most part, Ecosoft has met its goals with *Microstat II*.

The major difficulty with *Microstat II* is its limited functionality. Ecosoft's goal was not to furnish a global statistics solution; indeed, the manual notes that "our experience showed us that (esoteric) additions increase significantly the cost of the package, slow down overall operation, and are used by very few people."

Installation of *Microstat II* is simple: the package comes on three disks, and an install program neatly loads them into the subdirectory of your choice.

Microstat II has a better-than-average user interface. It supports a mouse, a feature rarely found in statistical packages. Selection of menu items or scrolling through data is easily accomplished with mouse in hand.

The user interface is clean—a menu bar presents choices that can be selected by highlighting or typing the appropriate command letter. Data is presented clearly in spreadsheet format, with case numbers down the left side and field names across the top. The user can mouse or arrow off the edge to see more cases or more fields.

The first difficulty was encountered in loading data. *Microstat II* had no problem importing the file for quality control tasks, which was provided in comma-delimited ASCII format. Other files, such as the social science task data (which is not comma-delimited) and the market survey task data (which contained letters for Male and Female) proved more difficult.

Although the documentation claims that *Lotus 1-2-3* files can be imported, choosing the *1-2-3* option from the menu resulted in a message instructing the user to convert *1-2-3* files to .DIF format before attempting to import them. Because only numeric data is accepted, an external text

FACT FILE

***Microstat II*, Version 1.5**
Ecosoft Inc.
6413 N. College Ave.
Indianapolis,
IN 46220
(800) 952-0472
(317) 255-6476 (in Ind.)
List Price: $395
Requires: 512K RAM, DOS 2.1 or later.
In Short: A less expensive package, written in C, with fewer functions, limited graphics, and a nice user interface. *Microstat II* is a good choice for the part-time statistician. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 690 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DRAFIX CAD ULTRA FINALLY FILLS AN IMPORTANT GAP IN LOW-COST CAD.

Lotus 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation
Ashton-Tate dBASE III PLUS is a trademark of Ashton-Tate
WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation
Microsoft Word is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation
Ventura Publisher is a trademark of Xerox
Aldus is a registered trademark of Aldus Corporation
AutoCAD is a trademark of AutoDesk Incorporated

Drafix introduces CAD for the real world. The first, inexpensive CAD software package that can turn your drawings into usable database and spreadsheet information.

New Drafix CAD Ultra with CADapult.™

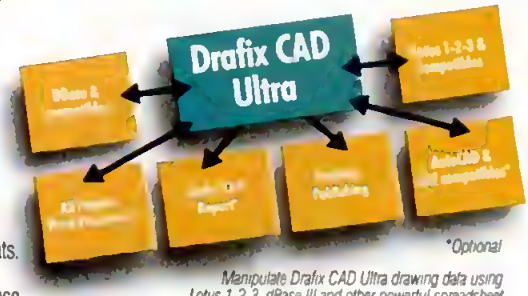
CADAPULT YOUR DRAWING INTO LOTUS 1-2-3 OR DBASE.

Any CAD package lets you create drawings.

Drafix CAD Ultra's CADapult utility lets you turn them into facts and figures.

First, you can give every element in your drawing specific attributes—a name, a part number, a price for example. Then, you can transfer that data into other formats.

With little more than a push of a button, you can convert the data into a spreadsheet, move it into a database or insert it into your drawing.



Manipulate Drafix CAD Ultra drawing data using Lotus 1-2-3, dBase III and other powerful spreadsheet and database applications

Suddenly your concept becomes a bill of materials, a component pricing list, an order form, a job estimate.

Drafix CAD Ultra even lets you transfer files from WORD, WordPerfect and other popular word processing programs or lets you move your HPGL files to Ventura, Aldus and a variety of other desk-top publishing programs.

Whether you're designing a deck or a skyscraper, a gear or the Space Shuttle, new Drafix CAD Ultra gives you all the tools you need.

And it's still the best value in inexpensive CAD packages.

DRAFIX. THE EASIEST CAD PACKAGE YOU'LL EVER USE.

Our Dynamic Screen Menuing System™ makes drawings like this a snap even for first time users

"Easy to learn and use." That's how PC Magazine described Dratix and our incredibly simple user interface. It is still one of the unique features you'll find in new Drafix CAD Ultra.

We've eliminated the need for memorization by leaving our menus on the screen all of the time.

In minutes you'll create sketches and drawings naturally and effortlessly—drawings that would require weeks of training on other CAD systems.

DRAFIX CAD ULTRA. YOU'LL GROW INTO IT, NOT OUT OF IT.

Unlike other low cost CAD programs we've taken no shortcuts.

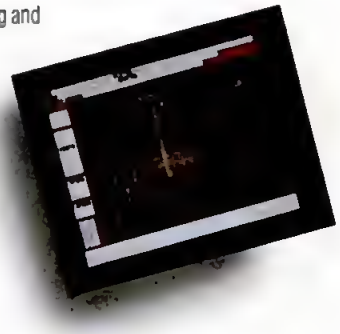
Drafix offers amazing power and sophistication for its price. All of the drawing, designing and editing functions demanded by architects, engineers, drafters, contractors and other serious CAD users are included.

- Create your own symbol libraries with attributes or use our pre-attributed, predrawn symbols supplied with the package.
- Draw lines, arcs, polygons, splines and bezier curves or freehand sketch.
- Access our full complement of item and grid snaps for superior accuracy.
- Use our powerful and flexible automatic dimensioning system and crosshatching and solid fill for complex drawings.
- Take advantage of function key macros for even greater performance.
- Use the revolutionary word processing window for adding and editing text in drawings.

Plus much, much more.

And, it has depth that will let you continually expand your drawing capability.

Feature for feature, no other package costing less than $500 delivers the capabilities of Drafix CAD Ultra.



Drafix offers features the most sophisticated user will appreciate

EVERYTHING YOU NEED IN A SINGLE PACKAGE.

Other low-cost packages require expensive add-on modules. There's nothing missing from Drafix CAD Ultra.

It now comes complete with DotPlotter, a General Symbols Library, Large Plotter capability and CADapult, our conversion utility that allows you to move information to Lotus 1-2-3, dBase and other spreadsheet and database programs. It even provides a variety of standard reports for easy output of Bills of Materials or parts lists. At no extra cost!

Or, as an added feature, you can also get our special report writing option, Drafix CAD Report.™ For just $150 Drafix CAD Report™ allows you to design your own report format and then sort, group, or summarize your drawing information in the layout that best meets your needs.

DRAFIX CAD ULTRA. DON'T LET OUR LOW-COST FOOL YOU.

Drafix CAD Ultra is a serious CAD tool. Not a toy. A software package that, as one reviewer said, "you'll grow into, not out of."

It offers all of the 2-D capabilities and features you'll need in the future, at a price you can live with today.

Drafix CAD Ultra including DotPlotter, our Symbols Library and CADapult is available for just $395.

You can spend a little less for CAD software. But you'll be buying a lot less performance.

DRAFIX CAD ULTRA

CALL US TODAY FOR YOUR FREE DEMO!

Fill in the gap in your CAD capability with Drafix CAD Ultra.

For a free demo diskette and the name of your nearest Drafix dealer call us today at **1-800-231-8574**

FORESIGHT RESOURCES CORP.
10725 Ambassador Dr.
Kansas City, MO 64153
816-891-1040

CIRCLE 210 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Lotus 1-2-3

Basic Statistical Analysis: Summary of Features

(Products listed in ascending price order)

STATISTICAL ANALYSIS	Stat 1 $129.95	Statistix $169.00	StatPlan III $179.00	Exec*U*Stat $295.00	SP-Stat $295.00	ABstat $395.00	Microstat II $395.00
Correlations	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Pearson's correlations	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
Spearman rank order	●	●	○	●	●	●	●
Analysis of variance							
ANOVA	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Principal-component analysis	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Contrast and planned comparison	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Post hoc tests	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Unbalanced design	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Factor analysis	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Regression							
Standard multiple (linear)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Stepwise	●	○	○	○	●	○	●
Nonparametric measures							
Fisher's exact test	○	●	○	●	●	●	○
Mann-Whitney U	●	●	○	○	●	●	●
Kolmogorov-Smirnov	○	●	○	○	●	●	●
Auto-correlation analysis	●	●	●	○	●	○	○
DATA REPORTING							
Default report styles	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Customized report styles	○	○	○	○	●	●	●
GRAPHICS							
Bar and line graphs	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
Box and whisker plots	○	●	○	●	●	○	○
Probability plots	○	●	○	●	●	○	○
Graphs can be edited	●	○	○	●	●	○	○
Multiple fonts supported	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
OUTPUT							
Laser printers	○	●	○	○	○	○	○
Plotters	○	○	●	●	●	○	○
Film recorders	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Color printers	○	○	○	○	●	○	○
HELP AND DOCUMENTATION							
On-line help	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
Tutorial	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
Toll-free telephone support	●	○	○	○	○	○	○

—Editor's Choice ●—Yes ○—No

Decision Graphics $450.00	Crunch Statistical Package $495.00	NWA Statpak $495.00	PC Statistician with PC ANOVA $500.00	Minitab Statistical Software $695.00	SCA Statistical System $740.00	Statpro $895.00
●	●	●	●	●	●	●
○	●	●	●	●	●	●
○	●	●	●	●	●	●
○	●	●	●	●	●	●
○	●	○	○	●	○	●
○	●	○	●	○	○	●
○	●	○	●	○	○	●
○	○	○	●	○	○	●
○	○	○	○	○	○	●
○	●	●	●	●	●	●
○	●	●	○	●	●	●
○	●	●	●	●	●	●
○	●	●	●	●	●	●
○	○	●	○	●	●	●
○	●	●	○	●	●	●
○	○	●	○	●	●	●
○	○	●	○	●	●	●
○	●	●	●	●	○	●
○	○	●	○	○	○	●
●	○	●	●	●	●	●
○	○	●	○	●	●	●
○	○	●	○	●	●	●
●	○	●	○	○	○	●
●	○	○	○	○	○	●
●	○	●	○	●	○	●
●	○	●	○	○	○	●
●	○	○	○	○	○	○
●	○	●	○	●	○	●
○	○	○	○	●	●	○
●	○	○	●	●	●	●
●	○	○	●	○	○	●

(ends)

processor was required to convert "M" to 1 and "F" to 2 before the market data could be used. Alpha characters show up as "Missing data", although numeric data can be displayed in an alpha format through the use of aliases. In every case,

Microstat II has a better-than-average user interface.

except for the quality control engineering task, the data had to be manipulated in some way before importing it. This effort was not always successful.

While data can be translated (one column can be the computed result of one or more columns), the functions are limited. Since *Microstat II* does not include the MODULO function required by the biology task, a complex formula composed of INTEGER functions was used to replace the missing MODULO. However, the calculated results were incorrect, apparently because of a malfunction in the parentheses nesting hierarchy.

Another shortcoming of *Microstat II* is its lack of graphics. The package does offer a nice scatterplot in one or two variables and includes the linear regression line endpoints in the graph. The package will also generate frequency distribution bar graphs that are simple to create and pleasing to the eye. Some data-smoothing algorithms produce clever graphs that include the raw and smoothed data on the same chart.

Microstat II is a pleasant package to use (frustrations with data importation aside), but short on function. The authors claim to have the ability to handle large numbers (such as 1.0E300!), to be fast and to require less RAM than their competitors. In general, these claims proved to be true. These benefits, and the lower price, may

a Stroke of Genius...

The Orchid ProDesigner.™

Dip your brushes into the Orchid palette to create picture-perfect images.

With 256 high resolution colors, nine extended modes, and a 16-bit bus, the Orchid ProDesigner series brings your creations to life at lightning speed. The product line is register-level compatible, upgradeable, and affordable. Whether you're using desktop publishing, CAD/CAM or business applications, you'll see brilliant designs from a colorful perspective. The ProDesigner series lets you accent your work with vivid graphics.

Installation is a snap. ProDesigner automatically configures to your monitor and 8 or 16-bit bus. And because you use more than one application, ProDesigner ingeniously selects the correct mode on its own. So you can concentrate on unleashing your genius into the creative world of Orchid graphics.

Features	ProDesigner VGA Plus	ProDesigner VGA	Designer 800 VGA
Bus & BIOS Support	16 and 8 Bit	16 and 8 Bit	8 Bit
Extended VGA Modes			
360x480 256 colors	Yes	Yes	Yes
640x350 256 colors	Yes	With User Upgrade	With User Upgrade
640x480 256 colors	Yes	With User Upgrade	With User Upgrade
800x600 16 colors*	Yes	Yes	Yes
800x600 256 colors*	Yes	With User Upgrade	With User Upgrade
1024x768 16 colors*	Yes	With User Upgrade	No
3 - 132 column 16 color modes	Yes	Yes	Yes
100% Register and BIOS Compatible with VGA, MCGA, EGA, CGA, MDA and Hercules	Yes	Yes	Yes
Auto Mode Switch, Auto 8/16 Bus Sense and Auto Monitor Select	Yes	Yes	No
Suggested Retail Price	$599	$499	$399

** Supports these standards on both interlaced (IBM 8514 and compatibles) and non-interlaced (NEC Multisync XL and compatibles) monitors.*

ProDesigner, Designer 800 and Orchid are trademarks of Orchid Technology. IBM, VGA, MCGA, EGA, CGA, and MDA are trademarks of International Business Machines. All other products are the trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

ORCHID TECHNOLOGY
45365 Northport Loop West
Fremont, CA 94538
Tel: (415) 683-0300

ORCHID (EUROPE) LTD.
Basingstoke, U.K.
Tel: +44 256-479898

ORCHID

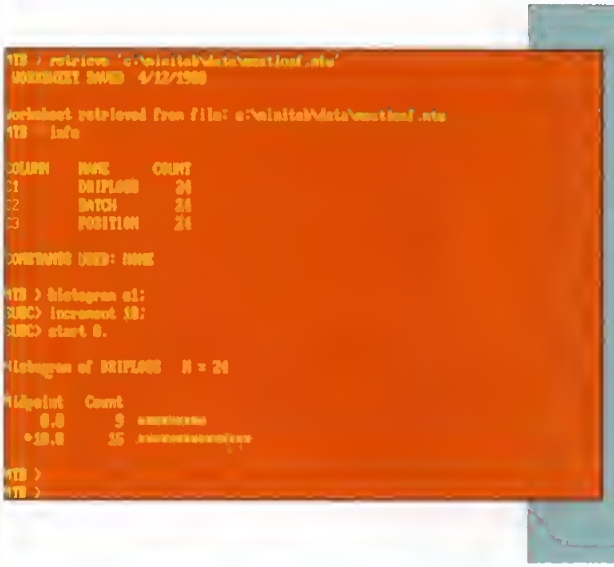
CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD

offset the missing capabilities, particularly if your demands for complex statistical manipulation are low.
—**Martin L. Ramsay**

Minitab Statistical Software

There's a lot to be said for consistency and simplicity; *Minitab Statistical Software*, Version 6.1, comes with lots of both. For $695, Minitab gives you consistency, simplicity, plus over 180 commands and a macro language and backs it all up with an established customer base and strong customer technical support to give you a powerful general-purpose statistics program. The product is positioned for non-Ph.D. statisticians who want to get "up and running" quickly.

Minitab is *Minitab*. It runs the same way on many computer systems, in all cases using a simple, straightforward command structure to control operations. With all present versions *Minitab* users can move between hardware systems at will, confident that they can always get their statistics done because they already know how *Minitab* works on any computer on which it runs. But don't come to this party if you insist on using a mouse with pull-down menus.



Minitab Statistical Software's command-line interface requires attention and exactness, but responds quickly and gives precise control. Once a worksheet has been retrieved, the info command lists the columns of data, column names, and number of observations in each. A histogram of the data is displayed at the bottom of the screen.

Minitab is entirely command driven. It has a full range of commands but a consistent one-command-at-a-time mode of operation, though you can specify one or more optional subcommands. By staying away from graphics interfaces, the publisher is better able to keep the program the same in different hardware environments.

Minitab handles alphabetic data, although the range of commands for alphabetic data is much more limited than with numeric data. A Convert command lets you switch data between alphabetic and numeric formats. Data is always stored in columns on the worksheet, and you do have to be somewhat prudent about the number of columns and rows that you use. *Minitab* requires some cells for scratch space so, with only 16,000 or so cells to use, you have to think about the size of a matrix of columns and rows when you're dealing with large file sizes with lots of columns.

The only time we ran into a problem with our testing was when trying to import a file with 1,534 records and 21 variables. When you do run out of space, the program gives an informative message and then suggests that you delete unnecessary columns in your present worksheet to create more space. The most important news here is that the program doesn't crash if you try to fit in too much data. Once the data is in, there's not much you can't do with it.

Although *Minitab*'s features are not exhaustive, the range of available procedures will let you build most anything you need, given the program's macro ability. The macro creation process consists simply of recording keystrokes. Macros can be saved for later use and edited. Because macros can be nested and can call other macros, you can automate extremely complicated data manipulation and analysis scenarios.

All *Minitab* reports use default output styles. You can specify that output goes to the printer or file, as well as the screen. Normal graphs are the usual low-density, low-appeal ASCII graphics, but *Minitab* also has a high-resolution graphics command set that lets you issue individual commands to build fancier graphs. *Minitab* doesn't claim the ability to produce presentation-quality graphics, but it can go beyond the primitive, asterisk-style graphs used by many stat packages.

Minitab comes with gobs of documentation, including a quick reference card, user manual, basic primer, comprehensive program handbook, and a comprehensive reference guide. That's a lot of information!

Minitab's only limitations are its command line interface and the general,

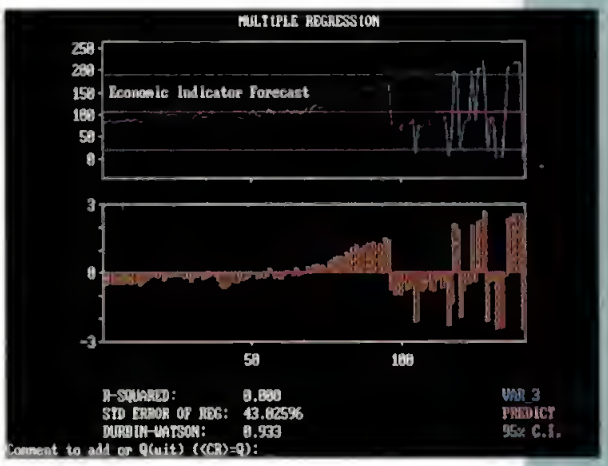
PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

***Minitab Statistical Software*, Version 6.1**
Minitab Inc.
3081 Enterprise Dr.
State College, PA 16801
(814) 238-3280
List Price: $695
Requires: 512K RAM, hard disk recommended, DOS 2.0 or later. Math coprocessor recommended.
In Short: An elegant, completely command-driven program with a full range of capabilities and functions plus an easy-to-use macro system. *Minitab* is available on a wide variety of computers and operating systems. Written in FORTRAN, it is intended for non-Ph.D. users who need a tool that can perform a wide range of statistical manipulations. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 689 ON READER SERVICE CARD

though wide, selection of functions. Each of these cases is intentional: running programs by command only is usually much quicker than working through menus, and *Minitab*'s general nature fits the vendor's goal. Menu-driven programs seldom give you the power that *Minitab* affords users with its macro capabilities. While you have to know what to tell the program to do and how to tell it, the possibilities are broad indeed.

A new release of the program, *Minitab* 7.0, due in the second quarter of 1989, will extend the program's operations significantly. Unless you have very specific needs better addressed by other programs (a case in point being automatic forecasting) *Minitab* is highly recommended as a general-purpose statistical analysis program.—**Bruce Brown**



These graphs by *NWA Statpak* show the results of our financial forecasting task. The upper graph shows a linear regression of the data; the lower graph shows the regression residuals.

NWA Statpak

NWA Statpak, $495 from Northwest Analytical, is a conglomeration of compiled BASIC programs that do a variety of statistical functions. Rather than a system, *NWA Statpak*, Version 4.1, is more like a library of programs loosely tied together by an overlying menu structure and a shared file format.

Statpak comes on nine disks that contain a total of 85 files. Installation is simple: you copy your choice of files to the subdirectory of your choice. Although the software could easily be run on a dual floppy disk machine, the complete program set occupies over 3MB on a hard disk machine. A network version is available for $950.

Statpak will import ASCII or .DIF files. Since the sample data for the quality control engineering, biological research, marketing research survey, and econometric modeling tasks were delimited by either commas or spaces, which *Statpak* sees as delineators between fields, loading the data was relatively easy. The social science research data was not delimited, but was in fixed-length fields. *Statpak* has a facility for defining the position and length of fixed field files so that they can be imported. The facility is rather tedious to use, but it works. Sample data that contains missing fields or that has alpha data with imbedded blanks is troublesome: missing fields cause the data to shift one column to the left, while an embedded blank causes the field to be interpreted as two separate pieces of data.

Once loaded to a *Statpak* format file, the data can be browsed and edited with several tools, the best of which is SPEDIT, a spreadsheet-like display of the data in rows and columns. The other tools filter unwanted data, calculate one column based on other columns, add ranking information to the data, and so on. Each of the other tools is tiresome to use; with the exception of SPEDIT, tools use a line-oriented user interface. Most likely this is because of the language the program is written in: BASIC is notorious for accepting input one line at a time.

Statpak makes some very nice graphs. Several of the programs have the ability to output data to a graphics file, as well as to the screen, the printer, or to disk. The graphics file can then be sent to a plotter, printer, or high-resolution monitor by one of several programs. The graphics file can also be edited by the EDPLOT tool. The graphs produced from the quality control engineering and marketing research survey data were particularly pleasing.

The sample marketing research survey task data had some bogus information, such as 86 bottles of cola consumed per week and sex=X. To clean this up, a second file, to screen out unwanted records, had to be created. Using the SELECT tool, this seemed an easy enough task. The problem came in an attempt to use Boolean logic. SELECT has the ability to identify valid data ranges and to link selection ranges together with AND or OR. But since there is no ability to group the Boolean operators, this function proved less than useful. Another problem is *Statpak*'s paucity of built-in functions: only four arithmetic, seven trigonometric, and five additonal procedures are supported. The MODULO function required by the bio-

FACT FILE

***NWA Statpak*, Version 4.1**
Northwest Analytical Inc.
520 NW Davis
Portland, OR 97209
(503) 224-7727
List Price: $495; BASIC source code, $75; Network version, $950.
Requires: 512K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Certain routines require CGA, EGA, or Hercules compatibility.
In Short: *NWA Statpak* is a library of various statistical analysis routines written in BASIC. It has nice graphics but a tedious user interface. Not copy protected.
CIRCLE 688 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now available preformatted for MS-DOS, Versions 2.0 and higher.
BASF
10 Diskettes
5.25" · 2S/HD
When you store twice as much on a disk, you'd better be sure of that disk.
Make no mistake. Every bit, every byte, on every track of each BASF PC/AT-compatible 5.25" HD diskette is certified 100% and warranted for life. Call 800-343-4600 for the name of your nearest supplier.
Depend on it.
BASF
CIRCLE 356 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SHAREWARE AND FREE STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

How do the hundreds of statistical analysis programs available as shareware and freeware stack up? We take a look at some of the best.

In addition to the hundreds of commercially available statistical analysis packages, there are hundreds more in the form of shareware and free statistical packages. Unlike the commercial packages, most of the shareware and free packages are not general-purpose, although some are. While some real gems exist, many of the shareware and free packages are worth less than what they cost, so be careful.

One common problem of shareware and free programs is a lack of technical support. Not all of these programs neglect support, but it's a factor to consider when comparing shareware and free software with commercial software.

In the general-purpose category, the best-known is *Epistat* (Epistat Services, 2011 Cap Rock Circle, Richardson, TX 75080-3417; (214) 680-1376). While *Epistat*, Version 3.3, has some unusual features, such as an implementation of Bayes's theorem, it also has a number of significant problems. In particular, neither the ANOVA nor the regression estimates are to be trusted. The author also sells a commercial version of the product, *True Epistat*, which is more complete.

As with *Epistat*, other general-purpose shareware packages are demonstration, or smaller, versions of commercial software. While *Epistat* preceded its commercial version, the commercial version typically precedes the shareware version.

The best of the shareware or free general-purpose packages is *Mystat*, from the makers of *Systat* (Systat Inc., 1800 Sherman Ave., Evanston, IL 60201; (312) 864-5670). Single copies of *Mystat* are available free, with printed documentation, to those who write to Systat. Multiple copies, as many as you want, are available for $5 per copy. The vendor does not allow distribution through bulletin boards for several reasons, including worry about unauthorized changes to the program.

One of the best things about *Mystat* is the excellent choice of specialized programs that use *Mystat* data files. These are supplied very inexpensively by Gerard Dallal (53 Beltran St., Malden, MA 02148). Dallal writes very usable software that fills the gaps left by even the large, expensive general-purpose packages. His programs include randomization tests, power and sample-size analysis, comparisons of dependent correlation coefficients, and Bartholomew's tests for increasing proportions or increasing means.

Other good general-purpose packages include *Kwikstat* (TexaSoft, P.O. Box 1169, Cedar Hill, TX 75104; (214) 291-2115, $39), *I STAT* 5.3 (Gary Perlman, Department of Computer and Information Science, Ohio State University, Columbus, OH 43210; (614) 292-5813, $25), and *SPPC* (Walmyr Publishing Co., P.O. Box 3554, Leon Station, Tallahassee, FL 32315). Each of these has certain desirable features.

KwikStat, Version 1.3, reads *dBASE* files directly and can actually be run from within *dBASE*. *I STAT* 5.3, modeled on Unix, comes as a disaggregated set of files that you integrate on the command line via pipes. It has some unusual abilities, such as signal processing. Much of *SPPC*, Version 4.0, is modeled after Jacob and Patricia Cohen's regression text (*Applied Multiple Regression/Correlation Analysis for the Behavioral Sciences*). However, the quality of the results and the data set size can be a problem with each of these programs.

There is a slew of special-purpose programs. Some of these are aimed at particular disciplines. For example: *Ecstat* 1.2 (Robert Dohner, Fletcher School, Tufts University, Medford, MA 02155, $25) is intended for economists; *MVSP* 1.3 (Warren L. Kovach, Department of Biology, Indiana University, Bloomington, IN 47405, $25) considers the needs of biologists and geologists; *Survpak-PC* 3.0 (Biostatistics and Information Systems, Room 119, The Johns Hopkins Oncology Center, 600 N. Wolfe St., Baltimore, MD 21205, $50) is a survival-analysis program aimed at medical researchers.

Another type of specialized program consists of a general version of a specific type of analysis. Although numerous general-regression packages abound, at least one is solely for polynomial regression.

Version numbers are particularly important for shareware and free software, since distribution channels for this software are often quite variable. Something else to consider: while I am a registered user of a number of the above-mentioned packages, virtually none of them inform me of updates.

While in some other software categories shareware is equal to or better than many of the corresponding commercial packages, statistical analysis shareware and free software are generally not as good as commercial software. The packages mentioned above and very specialized packages for which there may not even be commercial equivalents are prime exceptions.—**Richard Goldstein**

logical task was not supported, and a substituted equation using INTEGER functions ended up with severe rounding errors that made it impossible to use.

Statpak's documentation is a curious blend of examples and terse information. When looking for help with the Boolean logic problem, the manual indicated only that "if another selection is to be performed, its definition will begin with the relation (AND or OR) to the previous criteria." There was no further discussion, but the technical support people at NWA were helpful in suggesting ways to circumvent the problem. One strong point of the documentation was the appendix, which lists every formula used by *Statpak*. If you want to know how *Statpak* calculates the chi-square Bartlett statistic, you can find out quickly.

I can see a user browsing through the *Statpak* manual and checking off the programs that would be useful. If *Statpak*'s goal is to offer a library of functions, then it succeeds. The user interface's line-by-line entry seems cumbersome and archaic in these days of full-screen editors and point-and-shoot techniques. (By the way, if programming is your bent, Northwest Analytical will sell you the BASIC source code for an additional $75.) *Statpak* is starkly functional with attractive graphs but no whistles or bells.—**Martin L. Ramsay**

PC Statistician
PC ANOVA

PC Statistician, $300 from Human Systems Dynamics, is a general-purpose statistical package whose primary audience is social scientists. *PC Statistician* was spawned from an Apple II program called *StatsPlus* that first appeared in 1981. *PC ANOVA*, $200, is a newer program that attempts to strengthen the older package by adding the capability to perform such things as repeated measures, split-plot, and Latin squares. *PC Statistician*, Version 1.1, and *PC ANOVA*, Version 1.0, are menu driven, with no provision for macro or stored-program processing.

The package is easy to install, and new users will be up and running within minutes. However, caution must be exercised by hard disk users since both *PC Statistician* and *PC ANOVA* use a file named AUTOEXEC.BAT to begin execution. Installing the software blindly in the root directory of the hard disk could result in the loss of your system file with that same name. The program lacks additional user configurability to accommodate equipment such as EGA monitors and 132-column printers.

Most necessary database management tasks can be performed by using *PC Statistician* and *PC ANOVA* together. Besides being able to enter, add, and correct data observations and variables, users can perform DOS directory-level tasks such as deleting, renaming, and printing files. A wide range of data transformations are available. Additions certainly could be made in this area, though, since some basic mathematical and logical functions such as MODULO, INTEGER, and NOT are omitted. Both .DIF and blank-delimited ASCII files may be imported. However, data screening could be improved with the addition of a full-screen spreadsheet-style editor and a good alphanumeric tabulation procedure.

PC Statistician covers some basic statistical analyses. Frequency distributions, descriptive statistics, computation of group means, cross-tabulation, nonparametric statistics, t-tests, analysis of variance, correlation, and regression can all be performed with the package. *PC ANOVA* strengthens the package by adding several new procedures including analysis of covariance, repeated measures, split-plot, post hoc testing and Latin square testing.

Vital additions could be incorporated into both pieces of software. For example, neither program includes a sorting procedure. This particular omission is further aggravated by the inability to exit temporarily to DOS; thus, the user cannot even use system utilities or other programs to overcome the shortcomings.

Output generated by *PC Statistician* and *PC ANOVA* is clear and readable. Graphics can be performed by many of the analytical procedures, greatly enhancing the interpretation of results. Improvement could be made in this area by allowing users to control both the number of decimal places displayed and the ability to capture output for additional analysis.

Together, *PC Statistician* and *PC ANOVA* furnish basic statistics adequate for many users. However, serious researchers will find that the inability to bypass the menu-driven interface, plus omissions in passing data and results between procedures, greatly diminish the utility of these packages.—**Paul L. Marsh**

FACT FILE

Human Systems Dynamics
9010 Reseda Blvd., #222
Northridge, CA
91324-3971
(800) 451-3030
(818) 993-8536 (in Calif.)

***PC ANOVA*, Version 1.0**
List Price: $200
Requires: 256K RAM, CGA, DOS 2.0 or later.
***PC Statistician*, Version 1.1**
List Price: $300
Requires: 256K RAM, CGA, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: *PC ANOVA* is a newer program that attempts to strengthen the overall computation capabilities of the Human Systems Dynamics software line. *PC Statistician* is a general-purpose statistical package that is the second generation of an Apple II program. Both packages are written in compiled BASIC. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 687 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCA Statistical System

Scientific Computing Associates (SCA) has a series of products in its *SCA Statistical System* line. We looked at two: Version III.3.2 of *PC-GSA+* ($595), a general statistical analysis package that can be used as a standalone or in conjunction with other SCA products, and *PC-UTS* ($145), SCA's forecasting and time-series analysis software. Another SCA

Get More For Your Dollar

Shop PC Brand for the best quality, finest performing IBM compatible systems at the best price.

PC BRAND™

PC BRAND offers you more...

Welcome to PC Brand. Your *first* place to shop. Your *best* place to shop for top quality IBM compatible systems, custom configured to your exact specifications, and thousands of quality name brand peripherals & accessories.

Choose from over 10,000 items in stock... all at unbeatable prices!

Free Freight, Toll-Free Support, 5-Year Warranty and more...

Everyone promises you great service. We deliver the tangibles.

Free freight • Fast delivery • No credit card surcharges • A 30-day Money-Back Guarantee on every system we sell • Toll-Free Technical Support that will stay with you until your questions are answered and your problem is solved • And our exclusive 5-Year Warranty (call for details) on all PC Brand products.

Call PC Brand today.

For the best selection... the best products...at the best price, you can't do better than PC Brand. Call PC Brand today!

CIRCLE 303 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC BRAND 286/12 $995

12 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation,
Norton SI 15.3 •Landmark™ Speed 16MHz
512K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101- Keyboard

Standard System Features:

- 80286 Processor Operating at 12MHz with Zero Wait States delivering 16MHz Effective Throughput
- 512K RAM expandable to 4MB on the System board using 256K and/or 1MB 100ns RAM chips
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive Controlier
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity System Power supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287 Co-Processor Support
- Industry Standard BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, NOVELL, 3COM and PCNET compatibility
- Built-in System Board LIM EMS hardware drivers
- User configurable I/O timing permitting compatible operation with older peripherals or faster 1/O for newer devices
- 8 Slot motherboard design (6 16Bit & 2 8Bit)
- Small foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Full size 5 drive case • Factory Installed RAM Upgrades
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Compaq® Style LCD Portable • Tower Case

Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

286/12 With 512K, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card				
Drives / Video	20MB 1:1 MFM	40MB-40MS 1:1 MFM	40MB-28MS 1:1 MFM	80MB-28MS 1:1 MFM
Mono	$1381	$1485	$1594	$1725
EGA	$1775	$1879	$1988	$2119
VGA	$1946	$2050	$2159	$2290

PC BRAND 286/20 $1400

Ideal Novell Server!

20 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation
Norton SI 20.4 •Landmark™ Speed 25.9MHz
512K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard

Standard System Features:

- 80286 Processor Operating at 20MHz with Zero Wait States in interleave mode delivering 26MHz Effective Throughput
- 512K RAM expandable to 8MB on the System board using 256K and/or 1MB 100ns RAM chips (4MB on motherboard and 4MB on optional special interleaving daughter card)
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controller
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287 Co-Processor Support
- Industry Standard BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, NOVELL, 3COM, and PCNET compatibility
- Built-in System Board LIM 4.0 EMS hardware drivers
- User configurable 1/O timing permitting compatible operation with older peripherals or faster 1/O for newer devices
- 8 Slot motherboard design (6 16Bit & 2 8Bit)
- Medium foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- 386SX Upgrade • Tower Case • 4MB Interleaving Ram Card
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Compaq® Style LCD Portable • Factory Installed RAM Upgrades

Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

286/20 With 512K, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card						
Drives / Video	40MB-40MS 1:1 MFM	40MB-28MS 1:1 MFM	80MB-28MS 1:1 MFM	110MB-28MS 1:1 RLL	150-16MS 1:1 ESDI	320-16MS 1:1 ESDI
Mono	$1790	$1899	$2030	$2296	$3000	$3923
EGA	$2184	$2293	$2424	$2690	$3450	$4317
VGA	$2355	$2464	$2595	$2861	$3700	$4488

TURN PAGE FOR MORE PC BRAND SYSTEMS...
FOR NAME BRAND PERIPHERALS SEE OUR AD ON FOLLOWING PAGES...

To Order Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263...In Illinois, Call 312-226-5200) FAX#312-226-6841

PC Brand, Inc. 954 West Washington Street, Chicago, IL. 60607 1-800-722-7263. We are open Monday thru Friday: 8 am to 6 pm CST. VISA, MasterCard, Discover, Checks, and Approved P.O.s are Accepted. Prices subject to change. For Order Status and Customer Service Inquiries Call: 1-800-662-SERV

PC BRAND™

Your Best Choice for Quality Systems Toll-Free Support Toll-Free Service Free Freight 5-Year Warranty

PCV20 AD-II $695

15 MHz Throughput in an XT. Complete with Monographics Card & Monitor.

512K, 360K Drive, Mono Card & Monitor, 84-Keyboard

Standard System Features:

- 10MHz Nec V20 CPU with 1.5 times the power of the 8088!
- 512K RAM standard. Expadable to 640KB
- One 360K Floppy Drive • 84-key AT Style Keyboard
- 8 Slots. Serial, Parallel, Game Ports, and Clock Standard
- All Ports and FDC Built into Motherboard for Increased Reliability
- Hercules Compatible Graphics Card
- 12" Monochrome Monitor
- Accomodates up to 4 HH Mass Storage devices
- AT Style Case with Keylock, Turbo, Power and Hard Drive LEDs.
- Set-up & Operating Instructions.

Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

PCV20 AD-II With 512K, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card					
Video \ Drive	1 Floppy	2 Floppy	20MB	30MB	40MB
Mono	$695	$770	$964	$990	$1107
RGB	$879	$954	$1148	$1174	$1291
EGA	$1089	$1164	$1358	$1384	$1501

PC BRAND 386/20 $2100

20 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation

Norton SI 24 • Landmark Speed 30MHz

1024K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard

Standard System Features:

- Intel 80386 Processor Operating at 20MHz with Zero Wait States in interleave mode delivering 30MHz Effective Throughput
- 1024K RAM standard expandable to 16MB via 32Bit RAM boards using 256K and/or 1MB 100ns RAM chips
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controller
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287 or 80387 Co-Processor Support
- Industry Standard BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, NOVELL, 3COM and PCNET compatibility
- User configurable I/O timing permitting compatible operation with older peripherals or faster I/O for newer devices
- 8 Slot motherboard design (6 16Bit & 2 8Bit & 2 32Bit)
- Medium foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- 32/64KB Cache Processor • Weitek Coprocessor • Tower Case
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Compaq® Style LCD Portable • 8MB 32Bit RAM Card Upgrade

Standard Pre-Built Configuration:

386/20 With 1024K, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card						
Video \ Drives	40MB-40MS 1:1 MFM	40MB-28MS 1:1 MFM	80MB-28MS 1:1 MFM	110-28MS 1:1RLL	150-16MS 1:1ESDI	320-16MS 1:1ESDI
Mono	$2540	$2649	$2780	$3046	$3750	$4673
EGA	$2934	$3043	$3174	$3440	$4250	$5067
VGA	$3105	$3214	$3345	$3611	$4400	$5238

TOWER STYLE CASE $220

Add $220 to any Desktop Configuration

Modeled in IBM's PS/2-80 Style, this unit offers:

- 285 Watt Power Supply
- Two 3.5" Front Accessible Drive Bays
- Two 5.25" Front Accessible Drive Bays
- One 5.25" FULL SIZE Internal Drive Bay
- TURBO MHz Digital Speed Display
- Easy Access Snap-off Side Panel for quick "no-screwdriver" access to internals

"Tower" is a Registered Trademark for NCR Corporation

CIRCLE 309 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC BRAND 386/25 $2450

"Faster Than A Speeding Bullet!"

Computer Shopper Cover Story
November, 1988

25 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation
Norton SI 28.3 • Landmark Speed 35MHz
1024K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard

Standard System Features:

- Intel 80386 Processor Operating at 25MHz with Zero Wait States in interleave mode delivering 35MHz Effective Throughput
- 1024K RAM standard expandable to 16MB via 32Bit RAM boards using 256K and/or 1MB RAM chips
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controller
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287 or 80387 Co-Processor Support
- Industry Standard BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, NOVELL, 3COM and PCNET compatibility
- User configurable I/O timing permitting compatible operation with older peripherals or faster I/O for newer devices
- 8 Slot motherboard design (6 16Bit & 2 8Bit & 2 32Bit)
- Medium foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- 32/64KB Cache Processor • Weitek Coprocessor • Tower Case
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Compaq® Style LCD Portable • 8MB 32Bit RAM Card

Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

386/25 With Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card						
Video \ Drives	40MB-40MS 1:1 MFM	40MB-28MS 1:1 MFM	80MB-28MS 1:1 MFM	110MB-28MS 1:1RLL	150-16MS 1:1ESDI	320-16MS 1:1ESDI
Mono	$2940	$3049	$3180	$3446	$4200	$5073
EGA	$3334	$3443	$3574	$3840	$4600	$5467
VGA	$3505	$3614	$3745	$4011	$4800	$5638

Your PC Brand Advantages:

30-Day Money Back Guarantee
Free Freight
Toll-Free Support
Toll-Free Service
No Credit Card Surcharges
·5-Year Limited Warranty

*As a PC Brand customer, you'll enjoy the **best warranty coverage in the industry.** Warranty covers all PC Brand system **motherboards, power supplies,** RAM, keyboards and all expansion cards. 100% **parts & labor are covered your first year.** 80% parts **year-2.** 60% parts year-3. 40% parts **year-4. 20% parts year-5. Additional extended coverage** contracts available for a **fee. Floppy, hard disks and tape drives are covered for one year** only. Manufacturer's **warranty applies to all** non-PC Brand products. Complete warranty information **available on request.**

LCD PORTABLES from $1770

286 & 386 Systems
·512K,1.2MB Drive,
Combo Controller,
Backlit Display

*386 Systems
come w/1024K.

Select the power & features of our 286 & 386 desktops in a self-contained, light (20 lbs.) high impact plastic housing similar to the COMPAQ® Portable III.

All feature:

- 640 x 400 Backlit Supertwist LCD by TOSHIBA
- Monographic & Color operating modes, EGA Optional
- External Monitor Support. External Keyboard Port.
- 5 expansion slots (3 long, 3 short) • 86-key keyboard.
- Accomodates two 5.25" or 3.5" Floppy/Hard Disk Drives
- 200 Watt 112/220 Autoswitch Power
- Serial, Parallel, Game Port, Clock/Calendar Standard

Standard Pre-Built Configuration:

Portable System Processor and Drive Options				
Drive \ CPU	286/12	286/20	386/20	386/25
1 Floppy	$1770	$2070	$2650	$2900
20MB	$2079	$2379	$2959	$3210
40MB	$2200	$2500	$3100	$3300
71MB	$2800	$3100	$3600	$3900
150MB 1:1 EDSI	$3400	$3700	$4250	$4500

SAVE ON NAME BRAND PERIPHERALS... SEE OUR AD ON FOLLOWING PAGES...

To Order Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263...In Illinois, Call 312-226-5200) FAX#312-226-6841

PC Brand, Inc. 954 West Washington Street, Chicago, IL. 60607 1-800-722-7263. We are open Monday thru Friday: 8 am to 6 pm CST. VISA, MasterCard, Discover, Checks, and Approved P.O.s are Accepted. Prices subject to change. For Order Status and Customer Service Inquiries Call: 1-800-662-SERV

CIRCLE 304 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Shop PC Brand Today.

LAPTOP COMPUTERS*

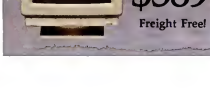
TOSHIBA
1000; 512K, 80C88, 2 FDD $769
1600 BACKLIT, 80286-12, 1MG, 20MB,HDD,FDD .3495
1200HB; BACKLIT,1MB, 20MB HB 2395
3100E 1MB, 80286-12, 20MB, HDD, FDD ...2995
3200; 1MB, 80286, EGA, 40MB, HDD, FDD..3525
5200/40 2MB, 80386, VGA 40MB, HDD, FDD, ... 6100
NEC
MULTISPEED HD 2275
ULTRALITE W/1MB ..... Call
MITSUBISHI
MP286L-220; 80286, 20MB HDD, FDD ... $2439
Call on New NEC & TOSHIBA Models

MONITORS*

NEC
Multisync II 14" (800x600) EGA/VGA $589
Multisync GS 14"Mono 249
Multisync Plus 15" (960x720) 895
Multisync XL 19" (1024x768) 2395
MAGNAVOX
All Magnavox monitors feature 2 Yr. Warranties!
12" Amber TTL Monochrome $79
14" VGA Paper White Flat Screen 145
13" RGB (640x200) Color 230
13" EGA (640x400) Color 339
14" VGA (800x600) Color 415
PRINCETON GRAPHICS
Max 15 15" Multifreq. Monochrome 249
Ultra 16 16" Multifreq. EGA/VGA 879
Ultrasync 12" Multifreq. EGA/VGA 520
LM 300/301 Full Page Desktop Pub. 550
SEIKO
CM1430 14" (1024x768) Multifreq $619
CM1420 (noninterlaced) Multifreq 1079
MITSUBISHI
XC-1410 14" EGA (640x350) $369
1381 Diamond Scan 499
3905 19" CAD Monitor 1965
6905 19" CAD Monitor 2350
SONY
CPD1302 13" Multiscan (1024 x 768) 645
CPD1320 13" (640 x 480) VGA ..... Call
ZENITH
1490 Flatscreen Enhanced $600

NEC 14"Multisync II

800x600 Resolution EGA/VGA Monitor



$589

Freight Free!

MODEMS

PC BRAND 100% Hayes Compatible!
1200 Baud Internal w/PC Talk III $52
1200 Baud External 70
2400 Baud Internal w/Bitcom 95
2400 Baud External 129
HAYES
1200 External $270
2400 External 415
TELEBIT
Trailblazer+ 19,200KB 989
US ROBOTICS
Courier HST/9600 ..... $599
HST/IX 9600 925

Internal Modems

100% Hayes Compatible. Free Software!

1200BPS $52

2400BPS $95

TAPE BACK-UP SPECIAL

40MB Internal Tape Back-Up

$200

Uses DC2000 Series Micro Cartridges same as Irwin. XT/AT and Novell Compatible! Limited Quantity!

VIDEO CARDS

PC BRAND
Mono Graphics w/Printer Port $55
Color Graphics w/Printer Port 49
EGA (640x480) Autoswitch 149
VGA 220
PARADISE
Autoswitch 480 EGA $177
VGA+ 279
VGA+ 16 16 Bit Version NEW 309
VGA Professional ..... Call
VIDEO SEVEN
VEGA DELUXE $209
VEGA VGA 268
FASTWRITE VGA 379
VRAM VGA 499
NEC
1024-256 ..... $1175
MVA 1024 949
ATI
EGA Wonder $229
VGA Wonder 329
VIP VGA 260

DISK DRIVES

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES:
360K 5.25" HH Black $75
720K 3.5" HH w/5.25" Mounting 80
1.2MB 5.25" HH Grey 85
1.44MB 3.5"HH Grey w/5.25" Mounting 95
PS/2 FLOPPY DRIVES
CMS 5.25" 360K/PS/2 Ext.Floppy $199

MINISCRIBE 3180E

180MB 1/2 HT. 16MS ESDI **$1440**

Largest Capacity, Highest Performing Half Height Drive on the Market!

HARD DISK DRIVES:
SEAGATE
20MB 65MS ST225 w/XT Controller ... $269
20MB 35MS ST125 w/XT Controller 299
20MB 35MS ST125 245
30MB 65MS ST238 w/XT Controller 295
30MB 35MS ST138 330
30MB 35MS ST138 w/XT Controller 380
40MB 40MS ST251 350
40MB 28MS ST251-1 429
80MB 28MS ST4096 Full Height 590
MINISCRIBE
40MB 61/40MS M3650 ..... $319
40MB 25MS M3053 455
63MB 61/40MS M3675 RLL 360
71MB 22MS M3085 659
71MB 28MS M6085 Full Height 585
110MB 28MS M6128 RLL Full Height ...699
150MB 16MS M3180E ESDI 1/2 Hgt! .1440
320MB 16MS M9380 ESDI FullHeight .2350
640MB 16MS M9760 ESDI Full Height 3525
PRIAM
45MB 28MS ID45H Half Height $489
62MB 28MS ID62AT Full Height 629
130MB 20MS ID130AT Full Height 1495
230MB 25MS P230R2 RLL Full Height 1725
330MB 20MS ID330 ESDI Full Height . 2350
Priam External and PS/2 Drives also Available
CDC
150MB 17MS ESDI Full Height $1595
MICROPOLIS
150MB 25MS ESDI Full Height $1440
IOMEGA
B1201 Single 5.25" 20MB Int. $795
B220 Dual 5.25" 20MB Ext. 1619

If the drive you require is not listed here please contact our sales department for a quote!

TAPE BACKUPS

60MB Archive QIC Internal or Ext. $590
60MB Maynard Maynstream Portable .. 889
60MB Maynard Maynstream for PS/2 .. 989
64MB Irwin Internal/External 529
150MB Archive Internal 925
150MB Maynard Maynstream Port. 1395
2.2GB Maynard 220HS 8mm Drive 4350

Save Time. Save Money.

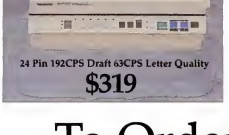
SCANNERS/DIGITIZERS

The Complet PC Handscanner 165
Dest 1020/2020 Scanners ..... Call
Diamond Flower HS3000 Hand Scan ... 249
300/400DPI 6 Grey Levels HALO DPE
Desktop Publisher GEM/HALO/
PC-Paint/Windows File Format Output.
Hewlett Packard Scanjet 989
Microtek MSF300G 2895
Microtek MSF300C 1399
Microtek MSF300Q w/64 Grey Levels 1920
Princeton LS300 Scanner & Adapter 750
Summasketch 12x12 378
Summasketch 12x18 635

PRINTERS*

NEC
P2200 170/55 ....345 **P960XL** 400/140 . 1030
P5200 265/90 ....530 **P5300** Wide 650
LC890 Postscript Laser Printer 3250
PANASONIC (New Models Listed)
1180 192/38 .....$189 **1191** 240/48 235
1124 192/63 ..... 319 **1592** 220/38 390
1595 290/51 ..... 449 **1524** 240/80 545
OKIDATA
ML390 270/90 .. 465 **ML391** 270/90 645
ML320 300/62 .. 339 **ML393** 450/120 .. Call
HEWLETT PACKARD
Deskjet ..... 690 **Laserjet II** **1720**
Font Cartridges Call MemoryUpgrades .. Call
Laserjet IID Duplex Laser Printer ..... Call
TOSHIBA
321SL 216/72 .... 469 **341SL** Wide Carr . 599
351SX 360/120 .. 937 Express 311 ..... Call
CITIZEN
120D 120/25 ..... 149 **180D** 180/29 170
MSP40 240/40 .. 295 **MSP45** Wide 399
MSP50 250/50 .. 345 **T224** 200/132 605
DICONIX
150P 150/50 ..... 305 **300WP** 310/73 479

PANASONIC KX-P1124



24 Pin 192CPS Draft 63CPS Letter Quality
$319

PC BRAND- YOUR #1 LAN SOURCE !

Call for Custom Configurations

NOVELL NETWORKING

NOVELL
4 User ELS 286 Level 1 ..... $450
8 User ELS Level II 939
Advanced Netware 286 V2.15 1850
SFT Netware 286 V2.15 2395
Disc Coprocessor Board 379
NE2000 Ethernet File Server Board 399
NE1000 Ethernet Card 299
RXNET 299
TIARA Lowest Priced Lancards ..... Call .
GATEWAY *(PC Magizines Editors Choice)*
G/Ethernet AT $419
G/NET 259
WESTERN DIGITAL
Ethercard+A for PS/2 ..... $320
Starcard+ 233
Ethercard+ w/Novell Drivers 233
STANDARD MICRO
ARCNET Passive Hub $72
ARCNET Active Hub 409
PC120 ARCNET BOARD Now EGA compat 135
PC260 TWISTED PAIR ARCNET CARD 130
PC500-WS 16 Bit Work Station Board ... 389
PC500-FS 16 Bit File Server Board 479

I/O CARDS

AST Rampage 286 w/512K 395
INTEL Aboveboard Plus w/512K 419
INTEL Inboard 386 for PC w/1MB 799
INTEL Inboard 386 AT 1019
DIGIBOARD Smart 8 Port Serial Card ..... Call
PC BRAND
I/O+II For AT's Ser/Par/Game $45
I/O+II For XT's Ser/Par/Game/Clock ... 45
2MB EEMS for XT's w/0K LIMS 4.0 95
2MB EEMS for AT's w/0K LIMS 4.0 95
3MB Multifunction+Memory for AT's .. 110
Serial/Par/Game/Software w/OK

PC BRAND™

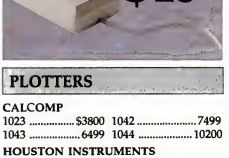
Free Freight
30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
Toll-Free Service and Support
No Credit Card Surcharges

We carry over 10,000 different name brand products, Call for prices on products not listed

FAX MACHINES/CARDS

SHARP
FO220 ..... 989 FO300 1200
FO420 ..... 1299 FO500 1550
MURATA
M1200 ..... 679 M1600 879
TOSHIBA
TSH3300 ..... 1395 TSH30100 1225
COMPLETE PC
4800B FAX ..... 249 9600B FAX 375

SERIAL MOUSE



PLOTTERS

CALCOMP
1023 ..... $3800 1042 7499
1043 ..... 6499 1044 10200
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS
DMP41, DMP42, DMP52 ..... Call
DMP52MP, DMP61, DMP62 ..... Call
ROLAND
DXY885, DXY990, DPX2000 ..... Call
DPX3300, GRX300, GRX400 ..... Call

**Oversized Monitors, Laser Printers, Laptops and Plotters are excluded from free freight.*

To Order Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263...In Illinois, Call 312-226-5200) FAX#312-226-6841

PC Brand, Inc. 954 West Washington Street, Chicago, IL. 60607 1-800-722-7263. We are open Monday thru Friday: 8am to 6pm CST. VISA, MasterCard, Discover, Checks, and Approved P.O.s are Accepted. Prices subject to change. For Order Status and Customer Service Inquiries Call: 1-800-662-SERV

CIRCLE 311 ON READER SERVICE CARD

product worth mentioning (but not reviewed in this article) is *PC-QPI*, a quality and productivity improvement package.

SCA products run on a variety of platforms from PCs to mainframes. As such, their products are not able to take advantage of some PC capabilities, like support for high-resolution graphics or a mouse, for example. Instead, the software is command driven with no menus or other prompts. The "graphics" are text-based. Despite these limitations, the command structure is easy to learn and reasonably intuitive.

One of the striking differences between the *SCA Statistical System* and other packages is the manner in which it handles files and fields. While other packages treat a case, or row of fields, as a single entity, *SCA* treats each field or variable independently. When a file is imported you do not create a matrix of rows (cases) by columns (variables). Rather, you create one variable for each imported field, with a subscript that indicates the case index number. There are certain advantages to this concept: you can manipulate small pieces of data or create ad hoc variables that do not have to match the structure of other data. It also means SCA is adept at handling matrix variables.

This method of variable handling also creates some interesting problems. For example, in cleaning up the marketing research survey task data, I wanted to omit any case in which the number of bottles consumed per week was greater than 12. To do this, I used the Omit command on the *Consumpt* variable. But eliminating bad items from *Consumpt* would not delete the associated *Age* or *Sex* variables unless I specifically told *SCA* to treat them with the results of the *Consumpt* cleanup. Another small problem was that I could only clean one variable at a time. Because the *Sex* variables were recorded as characters, they could not be cleaned by using the Omit function.

SCA did a fine job of creating the charts required by the quality control task, especially the Pareto chart, but the graphs were not particularly attractive without high-resolution graphics. *SCA* did very well with the biological research task data: the complex math transformations were no problem, and the correlations were easy to generate. Likewise, the charts generated for the market survey task contained the right information, even though they weren't boardroom quality.

Serious problems were encountered when trying to import the social-science research survey task data. The database for this task is extensive: 23 variables for each of 1,534 cases. *SCA* couldn't handle the volume: it choked three-fourths of the way into the data import. Increasing the size of *SCA* to its maximum 35K work area, as suggested in the troubleshooting sheets, still didn't leave enough room.

SCA, with the $145 *PC-UTS* program, performed very well in the forecasting task. *SCA* includes useful utilities such as a running percent change calculator with a variable lag period, seasonal smoothing algorithms, and even a function that takes Easter into account. The ARIMA functions are rich and flexible.

There was a problem with importing the data, which came in two pieces: an 80-column piece and a second, smaller piece. *SCA* had no problems gluing the two pieces together, but it couldn't import more than 72 columns. This is apparently an undocumented limitation, probably stemming from *SCA*'s FORTRAN origins. I circumvented the problem by using a text editor to split the 80 columns into two narrower pieces and then by gluing those together with the third piece.

SCA is a powerful package, particularly in time-series analysis. It is rather fastidious about its data importation, but this would not be a problem if you collected your data with its limitations in mind. The documentation is done reasonably well. Because of its mainframe origins, it doesn't take full advantage of a PC's capabilities, but you can always move up to a mini or mainframe version if you outgrow your PC.—**Martin L. Ramsay**

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

SCA Statistical System
Scientific Computing Associates
Lincoln Center, #106
4513 Lincoln Ave.
Lisle, IL 60532
(312) 960-1698
List Price: *PC-GSA+* module, $595; *PC-UTS*, $145.
Requires: 512K RAM (640K recommended), hard disk, DOS 2.1 or later. Math coprocessor recommended.
In Short: Especially good at time-series analysis and forecasting. *PC-UTS* with *PC-GSA+* has a command-driven user interface but no graphics. Written in FORTRAN, *SCA Statistical System* runs on mainframe as well as PC platforms. Copy protected.

CIRCLE **686** ON READER SERVICE CARD

SP-Stat

SP-Stat isn't ready yet; it needs a bit of work before it's done. Unfortunately, the program has been available in its present, unfinished form, Version 1.02, since 1984. In its present form the $295 *SP-Stat* from Softext Publishing is too limited for any serious business statistics work and too difficult for any but the most patient user.

The publisher's concept—simple and easy-to-use statistics—is a laudable goal that isn't quite reached. Softext says that *SP-Stat* is designed to perform standard statistics for relatively low-level end-user applications; it's not intended for heavy statistical requirements. However, be-

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

***SP-Stat*,**
Version 1.02
Softext Publishing Corp.
17 E. 45th St.
New York, NY 10017
(212) 986-5985
List Price: $295
Requires: 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: Written in Pascal, *SP-Stat* is a limited statistics program that can produce three types of charts. Because of its small observation capacities, functional limitations, and awkward operation, it is not recommended. If you will be using statistics a great deal you eventually may want to move on to a more capable program. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE **685** ON READER SERVICE CARD

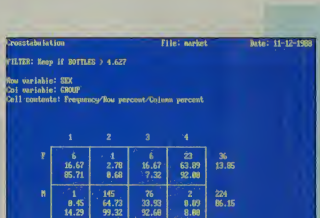
A Day in Five Lives: Marketing Research Survey

Task 2

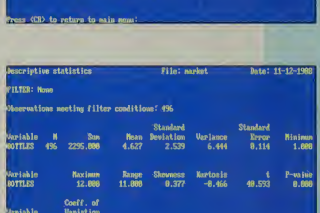
Posing as the product manager for a cola company rolling out a new diet soft drink, the reviewer analyzed the results of a 6-month marketing research survey to develop a profile of the target consumer. Reviewers received a data set with three pieces of information for 500 subjects: age group, cola consumption, and sex.

To analyze the data, we

- performed a validity test on the 500 cases, disregarding problematic data;
- determined descriptive statistics for consumption (including frequencies);
- performed a crosstab on consumption and age;
- created a table from the crosstab;
- determined which age group drinks the most cola and broke that group down by sex.



Crunch Statistical Package creates a cross-tabulation table using *sex* as the row variable and *group* as the column variable.



Crunch summarizes the descriptive statistics calculated for the marketing research survey task.

cause of its limitations on the number of observations—300 at most—we were not able to complete or even start most of our test tasks. You can't sort, and you can't display numeric data with more than two decimal points. The program is also awkward to use, imposing strict adherence to a rigid system that isn't adequately documented.

SP-Stat is menu driven; you make selections by moving your cursor to menu items. One oddity is the use of the Tab key to abort or back out of a procedure. Another procedure, this one undocumented but mentioned quickly by tech support, is the use of the Esc key at the end of the last record when entering data or when specifying files; if you press Enter instead the program starts a new, blank data or file record, often with unhappy results.

You have to work with two types of *SP-Stat* files, master files and data files. To perform any analysis at all, you have to set up a master file that simply keeps track of data files. A data file can have only one observation and label per record. For example, sales for the year could have dollar amounts as data shown against the names of months as labels. And numeric data is limited to two decimal places, a significant drawback for many applications.

SP-Stat supports delimited ASCII, *dBASE II*, .DIF, and SYLK file formats. This assortment of file types reflects the program's vintage: these were the hot file formats in 1984. You can usually convert data in other programs to one of these formats first and then bring that preconverted file into *SP-Stat* for the program's own

conversion, but obviously that extra step is cumbersome.

The program is also very strict about filename extensions. For example, imported delimited files must have the extension .DLM. This is not a big deal, but it is an unnecessary aggravation; the program's target audience shouldn't have to spend time fixing files so that they are palatable to the program—at least not with something as simple as filename extensions.

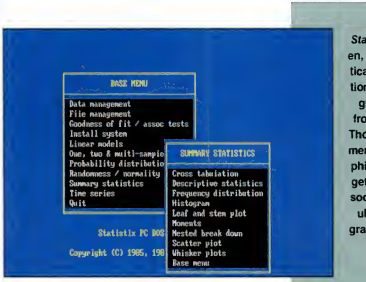
Once you import the data, you can use a screen editor to modify or correct it. This editor is more than a line editor but not a full-text editor. Basically you are limited to moving around one screen at a time, using *WordStar*-like commands.

The loose-leaf documentation is printed on glossy paper. While the manual claims you won't need the documentation because the program is self-documenting, that's not the case. Unfortunately, you won't find much help in the documentation, either. The explanations are often unclear and the outline format is inconsistent, mixing topics and subtopics with abandon. There is, however, an index and a reasonably helpful appendix with all formulas for statistical procedures listed.

Customer support is available only during business hours. At other times, however, you can leave a message on a machine. This is not exactly the most reassuring type of support, but at least the phone is answered.

SP-Stat's publishers say that they are working on a new version. I'd wait to look at the new one rather than buy the presently limited, awkward program.

—Bruce Brown



Statistix is menu driven, with all of its statistical manipulation options categorized into groups accessible from the main menu. Though the program's menuing system is sophisticated, once you get to the screens associated with a particular menu item, the graphical interface becomes Spartan.

Statistix

The focus of *Statistix*, $169 from NH Analytical Software, is on utility, not aesthetics. An inexpensive, no-nonsense package, Version 2.0 gives you the tools to automate over 75 statistical analyses of data commonly used in scientific research. Delivered in a plain plastic wrapper with a GBC-bound manual, *Statistix*'s menu-driven interface is certainly far from elegant and its output is merely functional, but it does what it promises to do.

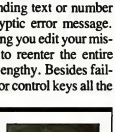
Designed for "the researcher in general," *Statistix* is a tool kit intended for use by scientists in academia, industry, and government. Its large selection of linear models—including numerous regressions and analyses of variance and covariance—make it especially well-suited for the biological and medical communities. It produces a wealth of plain-looking calculations and standardized graphs that succinctly present data analyses.

The package demands a knowledge of statistics: as long as you are familiar enough with the subject to know what sort of analysis you require, you'll be fine. For example, you need to know that you can always add or subtract a constant to a set of numbers without changing the standard deviation. This is important because, to maintain numerical accuracy, the package displays only four significant digits (sometimes five in the analysis of variance and regression-related calculations), requiring most uniformly large and small data sets to be transformed in order to yield meaningful information.

Data can be entered into *Statistix* using a *Lotus 1-2-3*–like editor or read in as ASCII text. Reading previously captured data into the package can be a frustrating experience, however, even though the program can accept FORTRAN–like format statements. Unless all the data is in a form acceptable to the package (it will not accept alphabetic data, and it often won't tolerate missing data, for example), it will not be read into the package. Although *Statistix* has its own editor, it can be used only on data that's been successfully read into the package, so if your data is not accepted, you must fix it using another editor. The package does at least present an error message indicating why it won't accept the offending data.

In general, *Statistix* is a rather intolerant program. If you manage to breach its syntax—which isn't difficult—it will beep and point to the offending text or number with a sometimes cryptic error message. Then, rather than letting you edit your mistake, it'll force you to reenter the entire string, which can be lengthy. Besides failing to support all cursor control keys all the

FACT FILE



***Statistix*, Version 2.0**
NH Analytical Software
1958 Eldridge Ave.
Roseville, MN 55113
(612) 631-2852
List Price: $169
Requires: 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: A no-nonsense package for knowledgeable users written in Pascal, *Statistix* is especially well-suited for linear modeling.
Not copy protected.

CIRCLE **604** ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1988 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

ERROR-CONTROL FOR FORCES BEYOND YOUR CONTROL.

The hazards faced by your high-speed data can be truly shocking.

That's why, in addition to providing the original V-series™ error-control, Hayes V-series 2400 and 9600 bps modems now offer error-control in either international standard, V.42 or X.25.*

The V.42 protocol, for point-to-point communications, automatically detects errors and then retransmits the data correctly. While the X.25 protocol not only offers error-control but also multisession access to value added networks with expanding applications for dial-up X.25 point-to-multipoint communications.

V-series modems still provide users with data compression that can double throughput. And Hayes AutoSync for built-in synchronous communications without the added expense of a synchronous adapter card.

All to give you more control. Because with a Hayes, the only error you can make is not buying one.

For your nearest Hayes Advanced Systems Dealer, call 800-635-1225. Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348.

Hayes®

*There will be a minimal charge of $50 for either an X.25 or V.42 upgrade on products purchased before October 1, 1988. Products purchased on or after October 1, 1988 will include either standard as they become available. For details call Hayes Customer Service: 404-441-1617.

CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD

time, the package lacks an on-screen guide to tell you which keys it will accept, though there certainly is room for such guidance on the bottom of its largely blank screens. The package's creators promise their next release will address these problems, but even in its present form, once you learn how to deal with it, it's very easy to whip through *Statistix*'s menu and data screens.

Besides the statistical manipulation capabilities mentioned in the features table, *Statistix* can do all subset regressions, an alternative to the step-wise regressions used for finding best-fit models. It can also perform Poisson regressions, as well as a variety of probability functions that save users from having to look up p-values in tables. Its transformation capabilities include 35 built-in functions.

The software's laser-printed manual is sometimes difficult to navigate and in places appears haphazardly updated, but it tells you what you need to know, usually supplying helpful examples. (Interestingly, though the manual's creators assumed its users to be statistically literate, they assumed no computer literacy whatsoever; the installation section painstakingly explains how to copy diskettes using DOS's COPY command.) Technical support was excellent for this reviewer.

—Kellyn Betts

Stat 1

Thank goodness there's room for diverse products in the world of statistical software. Sugar Mill Software's *Stat 1*, Version 3.05, is aimed at users with relatively modest needs who aren't expert statisticians. *Stat 1* users can take advantage of a consistent menu structure and more types of on-line help than you can shake an abacus at. At $129.95, *Stat 1* is a good choice for its intended audience: managers and non-Ph.D. professionals who need to perform basic statistical manipulations on numeric data. To top it off, toll-free customer support is available forever for free, although the company's Hawaiian location somewhat limits support line usage.

Stat 1 is heaviest on descriptive statistics: it's easy to select a whole range of calculations. The program is lighter on time-series analysis and doesn't perform automatic forecasting. While you can force the program to do other types of procedures by using equations to do data transformations, it defeats the program's stated purpose: *Stat 1* is not intended for the kind of user who can or even wants to write equations.

In the current release, *Stat 1* imports and exports only ASCII files. The program includes a DOS editor to clean up or alter files, and you can exit temporarily to DOS to work with files or use other programs to perform other manipulations *Stat 1* can't do. Since *Stat 1* doesn't sort data, you can exit to DOS to use another program to sort the data file on a given key. When you come back to *Stat 1* all the previous settings and selections are still in effect.

One of the biggest drawbacks of the program for our testing was its inability to handle nonnumeric data. The program's editor proved useful both in removing commas from files using them as field delimiters and changing alphabetic code keys to numeric keys.

All data reports use default report styles that are functionally sufficient and no more. Since you cannot edit reports, and since graphing capabilities are limited (you can get a histogram or a scatterplot, but that's about it), you won't find this program useful if you need publication- or presentation-quality output.

Data reports can be sent to any ASCII printer or saved as DOS files. When saving screens to a file you can either have one screen per file or append the contents of the current screen to an existing file. This convenient feature is valuable for documenting your work. There's also a screen buffer that saves several previous screens so that you can scroll back to see what went on before, another nice touch.

Stat 1 uses a series of hierarchal menus for all functions. Keyboard function keys are implemented as well, but certainly in the beginning, and for casual users, the menus are the way to go. There is one drawback to the menus in *Stat 1*: You have to move down through other options to highlight your choice before hitting the Enter key; there's no first initial or key-letter operation.

FACT FILE

***Stat 1*, Version 3.05**
Sugar Mill Software Corp.
1180 Kika Pl.
Kailua, HI 96734
(800) 367-8047 ext. 261
(808) 261-7536 (in Hawaii)
List Price: $129.95
Requires: 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: *Stat 1* is an entirely menu-driven program with a sensible program flow. Although it lacks some high-end statistical functions, is light on graphics output choices, cannot use anything other than numeric data, and cannot sort data, *Stat 1* is still appealing because it's so easy to use and works hard to help you analyze your data. Written in APL, the program has a four-level help system including a decision-tree problem solver and a glossary. *Stat 1* is intended and most appropriate for managers and non-Ph.D. users. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE **644** ON READER SERVICE CARD

The manual, which is reasonably readable and includes some light, Hawaiian-inspired examples, is organized by program function and includes screen shots, tables, and helpful hints and cautions.

Stat 1 has an impressive series of help systems. Yes, that's *series*. Besides on-line, context-sensitive help there are three other help systems. One is an expert system of sorts that walks you through a decision tree to determine the statistical manipulation appropriate for your needs. Another is an on-line glossary, and the final option is a reference tree to find sources of further information about specific procedures or tests in the body of scholarly knowledge. The context-sensitive help system was written by Sugar Mill Software, but the others are used under license from the University of Michigan's Institute for Social Research. This variety and depth of on-line help is terrific.

Stat 1 only needs 256K RAM and will even work on a two-floppy system. It installs easily and is even easier to configure to your operational preferences. It's easy to change system settings, for example, to get automatic printouts of all statistical runs. You can alter the defaults so that they take place whenever you start the program

Now Available
XTreeNet™
for Novell® Netware®

Manage the forest with the Trees.

Finding your way through files and directories is like being lost in the Great North Woods. Unless you have the Trees to guide you: XTree and XTreePro disk management software.

XTree became a leading PC utility by making disk management easy. Even for novice users. XTree graphically displays the file directory structure; it's like a road map of the disk. You can move, copy, delete, rename, print and find files across directories with a single keystroke. Even reorganize an entire disk in just minutes.

XTreePro adds power, speed, and new productivity features to XTree's elegant simplicity. So you can simultaneously work with files on more than one drive. Prevent accidental deletions of protected files. Edit files and execute programs from within XTreePro. Even re-execute a DOS command without retyping—just point, edit and go. XTreePro lets every user manage a disk like a professional.

Look for XTree and XTreePro in dramatic new packaging at most leading computer and software dealers. If you're already using XTree or another disk management program, call (800) 634-5545 (in California: 800-551-5353) for details on our generous XTreePro trade-up offer.

And join more than half a million PC users who are managing the forest.

With the Trees.

XTREE COMPANY

The world leader in disk management.

4330 Santa Fe Road, San Luis Obispo, CA 93401.
Telephone (805) 541-0604

CIRCLE 376 ON READER SERVICE CARD

XTree, XTreePro and XTreeNet are trademarks of XTree Company, a division of Executive Systems, Inc. Programs are not copy protected. Novell and Netware are registered trademarks of Novell, Inc.
©1988 Executive Systems, Inc.

or just during the present session.

There are a few things Sugar Mill Software could do to make *Stat 1* easier to use, such as including single-key menu choice selections and perhaps mouse support, but otherwise this program is most noteworthy for the steps the publishers have taken to make it approachable and relatively easy to use.—**Bruce Brown**

StatPlan III

StatPlan III, $179 from The Futures Group, is not designed to compete head-on with professional statisticians' packages. Instead, its aim is to supply easy-to-use, menu-driven routines for the person who does statistical analysis but doesn't need the power of a programming language. According to The Futures Group, *StatPlan*

StatPlan III is

not easy to use.

You can get lost

four levels deep

in its menus.

III, Version 1.40, is strongest in the areas of time-series analysis and multiple regression.

Certainly no one will mistake this program for a powerhouse. But *StatPlan* users don't have to trouble themselves with specifying a lot of procedural details. Not only is everything menu driven, but the menus themselves keep distracting options to a minimum. No need to specify the "bin" values for a histogram, for example; the program chooses for you. No need to worry about setting graph colors; the program is limited to high-resolution CGA

FACT FILE

***StatPlan III*, Version 1.40**
The Futures Group
76 Eastern Blvd.
Glastonbury, CT
06033
(203) 633-3501
List Price: $179; 8087 version, $189.
Requires: 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: Written in Pascal, *StatPlan III* is a flawed, inflexible program aimed at the non-professional user. Not copy protected.
CIRCLE **663** ON READER SERVICE CARD

output, so it's all black and white. No need to fuss over the details of presentation-quality output; *StatPlan* supports only Epson-compatible dot matrix printers and does almost all its printing by calling the PrintScreen interrupt.

No need to get involved with data recoding or logic-based data transformations; the program won't do these things. It also won't accept text values of any kind. And there's no chance of getting confused by extra-large or small numbers. A note obscurely tucked away in Appendix A of the manual advises that *StatPlan* may not give reliable results with numbers greater than 10,000 or less than 0.1. Indeed, when *StatPlan* was tested with a series of numbers that differed at the fourth decimal place, it behaved as though all values were identical.

But easy to use it is not. For starters, many branches of the menu tree go four or more levels deep, and not one menu is named on-screen. It's a simple matter to get lost.

StatPlan's user interface is reminiscent of 1982-vintage shareware. Data files are saved by default to A:\ , and you can't override the default by including drive and path in a filespec. Trying to save a file to C:*StatPlan*\test when the default is A:\ will get you a file on drive A: called CSTATP. Menu options allow you to change the default drive and directory, but if you specify a nonexistent directory, *StatPlan* can trash your data.

The Quit command does not warn you if you have unsaved work in memory; it just presents a Lotus-style "are you sure" prompt. And the file-translation routines (which are limited to *1-2-3*, *Symphony*, and ASCII) don't warn if you are about to overwrite an existing file.

The program has no option to turn off the color signal for the benefit of CGA users with composite monitors. But you can call the vendor to request a "special version."

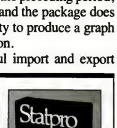
With problems like these, does it really matter that *StatPlan* does multiple linear and polynomial regression, exponential smoothing, auto-correlation analysis, curve fitting, and trend and cycle analysis? To paraphrase Monty Python, this is not a program for using; this is a program for lying down and avoiding.—**Craig Stinson**

Statpro

For the professional statistician performing complex analysis of variance and regression, Penton Software's $895 *Statpro*, Version 2.0, is a powerful tool. For a business, social science, or marketing analyst, however, *Statpro* is less useful. Its recoding functions, particularly its method for recoding time-series data as the percentage change from the preceding period, are overly complex, and the package does not have the capability to produce a graph from a cross-tabulation.

Statpro's powerful import and export

FACT FILE



***Statpro*, Version 2.0**
Penton Software Inc.
257 Park Ave. South
New York, NY
10010
(800) 221-3414
List Price: $895
Requires: 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: *Statpro* is a menu-driven database, statistical analysis and graphics program that allows easy import of data from a variety of formats for custom cross-tabulations and complex statistical analysis. Written in Pascal, it lacks the ability to create graphs from cross-tabs and has a restrictive limit of 72 variables in a workfile. Copy protected.
CIRCLE **662** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Add power to your system with 2 FREE PC Magazine Utilities Disks

Plus SAVE 60% when you subscribe to PC MAGAZINE

You're Guaranteed Delivery of

- In-depth product reviews based on the impartial evaluations of our own PC Magazine Labs.
- Power-User Tips and Techniques to help you work faster and smarter.
- The best, hottest columns anywhere.

Get 2 FREE DISKS

The PC Magazine 2-Disk Utilities Library: Vol. I and the *all new* Vol. II features 78 power-user programs that will really rev-up your system! Speed up your keyboard... locate any file in seconds...back up all your data with ease...add a DOS system to a working disk. Not available in any store, these valuable disks are yours FREE with your paid subscription.

SAVE 60% That's like getting almost 2 out of 3 issues *plus* home delivery Free —so you won't miss a single, valuable issue.

The PERFECT GIFT!

Give another power-user—a business associate or friend—a gift subscription to PC Magazine. They'll appreciate getting the late-breaking, in-depth coverage of IBM-standard hardware and software 22 times a year—plus the 2-disk Utilities Library, as an extra special gift. And we'll send along a gift card to announce your thoughtful present.

PC MAGAZINE FREE DISKS/SAVE 60%

YES! I want my Free, 2-Disk Utilities Library and all the power and input PC Magazine provides. Enter my subscription for:

☐ 44 issues (2 years) for $51.97. SAVE 60%
☐ 22 issues (1 year) for $31.97. SAVE 51%
Savings based on annual newsstand price of $64.90.

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
(Please Print)

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later. 4N336

Please add $37 per year for postage outside USA, $25 in Canada, US currency only. Allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Your disks will be shipped upon payment. Basic annual subscription price is $44.97.

PC MAGAZINE FREE DISKS/SAVE 60%

YES! I want my Free, 2-Disk Utilities Library and all the power and input PC Magazine provides. Enter my subscription for:

☐ 44 issues (2 years) for $51.97. SAVE 60%
☐ 22 issues (1 year) for $31.97. SAVE 51%
Savings based on annual newsstand price of $64.90.

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
(Please Print)

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later. 4N336

Please add $37 per year for postage outside USA, $25 in Canada, US currency only. Allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Your disks will be shipped upon payment. Basic annual subscription price is $44.97.

PC MAGAZINE GIVE A GIFT/SAVE 60%

Please send a gift subscription and 2-Disk Library to:

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
(Please print full name)

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

For: ☐ 22 issues (one year) for $31.97. Save 51%
☐ 44 issues (two years) for $51.97. Save 60% 4N344
Savings based on annual newsstand price of $64.90.

Please send me the gift card in my name:

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
(Please print full name)

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Please add $37 per year for postage outside USA, $25 in Canada, US currency only. Allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. The disks will be shipped upon payment. Basic annual subscription price is $44.97.

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC MAGAZINE
P.O. Box 51524
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1524

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC MAGAZINE
P.O. Box 51524
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1524

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC MAGAZINE
P.O. Box 51524
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1524

2 FREE UTILITIES DISKS

Subscribe and Save

PC Magazine is the most powerful add-on to your IBM-standard system. Subscribe now and save 60% off the newsstand price.

DOUBLE BONUS

Subscribe now and you'll add even more to your PC with the 2-Disk PC Magazine Utilities Library—Yours FREE with your paid subscription. You'll get both Vol. I and the all new Vol. II, packed with 78 ultra-powerful utilities to help you increase the speed and flexibility of your DOS system.

Share the power GIVE PC MAGAZIN

Give PC Magazine to a friend or business associate. We'll send an attractiv gift card in your name, *plus* the 2 Free Disks. What a gift!

feature accepts data in ASCII, *dBASE*, *1-2-3*, *Symphony*, .DIF, or SYLK file formats, using either fixed format or values separated by a space or any other character. Erroneous data is automatically changed to the missing-value character, with its location recorded on-screen as it is read in. Data must be numeric and can be checked to ensure that it falls in an acceptable range of values.

The program is divided into modules covering database management, statistics, graphics, and workfile creation/utilities. The database manager module allows listing, editing, inserting, joining, sorting, and transforming of the data. The statistics module allows the computation of an exhaustive set of statistics. Statistical outputs are used as inputs for the graphics module, which produces scatterplots, regression and residual curvefit graphs, variance plots, moving averages, cost efficiency and normality plots, and a variety of multivariate plots including vector graphs, dendrograms, circular star plots, and Andrew's Fourier plots.

Statpro features incredible depth in the areas of regression, analysis of variance, and nonparametric statistics. For more-routine analysis, however, the program is difficult to use, with everyday tasks such as bar charts and frequency tables referred to in the software as "frequency of data values histograms" and "one-dimensional cross-tabs." Furthermore, the program suffers from an inability to chart the percent of observations in each bar, charting only the frequency instead.

Statpro contains a powerful formatting feature for producing custom cross-tabs. It uses format libraries to define the value of each variable to be included in each row or column of the cross-tab. A simple editing screen lets you produce format libraries, but since format libraries are stored as plain ASCII text, they can be created with most any word processor.

Statpro produces frequencies of a variable by running a one-dimensional cross-tab. This is somewhat confusing: a separate frequencies procedure would make it easier to perform this routine task. Similarly, the computation of the median of a distribution is overly difficult. *Statpro* hides the median under the menu choice "Non-Parametric Descriptive (Range) Statistics". While the median is such a statistic, this category is difficult for the nonexpert statistician to decipher. The median (and other statistics in this category) can be computed only for a variable with less than 1,000 observations. When I tried to run a data set with 1,534 observations through this procedure, the computer froze after the first 1,000 without displaying an error message.

The most crippling limit of *Statpro* is that a workfile can contain no more than 72 variables (called fields). Many surveys and other statistical research databases contain more than this number of variables and would have to be broken up to be analyzed with *Statpro*. The limit of 32,600 observations is less troubling for statistical analysis on a PC.

Statpro's data recoding function is overly complex. It lacks a simple if-then transformation routine, requiring programming to perform simple recoding. However, the software can automatically transform all data in a series by means of a mathematical formula, transform Cartesian to polar coordinates, or convert a wide range of units of measurement (for instance, centimeters to inches).

Statpro is particularly powerful in its analysis of regression and variance.

Graphs produced in *Statpro* contain very little labeling information, leaving it to the user to type in. In graph editing mode, you can enter text in one of several fonts. A word of caution: once text is entered on a graph, deleting it leaves an inverse rectangle and entering and exiting graph edit mode can cause pixels to invert randomly.

Statpro is easy to install, well documented, and functions with a variety of monitors. Although it's copy protected, the program can be installed twice; to prevent copying off a hard disk, it stores some installation data in files hidden from DOS. A simple command installs graphics drivers for CGA color or black and white, EGA, or Hercules monochrome monitors.—**Frederick Barber**

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

- *Minitab Statistical Software*
- *Statistix*

Basic stat packages are a student's delight and a godsend to business people who need to do routine, simple statistical procedures; manageable is what they are. Their documentation doesn't double as a set of barbells, and you don't have to go buy a dedicated machine to run one of these packages. But, as is always the case when you cut things down to size, something you need ends up missing.

We chose Minitab Statistical Software *as Editor's Choice because it makes some wise choices in terms of what to include.* Minitab *offers consistency and simplicity, but its excellent command language and macro facilities make it possible to push the envelope. Because it runs on so many different machines it's an excellent choice for the "work wherever I can find a CPU" student.*

Statistix *is another modest-sized package worth investigating. It automates 75 of the most commonly used statistical analyses in a flexible menu-driven system. With its good data-handling techniques,* Statistix *achieves a fair degree of sophistication—without sacrificing speed.*

A Few Words Most Celebrated

Thank you. For those of you who haven't heard, Harvard Graphics from Software Publishing has gotten a lot of recognition from the trade press. Why, you may ask? Certainly our crisp, high-speed output helped influence InfoWorld readers to name us Product of the Year. And the easy access to so many chart and graphing options must have helped PC World's audience give us their World Class Award for the second year running.

Actually it must have been all those things and more. Otherwise why would PC Magazine call Harvard Graphics "the de facto standard" software for business graphics?

FOR A FREE TRIAL DISK, CALL

From The World's Graphics Software.

Of course, the experts aren't the only ones who favor Harvard Graphics. In fact, with its growing popularity, Harvard Graphics has become the number-one selling business graphics software.

And naturally we'd like to invite those of you who haven't tried Harvard Graphics to call us for a free trial disk at the toll-free number below.

In a matter of minutes, it'll give you a vivid demonstration of the qualities that make us the graphics superpower.

SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

1-800-345-2888, OPERATOR 53.

© 1988 Software Publishing Corporation, 1901 Landings Dr. Mountain View, CA 94039-7210

"...customers and dealers alike are
WordPerfect 5.0 to be a perfect 10."
- Bill Yurdin, Micro D's Cor

"WordPerfect 5.0's colossal improvements recommend it to power users of all stripes."
- Eric Alderman, PC World

"Beyond any question, WordPerfect 5.0 is a fine prog
ably the best in the worl
- William Harrington

"WordPerfect 5.0 offers strong incentives to switch. WordPerfect 4.2 was already the most comprehensive word processing program on the DOS market, but the latest incarnation raises the performance and expectation levels in this category to new highs."
- Christopher O'Mal
Personal Computing

"The question is whether
worth the wait. The answer is
es: WordPerfect 5.0 is a wordproce
masterpiece." - Jon Pepper, PC Week

"Flexible, strong, and quick, WordPerfect is *the* office/professional word processor...the program is a superior value." - InfoWorld

"I must candidly reveal th
product is nothing short of awes
Federal Computer

- Jim Seymour, PC Compu

Introducing the most highly acclaimed word processor since WordPerfect 4.2.

At WordPerfect Corporation, we viewed the release of WordPerfect 5.0 with a lot of excitement and a little trepidation. After all, we took WordPerfect 4.2, the world's favorite word processor, and changed it.

And even though we made WordPerfect 5.0 easier to use, more powerful, and more feature rich than 4.2, we wondered if loyal users would agree with us.

Today, we're glad to say that the response has been incredible. People everywhere are discovering that WordPerfect 5.0 has replaced 4.2 as the world's best word processor.

Ask your dealer about 5.0, or talk to someone who is using it. We're confident that once you've tried it, you'll never go back to your old word processor. Even if it's WordPerfect 4.2.

For more information, call or write WordPerfect Corporation, 1555 North Technology Way, Orem, Utah 84057, (801) 225-5000. (In Canada, call 1-800-267-2499.)

WordPerfect
CORPORATION

WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation

ECONOMETRIC MODELING

Econometrics is the measurement of economic theory through the use of mathematical and statistical methods. Econometric methods assist in the evaluation, comparison, and forecasting of the myriad theoretical models an economist may use. While statistical inference implies only the testing of a well-defined hypothesis, econometrics goes one step further by helping to formulate the model and develop a testable hypothesis. All in all, econometrics provides the bridge between data and the economic theory used to interpret the data.

The ideal econometric package should allow easy model creation, estimation, and forecasting. (Dedicated forecasting packages are reviewed in the next section.) Data manipulation capabilities are very important, especially since the data economists use is derived from real-world events, not the laboratory. Model building and solving techniques—particularly matrix algebra—are a necessary part of a good package. A wide range of estimation techniques is desirable to allow the widest range of model comparison possible. Finally, forecasting techniques should be easy to use and easy to repeat.

ESP

Mikros's *ESP* (*Econometrics Software Package*), Version 2.31, is designed to do high-level econometric time-series analysis. Its strength lies in its sturdiness, but you'll have to contend with a somewhat old-fashioned interface to discover its true worth.

The tested configuration of *ESP* (model estimation with simulation for forecasting and planning, $1,295) installs in a straightforward enough manner. The package includes a fairly complete tutorial to acquaint you with importing and exporting data, accessing databases and sample data, managing the internal databanks, and generating and transforming data. The tutorial does not cover all the advanced functions of *ESP*, but there is an adequate reference manual that considers them. While the information you'll need to take advantage of *ESP*'s functions is all there, you'll have to actually learn *about* econometrics somewhere else.

For the most part, *ESP* is command driven. The user interface shows its mainframe ancestry in its "interactive" teletype terminal: you get to type in commands at the prompt; when you hit the bottom of one work slate, another clean slate appears. This can be annoying when data is split between two screens, but the program somewhat makes up for this by letting you recall the last ten user entries.

FACT FILE

***ESP*, Version 2.31**
Mikros Inc.
76 Bedford Street
Lexington, MA
02173
(617) 861-8852
List Price: $795 (estimation only); $1,295 with simulation.
Requires: 384K RAM (for estimation only), 512K RAM (for estimation and simulation); Hercules, CGA, EGA, or VGA; DOS 2.1 or later. Supports math coprocessor.
In Short: *ESP* is a comprehensive econometric package with mainframe roots. This program is best for analyzing historical data, mathematical simulation, and forecasting. It includes good data manipulation and strong programming facilities. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 650 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ESP imports and exports numerical data in time-series format from ASCII, .DIF, SYLK, .WKS, and .WK1 files. *ESP* can also create random data and generate new data from existing data by using mathematical equations. Its full-screen editor is adequate for inputting or changing individual data entries, but if you want to create fancy reports, you'll have to export your data to a word processor.

ESP's regression analysis allows the use of ordinary least squares and other iterative techniques; it is perhaps one of the program's strongest features. Other examples of the program's soundness are its ability to perform Box-Jenkins analysis, create specialized estimators, and carry out auto-correlation analysis. *ESP* also makes it easy to manipulate data using its macro language, batch techniques, procedures, and run files. The only unfortunate note here is that you cannot edit the run files from within *ESP*.

Even with its old-fashioned interface, *ESP* is still a sturdy package.

ESP creates CGA-quality plots that can be scrolled across the screen while keeping the vertical axis fixed. When it comes to printing them, though, *ESP* lags behind similar packages. It does not offer PostScript support and does not have facilities for printing publication-quality charts. The only way to print the graphs is to use the PrSc key.

While *ESP*'s general statistics section includes the usual mean, standard deviation, variance, and matrix funtions such as correlation, covariance, and principal components, the product is obviously not

geared to the general statistician. It does not do frequency analysis and histograms; it does not make simple statistical plots such as bar charts and pie charts; and it can't do Pareto or control charts.

If you're not looking for a flashy, statistical-presentation show horse but are interested in a robust, econometric forecasting workhorse, *ESP* is a good choice.
—**David Kushner**

Lisrel Prelis

Lisrel, from Scientific Software, analyzes multivariate data according to a paradigm combining the features of both econometrics and psychometrics into a single mathematical model. *Prelis*, as the name implies, is Scientific Software's program for a first pass through the data before using *Lisrel*. (*Lisrel* and *Prelis* are sold together for $460.)

The first version of *Lisrel* (1970) was a linear structural-equation model for latent variables; later versions were expanded to include more general covariance structures. *Lisrel* is highly constrained by the class of models that it must fit to the data. While these models are in fact quite general, a certain amount of sophistication (and work) is required to translate from the language of *Lisrel*-type models into more common statistical parlance.

Lisrel 7 is a new version of a tried-and-true mainframe program that has been widely used for many years to analyze multivariate data, primarily in the social sciences. In adapting *Lisrel* to the PC, however, its authors did not exploit any of the PC's distinctive features that could have made these packages easier to use. Most notably, *Lisrel* must always be run in batch mode. A list of (nonintuitive) commands must be put into a file using an editor, and the file is then run through the program. For those accustomed to more interactive computer environments, this cumbersome throwback to the days of mainframes is certainly not welcome. The output, while complete, comes in an unmodifiable ASCII format.

Prelis is required for the analysis of missing, ordinal, censored, or non-normal data. It performs a number of the preprocessing tasks that are also available in *Lisrel*, specifically the calculation of multiple regressions between variables. For this reason, Scientific Software suggests that *Prelis* may be useful on its own, but its limited repertoire of statistical capabilities makes it a poor choice compared with more general statistical packages.

While both packages perform well within their advertised capabilities, they find a number of tasks virtually impossible to accomplish. Both programs can do the difficult jobs of producing correlation matrices between a number of variables, computed according to a number of techniques, but neither package is very good at providing a first look at raw data. There are no spreadsheet facilities, and aside from a few rudimentary graphs of some specific parameters in the *Lisrel* model, neither package has any graphical capabilities.

If you want to perform a function even as simple as producing a histogram of the data, or a probability distribution of continuous variables, these packages offer no help at all. Even more serious, very few handles in the package allow for the manipulation of the raw data. Aside from the simple logarithmic and power law transformations of the data you'll find in *Prelis*, the programs offer no mathematical capabilities.

Lisrel performs one very circumscribed task quite well. Given the problem of modeling multivariate data—a problem that most often arises in the social sciences—*Lisrel* performs several sorts of difficult analyses that are not available in other packages. (*Lisrel*'s earned a low score on the social science task because it could not perform a few of the assigned jobs, such as graphics, but this should not imply that it isn't suited for analyzing data from the social sciences.)

Even if your research problems require the specific tools that *Lisrel* offers, the package will not suffice for a complete analysis of the data. At the very least, a decent graphics package would be necessary to present the results. For anyone who has used older versions of this program, a new PC version would be a worthwhile investment. For the majority of statistical applications, however, *Prelis* and *Lisrel* cannot be recommended.—**Clay Reid**

FACT FILE

***Lisrel*, Version 7**
***Prelis*, Version 1**
Scientific Software Inc.
1369 Neitzel Rd.
Mooresville, IN 46158-9312
(317) 831-6336
List Price: $460 for both, plus $7 shipping within the U.S., $30 outside the U.S.
Requires: 640K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Supports math coprocessor.
In Short: *Lisrel* combines both econometrics and psychometrics in a single mathematical model to analyze multivariate data. *Lisrel* shows its mainframe roots in many ways, not the least of which is its requirement to run in batch mode. *Prelis* performs a number of preprocessing tasks not available in *Lisrel* and is necessary for analyzing missing, ordinal, censored, or non-normal data. Not copy protected.

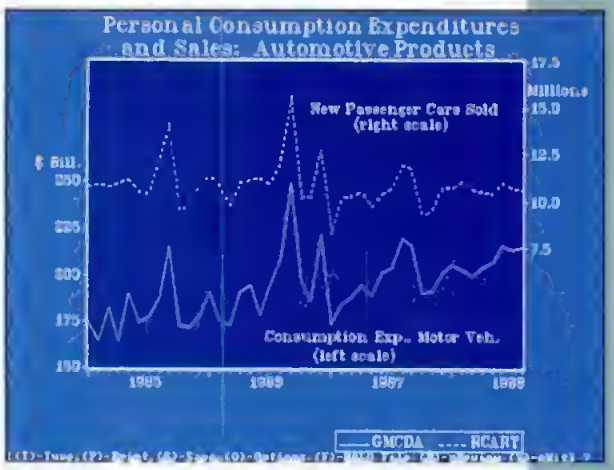
CIRCLE 649 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Micro TSP

Micro TSP, $595 from Quantitative Micro Software, is a time-series processor designed for use as a cost-effective alternative to mainframe econometric programs. Besides offering basic regression analysis tools, the package includes modules for two-stage least squares, nonlinear least squares, polynomial distributed lags, ARIMA, vector auto-regression, and complete system estimation and modeling capabilities.

Micro TSP, Version 6.0, is shipped with seven diskettes. The installation procedure is program driven, allowing only three installs onto floppy disks or a hard disk drive from the original install diskette. If you plan to install *Micro TSP* on a hard disk, set aside at least 1MB.

Micro TSP is a command-driven program with some interactive capabilities. Most commands have been assigned to function keys and can be accessed by toggling through key definitions listed on the



Micro TSP graphs the results of ARIMA analyses for personal consumption expenditures and automotive sales on the same graph.

bottom of your screen. The user may also enter the command directly and will be prompted for additional input as needed.

The program's internal data management is quite sophisticated and includes a full-screen data editor. Data can be easily transformed within *Micro TSP*, minimizing the need for external spreadsheet or text editor manipulation. Besides ASCII import, *Micro TSP* can import data in .WK1, .WKS, and .DIF file formats.

Micro TSP's documentation is outstanding. Because it contains many helpful examples and educational tutorials, someone new to econometrics will find the manual an invaluable training guide. For the more advanced user, the documentation serves as a well-designed reference guide. Also accompanying *Micro TSP* is a diskette containing sample data and a fully automated tutorial that leads the user through many functions and applications offered by the program. However, making some of this information available on-line in the form of context-sensitive help would be a welcome enhancement to the program and would save the user from having to search for the manual whenever a problem arose.

Although *Micro TSP* was designed primarily as a tool for economic analysis, it could complete portions of the scripts designed for the general-purpose packages. For example, it was able to report the basic descriptive statistics required in the quality control engineering task.

The program did an exceptional job of performing all the operations required by the forecasting task. It retrieved the task data in .WK1 format with no problem. The output from the estimation procedure was very clear and concise, with more information available for output only a keystroke away.

Micro TSP's graphics are quite sophisticated (for an econometrics package). Time series and residual plots are supported, as are scatter plots. Both EGA and VGA modes are supported, allowing the program to present very attractive output. Text can be added anywhere in the graph—in one of four sizes—by simply positioning the cursor and typing. With the help of the pen plotter programs included with *Micro TSP*, the user can plot graphs on HP and HP-compatible plotters.

Micro TSP specializes in the techniques associated with the analysis of economic time-series. It does an excellent job of fulfilling the needs of its niche; I would highly recommend it to any person in need of an easy-to-use econometric package. However, general statisticians may find future versions of *Micro TSP* worth acquiring, since the publishers promise to offer enhanced cross-sectional functions such as cross-tabulations, conditional selection, chi-square tests, and histograms.

—Anthony J. Tilke

FACT FILE

***Micro TSP*,**
Version 6.0
Quantitative Micro Software
4521 Campus Dr., #336
Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 856-3368
List Price: $595
Requires: 384K RAM, DOS 2.1 or later. Supports math coprocessor.
In Short: *Micro TSP* contains strong regression and forecasting tools, including modules for two-stage least squares, nonlinear least squares, polynomial distributed lags, and vector auto-regression. With *Micro TSP* you can develop a statistical relation from data and then use the relation to forecast future values of the data. Copy protected.

CIRCLE **648** ON READER SERVICE CARD

OTIS

Odin Research's $995 *OTIS* not only lets the user perform econometric analysis, but it also incorporates database features for maintaining your time-series data.

Version 1.2 is trivial to install (a batch file on the distribution diskette copies all the necessary program and help files onto a hard disk) and easy to use. Unfortunately, it is copy protected, requiring a key disk for it to load.

OTIS uses a command-line interface, and time-series variables must contain a character in their names to tell the system their type. For example, *$name* refers to an equation, *#name* refers to a parameter (scalar), and *!name* refers to a list of text strings (called a letter series). By having a letter series contain the names of other objects, those objects can be treated as a group. This makes handling multiple lists of data much easier; it also makes it possible to turn *OTIS* into an effective database system for time-series data.

The command language uses batch files in a way that is very similar to DOS's, including the way it passes arguments. To control the program's Loop command, which the manual (wrongly) says cannot be nested, you need use only the Skip and Break commands. While the language has

Econometric Modeling: Summary of Features

(Products listed in ascending price order)

Although the packages reviewed in this section have different market niches, they share common features. All have a batch facility and a macro language, and each one supports a math coprocessor. As for managing data, they all handle data transformations; when it comes to reporting data, they all supply default report styles.

Although these packages don't focus on descriptive statistics, they can calculate means, standard deviations, Max/Min, and R-squared values. They perform linear and standard multiple regressions. Model solving and simulation, first-order serial correlations, and correlation coefficients are also in their statistical repertoire.

	Lisrel and Prelis	Micro TSP	Soritec	ESP	PowerStation	OTIS
GENERAL PROGRAM FACILITIES	$460	$595	$595	$795	$895 and up	$995
Data import and export						
Imports/exports DIF files	○	●	●	●	○	○
Imports/exports Lotus 1-2-3 files	○	●	○	●	●	○
Imports/exports DBF files	○	○	○	○	○	○
Expert language	○	●	●	○	●	○
Expanded/extended memory support	○	●	○	○	●	○
EGA support	○	●	●	●	●	○
Maximum number of observations	Unlimited	32,000	14,000	1,000	800	Unlimited
Maximum number of data points per file	Unlimited	32,000	1,000	1,000	500	Unlimited
Maximum number of variables	100	32,000	3,000	17,000	10,000	Unlimited
Weighting allowed	●	○	○	●	●	○
DATA MANIPULATION						
Data verification	●	●	○	●	●	○
Spreadsheet-type editor	○	●	○	●	●	○
Error trapping	○	●	●	●	●	○
Conditional case selection	●	●	●	○	●	○
Equations displayed	○	●	●	●	●	●
Equations saved and restored	○	●	●	●	●	●
STATISTICAL ANALYSIS						
Descriptive statistics						
Medians	○	○	●	○	●	○
Frequency counts	●	○	●	○	○	○
Percentiles	○	○	●	●	○	○
Skewness and kurtosis	●	○	●	○	○	○
Box-Pierce Q statistic	○	●	●	○	●	○
Goodness-of-fit statistics						
Chi-square tests	●	○	●	●	○	○
Cross-tabulations	○	○	●	○	●	○
t-tests (univariate)	●	●	●	●	●	○
F tests	○	●	●	●	●	●
von Neumann ratios	○	○	●	○	○	●
Likelihood ratios	●	●	●	○	●	○
Matched pairs	●	○	●	○	○	○
Pearson's correlations	●	○	○	○	●	●
Analysis of variance						
ANOVA (analysis of variance)	●	○	●	●	○	○
ANCOVA (analysis of covariance)	●	○	○	●	○	○
Principal-component analysis	○	○	●	●	○	○

—Editor's Choice ● —Yes ○ —No

	Lisrel and Prelis	Micro TSP	Soritec	ESP	PowerStation	OTIS
STATISTICAL ANALYSIS	$460	$595	$595	$795	$895 and up	$995
Multivariate analysis						
MANOVA (multivariate analysis of variance)	●	○	●	○	○	○
MANCOVA (multivariate analysis of covariance)	●	○	○	○	○	○
Discriminant analysis	○	○	●	○	○	○
Factor analysis	●	○	○	●	○	○
Log-linear models	●	●	●	●	●	○
Regression						
Nonlinear	○	●	●	●	●	○
Probit	○	●	●	○	●	○
Stepwise	○	●	○	○	●	○
Least squares	●	●	●	●	●	●
Restricted and generalized	●	●	●	●	●	○
Two-stage	●	●	●	●	●	○
Three-stage and nonlinear	○	●	●	●	○	○
Vector auto-regression	○	●	○	○	○	○
Time-series analysis						
Auto-correlation analysis	○	●	●	●	●	●
Cross-correlation analysis	○	●	●	●	○	●
Data smoothing	●	●	●	●	●	●
Brown's	○	○	●	○	○	○
Quadratic	●	●	●	○	○	○
Holt-Winters exponential	○	●	●	○	○	○
Forecasting						
Automatic model selection	○	○	○	●	●	○
Forecast from equations	○	●	●	●	●	●
Forecast versus actual figures displayed	○	●	●	●	●	●
Trend curve	○	●	●	●	●	●
Seasonal decomposition	○	●	●	●	●	●
ARMA, ARIMA modeling	●	●	●	●	○	○
Polynomial distributed lags	○	●	●	●	●	○
Intervention detection	●	●	● (with programming)	○	○	○
Transfer functions	●	●	●	○	○	○
Nonparametric measures	○	○	●	●	○	○
System equation estimation						
Full-information maximum likelihood	●	●	●	○	●	○
Limited-information maximum likelihood	●	○	● (with programming)	○	○	○
Zellner's seemingly unrelated regression	●	●	●	●	○	○
DATA REPORTING						
Customized report styles	○	●	●	○	●	○
Publication-quality reports	○	●	●	○	●	○
GRAPHICS						
Bar and line graphs	○	○	●	○	●	●
Error bars	○	●	○	●	●	○
Log and semi-log charts	○	●	●	○	●	○
Scatterplots	○	●	●	●	○	●
Graphs can be edited	○	●	○	○	●	○
Multiple fonts supported	○	●	○	○	○	○
OUTPUT						
Laser printers	○	●	○	○	●	○
Plotters	○	●	○	○	●	○
HELP AND DOCUMENTATION						
On-line help	○	○	○	●	●	●
Tutorial	○	●	●	●	●	●

"Beware the March Ides!"

They told Julius C
And he'd have known what was coming
If he'd had a PC.

□ **3½" format available from us. Specify when ordering.**
◙ **package includes both 5¼" and 3½" disks.**
■ **3½" format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.**
CP—copy-protected, **NCP**—not copy-protected

SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

Aldus ... NCP
□PageMaker 3.0 ..... call
Alpha Software ... NCP
□Advanced Keyworks 1.0 ..... 175.
◙AlpheWorks 1.0 *(integrated package)* .... 115.
□ALPHA/three 1.0 *(dB3 file compatible)* ... 219.
American Small Business Computers
□Design CAD 3.1 *(NCP)* ..... 159.
□Design CAD 3D 1.1 *(NCP)* ..... 159.
Application Techniques ... NCP
◙Pizazz Plus 1.2 ..... 75.
Ashton-Tate ... NCP
□dBASE IV 1.0 ..... call
□RapidFile 1.2 ..... 219.
◙MultiMate Advantage II 1.0 ..... 299.
□Master Graphics 1.0 ..... 299.
□Framework III 1.0 ..... 459.
Autodesk
□Autosketch Standard 1.04 ..... 55.
Barron's ... CP
■SAT *(Test preparation program)* ..... 35.
Best Programs ... NCP
□Label Master 3.1 *(mailing label program)* .. 29.
□Report Manager 5.0 ..... 199.
□Fixed Asset System 5.0 ..... 359.
Bible Research ... NCP
□The Word 4.2 *(King James version)* ..... 159.
□The Word 4.2 *(New International version)* . 159.
Bloc Publishing ... NCP
□FormTool 2.01 ..... 55.
□Form Filler 1.5 ..... 89.
□Personal Lawyer 2.0 ..... 39.
□PopDrop 3.1 *(manages your ram resident programs without rebooting)* ..... 39.
Borland International ... NCP
■Turbo C Professional Pack *(includes assembler)* ..... 169.
■Turbo Pascal Professional Pack *(includes assembler)* ..... 169.
◙Paradox OS/2 1.0 ..... 479.
■Prolog 2.0 ..... 99.
■Turbo C 2.0 ..... 99.
■Turbo Pascal 5.0 ..... 99.

PC Connection Software Special
through March 31, 1989

Chipsoft ... NCP
■Turbo Tax Personal/1040

Turbo Tax, the award winning tax preparation software from Chipsoft, has been making filing your tax return fast and easy for the past five years. And this year's version is no exception. Included are over 40 forms, schedules, and worksheets, as well as an optional Visual 1040 mode.

- Pop-up calculator, notepad, and on-line IRS instructions
- Visual 1040 mode option allows you to fill out and view any form or schedule on screen
- New Auto-Interview to help you find the forms you need, and Data Examiner to help pinpoint omissions
- Prints IRS approved dot matrix 1040
- State tax packages also available

Turbo Tax Personal/1040 (for 1988 taxes). $43.
State Packages Personal/1040 6.0 . .each 32.
(3½" available from mfr. upon request)

■Turbo Assembler & Debugger 1.0 ..... $99.
■Reflax 1.1 ..... 99.
■Sidekick Plus 1.0 ..... 135.
■Sprint 1.0 ..... 135.
■Quattro 1.0 w/SQZ!Plus 1.0 ..... 165.
◙Paradox 2.0 ..... call
■Turbo Editor Toolbox 4.0 ..... 69.
■Turbo Database Toolbox 4.0 ..... 69.
■Turbo Basic Editor Toolbox 1.0 ..... 69.
■Turbo Basic Database Toolbox 1.0 ..... 69.
■Superkey 1.1 ..... 69.
Bourbaki ... NCP
□1DIR+ 3.0 ..... 49.
Bridgeway Publishing ... NCP
□FastTrax 3.9 ..... 35.
Broderbund ... CP
□Print Shop 2.41 *(incl. Graphics Library 1)* 39.
□Mamory Mate 3.01R *(NCP)* ..... 45.
Chipsoft ... NCP
■TurboTax Personal/1040 6.0 ..... special
■State Packages Personal/1040 6.0 .... special
■TurboTax Proseries/1040 5.0 ..... 229.
Chronos Software ... NCP
■Who•What•When *(people, projects, time)* 119.
Computer Associates ... NCP
◙SuperCalc 5 1.0 ..... 319.
Core International ... NCP
□Corefast 2.0 ..... 95.

Crosstalk Communications ... NCP
□Remote² 1.01 ..... $95.
□Crosstalk XVI 3.7 ..... 95.
□Crosstalk MK 4 1.1 ..... 124.
Dac Software ... NCP
□Dac-Easy Payroll 3.0 ..... 59.
□Dac-Eesy Light 1.0 ..... 45.
□Dac-Easy Accounting 3.0 ..... 59.
Delrina Technology ... NCP
◙Par:FORM 1.0 ..... 159.
Digital Research ... NCP
□Gem Desktop 3.0 ..... 35.
□Gem Draw Plus 2.01 ..... 189.
5th Generation ... NCP
◙Fastback Plus 2.01 ..... 109.
Fox Software ... NCP
■Foxbase Plus 2.1 *(single user)* ..... 209.
■Foxbase Plus 386 2.1 ..... 319.
Funk Software ... NCP
□Sideways 3.21 *(creates wide printouts)* .... 42.
◙Worksheet Utilities 1.0 *(1-2-3 utilities)* ..... 59.
◙Inword 1.0 ..... 59.
□Allways 1.0 ..... 89.
◙Noteworthy 1.0 ..... 49.
General Information ... NCP
■Hot Line Two 2.0 ..... 49.
Generic Software ... NCP
□Generic CADD Level 1 ..... 35.
◙Generic CADD Level 2 ..... 55.
◙Generic CADD Level 3 *(now includes Dot Plot)* ..... 135.
◙3D Solids 2.2 ..... 189.
◙Estimator ..... 159.
□Basic Home Design 3.0 ..... 35.
□CADD Starter Kit *(contains Level 2, Home Design, Workbook tutorial, & sample disk)* . 89.
Harvard Associates ... NCP
■PC Logo 3.0 ..... 59.
Hayes ... NCP
◙Smartcom II 3.0 ..... 89.
Hilgraeve Software ... NCP
□HyperACCESS 3.31 ..... 89.
Individual Software ... NCP
◙Typing Instructor Encore 2.13 ..... 26.
□Professor DOS 2.51 *(with Smartguide)* .... 33.
■101 Macros for 1-2-3, WordPerfect, and others ..... .each 42.
Intuit ... NCP
◙Quicken 2.0 ..... 35.
Javelin ... NCP
■Javelin Plus 2.02 ..... 249.
Lotus ... NCP
◙Agenda 1.0 ..... 289.
□1-2-3 2.01 *(upgrade free to version 3.0)* ... call
□Freelance Plus 3.0 ..... call
□Symphony 2.0 ..... call
◙Manuscript 2.0 359

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

If he'd had good projections

They couldn't cut him down
For before the cock crowed
He'd have been out of town.

MECA ... NCP
- ◙ Checkwrite Plus 1.0 ... $29.
- ◘ Financial Calculator 1.0 ... 33.
- □ Meneging Your Money 5.0 ... 119.
- ◘ Andrew Tobies' Tax Cut 1040 ... 49.

Meridien Technology ... NCP
- □ CarbonCopy Plus 5.0 ... 115.

Micro Logic ... NCP
- □ Tornedo 1.8 ... 55.

Microlytics ... NCP
- □ GOfer 1.0 *(text retrieval system)* ... 45.
- □ Wordfinder 4.0 *(electronic thesaurus)* ... special

MicroPro ... NCP
- □ WordStar Professional Release 5 ... 259.
- □ WordStar 2000 Plus Rel. 3 *(Personal Ed.)* 259.

Microrim ... NCP
- ◙ R:BASE for DOS (version 2.1) ... 449.
- ◙ R:Base for OS/2 ... 599.

Microsoft ... NCP
- □ Learning DOS 2.0 *(for eny DOS version)* ... 35.
- □ Windows 286 2.1 ... 69.
- ◙ Windows 286 2.1 w/Mouse ... 145.
- □ Works 1.05 ... 99.
- ◙ Windows 386 2.1 ... 129.
- ◙ Word 5.0 ... cell
- ◙ Chart 3.0 ... 259.
- ◙ Excel 2.1 *(requires 80286/80386 CPU)* ... 239.

CD-ROM
- Bookshelf 1.0 w/Amdek Laser Drive ... 799.
- Programmers Library 1.0 ... 269.

LANGUAGES
- □ Quick BASIC 4.5 ... 69.
- □ Quick C 2.0 ... 69.
- ◘ Macro Assembler 5.1 ... 99.
- ◘ Basic Compiler 6.0 ... 199.
- ◘ Pascal 4.0 ... 199.
- ◘ Fortan 4.1 ... 289.
- ◘ C Compiler 5.1 ... 299.
- ◘ Cobol 3.0 ... 599.

Monogram ... NCP
- □ Dollars and Sense 3.1 ... 105.

Nantucket Software ... NCP
- ◙ Clipper *(Summer '87, dB3 Plus compiler)* 429.

New England Software ... NCP
- ◙ Graph-in-the-Box Release 2 ... 75.
- □ GB-Stat 1.0 ... 159.
- ◙ GB Analytic 1.0 ... 105.

Nolo Press ... NCP
- □ WillMaker 3.0 ... 35.

North Edge Software ... NCP
- □ Timeslips III 3.3 ... 119.

Owl International ... NCP
- □ Guide 2.0 ... 143.

Paperback Software ... NCP
- □ VP-Info 1.4 ... 65.
- □ VP-Plenner Plus 2.0 ... 145.
- □ VP-Expert 2.0 ... 145.

PC Connection Software Special

through Merch 31, 1989

Software Publishing ... NCP
- ◙ Harvard Graphics 2.12
- ◙ Harvard Graphics Accessories Master Pack

Show off your own custom reports, overhead transparencies, slides, or any on-screen presentation with Software Publishing's Harvard Graphics. Some of its capabilities include

- Creating your own charts from scratch or choosing one that's pre-formatted
- Reading 1-2-3 graphs and data or any ASCII file
- Incorporating symbols, drawings, etc., from the Harvard Graphics Accessories Master Pack (including Business Symbols, Designer Gallery, Map Maker, Quickchart, and Screenshow)

Harvard Graphics 2.12 (3½" included) $289.
Harvard Graphics Accessories Master Pack (3½" included) ... 289.

Paul Mece ... NCP
- □ H/Test-H/Format 2.0 *(hard-disk tools)* ... $49.
- □ Mace Utilities 5.0 *(DOS utilities)* ... 55.
- □ Mace Gold 1.0 ... 79.
- □ Grasp 3.1 ... 79.
- □ Nvelope 1.02 ... 29.

PC Support Group ... NCP
- □ Lightning 4.82 ... 39.
- ◙ Lucid 3-D 1.22 ... 75.

Parsonics ... NCP
- □ SmertNotes 2.0 ... 49.
- □ SeeMORE 1.02 ... 49.
- □ Look&Link 1.01 ... 59.
- □ Ultravision 1.1 ... 79.
- □ @BASE 1.21 ... 119.

Pater Norton ... NCP
- ◙ Norton Editor 1.3 ... 39.
- ◙ Norton Commander 2.0 ... 45.
- ◙ Advanced Utilities 4.5 ... 79.
- ◘ Dan Bricklin's Demo Program 2 ... 99.

Querterdeck ... NCP
- □ Expanded Memory Manager 4.2 ... $39.
- □ DESQView 2.2 ... 79.
- □ DESQView 386 1.0 ... 115.

Reference Software ... NCP
- □ Grammatik III 1.06 *(electronic proofreeder)* 52.
- □ Reference File 1.0 *(pop-up DB manager)* ... 49.

Relay Communicatione
- □ Relay Gold 3.0 ... 149.

Revolution Software ... NCP
- ◙ VGA Dimmer 2.01 *(screen saver)* ... 19.
- ◙ DJ 1.5 *(disk meneger)* ... 39.
- ◙ Cruise Control 3.02 ... 39.

Rightsoft ... NCP
- □ Rightwriter 3.0 ... 54.

Simon & Schuster ... NCP
- ◘ Professional Thesaurus 1.0 ... 79.
- □ Typing Tutor IV ... 33.

Softlogic Solutions ... NCP
- □ Software Cerousel 2.02 ... 49.
- □ Disk Optimizer 4.01 *(w/Data Guardien)* ... 45.
- □ @Liberty 1.1 ... 119.
- □ Cubit 2.02 ... 45.
- □ Double DOS 4.02 ... 45.
- □ Megic Mirror 1.0 ... 59.

SoftView ... NCP
- □ TaxView *(for 1988 taxes)* ... 69.

Software Publishing ... NCP
- ◙ Professional Plan 1.01 ... 59.
- □ PFS:First Publisher 2.0 ... 79.
- ◙ PFS:First Graphics 1.0 ... 95.
- ◙ PFS:First Choice 3.01 ... 99.
- ◙ Professionel Write 2.0 ... 125.
- ◙ Professionel File 2.0 ... 189.
- ◙ Office Writer 6.0 ... 259.
- ◙ Harvard Grephics 2.12 ... speciel
- ◙ Harvard Graphics Accessones Pack ... speciel
- ◙ Harvard Project Maneger 3.0 ... 439.

Spinneker ... NCP
- □ Resume Kit 1.0 ... 25.
- □ Eight-in-One 1.1 ... 39.
- ◙ Splash 1.0 ... 59.
- ◙ Pinstnpe Presenter 1.0 ... 115.

Springboard ... NCP
- □ Newsroom Pro 1.0 ... 45.
- □ Certificate Meker ... 34.
- ◘ Clip Art 1 or 3 ... each 19.
- ◘ Clip Art 2 ... 25.
- ◘ Clip Art 3 ... 19.

Symentec ... NCP
- ◘ SQZ!Plus 1.11 ... 69.
- ◘ 4Word 2.0 ... 69.
- ◙ Q & A Write 1.01 ... 135.
- ◙ Grandview 1.0 ... 195.
- □ Q & A 3.0 *(databesa, word processor)* ... 235.
- □ *Breakthrough* Timeline 3.0 ... 395.
- ◘ Spreadsheet Anelyst 2.5 ... 99.

1-800/243-8088

PC Connection
6 Mill Street 580M
Merlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

He'd have studied their looks

So hungry and lean.
And with a good database
Would know what they mean.

- Note-It Plus 1.02 ... $55.
- Think Tenk 2.4NP ... 135.

T/Meker ... NCP

- Scrapbook+ 1.0 ... 79.
- ClickArt Business Images ... 42.
- ClickArt Holidays ... 42.
- EPS (PostScript) Illustrations ... 79.

The XTREE Co. ... NCP

- XTREE Pro 1.0 ... 69.
- Hot 4.0 ... 95.

TOPS ... NCP

- Flashcard *(AppleTelk network card; 1 year warranty)* ... 169
- NetPrint 2.0 *(share printers)* ... 119
- TOPS 2.0 ... 119.
- TOPS Repeater *(extends network)* ... 132.

Traveling Software ... NCP

- Bettery Wetch 1.0 *(3½" only)* ... 27.
- Laplink Mac 2.0 *(Mac-PC transfer)* ... 79
- Laplink Plus 2.1 ... 85.
- Desklink 2.21 ... 99.

True BASIC, inc. ... NCP

- True BASIC 2.03 *(now includes Runtime)* ... 57.
- 3-D Graphics ... 45.

Vericomp ... NCP

- SoftBytes 2.0 ... 35.

WordPerfect Corp. ... NCP

- WordPerfect Library 2.0 ... 69.
- WordPerfect 5.0 ... 239
- WordPerfect 5.0 Addit'l Network Stations ... 84.
- WordPerfect Office 2.0 ... 269.
- WordPerfect Office 1.0 Addit'l Network Stations 84
- WordPerfect Network Server 5.0 ... 349.
- WordPerfect Executive ... 129.
- DataPerfect 1.0 ... 299.

Wordtech ... NCP

- DBXL 1.2 ... 119.

Xerox ... NCP

- Ventura Publisher 2.0 ... call
- Professional Extensions *(reqs. Ventura Publisher)* ... call

XYQUEST ... NCP

- XyWrite III Plus 3.54 w/A-la-Carte Menus ... 239
- XyWrite III Plus Network Server 3.54 ... 399.

RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

Accolade ... CP *(reqs. graphics brd.)*

- Bubble Ghost ... 22.
- Mean 18 ... 29.
- Hardball *(baseball simulation)* ... 11.
- Testdrive *(driving simulation)* ... 24
- Jack Nickleus' 18 Greatest Holes ... 29.
- Grand Prix ... 22.
- 4th & Inches *(football simulation)* ... 22.

Broderbund ... CP

- Where in the World is Carmen SanDiego? 25.
- Where in the USA is Carmen SanDiego? ... $25.
- Where in Europe is Carmen SanDiego? ... 29.
- Toy Shop ... 39.
- Ultima IV ... 35.
- Ultima V ... 39.

Electronic Arts ... CP *(reqs. graphics brd.)*

- One-on-One/Bird vs Jorden ... 29.
- Chuck Yeager's Flight Trainer ... 32.
- Chessmaster 2100 ... 32.
- Earl Weaver Baseball ... 32.
- Heroes of the Lance ... 29.
- Empire ... 35.
- Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing ... 35.
- Sentinel Worlds ... 39
- Bard's Tale II ... 39.
- Grand Slam Bridge ... 45.

Infocom ... NCP

- Zork Trilogy ... 33.

Microprose ... CP

- F-19 Stealth Fighter *(requires CGA or EGA)* 39.
- F-15 Strike Eagle *(requires CGA)* ... 22.
- Gunship *(requires CGA or EGA)* ... 32.

Microsoft ... NCP

- Flight Simulator 3.0 *(reqs. graphics brd.)* ... 35.

Mindscape ... CP

- Colony 1.0 ... 30.
- Balance of Power ... 33.
- Balance of Power 1990 ... 30.

One Step Software ... NCP

- Golf Doctor 1.1 *(improve your game)* ... $33.
- Golf's Best Pinehurst #2 4.0 *(play the best)* ... 12.
- Golf Statkeeper 1.0 *(includes USGA Handicapper)* ... 27.
- 19th Hole Special *(3 Golf programs above bundled with Mr. Boston Micro Bartender's Guide)* ... 79.
- Mr. Boston Official Micro Bartender's Guide ... 18.
- Micro Video Companion 1.0 ... 24.
- Teke Control of Cholesterol 2.0 ... 24.

Parlor Software ... CP

- Bridge Parlor 2.3 ... 49.

Sierra On-Line ... CP
(All require Hercules, CGA or EGA)

- Leisure Suit Larry ... 25.
- Leisure Suit Larry II ... 33.
- Space Quest II ... 33.
- King's Quest IV *(512k version)* ... 33.
- Manhunter ... 33.
- Police Quest ... 33.
- Police Quest II ... 33.
- 3D Helicopter ... 33.

Simon & Schuster

- Star Trek: Rebel Universe ... 29.

Spectrum Holobyte ... NCP

- Orbiter *(shuttle simulation)* ... 25.
- GATO *(submarine simulation)* ... 12.
- Tetris *(addicting mind teaser)* ... 24.
- Falcon *(F-16 simulation, reqs. graphics brd.)* 32.

Spinneker ... CP

- Sargon III *(chess game)* ... 15
- Kids on Keys *(ages 3 to 9)* ... 19.
- Facemaker Gold *(ages 3 to 8)* ... 25.
- Kindercomp Gold *(ages 3 to 8)* ... 25.
- Kidwriter Gold *(ages 6 to 10)* ... 32.
- Homework Helper—Math *(grades 7-12)* ... 32.
- Homework Helper—Writing *(grades 7-12)* ... 32.

Stone & Assoc. ... NCP *(reqs. graph. brd.)*

- Algebra Plus *(ages 13 to adult)* ... 27.
- Memory Master *(ages 2 to 6)* ... 22.
- My Letters, Numbers, Words *(2 to 6)* ... 22.
- Second Math *(ages 7 to 16)* ... 27.

Subiogic ... NCP

- Jet 2.1 *(requires EGA or CGA)* ... 33.
- Scenery Disks ... each 15.
- San Francisco Star Scenery Disk ... 18.
- Japan Scenery Disk ... 15.
- Up Periscope ... 19.

The Learning Company ... CP

- Math Rabbit *(ages 4 to 7)* ... 26.
- Reader Rabbit *(ages 4 to 7)* ... 26
- Writer Rabbit *(ages 6 to 12)* ... 26.

True BASIC, inc. ... NCP

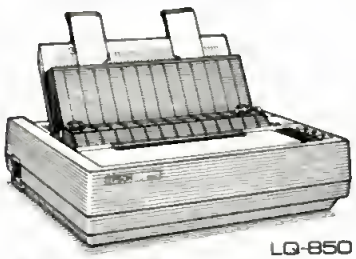
- Kemeny/Kurtz Math Series ... 32.

XOR ... NCP

- NFL Challenge 2.0 ... 69.

PC Connection Hardware Special

through March 31, 1989



Epson ... 1 year
Epson LQ-850

- 80 column printer with print speeds of 264 cps draft and 88 cps letter quality (12 cpi mode)
- SelecType control panel offers quick, easy selection of typestyles, font, and pitch
- Includes both parallel and serial interfaces, 6k buffer, and push tractor
- Full 1 year limited warranty

Epson LQ-850 ... call

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

E tu compute

Can you see what's in view?
Just lend us your ears
And we'll help see you through.

HARDWARE

Manufacturer's standard limited warranty period for items shown is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have different warranty periods.

AST Research ... 2 years
I/O Mini 2 C/S/P ..... $89.
SixPakPlus 64k C/S/P *(upgrades to 576k)* 129.
Advantage Premium 512k S/P *(upgrades to 1 Meg or 2 Meg w/Piggyback)* ..... 369.
Advantage 2-386 *(for PS/2 Model 80)* .... call
RAMpage Plus 286 512k *(for XT286/AT)* .. 539.
RAMpage Plus MicroChannel 512k *(for PS/2 Models 50/60)* ..... 539.
Amdek ... 90 days
LaserDrive-1 *(external CD-ROM Drive)* ... 629.
LaserDrive-2 *(internal CD-ROM Drive)* ... 629.
Compucable ... 2 years
2-Position switch box ..... 29.
3-Position switch box ..... 39.
Cuesta ... 1 year
Datasaver 400 Watt *(standby power backup unit for the AT)*... 459.
Curtis ... lifetime
ACCESSORIES
Curtis Clip CC-1 ..... 6.
Disk Holder DB-1 *(holds 50 5¼" disks)* .... 8.
3½" Disk Holder DB-2 *(holds up 40 disks)* . 8.
Printer Stand PS-1 ..... 18.
Universal System Stand SS-3 ..... 25.
Toolkit TK-1 ..... 25.
CABLES
Smartmodem-to-PC Cable EC-7 *(9 feet)*... 17.
Printer-to-IBM cable EC-6 *(9 feet)* ..... 17.
SURGE SUPPRESSORS
Filtered SafeStrip SPF-3 ..... *21.*
Diamond SP-1 (6 outlets) ..... 29.
Emerald SP-2 ..... 36.
Ruby SPF-2
(6 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered; 6 ft cord)..... 55.
Ruby-Plus SPF-2 Plus
(w/FAX & modem protection) ..... 69.
DCA ... 1 year
Irma 2 *(3270 emulation board)*..... 729.
Irma 2 Micro Channel
(for PS/2 Models 50/60/70/80) ..... 729.
Epson ... 1 year
We are an authorized Epson Service Center.
FX-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)*..... call
FX-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* ..... call
LQ-500 *(80 col., 180 cps, 24 pin)*..... call
LQ-850 printer *(80 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)* .. call
LQ-1050 printer *(136 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)* call

PC Connection Hardware Special
through March 31, 1989

Hayes ... 1 year thru PC Connection
Personal Modem 1200 w/Smartcom EZ

Designed for unsurpassed ease of setup and operation, this home telecommunications system provides a complete solution. The compact size and sophisticated design of this new Hayes modem offers reliable communications and state-of-the-art technology, all at an affordable price.

- Personal Modem 1200 plugs into a standard wall outlet, eliminating the need for a separate power supply
- Attached cable included with 9 and 24-pin adapters for easy connection to your PC
- Smartcom EZ Software makes communications easy, with menus and a "phone book" for storing frequently called numbers

Hayes Personal Modem 1200 w/Smartcom EZ (3½" and 5¼" included)..... $145.

LQ-2550 printer *(136 col., 400 cps, 24 pin)* call
LX-800 printer *(80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin)*.... call
Printer-to-IBM cable (6 feet) ..... 15.
Everex ... 1 year
1200 Baud Internal Modem ..... 79.
2400 Baud Internal Modem ..... 149.
5th Generation ... 1 year
Logical Connection 256k ..... 449.
Logical Connection 512k ..... 499.
Hayes ... 2 years
Personal Modem 1200 *(with Smartcom EZ; 1 yr. wrty thru PC Connection)* ..... special
Smartmodem 1200 ..... 289.
Smartmodem 1200B *(with Smartcom II)*.. 289.
Smartmodem 1200B *(hardware only)*.... 259.
Smartmodem 2400 ..... 429.
Smartmodem 2400B *(with Smartcom II)* . 429.
Smartmodem 2400B *(hardware only)* .... 399.
Hercules ... 2 years
Graphics Card Plus ..... 189.

1-800/243-8088

PC Connection
6 Mill Street 580M
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791

Intel ... 5 years
2400B Modem *(internal modem for IBM-PC/XT/AT)* ..... $239.
2400B Modem 2 *(internal modem for PS/2 Models 50/60/80)* ..... 269.
Inboard 386/PC w/1 Meg ..... 729.
Inboard 386/PC Piggyback Card w/4 Meg ..... 1699.
Inboard 386/*AT (req. installation kit)* .... 899.
Inboard Installation Kit *(specify computer)* 139.
Above Board Plus 512k ..... 429.
Above Board 2 Plus 512k ..... 479.
Above Board Plus I/O 512k ..... 529.
Connection Coprocessor *(FAX board plus)* ..... 769.
Optional 2400 Baud Modem for Connection Coprocessor..... 229.
MATH COPROCESSORS
8087 *(for IBM-PC & XT)* ..... 95.
8087-2 *(8 MHz, for PS/2 Models 25 & 30)* 139.
80287 *(for AT & XT286)* ..... 149.
80287-8 *(for 8 MHz 80286 machines)* .... 219.
80287-10 *(for PS/2 Models 50 & 60)* .... 259.
80387 *(for 16 MHz PS/2 Model 80)* ..... 399.
80387-20 *(for 20 MHz PS/2 Model 80)*.... 459.
Kensington Microware ... 1 year
Masterpiece ..... 94.
Masterpiece Plus ..... 109.
Key tronic ... 3 years
101 Keyboard ..... 99.
101 Plus Keyboard *(enhanced layout)* .... 99.
Kraft ... 5 years
Three-button Joystick ..... 33.
High Speed Joystick Adapter Card ..... 25.
Adapter Card/3-Button Joystick Bundle.... 49.
KYE International ... lifetime
Dyna Mouse GM6+ *(w/Dr. Halo III)* ..... 54.
Logitech ... lifetime
Series 2 Mouse *(for PS/2 50/60/70/80)*.... 65.
HiREZ Mouse *(bus only)* ..... 89.
Mouse w/Paint Show *(bus or serial)* ..... 95.
Mouse w/LogiCAD *(bus or serial)* ..... 119.
ClearCase Mouse *(serial only)* ..... 99.
ScanMan *(hand held scanner)* ..... 199.
Magnavox ... 2 years
14" VGA Monitor *(9CMO62)* ..... 389.
14" VGA Monitor *(9CMO82)* ..... 449.
VGA Adapter *(9AV600)* ..... 249.
14" Hi-Res Monitor *(9CMO53)* ..... 369.
Microsoft ... 2 Years
Mach 20 *(1 yr. wrty.)* ..... 349.
Disk+Option *(for Mach 20; 1 yr. wrty.)* ..... 69.
Memory+Option *(for Mach 20; 1 yr. wrty.)* . 339.
Mouse with Paintbrush *(bus or serial)*..... 109.
Mouse with Easy CAD *(bus or serial)* ..... 125.
MSC Technologies ... lifetime
OmniMouse *(serial only; 1 year warranty)*.. 57.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

*DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION.

For Caesar and the others

Are probably pledgin'
That the next time they'll consult
With PC Connection.

PC Mouse II w/PC Paint+ *(bus or serial)* . . $89.
PC Mouse II w/Autosketch *(bus or serial)* . 105.

NEC ... 2 years
Multisync II *(800 x 560 max. resolution)* . . 599.

NSI Logic ... 1 year
Smart VGA *(supports full VGA specs)* . . . . 239.

Orchid Technologies ... 2 years
Tiny Turbo 286 *(accelerator board)*. . . . . 289.
ProDesigner VGA *(800x600 VGA Mode)* . 319.
RAMquest Xtra 16/32 □. . . . . 339.

PC Power & Cooling Systems ... 1 year
REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES
Turbo Cool 150 *(run 25° - 40° cooler)*. . . . 129.
Turbo Cool 250 *(run 25° - 30° cooler)* . . . 169.
Silencer 150 *(84% noise reduction)* . . . . . 115.
Silencer 200 *(69% noise reduction)* . . . . . 149.
Turbo Cool 375 . . . . . 299.

PC Support Group ... 1 year
Breakthrough 286 Accel. Board *(8 MHz)* . . 299.
Breakthrough 286 Accel. Board *(12 MHz)* . . 449.

Practical Peripherals ... 5 years
1200 Baud Internal Modem *(w/ProComm)*. 69.
1200 Baud External Modem *(mini)* . . . . . 79.
Microbuffer Inline *(par. print buffer/32k)* 135.
2400 Baud Internal Modem . . . . . 159.
2400 Baud External Modem . . . . . 189.

Princeton Graphica ... 1 year
Ultrasync *(supports CGA, EGA, VGA)* . . . 549.
Max15 Monochrome Monitor . . . . . 269.

Safe Power Systems ... 2 years
Safe 250W *(standby power backup)*. . . . . 249.
Safe 425W *(standby power backup)*. . . . . 369.

Toshiba ... 1 year
P321SL printer *(80 col., 216 cps, w/tractor)* 529.
T1000 Laptop *(80C88, 6.4 lbs., 5 hr. battery)* call
T1200 Laptop *(80C86, 10 MHz, 20 Meg)* . . call
T1200HB Laptop w/Backlit screen. . . . . call
T1200FB Laptop Dual Floppy System w/Backlit screen . . . . . call
T3200 Laptop *(80286, 12 MHz, 40 Meg)* . . call
T5100 *(80386, 16 MHz, 40 Meg)* . . . . . call
768k RAM Card for T1000. . . . . 299.

Video 7 ... 5 years
VEGA Deluxe *(supports 640x480)* . . . . . 219.
VEGA VGA *(supports full VGA specs)*. . . 287.
FastWrite VGA *(800x600 max. resolution)* 379.
VRAM VGA *(1024x768 max. resolution)* . . 529.

DRIVES

Alloy ... 1 year
Tape System/2 *(for PS/2 MicroChannel)* . . 299.
Retriever/40 *(for IBM AT & compatibles)* . . 349.

IOMEGA ... 1 year
Dual 20 Meg Bernoulli Box *(8")* . . . . . 1679.
20 Meg Cartridge *(8")* . . . . . $82.
20 Meg Tripak *(8")*. . . . . 244.
Bernoulli II Single 20 Meg Internal *(5¼")* . 767.
Bernoulli II Dual 20 Meg External *(5¼")*. 1659.
20 Meg Cartridge *(5¼")* . . . . . 59.
20 Meg Tripak *(5¼")* . . . . . 169.
PC2 Card . . . . . 169.
PC2B Card *(bootable card for PC/XT/AT)* . 229.
PC4 Card *(for PS/2 Model 50/60/70/80)*. . 299.

Mountain Computer ... 1 year
40 Meg Internal Tape Drive *(XT, AT or PS/2)* 379.
40 Meg External Tape Drive *(XT, AT or PS/2)* . . . . . 479.
40 Meg External Tape Drive w/Power Supply *(XT, AT, or PS/2)* . . . . . 569.

Plus Development ... 2 years
Hardcard 20 Meg *(49 ms)* . . . . . 549.
Hardcard 40 Meg *(28 ms)* . . . . . 699.
Passport *(20 or 40 Meg removable drives)* . call

Seagate ... 1 year
FREE PCTV® Hard Drive Installation Tape with the purchase of 20, 30 or 40 Meg Seagate drive for the IBM PC (not for AT). Specify Beta or VHS.
20 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST225 *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)* . . . . . 299.
30 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST238 *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)* . . . . . 329.
40 Meg Internal HD ST251 for AT*(40 ms)* . 399.
40 Meg Internal HD ST251 for XT *(w/controller and cables, 40 ms)* . . . . . 449.
40 Meg Internal HD ST251-1 for AT *(28 ms)* . . . . . 449.
80 Meg Internal HD ST4096 for AT *(28 ms)* . . . . . 669.

TEAC ... 1 year
PC, XT 360k Drive *(5¼" half-height)* . . . . . 89.
720k Drive *(3½" half-height, specify XT or AT)*. . . . . 95.
1.44 Meg Drive for AT *(3½" half-height, includes Bastech software utilities)* . . . . . 119.

Toshiba ... 1 year
AT 360k Drive *(5¼" half-height)* . . . . . 89.
AT 1.2 Meg Drive *(5¼" half-height)* . . . . . 99.
AT 1.44 Meg Drive *(3½" half-height, includes Bastech software utilities)* . . . . . 119.

DISKS

All disks have a lifetime warranty.

5¼" DS/DD Disks for PC & XT *(360k)*
Fuji MD2D *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 12.
Sony *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 12.
Maxell MD2-D *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 13.
Verbatim Datalife *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 13.

5¼" DS/High Density Disks for AT *(1.2 Meg)*
Fuji MD2HD *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 22.
Sony *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . $23.
Maxell MD2-HD *(10 disks per box)*. . . . . 23.
Verbatim Datalife *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 22.

3½" DS/DD Diskettes *(720k)*
Sony *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 19.
Fuji *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 19.
Verbatim *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 19.
Maxell *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 20.

3½" DS/High-Density Diskettes *(1.44 Meg)*
Sony *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 55.
Fuji *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 55.
Verbatim *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 55.
Maxell *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 59.

MISCELLANEOUS

CompuServe
CompuServe Information Service . . . . . 24.
Grolier's OnLine Encyclopedia . . . . . 19.

Cables ... lifetime
Smartmodem-to-AT cable *(9 feet)*. . . . . 15.
Parallel Printer cable *(15 feet)* . . . . . 19.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD only.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail, charged by weight.
- Allow 1 week for personal and company checks to clear.
- COD max. $1000. Cash, cashier's check, or money order.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products.*
- To order, call us Monday through Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 to 5:30.

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.

Continental US:
- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, and hard drives, pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For all other items, add $3 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.

Hawaii:
- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, and computers, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $3 per order.

Alaska and outside Continental US:
- Call 603/446-3383 for information.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

©COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1989. PC CONNECTION IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH. THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC.

PC Carnival.

Revel without a Claus.

In the festive town of Marlow, NH (pop. 557), the holiday spirit lasts long after Santa's packed it in for the year. In fact our sure-pawed mascots are already preparing for their annual Winter Carnival – a seasonal celebration featuring skating, sledding, sleigh rides and ice sculpture. This annual event certainly provides a welcome break from our usual winter sports, e.g. thawing frozen pipes, jump starting cars, putting out chimney fires, and skidding off the road into ten foot snow drifts.

Breaking the mold.
(Or, where's the P word?)

Our more loyal and linguistically-inclined customers may have noticed that we've abandoned the "P" words in our headlines in favor of the "C" words. Because after five years of parading a profusion of P patter past PC pros on periodical pages, we perceived that perhaps they paled next to the possibilities and potential of creative constructions consisting of C words. 'Nough said. Rest assured, though, our letter-perfect mascots still stand (and occasionally sit, roll over, and do handstands) for everything true and noble in the microcomputer mail order marketplace. If you're looking for a single source for superior savings, sensational tech support, and specially speedy shipping, we're definitely your Connection.

The ice mammal cometh.

Wouldn't you like to wake up every morning to a vision of microcomputing's most magnificent mammal? Well, now you can do that *and* quench your thirst for a taste of Marlow's winter wonderland with your very own PC Connection mug. It features a crystal-clear likeness of our oh-so-cool, but heartwarming mascot, and is free to anyone who places an order of $500 or more between now and March 31st.

Just call 1-800/243-8088 or 1-603/446-3383, M-F 9:00 to 9:00; Saturday to 5:30. If you're planning to visit please call ahead.

Warm the cockles of your heart with a PC Connection mug featuring the mascot who never skates on thin ice. Offer not available to net accounts. One per customer.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

©COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1989. PC CONNECTION AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARK(S) OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

***OTIS*, Version 1.2**
Odin Research
834 Old State Rd.
Berwyn, PA 19312
(215) 296-4485
List Price: $995 for the first copy, $99 for each additional copy (site license).
Requires: 300K RAM, DOS 2.1 or later.
In Short: *OTIS* is designed for manipulation of time-series data. It is easy to learn and use, but lacks advanced built-in statistical functions. Its plotting and report capabilities are rudimentary, reflecting the program's design philosophy: its purpose is numerical manipulation, not fancy report-writing and graphics. *OTIS* has a powerful programming language with built-in simultaneous equation solving. Copy protected.
CIRCLE **647** ON READER SERVICE CARD

an if command and a corresponding else command, these cannot be nested. No other flow control commands, such as the much maligned Goto, are supported.

The language also contains a user-definable menu system so that turnkey applications can be written. The function keys can also be programmed.

Commands to customize the way the screen looks in small, prespecified ways are also part of the language. *OTIS* has 13 commands to set colors for different parts of the screen: background, foreground, command prompt, and so on. However, the basic appearance of the screen cannot be altered: it is the "glass teletype" view, in which the user types in commands that scroll off the top of the screen as the system responds to them.

Built into *OTIS* is a file handler that can store and retrieve time series to or from a disk file. By setting modes properly, the user can *update* a time series (copy all valid data from one to another), *overlay* one (copy all data, including missing data indicated by N/As), or even *total* them (add each new value to the existing one). The latter capability, for example, lets you retrieve General Motors' total monthly sales from a file that contains the sales figures for each car model without doing any programming.

OTIS was designed to be small and fast, so it does not have fancy graphic or report-writing capabilities, although you can write reports with programming. Actually, you'll have to export the raw data in ASCII format and then import it into a program designed for graphing or report writing. Unfortunately, *OTIS* also lacks many advanced statistical functions. In fact, the only built-in statistical analysis functions are least squares with auto-correlation correction, correlation and auto-correlation, ridge regression, and simple descriptive statistics such as mean, standard deviation, and minimum and maximum values. There is also a built-in Gauss-Seidel multiple simultaneous equation solver.

The help system is quite good, albeit primitive. Pressing F1 brings up a help screen, listing the available commands along with sample usages. The reference manual's description of the command is only a keystroke away. Unfortunately, *OTIS* looks only in the current directory for the Help files, which makes storing data in any other directory cumbersome.

The reference manual is simply a list of commands and options in alphabetical order; its index contains only commands, making them difficult to find unless you already know their names. The user guide is not particularly friendly, but it is straightforward. Using it, I calculated the correlation of my income with my income tax within 15 minutes of opening the package.—**Seth Breidbart**

PowerStation

Alphametrics' $895 *PowerStation*, Version 1, comes close to being a turnkey application program for economists and business analysts. While the statistical techniques available through the program are limited to the tasks that economists are most likely to perform, *PowerStation* makes these tasks quite simple. Macros and a command mode make it easy to automate frequently repeated tasks, such as plotting forecasts from economic data updated monthly.

PowerStation's key features are its ability to produce publication-quality plots of time-series data, plot regression curves, and forecast these trends to any period in the future. Data series can be weekly, biweekly, monthly, quarterly, or annual in frequency.

A simple, menu-driven system leads the user through loading of data, conversion or transformation of series, production of tables, plotting of trends, statistical analysis, and regressions. Though it unfortunately accepts invalid text from fill-in screens (if, for example, you enter a nonsense string in one of its start-up options, instead of warning you of your error, the program simply won't branch to analysis mode from the main menu), helpful text at the bottom of the screen explains the expected input at each of the system's menu steps.

PowerStation accepts data from a multitude of sources, including its own .TSD format (supported by WEFA Group, Haver Analytics, Datastream, and Data Resources Inc.). The proper format for input ASCII or spreadsheet files is clearly noted in the documentation, which makes it easy to prepare your own time-series data for analysis with the software. Time-series data in ASCII files can be stored as either rows or columns but must be in fixed-format fields. Missing data must be indicated by "NA."

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

***PowerStation*, Version 1**
Alphametrics Corp.
11 E. Princeton Rd.
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004
(215) 664-6480
List Price: $895, basic version; $1,800, limited version; $2,300, full package; *BLUE* add-on module, $500.
Requires: 580K RAM, hard disk with 1.5MB free space, 8087, 80287, or 80387 math coprocessor; CGA, EGA, or Hercules compatibility; DOS 3.0 or later.
In Short: *PowerStation* is a menu-driven package for econometric analysis, featuring data plotting, forecasting, descriptive and comparative statistics, and time-series regression. User-created menus allow access to popular spreadsheet, word processing, and file-management programs directly from *PowerStation*. Copy protected.
CIRCLE **646** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Total Backup Solutions.

CORE provides total backup solutions. CORE*fast* for diskette and hard disk. COREtape for 40MB minicartridges and 60 and 150MB standard tape units *(100 and 250MB available soon).* COREtape drives are available in both internal and external models.

Software Solutions. Software drives the backup process. Buy a proven method that works the same way for all backups. CORE's single solution can help you avoid having to learn different systems.

Hardware Solutions. Choose a single solution that will operate succcessfully on a range of computers. COREtape works with the full line of IBM computers and most compatibles, including internal operation in the PS/2 Models 60/80, and Compaq's 386/20.

Network Solutions. Backup a server across your network to either a diskette, tape or hard disk. Be secure that CORE backup systems support major LAN networks including Novell, 3Com and IBM Token Ring.

COREpower Your Backup. Contact your nearest dealer or CORE representative today.

Northeast Region: 203/357-1339

Southern Region: 407/997-6055

Central Region: 312/439-0511

Western Region: 213/312-8130

International Sales: 407/997-6044, FAX: 407/997-6009

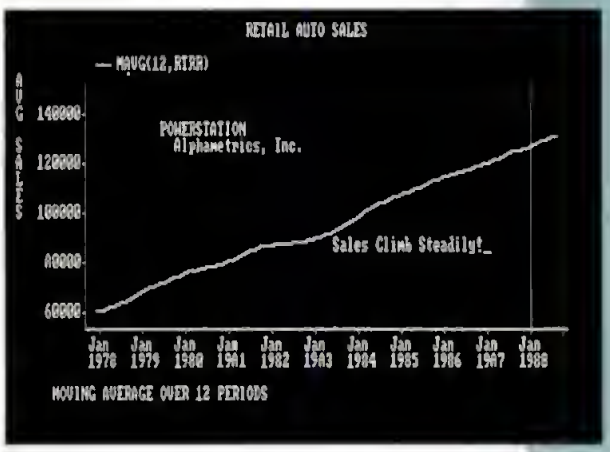
Distribution through Kenfil, MICRO D, Gates and GBC Distributors. In Canada, contact Markham Iotternational

CORE® INTERNATIONAL

Products listed and shown are registered trademarks of their respected manufacturers CORE International, CORE, CORE*fast* and COREtape are registered trademarks of CORE International, Inc

© Copyright 1988 CORE International, Inc

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD



PowerStation performed an analysis of this single-variable data series, and then displayed this graph showing the moving average over time.

PowerStation will perform regressions with auto-regressive corrections as well as polynomial distributed lags. Simple y/n toggles on the regression menu turn these statistical adjustments on or off. In addition, variables can be transformed in the regression by a number of arithmetic functions (percent change, exponent, logarithm, absolute value, trig functions, and so on).

A key strength of *PowerStation* is its ability to tie in to other programs.

Regression output screens can be saved on-disk and transferred to a word processor. The actual, predicted, and residual values can also be displayed, both as a graph and as a data table, and these values can be saved to the program's databank for further analysis.

PowerStation currently lacks the ability to perform ARIMA analysis. However, Alphametrics claims to be working on an ARIMA function for a future release of the product. The program does have the U.S. Census Bureau seasonal adjustment transformation built in, so subannual data can be automatically adjusted to take account of seasonal economic factors.

PowerStation is extremely nimble, changing modules or displaying graphs on our 8-MHz IBM PC AT in less than 2 seconds. And well-written documentation makes learning the program a breeze. For expert users, a command-driven analysis program with on-line help is available from the main menu. Any series of menu steps or data transformations can be recorded as a macro as well.

An important feature of *PowerStation* is its ability to tie in to other programs. From the main menu you can access a spreadsheet or word processing program; from the utilities menu you can jump to a DOS shell or a file manager such as *PC Tools* or *DR*; and any graph or report can be output in a form that can be read by *Ventura Publisher*, Aldus's *PageMaker*, or Scientex's *Protex*. Spreadsheets supported by *PowerStation* include *Lotus 1-2-3*, *Symphony*, *Quattro*, and *Excel;* word processors that may be called directly from the program include *WordStar*, *Microsoft Word*, *WordPerfect*, and *XyWrite*. The program can print graphs directly to disk or to IBM or Epson dot matrix printers, HP pen plotters, or HP laser printers.

Many of Alphametrics' users have custom installations in which *PowerStation* is integrated into a larger turnkey system. The company offers custom programming and very good customer support, including user-training conferences. If econometric plotting, forecasting, and analysis is your game, it would be hard to go wrong with *PowerStation*.—**Frederick Barber**

Soritec

Soritec, $595 from the Sorites Group, is a versatile and powerful econometric package. It can estimate, solve, and forecast a wide variety of econometric, time-series, and financial models in an easy-to-use environment.

Soritec offers a vast array of econometric methods, including many recent advances in econometric theory. In addition, *Soritec* has a powerful programming language that lets you program your own routines using matrix algebra functions, analytical differentiation, and many other techniques. Even if a feature you require doesn't already exist in the program, you can build it with these programming tools.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

***Soritec*, Version 6.3**
Sorites Group Inc.
P. O. Box 2939
8136 Old Keene Mill Rd.
Springfield, VA 22152
(703) 569-1400
List Price: $595; $150 optional annual service support contract (support is free for the first 60 days).
Requires: 441K RAM, hard disk, math coprocessor, DOS 2.1 or later.
In Short: *Soritec* is easy to use, powerful, and versatile. It can estimate, solve, and forecast a wide variety of econometric, time-series, and financial models. Its sophisticated modeling techniques will satisfy the most discriminating econometricians; its logical, yet powerful, command language will please both the econometric tenderfoot and the master. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 645 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Who Has The Best Storage Solutions For NetWare®? Ask Novell.®

Novell, the biggest name in high-performance network operating systems, has joined with Storage Dimensions to co-develop high-capacity NetWare storage.

Storage Dimensions will now co-develop and market storage subsystems for NetWare that meet Novell's stringent standards for quality and reliability.

According to James C. Bills, executive vice president of Novell Sales and Services Group, "This agreement will allow users to acquire high-performance storage products directly from Storage Dimensions while being guaranteed of quality, reliability and NetWare compatibility."

In fact, the Storage Dimensions and Novell names already appear on the NDS storage subsystems.

115 to 1,300 MB subsystems

Storage Dimensions' LANStor hard disk subsystems provide the industry's highest performance over a wide range of capacities. Both internal and external models are available from 115 MB to over 1,300 MB with support for all popular interfaces — including MFM, ESDI, SCSI and DCB. Each is 100% compatible with NetWare. And every one installs quickly and easily, without COMPSURF.

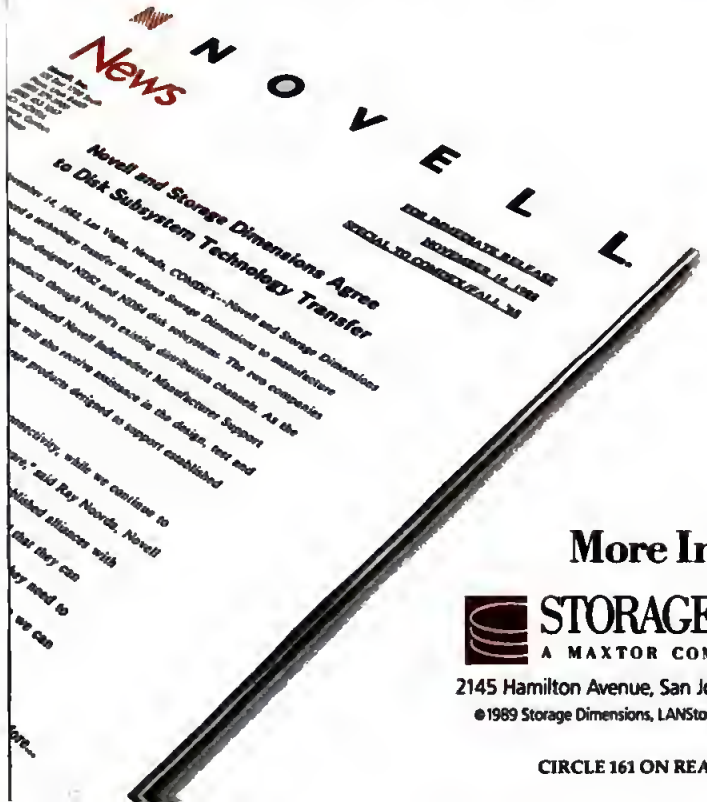
This is only the beginning

The Storage Dimensions and Novell partnership is just the first step in providing delivery of new, lower-cost NetWare storage technologies.

When it comes to mass storage products that support Novell standards, we've got a lot more in store.

Just ask Novell.

For more information, call (408) 879-0300



More In Store.™

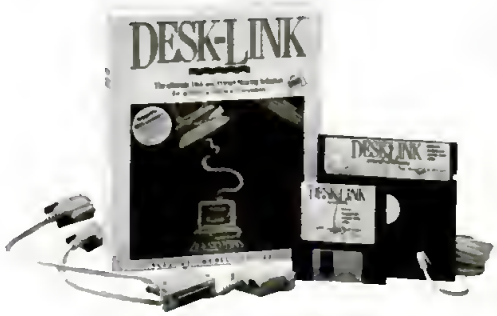
STORAGE DIMENSIONS
A MAXTOR COMPANY

2145 Hamilton Avenue, San Jose, CA 95125 (408) 879-0300

©1989 Storage Dimensions, LANStor is a trademark of Storage Dimensions.

CIRCLE 161 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DESK-LINK 2.0 Makes Disk and Printer Sharing a Snap.



Now there's one easy solution that lets your two desktop computers share files, a printer, even a single hard disk, all with just a snap. It works just like a mini-network.

DESK-LINK® from Traveling Software, the makers of the award winning LAP-LINK®.

DESK-LINK® allows you to connect two IBM or compatible computers, including the new PS/2 and laptops, with just phone wire and DESK-LINK® software. Once connected, disk-, printer-, and file-sharing works completely in the background. And with dual print spooling, you can use printers on either computer at the same time — without interrupting either machine. DESK-LINK® also comes with a pop-up "Talk Box" function for sending messages back and forth between computers, even while using your favorite applications.

DESK-LINK® comes complete with everything you need. It includes both 5¼ and 3½ inch diskettes, universal connectors, and 25 feet of RJ11 standard telephone cabling (which can be extended to 100 feet). The documentation is straightforward and easy to understand.

Best of all, DESK-LINK® installs painlessly in minutes using your computer's serial port. No add-in board is required. It has incredible communication speeds of 115,000 baud and supports EMS memory. Plus, DESK-LINK® is compatible with Novell, 3Com, and Token Ring networks.

So if you're looking for a fast, inexpensive way for your two computers to share files, printers, or hard disks — all completely in the background — snap up DESK-LINK® today. You'll find it at your local computer store for $169.95 — that's less than $85.00 per computer! For more information call: **1-800-343-8080**, or **1-206-483-8088**.

Traveling Software

CIRCLE 223 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Traveling Software, Inc. • 18702 North Creek Parkway • Bothell, WA 98011

Token Ring and IBM are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp., 3Com is a trademark of 3Com Corp., Novell is a trademark of Novell, Inc., Traveling Software, LAP-LINK and DESK-LINK 2.0 are registered trademarks of Traveling Software, Inc.

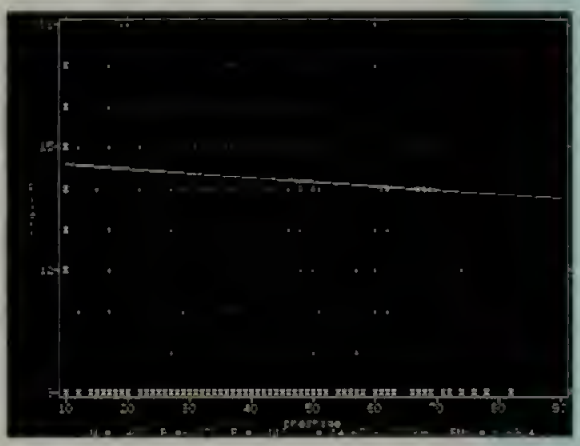
A Day in Five Lives: Social Science Research

Task 3

This test was based on an analysis of e survey designed to study public opinion and attitudes, as printed in *The Practice of Social Research* by Earl R. Babbi. The dete was extracted from the 1985 General Social Survey; the full data set included 1,534 cases and about 350 questions. We selected 21 variables presented to 677 cases in order to study the respondents' views of political efficacy. Reviewers received a complete data set and a mini data set that was used for the data-cleening component of the exercise.

To analyze the date, we

- applied data-cleaning techniques to rid tha data set of input arrors and illegal characters;
- assigned missing valuss to answers such as "can't choose," "no answer," and blanka;
- appiied descriptiva statistics mathods to tha data;
- performed data transformations and recoded values;
- applied descriptiva statistics mathods to recoded variables and plotted histograms and bar charts whare possibla;
- performed a reliability anatysis on variables;
- crested an index of the sum of the values of the variables;
- performed correlation tasts between the index and each of the five variablas, and than recoded tha index;
- performad a crosstab of tha index by *race* controlling for *sex*;
- reported the results in a publication-quality tabla.



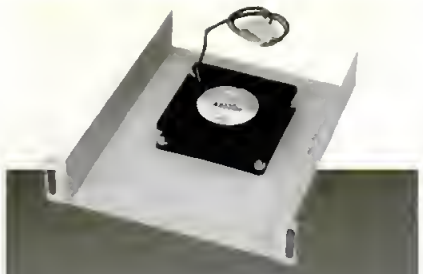
BMDP/PC produced a scatterplot of the recoded variables.

Statgraphics performed frequency statistics on all variables after the data was transformed and the variables were recoded.

Soritec, however, is not beyond the reach of the econometric tenderfoot. The program has a simple, logical command structure, adding numerous error- and potential error-trapping facilities to help users avoid dubious results. *Soritec* commands are explained clearly, with many examples in a bulky but informative user manual.

Your interactive sessions with the program are entered into a journal file. You can edit this file to remove errors and then rerun it in batch mode or as an interactive macro-type file. Programming *Soritec* to perform interactive routines is as easy as writing BASIC code or *Lotus 1-2-3* macros. In fact, the combination of sophisticated techniques with a simple command structure makes *Soritec* a very powerful pedagogical tool.

The primary strength of *Soritec*, however, lies in its sophisticated modeling facilities. Economists rely on models to explain how the world works, and the value of these models depends greatly upon how well they perform in statistical tests. *Soritec* allows easy (and correct) estimation and testing of economic models, offering many esoteric "cutting-edge" techniques, including full- and limited-information maximum likelihood, seemingly unrelated regressions, restricted least squares, and transfer functions (Box-Jenkins, for example). Furthermore, the program generates



PC DISKSAVER

Has heat destroyed your hard disk and all your valuable data? Are you faced with changing out a hard disk soon...due to bearings failing? Well, join the club! Heat is a cancer to hard disks that will sooner or later destroy them. The new technology disks all produce more heat than desired and many of them will suffer an early death in the confines of your PC system chassis.

The PC DISKSAVER sits below your half height disk drive and cools it 30+ degrees, while operating from your current power supply. The actual life span of your hard disk may increase by several years. The PC DISKSAVER comes in three models and installs easily in any IBM PC, XT, AT, compatible or clone and comes with full instructions.

Order your PC DISKSAVER today.

$39.95

Plus postage and handling

Toll Free (800) 223-9758

or

In Montana call (406) 777-5511

DISCOVER MasterCard VISA

ATL

American Technology Labs

Dealer Inquiries Welcome-Patent Pending

CIRCLE 232 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STATISTICAL ANALYSIS ● ECONOMETRIC MODELING

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

- **Soritec**

Although the products reviewed in this category all have somewhat different missions, one product has a strong general econometric appeal. Soritec, *from the Sorites Group, is a very sophisticated econometric modeling and forecasting program that can solve, simulate, and forecast a broad range of economic and financial models in a relatively friendly user environment.*

Although Soritec *is best suited to individuals with sophisticated research needs, it's also an excellent pedagogical tool. It's easy to use for basic statistics but possesses enough versatility and sophistication to satisy those who don't want to quickly outgrow their econometric software.*

an extensive menu of descriptive statistics for you to choose from to test your hypothesis. Economists using *Soritec* can be reasonably confident in the package's ability to tackle most modeling problems—a tremendous plus.

Soritec commands are basically the same in the 25 different environments in which the program is available, so files created on one system are easily transportable to other environments. However, this transportablilty has its pluses and minuses. On the positive side, once you learn *Soritec*, it doesn't matter which system you operate on—it always functions the same way. On the negative side, innovations, changes, and updates must take place across a multitude of environments, slowing the process. But judging from the plethora of new techniques available in the version of *Soritec* we tested, it seems that the Sorites Group is managing admirably.

To maintain compatibility with mainframe versions, the PC version of *Soritec* is contained in a single, very large file that requires tremendous amounts of free RAM. This may dictate some reconfiguration of your PC's AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files and may prevent use of the program on some networks.

Data retrieval from outside the *Soritec* environment is extremely sensitive: *Soritec* makes strict assumptions on the form of the files it reads in. This can be extremely frustrating, especially for newcomers to the package.

A shortcoming of *Soritec* for PC users is the program's limited graphics capabilities. Although its graphics are improving (it now supports graphics cards), *Soritec* will never rival many packages developed on the PC in terms of graphics. *Soritec*, as a sophisticated econometric package, relies less upon looks and more upon substance—it supplies simple numerical answers to complex economic modeling problems, not a complex presentation of simple statistical results. If you view statistics as simply graphs and charts, *Soritec* is probably not the right package.

Soritec relies less upon looks and more upon substance. It's a package hard to outgrow.

All in all, *Soritec* is a very powerful econometric program, best suited for individuals with some interest in economic research or economic policy modeling. It is easy to operate but will not be quickly outgrown by its users. Although *Soritec* is best at time-series economic models, it offers many cross-sectional techniques. *Soritec* should fulfill most research interests in the fields of economic and financial modeling.—**John R. Connelly**

10 YEARS

Peter Norton proudly presents more of the same.

50% OFF

The latest editions of the best-selling Norton Utilities have arrived.

And they're stuffed with the same sort of stuff that put us in first place in the first place.

Plus enough new features, functions and enhancements to keep us there with room to spare.

The *Norton Disk Doctor*™ is the most significant advance in utility software since our legendary *UnErase*.® If it can't repair your corrupted floppy or hard disk, then buster, you've got one corrupt disk.

In which case, you'll need to refer to *The Norton Troubleshooter*, a 158-page guide to finding and fixing most anything that could go wrong.

You'll find them both in the Advanced Edition. Along with the world's most powerful disk optimizer, an enhanced user interface and a wish list of new technology sufficient to satisfy all those customers who've been politely writing and calling us.

Asking for more of the same.

ADVANCED EDITION
Version 4.5
$75

STANDARD EDITION
Version 4.5
$48

Monthly Specials

We take great pride in Warehouse Data Products' ten year anniversary. A decade of team commitment to servicing the computer market with low pricing, technical support and integrity.

We want to hear from you about your needs, whether it's product availability or how to better our service -- we want to know. Tell the team who knows the customer is always right. Call 1-800-421-3135.

Sincerely,

Earl Beatty

Earl Beatty
President, CEO

See DOS run.

See DOS run like you've never seen it before. Like you won't see it run with any other DOS enhanced shell. See version 2.0 of the Norton Commander™ -- a dramatically advanced version of the program Infoworld called "tops in its class . . . a level of convenience for MS/DOS users."

The new Norton Commander combines the functions of a hard disk manager with all the features you need to support and enhance the DOS command line. Yet it's flexible enough to get out of your way when you don't need to see it. Novice or expert, you'll want to see how fast DOS can run.

$48

XEROX Ventura Publisher

Use over 70 new features such as network compatibility, on-screen gray scale and contrast support with Ventura Desktop Publisher from Xerox.

Includes Bitstream Fontware.
Mfr. Suggested Retail $895.00.

50% OFF

$449

WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

SAVE 60% ON OUR EVERYDAY PRICES

SINCE 1979, servicing our PC buyers with low pricing, technical experience – and reliable service.

S O F T W A R E

ACCOUNTING

Dac Easy Acct, Ver 3.0	$55
Dac Easy Light	39
Dollars & Sense	94
Managing Your Money 5.0	Call
One Write Plus	143
Peachtree Business Accounting	148
Peachtree W/PDQ	220
Quicken	29

COMMUNICATION PROGRAMS

Brooklyn Bridge Universal	Call
Carbon Copy Plus	$105
Crosstalk XVI	92
Crosstalk MK4	110
Desklink	99
Flying Dutchman	64
Lap Link Plus	75
PC Anywhere III	69
Relay Gold 3.0	140
Smartcom III	145

PROJECT MANAGER

Microsoft Project	$299
Super Project Plus	255
Timeline Pro Ver 3 0	Call
Total Harvard Manager 3	369

DATA BASE MANAGERS

Clipper	$410
Condor 3	325
DataPerfect	283
D Base IV	Call
D Base IV Programmers Edition	799
DB-XL Diamond 1.2	115
Fox Base Plus 2.1	190
Genifer	189
Knowledgeman 2	285
Paradox 2 0	Call
PFS· Professional File 2.0	Call
Powerbase 2.3	189
Q&A 3 0	Call
Quicksilver Diamond 1.2	329
Revelation Advanced	450
R Base For DOS	425
Reflex	90
Relate & Report	112
VP Info 2.0	Call

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Pagemaker Ver. 3 0	Call
PFS· First Publisher 2.0	Call
Ventura Publisher 2 0	$449

DISKETTES

Maxell 5¼" DS/HD	$24
Maxell 5¼" DS/DD	11
Polaroid Diskettes	Call
3M 5¼" DS/HD	20
3M 5¼" DS/DD	15
3M 600A Data Tapes	28
3M Tape Cartridges	Call
Verbatim 252D	10
Verbatim 25HD	19
Verbatim 3.5 720K	19
Verbatim 3.5 1 4M	43

DOS

IBM 4 0	$120
MS-DOS 4.0	Call

EDUCATIONAL

Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	Call
Microsoft Learning DOS	$30
Turbo Tutor II	49
Typing Tutor IV	30

ENTERTAINMENT

Chuck Yeager Flight Simulator	$35
F15-Strike Eagle	24
Gunship	35
Hacker II	30
Jet	39
Kings Quest	30
Kings Quest IV	30
Microsoft Flight Simulator 3.0	33
Scenery Disk 1-7	17 ea.
Silent Service	30
Speller Bee w/voice	50
Star Flight	40
Sub Battle	30
Where in the World	29
Many More Titles Available	Call

GRAPHICS

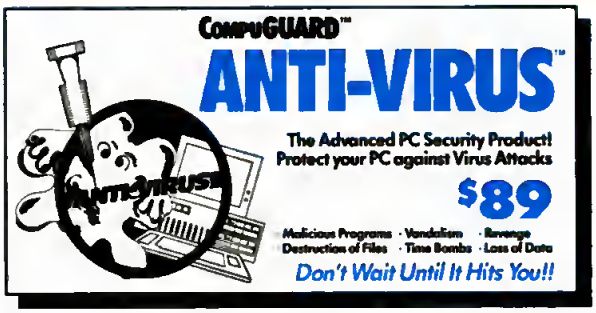
Chartmaster	$109
Diagram Master	199
Energraphics 2.0	199
First Graphics	Call
Harvard Graphics 2 1	Call
In-A-Vision	298
Mapmaster	219
Microsoft Chart 3.0	225
Newsroom	31
Newsroom Professional	65
Printmaster Plus	29
Printshop	33
Printshop Companion	29
Print Shop Holiday	20
Signmaster	132

INTEGRATED

Ability	$56
Ability Plus	Call
Enable OA	352
First Choice	Call
Framework III	419
Microsoft Works	83
Smart Software	Call
Symphony	Call

LANGUAGES

Microsoft C 5.1	$255
Microsoft Quick Basic	Call
Microsoft Quick C	Call
Ryan McFarlan Fortran	390
Ryan McFarlan Cobol	912
Turbo Basic	56
Turbo C 2 0	90
Turbo Pascal 5.0	90
Turbo C Pro	162
Turbo Pascal/Pro	162
Turbo Prolog 2 0	90
Turbo Prolog Toolbox	89



SPREADSHEETS

Lotus 1-2-3	$295
Lucid 3D	Call
Microsoft PC Excel	Call
Plan Perfect	168
Quattro	143
Spreadsheet Auditor	92
SuperCalc 5	Call
Surpass	329
Twin Advanced	69
VP Planner Plus	117

UTILITIES

Always	$85
Battery Watch	Call
Copy II PC	19
Copywrite	39
Core Fast	75
Cubit	39
D A V E	55
Desqview 2 2	Call
Direct Access	48
Duet	48
Eureka	99
Fastback Plus 2 01	104
Formtools	56
Formworx	Call
Gopher	39
Graph in the Box Release 2	73
Grasp	75
Hot	99
H TEST	69
Lotus Metro	69
Mace Gold	79
Microsoft Windows 286	55
Microsoft Windows 386	110
Norton Advanced 4 5	Call
Norton Commander 2 0	45
Norton Utilities 4 5	48
Numerical Methods	69
Org Plus Adv	Call
PC Tools Deluxe 5.0	Call
Prokey 4.0	70
Q DOS II	49
Rightwriter	53
Sidekick Plus	120
Sideways	39
S.O.S.	44
SQZ Plus	55
Super Key	69
Turbo Lightning	69
XTree Pro	64

CAD & ENGINEERING

Autosketch	Call
DesignCad 2D or 3D	$148
Easy Cad 2.05	109
FastCad	1435
Generic Cad	49
Generic Cad Level 3	Call
MathCad 2.0	245

WORD PROCESSING

Borland Sprint	$122
Easy Extra	64
Grammatrik III	49
Grandview	169
Lotus Manuscript	319
Microsoft Word 5.0	Call
Multimate Advantage II	Call
Overlay Word Perfect	Call
PFS Professional Write	Call
SPF/PC 2.0	165
Varsity	49
Volkswriter 3	139
Webster Spellcheck Pro	33
Webster Thesaurus	39
Will Maker	34
Word Perfect 5.0	219
Word Perfect Executive	124
Word Perfect Library 2.0	69
Wordstar ProPack 5.0	239
Wordstar 2000 Plus	205
Wordstar 2000 Plus Legal	Call
Xywrite III Plus	Call

CALL FOR ITEMS NOT LISTED.

2727 W. Glendale Ave.
Phoenix, AZ 85051
1-800-421-3135
1-602-246-2222

WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS
Division of AZ Computer Corporation
2727 W. Glendale Ave. • Phoenix, AZ 85051

Call on Novell and any other networking products

1-800-421-3135

We gladly assist the first time buyer as well as the professional systems analyst. Call our toll-free technical service at 1-800-421-3135.

H A R D W A R E

ARC PRO TURBO 88

- 640K 4.77/9 54 MHz
- Color Mono Graphics Card
- 84 Key Keyboard
- 2 - RS-232 Serial Port
- 1 - Parallel Printer Port
- 1 - Clock Calendar
- MS DOS 3.3

w/Monochrome Monitor $809
w/Color Monitor 969

ARC PRO TURBO 286

- 512K RAM 8/12 MHz
- EGA/MCA Graphics Card
- 101 Key Keyboard
- 2 - RS-232 Serial Ports
- 1 - Parallel Printer Port
- 1 - Clock Calendar
- MS DOS 3.3

w/Monochrome Monitor $1375
w/Color Monitor 1439
w/EGA Monitor 1559
ARC 386 Skyscraper ..... Call

ACCESSORIES

Copy II PC Deluxe Board $101
Curtis Ruby Plus 69
Keytronics Keyboards ..... Call
Logical Connection ..... Call
Mach III Joystick 36
Masterpiece 85
Masterpiece Plus 95
NTC 101 Keyboard 69
Stedi-Watt 65
150 Watt Power Supply 69
WE CARRY TARGUS LAPTOP BAGS Call

BOARDS

AST Advantage Premium 512K $429
AST I/O Mini XT 52
AST Rampage/2, 512K ..... Call
AST Rampage 286 Plus, 512K ..... Call
AST Sixpac Plus w/64K 129
AST Xformer ..... Call
Everex RAM 2000 79
Everex RAM 3000 89
Everex Magic Card 19
Everex Multi Function EMS ..... Call
Everex Magic I/O ..... Call
Hercules Graphics Plus 179
Inboard 386 PC ..... Call
Intel Above 286, 512K ..... Call
Microsoft Mach 20 ..... Call
Orchid Tiny Turbo 289

CO-PROCESSOR

INTEL
80267 ..... Call
80287-8 ..... Call
80287-10 ..... Call
80387-20 ..... Call
80387SX ..... Call
8087-2 ..... Call
8087 ..... Call

LASER PRINTERS

AST Turbo PS $3199
Okidata Laser 9 w/I/F 1619
Panasonic 4450 ..... Call
Toshiba Page Laser ..... Call

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

Sharp Laptop ..... Call
Toshiba T-1000 ..... $799
Toshiba T-1200FB 1569
Toshiba T-1299HB 2419
Toshiba T-3200 3799
Toshiba T-5100 4895
Toshiba T-3100E ..... Call
Toshiba T-5200 ..... Call
Toshiba Accessories ..... Call
Zenith Laptop ..... Call

VIDEO BOARDS

AST VGA Plus $349
ATI EGA Wonder 800 229
ATI VGA Wonder ..... Call
EVEREX VGA EV675 249
Genoa 5200 ..... Call
NEC 1024 ..... Call
Orchid Designer 800 249
Orchid Pro Designer 299
Orchid Pro Designer Plus ..... Call
Paradise Autoswitch EGA ..... Call
Paradise VGA Plus ..... Call
Paradise VGA Proff 395
Vega V RAM ..... Call

AT&T

AT&T 6300 WGS, 10MHz $899
AT&T 6286 WGS, 12MHz 1499
AT&T 6386 WGS, 16MHz 2199
AT&T 6386, 20MHz, 135 MB H D 4599
AT&T 6386E, 20MHz, 135 MB H D, Lan Server Tower 5399

UPS

Emerson
UPS 200 ..... Call
UPS 300 ..... Call
UPS 800 ..... Call
UPS 1500 ..... Call

EGA MONITORS

Goldstar EGA w/Swivel ..... Call
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan ..... Call
NEC – Multisync II ..... Call
Princeton Ultra 16 ..... Call
Princeton Ultra Sync ..... Call
Samsung CM 4531 ..... $369
Samtron Multisync 449
Sony Multiscan ..... Call
Zenith ..... Call

FLOPPY DRIVES

Teac 5¼" 360K $79
Toshiba 3½" 1.44 MB 129
Toshiba 3½" 720K 109

HARD CARDS

Plus Hardcard 20 MB $529
Plus Hardcard 40 MB $69
Plus Passport 20 MB ..... Call
Plus Passport 40 MB ..... Call
TMG Cardrive 20 329
TMG Cardrive 30 349
TMG Cardrive 50 515

HARD DRIVES

Bernoulli 44MB ..... Call
Bernoulli B120I $779
Bernoulli B120X ..... Call
Bernoulli B220X ..... Call
Core Hard Drives ..... Call
Miniscribe 20 MB 249
Priam ..... Call
Seagate 20 MB w/Cont 259
Seagate 30 MB w/Cont 279
Seagate 60 MB ..... Call
Seagate PS/2 25,30 ..... Call
Seagate ST 125 w/Cont 319
Seagate ST 138 w/Cont ..... Call
Seagate ST 251 349
Seagate ST 4096 585

MODEMS

Everex 300/1200 ..... $69
Everex 2400 INT 139
Everex 2400 MNP INT 159
Everex 2400 MNP EXT 199
Everex Mini 1200 ..... Call
Hayes 1200 ..... Call
Hayes 2400 ..... Call
Holmes 1200 INT ..... Call
Holmes 2400 INT ..... Call
U S Robotics 2400E ..... Call
U S Robotics 9600 HST ..... Call
U S Robotics Courier 2400 ..... Call
U S Robotics Sportster 1200 ..... Call
U S Robotics Sportster 2400 ..... Call

DIGITIZERS

Kurta Tablets ..... Call
Summa Graphics ..... Call

MICE/SCANNERS

Complete Scanners $179
Datacopy ..... Call
HP Scanjet ..... Call
Logitech Clear ..... Call
Logitech HiRes ..... Call
Logitech PS/2 ..... Call
Logitech Scanman ..... Call
Logitech Serial 68
Microsoft Bus w/Paintbrush 92
Microsoft Serial w/Paintbrush 92
Panasonic FX-RS 505 ..... Call

MONITORS

AMDEK 410 ..... $145
Goldstar Amber w/Swivel 79
Magnavox RGB 255
NEC GS Amber ..... Call
NEC Monograph w/Card ..... Call
Princeton Max 12 138
Princeton Max 15 ..... Call
Samsung TTL Amber 75
Samsung Flat 99
Samsung RGB w/tilt 249
Sigma Lazerview ..... Call
Viking
Viking I 809
Viking 10 Color 2369
Viking 2400 1299

PRINTERS

ALPS
Allegro 24 ..... Call

CITIZEN
120 D $146
180 D 165
MSP 40 285
MSP 45 415
MSP 50 385
Tribute 124 455

EPSON – Call on all models
NEC Products ..... Call

OKIDATA – Call on all models
OKI320/321 ..... Call
OKI390 ..... Call
OKI391 ..... Call
OKI393 ..... Call

PANASONIC
1080-I/M2 169
1091-I/M2 ..... Call
1092-I 329
1124 ..... Call
1524 ..... Call
1592 409
3131 329

STAR MICRONICS
NX 1000 179
NX 1000 Color 238
NX 15 306
NX 2400 ..... Call

TOSHIBA
321 SL ..... Call
341 SL ..... Call
351 SX ..... Call
P311 ..... Call

FREE SOFTWARE!

Purchase over $100 and receive one of these disks absolutely FREE! Purchases over $250 get two free disks, over $400 get three, or get all four disks when your purchase is over $500!

1) MIXED BAG. 2) PC-WRITE. 3) FONT-SET. 4) DR. DATA LABEL.

WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

No Charge for MasterCard or Visa

TERMS

Shipping on most software is $5.00. AZ orders + 6.7% sales tax. Personal/company check allow fourteen (14) days to clear. We accept purchase orders from authorized institutions for 3-5% more than cash price. All returns are subject to our approval. There will be a 20% restock fee. All prices are subject to change. Due to copyright laws we cannot take back any open software.

CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD

- All Prices are subject to change.
- We do not guarantee compatibility.
- We stock all available products.
- We welcome international accounts.

Phone Hours: Monday thru Friday 6:30 a.m. - 9:00 p.m. MST
Saturday 9:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. MST
Technical Support: 1-800-421-3135
Call our 1-800-421-3135 within the USA and Canada.

INTRODUCING DATALAN

The Performance Champion.

Network your PCs with DATALAN and get full compatibility with the software and PCs you want to use plus the speed you need. In benchmark tests, the DATALAN network offered substantially higher performance than Novell's proprietary PC network.*

DATALAN proves you can have a network that combines speed and full IBM and Microsoft compatibility. As your needs grow, you can upgrade your DATALAN network to include dedicated high-performance file servers and up to 255 users.

And the performance champion is available today. From Datapoint.

Take advantage of the DATALAN network offer for just $1295.†

You'll receive a complete three-user network including:

- Three network adapter cards
- Three NETBIOS modules
- Four-port passive hub
- DATALAN/4 software
- Complete documentation, including a videocassette on planning and installing your DATALAN PC network

$1295.00
COMPLETE NETWORK PRICE

Just add your PCs and the optional cables and DATALAN is ready to provide you with network performance and compatibility.

Try DATALAN in your office for 30 days risk-free!

If you're not completely satisfied, return the package for a full refund. Use VISA, MasterCard, or a corporate purchase order to place your order. For immediate shipment, call **1-800-DATALAN**. Or write to:

Mike Basehart
Datapoint Corporation
9725 Datapoint Drive
San Antonio, Texas 78284

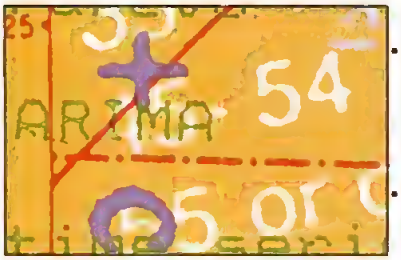
DATAPOINT

* DATALAN with dedicated file server vs. Novell SFT with dedicated file server

† Plus tax and handling charge

Datapoint and the "D" logo are trademarks of Datapoint Corporation, registered in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. DATALAN is a trademark of Datapoint Corporation. Microsoft is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Novell is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
© 1988 Datapoint Corporation

CIRCLE 118 ON READER SERVICE CARD



FORECASTING

Forecasting differs in many ways from general statistics. It is especially concerned with how data changes over time and how it will evolve in the future. It assumes that the processes underlying the data will continue into the future, so that past experience can be extrapolated to provide forecasts.

A good forecaster is pragmatic, using whatever works to give a good forecast. Thus, packages designed for forecasting allow methods and models that may amount to, from the point of view of conventional statistics, a witch's caldron of ad hoc techniques.

To test a forecast procedure, users generally perform ex post facto forecasting, whereby some of the actual data is set aside while a forecast is developed. The "forecast" and actual are then compared to see how well the method works. The ease with which such data manipulation and comparison can be carried out is important for users of a forecasting package.

AutoBox Plus

AutoBox Plus, Version 2.0, is a sophisticated time-series analysis program that offers both automatic and user-defined ARIMA forecasting methods. In addition to utilizing the standard Box-Jenkins methodology, Automatic Forecasting Systems' $1,195 program offers intervention detection and transfer-function capabilities. Also included with the program are modules for moving average, exponential smoothing, trend curve, and basic regression analysis.

Internal data management is quite primitive in *AutoBox Plus*. The user can enter series directly, but cannot list the series or execute any but the most simple arithmetic transformations. However, with a reliable text editor, the user can edit data from any source and make it available for ASCII import to *AutoBox Plus*. Automatic Forecasting Systems promises to include more-advanced editing capabilities in the next release.

Although *AutoBox Plus* is designed for ARIMA-based modeling and forecasting, it can report descriptive statistics on data samples containing fewer than 300 observations. When running through the economic forecasting task, the package performed the basic regressions without any correction for autocorrelation. However, *AutoBox Plus* performed admirably at forecasting through the use of ARIMA methodology.

To evaluate this program, we concentrated on comparing *AutoBox Plus*'s capabilities as an automatic forecasting algorithm versus a nonautomatic forecasting algorithm. Indeed, the user's ability to choose between automatic and manual forecasting modes is one of the program's best features.

The automatic method is based on an efficient expert system that will determine the optimum model specification for a given time series. This method uses standard Box-Jenkins criteria, as well as sophisticated diagnostic procedures for testing sufficiency, invertibility, and necessity in the identified model. By allowing the user to bypass the interactive mode and to fully program automatic modeling and forecasting through *AutoBox Plus*'s batch facility, the automatic approach is made even more powerful. Since the analyst can override the automatic mode, *AutoBox Plus* provides a marvelous medium for testing theory.

The more advanced user will be impressed by this program's ability to provide full transfer-function modeling for more than one input series, as well as an option for detecting structural shifts in a series by testing for intervention. Another unique feature of *AutoBox Plus* is its data simulation module. Within this module, the user can simulate time-series data based on one of three general classes of models: univariate ARIMA, transfer function, or vector ARIMA.

Also of great use to a sophisticated analyst are *AutoBox Plus*'s batch and customizing facilities. Using these facilities, you can save time during automatic modeling procedures by setting your own defaults and bypassing much of the program's interactive mode.

AutoBox Plus is highly recommended for someone in need of an easy-to-use, yet sophisticated, time-series modeling and forecasting package.—**Anthony J. Tilke**

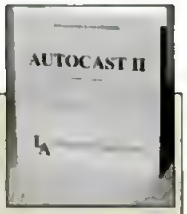
PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

***AutoBox Plus*, Version 2.0**
Automatic Forecasting Systems Inc.
P.O. Box 563
Hatboro, PA 19040
(215) 675-0652
List Price: For full system including five modules, $1,195; individual modules: *AutoBox*, $995; Boxx, $695; SIMBoxJ, $195; AFSEZF, $195; AutoBJ, $595.
Requires: 400K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: *AutoBox Plus* offers complete Box-Jenkins single-equation modeling, including both automatic and nonautomatic modeling. Three types of models are supported: ARIMA, transfer function, and intervention. Also included is a time-series simulator, that creates artificial time series according to a user-defined ARIMA or transfer function equation. Not copy protected.
CIRCLE 658 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Autocast II

Finding a forecasting package that's slicker and better designed than *Autocast II*, $495 from Levenbach Associates, would be difficult to do. As far as analyzing future trends and seasonal cycles goes, this package has it all.

FACT FILE



Autocast II
Levenbach Associates Inc.
103 Washington St., #348
Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 285-9248
(201) 267-9269
List Price: $495; Batch 1, $2,900; Batch 2, $2,900.
Requires: 512K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: A sophisticated, versatile forecasting package. Even the most discriminating user is likely to be impressed. As a forecasting package, *Autocast II* has got everything. Not copy protected.
CIRCLE 657 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Installing the software is simple. *Autocast II* automatically determines what hardware you're using and configures itself to suit. Your equipment determines if you'll buy the version for systems with a math coprocessor or the one for systems without it; in either case, the program supports a mouse and monochrome and all color graphics standards up to VGA. Because the program is completely loaded into memory, it runs equally well on both floppy disk and fixed disk systems.

Using *Autocast II* is almost as easy as installing it. The program is run via well-designed menu and submenu screens. You can use function keys, number keys, or highlight bars to make your choices. Since the program's default is automatic forecasting mode, all you have to do to prepare a forecast is feed data into the program's editor and then chose F3 or *Autocast II* on the main menu.

The package's spreadsheet-style editor makes entering data a pleasure. The editor allows you to import .WKS and .WK1 files directly; although files are limited to a maximum of 500 data items, you can forecast using any subset of a larger file's data.

Autocast II will test your data for seasonality, choose an appropriate model, and then run the analysis. The program relies on exponential smoothing to produce a conservative and reliable forecast.

The forecast plot is nothing short of slick. On an EGA monitor, different colors distinguish actual data, fitted data, and the forecast. Unfortunately, *Autocast II* doesn't support color printers, so a printout of the graph won't have the same impact. The available summary reports are well designed and provide model-fitting data, fitted values, error and trend figures, and forecast values.

You can print either the summary reports or the forecast plot to a variety of popular printers, including all Epson models, IBM Proprinters, and the HP LaserJet II. If you're using the Epson or LaserJet II, you can also select modes or dots per inch (dpi).

Autocast II's utility really becomes apparent when the program is run in manual mode. This is done by choosing the Parameters option on the main menu. Parameters allows you a wide range of modeling, simulation, and analysis choices, without turning the process into a tedious nightmare. Since a single model may not yield a reliable trend, the value of being able to choose from 12 different types of models is obvious.

The program gives you control over the full range of statistical methods used, including probability distribution, confidence limits, variance analysis, and autocorrelation analysis, as well as a full range of data transforms.

The whole process is supported by the concise manual. It includes a short, step-by-step section that's enough to get anyone up and running in automatic mode in less than 15 minutes. The remainder of the manual contains detailed instructions on all the menu choices, sets forth the logical and mathematical basis for those choices, and includes a number of excellent examples and tutorials.

Installing *Autocast II* is simple—and using it is almost as easy.

Don't expect to get much out of the manual if you don't have a background in statistics, though. Although a novice could use automatic mode to produce a reliable forecast, anyone lacking experience won't get beyond that.

Users who have to make many forecasts could find two separately available, high-speed versions of *Autocast II* useful. Both versions, *Batch 1* ($2,900) and *Batch 2* ($2,900), perform automatic forecasting of all data files in a subdirectory. *Batch 1* is designed to work with files downloaded from mainframes, and it requires those files to be in *Autocast II* or ASCII format. *Batch 2* is designed to work with data stored in .WKS or .WK1 files; it produces hard-copy output only.

Autocast II's sophistication and versatility are unsurpassed. Sophisticated users will have to go a long way to match the features and ease of use this package offers.—**Walt Rowinsky**

Forecast Master

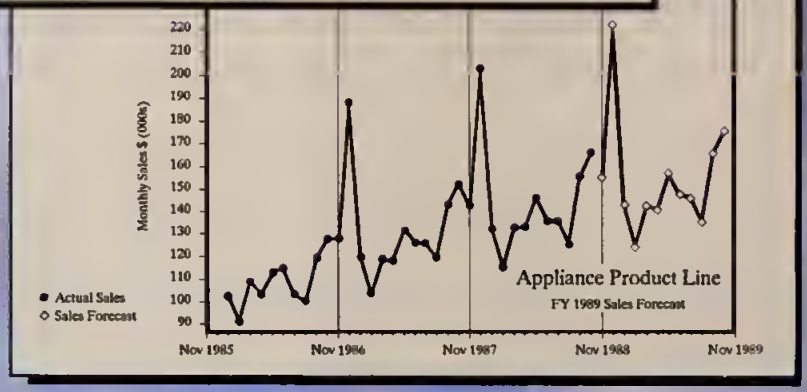
About 5 years ago the Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI), a nonprofit organization serving the electric power industry, contracted with Scientific Systems to write a personal computer forecasting package. The resulting product, *Forecast Master*, was a *PC Magazine* Editor's Choice in the August 1986 review of business forecasting software. It was cited as a "highly advanced program that can also be operated from menus."

At the time of its introduction, *Forecast Master*, with its simple menus, context-sensitive help screens, and powerful statistical technique, surpassed many of the higher-priced, harder-to-use mainframe statistical packages then available. And while *Forecast Master*, Version 2.0, priced at $595, remains a powerful forecasting tool, in the 2 years since its last major release, the competition has overtaken this product in terms of ease of use, sophistication, and price-performance ratio.

Indeed, Robert L. Goodrich and Eric Stellwagen, the authors of *Forecast Mas-*

Make expert business forecasts in minutes—with Lotus® and TrendSetter Expert™.

Series Type:	Monthly	Date	Forecast	Upper	Lower	S Factor
First Actual:	1	Nov 1988	159	158	153	1.03
Confidence		Dec 1988	221	225	217	1.49
Level:	95.0%	Jan 1989	143	148	139	0.95
Interval:	3	Feb 1989	124	130	119	0.82
Mean:	129	Mar 1989	143	149	137	0.94
Std Deviation:	24	Apr 1989	141	148	135	0.92
Minimum:	91	May 1989	157	164	150	1.01
Maximum:	203	Jun 1989	147	155	140	0.94
Trend Line Slopes		Jul 1989	148	156	140	0.93
Entire Range:	1.29	Aug 1989	135	144	127	0.88
Last Half:	0.98	Sep 1989	198	174	137	1.04
Seasonality		Oct 1989	170	185	156	1.10
Auto(+):	12					



Business forecasts drive business decisions. Better forecasts mean better decisions.

How many units will be sold? How many parts to order? How many assemblies to manufacture? How high will expenses be? How many students will register? How many rooms will be rented? How much cash will be needed? How do you know?

You can *hire* a forecasting expert. A statistician who may use Auto-correlation, Brown's Double Exponential Smoothing, and Linear Regression Analysis. And then apply experience and judgment to arrive at your forecast. In a day, or maybe a week. For $100 an hour.

Or you can *buy* a forecasting expert. The TrendSetter Expert. It does the same thing. In minutes. For $149. Period.

Make expert business forecasts. Verify forecasts made by others. In four easy steps.

Start with history data, such as monthly sales for the last two years, on a Lotus 1-2-3® or Symphony® worksheet. Then invoke the TrendSetter Add-in, and:

1. Show TrendSetter where your data is,
2. Tell it how far in the future to forecast,
3. Show it where to put the results, and
4. "Go".

TrendSetter puts results directly on your worksheet, showing upper and lower bounds for the forecast plus other measures of statistical accuracy. The manual explains what they mean. You can easily modify forecasts with Lotus to reflect your own judgment. TrendSetter even writes Lotus macros so you can graph your forecasts at the press of a key.

That's it! With Add-in convenience.

TrendSetter Expert makes consistently better forecasts. Here's how.

TrendSetter Expert uses time-series extrapolation techniques to forecast future values based on the past. Proprietary expert-systems logic examines the history data and combines several sophisticated statistical analysis techniques to produce the forecast. TrendSetter Expert even allows for seasonality to accommodate, for example, yearly holiday sales peaks.

Just how good are TrendSetter Expert forecasts? Superlative! In a widely respected forecasting competition, 24 different forecasting methods were pitted against 111 sets of diverse real-world data. Using the same data, TrendSetter produces more accurate forecasts for 88% of the test cases, and better than the average for the rest! (Details available on request.)

*Satisfaction guaranteed, or your money back!**

Don't misunderstand. No forecasting method is perfect. But TrendSetter Expert will help you make better forecasts than you do today. Guaranteed. Or your money back.*

So don't wait! Make an expert business decision right now. So you can make expert business forecasts in the future. Buy TrendSetter Expert.

Only $149!

To order, or for more information and the name of the dealer nearest you, call:

800-325-9035

In Mass., call 508-366-1122.

*If you aren't satisfied for any reason, return TrendSetter for a refund (if purchased directly from Concentric or an Authorized Reseller) TrendSetter Expert works as an Add-in with 1-2-3 Releases 2 and 2.01, and with Symphony Releases 1.1 and 2.0 on IBM® PCs and compatibles with PC-DOS 2.1 or later and a hard disk. 5.25" and 3.5" diskettes included

Another timesaving tool from the authors of R&R Relational Report Writer® for dBASE® and R&R Worksheet Report Writer™ for Lotus.

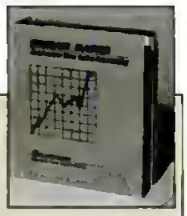
TrendSetter™ EXPERT

Concentric Data Systems, Inc.
18 Lyman Street, Westboro, MA 01581

Trademarks TrendSetter, TrendSetter Expert, R&R Relational Report Writer, R&R Worksheet Report Writer by Concentric Data Systems Inc Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony by Lotus Development Corporation, dBASE by Ashton-Tate IBM by International Business Machines Corporation

CIRCLE 315 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT FILE



***Forecast Master*, Version 2.0**
Scientific Systems Inc.
One Alewife Pl.
Cambridge, MA 02140
(617) 661-6364
List Price: $595; academic single copy, $350 (site licenses available).
Requires: 512K RAM; CGA, EGA, VGA, or Hercules compatibility; DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: *Forecast Master* is a sophisticated forecasting package for the professional statistician. Professionals and mathematicians will like the freedom in this full-bodied program to choose options instead of having to rely on imposed options. Supports the 8087 and 80287 coprocessors. Not copy protected.
CIRCLE 656 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ter, left Scientific Systems in 1986 and went on to write the innovative *Forecast Pro* (see review). They now have a contract with EPRI to write *Forecast Master Plus* (probable release this year), a package to which Scientific Systems holds no rights. Considering this, and that there are no current plans to upgrade *Forecast Master*, one would be hard-pressed to justify a purchase from Scientific Systems without a need for some of the package's special functions.

Forecast Master features a comprehensive set of statistical techniques for multivariate and univariate time-series forecasting, including state space forecasting, Box-Jenkins, exponential smoothing, Bayesian vector autoregression, curve fitting, Autopro regression, and seasonal decomposition. Two additional techniques, both suitable to the needs of the electric power industry, are available: VPR (variable parameter regression) and ARCH (autoregressive conditional heteroscedastic) models.

Forecast Master has an annoying habit of asking for a carriage return for nearly every command entered. "Confirming" carriage returns are best left to important, dangerous, and irretrievable actions like reformatting your hard disk, not for confirming a menu choice.

The package also fails to support many of the PC's special function keys. For example, the Del key won't delete a variable name; you must overwrite using the Spacebar. And only the Tab key will move you among the menu choices—the arrow keys will not work.

The menus are easy to follow, and the pop-up help screens explain complex statistical concepts, but still you must have an advanced understanding of forecasting to use this product properly.

As with other forecasting packages, your first step is to import your data files. *Forecast Master* allows only one file format, a single time series in ASCII format; if your data is held in a database or spreadsheet, you must individually write each variable to a separate .PRN file.

Time-series data must have a reference to time. This is accomplished by making a KEY file containing the calendar and a brief description of the variable.

If you wish to transform the variables in your forecast, you must do so in the 35-character field allowed on the input screen. Even a relatively simple formula to calculate the percentage change between elements of a variable:

```
_%SALES = (SALES-SALES[-1])
/SALES[-1]*100
```

requires 39 characters. If you shorten the variable names to "_%X", your graphs and reports will display "_%X" instead of "_%SALES".

Trying to build a formula one step at a time fails as a work-around since you cannot use a defined variable (one beginning with a "_") in another formula. Yet there is a solution. *Forecast Master* does let you write a defined variable to disk as a file. You may refer to that file by its filename, (%SALESDIF, for example) within *Forecast Master* and not lose the descriptive name on your graphs or table results.

Forecast Master requires that the dependent variable appear first in the list of variables. This is awkward when you decide you must perform a transformation on the variable. You then overwrite the original variable with the new definition. To its credit, however, the package does allow use of your favorite ASCII editor from within *Forecast Master* to modify your data files.

Interestingly enough, since *Forecast Master* was written by the same authors as *Forecast Pro*, the file structures and key files are identical, and an upgrade to *Forecast Pro* would be smooth. Something for Scientific Systems to think about, perhaps?—**Robert C. Ullrich**

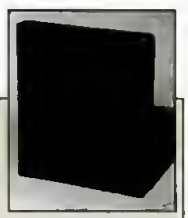
Forecast Plus

Walonick Associates' *Forecast Plus* is designed for users who know something about forecasting. At $595, Version 2.1 offers access to a number of data analysis and forecasting methods, with considerable flexibility for the user to set control parameters.

Using *Forecast Plus* is not trivial. The programs, which were written in BASIC, use a menu structure wherein the user supplies numeric choices to select the action to be carried out. Once a method is selected, the user may have to respond to a number of questions to select options. While defaults are provided, checking each one can be tedious. We think the process for setting the choices could be streamlined, but prefer the *Forecast Plus* mechanism to one that hides the choices from the user.

In plotting, the accent is also on technical capability. The provision of a number of plots for each method allows for a fairly complete analysis of the situation. These

FACT FILE



***Forecast Plus*, Version 2.1**
Walonick Associates Inc.
6500 Nicollet Ave. South
Minneapolis, MN 55423
(800) 328-4907
(612) 866-9022 (in Minn.)
List Price: $595
Requires: 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: *Forecast Plus* is a fairly complete forecasting package, designed for the serious user who understands the methods and difficulties of forecasting. It allows detailed exploratory and forecasting analysis, with automatic execution of batched instructions. Not copy protected.
CIRCLE 651 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Why Pay More?

"You can have the power and performance of the IBM PC/AT for half the price."

PC MAGAZINE

ALTEC-XT / 10 TURBO SYSTEM $595.00

- 8088-1 PROCESSOR
- 4.77/10 MHz DUAL SPEED
- 640K RAM
- 150W POWER SUPPLY
- 1 SERIAL/1 PARALLEL/1 GAME PORT
- CLOCK / CALENDAR W / BATTERY BACKUP
- 84-KEY KEYBOARD
- 360K FLOPPY DRIVE
- PHOENIX BIOS

ALTEC-286/10 $ 875.00
ALTEC-286/12 $ 975.00
ALTEC-286/16 $1275.00

- 80286 PROCESSOR RUNNING AT 8/10 OR 12 OR 16 MHz
- 512K RAM
- 80287 SUPPORT
- DUAL HDD/FDD CONTROLLER
- CLOCK/CALENDAR WITH BATTERY BACKUP
- 200W POWER SUPPLY
- 1 SERIAL/1 PARALLEL PORT
- 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- ENHANCED 101 KEYBOARD
- PHOENIX/AWARD BIOS

ALTEC ZIP -386/16 $1795.00
ZIP -386/20 $1995.00

- 80386 PROCESSOR RUNNING AT 8/8 /16 OR 20 MHz
- 1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 8MB)
- 80287 / 80387 SUPPORT
- DUAL HDD/FDD CONTROLLER
- CLOCK/CALENDAR W/BATTERY BACKUP
- 200W POWER SUPPLY
- 1 SERIAL/1 PARALLEL PORT
- 1.2 MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- ENHANCED 101 KEYBOARD
- PHOENIX/AWARD BIOS

TO ORDER, CALL 800-255-9971

International Inquiry : 213-888-9100
Technical support : 213-888-0269
FAX : 213-888-6687

ALTEC
Technology Corp.

5751 Rickenbacker Road
Los Angeles, CA 90040
MON - FRI 9-6
SAT 10-4

*All Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.
*ALTEC can not be responsible for errors in typography or photography.

*We reserve the right to substitute equivalent parts.
*All brand of product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective company.

CIRCLE 270 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ATTRACTIVE ALTERNATIVES: LOTUS 1-2-3 ADD-ONS

Lotus 1-2-3 gives you the ability to calculate basic statistical measurements, such as standard deviation and variance, using built-in commands. However, if you need to perform a more sophisticated analysis, you must enter complex statistical formulas by hand. Fortunately, there exists an alternative to this tedious task in the form of *Lotus 1-2-3* add-on packages.

Add-on packages can save you both time and money. They can save you time by freeing you from the need to enter complex statistical formulas and by allowing you to use data you already have saved in *Lotus 1-2-3* format. And, if one of these packages meets your needs, it is an inexpensive alternative to standalone statistical analysis packages, which often cost several times as much.

In essence, all of these packages work in the same manner. After loading *Lotus 1-2-3* and a statistical analysis template, you input the data you want analyzed. The appropriate calculations are automatically performed, and the results are presented in table form. In addition, these packages let you view the results graphically.

The various add-ons can be distinguished by the way they use menus, the types of analyses they can perform, and the quality of their user documentation.

Forecast! for 1-2-3

Forecast! for 1-2-3, $145 from Intex Solutions, is extremely easy to use, but as its name implies, is designed to perform two broad statistical procedures—time series analysis and regression analysis.

A time-series worksheet in Version 2.1 allows you to analyze up to 150 periods of historic data with equal time intervals between each data point, and to generate forecasts based on that information. Manipulating data to define trends and analyze residuals, adjusting for seasonality, performing decomposition analysis, and exponential smoothing are easily accomplished by following examples in the user manual. However, results of forecasting using seasonal data may be imprecise because they require you to make assumptions about seasonal factors.

A multiple-regression worksheet permits you to determine statistical relationships between one dependent variable and up to ten independent variables. You can create a new variable from existing independent variables or from a formula, a useful capability.

Both worksheets can display data, trends, and residuals on-screen, an especially helpful analytical tool. Worksheet screens are standard, and although not difficult to read, would be more meaningful if you could customize them.

Forecast! for 1-2-3 is supported by an excellent user manual which contains several sections that can enhance your knowledge and comfort with statistical analysis. The manual also helps you learn the program, by guiding you through several examples. If your statistical-analysis needs are limited to time-series and regression analysis, *Forecast! for 1-2-3* is a good buy.

Add a Stat and Multifit

Add a Stat and *Multifit*, both from Abacus Scientific Software Company, feature many similar functions.

Add a Stat, $79.95, provides programs for linear regression, t-tests, chi-square, Poisson, analysis of variance, and error bar plots. When performing any of these tests, you must input pairs of data in ascending order. Otherwise, data has to be entered into a separate worksheet, sorted, and then reentered into the main worksheet.

Multifit, $89.95, performs multiple regressions, trend analysis, and linear exponential smoothing. If you don't enter data in ascending order when using trend analysis, several additional steps are necessary before it can be loaded into the worksheet. Unfortunately, the benefit of this analysis as a forecasting tool is minimized because the program is capable of projecting values only one period into the future.

The value of using the multiple-regression analysis is moderated by the program's limitation of only being able to use three independent variables to describe a dependent variable. However, *Multifit*'s ability to produce a matrix of the correlation coefficients between all of the factors is an attractive feature.

Screen and summary reports used throughout the programs are confusing because they require you to page through several screens to view all the information. And they appear sloppy because they include a great deal of extraneous data. Each package includes graphing capabilities, but the number of steps involved to produce a graph reduces the positive contribution it makes to analyzing test results.

Add a Stat and *Multifit* share a single user manual. The material does little to advance your knowledge of either statistics in general or, more importantly, your ability to effectively use the software. Instead of step-by-step examples of how to load and manipulate data and then interpret the results of the various worksheets, examples in the manual present data and the results that would be expected by using the statistical method being discussed.

Stat-Packets

Stat-Packets, from Walonick Associates, consists of 23 separate modules, each of which performs a different statistical analysis. Modules are priced at $24.95 each, or you can buy prepackaged bundles of modules that apply to a specific business sector—such as Mar-

keting Research, Manufacturing, Health/Medical, Forecasting or Science/Engineering—for $89.95.

After a particular module, you must specify which worksheet you want to use, select what type of analysis to perform, indicate the range of data to use, and select which options to employ in a given analytical procedure. The module then presents a comprehensive analysis of the test being used, and you can see the results displayed in graph form.

Walonick Associates provides a single manual, divided into two broad sections, for all 23 modules. The first part introduces you to the main components of the system and leads you through the process of designing and analyzing worksheets. The second section addresses each of the 23 modules in greater detail. Also included in this section is a guide as to who might use a test and formulas. However, the manual doesn't include specific examples of how to use each of the modules.

Stat-Packet modules are a logical choice for someone who regularly performs a specific type of statistical analysis. However, if you perform a wide variety of statistical analyses, the cost of buying multiple modules should be weighed against the cost of more-comprehensive packages.

IN SUMMARY Low-cost add-ons have always been attractive to *Lotus 1-2-3* users, and those for statistical analysis are no exception. These relatively inexpensive packages don't enable you to perform the depth of procedures that a high-priced standalone package does, but if you are familiar with *Lotus 1-2-3* and your needs are modest, one of these packages may be all you need.

—Frank M. Smith and Thomas A. Meyers

FACT FILE

***Forecast! for 1-2-3*, Version 2.1**
Intex Solutions Inc.
161 Highland Ave.
Needham, MA 02194
(617) 449-6222
List Price: $145
Requires: 384K RAM; two disk drives; DOS 2.0 or later; *Lotus 1-2-3*, Release 2.0 or later, or *Symphony* 1.2. Not copy protected.
CIRCLE 679 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Abacus Scientific Software
4521 Campus Dr. #111
Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 786-6264

***Add a Stat*, Version 2.0**
List Price: $79.95
CIRCLE 679 ON READER SERVICE CARD

***Multifit*, Version 2.0**
List Price: $89.95
CIRCLE 677 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Required: 384K RAM; two disk drives; DOS 2.0 or later; *Lotus 1-2-3*, Release 1A or later. Not copy protected.

Stat-Packets
Walonick Associates, Inc.
6500 Nicollet Ave. South
Minneapolis, MN 55423
(612) 866-9022
(800) 328-4907
List Price: 23 analysis modules: data lister, frequencies, multiple response, crosstabs, banners, descriptive statistics, breakdown, t-test, correlation, linear & nonlinear regression, stepwise multiple regression, probit regression, principal components analysis, factor analysis, ANOVA, quality control (X-bar & R), exploratory data analysis, trend forecasting, seasonal forecasting, census X-11 decomposition, SABL robust decomposition, generalized adaptive filtering, and Box-Jenkins analysis, $24.95 each; 5 pre-packaged market bundles, or any combination of six different packets, $89.95 each.
Requires: 256K RAM; two disk drives; DOS 2.0 or later; *Lotus 1-2-3*, Release 1.0 or later, or *Symphony*. Not copy protected.
CIRCLE 676 ON READER SERVICE CARD

permit seasonal variability to be highlighted and heteroscedasticity (changing variability of data over time) to be uncovered. One aspect of these plots we didn't like, however, is that the time plots are split across several screens. While this results in accurate plots, it makes it very hard to use the screen displays for viewing the data since the complete picture cannot be seen in a single display.

The plots can be printed or saved to a file. Serious forecasters generally want to compare a number of plots at once by printing them out and pinning them on the wall; *Forecast Plus* serves this need. Without a separate screen-capture program, you can send only low-resolution "printer plots" to the printer. It is not simple to plot two series on the same graph—necessary if forecasts and residuals are to be compared quickly.

Forecast Plus's data entry has some minor annoyances. In fact, in one test an accidental miskey caused the program to stop with an "Overflow" error message. The data entry part of any program should be robust to user errors. While the data entry program is not overly difficult to use, it isn't the *Lotus 1-2-3*–type of entry that the world is moving toward.

Data transformation could be improved by including more functions, such as percent change. In contrast, missing values are handled in a relatively sensible way, and the options for trading-day adjustments are quite rich.

Forecasters generally drop some of the recent data and try to see how well a method will "forecast" it. Such ex post facto forecasts and comparisons were not easily made in *Forecast Plus*, a weakness we consider quite severe in a package with otherwise strong forecasting features.

One of the major strengths of *Forecast Plus* is the choice of methods included. In particular, the inclusion of the SABL (seasonal adjustment–Bell Laboratories) "robust" seasonal decomposition method is useful as a counterpoint to the traditional Census X-11 decomposition, also included. However, the manual provides only a secondary reference to SABL, which uses running medians rather than moving averages as a mechanism for finding trends. SABL is an outgrowth of considerable statistical research into robust methods,

which work well despite contamination of data with *outliers*. It seems that it is necessary to carry out forecasts from decomposition models "manually."

We did not find mention of the Kalman filter methods that have begun to migrate from engineering to other fields of study. Nor are multivariate (multiple, simultaneous variables) forecasts possible. Nonlinear models, a subject dear to us personally, are also not treated.

The *Forecast Plus* manual provides a number of aids to the choice of methods, in particular, a table of methods entitled "Choosing an Appropriate Technique" and a "Technical Reference" to the methods. A good bibliography is included.

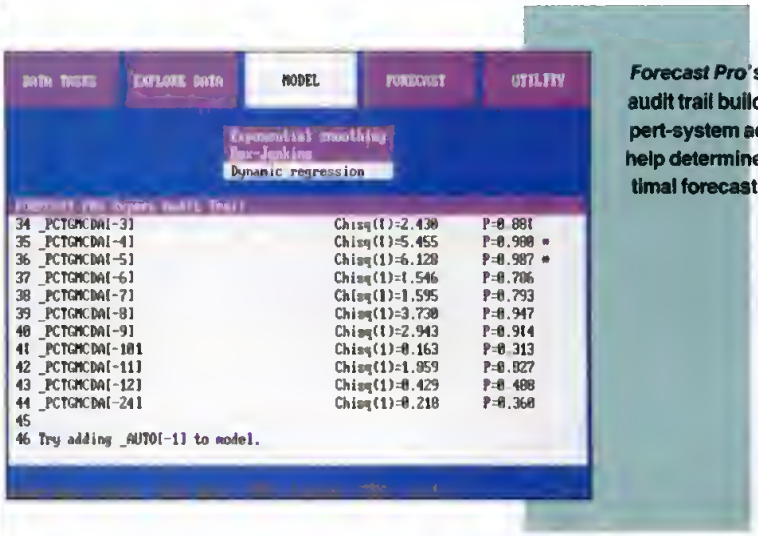
Forecast Plus features a batch processing mode with which the user can store a set of commands to be processed. This allows a series of analyses and forecasts to be prepared off-line. In the situation in which a user must prepare periodic updates to reports (of production or sales figures, for example) it is clear to us that this is the way to proceed. And the package processes data at an acceptable speed, even on a plain-vanilla PC.—**John C. Nash and Mary Walker-Smith**

Forecast Pro

What business forecaster wouldn't like to have master statisticians Robert Goodrich and Eric Stellwagen looking over his shoulder when running an important economic forecast? *Forecast Pro*, Version 1.10, doesn't include authors Goodrich and Stellwagen in the shrink-wrap of this $495 expert system, but you feel their presence.

The rule-based expert system guides you every step of the way through the complex world of advanced forecasting. It automatically chooses the best forecasting technique and recommends variable transformations to improve the forecast's accuracy. It skillfully uses pull-down menus to place you at the next logical menu selection throughout the process.

The authors chose the Schwarz criterion to determine the best model for your data but provide seven other criteria for judging the accuracy of the forecast. The intelligently designed expert system allows anyone to produce accurate forecasts and provides the expert statistician with the information and freedom to choose alternative forecasting models.



Forecast Pro's expert audit trail builds in expert-system advice to help determine the optimal forecast model.

Forecast Pro's techniques are a subset of those in *Forecast Master* (also written by Goodrich and Stellwagen). The methods selected for *Forecast Pro* were based on their usefulness to business forecasting. The algorithms and user interface were improved, a batch capability was added, and a rule-based expert system was developed.

The authors subscribe to the "Hemingway mode" of statistical analysis by stating " . . . for forecasting, simple is better unless there is sound evidence that a more complex approach will yield returns in forecast accuracy." Complex models provide a better fit to the historical data but are often poorer forecasting tools.

Based on this philosophy, *Forecast Pro* includes three carefully chosen statistical methods appropriate for business requirements: the Holt-Winter's family of exponential smoothing, Box-Jenkins (multiplicative seasonal model), and dynamic regression (for multivariate analysis).

Forecast Pro accomplished our forecasting task beautifully: it chose the method to be used and correctly recommended that an autoregression (with a lag of 1 time period) be used.

Entries to the audit trail are displayed after each stage of the forecasting process. These entries show the results of the regression analysis (mean, standard deviation, and others), judgment criteria for goodness of fit, and recommendations for further transformations. Data transformations recommended can include inverse, inverse square root, logarithm, and square root. Autoregression lags are recommended when indicated by the nature of your time-series data.

Forecast Pro's documentation has one section on its operations and two sections, tutorial and technical, that succinctly explain the complex statistical concepts and

FACT FILE

***Forecast Pro*, Version 1.10**
Business Forecast Systems Inc.
68 Leonard St.
Belmont, MA 02178
(617) 484-5050
List Price: $495 (academic and volume discounts available).
Requires: 512K RAM; CGA, EGA, VGA, or Hercules compatibility; DOS 2.0 or later. Math coprocessor strongly recommended.
In Short: A powerful forecasting package. *Forecast Pro* includes expert-system capability to guide the nonprofessional in making business forecasts. Supports the 8087, 80287, and 80387 coprocessors. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 654 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A Day in Five Lives: Forecasting

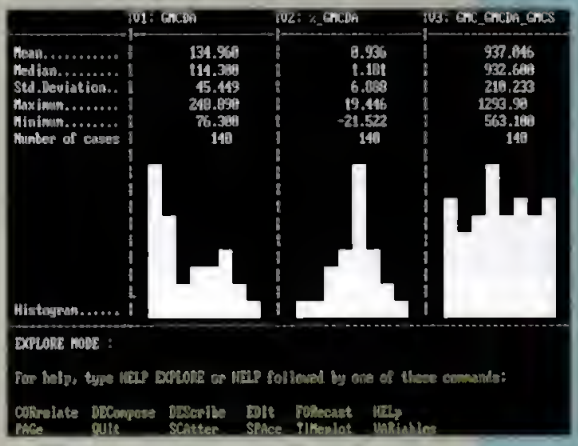
Task 4

This test used time-series analysis tools to forecast short-term economic indicators. Dedicated forecasting packages were tested in greater depth than this, but many of the general-purpose packages could perform this analysis with varying degrees of success.

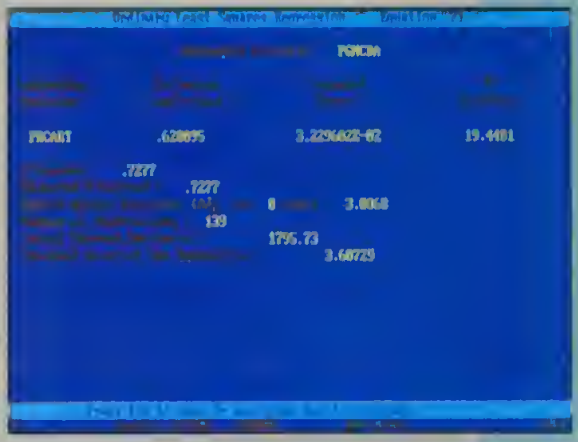
The reviewer tried to forecast consumer expenditures based on two related measures of consumption: general retail sales and car sales.

To analyze the data, we

- ran a regression on a time series—the percentage of change in monthly car-sales figures;
- ran a similar regression on a time series for the retail sales data;
- used an ARIMA (auto-regressive integrated moving average) technique to extract information from these two time series.



SmartForecasts II's Explore mode displays a histogram and the descriptive statistics for both measures of consumption—retail sales and car sales—and for forecasted personal consumption.



ESP uses a least squares regression model to forecast personal consumption.

techniques used to model your data.

Forecast Pro allows only one file format, a single time series in ASCII format. If your data is held in a database or spreadsheet, you must individually write each variable to a separate .PRN file. Time-series data must have a reference to time. You accomplish this by making a KEY file containing the calendar and a brief description of the variable.

When I was creating a lengthy formula for the percentage change in Retail Auto Sales for the forecasting task, the 60-character maximum sufficed to allow descriptive variable names.

To enhance your graphs to presentation quality, you must export your data via a metafile and import it into a program such as *Freelance* or *Manuscript*. The only control you have over your graphs within *Forecast Pro* is to change the title, the names of your variables (*x*- or *y*-axis labels), and the number of occurrences shown on one screen.

Forecast Pro is an effective forecasting tool that will save you time, improve the accuracy of your forecasts, and educate you on the nature of time-series data. *Forecast Pro* is a winning package.

—Robert C. Ullrich

MTS

As its name implies, *MTS* (*The Multiple Time Series Program*), $995 from Automatic Forecasting Systems, is de-

Forecasting: Summary of Features

(Products listed in ascending price order)

The eight forecasting packages we reviewed have several features in common. They all import and export ASCII files, and none import or export .DBF files. All perform linear regressions and compute correlation coefficients. In terms of forecasting, all can forecast directly from equations and can display the forecast versus actual results for comparison.

GENERAL PROGRAM FACILITIES	Pro*Cast $295	Autocast II $495	Forecast Pro $495	Foracast Master $595	Forecast Plus $595	Smart-Forecasts II $695	MTS $995	AutoBox Plus $1,195
Data import and export								
Imports/exports .DIF files	○ /○	○ /○	○ /○	○ /○	● ●	● ●	○ /○	● ●
Imports/exports Lotus 1-2-3 files	● ○	● ●	○ /○	○ /○	○ /○	● ●	○ /○	○ /○
Macro facility	○	○	●	○	●	○	○	○
Batch facility	○	●	●	○	●	●	○	●
Math coprocessor support	●	●	●	●	○	○	●	●
EGA support	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	●
Maximum number of observations	500	500	Unlimited	Unlimited	1,000	9,000	Unlimited	300
Maximum number of data points per file	6,000	500	50	Unlimited	30	150	Unlimited	6
Maximum number of variables	6,000	1	Unlimited	15	30	60	10	6
Weighting allowed	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●
DATA MANIPULATION								
Data verification	●	○	●	○	●	●	○	○
Spreadsheet-type editor	○	●	○	○	○	●	○	○
Data transformations	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
Error trapping	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
Equations displayed	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●
Equations saved and restored	○	●	●	●	●	○	●	●
STATISTICAL ANALYSIS								
Goodness-of-fit statistics								
Durbin-Watson	●	○	●	●	●	●	○	○
Chi-square	○	○	●	●	○	○	●	●
t-tests (univariate)	●	○	●	○	●	○	●	●
F tests	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	○
Likelihood ratios	○	●	●	●	○	●	○	○
Reliability testing	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○
Regression								
Standard multiple	●	●	●	○	●	●	○	●
Nonlinear	○	●	○	●	○	●	●	○
Probit	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Stepwise	○	○	●	●	○	○	○	●
Least squares	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
Restricted	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	○
Generalized	○	○	●	●	○	●	●	○
Nonlinear	○	○	○	○	●	●	●	●

—Editor's Choice ● —Yes ○ —No

	Pro*Cast $295	Autocast II $495	Forecast Pro $495	Forecast Master $595	Forecast Plus $595	Smart·Forecasts II $695	MTS $995	AstoBox Plus $1,195
STATISTICAL ANALYSIS								
Vector auto-regression	○	○	○	●	○	●	●	○
Time-series analysis								
Auto-correlation analysis	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
Cross-correlation analysis	○	○	●	●	○	●	●	○
Transforms (such as fast Fourier)	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Data smoothing	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
Brown's	●	●	○	○	●	●	○	●
Quadratic	●	○	○	●	●	●	○	●
Holt-Wintars exponential	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
Forecasting								
Automatic model selection	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●
Trend curve	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
Seasonal decomposition	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○
ARMA, ARIMA modeling	●	○	●	●	●	○	●	●
Partial correlations	○	○	○	●	○	○	●	●
First-order serial correlations	○	●	●	●	●	○	●	●
Log-linear models	○	○	●	○	○	●	○	○
Cluster analysis	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Multidimensional scaling	○	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Spectral and cross-spectral analysis	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Polynomial distributed lags	○	○	○	●	●	●	○	●
Transfer functions	○	○	●	●	○	○	●	●
Model simulation	○	●	○	●	○	○	○	●
DATA REPORTING								
Default report styles	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Customized report styles	●	○	○	○	○	●	○	●
Publication-quality reports	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●
GRAPHICS								
Bar and line graphs	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
Box and whisker plots	○	○	○	○	●	○	○	○
Histograms	○	○	●	○	●	●	○	○
Error bars	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	●
Scatterplots	●	●	○	○	●	●	○	○
Graphs can be edited	●	●	●	○	○	●	○	○
Multiple fonts supported	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
OUTPUT								
Laser printers	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
Plotters	○	○	●	●	○	○	○	○
Film recorders	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	○
Color printers	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	○
HELP AND DOCUMENTATION								
On-line help	●	○	●	●	○	●	●	●
Toll-free telephone support	○	○	○	○	●	○	○	○

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

***MTS*, Version 2.0**
Automatic Forecasting Systems Inc.
P.O. Box 563
Hatboro, PA 19040
(215) 675-0652
List Price: $995
Requires: 400K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: *MTS* offers vector ARIMA Box-Jenkins modeling and can construct both vector (more than one variable) and univariate (only one variable) models. The program can identify, estimate, and forecast the model starting with only the time-series data points, the periodicity, and the stationarity conditions. *MTS* supports Box-Jenkins model identification and diagnostic checking and has some data-management capability. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 653 ON READER SERVICE CARD

signed for one specific set of tasks—to identify, estimate, and forecast both univariate (one variable) and multivariate (more than one variable) time series. And it can provide very accurate forecasts in a very short time.

MTS, Version 2.0, represents a significant advancement in technique over traditional estimation, and it handles the most difficult aspects of time-series modeling—estimation and forecasting—quite efficiently. A very streamlined package with few creature comforts, *MTS* is a powerful program for certain situations, but it does not provide enough versatility to satisfy the requirements for a useful time-series package.

The program employs a very quick algorithm: for a typical univariate time series with 30 observations, *MTS* requires about 1/1000 of the calculations required by typical estimation methods and manages to preserve accuracy as well. Forecast estimates using *MTS* are not significantly different from traditional methods.

The problem with the program is that it's too streamlined. Time-series analysis requires very strong restrictions on the statistics (mean and variance) of a variable. *MTS* provides only limited facilities; the program essentially assumes it is working with data that already meets the requirements of well-behaved time series. This lack of data-handling and -editing features seriously diminishes the role of *MTS* in overall time-series estimation.

One strength of *MTS* is the automatic identification, estimation, and forecasting mode it offers, which produces models and forecasts from raw data with no input (beyond data entry) from the user. Time-series analysis, with all of its "rocket science" equations, is still much more of an art than a science. Automatic analysis is thus a very powerful feature, making *MTS* accessible to a much wider range of skill levels. The resultant models are both a pedagogical guide for novices and an objective double-check for the more experienced.

There is, however, a serious failing in the easy use of *MTS*'s automatic forecasting methods. Little mention is made of the shortcomings of using time-series methods for certain data. Concerns over stationarity, seasonality, and degrees of freedom are not given enough mention, while a few statistics useful for time-series analysis are not presented at all. Although most packages suffer from this deficiency, the danger is multiplied in a package that separates users from the actual process. Finally, the documentation is sketchy, especially with respect to the exact criterion used in the automatic estimation and forecasting methods.

A very streamlined package with few creature comforts, *MTS* is a powerful package for certain situations.

Although the installation of *MTS* is straightforward, the documentation is not totally accurate. One glaring example: chapter 4 of the manual instructs the user to type the command "*MTS*": don't, the file doesn't exist! Only after some examination did I find the right command. Errors such as this can prove to be extremely frustrating.

In its present state, *MTS* is more of a "program" and less of a "package." Data transformation and manipulation techniques, full-screen editing and graphics capabilities, and descriptive statistics routines would aid greatly in the overall usefulness of the program. According to Automatic Forecasting Systems, these functions are in the works.

—John R. Connelly

Pro*Cast

*Pro*Cast*, $295 from Fleming Software, is an easy-to-use forecasting package. A clearly laid-out set of pop-down menus and well-designed graphic screens keep the user interface clean and clear. *Pro*Cast*, Version 2.2, can be used in automatic mode but has only a limited set of tools.

Data handling in *Pro*Cast* is based on one time series per data file. This simple mechanism is relatively straightforward to use, though it can generate a lot of series (and a lot of data files) quite quickly if you wish to save models, residuals, and forecasts from several methods. Heavy use of the program might easily cause directory overflow troubles.

When files with blank lines at the bottom are imported by *Pro*Cast*, the program generates seemingly random entries in time series. This is obviously a danger to be avoided. Data export is quite flexible, allowing multiple variables in a file. However, you cannot then import files exported from the program. Also, missing values and trading-day adjustments are not handled—a serious deficiency for real problems.

The weakness of *Pro*Cast* is that it does not include enough tools, especially for data exploration. The program doesn't offer a seasonal decomposition method in

COMPUTERS NOW!℠ BY ZEOS®

COMPLETE 12MHz, ZERO WAIT 286 SYSTEM WITH 32MB HARD DRIVE!
Complete Monochrome 32 MB Hard Drive System
ONLY $1,395

Complete EGA Color 32 MB Hard Drive System
ONLY $1,890

SAME DAY SHIPMENT. GUARANTEED*

Yes, we can ship your system today! We've built an extra supply of our most popular selling Complete 12 MHz, *Zero* Wait State, *32MB* Hard Drive systems.

These are complete, genuine ZEOS 12/0 Systems. They include a high speed 32 MB Seagate hard drive and all the other goodies. And they're ready to ship. *Right Now!*

Here's how it works. We have these extra systems pre-built and ready to ship. They include both High Resolution Monochrome and EGA systems. While supplies last, we will ship either of these systems to you *the day you order* subject to these conditions:

1. Your order must be received by 1PM Central Time.
2. Credit Card orders are subject to credit card authorization.
3. Orders must be for our standard 12MHz Monochrome or EGA systems. Other systems or upgrades are custom built and will take slightly longer.

*OUR GUARANTEE TO YOU:

If we fail to ship your system under the conditions outlined we will ship it *at our expense* as soon as it is ready. All systems are fully burned in and tested. Each system includes our 30 day Money Back Guarantee and One Full Year Limited Warranty.

This offer is good only as long as these pre-built systems remain in stock; please give us a call to verify availability. This offer does not apply to other ZEOS systems or custom configurations.

FREE SHAREWARE DISKS TOO! 25 Software Programs Included.

Every system will include 25 ready to run Shareware programs on 5 *free* disks. Included are programs for Word Processing, Spread Sheets, Educational, Financial, Business, Games and more. With Shareware you can try the programs first before you register them with the author. What a great idea!

STANDARD FEATURES INCLUDE:

- *High Res 12" Amber Display with Tilt and Swivel Base. Compatible graphics controller. EGA optional.*
- *80286-12 CPU, 6/12MHz Dual Speed, Keyboard/ Hardware Selectable.*
- *Zero-Wait State DRAM, 512K expandable to 4MB on the motherboard (16MB System Total).*
- *Fast 32MB Seagate 138R Hard Drive with auto-park, 1.2MB Floppy Drive.*
- *Ultra high speed Hard/Floppy controller. 1:1 interleave, 800 KB/sec transfer rate.*
- *ZEOS/RS 101 Enhanced Keyboard, Pleasant Tactile/ Click Feel.*
- *Serial and Parallel Printer Ports.*
- *Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup.*
- *6-16 and 2-8 bit expansion slots. 80287 support.*
- *Space Saver Case with Security Lock, LED indicators.*
- *30 Day Money Back Guarantee. Full One Year Limited Warranty.*
- *Many other options available. Call for details.*

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-2310
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA and COD
Open days, evenings and weekends.

ZEOS® INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

Prices do not include freight, are subject to change without notice and may be subject to a memory surcharge. COD orders may require an advance deposit. Call for current prices and warranty details. ZEOS is a publicly traded company; MPLS/St. Paul Local OTC. ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 ©1989

CIRCLE 723 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dazzling Performance.

'286/SS

Complete 12MHz '286 with 32MB Hard Drive! Only $1395.00

It's the fastest *'286-12 you can buy. Workhorse of the industry. Rugged from the ground up. This true Zero-Wait state system features a fast Seagate auto-park hard drive. Nothing can touch it!*

- *80286-12 CPU, 6/12MHz Dual Speed keyboard/hardware selectable. Reset and Turbo buttons right up front.*
- Zero-Wait *State DRAM, 512K expandable to 4MB on the motherboard (16MB System Total). EMS capability!*
- *Fast 32MB Seagate 138R Hard Drive with auto-park, 1.2MB Floppy Drive.*
- Ultra high speed *Hard/Floppy controller. 1:1 interleave, 800 KB/sec transfer rate.*
- *High-Res Amber Display, Tilt/Swivel Base.*
- *ZEOS Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard, with Pleasant Tactile/Click Feel.*
- *Serial and Parallel Printer Ports.*
- *Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup.*
- *6-16 and 2-8 bit expansion slots.*
- *80287 support, up to 12MHz.*
- *Heavy Duty Case complete with Security Lock and LED indicators.*

20MHz '286 HARD DRIVE SYSTEM

286/20—At 20MHz, *the fastest '286. Complete with our 32MB, 33ms Hard Drive and* 1MB RAM. *This is what Dazzling Speed is all about. Only $2095.00*

If you're buying a new computer, ZEOS® is your best choice. Why?

Because ZEOS custom builds the best computers money can buy and sells them *factory direct* to you. *PC Resource Magazine* put it this way, "ZEOS...provides quality comparable with the IBM or Compaq and does so for about 70% of the cost."

And a recent review in *PC Magazine* said "comparing the ZEOS with a typical clone is a bit like comparing the Space Shuttle Booster rocket with a helicopter rotor... If you're looking for one of the fastest rides around at a down-to-earth price, don't pass up the ZEOS. Solid construction, flexible design and escape-velocity performance make it a top flight choice."

YOUR BEST CHOICE!

We don't just say it. *We guarantee it.* Your new ZEOS system comes with a Full One Year Limited Warranty and our 30 day Full Refund Satisfaction Guarantee. Fully Compatible and Rock Solid. Your best choice without question.

We couldn't have said it better ourselves.

That's why ZEOS is fast becoming the *preferred choice* of corporate, government and institutional buyers around the world. That's why it's the best choice for you.

So pick out your dream machine and order it now with confidence. Dazzling performance and incredible prices await you. *Guaranteed.* Order now by calling 800-423-5891.

Incredible Prices.

Options Galore. As *PC Magazine* said, "more options than even the most configuration-hungry-hound could possibly need." Including 14" EGA, add $495. 14" VGA, add only $695. An incredible selection of hard drives and virtually any other add-on you could want. Call now Toll Free for details 800-423-5891.

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call for current pricing and warranty details.
ZEOS is a publicly traded company. MPLS/St. Paul Local OTC. © 1989 ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112

'386SX

The New ZEOS 386SX Hard Drive System. Below '286 Prices!

Only $1895.00

The future is now!

PC Magazine *says "386SX-based machines are the right choice..." the new ZEOS 386SX is why. The future is yours* now *with the new ZEOS '386SX. It's even priced* below *comparable '286 systems!*

- *80386SX-16 CPU, 8/16MHz Dual Speed Keyboard Selectable. Reset/Turbo buttons.*
- Zero-Wait State *DRAM, 512K expandable to 4MB on board (16 MB System Total).*
- *Shadow RAM and EMS capability.*
- *Fast 32MB Seagate 138R Hard Drive, 1.2MB FDD*
- Ultra high speed *Hard/Floppy controller. 1:1 interleave, 800 KB/second transfer rate.*
- *High-Res Amber Display, Tilt/Swivel Base, compatible graphics controller.*
- *ZEOS Enhanced Tactile/Click keyboard.*
- *High Speed Serial and Parallel ports.*
- *6-16, 2-8 bit expansion slots. 80387SX Math coprocessor support.*
- *ZEOS space saver case. Including Security Lock and LED indicators.*

'386DT

Complete ZEOS 20MHz '386 Desktop System. 65 MB Drive!

Only $2995.00

A 20 MHz Powerhouse!

The new '386 desktop standard. Featuring our 64K *CACHE* (twice *that of most competitors) providing Zero-Wait State performance vastly superior to page/interleave memory schemes. Incredible value.*

- *High speed* Zero-Wait *64K SRAM CACHE.*
- *Genuine 32-bit Intel 80386-20MHz CPU.*
- *1MB of* Zero-Wait *DRAM Expandable to 16MB System Total.*
- *Fast 65MB Seagate Hard Drive, 1.2MB Floppy Drive.*
- *Ultra high speed Hard/Floppy controller, 1:1 interleave, 800 KB/sec transfer rate.*
- *High-Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel Base, compatible graphics controller.*
- *101 Key ZEOS Tactile/Click keyboard.*
- *High speed Serial and Parallel Ports.*
- *1-32, 5-16 and 2-8 bit slots.*
- *80387 math coprocessor support.*
- *ZEOS 5-bay case. Including Security Lock and LED indicators.*

'386/V

Complete 25MHz '386 Vertical System. 65MB Drive!

Only $3995.00

33MHz systems also available!

ZEOS 25MHz *and* 33MHz *80386 systems are the* fastest, most advanced available *anywhere. Review after review, these ZEOS systems are selected as the best price/performance buys. A power-user's dream.*

- *High Speed* Zero-Wait 64K *CACHE.*
- *Genuine 32-bit Intel 386-25 or 33MHz CPU.*
- *1MB Zero-Wait 32-bit DRAM expandable to 8MB on board plus 16MB 32-bit expansion* (24MB *total).*
- *Fast 65MB Seagate Drive, 1.2MB FDD.*
- *Ultra high speed Hard/Floppy controller, 1:1 interleave, 800 KB/sec transfer rate.*
- *High-Res Amber Display, Tilt/Swivel Base.*
- *101 Key ZEOS Tactile/Click keyboard.*
- *High Speed Serial and Parallel Ports.*
- *1-32, 6-16 and 1-8 bit slots.*
- *80387 and Weitek 3167 support.*
- *Heavy Duty 6-bay Verticle Case.*

Desktop configurations also available.

Order Now Toll Free

800-423-5891

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-2310
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA and COD
Open days, evenings and weekends
Se habla Español.

ZEOS® INTERNATIONAL LTD.

CIRCLE 721 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Box-Jenkins model is one variation of the ARIMA forecasting technique. *Pro*Cast* displays a graph indicating the time-series data, the forecasted trend, and the confidence interval.

the usual sense. Instead, *Pro*Cast* always decomposes seasonal series. A data series is deseasonalized by computing multiplicative seasonal factors. The deseasonalized series is then forecast by use of various trend methods or ARIMA models. However, the Box-Jenkins ARIMA modeling provides for only nonseasonal models of the deseasonalized series, despite the fact that seasonal ARIMA models are straightforward (if tedious) to work with and in many cases are the model of choice for seasonal data.

The documentation for the product is clear for those new to forecasting and PCs. The product provides both on-line help and an on-line tutorial, as well as a helpful tutorial in the documentation.

The package presents a useful summary table of the best six forecasts generated during a session. *Pro*Cast* displays its graphics on a single screen and supports EGA, Hercules, and CGA standards. We liked the EGA displays, but the default color selection was rather unpleasant. Fortunately, it's easy to change the program's colors.

It isn't possible to save plots to a file within *Pro*Cast*. The range of graphics is more limited than in *Forecast Plus*, but the user can provide simple "line-by-eye" additions to the graphs for simple judgmental forecasting. The program also includes facilities for comparative plots.

*Pro*Cast* lets you choose the accuracy of the calculations you wish it to perform. We found that the operational speed of the program was not seriously affected by increasing the degree of accuracy and is adequate in all modes.—**John C. Nash and Mary Walker-Smith**

FACT FILE

***Pro*Cast*, Version 2.2**
Fleming Software
P.O. Box 528
Oakton, VA 22124
(703) 591-6451
List Price: $295
Requires: 512K RAM; CGA, EGA, VGA, or Hercules compatibility; DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: *Pro*Cast* is an easy-to-use forecasting package. While its capabilities are limited, it can provide unsophisticated users with a fairly safe and reliable tool for making reasonable forecasts of single data series. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 652 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SmartForecasts II

Are you smart enough to select the correct forecasting technique to use with your business data, or would you prefer that a smart program choose for you? Recommended for the novice or intermediate business user who doesn't want to have to learn the jargon and theory of advanced statistics, *SmartForecasts II*, $695 from Smart Software, is a fast, easy-to-use package that provides sufficiently accurate forecasts. It'll even make some difficult choices for you.

SmartForecasts II, Version 2.15, features an Automatic command that conducts a tournament among five forecasting techniques (single exponential smoothing, simple moving average, double exponential smoothing, linear moving average, and Winter's exponential smoothing), chooses the most accurate method based on the nature of your data, and then suggests a maximum number of periods you may accurately forecast. The program is flexible enough to allow advanced users to choose any preferred forecasting method, though it has a few flaws that limit its usefulness as a tool for advanced statistical forecasting.

Everything about *SmartForecasts II* was designed to facilitate its use. A fine tutorial is provided to familiarize you with the program. Although the product is command driven, the commands for each major mode are always displayed on the lower part of the screen, and all of the mnemonically named commands can be abbreviated. It's difficult to forget the "Oops" command once you learn it will

FACT FILE

***SmartForecasts II*, Version 2.15**
Smart Software Inc.
392 Concord Ave.
Belmont, MA 02178
(617) 489-2743
List Price: $695; Batch (supports unlimited number of variables), $6,000; LaserControl (supports HP LaserJet and HP DeskJet), $149; Mode MGA (supports Hercules monographics), $79.
Requires: 256K RAM; CGA, EGA, VGA, or Hercules compatibility; DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: A simplified forecasting package that has a fast automatic mode for single variable forecasts, *SmartForecasts II* is easy to use and doesn't require a professional forecasting background. No coprocessor support. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 651 ON READER SERVICE CARD

undo your last Edit command. And the Eyeball command lets you modify graphical forecasts interactively. Help screens for each command are available at the main menu for each of the three major modes: Edit, Explore, and Forecast.

The well-written, professionally designed documentation and on-line help messages use appropriate business examples and standard English to explain the program. Complex technical terms are not defined with equally complex language; for example, *independent* variables are not referred to as *exogenous* variables.

For your convenience, *SmartForecasts II* reads and writes files in a wide variety of formats. Its own SFII worksheet format provides much faster file load and save times for your latest data. It is, however, limited to reading data from one file at a time; you cannot combine data from multiple spreadsheets or output files.

The program's standard configuration allows 60 variables with 150 occurrences each for a total of 9,000 data points. Using this configuration, you can enter 10 years of monthly historical data and still have enough space for 30 months of forecasts. You may purchase the program in two optional configurations: 45 variables by 190 occurrences or 25 by 300. A $6,000 batch option allows simultaneous forecasting of thousands (limited by hard disk capacity) of variables of 150, 190, or 300 occurrences each.

COLORFUL GRAPHS The colorful graphs may be annotated with text anywhere on the display (even over the data). Using a special key combination (Ctrl-PrtSc), you can print the graph on your dot matrix printer. *SmartForecasts II* does not support a metafile format that would allow export of the graphs to more-powerful graphics packages.

If you require more control over the publication quality of your forecasts, you may save the forecasts within the worksheet and export them to your favorite spreadsheet or word processor.

For multivariate regressions, *SmartForecasts II* does not automatically recommend leading indicators or data transformations (differentials, autoregression, square root, logarithm, percentage change) that often improve the accuracy of your forecasts. The correlate function can, however, be used to tell you some of the information you need to make these judgments. Most users of *SmartForecasts II*, such as marketing managers, manufacturers, and economists, will obtain valid predictions without employing advanced statistical techniques.

In the forecasting task, *SmartForecasts II* performed the regression but could not perform the advanced Box-Jenkins technique (autoregressive integrated moving average). In fairness to *SmartForecasts II*, the Box-Jenkins technique is useful only when the history is reasonably long and may not be necessary for the typical requirements of nonstatisticians.

One small complaint: *SmartForecasts II* has an unusual and annoying habit of sending a printer reset code when starting up, which aborts any print job in progress.—**Robert C. Ullrich**

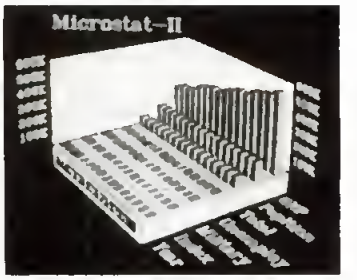
PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

- **Forecast Pro**

When we last reviewed business forecasting packages (August 1986) we chose 1,2,3 Forecast!, SmartForecasts II *and* Forecast Master *as our Editor's choices. These products continue to do a good job*—SmartForecasts II *and* Forecast! 1-2-3 *(the latest incarnation of* 1,2,3 Forecast!*) continue to be easy to use and give accurate forecasts.* Forecast Master *has had no major changes since September 1986, but its author, Robert Goodrich, has teamed up with Eric Stellwagen to create* Forecast Pro.

Forecast Pro *combines* Forecast Master*'s advanced statistical technique with an expert system that can guide both the novice and the advanced user to optimal forecasts. It has a keen technological bent, but the expert system provides such excellent guidance that complete understanding of complex statistical theories is not necessary.*

MICROSTAT-II
Release 2.0



Now you can use Microstat-II with your favorite graphics package, such as Three D Graphics, Harvard Graphics, Microsoft's Chart, Grapher, and others to give your statistics a new dimension. A few quick keystrokes and Microstat-II writes out a file that can be read into your graphics package for any refinements you might want to make.

Just some of the features in Microstat-II Rel. 2.0 include:

- Canconical Correlation
- Principal Components Analysis
- Orthogonal Factors
- Regression Analysis (multiple and Stepwise)
- Nonparametrics
- ANOVAs
- Crosstabs and Chi-Square
- Time Series
- Descriptive Statistics
- Frequency and Probability Distributions
- Hypothesis Tests (mean and proportion)
- Data Management system with full-screen editing
- Easy to use: no complex command language to learn

Best of all, the price is still $395.00. (Previous owners of Microstat-II should also call for free update offer.) For more information, call or write:

Ecosoft Inc.
6413 N. College Ave.
Indianapolis, IN 46220
Orders: 1-800-952-0472
Tech. Info: 1-317-255-6476
FAX: 1-317-251-4604

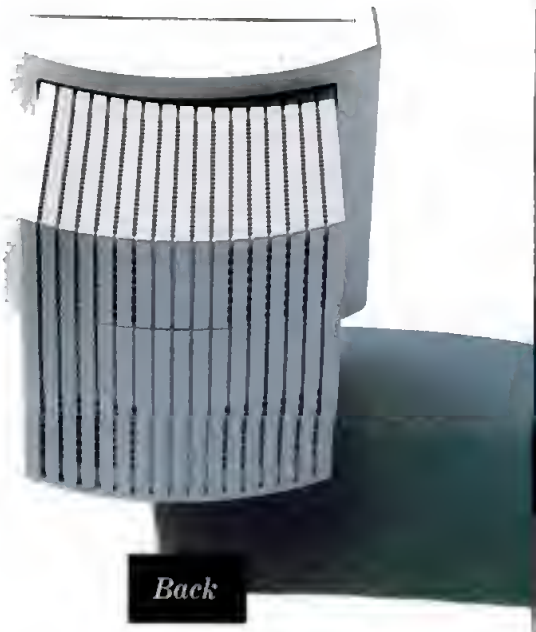
VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard

CIRCLE 484 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ECOSOFT

Some views on why the NEC MultiSync

There's a lot more to the new MultiSync® 3D monitor from NEC than meets the eye. Because instead of making one monitor for each graphics board, we've developed a monitor that enhances the performance of the modes on practically *any* board.



With its new microprocessor-controlled digital tuning system, MultiSync 3D can adjust to a given video standard with a precision matched only by a few high-end single-frequency monitors.

Making it perfectly compatible with virtually all systems and boards. From 8514A, SuperVGA and Mac II to VGA, EGA, MDA and

C&C
Computers and Communications

3D is the new monitor standard.

CGA. For an incredible maximum resolution of 1024 x 768.

What's more, MultiSync 3D is equally compatible with you and your workplace. There are upfront controls, for easier access. A 14" non-glare screen on a tilt-swivel base, for more comfortable viewing. And, as you can see, there's even a full 360 degree design.

The way we see it, MultiSync 3D

Side

Top

has dramatically raised the standards by which all other color monitors will be judged.

MultiSync is a registered trademark of NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc

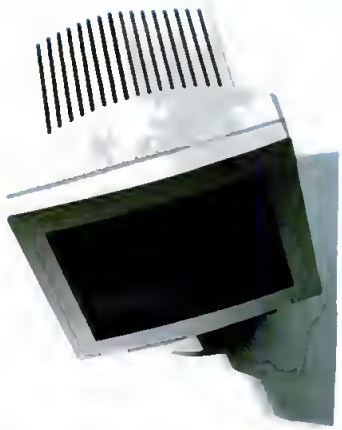
For literature, call 1-800-826-2255. For technical details call NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc. 1-800-FONE-NEC.

Mac II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc

©1988 NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc

NEC

We make a super VGA monitor



NEC introduces the best VGA monitor you can buy. MultiSync® 2A.

The first monitor that takes our award-winning multiple frequency technology and customizes it to the needs of the VGA user.

MultiSync 2A is both affordable and uncompromised. And completely compatible with all VGA modes. In short, it performs brilliantly. But what's equally important, it allows you to move effortlessly to the next major graphics standard: SuperVGA.

All this in a monitor that gives you a 14″ non-glare screen on a tilt-swivel base, for nearly 30% more viewing area than standard 12″ screens, and a new cabinet that's not only functional but is designed to look as good from the back as it does from the front.

MultiSync 2A. One super VGA monitor.

VGA mode shown at 320 x 200

C&C
Computers and Communications

that's also a SuperVGA monitor.

But that's only part of the story. NEC also introduces the best SuperVGA monitor you can buy. MultiSync® 2A.

The first monitor that takes our award-winning multiple frequency technology and customizes it to the needs of the SuperVGA user. MultiSync 2A senses the software you're using and makes the switch from a VGA monitor to SuperVGA, the new standard developed by NEC and recognized by VESA, the Video Electronics Standards Association. SuperVGA delivers a maximum resolution of 800 x 600, which is 56% higher than VGA.

And since you're most likely buying a board that goes beyond VGA, your monitor should too. For literature call 1-800-826-2255. For technical details call NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc. at 1-800-FONE-NEC.

MultiSync is a registered trademark of NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc

MultiSync 2A. One SuperVGA monitor.

© 1989 NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc

NEC

CIRCLE 153 ON READER SERVICE CARD

More Computer For Less Cash

Bentley 286/12

Base System $1095

System includes:
- AT®-compatible 80286 processor running at 12MHz or 6MHz
- 0 wait states
- 1MB RAM
- 5.25" 1.2MB floppy drive
- Dual floppy/hard drive controller
- 200-watt power supply
- Keyboard

Base System, plus:
40MB Seagate® (28ms) **$1525**
70MB MiniScribe® (28ms).. **$1659**

Bentley 286/10

Base System $995

- AT-compatible 80286 processor running at 10MHz or 6MHz
- 512KB RAM (expandable to 1MB)
- 5.25" 1.2MB floppy drive
- Dual floppy/hard drive controller
- 200-watt power supply
- Keyboard

Base System, plus:
40MB Seagate (28ms) **$1419**
70MB MiniScribe (28ms).. **$1559**

Bentley Turbo/10

Base System $599

- Turbo-charged XT®-compatible 8088 processor running at 10MHz or 4.77MHz switchable
- 640KB RAM
- 5.25" 360KB floppy drive
- Floppy drive controller
- 150-watt power supply
- Keyboard

Base System, plus:
30MB MiniScribe (65ms) ... **$899**
40MB MiniScribe (61ms) ... **$959**

Great Buys On Popular Add-Ons

AT Hard Drives

- Low Price
- High Quality
- High Performance
- High-Capacity Storage
- One-Year Limited Warranty

40MB Seagate (28ms) $439
43MB MiniScribe (25ms) $459
71MB MiniScribe (28ms) *(Reg. $649)*.. $569

XT Hard Drives

Includes: • a half-height Winchester hard disk • hard disk controller • cables • software • mounting hardware • illustrated manual.

20MB MiniScribe (65ms) $279
30MB MiniScribe (65ms) $339
40MB MiniScribe (61ms) $379

5.25" 360KB Floppy Drives
For XTs $99
For ATs $109

I/O Cards

AT I/O–Serial port and parallel port.
Only ..... **$49** *(Reg. $59)*

XT I/O–Serial, parallel, and game port, and clock/calendar with battery backup.
Only **$65**

Multifunction Cards

XT-MFC–A six-function expansion card; 384KB RAM, serial port, parallel port, game port, clock/calendar with battery backup, and utility software.
Only **$199**

AT-MFC–Supports 64KB or 256KB chips. Includes serial and parallel ports. Comes with 0KB. Expandable to 1.5MB.
Only **$99**

Memory Cards

MEM-576–Memory expansion card that fits in a short slot and supports either 64KB or 256KB chips. Comes with 0KB, expandable to 192KB, 384KB, or 576KB.
Only **$35**

EMS–Expanded-Memory-Specification card compatible with the Lotus®/Intel®/Microsoft® memory specification. Comes with 0KB, expandable to 2MB.
XT EMS Card **$99**
AT EMS Card **$119**

Orchid TinyTurbo 286™
80287 processing speed for your XT.
Only ... **$279**

Amazing prices on quality computers and add-on products. Free U.P.S. ground shipping in the continental U.S.A. Thirty-day, money-back guarantee (does not include return freight). No surcharge for MasterCard, VISA, C.O.D., or cashier's check. Fortune 1000, university, and institution purchase orders accepted with approved credit. Prices are subject to change without notice. One-year limited warranty.

Order Toll Free

800-234-4442

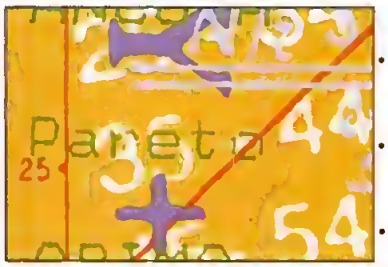
Customer Support: 512-250-8202

Sales Hours:
Mon.–Fri. 8 a.m. – 9 p.m. Sat. 9 a.m. – 5 p.m.
Customer Support: Mon.–Fri. 9 a.m. – 5 p.m.

Bentley Computer Products

1700 Still Meadow Cove Round Rock, Texas 78681

CIRCLE 275 ON READER SERVICE CARD



SPECIAL INTEREST

Not everyone needs, or wants, a statistical package with the full complement of statistical analyses. For some, a package dedicated to one field of endeavor may be the appropriate solution to their data analysis needs.

In this section we look at five single-purpose packages: *A-Cross*, a package that does stub and banner cross-tabulation; *NWA Quality Analyst*, a statistical quality control package; *QA/S*, a quality assurance (or process control) package; and two packages designed to handle survey data: *SL-Micro* and *SumQuest*.

A-Cross

While *A-Cross*, $995 from Strawberry Software, may be only a cross-tabulation package, it does cross-tabs with more ease, speed, and flexibility than almost any other piece of software currently available. *A-Cross*, Version 2.00, enables you to know things such as the percentage of football-playing males under age 18 who will buy your product and to see this cell of a multiway table quickly, without issuing complicated commands.

With *A-Cross* it is easy to specify a table's contents using the spreadsheet format and fill-in-the-blank windows. The runtime version of *DESQview* multitasking software that comes with *A-Cross* allows simultaneous computing and printing, which speeds up analyses. Almost any combination of stub and banner points, cell contents, marginal averages, and weighting of cases that a market researcher could ever want can be included in a single table. Unfortunately, the market survey analysis task included in this review did not afford the opportunity to show off these qualities of the program.

Professional market researchers and survey analysts will not only find *A-Cross*'s speed and flexibility appealing, but they will appreciate the availability of runtime modules of the software, as well. These modules allow a consultant to set up a copy of the software with preformatted banners and stubs for a specific data set that the client can use to produce additional tables.

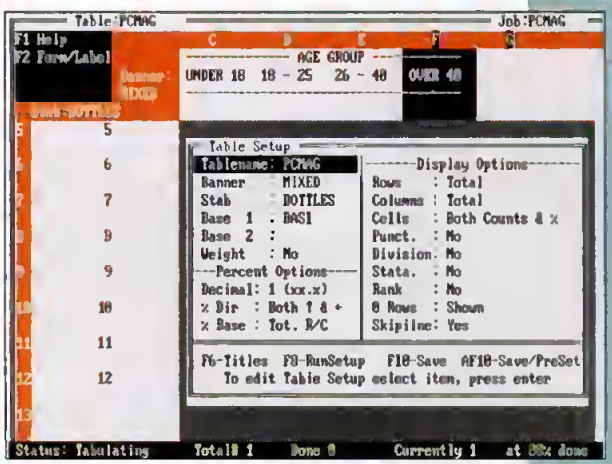
Two features simplify table setup and help keep track of analyses of a large survey. A Data Glossary handles shorthand definitions of the variable locations and values in the data file. This simplifies the specification of the formulas indicating the observations for each stub and banner point. A Notes utility has been included for keeping on-line notes about the data set being analyzed. Thirty multiscreen notes can be linked with the tables to furnish site-specific on-line help, annotate assumptions about tables or data subsets, or indicate the wording of questions and answers.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

A-Cross,
Version 2.00
Strawberry Software
Inc.
42 Pleasant St.
Watertown, MA 02172
(617) 923-8800
List Price: $995 (includes runtime version of *DESQview*).
Requires: 512K RAM, hard disk, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: *A-Cross* is a wonderful tool for a small niche of users interested in performing cross-tabulations on survey data. Written in the C language, it has the best tabling facilities of any PC package and is fast. Tabling is all that it does, however. Analysts will most likely need an additional package because *A-Cross* lacks data management capabilities and has limited statistical functionality. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 699 ON READER SERVICE CARD

One drawback of the package (which will be addressed in the next version) is the complete lack of data management facilities. The data validation steps in the market survey analysis task were accomplished indirectly, through the combined use of the program's Marginals utility—a subprogram for screening typographic errors—and table filtering capabilities. To offset this limitation, Strawberry Software currently comarkets *MPA*, a separate data-



A-Cross, designed specifically to perform cross-tabs, makes it particularly easy to view the contents of a single cell in the cross-tab. Here, the program is setting up a stub-and-banner table.

entry product not included for this review.

A-Cross is not a statistics package per se, although the newest version does include chi-square computation. Some summary statistics can be supplied for cells, but not expected frequencies or each cell's contribution to the chi-square. T-tests can be computed for any pair of columns by weighting counts by the value. The user must ensure that the choice of columns and rows makes sense for such analyses; the manual does not provide help or advice for making such choices.

Designed for a small niche of analysts, *A-Cross* is a tool that must be used in conjunction with other tools. Most people who would benefit from a package such as *A-Cross* won't mind its statistics shortcomings. They will appreciate the quick answers to most questions that arise about survey data.—**Minna Levine**

FACT FILE

***NWA Quality Analyst*, Version 3.12**
Northwest Analytical Inc.
520 NW Davis St.
Portland, OR 97209
(503) 224-7727
List Price: $495; BASIC source code, additional $75; Network version, $2,500.
Requires: 512K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Certain routines require CGA, EGA, or Hercules compatibility.
In Short: *NWA Quality Analyst* is a library of compiled BASIC programs with an overlying menu structure designed specifically for quality engineers and statistical process control people. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 698 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NWA Quality Analyst

NWA Quality Analyst, Version 3.12, is manufactured by Northwest Analytical, the same company that is responsible for *NWA Statpak*. (*NWA Statpak* is reviewed in the "Statistical Analysis: Basic" portion of this article.) Many similarities exist between the two packages: both are libraries of compiled BASIC programs with an overlying menu structure; both use the same file format. Many other features are identical in either package, including data import and export, file editing, and graphing routines.

What's different about *Quality Analyst*, $495, is that here many of the routines found in *Statpak* have been dropped in favor of new routines that cater specifically to the needs of quality control engineers and statistical process control people. *Quality Analyst* produces beautiful histograms and control charts of the type often used in factories. It also has a batch-run utility that can allow the user to automate certain repetitive chart-making functions.

One advantage of *Quality Analyst* over *Statpak* is the large number of variable types it can accept. Measurements can be made, for example, with five sample data points recorded for each lot number. Or data can be entered in "reduced" form, indicating only the mean, the range, and the standard deviation of a group of measurements. Another data type is "grouped data," in which a data value is entered along with a multiplier, indicating how many times that data value was observed.

As with *Statpak*, missing or comma-delimited data can create problems for *Quality Analyst*. And some of the statistical functions supported by *Statpak* but dropped in *Quality Analyst*—particularly nonparametric and two-way ANOVA (analysis of variance) functions—made *Quality Analyst* a poor performer in many of our tests. But the quality control engineering task enabled *Quality Analyst* to shine in that specific area.

The package created frequency-distribution histograms, X-bar and R control charts, and Pareto analysis graphs with almost no effort. In fact, the sample engineering task data did not thoroughly test this product's limits for analyzing typical quality control data. Furthermore, as quality control information tends to come from mechanical sources (as opposed to human sources, such as in the market survey task or the social science analysis task), it is rare to have missing or invalid data, making the data importation problems less of a concern for *Quality Analyst*.

It is worth noting that *Quality Analyst* can import data in DataMyte format. DataMyte is a respected vendor of data collection equipment (see the sidebar "Before Statistics There Must Be Data: Data Collection Techniques"). There are also specific instructions for interfacing *Quality Analyst* with *Labtech Notebook*, a data acquisition software product.

NWA Quality Analyst is a statistical analysis product that deserves strong consideration by users—particularly those in manufacturing—who specifically need quality control statistical functions. Other disciplines will find the product of less use. *Quality Analyst* has an old-fashioned, line-oriented user interface, but the package nonetheless produces attractive and useful graphs.—**Martin L. Ramsay**

QA/S

Quality assurance has become the operative of primary concern for organizations ranging from the largest automobile manufacturers to your local community hospital's laboratory. And it is the sole reason for the existence of Paul Hertzler & Co.'s $1,795 *QA/S*, a single-purpose statistical software package that makes no pretense of suitability for tasks other than quality assurance.

Unlike conventional quality control practices, quality assurance (also referred to on the factory floor as statistical process control) attempts to locate trends and correct them long before parts are manufactured outside of control limits. For this purpose, *QA/S*, Version 3.20, is indeed a powerhouse.

Three basic methods exist for importing information into the *QA/S* database, and the choice will largely boil down to the size of your plant and the initial expenditure you're willing to make.

The first, most practical, and most expensive method (at least in the short term) is automated data entry from electronic data collection instruments, such as digital micrometers. Through the use of optional GagePorts, as many as 32 instruments can feed their measurements into a PC through a single RS-232 serial port, and the operation should be particularly attractive with

BEFORE STATISTICS THERE MUST BE DATA: DATA COLLECTION TECHNIQUES

What do the Federal Express truck driver, the supermarket checkout clerk, the *Wall Street Journal* pollster, and the wildlife biologist who counts elk in Montana have in common? They all collect data that will later be analyzed statistically. If it weren't for the initial act of collection, there wouldn't be data to analyze or the need for statistics.

Data collection techniques cover a broad range of technical sophistication. One of the simplest ways to collect data requires only a person armed with paper and a pencil. Once gathered, data collected in this manner could be entered into a computer and analyzed. But studies have shown that the process of hand-keying data is associated with an error rate of 11.6 percent. And hand-keyed data is available for analysis only long after it is actually collected. Technology has given us more-efficient and more-accurate techniques for collecting information.

One popular method is bar coding. We've all seen the black bars on the back of a cereal box (or the lower-left corner of this magazine's cover); they can be read by an optical scanning device, usually a laser. The checkout clerk at the supermarket uses the universal product code (UPC) on each item you purchase to determine the amount you owe. That collected information is also used to analyze the store's inventory levels and buying patterns.

Federal Express employees use bar coding to record a package number and other information when your parcel is picked up. The information is beamed to Federal Express's central computer immediately—the status of your package is always current.

Videx (1105 NE Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330; (503) 758-0521) is just one company that makes an inexpensive bar code reader designed to work with IBM PCs and compatibles. Videx's 8K TimeWand sells for $248 and is the size of a thick credit card. The TimeWand, Videx's $149 Recharger, (which "harvests" data out of the TimeWand), and the right communications software are all that's necessary to get into the bar-code-reading business. That is, as long as the data you're aiming to collect has bar codes on it or can easily have a bar code label attached to it.

On the factory floor, where instant access to information is critical, direct data-entry devices are gaining in popularity. DataMyte Corp. (14960 Industrial Rd., Minnetonka, MN 55345; (612) 935-7704) has long been recognized as a leader in providing such devices for factory applications. Using electronic measuring gauges, DataMyte's products provide real-time information about the process being measured. This is useful for quality-control applications; some of DataMyte's devices can generate up-to-the-minute control charts on a monitor.

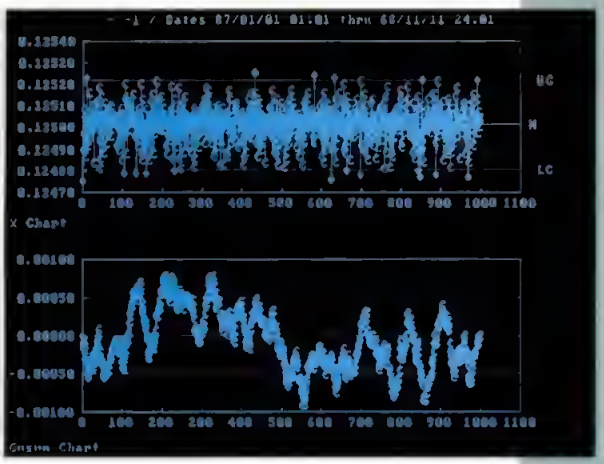
Technology has given us more-accurate means for collecting data.

If your needs incline less toward gauge measurement and more toward instrumentation, Laboratory Technologies Corp. (400 Research Dr., Wilmington, MA 01887; (508) 657-5400) has a software product that takes the hassle out of interfacing statistical analysis software with the data-acquisition hardware that takes laboratory measurements. *Labtech Notebook* drives many PC interface devices and creates data files that a variety of statistical packages can use. It can be programmed to collect data at certain times, when certain events occur, at certain rates, and so on. Laboratory Technologies' Fred Putnam tells of a hospital that employs *Labtech Notebook* to study the progress of premature babies and the events leading to sudden infant death syndrome (SIDS). *Labtech Notebook* records information such as the baby's breathing patterns for analysis.

Another high-tech data-collection option is voice data entry. Voice recognition devices have become more sophisticated since *PC Magazine* last looked at them (see "Voice Recognition: Understanding the Master's Voice," *PC Magazine*, October 27, 1987). The Voice Connection (17835 Skypark Circle, Suite C, Irvine, CA 92714; (714) 261-2366) has a product called the PTVC-756 Voice Data Logger that includes a headset hooked to a small box worn on a belt. The user speaks into the headset, and the signal is transmitted to a receiver hooked into a PC. Software on the PC is "trained" to understand the user's particular way of speaking, so that the user has a real-time, hands-free way of collecting data.

Common voice-data-entry applications are quality control in factories and on shipping and receiving docks, where the user verbally describes to the computer the items being transported.

If you need remote data entry but don't require the complexities of voice data entry, LXE (303 Research Dr., #144, Norcross, GA 30092-2993; (404) 447-4224) makes radio-transmission data-entry devices that will support bar code readers, keyboards, and other input devices.—**Martin L. Ramsay**



QA/S can plot a histogram with as many as 1,000 data points, as shown in the upper graph. The lower graph shows a cumulative summary of variance, helpful in indicating trends.

the network version of *QA/S*. Although the initial cash outlay for such an installation would be formidable, it would eventually lead to a labor cost savings.

Smaller shops will likely opt for manual data entry, and for this, *QA/S* is equipped with a menu-driven user interface and rather friendly data-entry screens. Options can be selected by using either the function keys or by highlighting labels along the bottom of the screen. In addition, the Shop Floor Sub-system, an optional module designed just for manual data entry for small shops with clusters of PCs, is available separately at a much lower price ($195).

The final alternative is to import data from another source capable of generating an ASCII text file that conforms to its rigid data records, and while the task can be accomplished, its speed is on a par with slow-motion photography of a three-toed sloth taking a nap. Importing a data set of 1,000 records from a *Lotus 1-2-3* spreadsheet (in .PRN format) took an agonizing 55 minutes. In contrast, at least one general-purpose statistical analysis program accomplished the same task on the one variable in question (and ignoring the other nine requisite fields in a *QA/S* record) in a scant 5 seconds.

Once data has been entered into the *QA/S* database (and consequently indexed), however, it can be retrieved quite quickly. Gathering up those same 1,000 records takes but a few seconds from the hard disk of an AT-class machine.

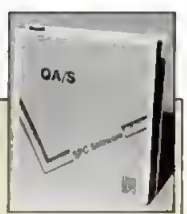
Furthermore, the B-tree construction of the index files makes record selection quick, regardless of which field (such as part number, date, lot number, operator, and so on) is selected. Add to this a keystroke-recording macro facility, and analysis charts can be called up in quick order.

Once a data set has been rounded up, *QA/S* supplies a broad range of charting and reporting options such as histograms, trend analyses, scatter diagrams, operation characteristic curves, and Pareto charts. These can be displayed in high-resolution graphics mode at CGA, EGA, or VGA resolution limits (depending on the video adapter in use). They can also be printed on Epson-, IBM-, or Okidata-compatible printers, or plotted on any Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language–compatible plotter. Through setup options, the colors of any lines, titles, control limits, and the like can be selected.

Installation of the package onto a hard disk is handled painlessly, thanks to the use of a batch file. From there, however, be prepared to spend a substantial amount of time with the rather intimidating manual. Remember, *QA/S* is targeted at the engineering staff and assumes that you are already well-versed in statistics and process control.

If statistical process control is your primary consideration, *QA/S* may be one of the best choices available.—**Frank Bican**

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE



***QA/S*, Version 3.20**
Paul Hertzler & Co. Inc.
221 N. Main St., #300
Goshen, IN 46526
(219) 533-0571
List Price: $1,795 for full system (including QA/S Core, QA/S Variables, and QA/S Attributes); QA/S Core (variable data; manual entry only), $595; QA/S Variables, $995; QA/S Attributes, $995; QA/S Net (network version), $4,500.
Requires: 640K RAM; hard disk; DOS 2.0 or later; CGA, EGA, VGA, or Hercules graphics adapter.
In Short: Written in Pascal, *QA/S* is a powerful statistical process control tool designed specifically for the factory quality assurance engineer. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 697 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SL-Micro

Designed primarily for use as a survey analysis tool, Questionnaire Service Co.'s *SL-Micro*, Version 2.16, is raw but so straightforward that it achieves a certain simplicity of operation. For schools, foundations, and small businesses on a budget, *SL-Micro*, priced at $250, is a good value. It offers meaningful interpretations of survey data and, once learned, is easy to use. *SL-Micro*, is not recommended, however, for engineers and scientists who will require statistical capabilities beyond this program's intended limits.

If graphical user interfaces, "user-friendly" menus, and icon-oriented applications leave you yearning to roll up your sleeves and do some real computing, you'll find *SL-Micro* appealing. On the other hand, if you're uninspired by a blank screen and a C> prompt, then stick with the slicker packages to do your statistical analyses.

Because it is really nothing more than a batch command language, *SL-Micro* requires you to write code to ASCII files using the text editor of your choice. After the code is written, you must instruct the program to process the statements relative to

The Intelligent Choice

IMS 286/12MHz

System includes:

- 80286 processor running at 12MHz, zero wait states, switch-selectable to 6MHz
- 1MB RAM
- 5.25" 1.2MB diskette drive
- Dual diskette drive/fixed disk controller
- 200-watt power supply
- Enhanced, 101-key keyboard
- Illustrated installation and operations manual
- Clock/calendar with battery backup

Base System $1145

Base system with monographic card and monitor $1275
With 40MB Seagate® (28ms) $1695
With 70MB MiniScribe® (28ms) $1925
EGA and VGA upgrades available; call for details.

IMS 286/10MHz

System includes:

- 80286 processor running at 10MHz, switch-selectable to 6MHz
- 512KB RAM
- 5.25" 1.2MB diskette drive
- Dual diskette drive/fixed disk controller
- 200-watt power supply
- Enhanced, 101-key keyboard
- Illustrated installation and operations manual
- Clock/calendar with battery backup

Base System $995

Base system with monographic card and monitor $1125
With 40MB MiniScribe (61ms) $1545
With 70MB MiniScribe (28ms) $1775
EGA and VGA upgrades available; call for details.

IMS 88/10MHz

System includes:

- 8088 processor running at 10MHz, switch-selectable to 4.77MHz
- 640KB RAM
- 5.25" 360KB diskette drive
- Diskette drive controller
- 150-watt power supply
- Enhanced, 101-key keyboard
- Illustrated installation and operations manual

Base System $595

Base system with monographic card and monitor $725
With 20MB MiniScribe (65ms) $985
With 30MB MiniScribe (65ms) $1065
EGA and VGA upgrades available; call for details.

Artwork by Todd Winters

T.W.

Back home on the range, T.W. 'Dillo is rustling up great deals on personal computers." At IMS, confides T.W., "we bite the bit to rein in the best prices. And our machines don't mind being ridden hard and put up wet, they're built for solid performance!"

So byte down with an IMS system and boot up right!

Drives

Hard Drives

43MB MiniScribe AT (25ms) $459
80MB Seagate AT (28ms) $669
110MB MiniScribe AT (28ms) $895
30MB Seagate XT (65ms) $310
40MB MiniScribe XT (65ms) $379

Diskette Drives

360KB for XT (black) $99
360KB for AT (gray) $109
1.2MB for AT (gray) $109
1.2MB Teac® for AT (gray) $119
1.44MB for AT (gray) $89

To Order Call Toll-Free:

800-777-7757

Mon.–Fri. 8 a.m.–9 p.m. CST
Sat. 9 a.m.–5 p.m. CST

For Customer Support:

800-288-2123

Mon.–Fri. 8 a.m.–7 p.m. CST

Intelligent Micro Systems
1633 Babcock, Suite 424
San Antonio, Texas 78229

INTELLIGENT BUYERS shop for superior products and superior value. All of our products come with a one-year limited warranty, one year of technical phone support, and a 30-day money-back guarantee (does not include freight). We do not charge you for UPS ground shipping within the continental United States, or for buying with your credit card. Intelligent Micro Systems is The Intelligent Choice.

Prices subject to change. Software is non-refundable. AZ, CO, FL, GA, KS, MO, and TX residents, please add appropriate local sales tax.

CIRCLE 382 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A Day in Five Lives: Quality-Control Engineering

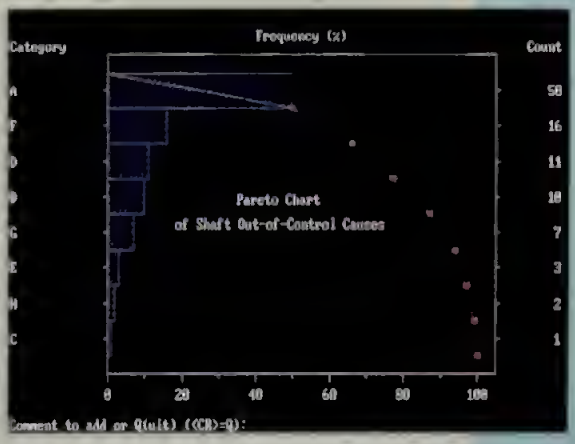
Task 5

We chose a quality-control task set in a factory that manufactures a small electrical motor shaft. The reviewer needed to determine how tight a tolerance for error could be expected on the screw machine lathe that produces the shaft.

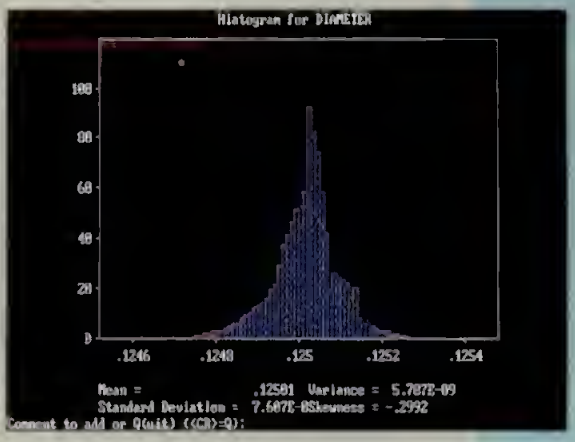
Each reviewer received three data files. The first contained 1,000 sample motor shaft diameters. The second contained 40 periodic output samplings from the lathe, as well as the time of day the sample was solicited (to monitor potential quality-control problems). The third data set contained 100 records of single-digit codes for out-of-control conditions.

To analyze the data, we

- displayed a histogram and performed descriptive statistics (mean, standard deviation, and normalcy of the distribution) on the first data set;
- imported the second data set so that the two fields—time of day and diameter of shaft—were acceptably entered;
- created a control chart to observe how the package graphed a trend;
- created a Pareto chart (a sorted histogram) based on the coded information in the final data file;
- enhanced and annotated the charts.



The Pareto chart produced by the *NWA Quality Analyst* shows the results of analyzing the data for the most frequent cause of shaft problems. Note the cumulative percentage curve superimposed on the histogram bars.



This graph of the histogram data for the quality-control engineering task was created by *NWA Statpak*. The red line is a superimposed normal curve over the actual histogram data.

the field positions of your data file. Because it is command driven, strict rules must be adhered to: commands can be typed only in capital letters, and command text must be begun in column 16. The program doesn't supply friendly error messages when you do something wrong—you just get no results. Users accustomed to programming in database languages or earlier versions of *SPSS* will have no trouble adapting to the rigid and unforgiving process. But some less-sophisticated users may not find learning the $250 program's proprietary syntax worth the investment.

SL-Micro is raw but direct, with a certain ease of operation.

For data entry, *SL-Micro* contains an on-screen facility to input survey results or cases. This module slightly automates the data entry process by prompting the user for the next response, and it allows for updates to each case when follow-up surveys are performed. Using this module for data entry offers protection in achieving valid responses. You can program the module to allow only fields of the correct length and data within defined ranges or specific alpha characters.

How to move a mountain, level a building, rule the world, erase the past, make a million, and draw attention to yourself.

You can draw anything with AutoSketch*. But that's only the beginning. Then, you can move it. Make sure it's level. Scale it to size. Or draw in rules.

Don't like it? Erase it. Want it bigger? Stretch it. Need details? Zoom in. Want more of the same? Duplicate it.

AutoSketch is the precision drawing tool that does amazing things. In up to 10 working layers. And because it's also easy to learn (takes about an hour), you won't have a long, drawn-out start-up process. That makes it the perfect complement to your word processing or desktop publishing package.

So get AutoSketch for your PC*. For just $99.95, you'll accomplish things you never thought possible. And who knows what kind of attention that might get you.

To order AutoSketch directly, or for more information, call 1-800-223-2521. For the name of your nearest AutoSketch Dealer, call 1-800-445-5415, ext.1, or write to AutoSketch, 2320 Marinship Way, Sausalito, CA 94965. AUTODESK, INC.

*AutoSketch runs on IBM PC/XT/AT and 100% compatible computers and supports IBM's PS/2. AutoSketch is registered in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office by Autodesk, Inc. IBM and Personal Computer AT are registered trademarks, and Personal Computer XT and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

***SL-Micro*,**
Version 2.16
Questionnaire
Service Co.
P. O. Box 778
East Lansing, MI 48826
(517) 641-4428
List Price: $250
Requires: 256K RAM, hard disk recommended, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: This is not a point-and-click or even a fill-in-the-blank application. *SL-Micro* is written in compiled BASIC and is a command language in which statements written to ASCII files are then processed by the program. The results are then written to ASCII files. The package is best suited for analysis of survey data and users proficient with their computer's operating system. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 696 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It is possible to bring outside ASCII data into the data entry module, where it can be viewed and updated on a case-by-case basis. But this process requires more complicated programming. Most users importing data will find it easier to establish field-length records and identify variables in the command setup files, and then instruct *SL-Micro* to merely look up the designated data file (as was done in all our tests). Needless to say, imported data files may require extensive editing prior to use.

SL-Micro will process up to 32,600 cases with 200 variables. Two- and three-way cross-tabulations, five-way breakdowns, and basic statistics including simple regressions are its strengths. Histograms can also be generated. These graphic expressions are crude at best: generated by the DOS print command so that they can be produced on nearly any printer, they use dashes, concatenates, and asterisks to create the displays. But they are meaningful, and ultimately that's what counts.

By dispensing with a user interface, *SL-Micro* has kept its program small. The entire language fits on a single 360K floppy disk and will run in a tiny 128K RAM. To install the program, simply copy its one diskette onto a hard disk-drive. With a separate diskette for data, it could even be used on a two-disk-drive system—no complicated I/O choices here. Outside of a status line during program processing, no results are written to the screen, so it supports any monitor.—**Stephen Lewiski**

SumQuest

SumQuest, $595 from SumQuest Software, could be the perfect software for the do-it-yourself survey taker. It has all the basics needed to make creating a questionnaire and analyzing its results easy. Version 3.0 also has some very annoying quirks, however.

SumQuest is designed to allow anyone, no matter how knowledgeable or ignorant of statistical and survey methods, to conduct a useful and correctly designed survey. It has everything you need, including a well-written manual that contains clear instructions and a concise tutorial on how to design, conduct, and analyze different types of surveys.

Preparing questionnaire files for analysis is a straightforward process but is restricted by the *SumQuest*'s file format requirements.

Questionnaires are limited to a maximum of 250 questions with no more than 16 possible answers for each (not including the "no response/does not know" category). Questionnaires longer than 250 questions can be split in half and the answers cross-tabulated in a separate process.

SumQuest's built-in editor gives you all the functions you need to manage your data. You can view, change, add to, and delete from previously created files. The editor prevents bad data from creeping into the questionnaire by allowing input of only the responses identified when the questionnaire was set up. Unfortunately, there is no error-checking feature for files imported into *SumQuest*.

Only ASCII files created in a *SumQuest* format can be imported, and they must be run through a separate conversion program. The process is tedious, and the manual's instructions for this procedure are obscure. Expect to thrash around a little before you figure the process out.

There is no practical upper limit to the number of questionnaires the program can process. If you have to input an extremely large amount of data, you can split the work between operators at different machines, then use the program's File Combine option to consolidate the data.

SumQuest runs fairly quickly when processing data, despite its not supporting a math coprocessor. Basic output includes well-designed reports giving response frequencies and percentiles, and bar graphs showing frequency distribution. Only default summary graphs are available.

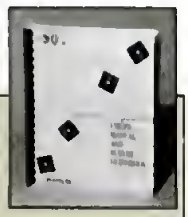
Editing graphs from within *SumQuest* is limited to working with titles. But because they're created using ordinary keyboard symbols and output in ASCII format, it's easy to import the graphs into any word processor. *SumQuest* uses a generic printer driver to print graphs and reports. It works equally well with daisy wheel, dot matrix, and most laser printers.

The package also efficiently handles cross-tabulation of respondent data, both two- and three-dimensional, allowing you to quickly identify target populations in marketing and social science surveys. You're given a great deal of control over the analysis, including weighting and highlighting of significant cells.

Cross-tabulation also includes an option to save your cross-tab data as a *Lotus 1-2-3* file so that you can import it into *1-2-3* or another package for further analysis and graphing.

SumQuest's most powerful feature is

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE



***SumQuest*,**
Version 3.0
SumQuest Software
908 Niagara Falls
Blvd.
North Tonawanda, NY 14120-2060
(416) 599-0404
List Price: $595; for educational and non-profit institutions, $495.
Requires: 512K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: *SumQuest* is a quirky questionnaire-survey-analysis program written in compiled BASIC that should appeal to do-it-yourself survey takers. Copy protected.

CIRCLE 695 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cell Search, a utility that can automatically find any significant variances in attitude across such demographic variables as age, sex, income, and the like. Basically, Cell Search cross-tabulates a question against all the other data in your survey. The resulting detailed report shows all demographic relationships within that data. Cell Search also allows you to set the p-value for the level of confidence you require.

SumQuest's greatest failing is poor program error trapping. Pressing the wrong key or forgetting to turn your printer on

SumQuest lets

anyone, even

statistical novices,

conduct a useful,

correctly

designed survey.

produces an unusable error message, and then the program unceremoniously dumps you into DOS. Since you're not told what you did wrong, the process can become aggravating very quickly. *SumQuest* promises to include a list of error-message definitions in the next release.

SumQuest also fails to give you a way out when you make the wrong menu choice. You have to either finish the task or reboot.

If you're willing to put up with these problems, *SumQuest* has just the right combination of features and ease of use to make analyzing a stack of questionnaires a pleasure. It's the right tool for analyzing almost any survey by questionnaire that's conducted in-house by small- to medium-size businesses and social service agencies, or even as part of a school assignment.—**Walt Rowinsky**

Our Printer Sharing Unit Does Networking!

An Integrated Solution

Take our **Master Switch™**, a sophisticated sharing device, combine it with **MasterNet™** networking software for PCs, and you've got an integrated solution for printer and plotter sharing, file transfer, electronic mail and a lot more. Of course you can also share modems, minis, and mainframes or access the network remotely. Installation and operation is very simple.

Versatile

Or you can use the Master Switch to link any computer or peripheral with a serial or parallel interface. The switch accepts over 20 commands for controlling the flow of data. It may be operated automatically by command, or with interactive menus. Its buffer is expandable to one megabyte and holds up to 64 simultaneous jobs. The **MasterLink™** utility diskette for PCs comes with every unit and unleashes the power of the switch with its memory-resident access to the commands and menus.

Other Products

We have a full line of connectivity solutions. If you just want printer sharing, we've got it. We also have automatic switches, code-activated switches, buffers, converters, cables, protocol converters, multiplexers, line drivers, and other products.

Commitment to Excellence

At Rose Electronics, we're not satisfied until you're satisfied. That's why we have thousands of customers around the world including large, medium, and small businesses, factories, stores, educational institutions, and Federal, state, and local governments. We back our products with full technical support, a one-year warranty, and a thirty-day money-back guarantee.

ROSE ELECTRONICS

Give a Rose to your computer

Call now for literature or more information. (800) 333-9343

P.O. Box 742071 • Houston, Texas 77274 • Tel (713) 933-7673 • FAX (713) 933-0044 • Telex 4948898

CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

To complete your library of PC Magazine send $8.00 for each back issue ordered ($9.00 in Canada, U.S. funds only) to: Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, P.O. Box 5999, Cherry Hill, NJ 08034, Attn: F. Hunter. Be sure to include month and year of the issue ordered.

For faster service call 1-609-354-4975.

Epson LQ-1050. Wide-carriage 24-pin; 264 CPS/draft; 88 CPS/letter quality. **Epson LQ-950.** Mid-carriage (110 column) 24-pin; 264 CPS/draft; 88 CPS/letter quality. **Epson LQ-850.** Narrow-carriage 24-pin; 264 CPS/draft; 88 CPS/letter quality. Optional single-bin cut sheet feeder available on all models. One year limited warranty, standard. Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation. Epson America, Inc., 2780 Lomita Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505. **(800) 922-8911.**

"It was always so frustrating. Changing from continuous paper to single sheets or envelopes. But not anymore. Not since I got my Epson LQ-1050. It changes the paper as fast as I can change my mind."

We call this feature SmartPark.™ You'll call it sensational. The wide-carriage LQ-1050 lets you switch from tractor-feed to single sheet printing and back again in an instant. You can do the same with envelopes and multi-part forms, too. You can even change from one sharply-defined typestyle to another with one touch of our SelecType panel.

For the same letter quality performance in a slightly smaller size, choose the unique mid-carriage Epson LQ-950. It can print 8½ x 11" paper sideways and even handles oversize envelopes. For printing standard business correspondence, there's our narrow-carriage Epson LQ-850.

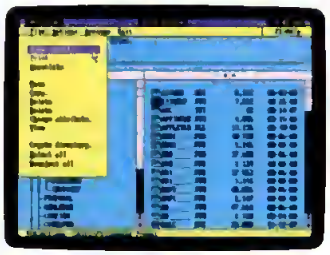
Whichever Epson LQ printer you choose, you get the exceptional value, reliability and performance that's made Epson the world's letter quality leader. It seems some things never change.

EPSON

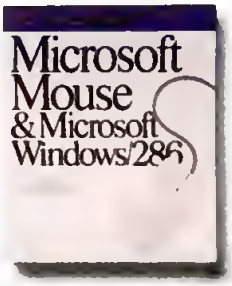
WHEN YOU'VE GOT AN EPSON,
YOU'VE GOT A LOT OF COMPANY.™

Push your software to the limit.

If you want to get the most out of today's new, high-powered software applications, we have a few words of advice:
Use a Microsoft® Mouse.



The Microsoft Mouse gives you easy access to all the powerful features today's software has to offer.



It looks innocent enough here, but wait until you see how the Mouse makes your software scream.

The Mouse can unleash your software–and take full advantage of the features intended to make your work easier.

With the Mouse you can effortlessly manipulate menu-driven applications without taking your eyes off your screen. You can pull down menus. Highlight text in one fell swoop. Copy, cut and paste formulas in spreadsheets easily. And move things from here to there without any command-key mumbo jumbo.

Literally hundreds of applications support the Mouse. But as the leading software developer for personal computers (and one of the first to bring a graphical interface to PC screens), we've gone a step further: Microsoft Windows/286 with PC Paintbrush® for Windows, Microsoft Paintbrush or EasyCAD™2 actually come with the Mouse (or vice versa).

Already, the Microsoft Mouse has made its way into the hands of over one million personal computer users. And that number is sure to grow even faster. After all, graphically oriented software is the driving force behind improved productivity.

But it's the Microsoft Mouse that puts you in the driver's seat.

Microsoft®
Making it all make sense.™

©1988 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and the Microsoft Mouse design and Making it all make sense are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. EasyCAD is a trademark of Evolution Computing. PC Paintbrush is a registered trademark of ZSoft Corporation. For more information, call (800) 541-1261. Customers in Canada call (416) 673-7638, outside North America, (206) 882-8661.

SCIENTIFIC GRAPHING SOFTWARE

NOT JUST A PRETTY PICTURE

For sophisticated images that don't obscure the meaning behind the data, nothing beats these ten scientific graphing packages.

In the scientist's laboratory, this is the best of times—and the worst of times. On every desktop (well, almost) sits a fast, memory-rich PC running word processing and data analysis applications that represent the latest scientific breakthroughs. A graphic illustration will be able to make the point of these discoveries even more forcefully.

The demands posed by scientific illustrations are quite different from those of business graphics. Most business presentation graphics packages don't meet a scientist's needs: they make nice pie charts, but they cannot plot error bars, use logarithmic scales (although a plot of the federal deficit certainly requires such a scale), accept large arrays (thousands of data points). Many cannot rotate the *y*-axis label, as is common in scientific illustrations, or add a legend. (See the sidebar "Presentation Graphics Packages: Getting a Scientist's Points Across" for a discussion of four presentation graphics programs with many capabilities a scientist requires.)

What do plotting scientists need? Not a quick-and-dirty way to sketch data—any spreadsheet does that. Neither can they wait forever for a graph to be plotted on a laser printer—those who can bought Macintoshes. They need high-quality output that can be sent as is to a scientific journal for publication. And they need to be able to produce it quickly, make changes in a straightforward manner, examine the results of the changes on-screen, and then print the graph.

Another requirement for scientific plotting is flexibility in determining the appearance of the graph: arbitrary positioning of the axes, various fonts for appearance and emphasis, arrows, a variety of symbol shapes and sizes, unlimited number of data points and plots per graph, and easy scaling and overlaying facilities are some of the more important essentials.

Many scientists prefer to use laser printers rather than pen plotters for the final output, but few can afford a PostScript printer, so they typically use the ubiquitous HP LaserJet. Plotting a lot of points can take a

WRITE YOUR OWN SCIENTIFIC GRAPHING PROGRAM

GraphiC, from Scientific Endeavors, gives you all the C language routines you need to write an impressive scientific graphing program of your own.

None of the contenders to the title of "The Complete Scientific Graphics Package" has everything it takes to win that title. But do not despair. As H. K. Hartline used to say, "If you want something done right, you have to do it yourself." Fortunately, you do not have to start from scratch to write your own scientific graphing program: *GraphiC* will come to the rescue.

GraphiC, $395 from Scientific Endeavors, is an impressive collection of C procedures and functions that the enterprising scientist might call from his or her own graphics plotting program. Version 4.1 has all the options needed to create a program that could ascend to the aforementioned title.

GraphiC comes with sample graphs and with an interactive PLAY program that allows you to examine some of its features and serves as a starting point for the creation of this ultimate plotting program. Amazingly, Scientific Endeavors has supplied the source code itself, making it possible to modify or add to the impressive variety of features available in *GraphiC*.

The list of features found in *GraphiC* is far too long to include here. A few of the more important ones include linear, log, and semilog plots; polar plots; two- and three-dimensional plots of curves and surfaces; projections of 3-D plots onto a plane; Smith charts; error bars (both *x* and *y*); various fonts in various sizes; a font editor; arbitrary scale factors in logarithmic plots; inset regions in the graph; overlayed graphs; variable line thickness and styles; various filling patterns for bar graphs; arbitrary placement of axes; various arrow styles; and much, much more.

A few features are missing, but they are minor in comparison with the wealth of excellent features found in the program. *GraphiC* supplies only eight symbol types, and these do not include filled circles and triangles, although with minimal work one can fake them. We did not find a way to plot certain contours (say, every fifth one) in color, or the ability to specify the color of a contour when using a plotter.

IMPECCABLE GRAPHS The sample graphs supplied with the program were absolutely impeccable. The program produces plots with a resolution of 4,096 by 3,120 (Tektronix format) and will display or print them at the highest resolution that your printer can handle.

GraphiC is a most useful package, and it might be the only way available right now to satisfy all the needs of the graphing scientist. Highly recommended.—**Ehud Kaplan**

FACT FILE

***GraphiC*, Version 4.1**
Scientific Endeavors Corp.
508 N. Kentucky St.
Kingston, TN 37763
(615) 376-4146
List Price: $395
Requires: Used in conjunction with a C compiler. Memory and DOS requirements will vary with the user's application.
In Short: *GraphiC* is not a plotting program, but a library of graphics procedures (in C) that will allow a good C programmer to write his or her own complete graphics package fairly easily. The list of features and capabilities is long and almost complete. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 638 ON READER SERVICE CARD

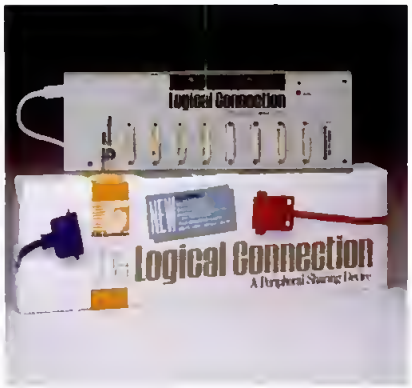
long time. The package must include drivers to take advantage of the LaserJet's built-in Printer Command Language (PCL) so that a graph can be produced in less than 25 minutes—an outrageous, but not uncommon, amount of time to wait for a scientific graph to be printed.

For quite some time, packages sold as scientific graphics programs were only warmed-over business graphics packages designed for needs that were rarely encountered in the scientific community. This left many scientists with no choice but to return to a draftsman and go through the agony and expense of last-minute changes and incorrect plots.

But the publishers of some scientific graphing packages have shown that they're starting to listen to their users. All ten scientific graphing packages we review here have included such essentials as allowing labels to be easily placed and manipulated and allowing the user to specify the endpoints of both the *x*- and *y*-axes. The ability to send a plot to a file that can then be sent to the printer is another valuable feature they included. Of the dedicated scientific graphing packages we've reviewed here, only *Sigma-Plot* has mouse support, which is especially useful in positioning labels and other graph-editing chores.

Our summary of features table serves as a yardstick that you can use to compare the programs now available. Also included in the table are four presentation graphics

What's the most logical way to connect everyone to a laser printer?



$695

$6,950

$16,950

Most offices have only one laser printer. So user access can be a real pain. But a Local Area Network can cost twice as much as the printer. And buying a laser for each user is out of the question.

That's why The Logical Connection makes everyone happy. *You,* because the cost is low, *your employees,* because they each get a laser virtually at their fingertips.

With The Logical Connection you can put the printer in a central location. Users access it in seconds from their own terminals with the new, simple and convenient, memory-resident, "Pop-Up," switching menu. Then, The Logical Connection takes over. If the printer is occupied, it holds each job until its current work is finished, automatically printing each new job in turn.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

No wonder *PC MAGAZINE* has *twice* named The Logical Connection its Editor's Choice. In fact, they called it, "... more than logical—maybe inspired."

Everybody's happy with the Logical Connection.

11200 Industriplex Blvd., Baton Rouge, LA 70809
SALES OFFICE: 1322 Bell Avenue, Suite 1A, Tustin, CA 92680
(800) 225-2775 (714) 259-0541

The Logical Connection is a trademark of Fifth Generation Systems, Inc.
Pop-Up is a trademark of Popular Programs, Inc.

From Fifth Generation Systems
The makers of FASTBACK and FASTBACK PLUS

CIRCLE 288 ON READER SERVICE CARD

XEROX

A 64 GRAY LEVEL SCANNER AT THIS PRICE DOES WONDERS FOR YOUR IMAGE.

FOR THE PRICE OF A 16 GRAY LEVEL SCANNER, GET THE NEW DATACOPY 730GS.

Now get the high quality of a 64 gray level image for a price as low as others pay for 16 gray level scanners. It's a value that will make your published photographs, artwork, and reputation around the workplace look sharper than ever.

The 730GS also gives you greater control over your image's output size, file size, and resolution.

$1,995.00

It comes with imaging software, cabling and interface. It's compatible with both Mac and PC. And its small size will fit more conveniently on your desktop.

Let us tell you the other ways it will enhance your image. Call us, at **800-821-2898.**

XEROX IMAGING SYSTEMS

CIRCLE 247 ON READER SERVICE CARD

products that have some features scientists demand: *Graph Plus*, *GraphStation*, *Microsoft Chart*, and *Perspective Junior*.

ALTERNATIVE SOLUTIONS Several programs other than those included in this review incorporate extensive graphics modules. For example, *Asyst*, *Statgraphics*, *SAS*, and *Matlab* (all reviewed elsewhere in this issue) have powerful graphics capabilities, with *Asyst* offering the greatest flexibility. However, these programs usually do not offer finished graphs of the quality required by scientific journals. *Asyst*, for example, cannot plot logarithmic graphs without making you weep (or laugh hysterically) when you see the numbers it puts on the axes. Another drawback of most analysis packages is that they are considerably more expensive than standalone graphics programs, often costing two to ten times as much. *Sygraph* is another dedicated scientific graphics package reviewed elsewhere in this issue.

The scientific graphics packages reviewed here fall into two main categories: two-dimensional plotting packages and three-dimensional surface-drawing packages. *Grapher*, *Graph-in-the-Box Analytic*, *PCPlot* and *PDP*, *Sigma-Plot*, and *Tech*Graph*Pad* fall into the two-dimensional plotting category.

THE THIRD DIMENSION *Datasurf*, *SDS*, and *Surfer* are three-dimensional packages we looked at in the following reviews. If you don't know much about three-dimensional surface plotting, take a look at *AcroSpin* ($30 from Acrobits, P.O. Box 1302, Menlo Park, CA 94026-1302; (415) 369-0838). *AcroSpin* is not a plotting package but is meant for drawing surfaces and three-dimensional objects on the screen, and then rotating or scaling them freely. The package includes a nice tutorial that takes you through the steps of displaying the various surfaces. The vendor, Acrobits, also includes the Turbo Pascal source code so that you can generate some of your own surfaces.

In a class by itself is *Graftool*, which can produce both two-dimensional and three-dimensional graphs—on the same screen. You'll find a review of this package with the three-dimensional programs.—**Ehud Kaplan**

NEW!
The Scientific Figure Processor
MADE FOR RESEARCHERS

"The excellent PC data-graphics I've looked for so long."

Superb versatility
- Axis breaks and REALLY flexible axes
- Freehand French curves, staircases, lines, bars, 1 & 2D scatterplots, regressions and more
- Error bars, any style
- User-definable symbols and MUCH more
- Style templates
- Precise WYSIWYG preview and edit

Fig.P

Professional artwork
"Outstanding quality on our plotter, film recorder and laser printer is extraordinary."

Easy, fast, pleasant
"So intuitive to use, it lets you think data, not keystrokes."

Medicine, Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Engineering
Scientist-friendly Performance. $385

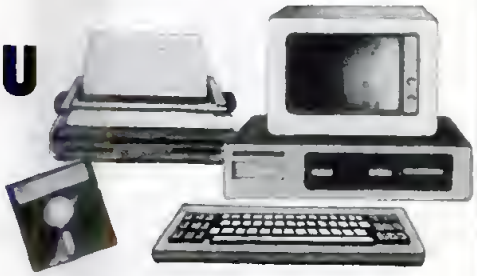
Compare! Not just a tool, but an intelligent Research Assistant for your presentations and publications.

Fig.P Corp
2117 Bedford Street, Suite 11
Durham, NC 27707 (919) 489-7266

CIRCLE 212 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOR RETAILERS ONLY:

BECAUSE YOU SELL ONE OF THESE...



YOU SHOULD SELL THIS...

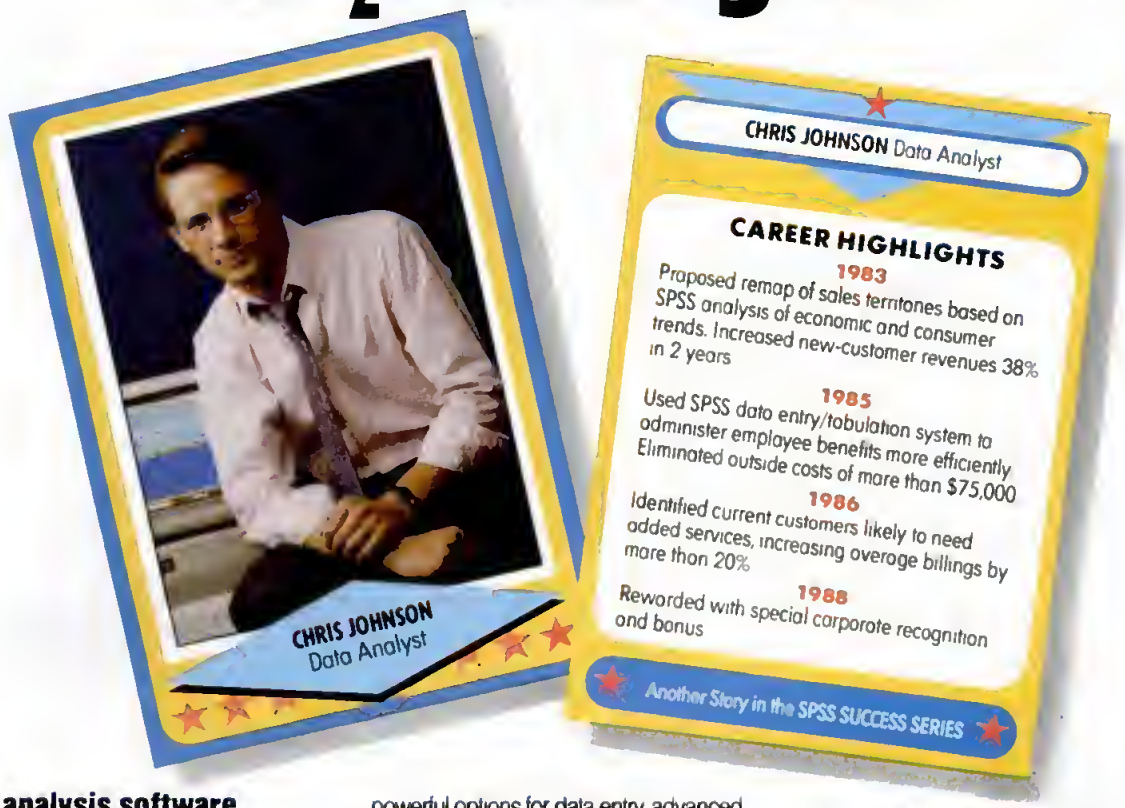
Bring PC MAGAZINE, the "silent salesman," into your store and provide your customers with clearly written comparative reviews of the hardware and software you carry!

Knowledgeable PC users turn to PC MAGAZINE 22 times a year for in-depth evaluations conducted by PC Labs, our independent product testing laboratory.

Increase the sales of your inventory and earn additional profits with PC MAGAZINE. For more information on how you can sell the profit leader, call (212) 503-5331 or write:

Chris Cherry—Retail Sales Representative
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016

We'll take your stats and make you the most valuable player in your league.



Data analysis software from SPSS® gives your PC a winning advantage.

It doesn't matter which field you play hardball in. The right combination of equipment and ability can make you a hero.

You get that ability with SPSS/PC+,™ the best-selling data analysis software from SPSS. It's designed for the IBM PC/XT,™ PC/AT,™ PS/2™ and compatibles. And with it, you'll turn raw data into real facts, for sound business decisions.

SPSS/PC+ features a base package of numerous statistical procedures. Plus some powerful options for data entry, advanced statistics, forecasting, graphics, mapping and much more. So you can scrutinize and manipulate your data in countless ways.

SPSS/PC+ also provides a seamless interface with other popular PC software such as dBase™ and 1-2-3,™ to give you complete command of your data. For market research, sales analysis, quality control and much more.

Yet, SPSS/PC+ is designed for ease-of-use. It features a menuing and help system, as well as an on-line statistical glossary that helps you interpret results as you go.

And you'll always have training, support, and ongoing upgrades from SPSS. The team that's supplied statistical software to over 1 million users since 1968.

For more details on how SPSS/PC+ can help you get the most out of your micro, give us a call at

1-312-329-3316.

We'll show you how to really stand out in your field.

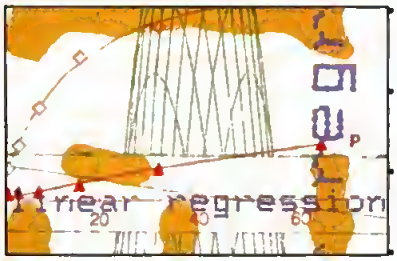
SPSS inc.

Best in the final analysis.

444 North Michigan Avenue • Chicago, Illinois 60611

SPSS is a registered trademark of SPSS Inc. SPSS/PC+ is a trademark of SPSS Inc. IBM PC/XT, PC/AT and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. dBase is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.

CIRCLE 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD



TWO-DIMENSIONAL PLOTTING

To compare the two-dimensional programs, we plotted a typical graph using two sets of experimental data from the exploration of the primate visual system, and two theoretical curves to fit the data. You'll see how well the programs perform on the pages that follow.

Grapher

Grapher's creators, Golden Software, thought of almost everything a scientist needs to create a two-dimensional graph. This $199 program's menus have a consistent, logical style, and you are never at a loss as to what is happening. Because the program is so clearly designed, you can learn to use it within 15 minutes.

Version 1.76 is a significant improvement over previous releases and is within sight of delivering a complete and professional scientific graphing program. You no longer need to store each *x,y* data set in a separate file; legends and titles are now easy to produce, scale, and manipulate; and the program's symbol sets are more complete.

Start out in the novice mode, in which any action that might cause a loss of data or of plotting parameters invokes a warning and requests confirmation. When you become proficient in the program, you can switch to the program's expert mode and skip through the menus, while the program prevents you from taking dangerous shortcuts.

In addition to the *Grapher* program itself, which builds the graphs, you get two modules called View and Plot. You use View to look at the graphs stored on-disk. This module can be used to zoom and pan the graphs. It can also be used to supply *x,y* coordinates for various graph elements, such as the location (in inches) of the legend or title.

The Plot module is used to produce hard copy output from within the program, but you can also use it as a standalone program to plot previously constructed graphs that are stored on-disk. The module is used mainly to plot a large number of graphs in batch mode. This process can be completely automated, as well.

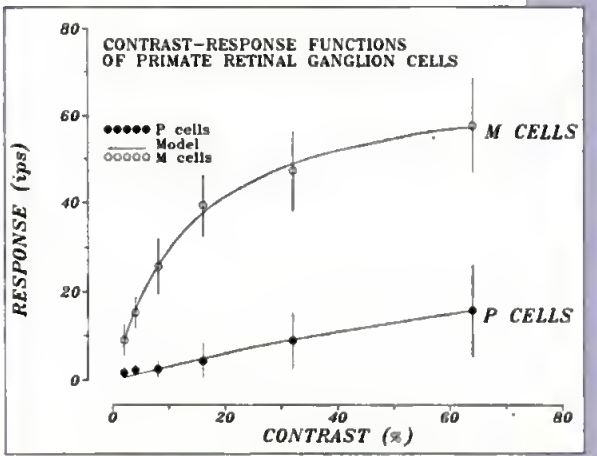
Grapher allows for six ways of fitting functions to your data: linear, spline, power, exponential, polynomial, and logarithmic. The ability to preview the statistics of polynomial curve-fits to the data is a very nice touch. But there is no way to access the fitting statistics when more than one function is fitted, short of reading these statistics as they are sequentially flashed on the screen. It would also be nice to be able to preview the fitting statistics of other functions, as well.

This program allows great flexibility in determining every aspect of a graph's appearance. Almost every element of the graph—symbols, axes, labels, tickmarks—is completely adjustable in shape, position, orientation, size, color, and so on. This great flexibility doesn't come at the expense of ease of use: *Grapher* is, arguably, the easiest graphics package to use for scientists' graphing purposes.

However, the program still has some shortcomings. The inability to determine the line thickness when plotting to a laser printer renders otherwise stunning graphs as anemic printouts: lines a single pixel in width are not bold enough to photograph, project, or even see.

Grapher's inability to use calculated standard deviations makes the process of plotting error bars clumsy and irritating. The program uses the high-low-close method to create error bars, forcing you to calculate the mean ±1 standard deviation. (Programs such as *Sigma-Plot* and *Tech* Graph*Pad* don't require you to do these calculations. They simply accept a column for standard deviations and calculate the rest for you.)

The legends created for the graphs could be improved: the symbols representing the plots are placed too close together and there are too many symbols for each legend item (see the sample output for *Grapher*). The standard method is to use only one or two symbols per plot; one at each end of the line if two are used. The



Grapher's flexibility in determining graphical elements includes positioning the x- and y-axes.

line drawn for the legend is not drawn in the middle of the character; it is too low, and cannot be adjusted. To change the order of the items appearing in the legend, you have to rearrange the graphing order of the plots.

Surprisingly, the program does not produce bar graphs, which are often essential. *Grapher* limits you to plotting ten data sets per graph—and you must overlay graphs if you need more.

Grapher has 16 character sets for labels, captions, legends, and titles, plus a "centered" character set that's used to plot data points. Each set is a specific typeface, with its own weight and characteristic appearance. Each character set should include all symbols, just as all Times Roman fonts have a percent sign or a question mark. For example, if you want the *x*-axis to be bold and it includes a percent sign, then you should have a bold character set complete with a percent sign. Unfortunately, only one character set includes the percent sign. For scientific graphs, all sets should include this symbol. *Grapher* does allow you to create your own symbols, but most people would balk at the need to create standard symbols such as percent signs.

All in all, this program is almost on target. To paraphrase what Mozart said to Salieri in the movie, *Amadeus*: Just fix a few items, and it will be perfect!

—Ehud Kaplan

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Grapher
Golden
Software Inc.
807 14th St.
P.O. Box 281
Golden, CO 80402
(303) 279-1021
(800) 333-1021
List Price: $199
Requires: 320K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: *Grapher* is an excellent scientific graphics program that's also very easy to use. *Grapher*'s only failings are the absence of bar graphs, poor error bars and legends, and lack of line-thickness control. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 628 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Graph-in-the-Box Analytic

Graph-in-the-Box Analytic, $199.95 from New England Software, is RAM resident, allowing you to grab data directly from the screen of your favorite application, so you can manipulate it to your heart's delight and then output a plot in your favorite format. For ease of use and great menuing, *Graph-in-the-Box Analytic* simply can't be beat. The manuals sat virtually unused as we whizzed through the various plotting options. And we had graphs almost instantly.

The convenience of RAM residency has its price, however; it is compatible only with text-based software. If your favorite spreadsheet runs only in graphics mode (*Microsoft Excel*, for example), your path to graphing is not so glorious. Rather than grab data right off the screen, you must import the data in .DIF files. Although other programs always require importing (or worse yet, keying in) the data, they often deliver extra power in return for your trouble.

Another problem is that *Graph-in-the-Box Analytic* misbehaves with other RAM-resident software, such as *SmartKey*. It's best to clear all TSRs from memory before using this program.

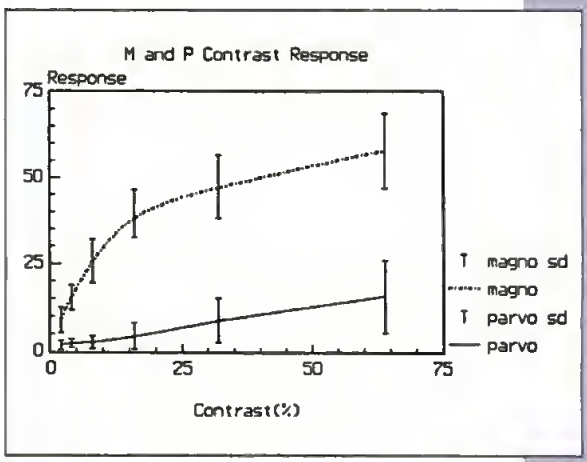
With a wave of your F7 and F8 keys, graphs change color before your very eyes. You can change line styles, symbol types and labels in no time flat. Switching from a spline to a linear-trend graph takes five simple keystrokes. In seconds, you're looking at the changed graph.

While all major graphics output devices are supported, and you can write your output to a file (even to an HPGL or PostScript file), other packages do better when it comes to high-quality output. Laser printing is fast, but *Graph-in-the-Box Analytic* has only one wispy font and a fixed one-plot-per-page format. Whether you like it or not, your plot goes in the upper

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Graph-in-the-Box Analytic,
Version 1.0
New England
Software
Greenwich Office Park #3
Greenwich, CT 06831
(203) 625-0062
List Price: $199.95
Requires: 128K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: *Graph-in-the-Box Analytic* is a TSR that can also be run as a nonresident program. It grabs data from the screen, thereby allowing many input forms. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 629 ON READER SERVICE CARD

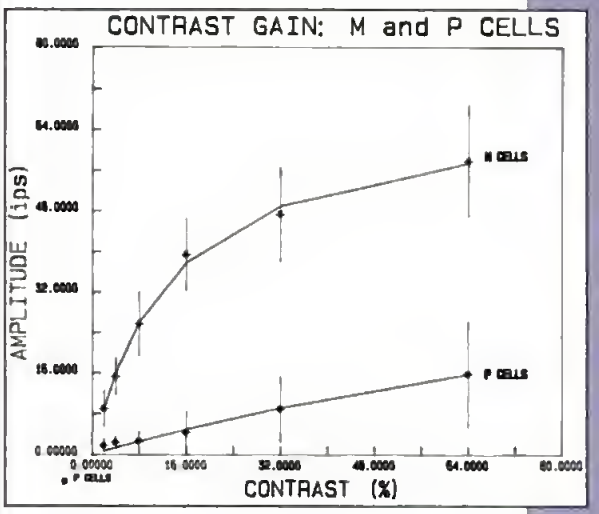


Graph-in-the-Box Analytic always produces graphs in this format: plot in upper left, legend in lower right.

left, and the legend goes in the lower right. The labels are frozen in place, as well.

Graph-in-the-Box Analytic is focused on *x,y* data analysis and handles line, spline, bar, and trend graphs—15 different chart types in all. It also allows logarithmic or linear axes and error bars, although it incorporates error bars through the awkward high-low-close method. It also boasts 45 data-manipulation and calculation options.

Graph-in-the-Box Analytic has only one wispy font.



PDP displays decimal formats, but you have no control over the number of decimal places.

For getting quickly acquainted with your data, this program does a fine job. However, keep in mind that *Graph-in-the-Box Analytic* may stay asleep forever within your pet spreadsheet, and that if it's top-form output you're looking for, you would do well to look elsewhere.

—David P. Edwards

PCPlot PDP

PCPlot ($95), and *PDP* ($95), both from BV Engineering, are inexpensive, easy to use, and usually fast, but they're limited-feature programs that produce nice-looking graphs. The major difference between the two programs is that *PCPlot* can output only screen dumps (using GRAPHICS.COM), while *PDP* plots output to a plotter or an HPGL file that can be edited later or used with *Laser-Plotter*. There is no direct support for other high-quality printers.

Using the programs, however, can sometimes be difficult. You cannot recover from some mistaken entries. The manual says to type q, but that doesn't work, for example, when the program expects a filename.

You cannot view the graph while you're making changes—you must go up to the appropriate level in the menu to view your changes. And the program rereads the data file every time you plot! If you plot a large data set (or several such sets) and make frequent changes to your graph, you'll want to have a very fast disk and a lot of patience.

Each plot (set of *x,y* data points) is an independent file. This is such a bad idea that most users would probably despair of using this program for anything but the most trivial of graphs. The tiny data files proliferate and clog the directories like algae in Florida's rivers.

PDP can handle only six plots per graph, and if you try to overlay plots, the axes get replotted. The program does not have fonts, just HP plotter characters; this is usually not good enough for publications. *PDP* can't write numbers in the format 10^2. The program supports decimal and scientific formats, but there is no control over the number of decimal places. Scientific notation is rarely used in graphs; for example, the number 1,000,000 should be written as 10^6, not as 1E06 or 1000000.000.

PDP can plot error bars, but they cannot be supplied as a single standard deviation column; you have to calculate the mean ±1 standard deviation. Didn't IBM teach us that "machines should work, people should think"?

To its credit, BV Engineering's technical support was very good. But they appar-

FACT FILE

***PCPlot*, Version 3.25**
***PDP*, Version 2**
BV Engineering
2023 Chicago Ave.,
Suite B13
Riverside, CA 92507
(714) 781-0252
List Price: $95 each
Requires: 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later (for both).
In Short: *PCPlot* is limited in features but easy to use and inexpensive. The software is for viewing graphs on-screen, since output quality is limited. *PDP* is almost identical to *PCPlot* but is for driving a plotter and has a few more features, such as the ability to create a legend. Plotter output is nice but not stunning. Both packages share similar problems, including no curve fitting, no fonts, and slow plotting (it rereads the data to plot each time). Moreover, each plot (*x,y* data set) is an independent file. *PCPlot* and *PDP* are not copy protected.

CIRCLE 527 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Scientific Graphing and Presentation Graphics Software: Summary of Features

(Products listed in ascending price order within category)

SCIENTIFIC GRAPHING SOFTWARE

Two-Dimensional Programs

	PCPlot	PDP	Grapher	Graph-In-the-Box Analytic	Sigma-Plot	Tech-Graph-Pad
GENERAL PROGRAM FACILITIES	$95.00	$95.00	$199.00	$199.95	$395.00	$395.00
Data import						
Lotus 1-2-3 files	○	○	○	○	○	●
.DIF files	○	○	○	●	●	○
On-line help	○	○	●	●	○	●
EGA support	●	○	●	●	○	●
Runs from batch file	●	●	●	○	○	○
CALCULATING CAPABILITIES						
Performs arithmetic	● (multiplication only)	● (multiplication only)	○	●	●	○
Calculates standard deviation	○	○	●	●	●	○
PLOTTING CAPABILITIES						
Maximum number of points per data set	1,000	1,000	32,000	500	65,000	Unlimited
Scientific symbols and Greek letters plotted	●	○	●	○	●	●
Several symbols to plot points	●	●	●	●	●	●
Line style options	●	●	●	●	●	●
Line thickness options	○	○	○	●	●	●
Grid line options	●	●	●	●	○	●
Composite graphs	●	●	●	○	●	●
One-key rapid plotting	○	○	●	●	○	○
Log and log-linear plots	●	●	●	●	●	●
Arbitrary multiplier in log scale	○	○	○	○	○	○
TWO-DIMENSIONAL PLOTTING						
Maximum number of data sets (plots) per graph	6	6	Unlimited	10	126	8
Error bars (x and y axes)	●	●	○	●	●	●
Bar graphs with optional error bars	●	●	○	●	●	○
Polar plotting	○	○	○	○	○	●
Several ways to fit curves to data	○	○	●	●	●	●
GRAPH EDITING CAPABILITIES						
Data clipping	○	○	●	○	●	●
Labels/legends						
Flexible and self-updating legends	○	●	●	●	●	○
Several fonts for labels	○	○	●	○	●	●
Label rotation in 90-degree steps	●	●	●	○	●	●
Unrestricted label rotation	○	○	●	○	○	○
Labels positioned near individual points	●	●	●	●	●	●
Arrows pointing to portions of graph	○	○	○	○	○	●
Axes						
Adjustable tick marks on axes	●	●	●	○	●	●
Axes allowed on all four sides	●	●	●	○	●	●
Arbitrary positioning of axes on page	○	○	●	○	○	○
Adjustable format for numbers on axes	●	●	●	○	●	●
OUTPUT						
Printers						
Dot matrix	○	○*	●	●	●	●
Laser	○	○*	●	●	●	●
Color	○	○*	●	○	●	●
Film recorders	○	○	○	●	○	○

—Editor's Choice ●—Yes ○—No N/A—Not applicable. 3-D packages do not perform 2-D functions. *This product supplies plotter output only.

PRESENTATION GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

2-D & 3-D Program	Three-Dimensional Programs			Two-Dimensional Programs			2-D & 3-D Program
Graftool $495.00	**Datesurf** $125.00	**Surfer** $499.00	**SDS** $995.00	**Microsoft Chart** $395.00	**Graph Plus** $495.00	**GraphStation** $795.00	**Perspective Junior** $149.00
○	●	○	○	●	●	●	●
●	○	○	○	○	●	○	●
●	○	●	○	●	○	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
○	○	●	●	○	○	●	○
●	○	●	○	●	●	○	●
●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
10,000	32,000	10,000	3,000	32,767	Unlimited	32,000	4,096
○	○	●	○	○	●	○	○
●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●
●	○	●	●	●	●	●	○
○	○	○	●	●	●	●	○
●	○	●	●	●	●	●	○
●	○	●	●	●	●	●	○
●	○	●	○	○	●	○	○
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
○	○	○	●	○	○	●	○
Unlimited	N/A	N/A	N/A	1,024	Unlimited	100	4,096
●	N/A	N/A	N/A	●	● (y axis only)	○	○
●	N/A	N/A	N/A	●	○	●	○
●	N/A	N/A	N/A	○	○	○	○
●	N/A	N/A	N/A	●	●	●	○
○	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	○	●	○	●	○	●	○
●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●
●	○	●	●	●	●	●	● (on 3-D graph)
●	○	●	○	●	●	○	● (on 3-D graph)
●	●	●	○	●	●	○	● (on 2-D graph)
●	○	○	○	●	●	●	○
●	○	●	●	●	●	●	○
●	○	●	●	○	●	●	○
○	○	●	○	●	●	●	○
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
○	●	○	●	●	○	●	Optional ($69)

PRESENTATION GRAPHICS PACKAGES: GETTING A SCIENTIST'S POINTS ACROSS

Several business-oriented presentation graphics packages claim to have the features that scientists need. Four—*Graph Plus*, *GraphStation*, *Microsoft Chart*, and *Perspective Junior*—in particular, stand out from the pack. We've included these four programs in our features table so you can compare their features with the dedicated scientific graphics packages we've reviewed in this article. A more general discussion of what these programs are like to work with—from a scientist's point of view—follows. (See *PC Magazine*, September 27, 1988, for complete reviews of *Graph Plus* (page 136), *GraphStation* (page 140), and *Microsoft Chart* (page 155).)

Graph Plus, $495 from Micrografx, runs under *Microsoft Windows*. It makes great-looking graphs, since it takes full advantage of the entire *Microsoft Windows* arsenal: fonts, large number of line thickness and styles, printer drivers, color, cut and paste, mouse control over everything in sight, and more. Graph editing is especially easy with a mouse.

Graph Plus allows easy overlaying and scaling of several graphs on a single page, including their various labels, legends, and so on.

Because *Graph Plus* can mix graphics and text on one screen (or printout), its captions and labels are among the nicest of any program reviewed here, as long as you have font cartridges or the soft fonts required for your printer.

But the program does have some shortcomings when used to graph a scientist's data. If one data set is graphed with a curve drawn through the data points, all the plots must be graphed the same way: plotting one data set as markers (filled circles, for example) and a theoretical function as a line is an exercise in frustration. To do this you must either select overlapping markers and lines and make some of them invisible, or overlay graphs. Ideally, you should be able to plot experimental data as points without a curve drawn through them, and theoretical functions as curves without data points.

While the legend uses colors as a guide to the various plots, this distinction gets lost on a laser printer. Legends should reflect the symbols used in the graph, and color should be used as a secondary, optional clue.

GraphStation, $795 from Software Clearing House, combines two modes of preparing graphs: Graph, in which you do the usual plotting of points, lines, bars, and so on; and Draw, where you add final touches to your drawing, with many useful enhancements. We looked at Version 3.13; the vendor plans to release Version 4.0 in the first quarter of 1989.

GraphStation has an intelligent user

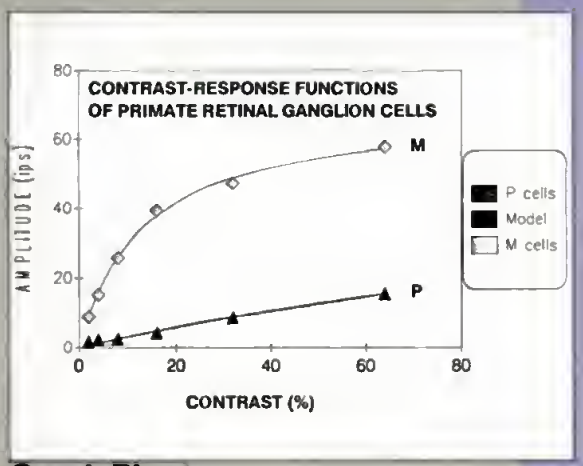
FACT FILE

Graph Plus
Micrografx
1303 Arapaho Rd.
Richardson, TX 75081
(800) 272-3729
List Price: $495
Requires: 512K RAM, *Microsoft Windows* 2.0 or later, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: *Graph Plus* is incredibly easy to use—;and it puts all the power of the *Windows* environment at your disposal. Unfortunately, the program's error-bar plotting is atrocious, and the legend is nearly useless. Not copy protected.
CIRCLE **633** ON READER SERVICE CARD

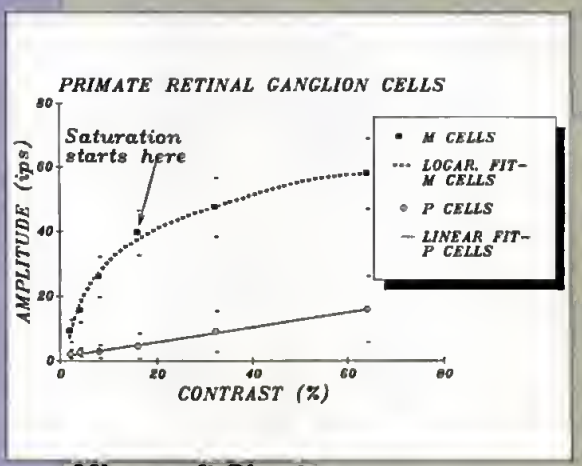
GraphStation, Version 3.3
Software Clearing House Inc.
895 Central Ave.
Cincinnati, OH 45202
(513) 579-0455
Lisl Price: $795, with a mouse included.
Requires: 640K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: A powerful, flexible, and expensive ($795; 25 percent educational discount) program for two-dimensional graphs. It features full mouse support and an intelligent user interface with many nice "final touches." Save the manual, since not all aspects of the user interface are intuitive and obvious. Error bars will be available only in the nexl version (4.0), and no splines are available yet. Not copy protected.
CIRCLE **632** ON READER SERVICE CARD

***Microsoft Chart*, Version 3.0**
Microsoft Corp.
16011 NE 36th Way
Box 97107
Redmond, WA 98073-9717
List Price: $395
Requires: 320K RAM, DOS 3.t or later.
In Short: *Microsoft Chart* is a serious attempt at producing the complete graphics package; it has more features than many graphics programs. Unfortunately, error bars, clumsy data input, and poorly drawn circles (as markers) marr the program. Not copy protected.
CIRCLE **631** ON READER SERVICE CARD

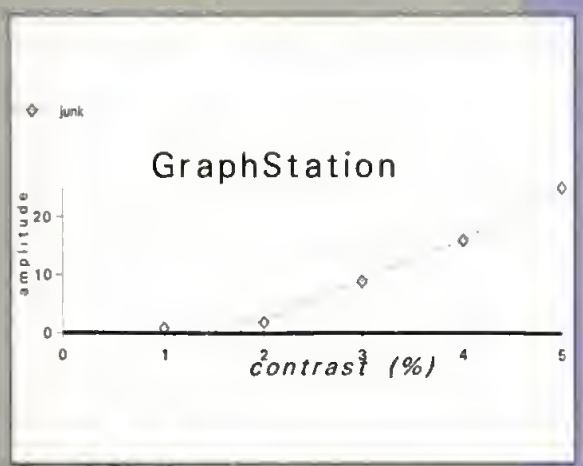
***Perspective Junior*, Version 1.0**
Three D Graphics
860 Via de la Paz
Pacific Palisades, CA 90272
(213) 459-7949
List Price: $149; Option Pak, $69.
Requires: 512K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: Although not a scientific graphics package, *Perspective Junior* has some unique capabilities, such as displaying multiple data sets in 3-D bar charts that are absolutely stunning. The package is easy to use; with the Option Pak, it has serious math in the spreadsheet and support for fancy output. Drawbacks include no error bars in 2-D plots, and the spreadsheet might be too small for some jobs. Not copy protected.
CIRCLE **630** ON READER SERVICE CARD



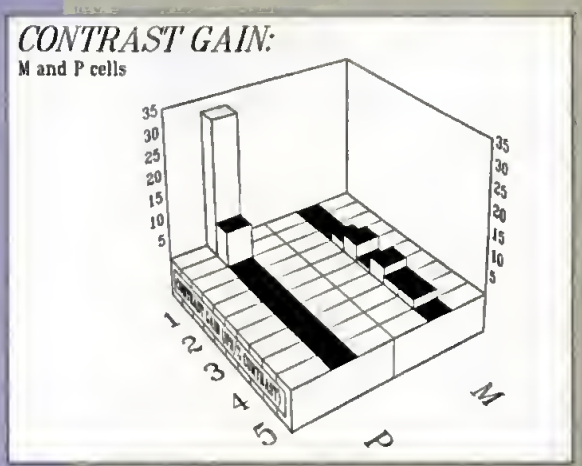
Graph Plus



Microsoft Chart



GraphStation



Perspective Junior

interface, for the most part, and makes good use of the mouse. The program sports many curve-fitting options and gives you significant control over the appearance of all parts of the graph: line style and thickness, symbol size, axes and label positions, label fonts, and more.

Version 3.13 does not have error bars, making the program unusable for many scientific graphs. Although Version 4.0 will have them, they were handled poorly in the beta release we saw. You have to supply standard deviations as a separate data set, repeating the *x* values, and *y* error bars were not available.

The program does not include a spline function, which is used to draw smooth curves through the data points. *GraphStation* lets you save the data, the image you have drawn, or the format with the graphing instructions to a disk file. However, if you forget to save both data and the graph format—and the program lets you forget—the format is lost. You should be able to save all three in a joint file and be able to access the individual aspects of the graph.

GraphStation goes a long way toward supplying everything you need for two-

NOW YOU CAN DESIGN JUST ABOUT ANYTHING... INCLUDING YOUR OWN CADD SYSTEM!

Anyone can produce o computer-aided drafting ond desig package that sells for thousand of dollars. But creating ane that's fast, powerful, and afford able takes real ingenuity.

That's exactly what we've done at Generic Software.™ We sell the most widely used CADD program in the world for under $500.

PC Magozine ranked it "Editors Choice" in a face off with 17 low-cost CADD packoges. "This product is on outstonding value from every pair of view ond is highly recommended." "A paperback version af AutoCAD", stated PC Week.

And our CADD programs ore just part of what we offer.

You con stort with Generic CADD Level 1,™ then advance to other levels as your needs—ond skills—expand.

And you can use our CADD odd-ons, Utilities, ond symbols libraries to design the CADD system that fits your needs.

You only pay for the functionolity you need, ond the functionolity you get has depth

Critic tested, market approved. Generic Software offers price, quolity, ond support. Match our customer support against onyone!

- Unconditionol 60-day guorontee on mast products
- Unlimited free technicol support • Free monthly newspaper
- Regular updates at modest prices. All adding up to prove that the only thing generic about us is the price.

Call us for a free CADDolog or for the name of your locol dealer: 1-800-228-3601.

© Generic Software Inc., Level 1 and Generic CADD are trademarks of Generic Software Inc. 11911 North Creek Parkway South, Bothell, WA 98011. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Generic
SOFTWARE

CIRCLE 506 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Presentation Graphic's Packages" (continued)

dimensional graphs, but its current shortcomings are too serious for it to be considered an appropriate replacement for the best scientific graphing programs. For this price tag you would expect to get splines and all the other possible trimmings.

A SERIOUS PROGRAM FOR 2-D CHARTS *Microsoft Chart*, $395 from Microsoft Corp., is a serious program for two-dimensional graphs. It is brimming with options and features, some of which are still on the wish lists for the other programs we've reviewed in this article.

This program produces really nice graphs, with beautiful fonts, arrows, excellent legends, easily edited and adjustable titles, and much more. There are certain aspects of *Microsoft Chart* that are particularly good for scientists, such as curve fitting, descriptive statistics, and various data transformations.

But there are a few areas in which the program falls short of the ideal for scientific plotting. The selection of symbols for plotting the data points (markers) is inadequate. The empty circles, for example, look bad enough to keep you from sending the results to a journal, and you can't change the symbol size.

The only way to plot error bars, routine in scientific plotting, is to overlay them on top of the graph. And you can only plot the tops and bottoms of the error bars, which end up being slightly misaligned with the data points above and below them.

Like several of the other presentation graphics programs, *Microsoft Chart* is close to being good enough for scientific graphics but still has some near-fatal flaws.

Perspective Junior, $149 from Three D Graphics, is the son of *Boeing Graph:* it's both a new version of that venerable program and a reduced version.

Version 1.0's main use is to plot arrays of numbers in three-dimensional bar charts, in which the various data sets are arranged in rows that are displaced from each other on the plot. *Perspective Junior* offers a huge number of shapes, patterns, and colors that you can combine and apply to risers depicting your data sets. Some of the graphs it produces are really spectacular.

This program is not really meant for publication-quality scientific graphs. However, a scientist also projects slides showing experimental results; these slides could be made more attractive and effective if they were prepared with *Perspective Junior*. Excellent use of color and three-dimensional appearance makes the slides very impressive indeed. The program also comes with a slide-show editor, which allows you to sequence images on the screen for manual or automatic display of the various graphs. This would be useful for poster sessions in scientific meetings, for example.

In going from *Boeing Graph* to *Perspective Junior*, the size of the data spreadsheet was reduced to 4,096 cells. For many applications this is still adequate, but not for most surface plots. Now you are limited to choosing among four versions for the title and subtitle; *Boeing Graph*'s label manager was not included in the new program.

On the other hand, *Perspective Junior* is an improvement over *Boeing Graph* in several ways: it's faster, the user interface has been greatly simplified, keyboard macros were added, and graphs can now be saved in a single file. It's faster to print your graph on a laser printer and easier to prepare a graph for printing. For example, you can now visually stretch a graph on a page layout until it has the aspect ratio you like, then print it.

The Option Pak, available for $69, includes math utilities for data manipulations, plotter support, Polaroid Palette support, and the ability to export in .PCX and .SCR formats.

The two-dimensional capabilities of *Perspective Junior* are strictly business-class: no error bars, no logarithmic plot, virtually no control over tickmarks, no symbols to choose from. But the three-dimensional charts are really eye-catching—and infinitely customizable.

—Ehud Kaplan

ently never looked at the other scientific graphics programs on the market. At $95 for either *PDP* or *PCPlot*, you get what you pay for.**—Ehud Kaplan**

Sigma-Plot

At $395 *Sigma-Plot*, from Jandel Scientific, produces excellent output but is marred by an infuriating user interface and slow output to laser printers. Version 3.1 has been speeded up considerably, but you still need to make your way through myriad menus just to see the effects of your changes.

Sigma-Plot forces you to go through each menu layer since the keys function differently within each menu. To make matters worse, sometimes you choose options by selecting a function key, at other times it is a number, and at other times a letter.

Sigma-Plot gives you a lot of control over the way your graphs look. It produces line plots or bar graphs with good-looking legends, error bars, and text blocks. The major factor contributing to the sharpness of the output is the control you have over line thickness when plotting to a laser printer. It makes all the difference in the appearance of a graph.

Sigma-Plot lets you create your legends item by item in the order you want, so you don't have to be concerned with the order in which you graph your plots (in contrast with *Grapher*). The program's treatment of error bars is the best we've seen so far. Its error bars are drawn correctly (for both *x*- and *y*-axes); they look nice, and since you can supply them as a separate column of input, they're easy to create.

The program does have its limitations, however. You cannot position the axes wherever you want (such as away from the data) and the fonts *Sigma-Plot* supports are

Digitizers 18″x24″ thru 9′x9′x9′

We'll cover your digitizer needs with twelve different active areas to choose from. From the GP-7 Grafbar Mark II, ("Flexible, Precise, and Elegant . . .", PC Magazine), all the way through the 60″ x 72″ GP-8, and of course the user adjustable active volume of the GP-8-3D. And you can digitize on any work surface.

All our digitizers come complete with RS-232 output format, power supply, two-way communications, a stylus, optional one button and four button cursors, a five function menu, and are IBM-PC compatible. So no matter what your size requirements are, we've got you covered; (at low cost too!).

OEM versions available. Directly supported by AutoCAD, DesignCAD, Generic CADD, CADVANCE, CADKEY, Microsoft Windows, etc. Dealer inquiries invited.

For more information contact:

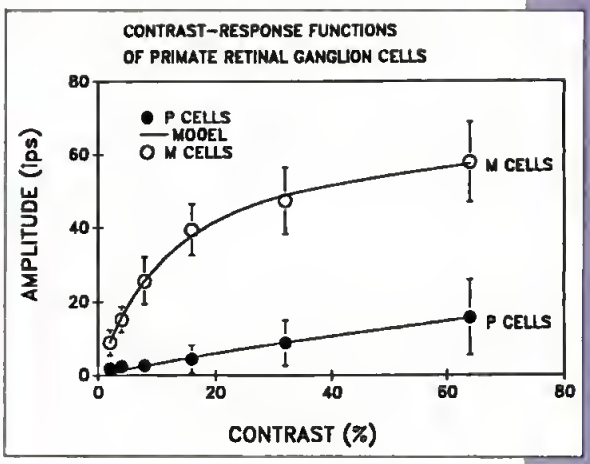
Skip Cleveland (203) 255-1526

SAC® SCIENCE ACCESSORIES CORPORATION

970 Kings Highway West, P.O. Box 550 • Southport, CT 06490
(203) 255-1526 • Telex 964300 • FAX (203) 254-7271

CIRCLE 365 ON READER SERVICE CARD

● TWO-DIMENSIONAL PLOTTING



Sigma-Plot gives you control over line thickness, producing some of the best-looking graphs we've seen.

not as good as standard fonts. Under close scrutiny they appear somewhat rough, even on a laser printer.

Editing labels is clumsy, slow, and annoying. You need to capture labels to move them, size them, edit or delete them, and there isn't an easy way to capture a label once you've created it. You have to go to a menu and select the label you want to edit; if the label is part of a legend, it doesn't appear on the menu. (The capture feature that *Grapher*, *Graph Plus*, and *GraphStation* use is a much nicer way to edit labels.) And after you change the aspect ratio in the compose menu, the labels are all in the wrong positions: they are not attached to the items on the graph they are meant to label.

Available at a keystroke, *Sigma-Plot*'s context-sensitive on-line help is so good that the manual is hardly necessary. Nevertheless, the manual is also clear and fairly complete should you need to use it.

Plotting to an HP LaserJet is painfully slow. It is almost impractical for complex graphs, which can take as long as 2 hours to print. The graph reproduced here took approximately 11 minutes to print. With Version 3.1, you can get around this problem by plotting to a file, pretending to have an HP plotter, and then using the $150 *Laser-Plotter* program to convert the HPGL file to PCL.

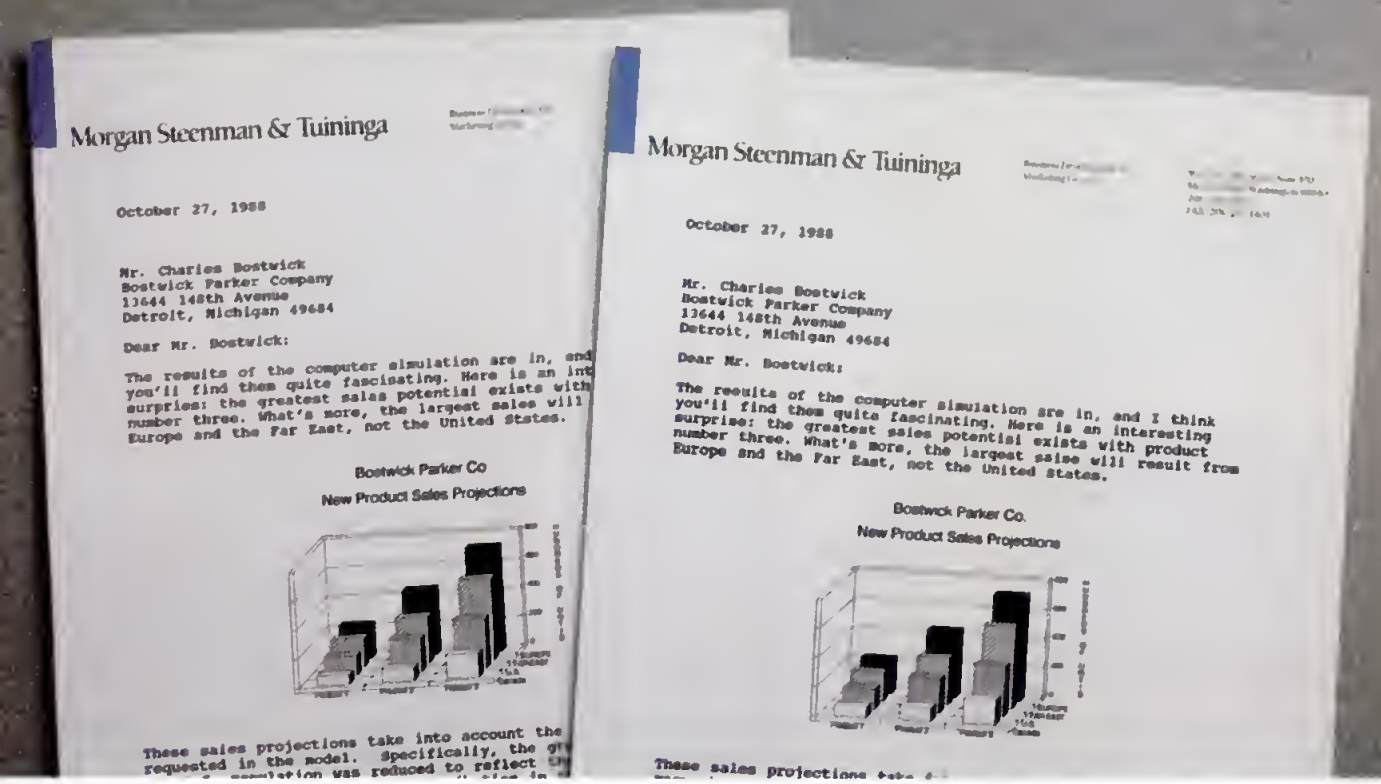
Jandel Scientific's technical support

FACT FILE

Sigma-Plot,
Version 3.1
Jandel Scientific
65 Koch Rd.
Corte Madera, CA
94925
(415) 924-8640
List Price: $395
Requires: 640K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: A complete program, *Sigma-Plot* produces very nice-looking graphs. However it suffers from a poorly designed user interface and slow printing on laser printers, and the fonts have room for improvement. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 626 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sigma-Plot lets you create your legends item by item.



CAN YOU SPOT THE $700 DIFFERENCE?

One of the nearly identical samples you see above was printed with the HP Laserjet Series II. The other is from the Mannesmann Tally® MT905. Both are reprinted here exactly as they came out of the printers.

But what might surprise you is the rather dramatic difference in the manufacturers' suggested retail prices.

The Mannesmann Tally laser is $700 less. Yet it offers the same high quality output, lowers operating costs 25 percent, and prints at six pages per minute.

The MT905 comes with the same resident type fonts as HP, accepts standard HP font cartridges, and lets you choose optional memory upgrades from one to four megabytes.

MT905 Specifications

- Technology: scanning laser.
- Print Speed: 6-pages per minute.
- Resolution: 300 x 300 dpi.
- Emulations: HP Series-II. [optional emulations: Epson,® IBM® Proprinter, & Diablo 630.]
- Standard I/Os: Serial & parallel.
- Memory: 512K. [upgrades: 1, 2, & 4 megabytes.]
- Typefaces: Courier medium & bold, line printer, accepts standard HP font cartridges or any downloadable font in HP-format, 6-resident fonts + 2 font cartridge slots.
- Paper Handling: 250-sheet input & output bins. Manual feed handles single sheets, envelopes, transparencies, and labels.
- Workload: 4,000 pages-per-month.
- Suggested Retail: $1,995.

For more convenient paper handling, the universal paper cassette holds letter, legal, and international sizes, plus up to 15 standard envelopes. You can choose face-down output to keep long documents in the right order. And the manual feed lets you print labels or transparencies.

So any way you figure, the answer still comes up the same. The Mannesmann Tally laser looks perfect. And so does the price.

For the name of your nearest dealer, call the toll-free number listed below.

MANNESMANN *TALLY*

1-800-843-1347 Ext. 302

Epson and IBM are registered trademarks.

CIRCLE 726 ON READER SERVICE CARD

staff was very knowledgeable and polite. Although the company says it will release a new version of the product with a less-frustrating user interface, Version 4.0, to be released in the second quarter of 1989, will apparently still retain the current awful interface.—**Ehud Kaplan**

Tech*Graph*Pad

*Tech*Graph*Pad*, $395 from Binary Engineering, produces very nice graphs on an HP LaserJet in a very short period of time. The graph reproduced here took only 72 seconds to print; compare that with 11 minutes for *Sigma-Plot*.

Although the program is not hard to use, there are times when you are left to guess at the meaning of prompts, or at what answers are allowed.

The line editor used for editing data files is as bad as EDLIN, but, with some teeth-grinding, it can be used. One of the program's nicer features is its ability to use polar coordinates.

Other nice features of *Tech*Graph*Pad* are fast, good-looking output, Greek and other special symbols, support for several output file formats (.PIC and HPGL), and its ability to plot smooth curves through data in several ways instead of being limited only to splines.

If you plan to plot data with error bars, you must name them with an .ERR extension. Failure to do so will crash the system, and you will lose your precious work. Providing you don't input Ctrl-Alt-Del, no program should ever be crashable from the keyboard, especially as the result of such a minor transgression as this.

Once the program starts plotting, there is no way to stop it. And the plotting sequence is mindless: if the tickmarks appear in a color different from their labels, the pen is changed for each tickmark, increasing the plotting time by a huge factor. If the program were to finish plotting each color before changing pens, it would decrease the plotting time significantly. The program ignores tickmark instructions when it's plotting in log-scale mode. Users have the funny idea that, if the program allows them to type in a number, the number would be used correctly, not ignored.

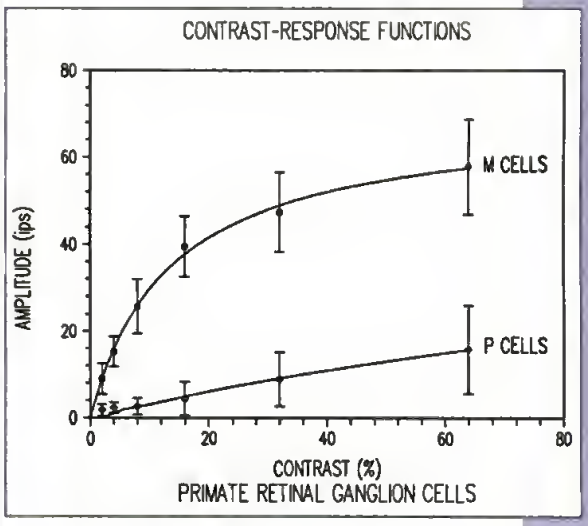
*Tech*Graph*Pad* imposes some serious limitations in terms of what you can and can't do. You have no control over line thickness or symbol size. The variety of symbols is too small to ensure the distinct appearance of the data sets: filled circles, filled squares, and so on, are not available. And you're limited to plotting only eight plots per graph.

This program cannot plot a legend. Instead, it lets you put several text blocks on the graph (and this is possible only in certain cases when the plots are not close to each other) and you have to reposition the labels if you rescale the graph.

We also had difficulties producing the sample graph—it produced a curve different from those produced by the same data given to all two-dimensional packages. This could be a bug in the spline routine. We had to calculate the theoretical function in the test graph with a much tighter mesh. (Mesh is simply an array of data points that needs to be calculated. A tighter mesh means we had to use more points spaced more closely together; we used 64 points, instead of the original 6, to get the plot shown.)

Once *Tech*Graph*Pad* starts plotting, you can't stop it.

*Tech*Graph*Pad*'s ease of use and



***Tech*Graph*Pad* doesn't give you control over line thickness or symbol size.**

FACT FILE

Tech*Graph*Pad
Binary Engineering Software
400 Fifth Ave.
Waltham, MA
02154
(617) 890-1812
List Price: $395
Requires: 512K RAM (640K RAM recommended), DOS 2.1 or later.
In Short: Although its variety of data-point markers and spreadsheet capabilities for data transformation are inadequate, *Tech*Graph*Pad* is fast, easy to use, and produces good-looking graphs. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE **625** ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

- **Grapher**
- **Sigma-Plot**

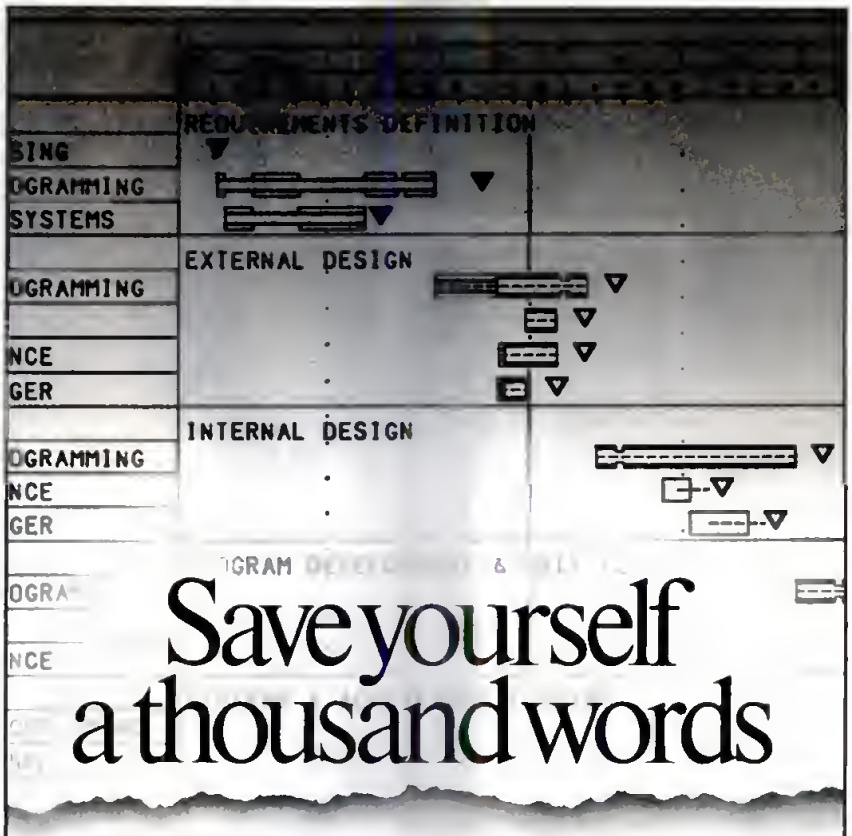
Grapher *is a pleasure to use and requires no manual (although an excellent one is supplied); it's fast and almost infinitely flexible. It's very close to being the ideal scientific plotting package, a mark it misses by neglecting only a few items: line-thickness control for laser printers, having the percent sign in only one character set, poor legends, and a few other details. These oversights make its graphs, which are spectacular on the screen, look somewhat anemic when plotted on a laser printer, although they still look nearly perfect on a plotter.*

Sigma-Plot, *on the other hand, is a very irritating program: its installation is annoying (filling your CONFIG.SYS file with its drivers, robbing you of memory), and the user interface is designed with total disregard to the way people work. However, the final output (on a laser printer), is very good—often as good as you can get from most artists, especially if you don't try any overlaying and scaling of graphs. And, in the final analysis, perfect output is what you want.*

Right now, however, neither is perfect.

Microsoft Chart *is also a very competent program, with many bells and whistles. However, bringing data from other programs is clumsy, plotting error bars is difficult, and the symbols (markers) available for plotting the data are, as of now, inadequate.*

speedy printing of high-quality graphs are good features on which to build, but in its current incarnation this program lacks the features necessary to make it a full-featured scientific graphing program.
—**Ehud Kaplan**



Save yourself a thousand words

To a good project manager, nothing's more important than good communication.

That's why you need Primavision™. Primavision uses your Primavera Project Planner® data to create crisp, clear, presentation-quality bar charts, logic diagrams and time-scaled network drawings.

Summarize an entire project on a single page.

Take our summary bar chart above. Consolidate multiple activities into a single bar for each manager, and group bars by phase. Highlight completed, underway and critical activities, and show progress.

Start and finish dates are summarized for all activities included in each bar. Work and non-work intervals are differentiated by the width of the bar. And you can preview the graphics, adding your own text, symbols, arrows, lines, logos—whatever it takes to make them see it your way.

Rated ★★★★ by Software Digest

Put Primavision's high-impact graphics to work for you.

This chart is only one example of how you can use Primavision's superb graphics to communicate effectively with clients and senior management. Just decide what you want to show and how you want to show it. Primavision does the rest, picture perfect.

For more information, call Primavera today at 1-800-423-0245 (in Pa., 215-667-8600).

Primavision. It can save you a dozen questions—and a thousand words.

Software you can count on to keep you in control.

PRIMAVERA SYSTEMS, INC.
Project Management Software

Two Bala Plaza · Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004
(215) 667-8600 · Telex: 910 997-0484 · FAX: (215) 667-7894

Available for MS-DOS and VAX environments

CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Your next computer system

CompuAdd 386/25

- 80386-25 processor running at 25MHz or 8MHz software-selectable system speeds
- 0 wait state cache memory
- 32-bit high speed RAM board with 1MB RAM (expands to 16MB)
- System and option ROM shadowing
- ROM-based setup
- CompuAdd INTEGRATOR productivity software package
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive
- Dual floppy/hard drive controller
- Two serial ports and a parallel port built-in
- Six 16-bit and one 8-bit expansion slots
- Math coprocessor support for 80387, Weitek, or both
- Integrated Drive Electronics (IDE) fixed-disk drive interface
- Choice of enhanced 101-key, AT-style, or 5151 keyboard
- 29.4 on Norton's SI Benchmark 4.0 test

$2895

CompuAdd 386/20

- 80386-20 processor running at 20MHz or 8MHz software-selectable system speeds
- 0 wait state cache memory
- 32-bit high speed RAM board with 1MB RAM (expands to 16MB)
- System and option ROM shadowing
- ROM-based setup
- CompuAdd INTEGRATOR productivity software package
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive
- Dual floppy/hard drive controller
- Two serial ports and a parallel port built-in
- Six 16-bit and one 8-bit expansion slots
- Math coprocessor support for 80387, Waitak, or both
- Integrated Drive Electronics (IDE) fixed-disk drive interface
- Choice of enhanced 101-key, AT-style, or 5151 keyboard
- 23.4 on Norton's SI Benchmark 4.0 test.

$2295

CompuAdd 386/16

- 80386-16 processor running at 16MHz, 8MHz, 6MHz, or 4.77MHz software-selectable system speeds
- 0 wait state (page-mode memory)
- 1MB RAM expandable to 4MB (option to 10MB RAM)
- CompuAdd INTEGRATOR productivity software package
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive
- Dual floppy/hard drive controller
- Five 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots
- 80287 math coprocessor support
- Choice of enhanced 101-key, AT-style, or 5151 keyboard
- 17.6 on Norton's Benchmark 4.0 test

$1895

The CompuAdd 386 Series

Engineered to master the most demanding applications, the CompuAdd 386 Series computers offer a range of top performance features including 32-bit high-speed cache memory, system and option ROM shadowing, OS/2®, and Xenix® compatibility, and many more standard features for which you would expect to pay a whole lot more. All CompuAdd 386 systems are equipped with your choice of 1.44MB or 1.2MB floppy drive, dual floppy/hard drive controller, and your choice of keyboard.

386/25 System	MGA	EGA	VGA
40MB, 28ms	$3,449	$3,799	$3,999
80MB, 28ms	$3,695	$4,045	$4,245
110MB, 28ms	$3,895	$4,245	$4,445
320MB, 16ms	$5,599	$5,949	$6,149
386/20 System	**MGA**	**EGA**	**VGA**
40MB, 28ms	$2,849	$3,199	$3,399
80MB, 28ms	$3,095	$3,445	$3,645
110MB, 28ms	$3,295	$3,645	$3,845
320MB, 16ms	$4,999	$5,349	$5,549
386/16 System	**MGA**	**EGA**	**VGA**
40MB, 28ms	$2,449	$2,799	$2,999
80MB, 28ms	$2,695	$3,045	$3,245
110MB, 28ms	$2,895	$3,245	$3,445

FREE!

Gat the new INTEGRATOR™ productivity software packaga when you purchase a CompuAdd base system.

Completely menu-driven, INTEGRATOR makes your new computer more user friendly with powerful tools that simplify your everyday operations:

- The program end file menagers eliminate the need for you to be fluent in computerese for MS-DOS® interactions.
- The cerdfile database, appointment calendar, printing celculetor, end full-featured text editor assist you in accomplishing daily business tasks.
- The award-winning PC-FullBak™ utility software hendles your herd-drive maintenance end safeguards velueble data.

CompuAdd™
CORPORATION
12303 Technology Blvd Austin, Texas 78727

Order Toll Free
800-666-1872

Customer Service
800-999-9901

should be one of ours.

CompuAdd 286/20

- 80286-20 processor running at 20MHz or 8MHz switchable system speeds
- 0 wait states (four-way interleave)
- 1MB RAM expandable to 5MB
- ROM-based setup
- CompuAdd INTEGRATOR™ productivity software package
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive
- Dual floppy/hard drive controller
- Integrated Drive Electronics (IDE) fixed disk drive interface
- Two serial ports and a parallel port built-in
- Six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots
- 80287 math coprocessor support
- Choice of enhanced 101-key, AT-style, or 5151 keyboard
- 20.4 on Norton's SI Benchmark 4.0 test (22.5 rating with 2MB memory and four-way interleave)

$1695

CompuAdd 286/16

- 80286-16 processor running at 16MHz or 8MHz switchable system speeds
- 0 wait states (four-way interleave)
- 1MB RAM expandable to 5MB
- ROM-based setup
- CompuAdd INTEGRATOR productivity software package
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive
- Dual floppy/hard drive controller
- Integrated Drive Electronics (IDE) built-in ports
- Six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots
- 80287 math coprocessor support
- Choice of enhanced 101-key, AT-style, or 5151 keyboard
- 16.0 on Norton's SI Benchmark 4.0 test. (18.0 rating with 2MB memory and four-way interleave)

$1495

CompuAdd 286/12

- 80286-12 processor running at 12MHz or 6MHz, switchable system speeds
- 0 wait states
- 512KB RAM expandable to 1MB
- CompuAdd INTEGRATOR productivity software package
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive
- Duel floppy/hard drive controller
- Six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots
- 80287 math coprocessor support
- Choice of enhenced 101-key, AT-style, or 5151 keyboard
- 13.7 on Norton's Benchmark 4.0 test

$995

CompuAdd 286/10

- 80286-10 processor running at 10MHz or 6MHz, switchable system speeds
- 512KB RAM expandable to 1MB
- CompuAdd INTEGRATOR productivity software package
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive
- Dual floppy/hard drive controller
- Six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots
- 80287 math coprocessor support
- Choice of enhanced 101-key, AT-style, or 5151 keyboard
- 9.4 on Norton's Benchmark 4.0 test

$895

The CompuAdd 286 Series

Destined to be champions—the CompuAdd 286 series computers offer affordability and flexibility perfect for business or personal use. Four-way interleave zero-wait-states memory, built-in IDE interface, and built-in communications support provide high performance without wilting your wallet. Every system comes standard with your choice of 1.44MB or 1.2MB floppy drive, dual floppy/hard drive controller, and your choice of keyboard.

286/20 System	MGA	EGA	VGA
40MB,28ms	$2,249	$2,599	$2,799
80MB, 28ms	$2,495	$2,845	$3,045
110MB, 28ms	$2,695	$3,045	$3,245
320MB, 16ms	$4,399	$4,749	$4,949
286/16 System	**MGA**	**EGA**	**VGA**
40MB, 28ms	$2,049	$2,399	$2,599
80MB, 28ms	$2,295	$2,645	$2,845
110MB, 28ms	$2,495	$2,845	$3,045
286/12 System	**MGA**	**EGA**	**VGA**
20MB, 65ms	$1,399	$1,699	$1,899
40MB, 40ms	$1,529	$1,879	$2,079
286/10 System	**MGA**	**EGA**	**VGA**
20MB, 65ms	$1,249	$1,599	$1,799
40MB, 40ms	$1,429	$1,779	$1,979

Order Toll Free
800-666-1872

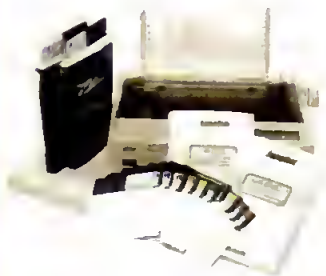
Customer Service
800-999-9901

CompuAdd™
CORPORATION
12303 Technology Blvd Austin, Texas 78727

Start Computing Now!

Executive Starter Kit

- **Computer:**
  CompuAdd 386/16
  - 80386-16 processor providing 16MHz, 8MHz, 6MHz, or 4.77MHz software selectable system speeds
  - 0 wait state (Page-mode memory)
  - 1MB RAM expandable to 4MB (Option to 10MB RAM)
  - 5.25" 1.2MB floppy drive
  - Duel floppy/herd drive controller
  - Five 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots
  - 80287 Math coprocessor support
  - Clock/calendar with battery backup
  - 200-watt power supply
  - Choice of AT-style, 5151, or enhenced 101-key keyboard
- **Monitor**
  Monochrome monographics video package, or enhance your system with EGA or VGA video. See chart.
- **Hard Drive**
  40MB Seagate® fully installed, or upgrade to a higher capacity drive. See chart.
- **Printer**
  Epson® LX-800
  - 180cps draft, 30cps near letter quality
  - Multiple type styles
  - Tractor/friction paper feed
- **Software**
  - CompuAdd INTEGRATOR™ Program/file menagers, cardfile database, calendar, calculator, text editor, and PC-FullBak™
  - CompuAdd MS-DOS® and GW BASIC®
- **Accessories**
  - 200 sheets of continuous form paper
  - Printer cable and ten blank floppies



Professional Starter Kit

- **Computer:**
  CompuAdd 286/12
  - 80286 processor providing 12MHz and 6MHz switchable system speeds
  - 512KB RAM expandable to 1MB
  - 5.25" 1.2MB floppy drive
  - Dual floppy/hard drive controller
  - Eight expansion slots
  - Meth coprocessor support
  - Clock/calendar with battery backup
  - 200-watt power supply
  - Choice of AT-style, 5151, or enhenced 101-key keyboard
- **Monitor**
  Monochrome monographics video package, or enhance your system with EGA or VGA video. See chart.
- **Hard Drive**
  20MB tully installed or upgrade to e higher capecity drive. See chert.
- **Printer**
  Epson LX-800
  - 180cps draft, 30cps near letter quality
  - Multiple type styles
  - Tractor/friction paper feed
- **Software**
  - CompuAdd INTEGRATOR Program/file managers, cardfile detabese, calendar, calculator, text editor, and PC-FullBek
  - CompuAdd MS-DOS and GW BASIC
- **Accessories**
  - 200 sheets of continuous form paper
  - Printer cable and ten blank floppies

Career Starter Kit

- **Computer:**
  CompuAdd Turbo/10
  - 8088 processor providing 10MHz and 4.77MHz switch-able system speeds
  - 640KB RAM
  - 5.25" 360KB floppy drive
  - Floppy drive controller
  - Eight expansion slots
  - Math coprocessor support
  - 150-watt power supply
  - Choice of AT-style, 5151, or enhanced 101-key keyboard
- **Monitor**
  Monochrome monographics video package, or enhance your system with EGA or VGA video. See chart.
- **Hard Drive**
  Optional hard drive. See chart.
- **Printer**
  Star Micronics NX-1000™
  - 120cps draft, 30cps near letter quality
  - Multiple type styles, nine-pin print head
  - Tractor/friction paper feed
- **Software**
  - Protessional Zen Software
    A totally integrated software package: ZenWord™, ZenCalc™ and ZenLink. PC-FullBak™ software with optional hard drive
  - CompuAdd MS-DOS end GW BASIC
- **Accessories**
  - 200 sheets of continuous form paper
  - Printer cable and ten blank floppies

$2695

Options			
Hard Drives	MGA	EGA	VGA
40MB	$2695	$3095	$3245
71MB	$2865	$3265	$3415
110MB	$3065	$3465	$3615

$1595

Options			
Hard Drives	MGA	EGA	VGA
20MB	$1595	$1945	$2145
40MB	$1715	$2065	$2265
60MB	$1775	$2125	$2325

$929

Options			
Hard Drives	MGA	EGA	VGA
N/A	$929	$1279	$1479
20MB	$1179	$1529	$1729
40MB	$1309	$1659	$1859

CompuAdd
CORPORATION
12303 Technology Blvd Austin, Texas 78727

Order Toll Free
800-666-1872

Customer Service
800-999-9901

Bargain Add-Ons

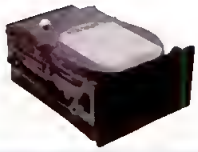
Hard Drives

IBM-ATs® and Compatibles

43MB MiniScribe® (25ms) . . $459
71MB MiniScribe (28ms) *(Reg. $649)* $569
80MB Seagate® (28ms) $669
110MB MiniScribe (28ms) with RLL Controller $895

IBM-XTs® and Compatibles

20MB MiniScribe (65ms) $279
30MB Seagate (65ms) $310
40MB MiniScribe (61ms) $379
20MB MiniScribe (65ms) *for Compaq Portable* $299



FlashCards

FlashCard-20™ MiniScribe (65ms) $319
FlashCard-30™ MiniScribe (65ms) *(Reg. $339)* $309
FlashCard-49™ Seagate (40ms) $539

Diskette Drives

360KB half-height floppy drive for the XT (black) $99
360KB half-height floppy drive for the AT (gray) $109
360KB Teac floppy drive for the XT (black) $109
360KB Teac® floppy drive for the AT (gray) $109
720KB half-height 3.5" floppy drive for the XT (black) $109
720KB half-height 3.5" floppy drive for the AT (gray) $115
1.2MB floppy drive for the AT (gray) $109
1.2MB Teac floppy drive for the AT (gray) $119
1.44MB half-height 3.5" floppy drive (gray) *(Reg. $135)* $89
Personal System/2™ compatible external drive installs as drive B and permits transfer from 360KB to 720KB format $199

CompuAdd Turbo/10

Featuring:

- 8088 processor running at 10MHz or 4.77MHz switchable speeds
- 640KB RAM
- 360KB 5.25" floppy drive
- Floppy controller
- Eight expansion slots
- 8087 math coprocessor socket
- Choice of enhanced 101-key, AT-style, or 5151 keyboard

$595

Monitor optional

Monitors

Monographics

12" flat screen monitor with tilt/swivel $95
Amdek® 410W monitor 12" nonglare screen $159

CGA

IBM-compatible color monitor 13" diagonal screen $239

EGA

IBM-compatible 14" EGA monitor $349
NEC Multisync II® 800×675 lines resolution $679

VGA

Zenith 14" Color VGA 640×480 . . . . . $759
Color VGA 14" analog monitor $515

Video Cards

Monographica card up to 720×348 resolution $49
Hercules™ Color Graphics card for AT on a half-size card $149
Hercules Monochrome Graphica Card Plus up to 720×348 resolution $179
CompuAdd EGA-480 IBM/EGA-compatible card with 256KB display memory $179
Paradise EGA-480 automatic configuration to 640×350 or 640×480 resolution $229
CompuAdd VGA card 800×600 resolution, 16/256K colors, supports IBM VGA, CGA, and Hercules Monochrome graphics $220
Video-7® Vega VGA card 640×480 and 800×600 resolutions with 16/64 color capability $279

Multifunction Boards

AT Multifunction board with 0KB, up to 1.5MB RAM expansion, serial and parallel port, for ATs and compatibles $99

XT® Multifunction board with 384KB RAM, parallel port, serial port, clock/calender, and game port for PCs or compatibles $199

I/O Cards

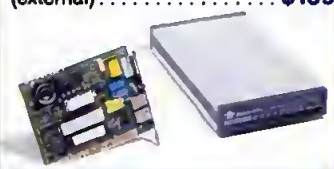
AT I/O serial port and parallel port *(Reg. $59)* $49
XT I/O seriel port, parallel port, clock/calendar, and game port $65

Memory Cards

MEM-576 with 0KB $35
EMS XT with 0KB $99
EMS AT with 0KB $119
Intal Above™ Board Plus with 512KB $455

Modems

1200 baud CompuAdd (internel) $69
2400 baud CompuAdd (internal) $139
1200 baud CompuAdd (external) $89
2400 baud CompuAdd (external) $159



Pointing Devices

Logitech® HIREZ Mouse with 320 dots per inch resolution capabilities. Bus interface $109
CompuAdd Serial Mouse features Dr. HALO III™, pad, and pocket $55
Mouse Pad provides accurate tracking and a dirt free environment for your mouse $4.95
Genius Digitizer Tablet provides rasolutions up to 1000 lines per inch on e 12" × 12" work area. Includes Dr. HALO III softwera $309
CompuAdd Joystick $19.95
Mach III Joystick $35

Order Toll Free
800-666-1872
Customer Service
800-999-9901

CompuAdd™
CORPORATION
12303 Technology Blvd Austin, Texas 78727

Customer Support

Printers

Okidata 321 132 columns, 250cps draft, 63cps NLQ . . . $529
Epson® LX-800 80 columns, 180cps draft, 30cps NLQ $205
Epson FX-1050 132 columns, 264cps dreft, 54cps NLQ . . . $549
Epson EX-800 80 columns, 300cps draft, 60cps NLQ $476
Epson LQ-1050 132 columns 264cps draft, 88cps LQ $799
Panasonic® 1091I 80 columns, 192cps draft, 38cps NLQ . . . $219

Keyboards

AT-Style 5060 keyboard has 84 keys and enlerged ENTER end SHIFT keys for easy operation $69
Enhanced 101-key keyboard for AT or XT compatibles with 101 keys including 12 function keys $69
5151 keyboard for the IBM AT, XT, end compatibles. Includes separate numeric and cursor key peds $69

Software

Communications
Carbon Copy Plus™ $113
Carbon Copy Plus (3.5") . . $113
CompuServe® Subscription Kit $21
Crosstalk XVI® $103
Smartcom II® $87

Databases
dBASE IV™ $485
PFS: Professional File $145
Q&A™ $199

AB Switch Box

25-pin serial or parallel port AT® switch box, allows two users to share a peripheral or a single user to use two peripherals with a flip of a switch.

$13

Compilers and Languages
Microsoft® C Compiler $312
Microsoft FORTRAN Optimizing Compiler $312
Microsoft Macro Assembler . . $102
Microsoft QuickC™ Compiler $67
Microsoft QuickBASIC™ $69
Turbo C® $108
Turbo Pascal® $108

Desktop Publishing
Aldus PageMeker® $577
FONTASY® $36
PFS: First Publisher $76
PFS: First Publisher Art Gallery $75
Printmaster Plus™ $32
NewsMester II™ $49

Educational
Alge-Blaster!™ $26
Learning DOS $35
Math Blester Plus!™ $29
Reader Rabbit™ $23
Typing Tutor IV® $32
Typing Tutor IV (3.5") $32

Financial
DAC-Easy™ Accounting $59
DAC-Easy Light™ $42
DAC-Easy Payroll™ $59
Meneging Your Money® $129
Quicken® $30
Sylvie Porter's Investment Manager™ $89
Timeslips® III $117

Games
Ancient Art of War at Sea™ . . . $27
Balence of Power™ $30
Bard's Tale $39
California Gemes™ $24
Chessmaster 2000 . . . . . $29
Chuck Yeager's Advanced Flight Trainer™ $25
Destroyer™ $25
Earl Weaver Baseball $27
F-15 Strike Eagle® $21
Falcon $26
Flight Simuletor $35
Flight Simulator (3.5") $35
Geuntlet™ $25
Gunship™ $30
Hardball $9.95
Ikari Warrior™ $24
Jeopardyl™ $7
King's Quest™ IV $29
Meen 18 Golf $24
Meen 18 Course Disk Vol. II . . . $12
Scenery Disks $13-16
Space Quest™ $30
Space Quest II $30
Superbike Chellenge™ $13
Test Drive $23
Wheel of Fortune II™ $8
Where in the USA is Carmen Sandiego?™ $29
Where in the World is Carmen Sendiego?™ $29
World Games™ $15

Graphics
AutoDimensioning™ $26
Carlificate Maker™ $23
FormTool $56
Gem Draw III+™ $174
Generic CADD™ Starter Kit . . . $95
Hervard™ Graphics $287
PC Paint Plus $55
Print Shop® $38
Print Shop Companion™ $30
Windows "Drawl" $195

Integrated Packages
Framework II™ $450
Microsoft Works $99
PFS: First Choice $95
Symphony® $449
Symphony (3.5") $468

Organizational
Hervard™ Total Project Manager II $425
Microsoft Project $345
Time Line™ $288
Time Line (3.5") $288

Spreadsheets
Microsoft Excel $339
Quettro™ $165
VP-Planner® $53
Lotus 1-2-3® *(Reg. $329)* . . . $299

Utilities
Copy II® PC $25
Disk Optimizer™ $41
FASTBACK Plus $105
FASTBACK Plus (3.5") $97
GOfer™ $42
Mace Utilities $51
Norton Commender $47
Norton Utilities™ Advanced . . . $79
PathMinder™ $45
PC-FullBak™ $49
PC Tools® Deluxe $40
Sideways® $42

Word Processors
Grammatik III™ $52
Microsoft Word $229
MultiMate Advantage II™ $289
PFS: Professional Write $116
Q&A Write™ $111
WordPerfect® (Version 5.0) . . $243
WordPerfect (3.5") $245
WordStar® Professional $250

CompuAdd

We offer the best service and support available in the mail order industry, so you can purchase with confidence·

- FREE one-year limited warranty
- FREE 30-day, money-back guarantee
- FREE one year of technical phone support
- FREE credit card ordering — no surcharge

Please add 2% to all purchases for shipping and handling (minimum $3, shipping outside the continental U.S. will increase cost) Add 5% for shipping/handling to APO/FPO addrassas (Minimum $5). All return items must be accompanied by a Return Merchandise Authorization number; call our technical support/customer service department Prices are subject to change without notice Arizona, Colorado, Florida, Georgia, Kansas, Missoun, and Texas residents, please add appropriate local sales tax Thirty-day money-back guarantee does not include return freight, or shipping and handling Software is non-refundable.

We accept MasterCard, VISA, money orders, certified checks, personal checks (please allow 10 days for processing), C.O.D.s ($50 minimum order), company and institutional purchase orders, and wire transfers

Corporate and Institutional Accounts

We are dedicated to providing the professional service you require to keep your business running smoothly We accept purchase orders on a net terms basis with approved credit and a minimum initial purchase of $500. We provide a full-time technical staff to answer your questions and make fast repairs, if needed. Call us today:

800-456-3116

CompuAdd is an established leader in the computer industry We offer superior prices, products, customer support, and service!

Fax: 512-250-5760
Telex: 763543 COMPUADD AUS
Outside United States:
512-258-5575

CIRCLE 294 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CompuAdd™
CORPORATION
12303 Technology Blvd Austin, Texas 78727

Order Toll Free
800-666-1872
Customer Service
800-999-9901

THREE-DIMENSIONAL PLOTTING

Three-dimensional graphing programs create a surface plot from a mesh of *x,y,z* data points. A regular mesh of *x,y,z* data points is a matrix of numbers (as in a spreadsheet), in which the row and column position of a number represent the *x,y* position in a plane, and the number in the cell is the *z* value, or the height of the data point above (or below) the plane.

If measurements are not made at regular *x* and *y* intervals, but—as is usually the case—at only a few representative locations in the *x,y* plane, then you need a method to calculate the height of the points (between the points you did measure) that you did not measure. This is what the interpolation algorithms do. The program can now stretch the calculated surface over the measured and interpolated *z* values, creating a three-dimensional surface.

A wire mesh of 3-D plots is simply the regular grid of constant *x* and constant *y* values, which is draped over the imaginary sticks (the *z* values of the *x,y,z* triplets). A good illustration of wire mesh would be a fisherman's net slung over some poles in the sand.

Datasurf

Datasurf, $125 from Bridge Software, seems like it's from a previous generation of software. It has a feeling of "look what I managed to do with my computer," and, compared with *SDS*, *Graftool*, or *Surfer*, what it can do is hardly impressive.

Version 2.0 can plot a regular grid of *x,y,z* information—for example, the number of muggings in New York City's Central Park (*z*) as a function of the day of the month (*x*) for 12 months (*y*). The values are plotted as sheets (in our example, 12 of them), and stacked behind each other. The program can also display the tops of the sheets to produce a wire-mesh display of the three-dimensional surface, but the results are far from breathtaking.

Datasurf can output to a dot matrix printer—hardly a publication-quality device—and produce displays that, on my EGA screen, were disappointingly poor. The program's resolution limitations occur primarily because the program, unlike other surface-drawing programs reviewed here, does not interpolate (smooth by interposing intermediate values) between the given data points. For $27, Bridge Software will send you a driver for an HP plotter, and you can then filter the output through a program like *Laser-Plotter* to print it on the HP LaserJet.

Input is clumsy, and if it comes from a spreadsheet or an ASCII file, it has to be translated by running a separate conversion program. This could have been done by the program directly, simply by detecting the extension of the input file. You can type numbers directly into a binary file, which the program can use without translation. However, *Datasurf* has no editing capabilities: if you make a mistake, you have to type the entire file again. And you cannot recover from an erroneous menu choice. Some scientists make mistakes, from which they need to recover.

The program could be useful for students who want to view plots of equations in three dimensions. It comes with a manual that is clear but has no index, and with Turbo Pascal source code that can be modified so that you can generate some surfaces of your own.

We have become too spoiled to use programs with this low a level of sophistication: *Datasurf* is certainly no threat to the employment prospects of scientific illustrators.—**Ehud Kaplan**

FACT FILE

***Datasurf*, Version 2.0**
Bridge Software
P.O. Box 118
New Town Branch
Boston, MA 02258
(617) 527-1585
List Price: $125; driver for HP plotters, $27
Requires: 320K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: A limited-feature program with less-than-stunning output. *Datasurf* could be used by students to explore 3-D surfaces. Data input is clumsy, and the software doesn't have fonts. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 637 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Graftool

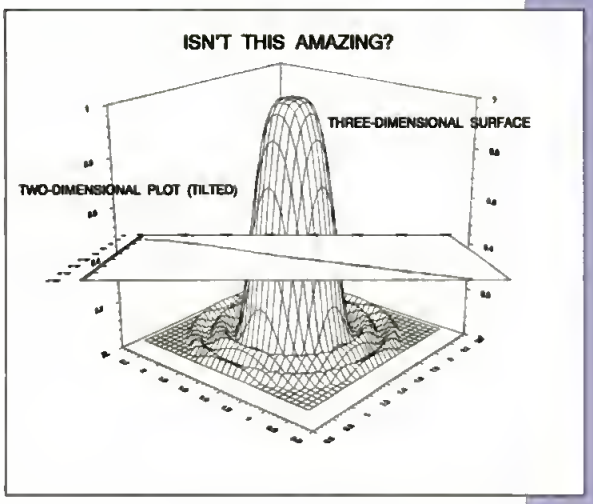
Graftool, $495 from 3-D Visions, is a very impressive program that has some unusual (and useful) capabilities. It produces both 2- and 3-dimensional high-quality plots, either on the screen or on a variety of output devices. Completely menu driven, it sports a clever and somewhat unusual user interface.

We tested Version 1.1 of the program and also looked at a beta copy of Version 2.0. Version 1.1 has a few bugs, of which 3-D Visions is aware; they've been corrected in Version 2.0.

Graftool can plot in all three coordinate systems—rectangular, cylindrical, and spherical—simultaneously and imposes no limit on the number of plots/graphs. It generates not only the standard types of plots—bar, column, and line charts; and scatterplots, with error bars in both the *x* and the *y* dimensions—but can also draw Smith charts, data-eye diagrams, parametric graphs, and more.

You can sequence images to produce slide shows—to present your results during poster sessions in scientific meetings, for example. You can even zoom in on any portion of a plot.

Among the other elements that make this graphics program unique are the data-analysis features built into it. First, you



With *Graftool*, you can draw a 3-D surface, move it to any position, and then add a 2-D plane at any angle.

plot a graph on the screen. Then move the cursor on the graph's curves, extract pieces of them, and perform forward or inverse fast Fourier transforms (FFTs) on the data or run various kinds of regressions.

Graftool's most striking feature is its ability to mix plots in various coordinate systems and manipulate (move, size, erase, label) each of the plots independently. For example, you can draw a 3-D surface, move and rotate it easily and interactively to the position and tilt you wish, and then add a two-dimensional plane, at any angle, with a plot on it.

In my field, I can imagine plotting brain activity in three dimensions and then floating the 3-D surface plot over a 2-D map of the brain, in order to associate activity centers with brain landmarks. This option might come in handy if you are an engineer at mission control. In any event, it's impressive yet easy to use.

The legend system is particularly good: it's a simple matter to produce a legend and then place it wherever you want.

The method *Graftool* uses to specify the details of each plot is confusing and unnecessarily difficult. I suppose that if one is determined enough it's possible to learn anything, but the need to specify line styles in a hexadecimal code or to choose symbols by codes is unpleasant.

Another shortcoming of the program has to do with manipulating graphs containing several objects. The cursor that indicates which object you want to edit in a graph doesn't blink, so it's difficult to tell which object your cursor is actually on. A solution to this problem would be to give an indication—the object's number or name—in an unused area of the screen. An Undo key would be another nice addition to the program, since erasing the wrong item can really hurt.

The manual is excellent, with many examples, including complete replications of the data files that produce the sample graphs included with the program. This seemingly trivial piece of information is rarely given in such complete detail and is highly appreciated. An additional nice touch is the appendixes, which include descriptions of some of the analysis and smoothing procedures, such as cubic splines, FFT, and regression.

The beta copy of Version 2.0 that we looked at ran somewhat more slowly. This is because it supports more output devices and therefore forgoes direct writing to the screen, as Version 1.1 did. But the addition of some excellent fonts makes speed a secondary consideration. The spreadsheet capabilities are also more powerful in Version 2.0.

Graftool's main weaknesses are its inability to control the size of symbols and line thicknesses and that there are no filled symbols at all. These are trivial omissions, especially compared with what the program has already accomplished. It seems as if the programmers did the spectacular fireworks first and neglected the elementary, bread-and-butter components. However, in talking with the company, we found them eager to incorporate user suggestions.

Graftool has the potential to be the ultimate graphics package, fulfilling everybody's needs.—**Ehud Kaplan**

FACT FILE

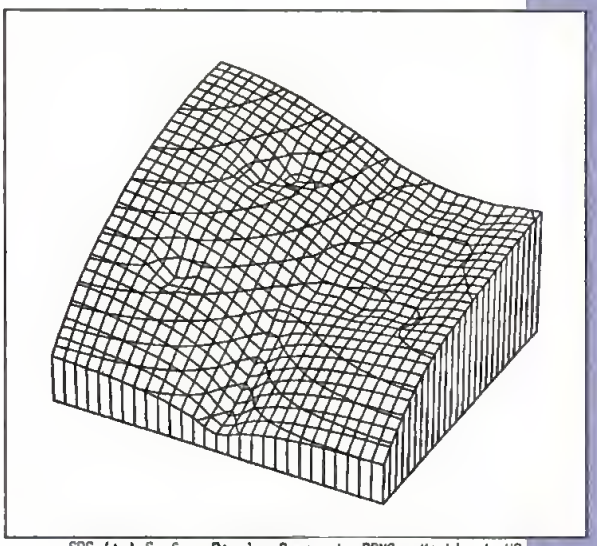
***Graftool*,**
Version 1.1
3-D Visions
1520 23rd St.
Manhattan Beach,
CA 90266
(213) 831-4671
List Price: $495
Requires: 512K RAM (640K RAM recommended), DOS 3.0 or later.
In Short: *Graftool* is a most impressive achievement. It is the only scientific graphics package we reviewed that can draw both 2-D and 3-D graphs. It can even draw graphs in several coordinate systems on the same screen or page. Version 1.1 lacks control over line thickness or symbol size, as well as filled symbols. Version 2.0 promises to correct the program's few failings. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE **636** ON READER SERVICE CARD

SDS

SDS, $995 from dpms, is designed to take an irregular array of data-point triplets (x,y,z) and generate a regular mesh (grid) of real and interpolated z values at each grid point. It can then do one of three things: plot a contour map; plot a solid, filled, and colored contour map; or plot a three-dimensional, wire-mesh depiction of the z values using the Kriging algorithm to do the gridding.

The program can import ASCII data files in various formats, but the user has to add a simple header at the top. One of the program's most useful features is its capability to overlay maps on top of a surface plot. A geologist, for example, could plot



SDS (tm) Surface Display System by DPMS - Kirkland, WA
Groundwater Surface Map from USGS 3D Model

SDS can create a true 3-D perspective, complete with overlying contour lines.

the concentration of radon gas across the map of Massachusetts, or a neurophysiologist could superimpose a plot of brain activity over a sketch of the brain surface.

This is not a program for the faint-hearted. *SDS* is a big program, brimming with useful features. This industrial-strength program produces terrific-looking output, but you have to read the manual.

SDS is a command-driven system. You type variables on the command line, followed by their new values. The program requires that you do a fair amount of typing, and it has only minimal editing capabilities: if you want to make a small change to a previously typed line, you'll need to retype the entire line. At the very least it would be nice to have a "Plot" key that always plots to the screen. It's common to make many changes to the plotting parameters; every time you do this, you have to type the word "plot" to see the effects of your changes.

Installation was a near-nightmare. Technical support was very helpful and knowedgeable, but the technical support representative we spoke with said that most users need help with the installation. Sounds like the time has come for a better INSTALL program, doesn't it? Once you've installed the program and have read the manual, all (well, almost all) is well.

SDS manages to cram a lot of information onto the screen, so most of the plot parameters are always available. However, this is accomplished at the expense of clarity, since some of the parameter names are not self-explanatory. And the program lacks a help system, so it's time to turn to the manual again.

In terms of features, there is little this program lacks. Most noticeably, there does not seem to be a way to plot axes in a 3-D surface plot, as *Surfer* lets you do. This feature is nice to have—and sometimes necessary.

It's altogether too easy to lose your work. First of all, the program doesn't request confirmation before quitting. If you make a mistake that sends the program into a tailspin and try to recover by hitting Esc several times, you will come right out of the program, losing your work. We also managed to crash the system when we tried to type ahead while the program was preparing to plot. A solution to this problem would be to turn off the keyboard interrupt if it can't handle such situations: there is nothing worse than losing a lot of work because situations like these are not accounted for.

SDS is not a very loveable program, simply because the user interface is demanding and somewhat arcane. An improved user interface would be a great help. However, feature for feature, there is nothing else like *SDS*. And if you need these features, as we do, you have to bear it.—**Ehud Kaplan**

FACT FILE

***SDS*, Version 2.12**
Design Professionals Management Systems (dpms)
610 Market St., #103
P.O. Box 2364
Kirkland, WA 98083
(206) 682-1772
List Price: $995
Requires: 512K RAM, DOS 3.0 or later.
In Short: *SDS* (*Surface Drawing System*) is a powerful program with many useful features, some of which are unique to this software (such as filled contour plots). Installation is difficult, the user interface is somewhat arcane, and the program doesn't give you enough control over labeling the plots: it lacks fonts and doesn't allow you to position the labels. Not copy protected.

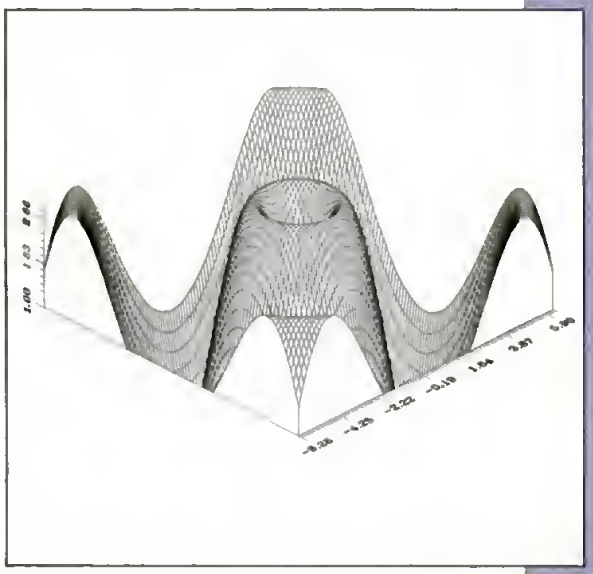
CIRCLE 635 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Surfer

Surfer, $499, is Golden Software's three-dimensional surface-plotting program. The user interface is similar to *Grapher*'s, but it is better in one important respect: you can edit the parameters of the plots simply by moving a cursor to them and editing them in place.

Surfer consists of three related modules: Grid, Topo, and Surf (which can also be used independently), and the same View and Plot modules that are supplied with *Grapher*. The package is outfitted with an access system that allows easy transfer of data files between the separate modules.

The Grid module is used to convert an irregular collection of *x,y,z* triplets, which represent the data, into a regular mesh of *x,y,z* values. *Surfer* supplies two interpola-



Surfer lets you create 3-D wire-mesh depictions of gridded data to which you can add axes and scales.

tion algorithms—inverse distance and Kriging—to interpolate the values between the data points.

Since the Grid module can produce gridded data in simple ASCII output files, the files can be used by other graphics programs. This module also includes a simple spreadsheet to allow manual data entry and some data manipulation. One of this module's particularly nice features is its ability to grid two-dimensional mathematical functions.

The Topo module is used to create contour plots from the gridded data created by Grid. However, Topo need not rely solely on the Grid module for its data. Since it accepts ASCII input files, it could plot contours from gridded data produced by any other program as long as the data conformed to the required format.

Topo lets you choose from two types of contours: labeled and unlabeled. You can also choose whether the contour intervals will be regular, irregular, or logarithmic. Like *Grapher*, Topo allows almost unlimited freedom in improving the appearance of the plot: fonts for labels and titles (16 character sets), arbitrary size for the plot and its label, almost complete control over the color of every element of the graph, and so on.

The Surf module is designed to produce the 3-D wire-mesh depictions of the gridded data. This module is every bit as flexible and easy to use as *Grapher*. You can tilt, rotate, change colors, add axes, label beautifully, add a base, scale—in short, it's hard to think of what you can't do. However, *Graftool* does give you more-flexible rotation capabilities, such as rotation around *x*- or *y*-axes.

Surfer lets you plot any combination of the three possible contours: you can plot only *x*, only *y*, only *z*; or you can plot *x* and *y*, *x* and *z*, *y* and *z*; or *x*, *y*, and *z* together. It would be nice if you could name the color for each contour, as is possible with *SDS*; that way you can draw the wire mesh in, say, blue, and the isoelevation contours in yellow, for a really nice display.

Surfer does have a few minor limitations. For example, it would be useful to make stick plots, in which the height of the stick is the *z* value and the interpolated surface is not drawn. And the program was somewhat slow to plot on an HP LaserJet: plotting sin(r)/r at 100 by 100 points took about 10 minutes, and the program doesn't indicate how far along it is in the plotting process. *Grapher*'s method of reporting which "record" is being processed at any moment would be nice here.

—Ehud Kaplan

Ehud Kaplan, Ph.D., is an associate professor of Biophysics at The Rockefeller University in New York City, where he does research in neurophysiology.
David P. Edwards is a Ph. D. candidate in Visual Neuroscience at The Rockefeller University.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Surfer
Golden Software Inc.
807 14th St.
P.O. Box 281
Golden, CO 80402
(303) 279-1021
(800) 333-1021
List Price: $499
Requires: 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: *Surfer* consists of three useful programs: Grid, to produce a regular *x,y,z* mesh from irregular *x,y,z* triplets; Topo, to draw contour plots from the mesh produced by Grid (Topo does not produce filled contour plots); and Surf, to draw the 3-D representation (surface) from the output of Grid. The package is easy to use and produces stunning-looking output. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 634 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

- SDS
- Surfer

Surfer *wins for ease of use, but* SDS *has more features, such as filled contour maps. If you need the features offered by* SDS, *you are probably a power user, and this program is for you.*

Graftool—*supporting both 2-D and 3-D graphs at the same time—is a promising program. The current incarnation, Version 1.1, still has too many shortcomings to be recommended, but the next version, 2.0, will be an important product in this market.*

BUY A RACEHORSE... GET A WORKHORSE!

NEW!

Fast—850 cps!
And It Runs . . .
And Runs . . . And Runs . . .

The fastest serial dot matrix printer on the market today!
The all new ***850XL*** offers a world of benefits!

- Lightning fast at 850 cps (240 lpm throughput)
- Continuous printing capabilities with no overheating or unnecessary downtime!
- Over 200 local service centers nationwide to keep your jobs running day and night!*

The waiting game is over, as the ***850XL*** takes on mountains of data, round the clock, with no duty cycle restrictions! Any printing application you need is handled with rapid-fire reliability:

- Data Processing
- Financials
- Bar Codes
- Spreadsheets
- Near-letter Quality
- Labels
- Graphics

Standard features are better than ever!

- 5 to 18.2 Pitch Printing
- Front Panel Menu Programming (No DIP Switches)
- Quietized Enclosure
- EPSON, DEC, and IBM ProPrinter XL Emulations
- 8K Data Buffers
- Serial & Parallel Ports
- Convenient Front & Bottom Paper Feed
- Full International Character Set

OTC . . . An American Winner!
Call today for more details.

1-800-422-4850 *(8 am - 5 pm PST)*

*Call for availability in your area

CIRCLE 476 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OTC OUTPUT TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

E. 9922 Montgomery, Suite #6, Spokane, WA 99206
(509) 926-3855 (800) 422-4850
Telex #15-2269 OUTPUTSPOK FAX (509) 922-4742

How UDS squeezes more out of the V.32 standard

Believe it! In the hands of UDS engineers, the V.32 standard means a lot more than 9600 bps, full-duplex.

Every UDS V.32 is fully compliant with the CCITT recommendation, but that's only the beginning. Model V.3225, the latest in the UDS V.32 family, offers *lots* of extra features.

First of all, there's MNP level 5, the data compression/error control technique that increases data throughput by as much as a 2:1 ratio. In other words, a UDS V.3225 can give you full-duplex error-free communication at 19.2 kbps!

When your dedicated line goes down, V.3225 is the ideal dial back-up solution. It even checks the dead line periodically and switches back to it as soon as it's available.

Then there's V.22 *bis* operation; if your V.3225 receives a call at 2400 bps, it automatically drops to that speed, and full-duplex communication goes on.

Got a real data density problem? The card you get in your free-standing V.3225 can be plugged directly into the Universal Data Shelf,™ giving you as many as 16 channels in a standard 19- or 23-inch equipment rack.

To learn how the V.3225 can squeeze more from your datacomm system, contact Universal Data Systems, 5000 Bradford Drive, Huntsville, AL 35805. Telephone 205/721-8000; FAX 205/830-5657.

V.3225
QUANTITY ONE PRICE:
$1145

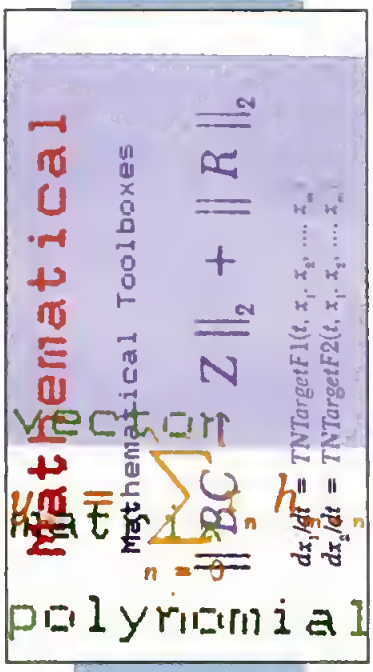
Universal Data Systems
MOTOROLA INC.

Created by Dayner/Hall, Inc., Winter Park, Florida

CIRCLE 367 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BETTER TOOLS FOR HIGHER MATH

WHEN NUMBERS COUNT



Today's mathematical application software packs mainframe power into your PC.

In 1928 D. Hartree, a researcher at Oxford, developed what is still the standard method for computing the energies of atoms. Hartree was very fortunate in that his father had retired from a civil service job the year before and was available to man an adding machine 8 hours a day. Now that computers have revolutionized the way science is done, scientists and engineers can accomplish much more complex calculations than Hartree's—and without disturbing their parents' golden years.

Ten years ago machine-driven scientific calculation was neatly split into two: serious number crunching on a mainframe and simple calculations on a hand-held calculator. The PC has filled in the middle ground, and the mathematical packages we review here span the gamut from the low end to the high. We have divided the programs into two classes that we reviewed in separate groups: ten nonprogrammable toolboxes that are intended more for calculating and modeling, and six programmable toolboxes (actually full-fledged mathematical languages). These programs are invaluable for natural scientists and engineers, as well as some social scientists, programmers, and financial model builders.

The six programmable toolboxes—*Asyst*, *Curve*, *Gauss*, *MathGraf*, *Matlab*, and *TK! Solver Plus*—give you the kind of power a mainframe had 10 years ago. Indeed, *MathGraf* and *Matlab* have been ported from the minicomputer environment where they were first developed. The problems that you'd approach with these packages are the kind that you might write a custom program for in APL, FORTRAN, or C. These packages offer mathematical objects and functions as built-in primitives (unlike conventional languages), so it's usually easier and quicker to write mathematical routines with these programs than in a conventional language.

Although standard C or FORTRAN libraries don't have mathematical functions, specialized libraries are available if you want to work that way. An attractive collection of tools called *Mathpak 87* is avail-

able from Precision Plus Software (1239 Sir David Drive, Oakville, Ontario, Canada L6J 6Y9; (416) 829-1511). Precision Plus offers versions for Turbo Pascal, Modula-2 (Logitech and ITC), FORTRAN (Microsoft, Lahey, and IBM), and C (Microsoft and Lattice). While the routines are set up to be called from a high-order language, they are written in 80*x*86 and 80*x*87 assembly language.

Besides low-level routines like swapping vectors, *Mathpak 87* includes such high-order routines as matrix inversion, three methods for solving nonlinear equations, eigenvalue routines, least squares fit, fast Fourier transforms, numerical integration, and two ordinary differential equation solvers.

APL is an ideal tool for some kinds of mathematical questions. APL was originally developed almost 30 years ago by a mathematician as a mathematical notation and was implemented as a programming language only in the mid '60s. It shows its history by being stronger in its notational aspects than in its programming aspects. The central dogma of the notation is to be uniform among operations, so there are no separate symbols for sum and product. Rather, the slash is used to indicate a repeated operation on a vector.

The downside of APL's elegant notation is that there are many special symbols that do not appear in the standard IBM/ASCII set. You'll need a special character ROM on most monochrome adapters, and downloadable fonts on an EGA or VGA (supplied by many APL vendors), or you'll run in graphics mode on a CGA.

The language was originally developed at IBM, which still dominates the mainframe APL market and has a spiffy new APL2/PC for the PC. However, STSC (2115 E. Jefferson Street, Rockville, MD 20852; (301) 984-5000) has been the standard supplier for the PC market with *APL *Plus;* it's now on Version 8.0. STSC has recently introduced an 80386 version *APL *Plus II*, with support for nested arrays, more speed, and access to more than 640K through Phar Lap's *386/DOS-Extender*. For learning purposes, there is a free APL intepreter called IAPL with limitations and speed problems, it can be downloaded from PC MagNet.

With the exception of *Curve*, all the programmable math toolboxes we review here are aimed toward getting numerical output rather than concrete analytical formulas. They'll deal with finding the numerical solution of an explicit quadratic equation rather than the general algebraic formula for solving any such equation. While *Curve* will find numerical solutions, you can access the power series expansion on which it is based.

SYMBOLIC MANIPULATION Manipulating algebraic formulas on a computer is known as symbolic manipulation. While *Curve* is certainly not a symbolic manipulation program, it has a little of the flavor. Microsoft distributes a symbolic manipulation program called *muMath* that we have not included in this review because of the major new products expected in this area (see the sidebar "Mathematica: Hype or Hope?").

Among the packages that we have placed in the nonprogrammable math toolbox category, there is a spread of some programming capability. In particular, *Formula/One* and *SolveIT* offer quite sophisticated programming, although we can't imagine using them for the type of model that you'd need to run overnight.

The ten programs in this category have such different features that some comparisons would be of the apples/oranges type. *IAS* does almost everything you'd want except for equation solving, while *Eureka* does little besides equation solving; the overlap is in their graphing capability. An eleventh program in this category, *SolverQ* (Scientific Logics, 21910 Alcazar Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; (408) 446-3575), was not reviewed because it was undergoing an extensive upgrade when this article was being prepared.

What should one look for in a mathematical toolbox? That, of course, depends on your needs. You may care about curve fitting or statistical functions. You may care about whether the program will handle complex numbers. But you'll probably want a wide array of built-in functions, as well as the possibility of defining your own procedures.

A picture can be invaluable in analyzing models, so graphing capabilities are important. Can you graph multiple functions on one set of axes? Can you use logarithmic scales? How about parametric functions and three-dimensional surfaces?

Output of the graphs is also important. Unfortunately, some of these programs limit hard-copy output to what you can get with the PrtSc key, assuming you have a driver to send graphics mode to your printer. Others produce magnificent output on LaserJets or PostScript printers. One kind of output that has been ignored by most vendors is a standard disk-based graphics format. With such a feature, you could make a plot of a function and later import it into a desktop publishing program or technical word processor. Of all the products reviewed here, only *Asyst*, *IAS*, *Gauss*, *MathGraf*, and *Matlab* have this kind of support (typically in only one format).

Another crucial aspect of these programs is the user interface. With a word processor, the most fundamental interface is the standard of typing in text. There is nothing like that kind of core in the programs under discussion here. You might think that all of the programs would let you enter a polynomial definition like

$$P(x) = x^3 - x^2 - x - 1$$

using the typewriter keys. But *IAS* and *SolveIT* use alternative methods. Since their methods may be to your liking, the reviews describe how they work in some detail. *MathCAD*'s WYSIWYG interface is also unique—you enter an equation and it appears on the screen just as you'd see it on a sheet of paper. For example, if you type in "x^3", it appears on the screen as x^3.

But there is a lot more to the interface than function entry. Too often these programs are overly complicated, as if their methods existed to make the programmers' lives easier rather than the users'. With the metaphor of a spreadsheet one of the most common in the PC universe, you'd think each of these programs would allow you to edit a matrix as if it were a spreadsheet. But several do not: for example, *Gauss* has a matrix editor that lists all elements in a single column.

Considering what these programs are capable of, only *Asyst* can be classed as expensive. Several stand out as giving a particularly large bang for your bucks. *SolveIT*, *The Professional Wheel*, and *The Scientific Wheel* among the nonprogram-

MATHEMATICA: HYPE OR HOPE?

A review of mathematical software for the PC wouldn't be complete without mentioning that a new package called *Mathematica*, from Wolfram Research, is expected to be available for IBM and compatible machines by the time this article appears in print. The product has been available for Macs (equipped with at least 2MB of memory) for some months now.

The software has been the focus of a lot of attention since it was first announced at a press conference held by Wolfram in Santa Clara during the spring of 1988. The conference was attended both by Steve Jobs, who announced his intention to bundle a version of the software with his futuristic NeXT machines, and Bill Joy of Sun Microsystems, who plans to offer a version of *Mathematica* for the company's workstations. The fanfare that began then has continued through a series of breathless articles appearing in publications as varied as *PC Computing* and *Notices of the American Mathematical Society*. It has gotten so extreme that the CEO of a Big 10 software firm, known as a master of publicity in the PC community, commented that he'd never seen a product being hyped so much.

However, behind all that extravagant publicity lies a product of seemingly real merit. *Mathematica*, in all its versions, possesses a number of abilities that should excite mathematicians, scientists, and engineers alike, including

- provision for exact calculation with integers, even those with many digits
- the ability to factor large numbers
- an enormous array of special functions, even in the complex domain: hypergeometric functions, zeta functions, and elliptic integral functions are all available
- outstanding graphics
- symbolic manipulation to allow exact algebraic calculation of integrals and derivatives, as well as simplification of algebraic expressions
- the ability to translate a mathematical expression resulting from a *Mathematica* calculation into the print formatting language, TeX
- support for third-party packages—programs for teaching calculus, statistical analysis, and symbolic solutions of differential equations are already planned and await implementation.

Mathematica on the PC will use display PostScript for its on-screen graphs; an included utility lets you translate your graphics into .EPS files for importation into desktop publishing programs. Besides support for PostScript printers, special drivers for popular printers like the HP LaserJet will be included.

PC users anxiously awaiting the arrival of the well-promoted and promising software should stock up on the essentials now. That means a 386 machine, preferably with 4MB of memory. However, the program is expected to run on machines with as little as 1.5MB of RAM if there is 3MB of disk space free for virtual memory. *Mathematica*, which will come with Phar Lap's *386/DOS-Extender* to access extended memory, will be available in three separate versions: one for machines with no coprocessor, one for those with an 80387 or 80287, and one for those with a Weitek coprocessor.

STIFF COMPETITION Although *Mathematica* is riding high now, by the end of the year it may have serious competition. *Macsyma* is a symbolic manipulation program developed at MIT, and its abilities in this area are clearly beyond what *Mathematica* currently offers. Symbolics (8 New England Executive Park, Burlington, MA 01803; (617) 221-1000), publisher of the mainframe and minicomputer versions of the program, plans a PC version that will require a 386 machine with 8 to 12MB of RAM.

If you're interested in finding out more about *Mathematica*, you can pick up a copy of *Mathematica—A System for Doing Mathematics by Computer* (published by Addison Wesley: softcover, $29.95; hardcover, $44.25; ISBN 0-201-19334-5; available from Addison Wesley, (415) 594-4444, and Wolfram Research, (217) 398-0700). The 750-page book also serves as part of the program's documentation.—**Barry Simon**

mable tools; *Curve*, *Gauss*, and *TK! Solver Plus* among the programming languages.

TOWARD THE FUTURE During the next year, the complexion of the math toolbox market will change in significant ways. To see why, it is important to understand the limitations of the current PC environment. First, the 640K barrier is a very real one for these programs. The myriad functions that some of these programs have is code intensive. Some get around this problem by putting many of their functions into separate files that are invoked only as needed. With the more powerful programs, it is inevitable that you will get an occasional "out of memory" error when you try to do something complicated. The memory issue would be helped if the programs made use of EMS memory, but so far only *MathCAD*, *Asystant*, and *Asyst* do.

A second hardware issue concerns the 64K sector size intrinsic to 8086 and 80286 chips. Since IEEE reals take 8 bytes, 64K can fit a matrix that is roughly 90 by 90. Double-precision complex matrices are limited to 45 by 45. It is possible to write programs that manipulate objects over 64K (for example, STSC APL has matrices limited only by available memory), but it is more complex, and none of the programs we reviewed allow such objects with their ordinary versions.

New PC operating systems and hard-

USING YOUR SPREADSHEET AS A MATH TOOLBOX

Math toolboxes offer more graphics and functions, but Lotus and the other popular spreadsheets can do it as easy as 1-2-3.

Electronic spreadsheet programs can often be used as replacements for the mathematical toolboxes reviewed in this article. They are powerful programming languages laid out in a form that permits extremely rapid problem solving: their work areas are easy to read and easy to change, and the interconnecting webs of values and formulas stretch out before the user just as they would on a pad of paper, making the issues at hand clear and the refinements easy to implement. Even when one of the math toolboxes discussed in the article is more appropriate for handling the "real" work, the structure and power of the spreadsheet often recommend its use as a scratch pad to build prototype solutions.

Lotus 1-2-3 and the like are often the tools of choice when numerous alternative scenarios must be explored. They are especially powerful environments in which to build small simulations of physical, financial, or other processes. Suppose, for example, that you wish to follow the change of some property with time (position, chemical concentration, cash flow, and so on) and that you have a mathematical expression that describes the rate of change of this property as a function of one or more attributes. If the first row of a spreadsheet array is used to define the starting conditions, each subsequent row of the array can be used to calculate future conditions very shortly thereafter. A large number of such rows can be used to predict the future; numerous alternative futures can be explored by simply altering the starting conditions or the rate of change over time.

Spreadsheets are enhanced by built-in formulas capable of calculating a large number of logical, transcendental, statistical, text-manipulation, and financial functions. Standard numerical methods such as integration by Simpson's rule or solutions to differential equations via Runge-Kutta can be efficiently implemented using spreadsheet programs.

Most spreadsheets offer graphics such as histograms, line charts, area charts, scatter charts, and pie charts; these graphics can be linked to the models that produce them so that they change instantly as alternative scenarios are explored. In some respects, graphics capabilities are limited—for instance, the plotting of 3-D surfaces is not in the repertoire of most spreadsheets. Progress is being made in a few areas, though; while some programs are still very limited in terms of the number of data points that can be plotted, others have remedied this situation. Aesthetically, market leader *1-2-3* still suffers from poor graphics, but products like *Excel* have moved ahead to offer more attractive graphical displays.

The wide range of features that are available may make it worth your while to look through your spreadsheet manual before springing for a math toolbox. Your old faithful *1-2-3* could be all you need. Even if it is not, it could prove a valuable adjunct to any of the programs that are reviewed in the article.

—David S. Barkley

David S. Barkley is the president of Bellerophon Books in Santa Barbara, California. Bellerophon will shortly publish a series of college-level workbooks in physics, chemistry, and biochemistry to exploit the electronic spreadsheet as a tool for calculation and simulation.

ware handle both these problems. OS/2 allows you to address larger memory blocks, and 80386-based computers deal with both issues. Intrinsic sector size for 80386 native mode is a full 4 gigabytes, so variable size is limited only by memory and disk space. DOS extenders, most notably the one from Phar Lap, allow DOS to run programs in protected mode with access to memory above 1MB. Mathworks already sells a version of *Matlab* that uses the Phar Lap DOS extenders. And Aptech Systems has a 386 version of *Gauss* that differs from the standard version in the processor instruction set used rather than in memory usage. A full-fledged 386 version of *Gauss* is expected out this year.

The extra memory that the 386 can manage will make it possible to port symbolic manipulation packages from minicomputers to the DOS environment. In particular, two products, *Macsyma* and *Mathematica*, should dramatically change what you can do mathematically on a PC (see the sidebar "Mathematica: Hype or Hope?").

A math coprocessor is an important adjunct to using many of the mathematics toolboxes that we discuss. Most support math coprocessors and some require one. Typically, a math coprocessor will speed up mathematics-intensive computing by a factor of 2 to 4. 8087s have a street price under $200, and even 25-MHz 80387s have street prices under $1,000. Math coprocessors are an essential investment for a scientist or an engineer. Some 80386-based manufacturers allow slots for another coprocessor made by Weitek.

THE WEITEK ADVANTAGE Weitek supplies high-performance numeric components to workstation manufacturers such as Apollo and Sun. Over a year ago Compaq included a Weitek socket in its Desk-

pro 80386/20. The Weitek socket, which is now a standard component on many 80386 machines, allows both an 80387 and a Weitek w1167 coprocessor, an 11-chip board with a floating-point multiplier and accumulator, to run on the same machine. Weitek has recently made available the w3167, a single-chip device that is available in 20- and 25-MHz versions. Among the personal computer manufacturers with machines that support one of the Weitek coprocessors are ALR, AT&T, Acer, Compaq, Hewlett-Packard, NCR, Northgate, Olivetti, and Tandy.

The w1167 and w3167 enhance overall throughput by 50 to 300 percent—depending on the application—over the 80387. In general, scalar and single-precision operations see the largest benefit, while vector and double-precision operations see the least. The w1167 is a tremendous asset to real-time graphics, which usually requires only single precision. Long-running vector programs typically execute 70 to 100 percent faster, depending on the sophistication of the compiler used to generate the application.

The w1167 and w3167 are available from Compaq or Microway (Microway, P.O. Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364; (508) 746-7341) for the Deskpro series. Microway also produces a number of special w1167 cards for other popular 386 machines, including an MCA card for the IBM PS/2 Models 70 and 80.

Because Weitek support is far from universal, you'll probably want an 80387 in addition to a Weitek, so the investment will be considerable. Is it worth it? If you do a lot of number crunching or interfacing of programs that support the chip, that factor of two is very significant. If you use a math package only occasionally, perhaps not. Of the products reviewed, only *Matlab* has a Weitek version. But it is significant that Wolfram Research expects to have a version of *Mathematica* that supports the Weitek coprocessor.

You can already do a lot of serious mathematics on a personal computer with the products we review here. The thought of what we will be able to do with multimegabyte 80386 machines with powerful coprocessors and the next generation of enhanced mathematical applications makes my mouth water.

NON-PROGRAMMABLE TOOLBOXES

Asystant

Beyond simple calculations, there are two analytical tasks that scientists and engineers want to do on a PC: analysis of functions and data analysis. Asyst Software Technologies' $495 *Asystant*, like its big brother, *Asyst*, takes the data analysis half of its task especially seriously. With Version 1.10 you can graph the data, do statistical or Fourier analysis, a variety of curve fits, or even analyze the effect of adding random noise to the data. Advanced versions of the product are available with direct links (though not as many as are found in *Asyst*) to data-acquisition hardware.

What separates *Asystant* from the $1,695-and-up *Asyst* is its lack of an extensive programming language. The only programming you can do is set the function keys to define functions as sequences of its basic commands (macros); there isn't even a simple "if" construction.

The center of the program is its desktop calculator, a reverse Polish calculator with a 5-element stack and 18 memories, 9 of which can hold one- or two-dimensional arrays. You can enter one of more than over 100 calculator functions via four menus that you cycle through. You can also enter functions via a command line, which takes reverse Polish notation, or enter algebraic notation by beginning the expression with a backslash. The program keeps a stack of previous commands and expressions that you can access and edit.

You can graph, integrate, or otherwise manipulate a function, but you must first place the values at discrete points into an array. Because of the program's limited tools, this can be a tedious task if your function is complicated.

The program does have a wide variety of special functions: not only the usual ones, but even elliptic functions and a variety of special polynomials. You can integrate single functions or numerically solve systems of ordinary differential equations. The program also understands matrices and complex numbers. Its biggest weakness is equation solving: it can solve sets of linear equations and polynomials in only one variable.

The graphing module is extensive. You can plot in four windows, and graphs can include parametrically defined functions, three-dimensional plots, and contour cross-sections of a function of two variables. This excellent module is marred by the fact that the only hard-copy output devices fully supported are plotters.

Asystant's interface is less than ideal: there are menus with as many as 30

FACT FILE

***Asystant*, Version 1.10**
Asyst Software Technologies
100 Corporate Woods
Rochester, NY 14623
(716) 272-0070
List Price: $495; versions with links to various data acquisition boards: $695 (*Asystant GPIB*) and $995 (*Asystant Plus*). Upgrade from Version 1.0: $50 for *Asystant*, $100 for *Asystant Plus*.
Requires: 512K RAM (640K recommended), math coprocessor, graphics card, DOS 2.0 or later. *Asystant Plus* requires 640K RAM; parallel port required for *Asystant GPIB* and *Asystant Plus*.
In Short: *Asystant* has superb graphics and fine data analysis tools, along with limited tools for analyzing functions. *Asystant* is not copy protected; *Asystant GPIB* and *Asystant Plus* are copy protected with parallel port block.

CIRCLE 623 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mathematical Toolboxes: Summary of Features

(Products listed in ascending price order within category)

	NONPROGRAMMABLE						
GENERAL PROGRAM FACILITIES	The Scientific Wheel $69	Tekcalc $95	The Professional Wheel $99	SolveIT $129	Eureka $167	Formula/One $200	IAS $249
Data import and export							
Imports/exports ASCII	○/○	●●	○/○	●●	○/○	●●	●●
Imports .DIF files	○	●	○	●	○	○	●
Imports Lotus 1-2-3 files	○	○	○	○	○	●	○
Internal format (commands and data) saved and restored	○	●	●	●	● (Commands only)	●	● (Data only)
Programming constructs	○	○	○	●	○	●	○
Menus	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
Command line	●	○	●	○	○	○	●
Context-sensitive help	○	○	○	○	●	●	○
External languages supported	None	None	None	None	None	None	BASIC, C, FORTRAN
Built-in editor	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
Built-in matrix editor	○	○	○	○	○	○	●
Shell to DOS	○	○	●	○	●	●	●
Directory list at filename prompt	○	○	●	○	●	●	○
"Unsaved data" warning	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
Hardware support							
Math coprocessor support	○	●	○	●	●	●	●
EGA support	●	○	●	○	●	●	●
Mouse support	○	○	○	●	○	●	●
Minimum disk space required	320K	185K	525K	720K	200K	395K	2.6MB
Maximum disk space required	320K	400K	525K	790K	260K	680K	2.8MB
DATA TYPES							
Complex numbers	○	●	○	●	●	○	●
Variables	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
User-named variables	●	○	●	○	●	●	○
Array dimensions	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	2
Unit conversions	●	○	●	○	●	●	○
FUNCTIONS							
User-definable	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Bessel	○	○	○	●	○	○	●
FFT	○	○	○	○	○	○	●
Statistical	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
Curve fits	○	●	●	○	○	●	●
Summations	○	○	○	○	○	●	●
Matrices: product, det, inverse	○	○	○	○	○	○	●
Eigen values	○	○	○	○	○	○	●
Derivatives	●	○	○	●	●	●	●
Integrals	●	○	○	●	●	●	●
Differential equations	○	○	○	●	○	○	●
Equation solving							
Polynomials, real roots	●	●	○	●	●	●	○
Polynomials: complex roots	○	○	○	○	●	○	○
Functions of one variable	●	○	○	●	●	●	○
Simultaneous nonlinear equations	○	○	○	○	●	●	○
GRAPHS							
2-D	●	●	○	●	●	●	●
Log scales	○	○	○	○	○	●	●
Parametric function	○	●	○	○	○	●	●
3-D and contour	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
OUTPUT							
Dot matrix printers	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Laser printers	●	○	●	○	○	●	●
Plotters	○	○	○	○	○	○	●

—Editor's Choice ●—Yes ○—No N/A—Not applicable this product does not handle arrays

All of the mathematical toolboxes we reviewed have certain features in common, including logarithmic, exponential, and trigonometric functions. Each of the programmable toolboxes uses a proprietary programming language, while some "nonprogrammable" packages do have simple programming constructs. The table shows which additional features are found in each package.

Note that, as a rule, toolboxes that import ASCII files can also export files in this format. By contrast, the ability to import .DIF or *Lotus 1-2-3* files is normally not coupled with export capability.

PROGRAMMABLE

Point Five $295	MathCAD $349	Asystant $495	Curve $99	Gauss $395	TK! Solver Plus $395	MathGraf $695	Mntnb $695	Asyst $1,695
●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●
●	○	●	○	○	●	○	●	●
○	○	○	○	○	●	○	○	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	● (Data only)	●	●
●	●	● (*GPIB* only)	●	●	●	●	●	●
○	●	●	○	○	●	●	○	●
●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●
○	○	●	●	●	●	○	●	●
None	None	None	None	Assembler, C, FORTRAN	None	None	C, FORTRAN	Assembler
●	●	●	○	●	●	○	○	●
●	●	●	○	●	○	○	○	●
○	●	○	○	●	○	●	●	○
○	●	○	○	○	●	●	○	○
●	●	●	●	○	●	○	○	○
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
310K	350K	630K	350K	1.0MB	280K	400K	530K	720K
310K	520K	990K	1MB	2.3MB	1.4MB	880K	1.1MB	1.5MB
○	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	○	●	●	●	○	●	●
2	2	2	1	2	Unlimited	2	2	16
○	●	○	○	○	●	○	○	○
○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
○	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
○	Optional ($55)	○	○	●	●	●	●	●
○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
○	Optional ($55)	●	●	○	●	●	●	●
○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
○	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●
○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
○	●	○	○	●	●	○	○	○
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
○	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	○	●	○	PostScript only	●	●
○	●	●	○	●	○	●	○	●

choices, and you must pick from them using arrow keys rather than simply typing in the option's initial letter. I suppose that I could get used to pressing "?" to get help, Alt-F10 to exit, and even Esc to indicate acceptance of a current choice—if they were used consistently. Instead there is a hodgepodge of inconsistencies. For example, there is no on-screen prompt to tell you how to exit from the array editor, and neither Alt-F10 nor Esc could get me out. It was only when I hit ? to get help that I was able to exit from the editor.

Support is free (but not toll-free) for only 60 days, as compared with the unlimited toll-free support that *MathCAD* and *TK! Solver Plus* give you.

If your primary need is data analysis and you don't need the programmability of *Asyst* (and if you're willing to put up with the program's fickleness), then *Asystant* is worthy of your consideration.

Eureka

If you've ever used Turbo C or one of the recent versions of Turbo Pascal, you'll feel right at home with Borland's $167 *Eureka*. You define a problem using a built-in editor with the standard Borland/*WordStar* interface, hit Esc to access the bar menu, and choose Compile—I mean Solve—from that menu. If there is a syntax error, you'll be thrown into the editor with the cursor at the offending point. The various program modules can be windowed on the screen.

Version 1.0's equation file consists of a set of equations for up to about 10 real variables (the manual claims 20, but numerical errors become severe around 10 or 11) or 6 complex variables. Equations can include one of several built-in functions or your own user-defined functions. Some of the "equations" can be inequalities, and you can ask to maximize certain quantities. Usually, you'll need to specify initial guesses, and by varying these initial guesses, you can find multiple solutions. After running the Solve command, a few keystrokes will bring up a box that lets you test the solutions by substituting them back into the equations. Or you can invoke a report module with the equations and solutions already filled in.

Though *Eureka* does a creditable job of equation solving, it does little else. It will compute integrals of one variable and numerical derivatives. It will graph functions, but only of a single variable and no more than one function at a time. It will display lovely graphs at EGA resolution; if you don't have a graphics monitor, it will display a plus-sign character-based graph. But it has no matrix support, no multiple integrals, and no log scales, and its sums tend to die at about 100 terms compared with thousands for many other programs. It has limited statistics and no curve fitting or data analysis. Its built-in calculator is a joke, although you can do most serious calculation by setting the answer to an unknown in the editor and solving for that unknown.

Eureka has the slick and easy-to-use interface that we have come to expect from Borland. But unless your needs are limited strictly to solving equations with ten or fewer unknowns, you should look elsewhere.

FACT FILE

***Eureka*, Version 1.0**
Borland International
1800 Green Hills Rd.
P.O. Box 660001
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(408) 438-8400
List Price: $167
Requires: 384K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Math coprocessor optional.
In Short: *Eureka* is a lovely program for solving equations, but otherwise it's very limited. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 621 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Formula/One

If imitation is the sincerest form of flattery, then MathTec, the maker of *Formula/One*, must really like *TK! Solver Plus*. Though the programs do not share the same command keys, the basic structure of *Formula/One*, Version 2.0A, as well as its on-screen design, is very similar to that of *TK! Solver Plus*. In imitating these features, MathTec was only showing good business sense: when the $200 *Formula/One* software was introduced, *TK! Solver Plus* was the leading math toolbox on the market.

FACT FILE

***Formula/One*,**
Version 2.0A
MathTec, Inc.
43 South Main St.
Newton, NH 03865
(603) 382-7301
List Price: $200
Requires: 384K RAM, DOS 2.1 or later.
In Short: A *TK! Solver Plus* clone with better printer support and a spiffier menu, it shares *TK! Solver Plus*'s solid equation solving and complex interface for advanced uses. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 620 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The similarity between the two is so strong that the description of *Formula/One*'s user interface to the solver engine could just as well describe that of *TK! Solver Plus*. The screen is divided horizontally into two windows—one that defaults to an equation sheet, the other to a variable sheet. The link between the two is elegant: if you type an equality into the equation window, any variables not already included in the variable sheet are automatically added to it. After entering all the equations, you hit a key to attempt to solve the model. If you don't succeed, it may be necessary to switch to the variable sheet and enter initial guesses for some variables.

While that's simple enough, anything more complex than this can get quite involved. For example, to plot a parametric equation, you would first enter x and y as functions of the parameter, which we'll call t. Next, switch to the variable sheet, place the cursor on the t row and enter IL (for input list) in the status column, then hit F3 to "dive" into the list. *Formula/One* defaults to only 10 elements per list, so you'll need to change the number of elements to a larger figure like 500. Hitting Ctrl-F invokes a dialog that fills the input

list with equispaced points. After escaping out of the dive, you'll have to indicate that x and y are output lists and then dive into them to indicate that they should also have 500 points. Choosing the Solve key then fills the x and y lists with their values as t varies. You must then invoke your sixth window: the graph sheet where you enter the variables to be graphed and their ranges. Finally, press F10 to display the graph. Compare that with the simple procedure described in the *MathCAD* review!

In *Formula/One*'s (and *TK! Solver Plus*'s) defense, it should be pointed out that while this is complicated, it isn't much harder to deal with a situation where x and y are only implicit equations of t—that is, given by solving $f(x,t)=0$. Out of all the programs we reviewed, only *Formula/One* and *TK! Solver Plus* can handle such a problem relatively easily.

Formula/One has a few enhancements over *TK! Solver Plus*: its pull-down menus are slick, and it has lovely mouse support. And unlike *TK! Solver Plus*, it supports laser printers. In other respects, though, it cannot compare with *TK! Solver Plus*. While *Formula/One* does have several sophisticated language constructs, it does not have real subroutines and so cannot be considered to have a full-fledged programming language. *TK! Solver Plus* comes with more than 100 on-disk functions and models compared with the 21 found in *Formula/One*—all of a tutorial nature. And while its solver is strong, *Formula/One* is missing support for complex numbers (expected in the next release), differential equations, and matrices, all of which are available in *TK! Solver Plus*. The lower price of *Formula/One* may make it attractive to users who don't need these features, but they should be aware that the package is less extensive and less powerful than *TK! Solver Plus* before plunking down their money.

IAS

If, when you go to a restaurant, you enjoy the ordering more than the eating (one way to tell if you're a fan of menus), you'll like *IAS*, $249 from Analysis Technology. The most distinctive feature of Version 1.91 is an interface heavily dependent on menus and prompted dialogs.

If you want to study a damped sinusoid in another program, typically you type in

$$f(x) := \exp(-x)*\sin(x)$$

To do the same with *IAS* (short for *Interactive Analysis System*), starting at the main menu, you must choose successive submenus called Generate Function, Function Menu, and Periodic Functions until you arrive at Sine. Picking it, you find a dialog asking you to specify the number of points, amplitude, frequency, and phase of the sine and also the interval on which you want it stored. When you've answered all the questions, the appropriate sine values will be stored in *IAS*'s array 1. Returning to the main menu, you must go down another menu tree to interchange arrays 1 and 2, and then down the Generate Function Submenu tree to produce the exponential. Finally, a third menu traversal is required to multiply array 1 by array 2. Some may find this approach attractive, but others are certain to find it tedious.

There are several shortcuts available: each of the hundred menu items has its own unique two-letter code, and you can bypass menu layers by directly entering the codes you want. You can also assign up to ten frequently used two-letter codes to function keys, but be forewarned that all that appears on the function key menu thus generated are those two-letter codes. It hardly helps matters that the manual has no index, and there is no on-line help.

It is unfortunate that *IAS*'s user interface is such a burden, because there is much to like about the program. Its graphing features are very good. You can display several functions on the same plot or alternatively shrink the size of graphs and arrange several on one screen. The program gives you access to a large number of functions and distributions, including nonstandard ones such as Hermite polynomials and Fermi-Dirac distributions. While *IAS* does not have its own programming language, you can add user-written external programs to the *IAS* menu.

The hard disk needs of this program are quite awesome. It takes up more than 2.2MB, plus another 500K of memory for temporary files that it makes each time it loads. Despite its mammoth size, as in Noah's ark, many things are limited to two: you can have only two functions, two matrices, and two vectors active at any time, so you will need to do a lot of reentry or saving/recalling from disk. Because of its size, the program is slow to load. While you are using it, it often pauses, with the disk light going on.

The program's error-trapping facilities are rather poor. When it was loaded with insufficient memory, the disk light went on and stayed on until the PC was rebooted. When a filename wasn't filled in at a prompt, the software responded inelegantly with something that looked like a compiler error message on the middle of the screen. Also, *IAS* is distributed with a copy of Microsoft's mouse menu program (dated 1983) and a compiled menu definition file. Using the latest mouse driver, we were unable to load this menu and use the mouse without crashing (we tried using both the outdated MENU.COM included with IAS as well as the one that comes with the Microsoft mouse).

The program comes with three disks of GSS graphics drivers, so you can use a wide array of display and printer hardware. Unfortunately, the program's Print command is nothing more than a print screen dump, so all your graphical printouts include the on-screen menus. The program can export graphs into a standard graphical format for importing into desk-

FACT FILE

***IAS*, Version 1.91**
Analysis Technology Co.
3914 Miami Rd., # 311
Cincinnati, OH 45227
(513) 561-1100
List Price: $249
Requires: 512K RAM, hard disk with 3MB, DOS 3.0 or later. Math coprocessor optional.
In Short: *IAS* has a large number of features with an interface made awkward by lots of menus. Its graphics are especially strong. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 618 ON READER SERVICE CARD

top publishing programs, an option that I wish more math toolboxes supplied.

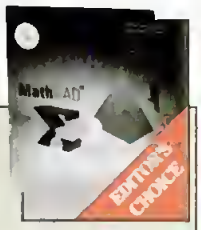
While there is a lot in *IAS* to admire, there are too many things that just don't click.

MathCAD

Billing it as a "mathematical scratchpad," *MathCAD*'s maker, MathSoft, emphasizes that the package is not for serious number-crunching since it lacks extensive language support. But if it weren't for that lack and its inability to produce three-dimensional plots, Version 2.0 would offer everything you have dreamed of in a mathematical toolbox.

Of all the math toolkit programs, $349 *MathCAD* has the most attractive and natural interface. You can invoke commands from menus, a command line, or function keys, so you'll find a comfortable mode of operation no matter what your taste. The weakest point in its interface is that the help is not context sensitive and is not available from certain menu items.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE



***MathCAD*, Version 2.0**
MathSoft Inc.
1 Kendall Sq.
Cambridge, MA
02139
(800) 628-4223
(617)577-1017 (in Mass.)
List Price: $349
Requires: 512K RAM, graphics monitor (compatible with CGA, EGA, VGA, Hercules, T3100, and AT&T 6300 monitors), DOS 2.0 or later. Math coprocessor optional.
In Short: *MathCAD* is a superb electronic scratchpad. It doesn't have the programmability for real number crunching, but other than that it has it all: equation solving, matrices, curve fitting, FFTs, and so on. The graphical interface makes for slow scrolling but is easy to use. Not copy protected.

Additional products: *Advanced Mathematics Application Pack*, $55; *Statistics Application Pack I*, $59; *Statistics Application Pack II*, $69; both statistics packs, $99.

CIRCLE **617** ON READER SERVICE CARD

The program runs entirely in graphics mode. It displays integrals that look like the ones you draw on paper, so you'll immediately know where to place the parameters and you won't need to consult the manual to figure out which parameters are which. It is true that the keys for most symbols are arbitrary—for example, you use "&" to get an integral—and I wish they could be redefined, but once you learn them, you're OK.

MathCAD is blessed with a plethora of functions, including some esoteric ones like spline fits. It can solve simultaneous equations and plot several functions, even parametric or log plots. And it's all easy to do. To plot one function against another, define the functions, hit "@" to get a "plot region," and fill in the names of the functions on the axes and the limits. MathSoft has recently released a toolbox of add-on worksheets that fill in some of the few gaps, like its lack of a function to find the eigenvalues of a matrix.

MathCAD's Achilles' heel is speed. On an informal performance test I did summing the first 8,000 inverse squares, *MathCAD* took almost 20 times as long as a compiled Turbo Pascal program while the speed champ, *Gauss*, took only 1½ times as long. In addition, the graphics mode makes for slow scrolling, a problem exacerbated by the program's default mode of recalculating formulas as they scroll into view. On a 386 system with fast VGA, you may not find the speed a problem, but on an XT with CGA you will. Overall, the ease of setting up a problem in *MathCAD* makes solving problems simpler than in competing programs, even on an XT with CGA. Despite this, problem solving may feel slower because in *MathCAD* you'll spend the extra time looking at a Wait message, while in another program you'll spend the extra time thinking about how to translate the program into some arcane syntax.

MathCAD has support for 25 printers and for HPGL plotters. The plots that the the program produces are informative, but they do not have the presentation quality that those of some other programs have. MathSoft offers toll-free support.

You may occasionally rant at the slow scrolling, but you'll find *MathCAD* a powerful, pleasant tool.

Point Five

Point Five, $295 from Pacific Crest Software, is what you'd expect to get if you mated APL with a spreadsheet, then examined their offspring while it was a teenager. Version 1 reminds you of a teenager because it shows occasional flashes of power while it so often remains awkward and gangly.

Since it has a multiline editor with access to what has scrolled off the screen, it resembles APL's interactive mode, but without the funny symbols. It goes one step further than the APL interface in that it segregates the output on a separate part of the screen. Its likeness to a spreadsheet is based on the fact that tables are central to what it does. By combining tables in a formula, you can do things that one might do less easily in a spreadsheet. In this respect, the program is reminiscent of *Javelin*, although not carried out as thoroughly. Unlike either APL or a spreadsheet, however, *Point Five* uses mathematical and financial formulas as its mode of manipulation.

Point Five offers an array of probabilistic and statistical functions, like Poisson distributions and chi-square functions. Its strong suit is its handling of data, and it features a large number of ways to manipulate two-dimensional arrays. While the range of functions it offers makes it suitable for certain kinds of statistical model-

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

***Point Five*, Version 1**
Pacific Crest
Software
887 NW Grant Ave.
Corvallis, OR 97330
(503) 754-1067
List Price: $295; *Statistical Applications*, $75.
Requires: 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Separate 8087 and non-8087 versions are included.
In Short: *Point Five* manipulates fundamental objects such as tables of data, arrays, and matrices. Interesting first version, but rather scant in functionality. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE **614** ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE

"The Dataworld 286 [12MHz] AT compatible...[is]... the fastest machine of the nine tested in that review [July 1988]." (September 27, 1988).

and

... speed and excellent compatibility... hundreds of dollars less expensive than other AT compatible.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

"Marvelously cheap, powerful alternative ... outperformed the other 286's ..."

(October 11, 1988)

NOW! 20MHz 286 Si = 22.5

DATA-286 12MHz

80286 running at 8/12Mhz, 0/1 wait state
Phoenix BIOS std. (Award BIOS opt.)
512KB of RAM, expandable to 1MB on board
Socket for 80287-8, -10
200W power supply
Real-time clock with battery backup
1.2MB floppy disk drive
Floppy/hard disk controller
(1:1 interleave controllers available)
101-key keyboard with "click"
Mono card w/parallel port (720x348)
TTL monitor with tilt/swivel base

$1195

Portacomp II

80286 running at 8/12Mhz, 0/1 wait state
Phoenix BIOS std. (Award BIOS opt.)
512KB of RAM, expandable to 1MB on board
Socket for 80287-8, -10
Real-time clock with battery backup
1.44MB 3.5" floppy disk drive
20MB, 39ms, self-parking hard drive
102-key keyboard with "click"
Supertwist backlit LCD, 640x400 res.
RGB/monochrome output port
Weighs under 20 Lbs.
1.2MB external floppy drive opt.
Carrying case available

$1975

DATA-286 20MHz

80286 running at 10/20Mhz
AWARD BIOS std.
1MB of RAM, exp. to 2MB on board
EMS 4.0 support for memory over 1MB
Socket for 80287
200W power supply
Real-time clock with battery backup
1.2MB floppy disk drive
1:1 interleave floppy/hard disk controller
101-key keyboard with "click"
Mono card w/parallel port (720x348)
TTL monitor with tilt/swivel base

$1555

COMPLETE 10MHz DESKTOP SYSTEMS FROM $945.00

Vertical Case

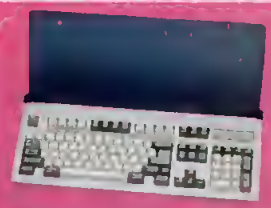
Front panel on/off switch
220W power supply
6 half-height drive bays
Dimensions: 16 3/4"(D) x 7 3/8"(W) x 25 5/8"(H)
Available for 286-/386- models

DATA-386

4.77/6/8/16MHz (20MHz opt.)
1MB of RAM, exp. to 10MB
Phoenix BIOS std. (Award opt.)
220W power supply
1.2MB floppy disk drive
Floppy/hard disk controller
101-key keyboard with "click"
Five 16 and two 8-bit slots
Mono card and monitor **$1995**

Portacomp I

80286 8/12MHz, 0/1 wait
Phoenix BIOS std. (Award opt.)
512K RAM (exp. to 1MB)
200W power supply
1.2MB 5.25" floppy drive
20MB hard disk drive
Supertwist backlit LCD
RGB output port
5 expansion slots
1 parallel, 2 serial ports **$1875**



Dataworld Keyboard

101-key enhanced layout
L-shaped large return key
Integrated dust cover (paper rest)

$89

Color-coded key set for WordPerfect available

Prices subject to change. No charge for credit card, check, C.O.D. 30 day moneyback guarantee (Shipping charges non-refundable). Dept. C

Dealer/overseas inquiries welcome

In-Calif. 1-800-722-7734 INFO: (213) 695-3777
Out-Calif. 1-800-722-7702 TECH: (213) 699-8250
Monday through Friday, 7 A.M. to 6 P.M. Saturday 9 A.M. to 3 P.M. PST.

A PREFERRED COMPUTER SYSTEM
DATAWORLD®

3733 San Gabriel River Parkway, Pico Rivera, CA 90660-1495

ing, its data-handling capabilities could make it useful in the analysis of experimental or financial data.

The notion of a user-defined function simply doesn't exist in *Point Five*. Since the program uses vectors, you can describe a single function by forming the vector of its values at some regular grid of values. By replacing a function by a vector, you can formulate many problems that you'd want to solve with a math toolbox, albeit by an unorthodox viewpoint. This use of vectors will suffice for operations such as taking integrals, but because the program lacks the ability to compose functions, its usefulness for certain kinds of mathematical modeling is limited.

It will do graphs, but only in a half-hearted way: the screen resolution is CGA and it will print only a copy of the screen, although it does come with drivers for laser printers. Additionally, its command structure is rather awkward. Many commands have long names that you must type out in full to multiply matrices.

Point Five is an interesting first version that will appeal to some because of its eclectic mix of tables, mathematical functions, financial procedures, and statistical tools, but I'm going to wait for Version 2.

The Scientific Wheel
The Professional Wheel

The two words that best describe Dalin's *The Professional Wheel* and *The Scientific Wheel* programs are "simple" and "limited." Both packages, which are priced at $99 and $69 respectively ($139 for both), are highly modularized. *The Scientific Wheel*, Version 1.1, consists of a "function analysis" program, plus resident and nonresident versions of a program that includes the Unit Conversion and Calculation Processor modules. *The Professional Wheel*, Version 1.1, has four programs: an advanced, nonresident version of Unit Conversion, a statistical analysis module, and two modules that together form an advanced version of the Calculation Processor.

The different modules within each program are mostly unrelated. They do share some command keys and can be accessed from a common menu, but they do not share data, nor can you transfer information from one to another. Other inconveniences: the resident modules take up a whopping 160K, and you cannot change the hotkey assignment from Alt-=.

The Calculation Processor is a formula calculator similar to the one found in *SideKick Plus*: you can type in an expression involving the functions that the calculator understands (factorials, trigonometric and hyperbolic functions), and it will report the answer. While the functional analysis module understands integrals and derivatives, the Calculation Processor does not. It goes somewhat beyond the *SideKick Plus* calculator in allowing the definition of functions that you can refer to in calculations. It also has the added ability to calculate in feet/inches and in degrees/minutes/seconds. The advanced version of the Calculation Processor included with *The Professional Wheel* allows you to save files of calculation to disk with comments and then to print out these files.

The Unit Conversion modules are simple and elegant. Choose up to four of a given type of unit the program understands: feet, miles, meters, and nautical miles, for instance, can be chosen from the lengths unit. When you type a number in the feet column, for example, it is converted to the corresponding measurements in the other columns. The extended Unit Conversion module that comes with the program handles 14 types of units to the 6 available in *The Scientific Wheel*. The advanced version offers more choices within the 6 types of units both share: for example, 22 units of length vs. 10.

The Professional Wheel's statistical analysis module is limited to 200 data pairs that you must enter manually. While you can save data in a special *Wheels* file format, it lacks an import feature to bring data in from other programs. Despite this shortcoming, the wide variety of tools available for data analysis makes this one of the program's strongest modules. Included are frequency analysis, linear and nonlinear curve fitting, and comparisons with idealized probabilistic distributions.

My favorite module is *The Scientific Wheel*'s function analysis. You can define a function of one variable, provided the formula is no longer than 38 characters. Hitting a single key will then report all the zeros, local maxima and minima within a chosen range of variables. Other keys allow you to compute integrals and numerical derivatives.

The help is limited. It consists of little more than information about the function-key menu assignments that are already listed at the bottom of the screen. But for the most part, the program is so simple that you won't need serious help too often. That's lucky, since repeated phone calls to technical support over a 3-week period didn't get us any. Even the statistical module isn't very complex, although it offers enough features to make you read the manual.

The programs' simplicity carries through to formula entry. While most programs would force you to write 2*sin(3), the *Wheels* understand 2sin3. If your needs are few and your budget is limited, these programs are worth a further look.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Dalin Inc.
PO Box 33308
Granada Hills, CA
91344
(818) 360-7058

***The Professional Wheel*, Version 1.1**
List Price: $99
Requires: 432K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.

***The Scientific Wheel*, Version 1.1**
List Price: $69; $139 for both.
Requires: 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: These packages are limited in scope but easy to use—a real bargain. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 613 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SolveIT

If you've grown up with Hewlett-Packard calculators and enjoy working with a mouse, you may just love *SolveIT*, Version 3.45. Featuring a user interface based on the metaphor of a programmable

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

***SolveIT*,**
Version 3.45
Structured Scientific Software
1509 Queen Ave. SW
Albany, OR 97321
(503) 926-8599
List Price: $129
Requires: 512K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Math coprocessor optional; mouse optional but highly recommended.
In Short: *SolveIT* is based on the look and feel of an HP programmable calculator with graphs, differential equation solving, and data analysis. Not copy protected.
CIRCLE 612 ON READER SERVICE CARD

reverse Polish calculator, Structured Scientific Software's $129 *SolveIT* works with a stack of 12 numbers, with the most recently used six visible on the screen.

Besides the number stack, there are two arrays of 40 functions that appear on the *SolveIT* screen. In direct mode, these functions act on the top one or two elements of the stack. You choose the one you want by using a mouse to click its name on-screen. You *can* use arrow keys and the Enter key, but a mouse is recommended.

The built-in functions include not only the standard ones but eight kinds of Bessel functions and ten functions related to probability and statistics. You can define functions and save them in files, or even place them in user-defined menus. You can import data sets of up to 256 pairs and do a statistical analysis including curve fitting.

While its programmability is not as extensive as that of the six powerhouses, this product has a more powerful programming language than any of the packages that we identify as not having extensive languages: you can pause the program for the user to enter a number, call subroutines, and branch on a number of conditions involving the top number in the stack—even on a comparison with a constant stored in one of the 2,000 memory addresses. The program computes integrals, and you can program it to compute multiple integrals over nonrectangular regions.

SolveIT does have its limitations. It has no matrix support. You can solve ordinary differential equations, but only with a single function. The program will find solutions of a single nonlinear equation involving a single variable, but only using one equation and one real variable. While it includes context-sensitive prompts, the program offers no comprehensive on-line help. It will graph a function defined by a program, but only at CGA resolution and only a single function.

The weakest aspect of the program is the tedious process you go through to define a function. You can't write something like $f(x) = x^3 + x - 1$; instead you must write a little program that first stores x in a memory, then recalls it for successive operations. You can't just type in the word *store*—you need to click on it with a mouse or hit the right function key. And it is remarkable that except when used to enter the names of files, the letter keys have no effect in this program!

This program could be a real winner if it made it easier to define functions and write programs. As it is, you'll wish your keyboard looked like that of an HP calculator.

SolveIT's user interface is based on a reverse Polish calculator.

Tekcalc

Tekcalc, $95 from BV Engineering Professional Software, consists of three components: a scientific calculator teamed with a graphing program and supplemented with a statistical analysis module. Each of Version 2.0's three components is independent, though linked through a main menu. While each is spare, they are all so easy to use that you may not need to crack the manual.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

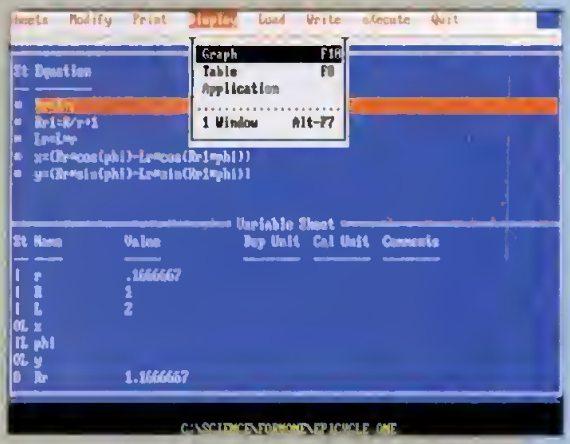
***Tekcalc*,**
Version 2.0
BV Engineering Professional Software
2023 Chicago Ave., Suite B13
Riverside, CA 92507
(714) 781-0252
List Price: $95
Requires: 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Separate 8087 and non-8087 versions are included.
In Short: *Tekcalc* includes separate calculator, graphing, and statistical modules. Its inexpensive and easy to use, but limited in functionality. Not copy protected.
CIRCLE 611 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tekcalc's calculator is line oriented. It gives you up to 66 lines in which to type expressions of up to 54 characters. It has a number of built-in functions, though they are limited to not much more than the basic hyperbolic and trigonometric functions in real and complex versions. After you've typed in your expressions, pressing Enter displays the answer in a separate column; if necessary, you can go back and edit any line. The basic format resembles that of the Calculation Processor in the *Scientific Wheel* and *Professional Wheel* programs.

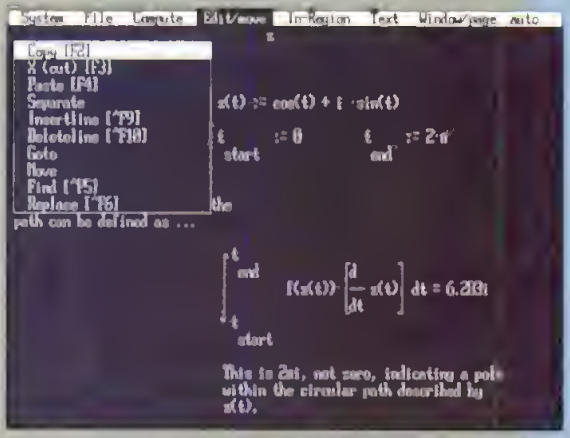
The graph module will plot a single function, either normal or parametric. The graph quality is poor, even taking into account that it is done only in CGA resolution on-screen and only on an Epson dot matrix printer.

The statistics part of the program is the most impressive. It will handle up to 512 data points that you can import from an ASCII file or spreadsheet .PRN file. It will do standard deviation, mean, linear regression, and 11 kinds of curve fits. You can graph the curve fits of the data.

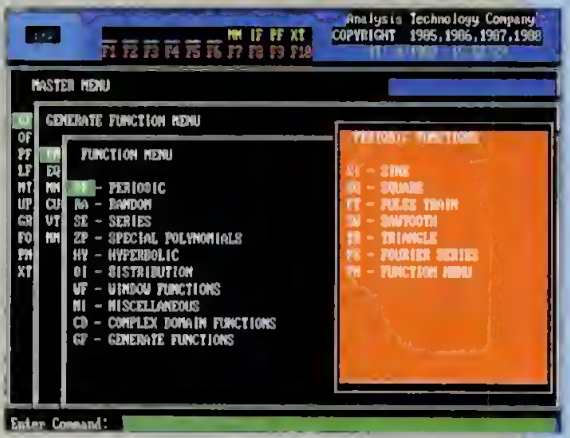
This program has considerable overlap with *Scientific Wheel* and *Professional Wheel*, which have more features and are therefore a better bargain.



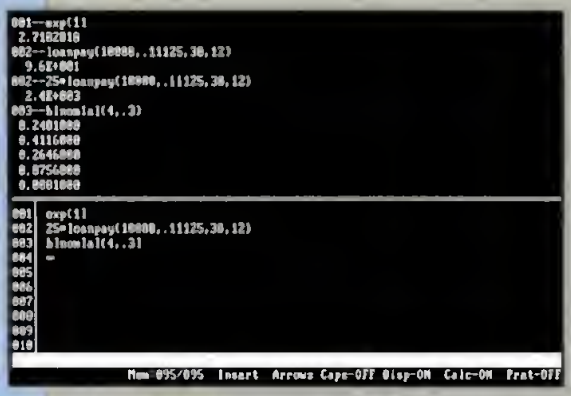
Formula/One splits the screen into separate windows.



With *MathCAD*, integrals look like integrals. The commands are invoked from pull-down menus.



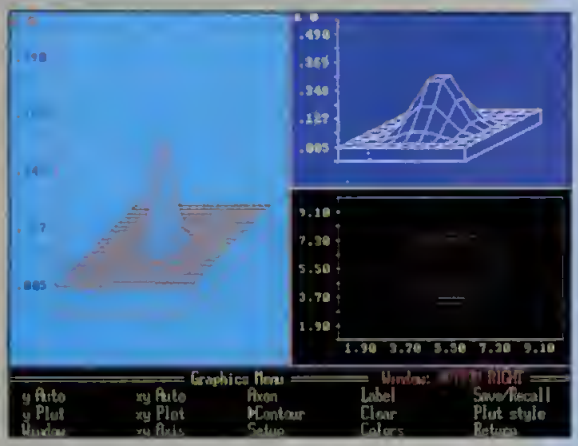
IAS uses a full-screen menu. The command line or function keys can be used to bypass the menu system.



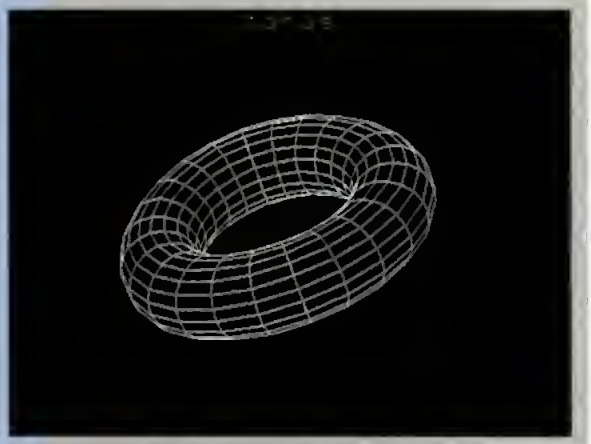
Point Five uses the lower half of the screen for command entry. It even lets you recover commands for editing and reentry. The upper part of the screen shows output.

SolveIT defines the polynomial x^3 - x^2 + X - 1.

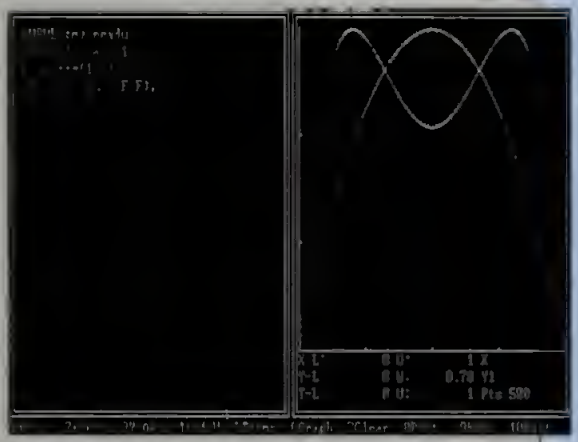
The heart of *Tekcalc* is its calculator module, with up to 66 editable lines.



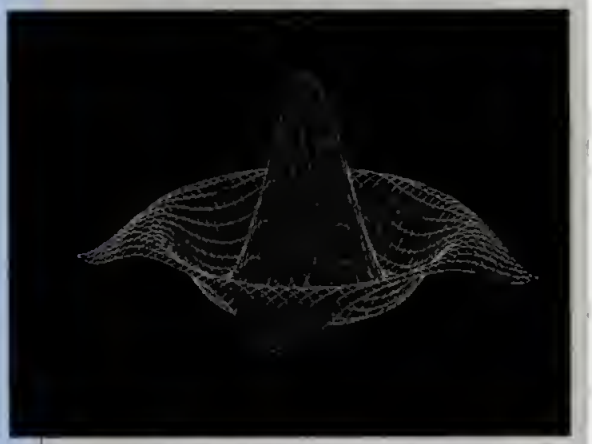
Three-dimensional and contour graphs such as these can be produced in either *Asyst* or *Asystant*.



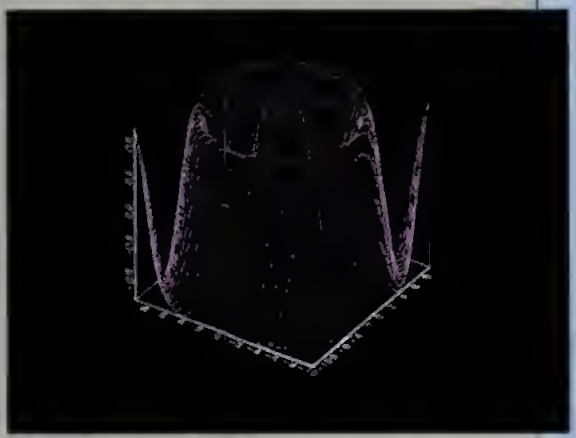
Even a simple torus looks grand with *MathGraf*.



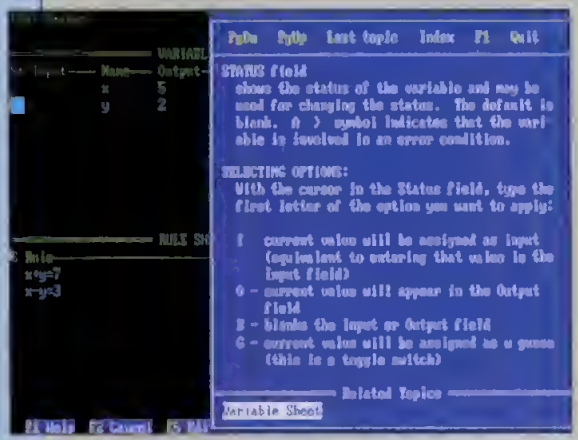
Curve graphs the functions F(*x*) and F(F(*x*)).



Matlab's graphics are outstanding. This is a graph of the function sin(*r*)/*r*.



Gauss's presentation graphics are lovely. This is a graph of the function sin(*r*).



TK! Solver Plus's context-sensitive on-line help is outstanding.

We have one thing to say to the people who keep getting personal about PROCOMM PLUS.

"Right now, PROCOMM PLUS is the definitive telecom program and the one I personally use and recommend."
John C. Dvorak, columnist, PC Magazine

People who review software have a very tough job. They see hundreds of new programs every week. But the ones who have seen the new PROCOMM PLUS communications software are doing more than writing rave reviews about it. They're getting personal. They're using it at work and at home.

Maybe it's because PROCOMM PLUS is so easy to use it's "intuitive." Or perhaps it's because PROCOMM PLUS has an extremely powerful script command language, context sensitive help, 16 terminal emulations with keyboard re-mapping, 12 file transfer protocols, a fully-automated dialing directory, and advanced host mode with electronic mail.

But one thing is for certain. If PROCOMM PLUS is the personal choice of the people who review software, you can be sure that PROCOMM PLUS is right for you.

It's time you got personal about PROCOMM PLUS. Ask for PROCOMM PLUS at a dealer near you. Or, call 314-474-8461.

Thank You.

CIRCLE 504 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MATHEMATICAL TOOLBOXES

PROGRAMMABLE TOOLBOXES

Asyst

Like its little brother *Asystant* (also reviewed here), Asyst Software Technologies' $1,695 *Asyst* is best used as a data analysis tool. It has excellent graphics and even more links to special data acquisition hardware than does *Asystant*. An extensive programming language gives Version 2.1 a considerable amount of flexibility and ability. For instance, you can design your own screen layout for graphs by splitting the screen into windows with any locations you like.

Individual commands called *words*—which are usually descriptive, like "load.overlay"—form the basis of the language. Some words are built-in; others come in overlays that you can load into the program; you can also write programs to add your own words to the vocabulary. *Asyst* maintains three separate stacks: one of previous commands, one of strings, and one of numbers. Words typically act by pulling numbers out of the stack, operating on them, and then placing results back on the stack. For example, the word "+" takes the top two numbers of the stack and places the sum back on the stack. Since words can be strung together and numbers can be placed alone on top of the stack, the familiar reverse Polish syntax results, so that 2 3 + would place 5 on the stack.

The potential difficulty for most users is that since *Asyst* was written in Forth, its programming language also uses Forth's reverse Polish notation. Hence a loop to sum the first 8,000 inverse squares, which in Pascal would read

for $i = 1$ to 8000 do sum := sum + i^{-2};

becomes .

8001 1 do *i* -2. ** sum + sum := loop;

in the *Asyst* language. Likewise, "if a then b else c" becomes "a if b else c then". Forth you speak if, this like may you, else it a problem may be then. Personally, I think many people will have trouble learning to program in *Asyst*.

To add to the shortcomings of the language, it is not very intelligent about data types. In most modern languages, integer expressions are automatically turned into reals so that 2^{-2} becomes .25—but not in *Asyst*, which rounds all integer expressions down to 0. That's why in the above example, "8001 1 do", you'll find a period after the 2 to force *Asyst* to interpret it as a real number. I always thought that computers were supposed to handle these things for me.

Asyst Software Technologies' support policies could use some improvement as well. When you pay $1,700 for a product, you don't expect to find that you'll have to pay extra for support after the first 60 days, nor that you'll have to cope with copy protection.

FACT FILE

***Asyst*, Version 2.1**
Asyst Software Technologies
100 Corporate Woods
Rochester, NY 14623
(716) 272-0070
List Price: $1,695 for modules 1 and 2 including graphics, data analysis, RS-232; $2,295 for complete package (modules 1–4). Different module combinations available; academic and quantity discounts.
Requires: 512K RAM (640K recommended), math coprocessor, parallel port, graphics card, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: *Asyst* has superb graphics and fine data analysis tools including a powerful Forth-like language. Its reverse Polish notation syntax will be difficult for some. Copy protected with parallel port block.

CIRCLE **624** ON READER SERVICE CARD

It's too bad that *Asyst* has these shortcomings, since there is much to like about it. Besides being able to recall previous commands, you can start a command and hit a single key to get a pop-up window of the possible ways to complete it. Just as important, the program modules fit together well, and overall, it has a lot of functionality and power. The documentation is clear, although overwhelming: including the documentation for the data hardware modules (that we did not review), it takes up more than a cubic foot of space.

If your needs are heavily oriented toward data analysis—especially if you have a supported data acquisition board and you'd like to import data from it directly into your toolbox—*Asyst* may be the best choice for you.

Curve

Curve Systems International's $99 offering in the math toolkit market should have been called *Series* rather than *Curve*. Version 1.02's approach to the representation of functions is a unique and fascinating one that should appeal to theoretical physicists and mathematicians alike. In the other packages reviewed, functions are represented in one of two ways: either by an explicit algorithm (functions defined as programs), or by the values of the function at a closely spaced set of points (functions as arrays). *Curve* instead represents a function by a power series about a point—or, more precisely, by the first 60 terms of such a series. This forces one to think of the functions themselves, rather than of their values, as the basic objects.

Operations on the level of functions become especially natural in this framework. *Curve*, out of all the programs reviewed, is the only one that will deal with functional inverses. And the composition of functions, which is awkward in a program like *Asystant*, is easy here.

Curve has to cope with the fact that power series often have limited regions of convergence, making for potential difficulties when you want to get out numbers. For example, the power series for $f(x) = 1/(1 + x^2)$ will theoretically converge only if x is smaller than 1. *Curve* takes a conservative point of view and actually warns you of possible errors if x is larger than 0.27. If *Curve* stopped there, it would be unacceptable, but it has a set of continued fraction approximation methods that allow for numerical evaluation in most cases. There aren't many rigorous mathematical theorems justifying continued fraction approximation, but it is known to work re-

Watson's remarkable "all in one" offer!

PC Voice Mail, Modem & Answering System

ALL FROM ONLY $199

For an ear-opening telephone demo call 1-800-6-WATSON

Now get a *combined* PC-based voice mail, data modem, and telephone answering system—from only $199. With Watson, you'll *profitably* improve your business communications with clients, colleagues, sales and service reps, field staff, vendors.

Benefits Of A $20,000 + Voice Messaging System Or "Personal Receptionist" For As Low As $199

Look at all of these advanced features:

Voice Mail—Watson's automatic telephone answering lets callers leave and receive messages of any length 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Ends "telephone tag" with clients and colleagues. Forwards messages automatically to mobile phones and pagers. Retrieve messages from any touchtone phone—even a car phone. Never miss an important call! And Watson provides "big system" professional sound quality!

Up To 750 Private "Mailboxes"—Give up to 750 of your colleagues or clients an individual, confidential "voice mailbox." Use them to receive private messages or record special messages for individual callers.

Electronic Telephone Book—In one keystroke, access any of up to 750 telephone numbers, then use automatic dialing and re-dialing if busy. Store key information on contacts and get it immediately when you need it.

Hayes-Compatible Data Modem—Comes complete with 1200 BPS Hayes-compatible modem (or optional 2400 BPS modem). Transfer your data files and access Telex, E-Mail, Dow Jones, or other public databases.

Simultaneously Run Popular Business Programs—Run programs such as Lotus 1-2-3 while Watson records or delivers messages.

Customize Your Watson System With VIS!

Optional Voice Information System (VIS™). Gives custom voice menus and sequences. **Automated Attendant** speeds calls to the right individual or department using a touchtone. **Automatic Outbound Calls** keeps field staff or clients informed with special messages, or gets sales leads by inexpensively calling prospects. **Order Entry** lets you process orders or other data from the field using touchtone input. **Professional Practice Appointment Reminders** help keep your schedule. **Voice Bulletin Board** lets individuals call in for up-to-date info—perfect for product and service promotion!

30-Day Risk-Free Trial Installation

Try Watson for 30 days. If you aren't 100% satisfied, send it back for a prompt and full refund. No questions asked.

Demo Hotline

For a telephone demo call 1-800-6-WATSON EXT. 231 (In MA 1-508-651-2186 EXT. 231). Touchtone EXT. 231 and receive a *free* five pack of diskettes if you purchase.

Order Hotline

To order Watson call 1-800-533-6120 EXT. 231 (In MA 1-508-655-6066 EXT. 231). Touchtone EXT. 231 and receive a *free* five pack of diskettes with purchase. Prices: $199 Watson Only; $399 Watson With VIS (Save $99!). For optional 2400 BPS modem add $100. MasterCard, VISA, and American Express accepted. Credit card or check must accompany order.

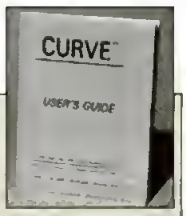
Watson

Natural MicroSystems Corporation
8 Erie Drive, Natick, MA 01760-1313

OVER 30,000 SOLD

CIRCLE 524 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT FILE



Curve, Version 1.02
Curve Systems International
747 Moreno Ave.
Los Angeles, CA
90049
(213) 551-6695
List Price: $99
Requires: 512K RAM (640K RAM with help screens), graphics card, DOS 2.0 or later. Math coprocessor optional but highly recommended.
In Short: *Curve* is a unique power series/rational approximation approach to mathematical problems. The user interface isn't all that it could be, and other computer-related aspects of the program need work as well. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE **622** ON READER SERVICE CARD

markably well.

By combining this strategy with a flexible programming language and simple but productive graphical tools, *Curve* can effectively deal with a number of problems. While many other programs force you to switch back and forth between graphics and text mode, *Curve* makes graphic tools more accessible in graphics mode by devoting half the screen to plots and half to formulas.

For what *Curve* is designed to do, it is very powerful. However, it has a very specific focus and is limited to scalars and to functions of one variable. And while its underlying philosophy is sound, the implementation of certain features leaves a lot to be desired. Help is not accessed directly, but via *SmartKey* macros that have problems working in some graphics modes. You can edit only using the Backspace key, and you cannot recall previously issued commands; your only choice is to retype them. The on-screen design is less than attractive: text display is only 40 columns wide, and output is wrapped to the next line without any attention to where words or numbers end.

Curve uses case-sensitive words in a way that drove me batty. For instance, if you defined *X* first, it would accept

F = Sin(*X*)

but would respond to

F = sin(*X*)

with "I'm sorry, but I am confused by 'X'". After a few of those messages, I didn't feel like being as polite to the program as it was to me!

While I had no problem running *Curve* on a machine with a true-blue EGA card, it refused to run in graphics mode on my Genoa EGA clone. When I asked it to find the functional inverse of $1/(1+x^2)$, admittedly an impossible task, it gave an error message but then proceeded to crash. The publisher has promised to fix these problems.

Despite these problems, *Curve* is an intriguing, aggressively priced product worthy of consideration.

Gauss

Aptech Systems' *Gauss* is a powerful matrix-based language. Version 2.0 boasts the most machine-level hooks of any of the mathematical toolboxes reviewed, offering access to items like the amount of free disk space and the current date, both of which can be useful when writing data to disk. It also has a broad array of built-in functions including matrix manipulation, sorting, and statistics. However, it handles complex matrices and numbers in an awkward way: you must distinguish between real and complex numbers and use special versions of functions on the complex quantities.

In our informal time tests, the $395 program proved itself to be the speediest at computation, often almost as fast as compiled Turbo Pascal code. You can arrange to autoload commonly used functions that you've built; once loaded, the function is compiled not into machine code but into an efficient pseudo-code. If you type in a function name that it doesn't already know, "foo" for example, it will search on-disk for a file called foo.g; if it isn't found, it will search in various function libraries. Because of the disk search, the initial call to a function can be slow, but later calls will be very fast.

Gauss has two levels of graphics: quick plots and lovely presentation-quality mode. In the latter mode, it supports only half-page graphics on HP-compatible lasers, even if you have sufficient memory for a whole page of graphics. Unfortunately, the program only supports VGA at EGA resolution.

You can invoke your own editor from inside *Gauss* or use the built-in programmer's editor that is patterned after the well-known *Brief* programmer's editor, although it lacks the latter's macros or undo feature. You also have a full-screen editor for issuing commands, but it is limited to displaying the current screen of commands and one previous screen. Particularly when the output of some functions causes commands to roll off the screen, you'll wish more commands were retrievable. While you can cut a block of commands to a buffer for later recall and edit, you'll wish there were more than one buffer available. Luckily, it is easy to reissue commands.

The matrix editor could be better designed: it does not give you a spreadsheet view of the matrix but only the matrix forced into a vertical array.

If you have an 80286 or 80386 machine, for a $3 fee Aptech will supply a version that makes special use of the processor. Unlike *Matlab* and *APL*Plus II*, the 80386 version does not yet exploit the

FACT FILE

Gauss, Version 2.0
Aptech Systems Inc.
26250 196th Pl. SE
Kent, WA 98042
(206) 631-6679
List Price: $395
Requires: 640K RAM, math coprocessor, DOS 3.0 or later.
In Short: The speediest and most versatile of the mathematical programming languages, *Gauss* has a steep learning curve. Not copy protected.

Additional products: 286/287 and 386/387 versions available for a handling fee of $3 each; graphics conversion package (to GEM and .PIC format), $30; *Gauss* Beautifier (pretty code printer), $50; *Gaussx* (econometrics shell for *Gauss*), $100.

CIRCLE **619** ON READER SERVICE CARD

large memory space or large arrays possible on such a machine, although such a version is promised. I'm looking forward to seeing it because *Gauss* often bumps its head on the 640K barrier. When the program was loaded with 420K free, I was unable to do an operation on an 8,000-component vector. Even with 500K free, I was unable to work with any three-dimensional surfaces. You'll find that you'll probably have to dump most of your resident programs when you run *Gauss* to give it the maximum elbowroom.

It may seem strange to fault a 700-page manual for being too brief, but it is. The reference part of the manual is clear, but the alphabetically ordered command reference should be supplemented with a grouping by functionality; the introductory material is confusing, and the 11-page tutorial is totally inadequate. The manual desperately needs to show worked-out examples of some of the program's advanced features.

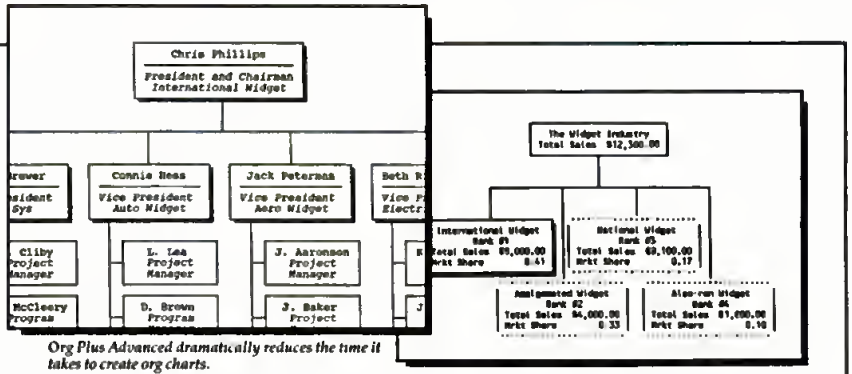
It's a shame that the manual isn't better designed, since *Gauss* is not an easy program to get into in the first place. But if you're willing to make the effort, you'll find it to be a powerful, flexible, and speedy tool.

MathGraf

Caren Co.'s $695 *MathGraf*, as its name implies, is designed to graph mathematically defined objects. Fittingly, the software's real strength lies in its graphics; Hercules, CGA, and EGA displays are supported, and you can choose from among 30 different fonts to label your graphs. I run out of superlatives describing the display: simply put, *MathGraf* has the best two- and three-dimensional screen output that I've seen in a mathematically oriented program, although you'll really need a PostScript printer to achieve the same dazzling effect on paper.

The basic objects that you'll work with are one- and two-dimensional arrays. After any set of commands is executed, the Y array is displayed against its index variable (or variables, in the case of two-dimensional arrays). Operations are also done on the Y array: for example, the command +A would add the A array to the Y array and store the sum in Y. The set of mathematical functions that you can apply to Y is extensive: not only the standard ones but even hypergeometric functions are available.

With almost 1,000 arrays, as well as tools to move data from one array to another, there are no limitations in always deal-



Org Plus Advanced dramatically reduces the time it takes to create org charts.

Announcing a new standard for quick, professional org charts

"Why do organization charts the hard way? Org Plus is the right tool for the job."
Bill Howard, PC/Computing 10/88

Dramatic time savings

Just enter names. Org Plus Advanced™ automatically draws and spaces the boxes, positions the text, and precisely lays out the connecting lines.

- Choose from 8 box styles and 7 chart styles
- Add, delete, or move positions with several keystrokes
- Draws so fast, it's ideal for planning, budgeting, and reorganizing

Complete flexibility

After Org Plus Advanced automatically draws your chart, you can customize it on screen (even if you don't have a graphics monitor).

- Electronically cut and paste
- Draw lines and boxes
- Print sideways on most dot matrix printers
- Chart any organizational structure with confidence

You can even total numbers, position-by-position, up the branches of your chart. And you can print tabular reports like a phone list from the data in your chart.

Easy to learn and use

- Thorough User's Guide
- Free technical assistance by phone

Order today, risk free. The cost is less than doing one chart by hand.

ORG PLUS™ ADVANCED

© Copyright 1988 Banner Blue All rights reserved.

Banner Blue
P.O. Box 7865
Fremont, CA 94537
Phone 415-794-6880

30 day money back guarantee
I want quick, professional org charts, send me:

☐ Org Plus Advanced with custom drawing on screen $129.95 $_____
☐ Org Plus Version 3.1 without custom drawing and sideways printing $79.95 $_____
Add shipping and handling $4.00
In Calif. add sales tax (Org Plus Advanced $7.80, Org Plus $4.80) $_____
Total $_____

Outside U.S.—International Money Order or Credit Card only.
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express
☐ Check (US only) ☐ PO (US only)

Card No._____
Expires_____ Phone_____
Signature_____
Name_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____
State_____ Zip_____
PC0314

CIRCLE 496 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

- Gauss
- MathCAD

Among the products without extensive programming languages, it isn't close: MathCAD *by a mile. It has the widest array of functions and an interface that is closest to a pencil and paper. Its weakness is in speed, but for applications where the major time factor is the formulation of the problem, MathCAD's easy interface makes up for its slowness in scrolling and calculation.*

Among the high-end products with extensive programming languages, the choice is more difficult. Asyst *is well suited for those with data acquisition hardware if you can cope with the price, the copy protection, and the reverse Polish language. If your main need is graphical output,* MathGraf *is outstanding. If you need* Matlab*'s signal analysis or* TK! Solver Plus*'s gear analysis models or links to* AutoCAD*, these packages will add to your productivity. But for most users the product of choice is Aptech Systems'* Gauss.

For number crunching, speed is a most important factor, and Gauss' *speed is impressive. Its programming language has the most low-level hooks to the PC, and its set of routines can't be beat. It offers both quick graphics and magnificent presentation-quality graphics. While we wish it had a decent matrix editor and an option to save more than two screens, its user interface is as easy to deal with as any other complex piece of software. And its competitive price is icing on the cake.*

Wolfram Research's Mathematica *was only in beta testing when this article was written. While* Mathematica *doesn't have the ease of use of* MathCAD *or the speed of* Gauss*, the beta version we looked at suggests that it will set a new standard for the level of mathematical problems that can be studied on the PC. Once* Mathematica *is released, we expect it to be a strong contender in any evaluation of mathematical toolboxes.*

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

MathGraf
Caren Co.
12137 Midway Dr.
Tracy, CA 95376
(209) 835-0295
List Price: $695; network license, $1,390
Requires: 640K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later, math coprocessor (noncoprocessor version available).
In Short: *MathGraf* has a powerful language for displaying gorgeous two- and three-dimensional graphs on-screen or to PostScript devices. Copy protected with parallel port block.

Additional products: *MGWriter* to combine *MathGraf* output with text, $250; network license, $500.

CIRCLE 616 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ing with Y, although it can be awkward. Because all operations are done on the Y array, the interactive mode has the feel of a reverse Polish calculator to those relatively inexperienced with RPN; true fans will realize that without a stack and with mixed Infix and Postfix notation, *MathGraf* can't really qualify as one.

Since you can issue a command to print an array or an array element on the screen, you could use this program for numerical analysis, but that would be awkward.

In *MathGraf* you write programs that the company calls macros. There are only two language constructs: various "if" statements that can branch to one of two macros in an if-then-else format, and the repeated calling of a macro. The language is terse—so much so that it makes APL seem verbose. The macro to display a torus on your screen is only three lines long, yet is jam-packed with roughly 30 separate commands. The manual could use some clearer introductory material and examples explaining the programming feature in more detail. On-line help would come in handy here as well.

MathGraf is a memory hog. It was the only program that would not run in a machine with over 500K free and that required me to boot with no resident programs loaded.

Other implementation flaws make working with the program something of a hassle. While you can write and save macros, you cannot save sets of commands issued in interactive mode. This means you'll need paper and pencil close by when developing programs in order to keep track of the interactive commands you're trying out. Command editing in interactive mode is limited to the usual DOS editing keys: F3, for example, recalls the last command. One of the most annoying aspects of the program is its copy protection.

MathGraf will be a difficult program to master, but if superb graphical output is your goal, it is worth the effort.

Matlab

The "Mat" in *Matlab* is short for matrix, not mathematics. While the Mathworks' $695 toolbox package offers several nonlinear functions, its focus is on matrices. Version 3.1's basic numerical object is a matrix; the program even treats a scalar as a 1-by-1 matrix. If linear analysis is fundamental to your work, this program is the one to choose, but its support for topics like integration and equation solving is weak.

As you would expect, *Matlab*'s matrix support is outstanding. Large amounts of data fit naturally into two-dimensional arrays (as the popularity of spreadsheets attests) and Matlab supports what it calls *column-wise data analysis*, which includes correlations and curve fitting. The program contains rather specialized tools like

the Schur decomposition and functions for dealing with signal analysis. Complex numbers are treated in a transparent fashion by the *Matlab* program so that, as long as you include a command like "i = sqrt(-1)" in your startup file, *Matlab* understands what sin(i) is.

The program's interface is rather stark: no menus and no function keys. Instead, you face a ">>" prompt from which you must issue commands. There *is* a stack of previously used commands accessible with the Up arrow, and you can edit those commands. Help is available by typing in "help" alone or followed by a specific topic.

Much of *Matlab*'s work is done with external program files. Almost 200 come with the package, and you can make your own. When you type in a function name or command that the program doesn't recognize, it looks for a program file. If one is found, it is loaded and compiled in memory. Henceforth in that session the file will be instantly available.

Matlab does not come with a built-in editor to make custom program files, but expects you to use your own. As long as you have an editor, the structured language is rather easy to use. (If you have sufficient memory, you can invoke your editor directly from the *Matlab* prompt since you can run any DOS command by prefacing it with the "!" character.)

Originally written for minicomputers, the programming language doesn't include gotos or case statements, but does offer if-then-else, for, and while loops. You can exit a loop or an entire subroutine as part of a conditional statement. Because of the program's minicomputer origins there are many other platforms with compatible *m*-files, so you could debug an *m*-file on your PC and then do real number-crunching on a VAX or Sun.

The program includes external files for solving systems of differential equations, though many of these are documented only in a read.me file—the same one that was there 18 months ago. Since the manual is looseleaf, it's difficult to understand why complete documentation for this module hasn't been added.

Matlab will not solve nonlinear equations, although you could use its minimization module, also in the read.me file, to make your own equation solver. This solution (by minimizing the sum of the squares of the differences of the two sides of your equations) is not an efficient way to solve equations, and informal tests showed that it was quite slow compared with programs having built-in equation solvers. It also does not have built-in support for integration, and its derivative function is rather limited. It would be rather easy to make your own Simpson's rule integration function, and you could also improve the handling of differentiation.

CO/SESSION™
IS THE FASTEST, EASIEST, MOST POWERFUL REMOTE COMPUTING SOFTWARE!

Remote PCs need no longer remain remote with the powerful new features of CO/SESSION 3.1. CO/SESSION is the ideal solution for all your PC communication needs.

HOME COMPUTING Use CO/SESSION to work at home and run your office PC as if you were there. Access files, execute DOS commands, run programs, print reports and more.

CUSTOMER SUPPORT Provide on-site support and training to customers without moving an inch. CO/SESSION allows you to work with remote users as if you were there.

NETWORK ACCESS Link remote users and offices to your network and enjoy on-line access to all the network resources.

FILE TRANSFERS Transfer files by modem or direct cable. CO/SESSION is ideal for laptops, home and remote offices!

AUTOMATED SESSIONS Add the ability to automate and schedule file transfers, printing and running of programs on remote PCs with SESSION/XL.

BETTER THAN CARBON COPY PLUS CO/SESSION is up to 400% faster, easier to use, more powerful and lockup free. If you're a current Carbon Copy user, ask about our upgrade program. You'll see the difference in minutes.

IMMEDIATE AVAILABILITY Call today for additional information on CO/SESSION and SESSION/XL or visit your nearest dealer and tell them you want the best in remote computing software. CO/SESSION can be purchased in single or two machine licenses.

CALL-201-855-9440
FAX-201-855-9608

TRITON

Triton Technologies Inc., 200 Middlesex Essex Turnpike Iselin NJ 08830

CIRCLE 735 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

***Matlab*, Version 3.1**
The Mathworks Inc.
21 Eliot St.
South Natick, MA
01760
(508) 653-1415
List Price: *Matlab*, $695 with *Signal Processing Toolbox* included; *386-Matlab*, $1,495 (requires 80386 computer, 1MB of extended memory); Weitek version, $1,995 (requires 80386 computer, 1MB of extended memory, and a Weitek math coprocessor chip).
Requires: 320K RAM, math coprocessor, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: *Matlab* offers a full-featured programming language for manipulating matrices with excellent graphical support. Not copy protected.

Additional products, *Control System Toolbox*, $495; *System Identification Toolbox*, $495; *Chemometrics Toolbox*, $295; *MMLE3 State-Space Identification Tool*, $295; *Robust-Control Toolbox*, $495 (note: the last two require the *Control System Toolbox*).

CIRCLE 615 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Matlab's graphics are superb. The program has not only the standard two-dimensional plots, but three-dimensional plots as well. Its output on a laser printer is magnificent. It has built-in support for many different monitors and printers; for those it doesn't support, it will link to GSS drivers, which The Mathworks will sell to users at extra cost.

Matlab is an excellent package, especially if your stock-in-trade is matrices.

TK! Solver Plus

There is much to admire in Universal Technical Systems' $395 *TK! Solver Plus*, yet it's a difficult program to develop a liking for. While its solver is neat and simple and you can accomplish a lot using its other features, these last are not easy to access. Its programming language, though powerful, seems to be intended mainly for the modules supplied with the program; the manual yields few clues on how users can develop their own routines.

Version 1.0's basic solver engine depends on an elegant division between equation and variable sheets. While it should be emphasized that *TK! Solver Plus* was on the market before *Formula/One* (reviewed here), the two programs have an almost identical solver; the feature is fully explained in the earlier *Formula/One* review. There are some differences in the parametric function plots, but again, the two programs are sufficiently close in this area that the description of the function in the *Formula/One* review also describes the complexity of performing even such a simple task in *TK! Solver Plus*.

TK! Solver Plus carries the concept of separate sheets, which works so well in the solver, to an extreme, making it somewhat cumbersome to move among features. Besides the equation and variable sheets, there is a sheet to keep track of lists (variables that run through a sequence of values, such as you might want in a sum). There is a sheet to handle unit conversions, allowing you to easily switch from inches to centimeters. The function sheet is designated for writing programs, and there are other sheets for creating plots and tables and for specifying preferences. The program is made easier to use by excellent on-line help.

TK! Solver Plus will let you deal with complex numbers and matrices, but not in a transparent way. You must indicate a complex number by a pair (x,y), with special notation for functions. For instance, while x^3 is the cube of a real number, *TK! Solver Plus* doesn't understand $(x,y)^3$. Instead, you'll need to use POWER((x,y),3). A matrix in *TK! Solver Plus* is not an intrinsic object but rather a list of lists. If you use only the canned matrix functions that *TK! Solver Plus* comes with, this won't matter too much. However, if you write your own programs to deal with matrices, you'll find overhead associated with this way of handling them.

One of the program's strengths is its wide array of external functions included on-disk as well as in separate, add-in packages. The basic program comes with 12 directories' worth of on-disk files: about 150 in all, including matrices, finance, optimization, statistics, and differential equation modules. The additional-cost items cover

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

***TK! Solver Plus*, Version 1.0**
Universal Technical Systems
1220 Rock St.
Rockford, IL 61101
(800) 435-7887
(815) 963-2220 (in Ill.)
List Price: $395
Requires: 384K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: *TK! Solver Plus* is a powerful package with a solver core that's easy to use, although advanced features are not so easy to use. *TK! Solver Plus* offers many on-disk models. Not copy protected.

Additional Products: The equation solver alone is available as *MiniTK*, $20; *Roark and Young's Formulas for Stress and Strain*, $595; *Heat Transfer Calculations using TK*, $495; *TK!/AutoCAD* link, $195; over 60 gear-analysis models with pricing from $25 to $800; *SolverPacks for Mechanical Engineering*, $70; *Financial Management*, $70; *Introductory Science*, $70; *Building Design and Construction*, $70; *Unit Conversion*, $50; *SolverPacks* to accompany two engineering textbooks: *Hick's Handbook of Engineering Calculations*, $50, and *Fink and Beatty's Handbook of Electrical Engineering Calculations*, $60.

CIRCLE 610 ON READER SERVICE CARD

everything from specialized programs to design gears to a $595 engineering textbook entirely in *TK! Solver Plus* format. Especially noteworthy is a link program that lets you use *TK! Solver Plus* to do calculations needed in *AutoCAD*.

The makers of *TK! Solver Plus* offer a $20 program called *MiniTK*, which can be freely copied and given away. It includes the full equation solver (limited to 24 equations and no more than 32 variables that cannot be lists but can be complex numbers) and unit conversion modules, as well as the relevant on-line help. It's a real bargain.

TK! Solver Plus is an interesting program, especially if your models are heavily dependent on solving equations or if you need the link to *AutoCAD*.

Barry Simon is a professor of mathematics and theoretical physics at Caltech and vice president of the American Mathematical Society.

Connect to GenTech

PASSWORD : 1-800-843-4302

NETWORK STARTER KIT

$ 975

INCLUDES NOVELL ELS 4 USER SOFTWARE
4 ARCNET CARDS, CABLING & PASSIVE HUB

STORAGE HARD DRIVES FOR LAN

ACCESS TIME 18MS/COMPSERVED/READY TO USE

230MB SCSI DRIVE W/CONTROLLER	285MB SCSI DRIVE W/CONTROLLER
$1899	**$2499**

NETWORK INTERFACE CARD

HARVEST ARCNET	HARVEST ETHERNET
$99	**$159**
TIARA ARCNET	**TIARA ETHERNET**
$109	**$199**

ACTIVE HUB	PASSIVE HUB
$219	**$39**

NOVELL ELS 8 USER SOFTWARE

$879

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

80387-20
$429

GENTECH 386-16
(SUPER VGA SYSTEM)
$2895

- 80386-16 Processor 16MHZ, 0 Wait state
- 1 MB RAM expandable to 4MB on Motherboard,
- Using 1 MB static column RAM upto 12MB
- 40MB Hard Disk
- 80387-20 support 16.5 on Norton's Scale
- VGA Color Video Card 14" Color Monitor

GENTECH 386-20 ..... $1995

- 80386-20 Processor, 20MHZ, 0 Wait state
- 1 MB RAM expendeble to 4MB on Motherboard,
- Using 1 MB static column RAM, upto 12MB
- 80387-20 support, 21 on Norton's Benchmark
- Runs Novell, Xenix/Unix, CAD, O/S 2
- AWARD Bios, one 32BIT, five 16bit, two 8bit slots

GENTECH 286-20 ..... $1325

- 80286 Processor, 20MHZ Clock, 0 or 1 Wait State
- 512K RAM exp to 1 MB on Mainboard
- EMS 4 0 Driver, 80287-10 Support, Phoenix Bios
- Norton 23, Landmark 26 7 MHZ

GENTECH 286-12 ..... $885

- 80286 Processor, 12/6 MHZ Clock, 0 Wait state
- 512K RAM exp to 16MB using 100ns 256K D RAM
- 8 slots upgradable to 1MB on Motherboard
- Standard bios, built-in hard disk set up

GENTECH 286-10 ..... $819

- 80286 Processor, 10/6MHZ Clock, 0 Wait stete
- 512K RAM exp. to 16MB using 120ns 256K D RAM
- 8 slots, upgradable to 1MB On Motherboard
- Standard bios, built-in hard disk set up

GENTECH Turbo XT-10 .. $495

- Nec V-20 CPU processor, 10/4.77 MHZ switchable
- 512K RAM expandable to 640K on motherboard
- Rates 4 0 on Norton Scale
- One 360KB Floppy Drive, ser/par/clock
- 84 key Keyboard

- **CALL FOR OUR VIDEO OPTIONS:** Monochrome, EGA and VGA
- **CALL FOR HARD DISK OPTIONS:** 20MB MINISCRIBE $189

All our 286 and 386 systems include 1.44MB or 1.2MB floppy drive, dual floppy/hard drive controller, 220 Watt power supply Dual serial and parallel ports, and 101 key enhanced keyboard

- **1 YEAR WARRANTY:** All Parts and Labor.

COMPUTERS

AST RESEARCH	
Premium 286, Mod 70 512K RAM, 10 MHZ	$1199
Premium 140x, 1 MB RAM, 40MB Hard disk	$2241
Premium Workstation 103/105	$999
Premium 386/300 1MB RAM	$2629
Premium 386C Mod300, Cache Mem, 1MB RAM	$2759
COMPAQ COMPUTER	
Deskpro 386/20e Model 1	$3898
Deskpro 386E Model 40	$4895
Laptop SLT Model 20/40	$3959/4399
ZENITH	
Supersport 286 w/20MB	$3199
Supersport SE w/20MB	$1999

MATH CO-PROCESSORS (LOWEST PRICES!!)

8087-3/8087-2	$99/149
80287-8/80287-10	$219/249
80387-16/80387-20	$329/429
80387-25/80387-SX	$549/349

SACNNERS/DIGITIZERS/PLOTTERS

DEST 2020 Scanner	$Call
HP Scenjet Plus	$Call
LOGITECH SCANMAN ,handheld	$179
KURTA IS/ONE 12X12	$399
SUMMAGRAPHICS Summasketch	$379
HP Sketchpro	$429
HEWLETT PACKARD	
7570A Draftpro plotter	$2899
DLX/ELX Draftpro plotter	$Call
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS	
DMP-61/DMP-62	$3149/4295

CUSTOMER SERVICE
401-732-5556
ORDER ONLY
800-843-4302
FAX NO.
401-732-5518

VISA, MC, COD, CORPORATE PO ACCEPTED
217 Broadway Suite 615 NY, NY 10007

LASER PRINTERS

BROTHER HL-8 Laser Printer	$1899
HEWLETT PACKARD	
Laser Jet II / IID	$1799/2879
QMS PS 810	$4279

DOT MATRIX

FUJITSU DL 3400	$559
HEWLETT PACKARD	
DeskJet/PaintJet	$699/1029
Ruggedwriter	$1199
BROTHER ML 1709/1724L	$479/669

VIDEO FOR CAD

NEC Multisync Plus	$929
NEC Multisync XL	$2229
HITACHI 19" Superscan	$2179
NEC MVA-16 Video Card	$999
PARADISE VGA Plus	$289
PARADISE VGA 16	$319

International Inquiries Welcome
We handle all your paper work
CIRCLE 266 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GenTech

Add 2% for COD Minimum PO $500 Prices subject to change Return authorization required for defective merchandise All returned non-delective merchandise subject to 20% restocking charge

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

The Experts in Accessories

CURTIS

Universal Printer Stand

Save Space, Save Money...Only $24.95

The new PS-1 Universal Printer Stand from Curtis holds any printer, standard carriage or wide, saves valuable workspace, and costs only $24.95. The PS-1 uses no more desktop space than the printer itself, and provides storage for input paper underneath the printer. Plus, a removable paper tray automatically stacks output.

Besides saving space, the PS-1 holds the printer at a slight pitch, to improve line of sight, saving you neck and eye strain. Give yourself more room to work, and a system setup that's more efficient and organized: The PS-1 Universal Printer Stand from Curtis — the experts in accessories.
#PS-1 Retail...$24.95

Curtis products are available nationally from leading Dealers, Distributors, and Retail Chains.
In Canada: Personal Computer Assoc. Inc., P.O. Box 235, Ajax, ONT, L1S 3C3, (416) 427-6612

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 532-4123 Ext. 87

Fits all printers, standard carriage or wide.

Improves line of sight for portable computers too!

Conveniently stores paper underneath, improves line of sight to printout, removable paper tray catches and folds printouts automatically.

Totally universal. Heavily constructed components, colored and textured to match or complement all microcomputer systems.

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

CURTIS

CIRCLE 486 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Made In U.S.A.
Lifetime Warranty

30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452
A subsidiary of Rolodex Corporation

An Insilco International Specialty Company

Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc., 1988

■ PC MAGAZINE'S FREE UTILITY: A SUMMARY

LITES BY MODEM

The programs published in *PC Magazine* are available by modem from PC MagNet, an on-line information service administered by CompuServe.

To download LITES.COM, log on to PC MagNet. Enter GO UTILITIES or choose PC MAGAZINE UTILITIES from the top menu, then DIRECT UTILITY DOWNLOAD from the next. Enter the filename, then select the file from those presented. Answer (Y) to DO YOU WISH TO DOWNLOAD? Press Enter to see the transfer protocols. Choose a protocol and download the file.

To join PC MagNet, set your communications software for either 300 or 1,200 bits per second, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex. You can use any of more than 300 local access phone numbers, including: Boston, (617) 542-1796; New York, (212) 422-8820; Chicago, (312) 693-0330; or San Francisco, (415) 956-4191. To find the number nearest your dialing exchange after you have subscribed, or for 2,400-bps service, connect with PC MagNet and type GO PHONES. For Customer Service, call (800) 848-8990; in Ohio and outside the United States, call (614) 457-8650.

When you connect with PC MagNet, press Ctrl-C. At the HOST NAME PROMPT, enter CIS. At the USER ID prompt, enter 177000,5000. Enter PC*MAGNET at the PASSWORD prompt and Z10D8905 at the ENTER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt.

PC MagNet costs $12.50 an hour for 1,200/2,400-bps service and $6 for 300-bps, via MasterCard, VISA, or American Express. There is no additional charge for downloading source code or compiled programs from PC MagNet. These programs can be copied but are copyrighted and are made available only for noncommercial use. You may make copies for others as long as no charge is involved, but making copies for any commercial purpose is strictly prohibited.

Tear out and hole-punch the command summary on this page and add it to your DOS manual.

LITES.COM Command

Jeff Prosise 1989 No. 5 (Utilities)

Purpose: Replaces an RS-232 breakout box by displaying the status of the DTR, DSR, RTS, CTS, DCD, and RI pins; also indicates the data rate, parity, number of data bits, and number of stop bits of the serial port being monitored.

Format: `LITES [comport] [U]`

Remarks: LITES is a memory-resident utility and may be loaded either at the DOS prompt or as part of an AUTOEXEC.BAT file. If no communications port is specified, the default *comport* monitored is COM1. After loading, pressing Alt-L (the default hotkey) alternately pops up and cancels the on-screen display, which is located (by default) in the upper-right-hand corner of the screen. LITES can be deinstalled by entering it with the optional u (or U) parameter, which simplifies changing the *comport* to be monitored. (Do not precede the U with a slash.)

The various default options of LITES can be changed with DEBUG.COM. The procedure is explained in the printed article, which also contains full tables of scan codes, shift masks, colors, and the like. The available patch points, bytes allocated, and default values are listed below.

Function	Address	Bytes	Default
Hotkey ID String	0155h	8	Alt-L
Hotkey Scan Code	0160h	1	26h
LITES Video Attribute	0161h	1	70h
LITES Display Row Number	0162h	1	0
LITES Display Column Offset	0163h	1	0
Refresh Frequency Counter	0164h	1	2
Default COM Port Designator	0165h	1	0
Hotkey Shift Mask	01A0h	1	8

Available for downloading from PC MagNet (see the sidebar "LITES by Modem"), LITES.COM is already compiled and ready to run. LITES.BAS will automatically create LITES.COM when run once in BASIC. To create LITES.COM from the LITES.ASM source code requires use of a macro assembler (IBM or Microsoft, Version 2 or later) and the following commands:

```
MASM LITES;
LINK LITES;
EXE2BIN LITES LITES.COM;
```

The Experts in Accessories

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS

Protection Made Easy.
Electronic Surge Protectors: Curtis Jewels, Diamond,* Emerald,* Sapphire,* Ruby,* offer protection for valuable equipment against power line "surges, spikes and glitches." Hot to neutral and ground protection. EMI-RFI filtering available. UL Listed, 1449, CSA Approved, Lifetime Warranty. Retail $59.95–$99.95

Phone Protection Made Easy.
Diamond Chip™ Phone line surge protection for FAX, telex, telephones, modems, etc., UL 497A Listed. Full 1-Yr Warranty. #SPM-1 Retail . $19.95

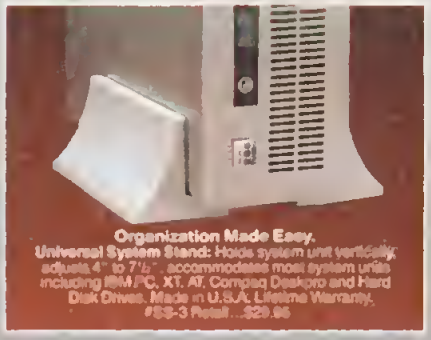
Protection Made Easy.
Safe-Bloc: 6 Multi-purpose outlets, hot to neutral protection, UL 1449 Listed, Full 1-Yr. Warranty. #SP-5 Retail . $19.95

Connections Made Easy.
IBM PC, PS/2 Parallel Printer Cable: 6', DB-25 Male to Centronics-36 Male. IBM to Centronics or Compatible, totally shielded Lifetime Warranty #EC-6 Retail ...$29.95
IBM PC, PS/2 Serial Modem Cable: 6', attaches IBM to Hayes, Novation or compatible interface, totally shielded, Lifetime Warranty #EC-7 Retail ...$29.95

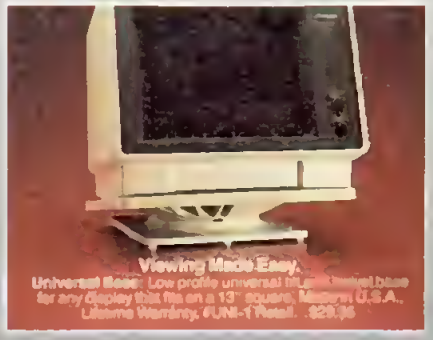
Switching Made Easy.
Curtis A-B Switch: Connects 2 printers with 1 computer (#DS-1), or 2 computers with 1 printer (#DS-2), (for parallel printers only), uses Curtis EC-6 Parallel Printer Cable, or IBM compatible cable, (no gender changer required), Lifetime Warranty. Retail ...$49.95 ea.

No-Static Made Easy.
Static Mat: One touch dissipates harmful static electricity, protecting system hardware and data, 18" × 24", Lifetime Warranty, #SM-2 Retail ...$39.95

Printing Made Easy.
Universal Printer Stand: Fits any desktop printer, stores paper underneath, includes paper deposit tray, Made in U.S.A., Lifetime Warranty #PS-1 Retail ...$24.95



Organization Made Easy.
Universal System Stand: Holds system unit vertically, adjusts 4" to 7½", accommodates most system units including IBM PC, XT, AT, Compaq Deskpro and Hard Disk Drives. Made in U.S.A. Lifetime Warranty. #SS-3 Retail ...$29.95



Viewing Made Easy.
Universal Base: Low profile universal tilt/swivel base for any display that fits on a 13" square. Made in U.S.A., Lifetime Warranty, #UNI-1 Retail ...$29.95

Little Things Mean A Lot.

At Curtis, we specialize in those ingenious little gadgets that make it easier to work with a computer. Some save you time. Some save you money. Others make things quicker, safer, or less tiring. Please take a moment to look over the products above. Chances are one or two will mean a lot to a computer user like you. And thank you for thinking of Curtis.

Curtis products are available nationally from leading Dealers, Distributors, and Retail Chains.
In Canada: Personal Computer Assoc. Inc., P.O. Box 235, Ajax, ONT, L1S 3C3, (416) 427-6612

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 532-4123 Ext. 87

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS

30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452
A subsidiary of Rolodex Corporation

An Insilco International Specialty Company

©Curtis Manufacturing Company Inc. 1988

■ UTILITIES ■ JEFF PROSISE

YOUR FREE SOFTWARE BREAKOUT BOX

Costly hardware breakout boxes can tell you why your serial printer won't print or your modem won't send. LITES.COM gives you the same information without touching a cable.

The dancing lights on your modem provide welcome reassurance that bits of data are flowing to or from your PC. But all too often when you connect a peripheral—a modem, a printer, or a laptop computer—to one of your serial (COM) ports, it just sits there, silently mocking all the trouble you have already taken to get the correct 9- or 25-pin cable and adapter.

Fixing the problem when two RS-232-compatible devices (discussed in the sidebar "RS-232 Standard Communications") won't talk to each other is usually as easy as finding which DIP switches to flip or which program options to select. But knowing where to look isn't at all easy when there is "nothing" going on.

To diagnose what *is* happening when nothing seems to be, technicians use a device known as a breakout box. In a breakout box, an array of LEDs is connected to all the important wires in the cable, so the status of any pin can be determined at a glance. If the Clear to Send line or any other pin should be set high and isn't, that fact becomes obvious when its LED fails to light up.

A breakout box is a costly solution to what is probably an infrequent problem, however. And fortunately, with very few limitations, it can be simulated through software. The LITES utility presented here does this and more. LITES is a memory-resident program that monitors the status of critical RS-232 pins while other programs run in the foreground. In addition, it tells you the communications parameters—data rate, parity, number of data bits, and number of stop bits—for which your serial port is initialized and which of its four input control pins and two output control pins are asserted (set high) at any given time. With LITES, therefore, you will be able to diagnose those sticky asynchronous I/O problems without having to resort to buying expensive hardware or exploring trial-and-error solutions.

LITES.COM can be downloaded from PC MagNet, as explained in the accompanying sidebar "LITES by Modem." The assembly language source code, LITES.ASM, is printed here, as is LITES.BAS, a BASIC program that will automatically create LITES.COM when you run it once in BASIC. Both LITES.ASM and LITES.BAS can also be downloaded from PC MagNet.

PRODUCTIVITY INDEX

UTILITIES
LITES.COM, an inexpensive substitute for a breakout box.
ENVIRONMENTS
A look at the PM's "Hungarian Notation" programming language.
POWER PROGRAMMING
Routines for sorting, updating, and merging sequential files.
SPREADSHEET CLINIC
Using text and numeric lookup functions in *1-2-3*.
USER-TO-USER
A faster way to format disks; EDLIN forbids some filenames.
POWER USER
WordPerfect 5.0's Advanced Macro commands create personalized menus.
LANGUAGES
Use the keyboard LEDs as a binary display; multitasking in BASIC.
PC TUTOR
Adding a hard disk to a Compaq; DEBUG's N and W commands.
CONNECTIVITY CLINIC
WordPerfect on a LAN can be easier; a tip about the future of LANs.

USING LITES The syntax for LITES is simply

```
LITES [comport] [U]
```

where *comport* is the number of the COM port to be monitored (1 for COM1, 2 for COM2, and so on). If you don't designate a *comport*, LITES defaults to COM1. Running LITES with an uppercase or lowercase U following the program name will uninstall a previously loaded copy of the program. You'll need to do this when you want to switch from monitoring one COM port to monitoring another. [*Note: do not use* /U, *which will simply bring up the "usage" error message. LITES does not use the "slash" delimiter—Ed.*] If a subsequently loaded TSR has stolen away one or more of the interrupts LITES uses, thereby precluding a safe deinstallation, LITES will give you a "Cannot uninstall" message.

Once the utility is loaded, Alt-L brings up the LITES display, and pressing Alt-L a second time removes it. By default, the LITES status line appears in the upper-right-hand corner of your screen. Figure 1

shows how the indicators are organized. The panel in the rightmost corner indicates the parameters in effect at the serial port. (The data rate is measured in bits per second, or bps—and is often incorrectly called the baud rate.) If the port is set to 1,200 bps with no parity, 8 data bits, and 1 stop bit, LITES will display 1200 N81. If the rate indicator reads zero, then the UART (the Universal Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter chip at the heart of the serial port) hasn't been initialized. Some BIOSs initialize the UART to a default setting when you boot up, while others do not. Each of the screen readouts is constantly updated so that a change in data rate or data format will be reflected instantly in the on-screen display.

In addition to monitoring the UART itself, LITES also monitors the RS-232 pins DTR, DSR, RTS, CTS, DCD, and RI. These are diagramed in Figure 2 and more fully explained in the "RS-232 Standard Communications" sidebar. LITES indicates that a pin is asserted (turned "On"—that is, set to logic 1 voltage) by displaying its name on the status line.

RS-232 STANDARD COMMUNICATIONS

The rapid transfer of bits between your computer and your modem is made possible in the first instance by a tiny chip in your serial port called a UART, or Universal Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter. Within the computer, all the bits in a byte of data travel down the bus simultaneously, in parallel. The UART decodes data pulled off the computer's internal bus, frames it into a packet with a designated number of data bits and stop bits and the proper parity bit, and transmits these bits sequentially (that is, in serial fashion) at a precise rate. For incoming data, the UART does the exact opposite; that is, it transforms raw bit streams into easily decipherable byte-sized chunks.

The UART, though an indispensable part of serial communications, does not dictate just *how* two pieces of equipment are to be connected. This is the task of the RS-232 standard. Revision C of the Recommended Standard 232 (known simply as RS-232C) is a widely circulated but unfortunately incomplete electrical specification published by the Electronics Industries Association. The standard defines the 25 interchange circuits used to transfer serial binary data between a terminal and a modem in synchronous or asynchronous fashion. These 25 circuits correspond to the 25 pins found on a DB-25 serial port connector. Of the 25, only a handful are needed for asynchronous I/O, however. Thus, the serial ports found on many microcomputers, including those on the IBM PC AT, contain only the 9 pins commonly used in asynchronous data exchange.

Two pins—TD and RD, for Transmitted Data and Received Data—are used to transmit and receive data. A byte sent from the computer's serial port travels over TD one bit at a time (hence "serial communications") to the modem. Bits returned by the modem are sent over RD. A third pin is used as a signal ground.

Other pins, such as RTS and CTS (for Request to Send and Clear to Send), are used exclusively for line control. In half-duplex handshaking, a computer will assert RTS before transmitting a bit over TD to tell the modem on the receiving end that it is ready to transmit. The computer then waits for the modem to respond by asserting CTS. The modem is programmed to assert CTS when it senses that the RTS line has gone high, as long as no internal action is pending or in progress that would prevent it from properly receiving the data. Then it enters a loop waiting for the data to arrive.

That seems simple enough. But one of the problems with RS-232 is that although pin assignments are well defined and their intended functions clearly documented, people can still implement the hardware and software in slightly different ways. For example, while the RTS and CTS lines can control the *flow* of data bits between two devices, the RS-232C standard provides an additional pair of control lines that are sometimes used and sometimes not. The DTR (Data Terminal Ready) and DSR (Data Set Ready) pins are sometimes used at the computer and modem ends, respectively, to provide what is essentially an "I'm here" signal independent of RTS and CTS. If a program for driving a serial printer expects the printer to assert Data Set Ready when it's ready for another byte of data, but the printer asserts CTS instead, the printer will appear dead when in reality it's just not getting data from the computer. That's the kind of thing that LITES is particularly useful in catching.

Furthermore, RS-232 stops short of defining standards for interchange between two pieces of equipment that both qualify as "terminals" or, in the language of RS-232, Data Terminal Equipment (DTE). RS-232 expects to find a DTE (a computer) on one end and a modem, or Data Communication Equipment (DCE) unit, on the other. Real-world interfacing frequently involves linking DTEs in nonstandard RS-232 configurations. This is the result, for example, of connecting a laptop to a desktop computer for direct data transfer via a null-modem cable. The null-modem cable crosses some pins and shorts others together in such a way that a DTE *looks* like a DCE device. Unfortunately, however, this is a variation on RS-232 not described by the specification. Nor does RS-232 address the wiring of serial printer cables.

LITES is a troubleshooting tool that places a glass window over the unseen world of the RS-232 port and the UART chip that drives it. For additional background on the subject of the RS-232 standard, see the PC Lab Notes column that appeared in *PC Magazine*, January 17, 1989, entitled "The Asynchronous Adapter and RS-232." For further reading, refer to Richard Hale Shaw's "The PC User's Guide to Modems," *PC Magazine*, November 29, 1988. Reading both of these articles will help you gain a better understanding of LITES.

—Jeff Prosise

If you install LITES from the DOS command line and immediately press Alt-L to pop up the status line, you probably won't see any pins asserted unless you've got a powered-up modem attached to the COM port that LITES is monitoring. Most Hayes Smartmodems and Hayes-compatible modems permanently assert CTS in full-duplex mode and may keep other pins asserted as well, depending upon exactly how the modem's configuration switches are set.

To watch LITES in action, turn your modem off and toggle the LITES display on. Then flip the modem's power switch on. With most modems you'll see CTS, DSR, DCD, and RI twinkle to life as the modem conducts a short power-on test, after which RI will turn off. If you're using a Hayes Smartmodem 1200 with the configuration switches in the default factory settings, CTS, DSR, and DCD will remain asserted. If switch 6 is set to its up position, DCD and DSR will disappear after a few seconds.

Now use the DOS MODE command to change the data rate of the serial port and watch the LITES status line change in response. For example, if LITES is monitoring COM1, enter

```
MODE COM1:9600,E,7,2
```

The LITES display will switch to 9600 E72. If you now enter

```
MODE COM1:1200,N,8,1
```

LITES will show 1200 N81.

The only limitation of a utility like LITES is that its sampling rate is limited by the relatively low frequency of the PC's timer tick interrupt. In a complex RS-232 exchange, pin voltages may change several hundred times per second. LITES samples the pins several times per second and updates the display each sample period, but it can't hope to trap high-speed voltage fluctuations. LITES therefore doesn't attempt to monitor the TD (Transmitted Data) and RD (Received Data) lines, which show the actual data flow. It takes a hardware-implemented breakout box to do that, or if you're using a Smartmodem, you can watch the SD and RD lights.

In most serial communications sessions, however, the control pins DTR, DSR, RTS, CTS, and DCD remain low or high for extended periods, giving LITES plenty of time to display an accurate indication of what's going on at the RS-232 interface level.

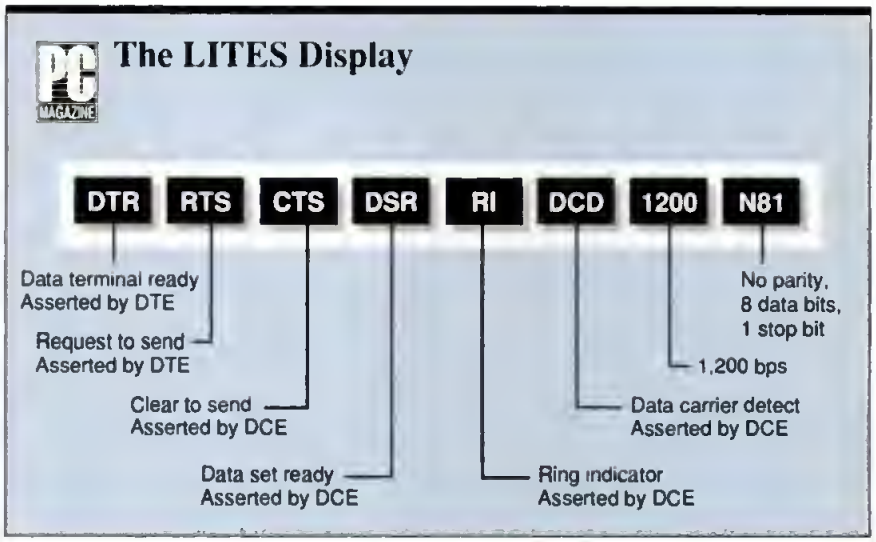


Figure 1: *LITES periodically checks the UART's data rate, data format settings, and the state of DTR, RTS, DSR, CTS, DCD, and RI, and displays them in the upper-right-hand corner of your screen. RTS (Request to Send) and DTR (Data Terminal Ready) are typically asserted when the computer is on-line and ready to transmit data. The modem normally asserts CTS (Clear to Send) and DSR (Data Set Ready) in response. DCD (Data Carrier Detect) indicates that a modem has established a carrier link with another modem, and RI (Ring Indicator) indicates that an incoming call has been detected. In most Hayes Smartmodems and compatibles, the CTS pin is permanently asserted in full-duplex mode, the DCD pin is permanently asserted unless a factory-set DIP switch is reset, and the DSR pin follows the DCD pin.*

UNDER THE HOOD LITES LITES is a relatively simple TSR that patches itself into two interrupt chains—8 and 9—to enable background operation. Intercepting interrupt 9 lets it monitor the keyboard and watch for you to press Alt-L to pop it up or down. If the LITES display is activated, at each occurrence of interrupt 8 (the PC's hardware-generated timer tick, which is called about 18.2 times per second), LITES grabs control of the machine, checks the status of the UART, and updates the on-screen status line.

To determine the UART's data format setting, data rate, and the state of its control pins, LITES reads a series of values directly from the UART itself. The UART contains 11 8-bit internal registers, 10 of which can be accessed through ports mapped into the PC's I/O address space. The diagram in Figure 2 illustrates the register mapping and the meanings of the bits in registers pertinent to LITES. LITES obtains the UART's base I/O address from a table in the BIOS data area that begins at hex address 0040:0000. The first word contains the location of the UART associated with COM1, the second word the location of the COM2 UART, and so on up to the number of serial ports installed in the machine.

The data rate, in bits per second, is determined by dividing the UART's 1.8432-MHz input clock frequency by a 16-bit value read from the LSB (Least Significant Byte) and MSB (Most Significant Byte) Divisor Latch registers, then dividing the result by 16. Setting the UART's bit rate for data transmission or receiving is a matter of doing just the opposite—*writing* an integer divisor to the Divisor Latch registers. That's what the BIOS does when called on to initialize the UART to a desired data rate through interrupt 14h.

Data format information is obtained from the lower six bits of the Line Control register. The parity designator appears in bits 3–5, a code for the number of stop bits in bit 2, and a code for the number of data

■ UTILITIES

```
;=============================================================================
; LITES displays the realtime status of the UART's DTR, RTS, CTS, DSR, DCD,
; and RI lines as well as its baud rate and data format settings.  Syntax is:
;       LITES [comport[ /U]
; where comport is a number indicating which COM port is to be monitored,
; and U uninstalls the program from memory.
;=============================================================================
CODE            SEGMENT PARA PUBLIC 'CODE'
                ASSUME  CS:CODE
                ORG     100H
BEGIN:          JMP     INITIALIZE

PROGRAM         DB      "LITES 1.0 (c) 1989 Biff Communications Co.",13,10
AUTHOR          DB      "PC Magazine ",254," Jeff Prosise",13,10
HOTKEY          DB      "Hotkey is Alt-L",32,32,32,32,13,10,"$"

;-----------------------------------------------------------------------------
; Patch points to modify the program's operation.
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------------
KEYCODE         DB      26H                     ;scan code for "L" key
VIDEO_ATTR      DB      70H                     ;status line video attribute
ROWNUM          DB      0                       ;row number of status line
COL_OFFSET      DB      0                       ;offset from right margin
TICKS           DB      2                       ;ticks between refreshes
COMPORT         DW      0                       ;COM port designator (COM1)

;-----------------------------------------------------------------------------
; Other program variables.
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------------
INT09X          DD      ?                       ;interrupt 9h vector
INT08H          DD      ?                       ;interrupt 8h vector
COUNTER         DB      0FFH                    ;refresh counter

PINS            DB      ?                       ;bit 0 = DTR, 1 = RTS
                                                ;    2 = CTS, 3 = DSR
                                                ;    4 = RI, 5 = DCD

BAUDRATE        DW      ?                       ;baud rate
PARITY          DB      ?                       ;parity setting
DATASIZE        DB      ?                       ;number of data bits
STOPSIZE        DB      ?                       ;number of stop bits

VIDEOSEG        DW      ?                       ;video segment address
VIDEOADDR       DW      ?                       ;video offset address
SYNCFLAG        DB      ?                       ;0 = no video sync, 1 = sync

PINTEXT         DB      "DTRRTSCTSDSRRI",32,"DCD"

;=============================================================================
; KBINT intercepts and handles the keyboard interrupt 9h.
;=============================================================================
KBINT           PROC    FAR

                PUSHF                           ;save flags
                PUSH    AX                      ;save AX

                STI                             ;interrupts on
                IN      AL,60H                  ;get scan code from keyboard
                CMP     AL,CS:[KEYCODE]         ;omit to BIOS if it's not
                JNE     NOT_HOT                 ;  the hotkey
                MOV     AH,2                    ;get keyboard shift state
                INT     16H
                AND     AL,0FH                  ;mask off the upper 4 bits
                CMP     AL,8                    ;exit if Alt isn't held down
                JNE     NOT_HOT
                MOV     AX,0F00H                ;get current video mode
                INT     10H
                CMP     AL,7                    ;abort if not in text mode
                JE      RESET
                CMP     AL,4
                JB      RESET
NOT_HOT:        POP     AX                      ;omit to BIOS int 9 handler
                POPF
                JMP     CS:INT09H

;
;Reset the keyboard controller and interrupt controller.
;
RESET:          CLI                             ;interrupts off
                IN      AL,61H                  ;reset the keyboard controller
                MOV     AH,AL
                OR      AL,80H
                OUT     61H,AL
                XCHG    AH,AL
                MOV     AL,20H                  ;signal EOI to interrupt
                OUT     20H,AL                  ;  controller
                STI                             ;interrupts back on
                PUSH    BX                      ;save registers
                PUSH    CX
                PUSH    DX
                PUSH    SI
                PUSH    DI
                PUSH    DS
                PUSH    ES
                PUSH    BP
;
;Deactivate the status line if it is currently displayed.
;
                CMP     CS:[COUNTER],0FFH       ;branch if status line is
                JE      SETVIDEO                ;  dormant
                MOV     CS:[COUNTER],0FFH       ;disable counter
                MOV     AX,CS                   ;point DS:SI to buffer
                MOV     DS,AX
                MOV     SI,OFFSET IBITIALIZE
                MOV     ES,CS:[VIDEOSEG]        ;point ES:DI to video memory
                MOV     DI,CS:[VIDEOADDR]
                MOV     CX,32
                CALL    VIDEO_XFER              ;erase the status line
                JMP     SHORT ES_EXIT
;
;Initialize video parameters.
;
SETVIDEO:       MOV     CS:[VIDEOSEG],0B800H    ;set default video para
                MOV     CS:[SYNCFLAG],0
                MOV     AX,40H                  ;point ES to BIOS data
                MOV     ES,AX                   ;  area
                TEST    BYTE PTR ES:[63H],20H   ;set video segment value
                JE      COLOR                   ;  (monochrome or color)
                MOV     CS:[VIDEOSEG],0B800H
                JMP     SHORT NOSYNC
COLOR:          MOV     AX,12H                  ;if a color adapter is
                MOV     BL,10H                  ;  detected, determine
                INT     10H                     ;  whether or not it's
                CMP     BL,10H                  ;  a CGA and set SYNCFLAG
                JNE     NOSYNC                  ;  if it is
                MOV     CS:[SYNCFLAG],1
NOSYNC:         MOV     AX,ES:[4AH]             ;calculate offset address
                DEC     AX,1                    ;  within video segment
                MOV     BL,CS:[ROWNUM]          ;multiply number of columns
                MUL     BL                      ;  by row number
                MOV     BX,ES:[4AH]             ;add column offset
                SUB     BL,32
                SUB     BL,CS:[COL_OFFSET]
                SHL     BL,1
                ADD     AX,BX
                ADD     AX,ES:[4EH]             ;add page address
                MOV     CS:[VIDEOADDR],AX       ;store it
;
;Save the portion of the screen that will be overwritten by the status line.
;
                MOV     DS,CS:[VIDEOSEG]        ;point DS:SI to video memory
                MOV     SI,CS:[VIDEOADDR]
                MOV     AX,CS                   ;point ES:DI to save buffer
                MOV     ES,AX
                MOV     DI,OFFSET IBITIALIZE
                MOV     CX,32
                CALL    VIDEO_XFER              ;block move
;
;Activate the status line, restore registers, and exit.
;
                MOV     AL,CS:[TICKS]           ;enable counter
                MOV     CS:[COUNTER],AL
ES_EXIT:        POP     BP                      ;restore registers
                POP     ES
                POP     DS
                POP     DI
                POP     SI
                POP     DX
                POP     CX
                POP     AX
                POP     AX                      ;restore AX and flags
                POPF
                IRET
KBINT           ENDP

;=============================================================================
; TIMERINT intercepts and handles the timer tick interrupt 8h.
;=============================================================================
TIMERINT        PROC    FAR
                PUSHF                           ;push flags for int call
                CALL    CS:INT08H               ;call old interrupt
handler
                CMP     CS:[COUNTER],0FFH       ;exit if status line is
                JE      TIMER_EXIT              ;  dormant
                DEC     CS:[COUNTER]            ;decrement timer
                JNZ     TIMER_EXIT              ;exit if nonzero
                PUSH    AX
                MOV     AL,CS:[TICKS]           ;reset counter
                MOV     CS:[COUNTER],AL
                PUSH    BX                      ;save remaining registers
                PUSH    CX
                PUSH    DX
                PUSH    SI
                PUSH    DI
                PUSH    DS
                PUSH    ES
                STI                             ;enable interrupts
                CALL    SETPARMS                ;set output variables
                CALL    REFRESH                 ;refresh the status display
                POP     ES                      ;restore registers and exit
                POP     DS
                POP     DI
                POP     SI
                POP     DX
                POP     CX
                POP     BX
                POP     AX
TIMER_EXIT:     IRET                            ;omit
TIMERINT        ENDP

;-----------------------------------------------------------------------------
; SETPARMS is called by TIMERINT to set UART parameter values:
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------------
PSETTINGS       DB      "HOME"
DLAB_REG        DB      ?

SETPARMS        PROC    NEAR
                MOV     DX,CS:[COMPORT]         ;get UART base address
                ADD     DX,3                    ;point DX to Data Format
                PUSH    DX
                IN      AL,DX                   ;read Data Format byte
                MOV     CS:[DLAB_REG],AL        ;save it
                OR      AL,80H                  ;set DLAB
                OUT     DX,AL
                SUB     DX,3                    ;read divisor LSB
                IN      AL,DX
                MOV     BL,AL
                INC     DX
                IN      AL,DX                   ;read divisor MSB
                MOV     BH,AL
                OR      BX,BX                   ;don't divide if BX = 0
                JNZ     BP1
                MOV     WORD PTR CS:[BAUDRATE],0
                JMP     ENDBT BP2
```

(continues)

LITES.ASM: *The source code for LITES.COM, a memory-resident utility that emulates a hardware breakout box.*

```
SP1:            MOV     AX,0C200H               ;calculate Baud rate from
                MOV     DX,1                    ;  clock and divisor
                DIV     BX
                MOV     CS:[BAUDRATE],AX        ;save it
SP2:            POP     DX                      ;restore Data Format register
                MOV     AL,CS:[DLAB_REG]
                OUT     DX,AL
;
;Determine what the parity, data bits, and stop bits settings are.
;
                MOV     AL,CS:[DLAB_REG]        ;data bits in bits 0 and 1
                AND     AL,3
                ADD     AL,5
                MOV     CS:[DATABITS],AL
                MOV     AL,CS:[DLAB_REG]        ;stop bits in bit 2
                SHR     AL,1
                SHR     AL,1
                AND     AL,1
                ADD     AL,1
                MOV     CS:[STOPBITS],AL
                MOV     AL,CS:[DLAB_REG]        ;parity in bits 3 and 4
                MOV     CL,3
                SHR     AL,CL
                AND     AL,3
                XOR     BH,BH
                MOV     AL,BYTE PTR CS:[PSETTINGS][BX]
                MOV     CS:[PARITY],AL
;
;Determine the states of the CTS, DSR, DCD, and RI input pins.
;
                MOV     DX,CS:[COMPORT]         ;point DX to Modem Status
                ADD     DX,6
                IN      AL,DX                   ;read register
                AND     AL,0F0H                 ;mask off the lower 4 bits
                SHR     AL,1                    ;then save them
                SHR     AL,1
                MOV     CS:[PINS],AL
;
;Determine the states of the RTS and DTR output pins.
;
                SUB     DX,2                    ;point DX to Modem control
                IN      AL,DX                   ;read register
                AND     AL,3                    ;strip the upper 6 bits
                OR      CS:[PINS],AL            ;store in PINS byte
                RET
SETPARMS        ENDP

;-------------------------------------------------------------------------
; REFRESH is called by TIMERINT to display the status line.
;-------------------------------------------------------------------------
REFRESH         PROC    NEAR
                MOV     AX,CS                   ;copy the underlying line
                MOV     DS,AX                   ;  into the status buffer
                MOV     ES,AX
                MOV     SI,OFFSET IBITIALISE
                MOV     DI,OFFSET IBITIALISE + 66
                MOV     CX,32
                CLD
                REP     MOVSW
;
;Construct the portion of the string pertaining to the 6 pins.
;
                MOV     SI,OFFSET PINTEXT               ;point SI to text
                MOV     DI,OFFSET IBITIALISE + 66       ;point DI to buffer
                MOV     BL,1
                MOV     AX,CS:[VIDEO_ATTR]
                MOV     CX,6                    ;6 pins to test
RLOOP1:         PUSH    CX
                PUSH    SI
                PUSH    DI
                TEST    CS:[PINS],BL            ;copy pin name to buffer if
                JZ      PINLOW                  ;  corresponding bit is set
                MOV     CX,3
ALOOP2:         LODSB
                STOSW
                LOOP    ALOOP2
PINLOW:         POP     DI
                POP     SI
                SHL     BL,1
                ADD     SI,3
                ADD     DI,8
                POP     CX
                LOOP    RLOOP1                  ;loop until all 6 are done
;
;Add Baud rate, parity, data bits, and stop bits indicators to the string.
;
                MOV     AX,CS:[BAUDRATE]        ;Baud rate
                CALL    BIN2ASC
                MOV     DI,OFFSET IBITIALISE + 66 + 58
                MOV     AL,CS:[PARITY]          ;parity
                MOV     AH,CS:[VIDEO_ATTR]
                STOSW
                MOV     AL,CS:[DATABITS]        ;data bits
                ADD     AL,30H
                STOSW
                MOV     AL,CS:[STOPBITS]        ;stop bits
                ADD     AL,30H
                STOSW
;
;Display the status string.
;
                MOV     SI,OFFSET IBITIALISE + 66
                MOV     ES,CS:[VIDEOSEG]
                MOV     DI,CS:[VIDEOADDR]
                MOV     CX,32
                CALL    VIDEO_XFER
                RET
REFRESH         ENDP

;-------------------------------------------------------------------------
; VIDEO_XFER transfers a block of data to or from the video buffer.
;   Entry:  DS:SI - source
;           ES:DI - destination
;           CX    - number of words
;-------------------------------------------------------------------------
VIDEO_XFER      PROC    NEAR
                CLD                             ;clear DF
                TEST    CS:[SYNCFLAG],1         ;don't wait if this isn't
                JZ      NOWAIT                  ;  a CGA
                MOV     DX,3DAH                 ;wait if it is
NWAIT1:         IN      AL,DX                   ;wait for non-retrace period
                TEST    AL,8
                JNZ     NWAIT1
NWAIT2:         IN      AL,DX                   ;wait for the next vertical
                TEST    AL,8                    ;  retrace
                JZ      NWAIT2
NOWAIT:         CLI                             ;interrupts off
                REP     MOVSW                   ;block move
                STI                             ;interrupts back on
                RET
VIDEO_XFER      ENDP

;-------------------------------------------------------------------------
; BIN2ASC converts a single binary word value into its ASCII decimal
; equivalent and writes it to the designated output buffer.
;   Entry:  AX    - binary value
;           ES:DI - destination
;-------------------------------------------------------------------------
BASE            DW      10                      ;base 10 divisor

BIN2ASC         PROC    NEAR
                PUSH    CX,CX                   ;zero digit counter
BALOOP1:        INC     CX                      ;increment counter
                XOR     DX,DX
                DIV     CS:[BASE]               ;divide by base
                PUSH    DX                      ;save remainder on stack
                OR      AX,AX                   ;loop until quotient is zero
                JNZ     BALOOP1
BALOOP2:        POP     AX                      ;pull digits back off the
                ADD     AL,30H                  ;  stack and output them
                MOV     AH,CS:[VIDEO_ATTR]
                STOSW
                LOOP    BALOOP2
                RET
BIN2ASC         ENDP

;=========================================================================
; INITIALIZE installs or uninstalls the program.
;=========================================================================
ERRMSG1         DB      "Usage: LITES [comport] [U]$"
ERRMSG2         DB      "Not Installed$"
ERRMSG3         DB      "Cannot Uninstall$"
ERRMSG4         DB      "Already Installed$"
XXRMSG5         DB      "Invalid COM Port$"
OUTTEXT         DB      "Uninstalled$"
INSTALLED       DB      0

INITIALIZE      PROC    NEAR
                ASSUME  CS:CODE, DS:CODE
;
;See if a copy of LITES is already resident in memory.
;
                CLD                             ;clear DF for string ops
                MOV     WORD PTR [BEGIN],0      ;initialize fingerprint
                XOR     BX,BX                   ;zero BX for start
                MOV     AX,CS                   ;keep CS value in AX
IBIT1:          INC     BX                      ;increment search segment value
                MOV     ES,BX
                CMP     AX,BX                   ;not installed if current
                JE      PARSE1                  ;  segment is reached
                MOV     SI,OFFSET SEGIX         ;search this segment for ASCII
                MOV     DI,SI                   ;  fingerprint
                MOV     CX,16
                REPE    CMPSB
                JNZ     IBIT1                   ;loop back if not found
                MOV     IBSTALLED,1             ;set installed flag
;
;Parse the command line for entries.
;
PARSE1:         MOV     SI,81H                  ;point SI to command line
PARSE2:         LODSB                           ;get a character
                CMP     AL,20H                  ;skip it if it's a space
                JB      PARSE2
                CMP     AL,0DH                  ;exit loop when a carriage
                JE      IBSTALL                 ;  return is encountered
                CMP     AL,"0"                  ;branch if numeral is found
                JS      ERROR1
                CMP     AL,"9"
                JBE     CHECK_COM
                AND     AL,0DFH                 ;capitalize the character
                CMP     AL,"U"                  ;branch to uninstall code if
                JE      UNINSTALL               ;  character is a "U"
;
;An error was encountered in parsing.  Display error message and exit.
;
ERROR1:         MOV     DX,OFFSET ERRMSG1       ;load message address
ERROR2:         MOV     AX,9                    ;display error message
                INT     21H
                MOV     AH,4CH                  ;exit with ERRORLEVEL = 1
                INT     21H
;
;Make sure the COM port entered on the command line exists.
;
CHECK_COM:      SUB     AL,"1"                  ;normalize the entry
                MOV     BL,AL                   ;save it
                INT     11H                     ;determine number of COM
                SHR     AX,1                    ;  ports installed
                AND     AX,07H
                MOV     DX,OFFSET XXRMSG5
                CMP     AX,BX                   ;exit on error if COM port
                JNA     ERROR2                  ;  number is invalid
                MOV     BYTE PTR COMPORT,BL     ;save port designator
                JMP     SHORT IBSTALL           ;go to install routine
;
;Uninstall the program.
;
UNIBSTALL:      MOV     DX,OFFSET ERRMSG2       ;error if program isn't
                CMP     IBSTALLED,0             ;  installed
                JE      ERROR2
```

(LITES.ASM continues)

■ UTILITIES

```
                CALL    REMOVE                  ;call uninstall routine
                MOV     DX,OFFSET ERRMSG3       ;error if uninstall failed
                JC      ERROR2
                MOV     DX,OFFSET OUTTEXT       ;display "Uninstalled"
                MOV     AH,9                    ;  message
                INT     21H
                MOV     AX,4C00H                ;exit with ERRORLEVEL = 0
                INT     21H
;
;Make sure LITEN isn't already installed, then get the UART base address.
;
INSTALL:        MOV     DX,OFFSET ERRMSG4       ;exit on error if progrAM
                CMP     INSTALLED,0             ;  is already installed
                JNE     ERROR2
                MOV     AX,40H                  ;get UART address from BIOS
                MOV     ES,AX                   ;  data area using the port
                XOR     DI,DI                   ;  number as AX index into
                MOV     BX,COMPORT              ;  the table
                SHL     BX,1
                MOV     AX,WORD PTR ES:[DI][BX]
                MOV     COMPORT,AX
;
;Hook into interrupts 9h and 8h and deallocate the environment block.
;
                MOV     AX,3508H                ;save old interrupt 8h vector
                INT     21H
                MOV     WORD PTR INT08H,BX
                MOV     WORD PTR INT08H[2],ES
                MOV     AX,2509H                ;then set the new 9h vectAR
                MOV     DX,OFFSET ES1ET
                INT     21H
                MOV     AX,3546H                ;save old interrupt 8h vector
                INT     21H
                MOV     WORD PTR INT09H,BX
                MOV     WORD PTR INT09H[2],ES
                MOV     AX,2508H                ;then set the new 8h vector
                MOV     DX,OFFSET TIMERINT
                INT     21H
                MOV     AX,DS:[2CH]             ;deallocate the program's
                MOV     ES,AX                   ;  environment block
                MOV     AH,49H
                INT     21H
;
;Display copyright notice, then terminate and remain resident in memory.
;
                MOV     AH,9                    ;display copyright and hotkey
                MOV     DX,OFFSET PROGRAM       ;  information
                INT     21H
                MOV     AH,3100H
                MOV     AL,(OFFSET INITIALIZE - OFFSET CODE + 15 + 128) SHR 4
                INT     21H

INITIALIZE      ENDP

;-----------------------------------------------------------------------------
; REMOVE deallocates the memory block addressed by ES and restores the
; interrupt vectors displaced on installation.
;   Entry:  ES - segment to release
;   Exit:   CF clear - program uninstalled
;           CF set   - can't uninstall
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------------
REMOVE          PROC    NEAR
                MOV     CH,ES                   ;abort if either interrupt
                MOV     AX,3508H                ;  vectAR has been altered
                INT     21H                     ;  since installation
                MOV     AX,ES
                CMP     AX,CX
                JNE     REMOVE_ERROR
                MOV     AX,3509H
                INT     21H
                MOV     AX,ES
                CMP     AX,C8
                JNE     REMOVE_ERROR
;
;Free memory given to the original progrAM block.
;
                MOV     ES,CX                   ;AMX DOS to free it
                MOV     AH,49H
                INT     21H
                JC      REMOVE_ERROR            ;exit if call failed
;
;Restore the interrupt 8h and 8h vectors to their installation values.
;
                PUSH    DS
                ASSUME  DS:NOTHING
                MOV     AX,25H9H                ;restore interrupt 8h vector
                LDS     DX,ES:[INT08H]
                INT     21H
                MOV     AX,2508H                ;restore interrupt 8h vector
                LDS     AX,ES:[INT08H]
                INT     21H
                POP     DS
                ASSUME  DS:CODE
                NOT     WORD PTR ES:[BEGIE]     ;destroy ANSI fingerprint
                CLC                             ;clear CF for exit
                RET
REMOVE_ERROR:   STC                             ;set CF to indicate program
                RET                             ;  couldn't be uninstalled
REMOVE          ENDP

CODE            ENDS
                END     BEGIE
```

(LITES.ASM ends)

30MHz

It's Here Now And It's Going Fast.

Uncompromising Reliability Teams Up With Unparalleled Performance.

Dyna 30MHz 80386 Cache System —One Step Ahead.

Prices range from $4,995 to $24,769

PERFORMANCE BENCHMARKS

- LANDMARK SPEED TEST (VERSION 4.0) 49MHz
- NORTON S.I. RATING (VERSION 4.0) 36.3
- POWER METER MIPS TEST 6.96 MIPS

HARDWARE FEATURES:

- 80386™ CPU (Intel)
- Custom-designed 64K RAM cache and controller (implemented in PALS), nearly a 90 percent calculated hit rate
- One to 24 megabytes of RAM available
- 80387 and Weitek support (stand-alone or simultaneous mounting)
- Tower enclosure (six half-height or three full-height drive enclosures)
- Monographic, EGA and VGA options available
- MFM, ESDI and SCSI hard drives and controllers available
- Drive capacities range from 40 megabytes to 780 megabytes
- DOS, UNIX, NetWare, OS/2 and XENIX compatible 10MHz I/O bus speed

Dyne Computer, Inc. has over six years experience in the design and manufacture of PC, 8086, 286 and 386 motherboards and systems.

SERVICES:

Reliability is the first thing on your mind and at Dyna computer we make it our number one priority Our goal at Dyna Computer is to serve and maintain you, the customer Dyna Computer fulfills your performance/throughput requirements by designing today's highest performance Intel-based 80386™ microcomputers

Support and service are next on your agenda and ours If your company needs nationwide on-site service or a guaranteed 48-hour depot service contract, we can, in most cases, effectively channel your requirements

We realize that many corporations need to lease their computers Dyna Computer equipment is available via lease scheduling for qualified companies.

At Dyna Computer, as at most companies, well over 80 percent of our business comes from repeat customers So for your benefit, Dyna Computer goes out of its way to make sure that your requirements are met

Call one of our highly trained systems sales consultants today We will prove to you that at Dyna Computer we make it our business to satisfy your business systems and peripherals requirements

DYNA

3061 North First St.,
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 943-0100
FAX (408) 943-0642

UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T. NetWare is a registered trademark of Novell Inc. XENIX is a registered trademark of the Santa Cruz Operation. 80386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

CIRCLE 379 ON READER SERVICE CARD

```
100 REM - BASIC PROGRAM TO CREATE LITEB.COM
110 CLS:PRINT "Creating LITEB.COM ": OPEN "LITEB.COM   " AS 51 LEN = 1
120 FIELD 51, 1 AS A$: CHECKSUM$=0
130 FOR I = 1 TO   73
140  LINEBDM$=0: LOCATE 2,3: PRINT "Countdown: "    72 - I ;
150  FOR J = 1 TO  16: READ BYTE$: BYTE = VAL("&H" + BYTE$)
160   CHECKSUM$ = CHECKSUM$ + BYTE: LINESUM$ = LINESUM$ + BYTE
170   IF (BYTE < 256) THEN LSET A$=CHR$(BYTE): PUT #1
180  NEXT J
190  READ L7NETOT$: LINECHECK$ = VAL("&H"+LINETOT$)
200  IF LINECHECK$ = LINESUM$ THEN GOTO 220
210  LOCATE 4,3: PRINT "Error in line #"  ;  200 +  10 * I: GOTO 260.
230 NEXT I
235 CLOSE: READ FILETOT$ : FILECHECK$ = VAL(FILETOT$)
240 IF CHECKSUM$ <> FILECHECK$ THEN GOTO 260
250 PRINT: PRINT "LITEB.CUM     created successfully": SYSTEM
260 PRINT: PRINT "LITEB.COM     is not valid!": END
270 DATA E9, 55,  3, 4C, 49, 54, 45, 53, 20, 31, 2E, 30, 20, 20, 63, 29,   645
280 DATA 30, 31, 39, 30, 39, 20, 5A, 65, 66, 66, 20, 43, 6F, 6D, 6D, 70,   4CE
290 DATA 6E, 69, 63, 61, 74, 69, 6F, 6E, 72, 20, 43, 6F, 2E,  D,  A, 50,   53F
300 DATA 43, 20, 4E, 61, 67, 61, 7A, 60, 6E, 65, 20, FB, 20, 4A, 65, 66,   5E3
310 DATA 66, 20, 50, 72, 6F, 73, 60, 73, 69,  0,  A, 40, 6F, 74, 60, 65,   57D
320 DATA 79, 20, 69, 73, 20, 41, 6C, 74, 2D, 4C, 20, 20, 20,  D,  A, 34,   3CA
330 DATA 26, 70,  0,  0,  2,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0, FF,   167
340 DATA  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0, 44, 04, 02, 02, 54,   198
350 DATA 53, 43, 54, 53, 44, 53, 02, 52, 40, 30, 44, 43, 44, 9C, 50, FB,   593
360 DATA E4, 40, 2E, 3A,  4, 60,  1, 75, 16, E4,  2, CD, 16, 24,  F, 3C,   4AB
370 DATA  0, 75,  C, E4,  F, CD, 10, 3C,  7, 74,  E, 3C,  4, 73,  7, 50,   3FC
380 DATA 9D, 2E, FF, 2E, 67,  1, FA, E4, 61, 8A, E8,  C, 00, E6, 61, 86,   862
390 DATA E8, B0, 20, E6, 20, FB, 53, 51, 52, 66, 57, 1E,  6, 55, 2E, 8E,   67B
400 DATA 3E, 4F,  1, FF, 74, 1E, 2E, C6,  6, 6F,  1, FF, 8C, C8, 8E, D6,   763
410 DATA BE, 50,  4, 2E, BE,  6, 76,  1, 2E, BE, 3E, 78,  1, E9, 20,  0,   49C
420 DATA E6, C1,  1, 00, 7A, 20, C7,  6, 76,  1,  0, E8, 2E, C6,  6, 7A,   6AF
430 DATA  1,  0, E5, 48,  0, 00, C0, 36, F6,  6, 63,  0, 20, 74,  5, 30,   497
440 DATA C7,  6, 76,  1,  0, BB, ED, 11, E4, 12, B3, 18, CD, 10, 88, FB,   6D1
450 DATA 18, 75,  6, 2E, C6,  4, 7A,  1,  1, 26, A1, 4A,  0, E1, E0, 3E,   4F1
460 DATA 0A, 1E, 63,  1, F6, E3, 26, 0E, 1E, 4A,  0, 00, E0, 20, 2E, 2A,   5E0
470 DATA 1E, 63,  1, D8, E3,  3, C3, 36,  3,  6, 4E,  8, 2E, A2, 70,  1,   4C3
480 DATA 3E, 8E, 1E, 76,  1, 2E, 0B, 36, 70,  1, 8C, C8, 0E, C8, BF, 50,   672
490 DATA  4, E6, 30,  0, E0, 4F,  1, 2E, A8, 64,  1, 2E, A2, 6F,  1, 5D,   4E5
500 DATA  7, 1F, 5F, 5E, 5A, 66, 5B, 5B, 6D, CF, 8C, 2E, FF, 1E, 6E,  1,   688
510 DATA 2E, 88, 3E, 6F,  1, FF, 74, 26, 2E, FB,  E, 6F,  1, 75, 1F, 5B,   583
520 DATA 3E, A0, 44,  1, 2E, A3, 6F,  1, 53, 51, 52, 56, 57, 1E,  6, FB,   535
530 DATA B0, 11,  0, E6, 9A,  0,  7, 1F, 5F, 56, 5A, 56, 5E, 00, CF, 4E,   5E1
540 DATA 4F, 40, 45,  0, 20, 0E, 16, 65,  1, 03, C2,  3, 52, 8C, 2E, A3,   56D
550 DATA E3,  2,  C, 08, EE, 03, 8A,  2, EC, 0A, D8, 42, EC, 0A, F8,  E,   8A0
560 DATA DE, 75,  9, 2E, C7,  6, 71,  1,  0,  0, E8,  C, D8,  0, C2, 8A,   6F1
570 DATA  1,  0, F7, F3, 2E, A3, 71,  1, 5A, 2E, A8, E3,  2, EE, 2E, 8E,   6C7
580 DATA E3,  2, 24,  3,  4,  5, 2E, A3, 74,  1, 2E, A8, E3,  2, D0, E0,   565
590 DATA D8, E0, 24,  1,  4,  1, 2E, A2, 75,  1, 3E, 5A, 10, 03,  2, B1,   654
600 DATA  3, D3, EB, 08, E3,  3, 32, FF, 2E, 0A, 07, AF,  2, 2E, A2, 73,   78A
610 DATA  1, 2E, 0B, 16, 65,  1, 03, C3,  6, EC, 24, F8, D8, E8, D8, 8E,   7F1
620 DATA 3E, A2, 70,  1, 03, 8A,  2, 0C, 34,  3, 2E,  0,  6, 70,  1, C3,   533
630 DATA 8E, C0, 8E, D8, 8E, C0, AB, 58,  4, AF, 50,  4, B9, 3B,  0, FC,   852
640 DATA F3, A5, AB, 7E,  1, BF, 90,  4, E3,  1, 2E, 8A, 26, 61,  1, E9,   6DA
650 DATA  6,  0, 51, 56, 57, 2E, 84, 1E, 70,  1, 74,  7, E9,  3,  0, AC,   420
660 DATA AB, E2, FC, 5F, 5E, D8, E3, 03, C6,  3, 03, C7,  0, 09, 03, E2,   9B8
670 DATA 2E, A1, 71,  1, E0, 4C,  0, BF, D2,  4, 2E, AB, 73,  1, 2E, 8A,   6B4
680 DATA 26, 61,  1, AB, 2E, AB, 74,  1,  4, 30, AB, 30, AB, 75,  1,  4,   49D
690 DATA 30, AB, BE, 90,  4, 2E, 8E,  0, 76,  1, 2E, 0E, 2E, 70,  1, E5,   897
700 DATA 20,  0, E8,  1,  0, C3, FC, 20, F6,  6, 7A,  1,  1, 74,  D, BA,   5A9
710 DATA DA,  3, EC, A8,  0, 75, FB, EC, A8,  0, 74, FB, FA, F3, A9, FD,   A81
720 DATA C2,  A,  0, 33, C9, 41, 33, D2, 2E, F7, 36, 01,  3, D2,  E, C9,   65E
730 DATA 70, F3, 58,  4, 30, 2E, 8A, 26, 61,  1, AB, 42, F5, C3, 55, 73,   741
740 DATA 61, 67, 65, 3A, 20, 4C, 49, 54, 45, 93, 20, 5E, 63, 6F, 6D, 70,   532
750 DATA 6F, 72, 74, 5D, 20, 5B, 50, 0D, 24, 4E, 6F, 74, 20, 49, 6E, 73,   57E
760 DATA 74, 61, 6C, 6C, 65, 64, 24, 43, 61, 6E, 6E, 6F, 74, 20, 55, 6E,   5E0
770 DATA 69, 6E, 73, 74, 61, 6C, 6C, 24, 41, 6C, 72, 65, 61, 64, 70, 20,   5FD
780 DATA 49, 60, 73, 74, 61, 6C, 6C, 65, 64, 24, 45, 6E, 76, 61, 6C, 65,   627
790 DATA 64, 20, 43, 4F, 4D, 20, 50, 6F, 73, 74, 24, 55, 6E, 69, 6E, 73,   559
800 DATA 74, 61, 6C, 4C, 65, 64, 24,  0, FC, C7,  6,  0,  3,  0,  0, 33,   497
810 DATA DB, 8C, C0, 43, 8E, C3, 3E, C2, 74, 11, BE,  B,  3, 0E, FB, E9,   847
830 DATA 18,  8, F3, A8, 75, ED, C6,  0, 57,  4,  1, AD, 01,  0, AC, 3C,   65A
838 DATA 28, 74, FB, 3C,  D, 74, 50, 3C, 38, 72,  A, 3C, 39, 76, 12, 34,   4A5
840 DATA DF, 3C, 55, 74, 24, 8A, 8E,  3, E4,  9, CD, 21, E0,  1, 4C, CD,   735
850 DATA 31, 2C, 31, 8A, D0, CD, 11, D8, EC, 0E, E4,  7, 8A, 3A,  4, 3A,   717
860 DATA E3, 76, E5, 88, 1E, 65,  1, B8, 10, 8A,  5,  4, 00, 3E, 07,  4,   633
870 DATA  0, 74, D5, E0, 70,  0, 8A, 17,  4, 72, CD, 8A, 4E,  4, 04,  0,   670
880 DATA CD, 21, E0,  0, 4C, CD, 21, 8A, 20,  4, 00, 3E, 57,  4,  0, 70,   554
890 DATA E7, E0, 48,  0, FB, C0, 33, FF, 0B, 1E, 65,  1, 11, E3, 26, 0E,   7A3
900 DATA  1, A3, 65,  1, E0,  9, 39, CD, 21, 09, 1E, 67,  1, 6C,  6, 65,   4F0
910 DATA  1, B0,  9, 20, BA, 0D,  1, CD, 21, B0,  0, 35, CD, 21, 09, 1E,   5A7
920 DATA 6E,  1, 0C,  6, 0E,  1, B8,  0, 25, BA, 7A,  2, CD, 21, A1, 2C,   542
930 DATA  0, 0E, C0, E4, 49, CD, 21, B8,  9, BA,  2,  1, CD, 21, B8,  0,   65A
940 DATA 31, BA, 4E,  0, CD, 21, 8C, C1, E0,  0, 35, CD, 21, 8C, C8, 3E,   6DF
950 DATA C1, 75, 3B, 08,  8, 30, CD, 21, 8C, C6, 30, C1, 75, 25, 0E, C1,   77A
960 DATA E4, 49, CD, 21, 72, 1E, 1E, B8,  9, 25, 26, C5, 16, 67,  1, CD,   5E4
970 DATA 21, E0,  0, 25, 26, C5, 16, 6E,  1, CD, 21, 1F, 20, F7, 16,  0,   4B3
980 DATA  1, F8, C3, F8, C3,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,   378
990 DATA 100265
```

LITES.BAS: *This BASIC program will automatically create LITES.COM if you don't have a macro assembler to use with the source code.*

METRO IMAGEBASE™
ELECTRONIC ART.

Professional-quality, high-resolution electronic art for serious desktop publishers.

- Professional-quality art created by leading illustrators.
- More than 4 times sharper than typical "clip art".
- One large image per file for easy manipulation.
- 100 usefully grouped images per package.
- Guaranteed satisfaction or your money back.

NewsletterMaker
Pictures that really make headlines. Seasonal, educational, holiday and sports. Images to illustrate almost any occasion.

Business Graphics
Serious and not so serious images to work with. Offices and office equip., managers and meetings, and financial symbols.

Computers & Technology
Images of people computing, monitors and keyboards, satellites and astronauts, research laboratories and more.

ReportMaker
Political, social, industrial, agricultural and financial symbols. Images to give your reports more impact.

Borders & Boxes
Decorative signs, symbols, corners, bursts, borders and more. For framing any document.

Food
A generous serving of images. From soup to nuts, waiters and chefs, banquets and barbecues, borders and more.

Other available packages:

The Four Seasons · Art Deco · People · Team Sports · Weekend Sports · Nine to Five · Exercise & Fitness · Travel

Money-Back Guarantee

If you are not completely satisfied with the selection of images, return the complete package within 10 days for a full refund.

To order call toll-free: 1-800-525-1552

Federal Express® overnight delivery (available on request)

VISA · MasterCard

Metro ImageBase, Inc.
18623 Ventura Blvd. Suite 210, Tarzana, CA 91356
1-800-525-1552, Fax: (818) 881-4557

PCM-3/89

100 images per package
300 dpi resolution
$145 per package

METRO IMAGEBASE
The Art of Electronic Publishing

Works with: *PageMaker, Ready,Set,Go!, Ventura Publisher, XPress, Cricket Paint and WordPerfect 5.0.*

File Format: All Macintosh and MS-DOS *PageMaker* disks use .TIF. *Ventura Publisher* disks use .PCX and *WordPerfect 5.0* disks use .IMG.

System Requirements:

Computer: Macintosh 512E, Plus, SE, II and IBM systems configured for desktop publishing.

Storage: A hard-drive is strongly recommended

Printer: Laser Printer

For information call 1-800-525-1552, Fax (818) 881-4557 (Outside U.S. (818) 881-1997). Metro ImageBase, Inc., 18623 Ventura Blvd., Suite 210, Tarzana, CA 91356

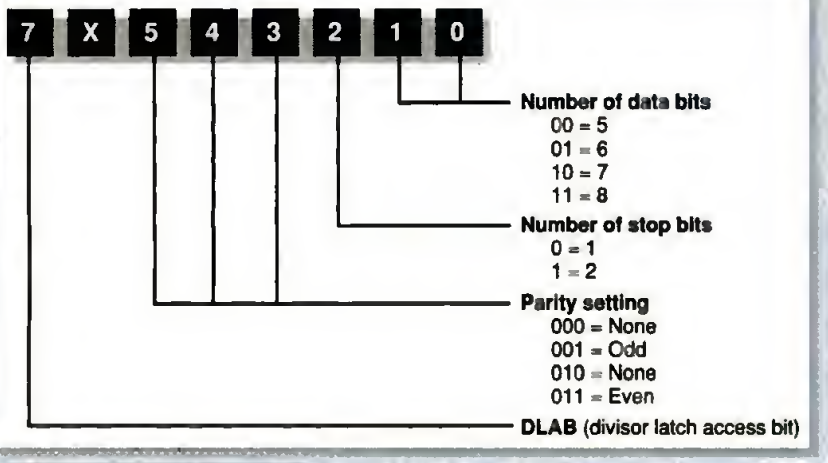
Copyright© 1988 Metro Creative Graphics, Inc. All rights reserved. Metro ImageBase and The Art of Electronic Publishing are trademarks of Metro Creative Graphics, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Macintosh is a registered trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. PageMaker is a registered trademark of Aldus Corporation. Ready,Set,Go! is a trademark of Manhattan Graphics, Inc. Ventura Publisher is a registered trademark of the Xerox Corporation. XPress is a trademark of Quark, Inc. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation. Cricket Paint is a trademark of Cricket Software, Inc.

UART Register Addressing and Usage

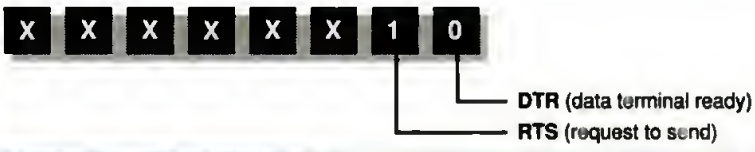
DLAB	Address	Register
0	BASE+0	Receiver/transmitter
0	BASE+1	Interrupt enable
X	BASE+2	Interrupt identification
X	BASE+3	Line control
X	BASE+4	Modem control
X	BASE+5	Line status
X	BASE+6	Modem status
1	BASE+0*	LSB divisor latch
1	BASE+1*	MSB divisor latch

X = Doesn't matter
*Valid when DLAB=1

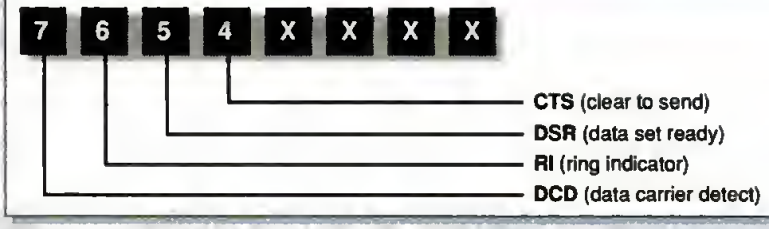
Line Control Register



Modem Control Register



Modem Status Register



bits in bits 0 and 1. The highest bit of this register is known as the Divisor Latch Access Bit, or DLAB for short. This is used as an additional register-select address line that allows four registers to share two I/O ports. When DLAB is 0, the ports at the UART's base address and at the base address+1 correspond to the Receiver/Transmitter and Interrupt Enable registers, respectively. When DLAB is 1, the same ports are logically connected to the LSB and MSB Divisor Latch registers.

LITES obtains the status of CTS, DSR, RI, and DCD from the UART's Modem Status register. Bits 4–7 represent the absolute state of each pin, and bits 0–3 report changes since the register was last read. A pin is asserted when the bit corresponding to it is 1. Reading this register clears the lower four bits. The states of RTS and DTR are read from bits 0 and 1 of the Modem Control register at the base address+4.

Since LITES must not permanently alter the contents of any UART registers but must nonetheless manipulate DLAB to gain access to the Divisor Latch registers, it saves the contents of Line Control on entry and restores them on exit. Before returning control to the process it has interrupted, LITES updates the status line by displaying bits per second, data format, and the names of any pins that were asserted when read. For maximum speed, screen updates are accomplished by writing directly to video memory. If LITES detects that it is running on a Color Graphics Adapter, it synchronizes accesses to the video buffer with horizontal retrace intervals of the raster scan to avoid producing unsightly snow.

Figure 2: *The register layout of the UART chips used in the IBM PC family. The base address of each UART is stored in a table in the BIOS data area. Registers are referenced relative to the base address. The highest bit of the Line Control register is the Divisor Latch Access Bit, or DLAB. Since the UART contains only three register-select address lines and at least four are needed, DLAB serves as an auxiliary address line. When DLAB is 0, port addresses BASE+0 and BASE+1 correspond to the Receiver/Transmitter and Interrupt Enable registers, respectively. When DLAB is 1, the same ports are logically connected to the LSB and MSB Divisor Latch registers.*

TWO REAL-WORLD PROBLEMS To see how LITES can help you solve real problems, let's consider two situations that are typical of those you're likely to encounter when using RS-232 interfaces.

Many programs that output data to serial printers use BIOS interrupt 14h. The BIOS's asynchronous I/O routines assert DTR and RTS before a byte is transmitted, then the routines wait for the printer (or other device at the receiving end) to respond by asserting DSR and CTS. Only when it senses these signals will the BIOS transmit the byte that is pending.

■ Most serial printers that are designed to work with IBM PCs understand what the BIOS requires for transmission and permanently assert both DSR and CTS.

Most serial printers designed to work with IBM PCs understand what the BIOS requires and permanently assert both DSR and CTS. But not all serial printers were designed with the IBM PC in mind. One user ran into difficulties when he attached a 1983-vintage printer to his PC via a serial cable. The printer powered on correctly and ran its self-diagnostic tests without error, but it refused to print anything sent from the PC. Analysis with a breakout box revealed that the printer properly asserted CTS each time it was ready to receive another byte of data, but that it left DSR low. Without seeing DSR asserted to indicate that the printer was ready, the PC wouldn't budge.

The solution: a special serial printer cable that looped the PC's DTR output line back into its own DSR input. Thereafter, when DTR went high, DSR went with it, and the PC's dependence on DSR was effectively bypassed. Had LITES existed

Finally . . . a low cost, high speed copier for 5¼ and 3½ inch diskettes!

Attach a Victory V3000 Autoloader to your IBM/PC or Apple/Macintosh, enter one or more copy jobs, and walk away! The system automatically copies 5¼ or 3½ inch diskettes—up to 180 per hour. Switching the copy drive takes less than two minutes.

Copy Formats Flawlessly. Victory's Auto-Dup™ software copies different formats or you can build your own format. Auto-Dup tests the quality of each copy, sorting diskettes into one of two output bins.

Do-It-Yourself Servicing. The Autoloader's simple component design and diagnostics for checking drive alignment and speed allow you to maintain the system without outside service.

Call (800) 421-0103. And ask about Victory's family of affordable Autoloaders that support Hard Drive Back-Up, Serialization, and Custom Label Printing.

VICTORY ENTERPRISES
Technology, Inc.
Victory Plaza
1011 E. 53½ Street
Austin, TX 78751-1728
(512) 450-0801

In Europe call BFI Paris (33-1) 45330137, Frankfurt (49-6074) 27051, London (44-1) 941-4066, Milan (39-2) 33100535, Stockholm (46-8) 7547460, Madrid (34-1) 2559603.

See us at COMDEX/Spring in Chicago, Booth #2175, April 10-13.
CIRCLE 748 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sure it's Insured?

Most computers are not insured. And ordinary policies may exclude or limit the coverage you need. Do you have the ready cash to replace stolen or damaged equipment? You will if you have SAFEWARE's comprehensive Computerowners coverage. It provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software for just pennies a day! Your protection includes theft, fire, accidental damage, natural disasters like earthquakes, and more. Even costly power surges are covered. Just select your system value and premium from the table below. Use the coupon or call for immediate coverage or more information.

Amount of Insurance	Annual Premium
Up to $2,000	$ 39
$ 2,001-$ 5,000	$ 89
$ 5,001-$ 8,000	$ 89
$ 8,001-$11,000	$109
$11,001-$14,000	$129

Call for rates on higher amounts

Call Toll Free
1-800-848-3469
Local 1-614-262-0559
On CompuServe, GO SAF

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High St. P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202

T-PCM

10 DAY TRIAL. Review your policy for 10 days after you receive it. Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back.

Name _____
Address _____
_____ Phone (Daytime) _____
☐ Check Enclosed ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard Exp _____
Card # _____
Total value of hardware, media and purchased software $ _____
(Insure to full value)
Your signature _____
Mail to SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc. P.O. Box 02211 Columbus, OH 43202

CIRCLE 728 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LITES Patch Points

Function	Address	Size	Default
Hotkey ID string	0155h	8 bytes	Alt-L
Hotkey scan code	0160h	1 byte	26h
LITES video attribute	0161h	1 byte	70h
LITES display row number	0162h	1 byte	0
LITES display column offset	0163h	1 byte	0
Refresh frequency counter	0164h	1 byte	2
Default COM port designator	0165h	1 byte	0
Hotkey shift mask	01A0h	1 byte	8

Figure 3: *The locations, sizes, and default values of the LITE parameters that can be patched to alter the hotkey combination, status line location, status line color, refresh frequency, and default COM port allow you to customize its operation.*

when this problem was encountered, it would have made short work of solving it since it monitors both CTS and DSR.

A problem that LITES did help diagnose was one involving the CARDFILE utility that appeared in this space in our October 13, 1987, issue. Several readers complained that when they used the program to dial a phone number, it inexplicably replied that their modem wasn't ready. CARDFILE was written on a system equipped with a Hayes Smartmodem 1200 and thoroughly tested both during and after its development, and a review of the program's code revealed no obvious reasons why it shouldn't work.

Enter LITES. CARDFILE used BIOS interrupt 14h to transmit the string "ATDT", followed by a phone number, to the Smartmodem to instruct it to dial the phone. With the modem's configuration switches on their factory settings, CARDFILE performed without a hitch—the BIOS routines asserted DTR and RTS, the modem asserted DSR and CTS, and the string was sent flawlessly to the modem. But if switch 6—which permanently asserts DCD in its default down position but lets DCD float in the up position—was toggled up, CARDFILE wouldn't dial.

Under normal circumstances, CARDFILE should have had no dependence whatsoever on the DCD pin. But LITES revealed that in the Hayes Smartmodem 1200 and many compatibles, DSR follows DCD. Since DCD doesn't go high until *after* the modem dials a number and a carrier link is established, neither DCD nor DSR was asserted when the CARDFILE utility raised DTR and RTS and attempted to transmit the dial command. As a result, the BIOS timed out trying to send the first byte of the command string—and the CARDFILE utility, sensing the error return from the BIOS, reported that the modem wasn't ready for use.

Once again, DSR was the culprit. Knowing this, we found a simple solution: make sure switch 6 was down before using CARDFILE to dial a number on a Hayes Smartmodem 1200 or compatible. Or as an alternative, you can modify the CARDFILE utility so that it will ignore DSR and rely solely on CTS.

CUSTOMIZING LITES As shown in Figure 3, LITES.COM contains several patch points that allow you to customize its operation. The byte at offset 0160h in the .COM file, for example, lets you change the hotkey from Alt-L to Alt with any other key. Just substitute the new hotkey's scan code for the default value of 26h. A keyboard layout complete with scan codes is shown in Figure 4.

In addition to changing the hotkey itself, you can also change the Shift key or keys that go with it to define the hotkey combination. Figure 5 summarizes the values that correspond to every possible combination of Alt, Ctrl, Left Shift, and Right Shift. The default Alt-L combination, for instance, can be changed to Ctrl-Alt-L by replacing the byte at offset 01A0h with the value 6.

The easiest way to make such modifications is with DOS's DEBUG utility. For example, to change LITES to pop up with Ctrl-F1, just follow this script:

```
DEBUG LITES.COM
E 0160 3B
E 01A0 4
W
Q
```

The first line invokes DEBUG from the DOS prompt and loads LITES.COM for editing. The second line uses DEBUG's Enter command (E) to change the value at

Keyboard Scan Codes for Alternative Hotkeys

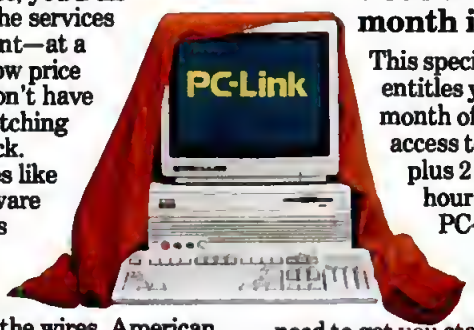
Figure 4: *Substituting any one of these scan codes for the byte at offset 0160h in LITES.COM changes the primary key used to bring up the LITES display. For example, if you prefer Alt-F1 to Alt-L, enter the hex value 3Bh at offset 0160h.*

Discover PC-Link®

Unlimited online usage for just $9.95 a month

Finally, an online service for MS-DOS® computer owners has arrived offering a wide variety of exciting and informative services for just $9.95* a month—*no matter how many hours you spend online.*

Introducing PC-Link. With PC-Link's friendly, menu-driven DeskMate® interface, you'll discover the services you want—at a great low price that won't have you watching the clock. Services like a Software Buyer's Guide, stock quotes hot off the wires, American Airlines EAASY SABRE℠ travel services, Grolier's Academic American Encyclopedia™ and news from USA Today®.



Plus, there's more.

As a PC-Link member, you'll also have access to the premium services of PC-Link Plus at the low rate of 10 cents* a minute. No extra charges for 1200 or 2400 baud users! PC-Link Plus features services designed exclusively for PC owners, including an impressive selection of software for downloading, help from PC experts, clubs, special interest groups, and more.

Your first month is FREE!

This special offer entitles you to 1 free month of unlimited access to PC-Link, plus 2 free hours** of PC-Link Plus services—everything you need to get you started with your purchase of the PC-Link Software Package for just $29.95***. That's a $21.95 value, yours FREE when you become a PC-Link member. What's more, you'll receive a subscription to *PC-Link Update*, your guide to all the exciting events and services online.

Don't delay! Order your PC-Link Software Package today for just $29.95.

Or visit leading computer and software dealers near you.

Call 1-800-545-6572 Ext.3183

☐ **Yes!** I want to become a PC-Link member! I understand that my Introductory PC-Link **Software Package includes 1 FREE month of unlimited access to PC-Link, plus 2 FREE hours of evening or weekend use of PC-Link Plus services, and a subscription to *PC-Link Update* magazine, all for only $29.95.**

Full Name

Street Address

City/State/Zip

Daytime Phone Number Evening Phone Number

Disk Size ☐ 5¼ ☐ 3½

Enclosed is my $29.95 payment. I'm paying by
☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ Check

Credit Card # Exp. Date

Signature of Cardholder

Mail to: PC-Link
8619 Westwood Center Drive
Suite 200
Vienna, VA 22180
3183

PC-Link®
The online service for PC owners.

DeskMate® User Interface by Tandy

*Rates higher during business hours and outside continental United States. **Evening and weekend usage rate of 10 cents per minute applies. ***Requires PC-compatible computer with at least 384K RAM, MS-DOS version 2.11 or higher, a Hayes-compatible modem, and a MasterCard, Visa, or checking account for registration. PC-Link is a registered trademark of Quantum Computer Services, Inc. Grolier's Academic American Encyclopedia is a trademark of Grolier's Electronic Publishing, Inc. USA Today is a registered trademark of Gannett Company, Inc. EAASY SABRE is a service mark of SABRE Travel Information Network. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

©1989 Quantum Computer Services, Inc.

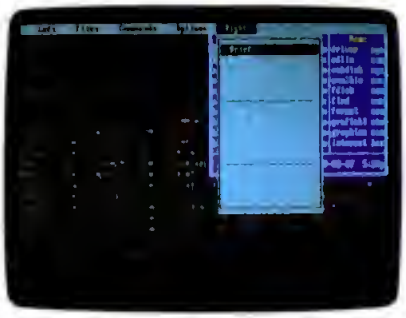
CIRCLE 289 ON READER SERVICE CARD

See DOS run.

Look at DOS. It looks back at you. It makes you do all the work. You need the Norton Commander.

See this user-defined menu. It runs your favorite programs and routines at a keystroke.

View two directories—from one or two disks—at once. And move your files around quickly.



Pull down a menu for quick, easy access to the full power and features of the program.

Want a tree view? Just pop up a window. You can scroll, mouse or Speed Search for directories.

To see your files, pick a directory on the left and see the contents on the right.

Remember your last 15 commands? Our Command History does. Take your pick and run them again.

View your dBASE® II or III data without having to run dBASE. It's as close as a keystoke.

Another keystroke shows Lotus® 1-2-3® or Symphony® files—without running 1-2-3 or Symphony.

See DOS run like you've never seen it before. Like you won't see it run with any other DOS enhancement shell. See version 2.0 of the Norton Commander.™ *InfoWorld* saw it and said it "stands out as the best on the market…a near-perfect product…recommended for all DOS users, regardless of expertise." The new Norton Commander combines the functions of a hard disk manager with all the features you need to support and enhance the DOS command line. Yet it's flexible enough to get out of your way when you don't need to see it. See your dealer right away. And see how fast DOS can run.

Peter Norton COMPUTING

CIRCLE 302 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Designed for the IBM® PS/2® and PC families and 100% compatibles. © Available at most software dealers, or direct from Peter Norton Computing, Inc., 100 Wilshire Blvd., 9th Floor, Santa Monica, CA 90401 1104 1-800-365-1010 Visa and MasterCard welcome. © 1989 Peter Norton Computing, Inc.

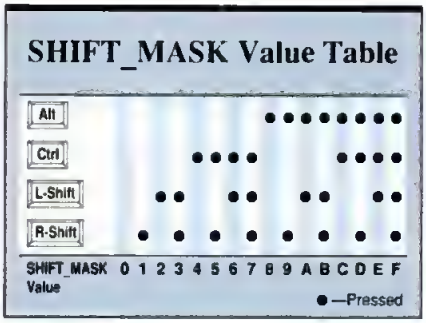


Figure 5: *The shift mask values corresponding to the different combinations that can be formed from the Alt, Ctrl, Left Shift, and Right Shift keys. Substitute one of these values for the byte at offset 01A0h to change the Shift keys used to pop up the LITES display.*

offset 0160h in the COM file to 3Bh—the hexadecimal scan code for function key F1. DEBUG always thinks in hex, never in decimal. The next line, `E 01A0 4`, enters the code for the Ctrl key into the shift mask byte at offset 01A0h. The W command then writes the modified program file back to disk, and Q ends DEBUG and drops you back out to the DOS command line.

If you change the hotkey's scan code, you'll also want to change the portion of the message displayed when LITES is installed that says "Hotkey is Alt-L." To do this, simply enter a new string up to 8 bytes in length beginning at offset 0155h. For example, the text "Alt-L" would be changed to "Ctrl-F1" with the following sequence:

```
E 0155 "Ctrl-F1"
```

Anything you put inside quotation marks following DEBUG's Enter command is interpreted literally. In this case, DEBUG enters the ASCII string "Ctrl-F1" at 0155h. After this is done and the modified .COM file is saved, LITES will announce that the "Hotkey is Ctrl-F1" when loaded.

By default, LITES's status line is displayed in black characters against a field of white in the upper-right-hand corner of your screen—row 0, offset 0 columns from the right margin. The default black-on-white video attribute is found at offset 0161h, the row number at 0162h, and the columnar offset at 0163h. To change LITES's colors, replace its default video attribute with a value whose upper four bits represent the desired background color and whose lower four bits represent the desired foreground color. The table in Figure 6 lists each of the 16 colors available on a color system and the numbers that correspond to them.

If, for example, you have a color system and want LITES's status line to appear in white-on-red rather than black-on-white, use the DEBUG command

```
E 0161 4F
```

to effect the change. The value 4Fh is the new video attribute. The numeral 4 represents the color red (the background color), and F is the hex code for intensified white (the foreground color). You can choose any value from 0 through 7 for background, and any value from 0 through F for foreground.

To change the location at which LITES pops up, simply modify the values for column offset and row, which are at offsets 0163h and 0162h. The row that LITES uses for its display can be varied from 0 to 24 on most displays. The column offset moves the status line the designated number of columns away from the right edge of the screen.

LITES taps into your PC's timer tick interrupt to read the UART chip and update the display. The byte at 0164h determines how often this occurs. The default value of 2 makes LITES act every second timer tick, or about nine times every second. You can tweak this value to adjust the length of time between LITES refreshes in increments of $^1/_{18}$ second. The highest resolution you can achieve is with a value of 1. The trade-off between this and less frequent updates is that the more often LITES is called to update the display, the greater the amount of overhead incurred and the less work gets done by the computer. When you're diagnosing transmission problems, use a value of 1 or 2. If LITES is loaded purely for educational purposes, consider upping the timer value to 9, so updates will be made only every ½ second.

The final patch point is the byte that determines LITES's default COM port. If no *comport* entry is made on the command line, LITES defaults to the COM port value stored at offset 0165h. Unlike the LITES command line, on which COM1

IBM PC Color Codes

Code	Color
0	Black
1	Blue
2	Green
3	Cyan
4	Red
5	Magenta
6	Brown
7	White
8	Gray
9	Light blue
A	Light green
B	Light cyan
C	Light red
D	Light magenta
E	Yellow
F	Bright white

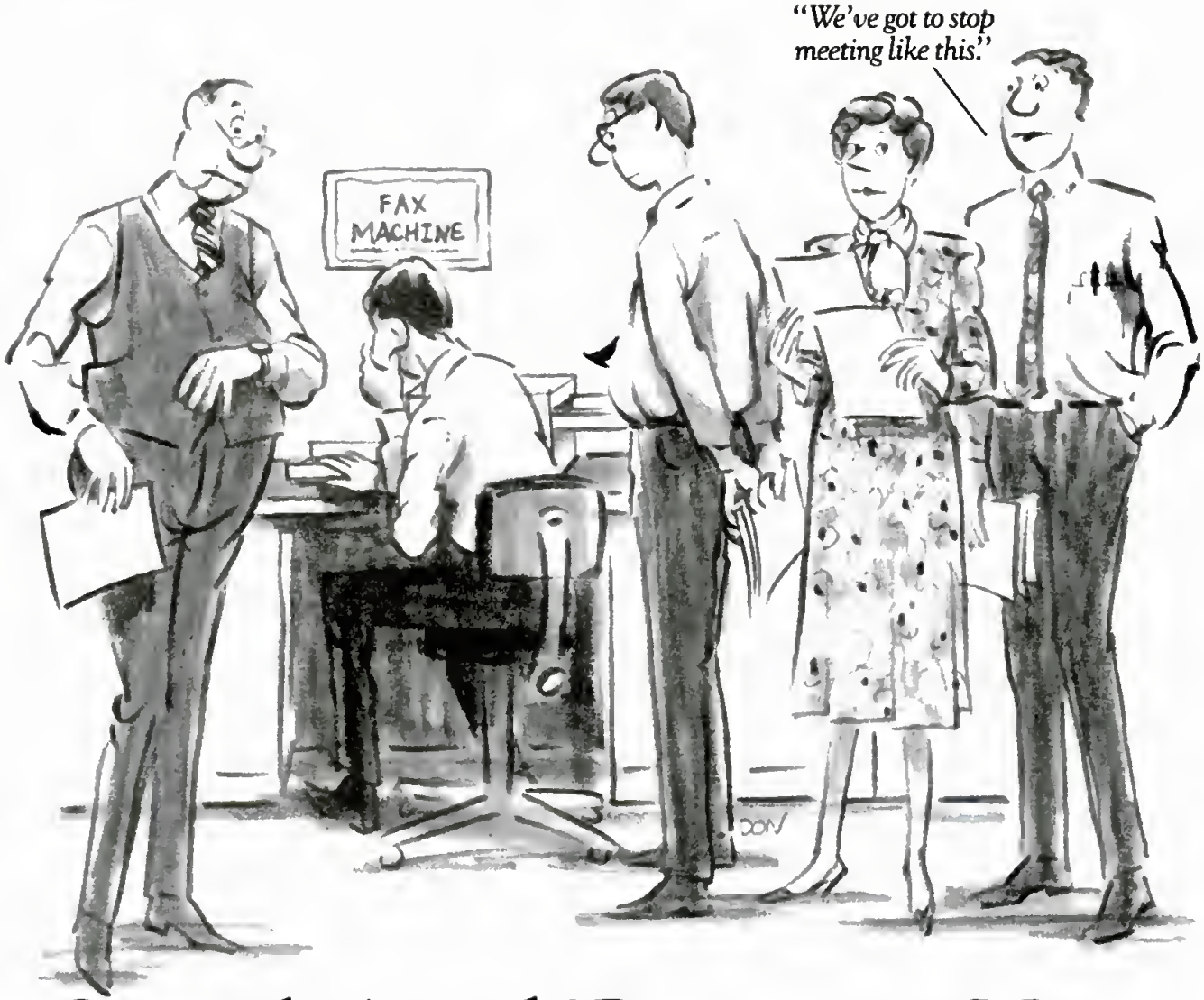
Figure 6: *The 16 text colors available on PCs equipped with color video adapters and their numeric equivalents. Background color may take on any value from 0–7. Foreground color may be designated 0–Fh.*

would be designated by an ASCII 1, the BIOS thinks of COM1 as port number 0. In changing the default with DEBUG, a value of 0 corresponds to COM1, a value of 1 corresponds to COM2, 2 corresponds to COM3, and so on.

For safety's sake, always work on a *copy* of a program you wish to modify. And after you make changes with DEBUG, remember to save the edited version with the W command before exiting with Q. If you don't save your changes, they will be lost. DEBUG won't automatically save them for you.

So, next time you have transmission problems when your PC is connected to a modem, a printer, or even another computer with a serial cable, don't throw your hands up in frustration. Most asynchronous RS-232 interactions turn out to be relatively simple when you turn on LITES to illuminate the situation. PC

Jeff Prosise is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.



Send And Receive Fax Right From Your PC

#1 JT Fax
The Best Selling PC Fax In America

PC Computing — MOST IMPORTANT PRODUCT OF THE YEAR — DEC 1988

PC WORLD — BEST BUY — 1988

PC MAGAZINE — EDITORS' CHOICE — JAN 1988

INFO WORLD — PRODUCT OF THE YEAR — READER'S CHOICE POLL — 1988

From $395

JT Fax internal and portable 4800 baud models for PC/AT/XT and PS/2.
9600 baud board with optional modem daughter card.

Call to order the right JT Fax for you.

1·800·548·3420

In Georgia: (404) 564-5566 Fax: (404) 564-5528

QUADRAM®
An Intelligent Systems Company
One Quad Way, Norcross, Georgia 30093

Quadram logo and JT Fax are trademarks of Quadram

CIRCLE 189 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ ENVIRONMENTS ■ CHARLES PETZOLD

SPEAKING THE LANGUAGE OF THE PM API, PART 4

The header files in Presentation Manager programs employ a strange-looking Hungarian Notation. Once you understand it, you'll want to use it in all your C programming.

As we've seen in my last several columns, the Application Program Interface of the Presentation Manager encompasses more than just 500 new function calls. The header files define a great many new data types, data structures, constant identifiers, and macros.

What's more, the Presentation Manager API even seems to affect the thinking processes of programmers working in the system! Once you start programming for the Presentation Manager, first thing you know, you're defining variable names like apchFileSpec. Yikes! What on earth does this mean? Certainly FileSpec by itself is a common enough variable name, but what is that `apch` in front of it?

A variable named apchFileSpec exemplifies a naming convention known fondly among Microsoft developers as "Hungarian Notation." Hungarian Notation is part of the Presentation Manager API because it is often used in naming fields of data structures that are defined in the PM header files.

Of course, you can name your own variables whatever you want. But a lot of people who look at Hungarian Notation become quick converts, not only for *Microsoft Windows* and Presentation Manager programming, but for other C programming as well. There is a lot of valuable information packed into a variable name like apchFileSpec that compensates for its initial strangeness.

HUNGARIAN NOTATION Hungarian Notation is named in honor of Charles Simonyi, the legendary Microsoft programmer. It was the Hungarian-born Simonyi who, while working at Xerox's Palo Alto Research Center (PARC), developed the first real WYSIWYG word processor. *Programmers at Work*, edited by Susan Lammers and published by Microsoft Press, contains an interview with Simonyi, and here's what he says about Hungarian Notation:

"It's called 'Hungarian' as a joke. You know they say, 'That's Greek to me,' meaning they don't understand it, so it might as well be written in Greek. 'Hungarian' is a twist on that phrase because these naming conventions are actually supposed to make the code more readable. The joke is that the program looks so unreadable, it might as well be written in Hungarian. But it's a set of conventions that controls the naming of all quantities in a program."

Programmers usually don't give much thought to the names they use for variables. If the name is roughly descriptive of the purpose of the variable, then the name is OK. But with Hungarian Notation, the variable name itself provides some very important information about the variable—specifically, the data type of the variable. The `apch` prefix of apchFileSpec means that the variable is an array (`a`) of pointers (`p`) to characters (`ch`). Just from looking at the variable name, you can probably guess that the variable is defined something like this:

```
char *apchFileSpec[10] ;
```

And that tells you a lot more about the variable than the simple name FileSpec.

■ There is a lot of valuable information packed into a variable name like apchFileSpec that compensates for its initial strangeness.

HELP FOR NON-HUNGARIANS Let's look first at an example from conventional C programming in which Hungarian Notation is not used. Suppose you have two variables that are named `fileptr` and `filesize`. You might write a statement like this:

```
fileptr = filesize ;
```

Offhand, there doesn't seem to be anything wrong with that statement. But when you compile the program, you get an error message: "Left operand must be lvalue."

Oops! Suddenly you remember: you defined `fileptr` and `filesize` as arrays. You forgot that you need to index them, perhaps like this:

```
fileptr[i] = filesize[i] ;
```

So you fix that problem and compile the program again. This time you get a warning message: "Data conversion."

Now what's wrong? You look at the definition of the two variables:

```
int  fileptr[3] ;
long filesize[3] ;
```

Well, that was a mistake. The `fileptr` variable should have been defined as an array of `longs`, like this:

```
long fileptr[3] ;
```

Now, at last, the program compiles without any warning or error messages.

A programmer who uses Hungarian Notation would have originally defined these two variables thus:

```
int  aiFilePtr[3] ;
long alFileSize[3] ;
```

The `ai` prefix stands for "array of `int`s" and `al` stands for "array of `long`s." If you write the statement

```
aiFilePtr = alFileSize ;
```

you know *just from looking* at it that something is wrong. You know that `aiFilePtr` is an array and can't appear on the left side of the assignment without an index. If you add the indices

```
aiFilePtr[i] = alFileSize[i] ;
```

the statement *still* looks wrong because you're assigning a `long` to an `int`. You'll go back and fix both the definition and the name of the first variable:

```
long alFilePtr[i] ;
```

You'll also fix the assignment statement:

```
alFilePtr[i] = alFileSize[i] ;
```

That looks a whole lot better. You've just fixed two bugs without even exiting the editor.

Is this all there is to Hungarian Notation? Just about. It's not a very complex or profound system, but it's obviously a very useful programming tool.

One of the best things about Hungarian Notation is that it's flexible. Programmers who use it often develop their own particular styles and conventions. Of course, a software house might want to lay down the law on Hungarian Notation so that programs are more maintainable by other people. But individual programmers can adapt Hungarian Notation to their own preferences.

What I'll describe here is the "recommended" Hungarian Notation for Presentation Manager programming.

THE BASIC DATA TYPES Hungarian Notation is used in two major places in the Presentation Manager. First, it is used to name most of the fields of structures that are defined in the header files. Knowing Hungarian Notation will help you remember these field names. It's also used in OS/2 and Presentation Manager documentation for function parameters.

In Hungarian Notation, a lowercase prefix in the variable name indicates the data type of the variable. The table in Figure 1 shows the basic Presentation Manager data types with the recommended Hungarian Notation prefix. Some examples are `chKeyIn`, `sMaximum`, and `ulFilePtr`. These variables would be defined using data types CHAR, SHORT, and ULONG, respectively.

ARRAYS, POINTERS, AND COUNTS For arrays of basic data types and pointers to basic data types, an `a` or `p` prefix precedes the prefixes shown in Figure 1. For example, `alColorValues` is an array of LONG integers and is probably defined something like this:

```
LONG alColorValues[10] ;
```

Prefixes for Standard Data Types

PM data type	Prefix
CHAR	ch
BYTE	b
UCHAR	uch
SHORT	s
USHORT	us
INT	i
UINT	ui
LONG	l
ULONG	ul

Figure 1: *Each standard data type used in the Presentation Manager API has a recommended variable-name prefix.*

The variable name `plColorValues` is defined as a pointer to LONG integers:

```
LONG *plColorValues ;
```

Here's an array of characters:

```
CHAR achBuffer[40] ;
```

and a pointer to characters:

```
CHAR *pchBuffer ;
```

The `a` and `p` prefixes can be used together in the same variable name. For example, consider the variable name with which I began this column:

```
CHAR *apchFileSpec[10] ;
```

This is an array of pointers to characters. Sometimes the prefixes `fp` and `np` are used instead of the simple `p` to distinguish between a far (32-bit) pointer and a near (16-bit) pointer.

Some variables are used to store a "count" of something—for example, the count of the number of characters in a string. This is a special case in which the Hungarian Notation doesn't indicate the data type of the variable but, rather, what the variable is counting.

Suppose, for example, that you define an array of characters thus:

```
CHAR achBuffer[40] ;
```

You might then want another variable that contains the length of this buffer. You'd define and initialize the variable thus:

```
UINT cchBuffer = sizeof achBuffer ;
```

In this case, the `cch` prefix indicates that `cchBuffer` is a count (`c`) of characters (`ch`) in the buffer.

You should be familiar with this standard definition of the main function in a C program:

```
int main (int argc, char *argv[])
```

Let's rewrite this using Hungarian Notation. The first parameter to `main` is the count of the number of arguments. The second parameter is an array of pointers to strings:

```
int main (int cArg, char *apchArg[])
```

ZERO-TERMINATED STRINGS As you see, you can use either the `ach` or `pch` prefix to denote an array of characters or a

At Last, Someone Got It Right...
The World's First Perfect Keyboard!

OmniKey/102™

FOR XT, AT, 386 TYPE SYSTEMS

TRY IT FOR 10 DAYS
—RETURN FOR REFUND IF NOT 100% PLEASED
(Your only risk is cost of shipping.)

Read what the experts say...

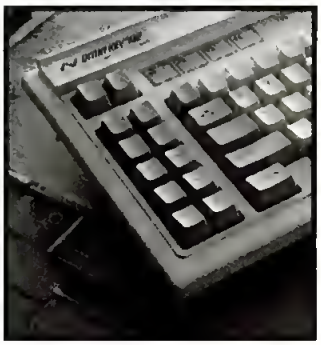
"...12 function keys on the left where God intended them... revolutionary and much needed...Better than any replacement keyboard...duplicates the responsiveness and tactile feedback of the original IBM keyboard...A viable alternative to IBM®'s own model...durable, well-designed, sensible and has just the right feel..."
Gary Ray, PC Week.

"I was surprised to discover how {Northgate's} keyboard increased my productivity. My ears can tell when my fingers have mistyped, and when I'm flying across the keys, my fingers get the kind of feedback they evidently need."
Keith Ferrell, Compute Magazine.

"Typing on the {Northgate} is more comfortable than on any of the replacements I've tried."
Jonathan Matzkin, PC Magazine

ONLY **$99.00**

EXCLUSIVE
"Click/Tactile Feel"



WHY WE PUT THE
F KEYS ON THE LEFT

Most people learned keyboard typing on boards with the F keys at the left. That's where they're most convenient and easiest for the left hand to use them. Both hands stay in place as typing school teaches. Speed and accuracy increase and production soars.

Northgate Designed OmniKey/102 In Response To Countless Users Who Demand Better Layout, Better Touch And Positive Entry Feel!

Features You'll Find Only in the OmniKey/102

- Compatible with the IBM® enhanced keyboard including a Sys Rq key for mainframe access.
- The 12 Fully Programmable Function Keys are positioned on the left where everyone told us they belong for increased typing efficiency.
- Exclusive Northgate Click/Tactile touch using Japanese made ALPS sealed electro-mechanical key switches rated for virtually a lifetime of use.
- Three-Year UNCONDITIONAL WARRANTY. Anything breaks, we fix or replace free.
- LED light panel for CapsLock, NumLock and Scroll Lock (IBM doesn't have lights)
- ESC, CTRL, SHIFT, ALT keys are color coded Red, Green, Blue for WordPerfect® users. Vertical templates fit, too!
- Enter Key is jumbo sized, L-shaped. Backspace key is double-width. Both Shift keys are oversized for error-free operation.
- CTRL, SHIFT, ALT Keys are aligned on left side.
- ESC key is where it belongs, next to No. 1 on the top numeric row.
- CTRL key is where you expect to find it, too, next to letter A.
- CapsLock key is next to space bar.
- 9 Curser and screen control keys on separate pad.
- Four separate cursor arrow keys.
- Full Numeric Keypad AND WE'VE EVEN ADDED AN (=) KEY FOR FULL REDUNDANCY WITH TOP NUMERIC ROW. Spread sheet users and accountants love this feature.
- 12 window pencil-in strip so you can customize Function Key notes to yourself.
- Built to last with full metal base (many keyboards are all plastic). Omni Key/ 102 has a solid, 5.5 lb. "sit down on your desk to stay feel."
- New Slim-Line ergonomic profile.
- Pop-up back legs adjust typing angle for maximum comfort.
- 100% Novell ELS Software Compatible.

Now! PS/2™ Compatible!

Yes, Omni Key can be used with IBM PS/2 models 30, 50, 60, 80 ONLY $25.00 additional.

MasterCard VISA HOURS CENTRAL TIME: MON - FRI 8AM-7PM SAT 9AM-2PM **1-800-526-2446**

Order yours today. *Hurry, Supplies may be Limited.*

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS • 13895 Industrial Park Blvd., Suite 110 • Plymouth, MN 55441

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC.

Compatibility Notes. Requires standard 5-pin circular connector as on most IBM standard computers and compatibles. Not compatible with Some early IBM PC's, PC's Ltd, All AT&T, some Zenith and Tandy. If uncertain contact your computer supplier.

Northgate will accept COD and purchase orders from credit-worthy buyers for quantities totaling $500.00 or greater. For quantity prices phone our corporate headquarters 612 553-0111. FAX orders to 612 553-1695.

SHIPPING: Allow 5 days for order processing before shipment. Thereafter, shipments can be:
1.) UPS Ground add $7.00; allow 2-3 weeks for delivery
2.) UPS Second Day add $12.00;
3.) UPS Overnight add $22.00 for each board.

Yes. Ship my Omni Key/102 order(s). I understand I may use it for 10 days and if I wish, may return it for full product cost refund. I agree to pay for freight both ways.

Name _____
Company _____
Ship to (Address) _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____
Computer Brand & Type _____

Please ship the following:

QTY.	ITEM		FREIGHT	TOTAL
___	Omni Key/102	$99.00	$_____	$_____
___	C/T 101	$99.00	$_____	$_____
___	C/T 84	$79.00	$_____	$_____
___	PS/2 Model (Add for ea.)	$25.00	$_____	$_____
TOTAL OF ORDER				$_____

Prepaid amount enclosed $_____
Please charge to my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard Account
Card No. _____ Expires_____
Signature of Cardholder _____
(My signature authorizes a charge to my account for the above merchandise prior to shipping to initiate processing of my order.)

Omni Key/102 and Northgate are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems, Co. of MN., Inc. IBM, AT and PS/2 are trademarks of IBM Corp. WordPerfect® is a trademark of WordPerfect Corp. Copyright, 1988, Northgate Computer Systems, 13895 Industrial Park Blvd., Suite 110, Plymouth, MN 55441

386/MultiWare
A Better Choice For Your Business

A big league, '386 PC-based multiuser, multitasking computer solution that is:

- ☑ powerful,
- ☑ un-complicated,
- ☑ reliable,
- ☑ compatible,
- ☑ pragmatic,
- ☑ competent,
- ☑ easy to install,
- ☑ un-confusing,
- ☑ user oriented,
- ☑ DOS based,

. . . and simply a better choice for your business!

Find out more now! Call 1-800-544-7551 today! (In MA call 508-875-6100.)

ALLOY COMPUTER PRODUCTS

High Performance Multiuser Solutions for Business

100 Pennsylvania Avenue
Framingham, MA 01701

CIRCLE 168 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Think You Can't Afford A PostScript® Printer?

For Just

$195

NOW YOU CAN Print PostScript Language Text and Graphics On almost ANY Printer

GoScript™

PostScript® Language Interpreter for the IBM PC

Includes Drivers for:
HP LaserJet, DeskJet, PointJet;
Conon LBP-8II, BubbleJet BJ130;
Epson LQ ond FX; Toshiba 24-Pin;
IBM ProPrinter, Quickwriter; NEC Pinwriter

High Quolity Scolable Outline Fonts Included
GoScript - $195 - Includes 13 Fonts!
GoScript Plus - $395 - Includes 35 Fonts!

GoScript Software, the Low-Cost PostScript Language Printing Solution

ORDER TODAY!
Contact Your Local Dealer
or call the LaserGo Order Line (800) 451-0088 (outside Calif.)

Exclusive European Distributors:
Graphic Sciences Limited, Surrey, England
TEL: (01) 940-9480; FAX: (01) 948-2851

LaserGo, Inc
TEL: (619) 530-2400
FAX: (619) 530-0099
9235 Trade Place, Suite A, San Diego, CA 92126

LaserGo, GoScript are trademarks of LaserGo Inc. PostScript® is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their manufacturers.

CIRCLE 280 ON READER SERVICE CARD

pointer to characters, respectively. Usually, these arrays of characters and pointers to characters are used to represent character strings. Very often in C programming, a character string is terminated by a zero byte.

A special Hungarian Notation prefix (sz) is defined for zero-terminating strings. It's sometimes used and sometimes not; Hungarian Notation is flexible.

■ A special Hungarian Notation prefix (sz) is defined for zero-terminating strings. It is sometimes used and sometimes not; Hungarian Notation is flexible.

strings. It's sometimes used and sometimes not. (As I mentioned earlier, Hungarian Notation is flexible.) For example, you can use either

```
CHAR achFormat[] = "%s %l" ;
```

or

```
CHAR szFormat[] = "%s %l" ;
```

Or you might want to define this variable as a pointer, using either

```
CHAR *pchFormat = "%s %l" ;
```

or

```
CHAR *szFormat = "%s %l" ;
```

And sometimes a prefix of psz is used instead of just sz.

FLAGS AND BOOLEANS Often in Presentation Manager programming, you'll find that a single variable contains a series of bit flags. This is indicated by the f prefix. For example,

```
ULONG fulFrameFlags ;
```

The variable fulFrameFlags is a series of flags encoded in a ULONG. When a variable is used for bit flags, it is almost always defined as an unsigned data type—a

ULONG or USHORT or UCHAR—so the `ful` prefix can be shortened to `fl`; for example,

```
ULONG flFrameFlags ;
```

This prefix is understood to be a ULONG rather than a LONG.

The `f` prefix is also used for variables defined as BOOL (which is defined as an unsigned short). For example,

```
BOOL fMouseButtonDown ;
```

BOOL variables can be either TRUE (equal to 1) or FALSE (zero).

I mentioned earlier that Hungarian Notation is used in naming the fields of Presentation Manager structures. Here's a structure definition from the PMWIN.H header file:

```
typedef struct _WNDPARAMS
      {
      USHORT fsStatus ;
      USHORT cchText ;
      PSZ    pszText ;
      USHORT cbPresParams ;
      PVOID  pPresParams ;
      USHORT cbCtlData ;
      PVOID  pCtlData ;
      }
      WNDPARAMS ;
```

The fsStatus field is a series of flags encoded in a USHORT. The cchText field is a count of the characters in another variable, namely pszText, which is a pointer to a zero-terminated string. The cbPresParams field and the cbCtlData field are counts of bytes in the pPresParams and pCtlData fields. These two field names have only a p parameter because they are considered "generic pointers" with no set data type.

COORDINATE POINTS When working with windows and graphics in the Presentation Manager, you must often reference a coordinate point in a two-dimensional coordinate system. For a variable that represents a point on the horizontal axis, the Hungarian Notation prefix is x, and for the vertical axis, y.

For example, the two variables below are probably used to store the position of the mouse:

```
SHORT xMouse, yMouse ;
```

If x and y prefixes are used for coordi-

CIRCLE 343 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UNIX International.

A new organization with something you'd never expect from a new organization.

Experience.

A number of the world's leading UNIX users and suppliers have come together to form UNIX International, an organization dedicated to guiding the future development of the UNIX® System V operating system.

All of these companies have one thing in common – years of experience and considerable business success using, developing and marketing solutions based on UNIX System V.

Together they will assure that UNIX System V continues as an industry standard, protecting past software investments and providing a stable migration path in the future.

UNIX International. Experienced, independent and dedicated to UNIX System V and a truly open standard.

For more information and to find out how you can join UNIX International, call 1 800 UI UNIX 5.

UNIX INTERNATIONAL

UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T

UNIX International members: Amdahl • Arix • AT&T • Computer Consoles • Concurrent • Control Data • Convergent • Data General • Ericsson • Fuji Xerox • Fujitsu • Gould • HCR • ICL • Informix • INTEL • Interactive Systems • Lachman Associates • Microfocus • Modcomp • Motorola • NCR Corporation • NEC • Oki Electric Industry • Olivetti • Oracle • Prime • Pyramid • Ricoh • Stratus • Sun • Texas Instruments • Tolerant • Toshiba • UniSoft • Unisys

■ ENVIRONMENTS

nate positions, how do you specify a width or height? Here the c (count) prefix returns. For example,

```
LONG cxRect, cyRect ;
```

In this case, cxRect is the width of a rectangle and cyRect is the height. These variables are thus different from

```
LONG xRect, yRect ;
```

In this latter case, xRect and yRect are coordinate positions—probably of one of the corners of the rectangle.

STRUCTURES If you look at the Presentation Manager header files, you'll find that the definition of most new data types is followed by a comment. This comment indicates the recommended Hungarian Notation prefix. For example, here's the definition of ULONG:

```
typedef unsigned long ULONG ; /* ul */
```

The header files provide a similar documentation for structures. For example, here's the definition of the POINTL structure used to specify a coordinate point in GPI functions:

```
typedef struct _POINTL  /* ptl */
      {
      LONG x ;
      LONG y ;
      }
      POINTL ;
```

The recommended prefix for POINTL structure variables is `ptl`. For example,

```
POINTL ptlMouse, ptlLowerLeft ;
```

If you use just one POINTL structure in a program, you can use the prefix by itself:

```
POINTL ptl ;
```

You can also use the a prefix to denote an array of POINTL structures:

```
POINTL aptl[10] ;
```

and the p prefix for a pointer to a POINTL structure, thus:

```
POINTL *pptl ;
```

NOT REQUIRED, BUT ... As I said at the outset, you *can* ignore Hungarian Notation and name your variables anything you want. Nobody's going to look over your shoulder while you program and tell you how to name your variables.

But I must warn you: if you're interested in learning how to write programs for the Presentation Manager, knowing Hungarian Notation will certainly help. Almost all the sample code you'll see (including the code in this column) will use it. It's part of the mind-set, and part of the culture, of Presentation Manager programming. PC

CIRCLE 203 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EVERYBODY

But they're not all switching to the database management system you might expect.

In a recent industry survey,* two-thirds of the respondents who intended to buy a DBMS did not intend to buy dBASE.

And, perhaps coincidentally, two-thirds of recent R:BASE® buyers have used another DBMS before.

Why are they switching to R:BASE?

Because nobody really needs a DBMS: they only need what a DBMS can do.

And users find that the friendly facade of other software is fine for questions. But R:BASE has the right answers for their information management needs.

With R:BASE, you can handle all your data management (not just queries) without learning a single command. Our Prompt By Example (PBE) lets you point-and-pick, then R:BASE does the work.

When you find that you're repeating yourself, you automate simply by recording your actions in a macro file.

Or use our application generator to quickly create complete, correct business programs without touching a line of program code.

Data is data, but information is power.

R:BASE gives you that power.

And even impartial judges seem to agree: *PC Magazine, Software Digest, Datapro* and *InfoWorld* all just gave

IS DOING IT.

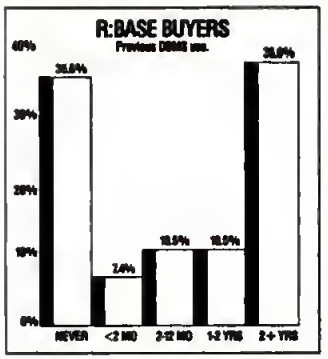
R:BASE their highest marks.

Because to its ease-of-use, R:BASE adds speed, functionality and data integrity in a combination you don't get with dBASE, Paradox, DataEase, Oracle or any of the other contenders.

R:BASE is optimized for speed, with an intermediate code compiler that makes your applications sing. And a true compiler is on its way.

You can use its English-based language in command mode, to modify programs R:BASE writes for you, or to write your own solutions from scratch.

Simple menus, prompts and our "paint-the-screen" techniques make



sophisticated screens, forms and reports quick and easy to create. With R:BASE forms, you can view and update data from several tables at the same time. Create computed fields. Include scrolling regions so you can work with all the data from other tables. Add rules for data integrity.

And R:BASE is relational, so your rules stay with the tables—applications can't avoid or change them. And forms can be set up to cascade changes through related tables. So you can trust the information you get.

We also give you an SQL implementation that even novices can use to create simple yet powerful queries.

PC MAGAZINE

Software Digest

datapro

INFO WORLD

And networking is free for up to three users. It's also easy, so any single-user application can be run on a multi-user LAN with a single command. And our advanced concurrency control, unlike earlier-generation auto-refresh in other DBMSs, won't bring your network to its knees when you expand with our Six-Pack or Network Unlimited versions.

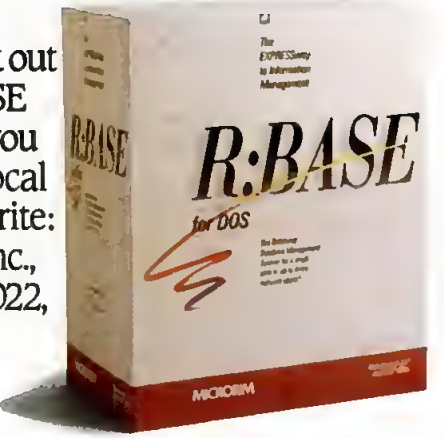
Applications that just won't quit.

R:BASE is the second-largest selling PC DBMS in the world, and it's backed by all the training, service and third-party support you'll ever need.

It's providing end-users with the information they need in large businesses and small. On stand-alone PCs and in networks sharing data with minis and mainframes. In insurance and real estate companies, factories and universities, government offices and the storefront down the street.

DO IT.

Check out what R:BASE can do for you with your local dealer, or write: Microrim, Inc., P.O. Box 97022, Redmond, WA 98073-9722.



Call 1-800-624-0810 today.

*Computer & Software News, 9/5/88. Microrim and R:BASE are trademarks of Microrim, Inc. Other products and services mentioned are not. © Microrim, Inc. 1988.

CIRCLE 285 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Quickwriter is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. © 1989 IBM Corp.

Before you buy a printer, get a second opinion.

"The Quickwriter is a 24-pin printer built to run forever, very quickly."

Recently, in *PC Magazine's* Fifth Annual Printer Issue, the editors gave our IBM Quickwriter their prestigious Editor's Choice Award.

The competition was stiff and the testing demanding. In selecting the IBM Quickwriter™ Printer Quickwriter as the crème de la crème of its class, the knowledgeable lab experts at *PC Magazine* scrutinized printers of virtually every brand name, with every speed, and at every price range.

It was under these conditions, and in a very tough category, that the Quickwriter came out of the pack with flying colors:

"...IBM has hit on a winner..."

When they chose the Quickwriter as number one, they considered the look of its crisp executive type and the quality of its graphics, with either film or fabric ribbon, and this is how they described what they were looking at:

"It's gorgeous."

When they examined our Quickwriter for design, durability, speed and ease of use, they used some very impressive language:

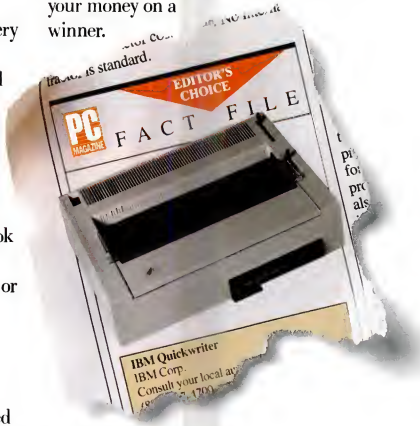
"IBM designed this obviously heavy-duty device to run without fail for a very long time."

And when they saw that our Quickwriter was the fastest IBM impact personal printer ever, that it was the only one that could go from letterhead to envelopes automatically, in seconds, and that it could do multi-part forms and spreadsheets beautifully, they simply concluded:

"...this is a printer without peer."

To see the IBM Quickwriter in action, see your IBM Authorized Dealer or your IBM marketing representative today.

For a copy of the complete *PC Magazine* review, or to find the dealer nearest you, call 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 118. And put your money on a winner.



IBM®

Because Resources Should Be Shared

BayTech engineers Printer Sharing.

Make the most of your investments in valuable printers, computers, plotters, modems, and other resources with a printer-sharing device from BayTech. We manufacture a diverse product line engineered for flexibility and speed that lets you share your resources and maximize your investments.

From simply sharing one or more printers between computers, to creating a complete network for printer sharing and computer-to-computer communication, BayTech has a device designed to meet your specifications.

Call toll free today to learn more about maximizing your resources.

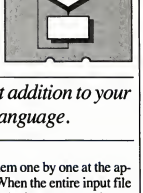
CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BayTech

Bay Technical Associates, Inc.,
Data Communications Products Division
200 North Second St., P.O. Box 387,
Bay Saint Louis, MS 39520 USA
Telex: 910-333-1618 BAYTECH.
Telephone: 601-467-8231 or toll-free
800-523-2702, EXT 982

■ **POWER PROGRAMMING** ■ RAY DUNCAN

SEQUENTIAL FILE PROCESSING, PART 1



Routines for sorting, updating, and merging sequential files are an important addition to your Power Programming library. Here are versions both in C and in assembly language.

Having reviewed file system basics and terminology in the last several issues, we're now ready to explore file-management techniques in a practical way. Let's start with a brief consideration of sequential file management.

A sequential file is a collection of records that are accessed in the order of their occurrence in the file. Sequential files are most useful when:

- each record is so strongly dependent on the records surrounding it that it is meaningless out of context;
- there is a lot of data to store and you want to make the most efficient possible use of disk space; or
- the data is relatively stable, can be updated in a "batch" mode, and need not be accessed interactively and randomly.

In the days when magnetic tape drives were king, the efficient management of sequential files was developed into a fine art. If you look into computer science textbooks from the 1960s, you'll be amazed at the amount of space devoted to sorting, updating, and merging sequential files. Even techniques for reading sequential files backward (to avoid wasting time rewinding tapes) were a big topic. Donald Knuth's opus, *Sorting and Searching*, has whole chapters on this subject.

In our day, what with fast, cheap fixed disks, B-trees, relational databases, SQL, and the like, the topic of sequential file processing is no longer stylish; indeed, it has acquired a definitely musty aura. Nevertheless, the basic techniques should be stored in every programmer's mental attic for retrieval when needed. Besides, it gives me an excuse to provide you with some handy assembly language code to add to your Power Programming library.

SEQUENTIAL FILE BASICS Sequential file access in DOS and OS/2 is really very simple. When a file is opened or created, its file pointer is initially set to zero. If a program simply issues successive read or write requests without ever explicitly setting the file pointer position, then its access to the file is automatically sequential. After each transfer, the operating system updates the file pointer to point to the next byte to be read or written.

In the classic sequential file scenario, a program opens the input file, creates an output file, and copies records one at a time from the input to the output, making any necessary changes to the data on a record-by-record basis. If the program has new records to add to the file, it sorts them into the same order as those of the input file and then inserts them one by one at the appropriate points. When the entire input file has been processed, the program simply closes both files, renames the input file with the extension .BAK, and assigns the original name of the input file to the output file.

■ The simplest type of sequential file is made up of records that all have the same internal structure and are all exactly the same size.

The simplest type of sequential file is made up of records that all have the same internal structure and are all exactly the same size. Such a file design has one distinct advantage: if at some future time you need random access to the file, you can quickly build up a separate index that associates a key for each record with its record number—that is, its sequential position in the main file. You can then access any record directly by looking up its key value in the index, multiplying the record number by the record size, setting the file pointer, and issuing a read or write operation.

If a sequential file of fixed-length records is kept in sorted order, you can also find a record quickly using the divide-and-conquer strategy of a *binary search*. To start a binary search, you find the size of the file, calculate the number of records it contains, then inspect the middle record. If that record is a match, you're done. Otherwise, depending on whether the middle record was "before" or "after" the record you want, you next examine the middle record of the first or the second half of the file. You continue in this manner, successively bisecting the file until you either find the record you want or establish that it isn't there at all. This algorithm is surprisingly efficient: if a file contains N records, a maximum of $\log_2(N)+1$ and an average

■ POWER PROGRAMMING

of $\log_2(N) - 1$ comparisons are required to find a particular record.

Sequential files containing records with a fixed length and structure are relatively rare, however, because they forgo one of the main reasons for using a sequential file in the first place: the economical use of disk space. More commonly, sequential files contain variable-length records, in which the record's length and/or its contents are encoded in the record itself. Either the record:

- is terminated by a reserved delimiter;
- begins with a record-type code that implicitly specifies the record length;
- starts with a record-length code that implicitly specifies the record type (rarely used); or
- begins with explicit record-length and record-type codes.

The first of these encoding methods should be very familiar, since you use it every day. A text file is a prototypical sequential file made up of ordered, delimited, variable-length records. In text files, the end of each line (record) is indicated by a logical "new-line" character, which may actually consist of more than one physical character and may also vary from system to system. (In DOS systems, each line is terminated by a carriage return-line feed pair; in Unix, usually by a line feed alone; and in Apple ProDOS, by a carriage return alone.) We'll return to text-file processing shortly.

Unfortunately, delimited records make for slow and messy processing in two ways. First, the delimiter character(s) cannot (by definition) occur within the body of a record. Thus, when such characters occur as data rather than as delimiters, they must be encoded in some special way. Second, using delimited records means that the program must scan every byte of every record in order to find out where the next record starts!

The other encoding methods mentioned above are better suited to efficient sequential processing, especially when files contain a relatively small number of record types that must be searched and updated by many different programs. For example, when a record's type is encoded in a record "header," programs can quickly select the records in which they are interested and just as quickly bypass those they need not process. There's no need to scan each record for a delimiter to find the next record, since the length of each record type is known to the program. The contents of each record are not restricted in any way since there is no need to reserve delimiter characters.

Although the technique of explicitly encoding both a type and a length at the head of each record adds some bulk to a file, it is also by far the most powerful and flexible. Since record lengths are not "hard-wired" into programs, you can change them at any time without having to change those programs that do not process that particular record type. You can also add new record types at any time without changing existing programs, since they can simply use the length information in the record to skip over a record type they don't recognize.

We'll return to the topic of sequential files with multiple fixed record types in a future column. In the meantime, let's take a closer look at text-file processing in C and in assembly language.

```
/* NUMB1.C: Utility to number the lines in a file, using the C
   low-level file functions.
   Copyright (c) 1989 Ziff Communications Co.
   PC Magazine * Ray Duncan
*/

#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <fcntl.h>
#include <sys\types.h>
#include <sys\stat.h>
#include <io.h>

unsigned ifile;                 /* handle for input file */
unsigned ofile;                 /* handle for output file */

char fbuff[256];                /* file I/O buffer */
char iname[80];                 /* name of input file */
char oname[80];                 /* name of output file */

char newline[] = "\x0d\x0a";    /* MS-DOS logical new-line */

main(int argc, char *argv[])
{
    char *p, q[10];             /* scratch pointer, buffer */
    int line = 1, length;       /* line number, length */

    if(argc < 2)                /* make sure filename present */
    {
        fprintf(stderr,"\nnumb1: missing filename\n");
        exit(1);
    }

    strcpy(iname, argv[1]);     /* get input filename */
    strcpy(oname, argv[1]);     /* build output filename */
    if(! (p = strchr(oname, '.'))) /* point to extension */
        p = strchr(oname, '\0');
    strcpy(p, ".$$$");          /* temp. name for new file */

                                /* open input file */
    ifile = open(iname, O_RDONLY | O_BINARY);

                                /* create output file */
    ofile = open(oname, O_WRONLY|O_CREAT|O_TRUNC|O_BINARY, S_IWRITE);

    if((ifile == -1) || (ofile == -1))
    {
        fprintf(stderr,"\nnumb1: open or create error\n");
        exit(1);
    }

    while(length = rline())         /* read line from input file */
    {                               /* until end of file reached */
        sprintf(q,"%84d\t",line++); /* format line number */
        write(ofile,q,strlen(q));   /* write line number */
        write(ofile,fbuff,length);  /* write line text */
    }

    close(ifile);                   /* close input file */
    close(ofile);                   /* close output file */

    strcpy(p, ".bak");              /* build .BAK filename */
    unlink(oname);                  /* delete previous .BAK file */
    rename(iname, oname);           /* make original file .BAK */
    strcpy(p, ".$$$");              /* give new file same name */
    rename(oname, iname);           /* as original file */
}

/*  Read line from input file and return its length including
    the new-line delimiter character(s), leaving the line's
    text in 'fbuff'.  Returns 0 if end of file or new-line
    delimiter not found.
*/
int rline(void)
{
    char *p;                        /* pointer to delimiter */
    int i, j;                       /* scratch variables */

                                    /* read chunk of input file */
    i = read(ifile, fbuff, sizeof(fbuff)-1);
    if(i == 0) return(0);           /* exit if end of file */
    else fbuff[i] = 0;              /* otherwise store null byte */

    p = strstr(fbuff, newline);     /* search for delimiter */
    if(p == NULL) return(0);        /* none found, indicate EOF */
    j = p-fbuff+strlen(newline);    /* calculate line length */

                                    /* back up file pointer */
    lseek(ifile, (long) (j-i), SEEK_CUR);
    return(j);                      /* return length of line */
}
```

Figure 1: *NUMB1.C is a utility that numbers the lines of a text file using the C low-level file functions.*

TEXT-FILE PROCESSING IN C You've got at least two options if you want to process text files in C. You can do it the hard way, using the low-level file interface and scanning for the line delimiters within your program. This will require using the functions `open()`, `close()`, `read()`, and `write()` to fetch and store the file data, and a string function, such as `strchr()`, `strpbrk()`, or `strstr()`, to find the line terminators.

Or you can do it the easy way, taking

```
/*  NUMB2.C:    Utility to number the lines io a file,
                using the C "stream" file functiona.
    Copyright (c) 1989 Ziff Communicatioos Co.
    PC Magazine * Ray Duncan
*/

#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>

FILE *ifile;                        /* input file */
FILE *ofile;                        /* output flle */

char fbuff[256];                    /* file I/O buffer */
char iname[80];                     /* name of ioput file */
char oname[80];                     /* name of output file */

main(int argc, char *argv[])
{
    cher *p;                        /* scratcb pointer */
    iot lioe = 1;                   /* line number */

    if(srgc < 2)                    /* make aure filename present */
    {
        fprintf(atderr,"\nnumb2: missing filename\n");
        exit(1);
    }

    strcpy(iname, argv[1]);         /* get input filename */
    strcpy(oname, argv[1]);         /* build output filename */
    if(! (p = strchr(oname, '.')))  /* point to extenslon */
        p = strchr(oname, '\0');

    strcpy(p, ".$$$");              /* temp. oame for new file */

    ifile = fopen(iname, "r");      /* open input file */
    ofile = fopen(oname, "w");      /* create output file */

    if((ifile == NULL) || (ofile == NULL))
    {
        fprintf(atderr,"\nnumb2: open or create error\n");
        eait(1);
    }

    while(fgets(fbuff, 256, ifile) != NULL)
    {                               /* read until eod of file */
                                    /* write line number */
        fprintf(ofile, "%84d\t", line++);
        fputs(fbuff,ofile);         /* write line text */
    }

    fcloae(ifile);                  /* cloae input file */
    fcloae(ofile);                  /* cloae output file */

    strcpy(p, ".bak");              /* build .BAK filename */
    unlink(oname);                  /* delete previoua .BAK file */
    rename(iname, oname);           /* make original flle .BAK */
    strcpy(p, ".$$$");              /* glve new file aame name */
    rename(oname, iname);           /* as orlginal file */
}
```

Figure 2: *NUMB2.C numbers the lines of a text file using the C stream file functions.*

```
; RLINE.ASM --- read line from text file (MS-DOS veraion)
; Copyright (c) 1989 Ziff Communications Co.
; PC Magazine * Ray Duncan
;
; Call wlth:    DS:DX = buffer address
;               CX    = buffer alse
;               BX    = text file handle
;
;               Suffer should be larger than any line that
;               will ne encountered in the text flle.
;
; Returns:      AX    = length of line including new-line
;                       delimiter character(s), or 0 if
;                       end of file or no delimiter found.
;               DS:DX = text addreaa
;
;               Other regiatera preserved.

DGROUP  group   _DATA

_DATA   aegment word public 'DATA'

nl      db      0dh,0ah                 ; MS-DOS logical new-llne
nl_len  equ     $-nl

_DATA   ends

_TEXT   aegment word public 'CODE'

        eatrn   strnda:near             ; string search utility

        assume  cs:_TEXT

        public  rline
rline   proc    near

        pusb    ba                      ; save reglsters
        pusb    ca
        push    dx
        push    ai
        push    di
        push    es

                                        ; read cbunk from file...
        mov     ah,3fh                  ; Fxn 3FH = read
        int     21h                     ; transfer to MS-DOS
        jc      rllne8                  ; jump if read error
        or      ax,aa                   ; end of file?
        ja      rllne9                  ; yes, jump

        puah    aa                      ; aave actual data length
        push    bx                      ; aave input file handle
        push    dx                      ; save buffer base address
        push    ds

        push    ds                      ; set up for delimiter search
        pop     es                      ; XS:DI = atring to search
        puah    dx
        pop     di
        mov     dx,ax                   ; DX = striog length
        mov     si,DGROUP               ; DS:SI = delimiter address
        mov     da,ai
        mov     ai,offset DGROUP:nl
        mov     ba,nl_len               ; BX = delimiter length
        call    strndx                  ; aearch for delimiter

        pop     ds                      ; restore buffer base address
        pop     dx
        pop     ba                      ; restore input flle handle
        pop     aa                      ; restore orlglnal read lrngth
        jc      rline8                  ; jump if no delimiter found

        add     di,nl_len               ; calculate line length
        aub     di,da
        push    di                      ; and save it

        aub     aa,di                   ; calculate read excess
        neg     ax
        cwd
        mov     cx,ax                   ; CX:DX = amount to back
        xchg    dx,cx                   ; up file poioter
        mov     aa,4201h                ; Function 42B = seek
        int     21h                     ; transfer to MS-DOS

        pop     ax                      ; get back line length
        jmp     rline9                  ; and reture it to callsr

rline8: xor     aa,ax                   ; end of file or other srror,
                                        ; aet line length = 0

rline9: pop     es                      ; restore registera
        pop     di
        pop     si
        pop     dx
        pop     cx
        pop     ba
        ret                             ; return line length

rline   endp

_TEAT   ends
        eod
```

Figure 3: *RLINE.ASM is an assembly language DOS subroutine that reads a text file one line ot o time.*

■ POWER PROGRAMMING

advantage of C's "stream" functions, specifically oriented toward processing text files. The basic function set, `fopen()`, `fclose()`, `fgets()`, and `fputs()`, will do most of the work, and you can use `fgetc()`, `fputc()`, `fscanf()`, and `fprintf()` when you have special conversion and formatting needs.

NUMB1.C (Figure 1) shows you the use of the low-level file functions with a text file, and the NUMB2.C (Figure 2) is a functionally identical program that uses the stream functions instead. Both accept a single filename on the command line and create a new version of that file with each line numbered. Both leave the original file as is and rename it with the extension .BAK. Note that NUMB2.C is shorter and simpler than NUMB1.C!

No C programmer in his right mind would ever use the low-level file functions to manipulate a normal ASCII text file in the style of NUMB1.C. But you may find NUMB1.C interesting because it uses an often-ignored capability of the DOS "seek" function to avoid the need for double buffering. The subroutine `rline()`, which is responsible for obtaining a line of text from the input file, first reads enough data to encompass the longest line that

```
;  TYPEFILE.ASM -- Simple demo of RFILE subroutine (MS-DOS version).
;                  Displays text file on standard output device.
;  Copyright (c) 1989 Ziff Communications Co.
;  PC Magazine * Ray Duncan
;  Requires: RFILE.ASM, STRINGS1.ASM, ARGV.ASM, ARGC.ASM.
;
;  Build:       MASM TYPEFILE;
;               MASM RFILE;
;               MASM STRINGS1;
;               MASM ARGC;
;               MASM ARGV;
;               LINK TYPEFILE+RFILE+STRINGS1+ARGC+ARGV;
;
;  Usage:       TYPEFILE filename.ext

cr      equ     0dh             ; ASCII carriage return
lf      equ     0ah             ; ASCII line feed
blank   equ     20h             ; ASCII space code

blksize equ     256             ; size of input file buffer

cmd     equ     80h             ; buffer for command tail

stdin   equ     0               ; standard input handle
stdout  equ     1               ; standard output handle
stderr  equ     2               ; standard error handle

DGROUP  group   _DATA,STACK

_TEXT   segment word public 'CODE'

        extrn   argc:near       ; external subroutines
        extrn   argv:near
        extrn   rline:near

        assume  cs:_TEXT,ds:DGROUP,es:NOTHING,ss:STACK

main    proc    far             ; entry point from MS-DOS

        mov     ax,DGROUP       ; make our data segment
        mov     ds,ax           ; addressable via DS
                                ; (leave ES = PSP segment)

                                ; check if filename present
        mov     bx,offset cmd   ; ES:BX = command tail
        call    argc            ; count command arguments
        cmp     ax,2            ; are there 2 arguments?
        je      main1           ; yes, proceed

                                ; missing filename, display
                                ; error message and exit
        mov     dx,offset msg2  ; DS:DX = message address
        mov     cx,msg2_len     ; CX = message length
        jmp     main5           ; go display it

main1:                          ; get address of filename
        mov     ax,1            ; AX = argument number
                                ; ES:BX still = command tail
        call    argv            ; returns ES:BX = address,
                                ; and AX = length

        mov     di,offset fname ; copy filename to buffer
        mov     cx,ax           ; CX = length

main2:  mov     al,es:[bx]      ; copy one byte
        mov     [di],al
        inc     bx              ; bump string pointers
        inc     di
        loop    main2           ; loop until string done

        mov     byte ptr [di],0 ; add terminal null byte

        push    ds              ; set ES = DGROUP too
        pop     es
        assume  es:DGROUP

                                ; now open the file...
        mov     ax,3d00h        ; Fxn 3DH = open file
                                ; mode 0 = read only
        mov     dx,offset fname ; DS:DX = filename
        int     21h             ; transfer to MS-DOS
        mov     fhandle,ax      ; save file handle
        jnc     main3           ; jump, open successful

                                ; file doesn't exist
        mov     dx,offset msg1  ; DS:DX = error message
        mov     cx,msg1_len     ; CX = message length
        jmp     main5           ; go display it

main3:                          ; read line from file
        mov     bx,fhandle      ; BX = file handle
        mov     cx,blksize      ; CX = buffer length
        mov     dx,offset fbuff ; DS:DX = buffer
        call    rline
        or      ax,ax           ; reached end of file?
        je      main4           ; yes, exit

                                ; otherwise display line
        mov     cx,ax           ; line length
        mov     bx,stdout       ; standard output handle
        mov     ah,40h          ; Function 40H = write
        int     21h             ; transfer to MS-DOS

        jmp     main3           ; get another line

main4:                          ; success exit point
        mov     bx,fhandle      ; BX = file handle
        mov     ah,3eh          ; Fxn 3EH = close
        int     21h             ; transfer to MS-DOS

        mov     ax,4c00h        ; Fxn 4CH = terminate,
                                ; return code = 0
        int     21h             ; transfer to MS-DOS

main5:                          ; common error exit
                                ; DS:DX = message address
                                ; CX = message length
        mov     bx,stderr       ; standard error handle
        mov     ah,40h          ; Fxn 40H = write
        int     21h             ; transfer to MS-DOS

        mov     ax,4c01h        ; Fxn 4CH = terminate,
                                ; return code = 1
        int     21h             ; transfer to MS-DOS

main    endp

_TEXT   ends

_DATA   segment word public 'DATA'

fname   db      64 dup (0)      ; buffer for input filespec

fhandle dw      0               ; input file handle

fbuff   db      blksize dup (?) ; data from input file

msg1    db      cr,lf
        db      'typefile: file not found'
        db      cr,lf
msg1_len equ    $-msg1

msg2    db      cr,lf
        db      'typefile: missing filename'
        db      cr,lf
msg2_len equ    $-msg2

_DATA   ends

STACK   segment para stack 'STACK'

        db      64 dup (?)

STACK   ends
        end     main
```

Figure 4: *TYPEFILE.ASM is a DOS program that demonstrates the RLINE.ASM subroutine shown in Figure 3.*

Why build a printhead that can punch through aluminum, when all you need is a clear impression on a 5-part form?

The answer is uncompromising quality.

We built our new 300 Series 9-pin and 24-pin printers tougher and more reliable than they have to be. With printhead pins of cemented carbides, one of the hardest metals known, they're tough enough to make a crisp impression on a sheet of aluminum. So you can imagine how sharp they'll look driving clear to the bottom of a 5-part form.

Even after printing on aluminum, we look this good on paper.

Our engineers call this "championship specs." More than 3 million loyal users call it rugged reliability. And it shows in the quality and performance of every printer and modem we make.

Call 1-800-OKIDATA for the dealer nearest you.

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OKIDATA®
an OKI AMERICA company

We put business on paper.

10/31/88

OKIDATA 320/321 PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

PC Magazine presented our Microline 320/321 with their renowned "Editor's Choice" award.

Demonstration above made using a 24-pin MICROLINE 391 printer without ribbon on a sheet of .005 inch gauge aluminum Actual, unretouched photograph

OKIDATA is a registered trademark of Oki America, Inc.
Marque déposée de Oki America, Inc.

PC Magazine is a trademark of Ziff Communications Company.

CMO...Your Nationwide Source

PC-TOO 10MHz XT®

BASIC SYSTEM CONFIGURATION:

- 8088-10 Based System Board
- 4.77/10 MHz CPU Speed
- 640K8 RAM Standard Expandable to 1640K
- 3-In-1 Video Adapter - RG8, Mono, Comp
- Microsoft MS-DOS & GW-8ASIC Included
- Real Time Clock Calendar
- System Reset Switch
- Floppy Disk Drive Controller
- 360K Floppy Drive
- 4 Half-Height Peripheral Slots
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 102-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- Parallel/Serial Game Ports
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- Amber Monochrome Monitor

$699

Call For Information On Other PC-TOO's (10 AT & 20MG 386)

MONITORS

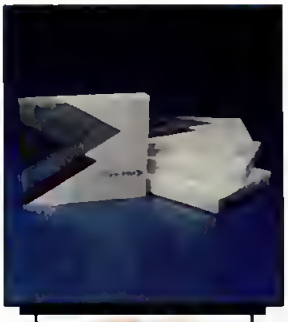
Amdek
Video 410 TTL Monochrome $145
Video 432 PS/2 Monochrome 169
Color 632 14" VGA 640X480 399
Color 732 PS/2 VGA 429
Monitor 1280 15" 1280X800 679
Cornerstone
SinglePage Display 899
Magnavox
78M623 12" TTL Amber 79
7CM8515 14" Composite/RGB 279
78M749 14" Flatsquare VGA 149
CMB762 14" Comp/RGB 249
9CM053 14" HiRes EGA 369
9CM062 14" VGA Color 349
NEC
Multisync 2A Call
JC-1402 Multisync 589

AMDEK
Video 210 Monochr. Amber $79

Packard Bell
PB-1272 12" TTL Mono $ 79
PB-1472 14" TTL 132 Col. 109
PB-1422EG 14" HiRes EGA 359
PB-8526MS 14" Uniscan $469
Polaroid
Palette EGA Plus 2399
Princeton Graphics
UltraSync 12" VGA 499
Seiko Instruments
CM-1430 14" VGA 649
Taxan
770+ Multi-Vision 14" RG8 519
Wyse Terminals
WY-30, 50, 60 Call
Zenith
ZFM-1490 14" VGA Analog 639

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

ATD-ZuckerBoard
Color Half Card 79
Monochrome Graphics Adapt 79
576K Half Card Memory 59
AT-Primary Memory Board 99
AST
Six Pak Plus Board 129
VGA Plus Adapter 389
Hot Shot 286 Board 359
Rampage/286 512K 399
Boca Research
TopHat 128K Expansion 129
BocaRam/XT 0-2M8 Board 109
BocaRam/AT 0-4M8 Board 149
BocaRam/30 0-2M8 119
BocaMCA Serial/Parallel 149
Boca Multi EGA 199
DCA
Irma 2 3278 Board 729
Emerald
3XTwin Local 5251 Emul 669
3XMate-48 5250 w/4800Bd 1349
Everex
Ram 3000 Dlx 0-3M8 Bd 89
RAM 8000 Dlx. 0-8MB 16-Bit 289
Micro Enh. Dlx 800 x 600 179
EVGA 256 Colors 1280x600 279
5th Generation
Logical Connection 256K 449
Hercules
InColor Card 199
Graphics Card Plus 169
VGA Card Call
Network Card Plus 349
Intel
AboveBoard 2 Plus w/OK 319
AboveBoard PS/286, 512K 419
AboveBoard Plus, 512K 429
AboveBoard Plus I/O 512K 579
Inboard 386/PC B0386 CPU 729
Inboard 386/AT 80386 CPU 899
Connection CoProcessor 759
8087-2 PC/XT 8MHz CoP. 135
80287-8 18M XT 8MHz CoP 219
80387-16 16MHz 80386 399
Orchid Technology
TinyTurbo 286 285
RamQuest II Board 545
ProDesigner VGA Adapter 329
Paradise
AutoSwtch EGA 480 Call
Video 7
FastWrite Video Adapter $359
Vega Deluxe Adapter 209
Vega VGA Adapter 279



INTEL 8087
Math Coprocessor
$89

STORAGE DEVICES

Everex
Floppy Stream 40 40M8 Int 359
Excel Stream 40T 40M8 Int 529
Excel Stream 60 60MB Ext 979
Iomega
Bernoulli Box II Int 789
Maynard
Maynstream 60M8 PS/2 Ext Call
Miniscribe
8425 20M8 3½" 40Msec 259
3650 40M8 5¼" 61Msec 349
3053 44MB 5¼" 25Msec 499
6085 70M8 5¼" 28Msec 599
Mountain Computer
TD-4340 40M8 Int Tape 379
TD-4440 40MB Ext Tape 479
PC-TOO
TD-4000 40MB TapeBackup 339
Plus Development
20MB HardCard 549
40M8 HardCard 689
20M8/40MB Passport Call

ZENITH SuperSport
20MB w/1200 Baud Modem $1999

Your Source for Hardware, Software & Peripherals

For Quality Computer Products.

ASK OUR SALES CONSULTANTS TO HELP YOU CHOOSE FROM OVER 4,000 PRODUCTS.

STORAGE DEVICES

Seagate	
ST-225 20MB w/cont	$269
ST-238 30MB w/cont	289
ST-251 40MB ½ Height	349
ST-4096 80MB Full Height	579
Sony	
3½" 720K Floppy Drive	89
Sysgen	
Bridge-File 5½" External	249
Bridge-Tape 40MB Tape8kup	499
Omni Board Controller	79
SmartImage 60MB Internal	479
QIC-File 60MB External	599
DuraPak 15MB Removable	979
Weltec Laptop Subsystems	
Epson 360K Ext. Floppy	199
NEC 1.2MB Ext. Floppy	199
Zenith 360K Ext. Floppy	199

COMPUTERS

AMSTRAD	
PPC-640 Portable	899
AST	
Premium 286 Model 80	1459
Premium Workstations	Call
Compaq	
Desktops and Portables	Call
NEC	
MultiSpeed HD 20MB	2299
ProSpeed 286 16MHz 80286	New
UltraLite Laptop 9.83 MHz	New
PC-TOO	
640K 8MHz 8088 Dsktp	589
512K 12MHz 8088 Dsktp	799
512 12MHz 80286 Dsktp.	999
20MHz 80386 Dsktp.	2699
Sysgen	
ProSystem 12MHz w/40MB	1999
Toshiba	
T1000 8088 Laptop	789
T1200 Floppy/HD Laptops	Call
T1600 12MHz 80C286 20MB	New
Wyse	
80286/386 Desktops	Call
Zenith	
80286/386 Desktops	Call
SuperSport Laptops	Call

COMMUNICATIONS

Anchor	
1200 Baud External	99
2400 Baud Internal	139

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
1200 Baud Internal
$59

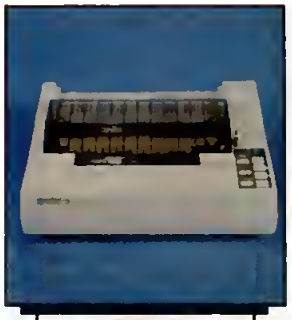
2400 Baud External	$169
ATD-Zuckerboard	
1200 Baud Internal	59
2400 Baud External	129
Everex	
Evercom 12 1200 Baud Int.	79
Evercom 24+ 2400 Int	149
Evercom 24E+ 2400 Ext	199
Hayes	
SmartModem 1200 Baud	279
SmartModem 2400 Baud	439
Intel	
24008 Classic Internal	249
PS/2 24008 Internal	279
Murata	
M1200 Facsimile	779
Packard Bell	
2400 Baud Internal	149
P8FAX 100 Group III	Call
Panasonic	
FX-89 Fax Board	699
FX-505 Hi-Res Scanner	1049
Practical Peripherals	
1200 Baud Stand Alone	109
2400 Baud Internal	159
2400 Baud Stand Alone	189
Sharp	
FO-220 Facsimile Machine	999
FO-420 Facsimile Machine	1299
U.S. Robotics	
1200 Baud Direct Int	79
1200 Baud Direct Ext	99
2400 Baud Direct Int	159
2400 Baud Direct Ext	179

PRINTERS

Brother	
M-1709 240cps, 132 Col	449
HR-20 20cps Daisywheel	359
HR-40 40cps Daisywheel	599
Canon	
PC-25 Personal Copier	989
Epson	
FX-1050 264cps, 132 Col	Call
LX-800 180cps, 80 Col.	189
LQ-500 180cps, 24-Wire	299
LQ-850 330cps, 24-Wire	Call
LQ-950 264cps, 24-Wire	Call
LQ-1050 330cps, 132 Col	Call
LQ-2550 500cps, 24-Wire	Call
Hewlett Packard	
ThinkJet 2225	349
NEC	
P2200 Pinwriter 24-Wire	359
P5200 Pinwriter 265cps	519
LC-890 PostScript Laser	3395
Okidata	
ML-182+ 180cps, 80 Col.	249
ML-320 300cps, 80 Col.	359
ML-390 270cps, 24-Wire	499
ML-393 450cps, 132 Col.	989
Panasonic	
KX-P1080i 144cps, 80 Col.	169
KX-P1091i 194cps, 80 Col.	189
KX-P1124 192cps, 24-Wire	339
KX-P1592 180cps, 132 Col.	389
KX-P1524 24-Wire, 132 Col.	579
KP-P4480 Laser	Call
Star Micronics	
NX-1000 140cps, 80 Col.	169
NX-2400 24-Wire, 80 Col	369
Toshiba	
ExpressWriter 311	New

SOFTWARE

Aldus	
Aldus PageMaker Ver 3.0	489



EPSON
FX-850 264cps, 80 Col.
$339

Ashton-Tate	
dBase IV	$479
MultiMate Advantage II	289
Borland	
Paradox R-Database	439
Quattro	149
Sprint Word Processor	129
Breakthrough	
Timeline Project Manager 2.0	289
Central Point	
PC Tools Deluxe	49
PC-II Option Board	129
DAC Software	
DAC-Easy Accounting	59
5th Generation	
FastBack Plus	99
Fox Software	
FoxBase+ Development	199
Funk Software	
Allways	89
Sideways	39
IMSI	
OptiMouse w/Dr. Halo III	79
Page Perfect Desktop	199
Logictech	
C7 Mouse w/Software	79
ScanMan Scanner	$219
Lotus Development	
Lotus 1-2-3	289
Lotus Agenda	289
MECA	
Managing Your Money	119
Meridian Technology	
CarbonCopy Plus 5.0	119
Microrim	
R:Base for Dos 2.11	439
Microsoft	
Serial or Buss Mouse	109
Windows 286 Ver 2.1	69
MSC	
OmniMouse	49
Nantucket	
Clipper (Summer 87)	419
Peter Norton	
Norton Commander	39
Advanced Utilities	79
PaperBack	
VP-Planner Plus 2.0	119
Peachtree	
Complete Accounting	169
Quarterdeck	
DESQView 2.02	79
Server Technology	
EasyLan Starter Kit	179
Software Publishing	
1st Choice 3.0	89
1st Publisher 2.0	79
Professional Write 2.0	179
Professional File 2.0	179
The Complete PC	
Handscan For PC	179
Complete Answ. Machine	269
The Software Group	
Enable Version 2.0	399
Traveling Software	
Lap-Link Plus	84
WordPerfect Corp.	
WordPerfect 5.0	219
WordPerfect Office	249
Xerox	
Ventura Publishing 2.0	479

CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CMO

Your Source for Hardware, Software & Peripherals

In U.S.A.

800-233-8950

In Canada call: 800-233-8949
All Other Areas call: 717-327-9575 Fax call: 717-327-1217
Educational, Governmental and Corporate Organizations
Call toll-free: 1-800-221-4283
CMO, 101 Reighard Ave., Dept. B1, Williamsport, PA 17701

Over 400,000 SATISFIED CUSTOMERS • MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

POLICY: Add 3% (minimum $7.00) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal and company checks require 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery, use your credit card or send cashier's check or bank money order. Credit cards are not charged until we ship. Pennsylvania and Maryland residents add appropriate sales tax. All prices are U.S.A. prices and are subject to change. All items are subject to availability. Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee. We are not responsible for typographic or photographic errors.

MMC
MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL

B103

might be written by a text editor. It then calls `strstr()` to search for the delimiter, calculates the actual line length, and "backs up" the file pointer so that the next read operation will begin exactly at the start of the subsequent line.

AN .ASM EQUIVALENT Using the C code in the utility NUMB1.C as a model, we can put together an assembly language subroutine that reads data from a file one line at a time. The DOS version of this routine, RLINE.ASM, is listed in Figure 3 and requires only a file handle, buffer address, and a length. If a complete line can be read, RLINE leaves the text in the buffer and returns its length; or, it returns zero to indicate that a new-line delimiter was not found or that the end of file was encountered.

The short DOS demonstration program TYPEFILE.ASM (Figure 4) can be linked with RLINE to illustrate its use. TYPEFILE expects the name of a text file on its command line, and it displays that file on the standard output device. If no filename is supplied, TYPEFILE issues an error message and exits.

In order to build TYPEFILE.EXE, you will need to gather together TYPEFILE.ASM, RLINE.ASM, STRINGS1.ASM (from our November 15, 1988, issue), and ARGC.ASM and ARGV.ASM (December 22, 1987), in your current directory. Then enter the commands

```
MASM TYPEFILE;
MASM RLINE;
MASM STRINGS1;
MASM ARGC;
MASM ARGV;
LINK TYPEFILE+RLINE+STRINGS1+ARGC+ARGV;
```

Finally, execute TYPEFILE.EXE with a command such as

```
TYPEFILE MYFILE.TXT
```

The OS/2 versions of TYPEFILE.ASM and RLINE.ASM are not printed here for reasons of space but are available for downloading on PC MagNet.

THE IN-BOX

Please send your questions, suggestions, and comments to me at any of the following e-mail addresses:

PC MagNet: 72241,52
MCI Mail: lmi
BIX: rduncan

HARD DRIVES

MiniScribe
Solutions for Data Storage

Our Complete Family of Card Drives™

Card Drive™ HARD CARDS

Card Drive 20-8225 68ms	$279
Card Drive 30-8438 68ms	$309
Card Drive 40-8450 46ms	$359

These Card Drives use quality MiniScribe drives.

--Features--

·Available for PC/XT and most Tandy models.
·Quality engineered for reliability.
·Auto lock feature.
·ONE YEAR Warranty.
·Super easy installation and setup.
·Pre-formatted, Pre-tested and READY TO GO!

30 Day "WorryFree" Guarantee

IF YOU DON'T LIKE IT... RETURN IT FOR A REFUND!

FACTORY-TRAINED TECHNICIANS are on hand to answer your questions!

PC/XT KITS

20Mb	ST225	half height	65ms	$244
30Mb	M8438	half height	65ms	$279
40Mb	M8450XT	half height	46ms	$319
62Mb	M3675	half height	61ms	$379
80Mb	ST251/PS180	half height	40ms	$499
130Mb	M6085/PS180	full height	28ms	$699

All kits come COMPLETE with the drive, controller, cables, How-To Manual and mounting hardware. 40Mb and larger drives also include partitioning software.

AT/386 DRIVES

ALL DRIVES include AT mounting hardware and "Disk Manager" formatting/partitioning software!!

40Mb	Seagate	ST251-1	half height	28ms	$399
71Mb	MiniScribe	M6085	full height	28ms	$539

High Capacity Drives

160Mb	MiniScribe	M3180E	half height	16ms	$1375
340Mb	MiniScribe	M9380E	full height	16ms	$2195

High Capacity drives include an ESDI "1 to 1" high performance Hard/Floppy Controller!

Seagate

ONE YEAR Warranty on all products!

MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL

HARD DRIVES International
An IDN Company

Call Toll Free 1-800-234-DISK

1912 W. Fourth St. Tempe, AZ 85281
(602) 784-1038
TELEX: 405765 FAX: (602) 829-9193

International Orders: (602) 784-1038
Order Status: 1-800-234-5197

South American Distributor
Hardware Express
Avenue Luis Thayer Ojeda 0115L-10
Phone (562)-2311144 FAX (562)-2233664
Santiago-Chile

VISA MasterCard

Never a Surcharge for Visa or MasterCard

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All items are NEW. 6% surcharge for American Express and COD orders. P.O.'s accepted NET 30 - subject to 6% surcharge. Add $11 shipping for EXPRESS APO/FPO orders. 30 Day Guarantee conditions: shipping & handling charge is not refundable, product must be undamaged and in original condition. Hard Drives International is a division of Insight Distribution Network, Inc.

CIRCLE 351 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PCG0389

Notice: Never Before in Computer History Has a Buying Opportunity Like This Been Offered...

Take Your Pick...

286/16MHz With 2MB RAM

OR

286/20MHz/1MB RAM

OR

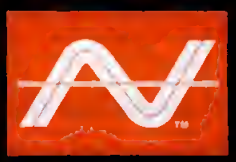
386/16MHz/1MB RAM

A Real 32-bit 386

Same Price • Same Configuration

$2699.00

ALL ARE *COMPLETE* SYSTEMS WITH 68MB, 28MS DRIVE
14" GRAPHICS MONITOR, OMNIKEY AND MS-DOS 4.01



Turn the page for the amazing details

Yes! Your Choice—$2699.00

FEATURES UNMATCHED ANYWHERE...ALL SYSTEMS INCLUDE:

- **One or two Mbyte of RAM**
- **65Mbyte 28MS hard drive**
- **One 1.2Mbyte and 1.44Mbyte floppy drive**
- **Two serial, one parallel port**
- **Full-size desktop case**
- **Famed OmniKey/102 keyboard (pick of the pros)**
- **14" MonoGraphics flat screen amber or white monitor**
- **Performance-enhancing software**
- **MS-DOS 4.01/GWBasic (full manuals)**
- **One-year warranty with our unique overnight parts replacement policy* (freight paid by Northgate)**

COMPUTER SHOPPER Best Buy OF 1988

For the second consecutive year, the readers of *Computer Shopper*, the world's largest computer magazine, voted Northgate Computers "Best Buy" of all products advertised in the magazine and "Best Buy" for its 80386 computer system.

- **Everyone loves our overnight replacement policy!** Faster than third party service! If any field replacable part in your system goes down and disables your computer, Northgate guarantees to ship the proper replacement part OVERNIGHT AT OUR FREIGHT EXPENSE. You get a brand new part—be it the largest and most expensive hard drive to the smallest part—and it's shipped to you BEFORE YOU RETURN THE OFFENDING PART! Check our competition. In most cases, they must get the part or the whole computer back before you get a replacement.

NEW! Northgate "Big N" Revolving Credit Card.
(Not a lease—you own it!)
No money down • 3 years + to pay • low monthly payments unlimited funds available! Works just like your VISA or MasterCard. OR...

Lease it with Northgate...
Northgate has a flexible lease plan suited to your needs. With no downpayment and up to five years terms, if cash conservation is your concern, ask about leasing your system with Northgate. PHONE NORTHGATE NOW...

The decision is up to YOU...

- **Superb 80286/16MHz with 2MB of RAM**
- **Blazing Fast New 286/20 System**
- **True 32-Bit 80386/16 (Not an SX)**

All three are complete systems configured alike at the same astonishing landmark price!

NORTHGATE'S 286/20 handles even large databases faster than other systems *Infoworld* (11/14/88) tested, including Dell. Plus it has a full size case and 1MB usable RAM. Doesn't waste 384K.

OUR 286/16, with speed to spare, comes with a second Megabyte of RAM at no extra cost. Even with extra RAM it's hundreds below competition offers with the same features.

THE 386/16 blows right past 16-bit SX systems to true 32-bit 386 Computing Power. Imagine, a power computer with 68 MB of FAST hard drive storage at this incredibly low price! (And compare prices with Compaq's SX.)

Which one is best for you? Either way you'll get Northgate's industry-leading performance, quality, workmanship and warranty. As with all Northgate systems, these three feature 800,000 Bytes Per Second throughput—up to three times faster than Dell, IBM, Compaq.

All systems give you 1 or 2MB RAM expandable to 16MG; Microscience's lightning quick 28MS hard disk with 68MB of storage and a 16-bit high speed RLL dual drive controller.

Add to these a host of extras only Northgate includes—BOTH 1.2 and 1.44 floppy drives; our exclusive OmniKey/102 keyboard; high resolution 14" flatscreen amber or white monitor and MS-DOS 4.01.

PLUS... Northgate makes available a wide range of options. We'll build your Northgate *Your Way* and you will be amazed at our "No Baloney" pricing.

If One of These is Not For You...Ask about Northgate's 286/12 that was awarded PC Magazine's "Editor's Choice" (1/31/89). Or Northgate's 386/20, top of the line!

SPECIAL BONUS MEMORY UPGRADE OFFER WHEN YOU BUY THE 386/16

Most vendors charge upwards of $500.00 per megabyte. Add 3MB to the Northgate 386/16 for just $999.00

NOTE: 1MB chips [illegible] 4MB only can be installed on board. This price applies only to memory upgrade for 386/16 systems.

HARD DRIVE OPTIONS—
Prices include Drive and RLL, ESDI or SCSI controller.

SIZE	TYPE	ACCESS	ADD TO SYS.
40Mbyte	SCSI	18MSec	$ 300.00
108Mbyte	RLL	28MSec	$ 600.00
80Mbyte	SCSI	18MSec	$ 700.00
130Mbyte	ESDI	18MSec	$1000.00
160Mbyte	ESDI	18MSec	$1200.00
300Mbyte	ESDI	17MSec	$2300.00
640Mbyte	ESDI	17MSec	$3800.00

VIDEO OPTIONS—
Prices include Monitor and video card.

SIZE	SPEED	TYPE	ADD TO SYS.
14 Inch	16-Bit	VGA Mono	$325.00
14 Inch	16-Bit	VGA Color Analog	$625.00
14 Inch	16-Bit	VGA Color +	$725.00

NOTE: VGA Mono and Analog are 640 x 480 resolutions. VGA Color + is 800 x 600.

Phone Now...Let Northgate begin building your computers...*Today!*

1-800-548-1993

Hours M-F 8 am-7 pm CST., Sat. 9 am-2 pm CST

VISA MasterCard

TERMS: VISA, MC, COD, Credit Card, Pre-Payment (allow 2 weeks for personal checks to clear). Wire Transfer and Purchase Orders for Rated Accounts. We also ship to APO and FPO. All shipments are FOB Minneapolis, MN.

For corporate and institutional sales in Texas, Louisiana and Oklahoma, call (512) 343-7591.

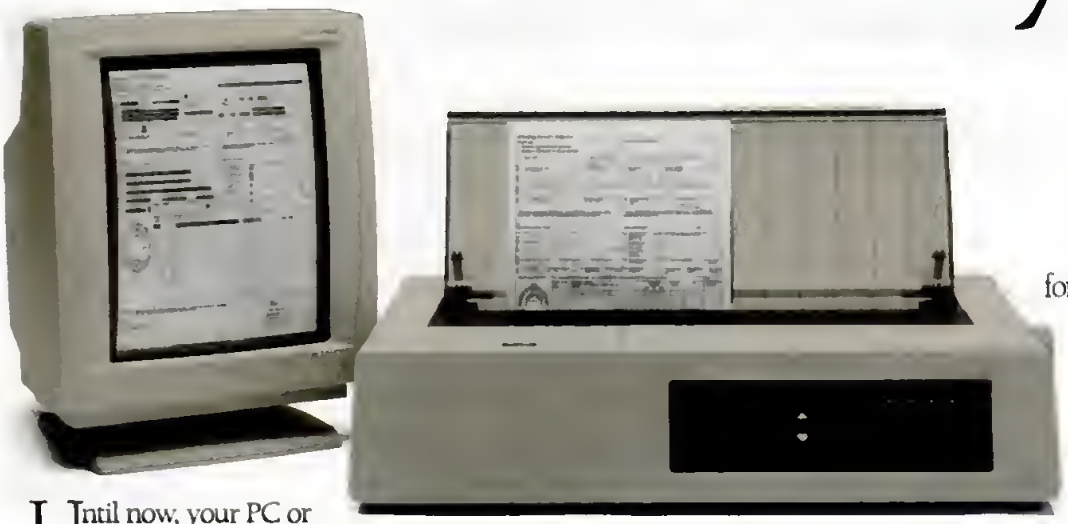
Northgate and OmniKey are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. All other products are trademarks or registered tradenames of their respective companies.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.™

13895 Industrial Park Blvd., Suite 110,
Plymouth, MN 55441
From Canada and Foreign Countries call:
Corporate Headquarters (612) 553-0111 • FAX (612) 553-1695

Fill out your forms automatically.

Build your database simultaneously.



Until now, your PC or PS/2® has offered little help in solving a major paperwork problem—forms fill-in. Now, there is DisplayForm II,® the forms problem solver software from Deerfield Systems.

With DisplayForm II you can create dBaseIII+™ compatible files simultaneously as you fill-in forms automatically. You can also merge information from dBase® or ASCII files during fill-in, edit, and print operations. So you not only gain productivity when a form is filled in, but also gain control of the information you create.

Setting up a form with DisplayForm II is simply a matter of scanning the pre-printed form to get a PC Paintbrush® .PCX file, compressing it to fit the system monitor type, then locating fields and establishing data entry criteria. No time-consuming tracing or re-drawing steps are needed. Your operators can see the form right on the monitor screen— even on a full page display (The Genius®)—where it can easily be filled in. If you don't have a form, or want to change an existing form, use DisplayForm II's built-in form creation/draw package.

DisplayForm II includes many more benefits and optional features for simply filling out a single form or for solving your toughest forms handling problems: Powerful data entry capabilities with arithmetic calculations. A screen/FAX option to send a form directly from the screen. Support for printing text alone to most printers, or text plus image to graphics printers. The ability to run standalone or on a network, and lots more.

DisplayForm II offers power and performance beyond any other package on the market today. It runs without special hardware, yet can accommodate higher quality monitors and printing devices.

For more information, or to order, call the forms problem solving experts at Deerfield Systems 1-800-356-8170, or write Deerfield Systems, Inc., 221 Elizabeth Street, Utica, NY 13501. Major credit cards.

DisplayForm II

DEERFIELD SYSTEMS

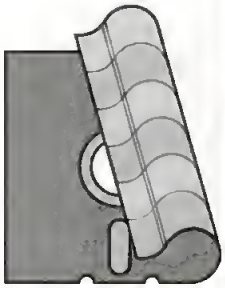
For only $495 you get it all: form set-up, fill-in, edit, print, and forms creation capability

DisplayForm II is a trademark of Deerfield Systems, Inc. dBase and dBase III+ are trademarks of Ashton Tate Corporation. PS/2 is a trademark of IBM Corporation. The Genius is a trademark of Micro Design Systems. PC Paintbrush is a trademark of Z-Soft Corporation.

CIRCLE 385 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ DOUGLAS COBB AND STEVEN COBB

SPREADSHEET CLINIC



Applications for text and numeric lookup functions; ways to use a range address that has been stored as a label as the argument for the @SUM function.

Four ways to use the label form of a range address as the argument of a function

While creating a macro recently, I found I needed to use a range address that was stored as a label as the argument of an @SUM function. At first I tried to use the address of the cell that contained the range address as the argument of the @SUM function. Of course, this application did not work. In order to use this reference, I discovered that I had to use a calculated macro statement such as the one shown in Figure 1.

Cell B4, which is named RANGE, contains the label 'G1..G5—the label form of the range address whose values I wanted to sum. The first statement in this macro, {Recalc NEXT}, commands *Lotus 1-2-3* to recalculate the string formula

```
B2:  +"{Let RESULT,@SUM("&RANGE&")}~"
```

in the cell named NEXT—the next cell in the macro. When *1-2-3* recalulates this formula, it returns the string

```
"{Let RESULT,@SUM(G1..G5)}~"
```

which is a valid macro statement that tells *1-2-3* to enter the result of the function @SUM(G1..G5) into the cell named RESULT (B6). Since cells G1..G5 contain the values 1 through 5, this macro places the value 15 into RESULT.

If you wish, you can modify this technique in several ways. First, you can combine the {Recalc} and {Let} commands into a single calculated statement, as shown in Figure 2. Cell A1 of this macro contains the statement

```
B1:  +"{Recalc \s}{Let RESULT,
     @SUM("&RANGE&")}~"
```

No matter what entry is in RANGE, this formula always returns a string that begins with the command {Recalc \s}.

This command causes *1-2-3* to recalculate the first statement in the macro (which is the statement that instructs it to perform the recalculation!). This procedure updates the remainder of the statement, ensuring that *1-2-3* sums the correct range.

A second modification lets you use one {Let} statement to place another {Let} statement into the next cell of the macro, as shown in Figure 3. As you can see, cell B1 contains the statement

```
B1:  '{Let NEXT,+"{Let RESULT,
     @SUM("&RANGE&")}~"}~
```

Assuming that RANGE contains the label 'G1..G5, *1-2-3* will place the label

```
'{Let RESULT,@SUM(G1..G5)}~
```

into NEXT (cell B2) when it executes the

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
1	\s	{Recalc NEXT}					1	
2	NEXT	{Let RESULT,@SUM(G1..G5)}~					2	
3							3	
4	RANGE	G1..G5					4	
5							5	
6	RESULT							
7								

Figure 1: *This macro uses a calculated macro statement to use the range address stored in cell B4.*

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
1	\s	{Recalc \s}{Let RESULT,@SUM(G1..G4)}~					1	
2							2	
3	RANGE	G1..G4					3	
4							4	
5	RESULT						5	
6								

Figure 2: *This macro embeds the {Recalc} command within the calculated macro statement.*

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
1	\s	{Let NEXT,+"{Let RESULT,@SUM("&RANGE&")}~"}~					1	
2	NEXT						2	
3							3	
4	RANGE	G1..G5					4	
5							5	
6	RESULT							
7								

Figure 3: *This macro uses one {Let} statement to place another {Let} statement into another cell.*

■ SPREADSHEET CLINIC

statement in cell B1. This statement commands *1-2-3* to place the result of the function @SUM(G1..G5) into the cell named RESULT.—*Glenn Patsch; South Euclid, Ohio*

The first technique mentioned in this letter is the one preferred by most *1-2-3* users. However, the modifications are viable alternatives. The first variation requires one less line and one less named range than the first technique. The second variation is useful when one of the ranges involved in the calculation is not named when you create the macro.

However, the @@ function provides an even simpler way to use a range address that is stored as a label as the argument of a function. When an @@ function references a cell that contains the label form of the address of a range, it returns a reference to that range—exactly what you need within a function.

In this case, the first thing you would do would be to replace the statement in cell B1 of the macro shown in Figure 2 with the statement

```
B1:  '{Let RESULT,@SUM(@@(RANGE))}~
```

as shown in Figure 4. Since RANGE contains the label 'G1..G5, the function @@(RANGE) returns a reference to that range.

Consequently, the second argument of the {Let} command is equivalent to @SUM(G1..G5). And consequently, *1-2-3* places the result of that function—the value 15—into RESULT.

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
1	\s	{Let RESULT,@SUM(@@(RANGE))}~						1
2								2
3	RANGE	G1..G5						3
4								4
5	RESULT							5
6								

Figure 4: *The @@ function is the simplest way of using a range address that is stored as a label as the argument of a function.*

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
1		1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	
2	Hammers	$7,989	$6,591	$6,218	$3,922	$5,988	
3	Pliers	$9,785	$9,545	$4,606	$1,955	$4,982	
4	Wrenches	$8,955	$8,904	$9,854	$2,843	$7,110	
5	Screwdrivers	$7,461	$9,386	$2,434	$5,920	$7,146	
6	Drills	$5,983	$7,282	$6,124	$4,685	$7,682	
7							
8	Product:	Wrenches					
9	Year:	1986					
10							
11	Result:	$9,854					
12							

Figure 5: *You can look up information on the basis of two variables by using a zero-offset text lookup function as the offset argument of a lookup function with the opposite orientation.*

	A	B	C	D	E	F
1				1	177	
2	INPUT:	10		3	84	
3				5	911	
4				7	276	
5	RESULT:	ERR		9	250	
6				11	600	
7				13	460	
8				15	962	
9				17	291	
10				19	972	
11						

Figure 6: *Cell B5 of this worksheet contains the function* @IF(@VLOOKUP(B2,D1..E10,0)=B2,@VLOOKUP(B2,D1..E10,1),@ERR).

Two applications for zero-offset lookup functions

I often need to look up information in a *Lotus 1-2-3* table based on two variables. For example, I may need to look up the value of wrenches sold in 1986 from a table such as the one shown in Figure 5. To do this, I would enter the function

```
@HLOOKUP(B9,A1..F6,@VLOOKUP(B8,A1..F6,0))
```

into cell B11. This function returns the value $9,854 from cell D4—the cell at the intersection of the 1986 column and the Wrenches row.

1-2-3's treatment of zero-offset text functions, such as @VLOOKUP and @HLOOKUP, is the key to this technique. Unlike zero-offset numeric lookup functions, text lookup functions with an offset argument of 0 return the offset of the matching entry relative to the first cell of the key column or row. For example, since cell A4 of the worksheet shown in Figure 5 contains the label 'Wrenches, the function

```
@VLOOKUP(B8,A1..F6,0)
```

returns the value 3—the offset of cell A4 from the topmost row of the table. This value serves as the offset argument of the @HLOOKUP function. Specifically, the function in cell B11 becomes the equivalent of

```
@HLOOKUP(B9,A1..F6,3)
```

which then returns the value $9,854 from cell D4.

In order for this technique to work, at least one of the axes of the table must contain text entries. If only the left axis of the table contains labels (as it does in Figure 5), you must use a zero-offset @VLOOKUP function as the offset argument of an @HLOOKUP function. If only the top axis of the table contains labels, you must use a zero-offset @HLOOKUP function as the offset argument of an @VLOOKUP function. If both axes contain label entries, you can use either a zero-offset @HLOOKUP function as the offset argument of an @VLOOKUP function, or a zero-offset @VLOOKUP function as the offset argument of an @HLOOKUP function.—*Kevin H. Carracher; Cuyahoga Falls, Ohio*

COREL DRAW!
DOES IT ALL

LASERJET

POST SCRIPT

Superb Freehand Drawing & Incredible Text Control on ALL Popular Printers!

Easy, Powerful User Interface
- Microsoft Windows, running on all ATs and 386s, with 640k RAM
- Simplified menu & toolbox design
- Macros enable repetitive operations to be easily accessible
- Hundreds of useful samples & clipart
- Thorough documentation & tutorial

Lightning Speed
- Superior architecture results in amazing speed even with large drawings

Superb Freehand Drawing
- Draw Bezier curves quickly and easily
- Fast & Powerful curve editing

Calligraphic Pen Shapes
- Gives your curves a human touch by allowing custom pen shapes & angles

Powerful Bitmap Support
- Rotate, skew, stretch, scale, crop, color &position any bitmap

Autotrace to Quickly Create Artwork
- Automatically traces bitmaps, including scanned images to easily create your own editable artwork

Over 50 Precision Fonts In Any Size
- COREL's top quality typefaces (including 35 that match those in PostScript printers) are included for both screen & printer. You see EXACTLY what you get, even when your text is skewed, rotated, or magnified
- Laserjet, Paintjet, & Postscript printers are fully supported
- Easy typeface selection with font shapes visible during font selection
- Full international character set

Interactive Kerning
- Characters can be dragged until you see the exact spacing you want
- Individual characters can have different attributes within a text string including typeface, point size, angle etc.

Fit Text to a Curve
- Text can easily be snapped to any curve including circles, rectangles, or even other text

Fit Text to a Space
- Interactive letter, word and line spacing

Edit Lettershapes
- Start with any font you want, then create your own custom lettering

Special Effects for Postscript Printers
- Over 50 stunning textures including Fractal and Escher effects for filling any object
- Linear or radial fountain fills for any object including text
- Extensive halftone screening for all objects including bitmaps & text

Excellent Connectivity
- Import Lotus PIC, PCX, TIFF, Illustrator, GDF, CGM
- Export displayable EPS, Windows Metafile for use in page layout software
- Use with all Windows supported input and output devices including slidemakers, tablets, monitors, Videoshow etc.

Dazzling, Low Cost Color Output
- With CORELDRAW and a $1395 Hewlett Packard Paintjet printer, you can create inexpensive but impressive color presentations
- Full PANTONE®* and CYMK color support for color separations and color matched output devices

Unlimited HOTLINE Support
- COREL experts are keen to help!

COREL

COREL, 1600 Carling Ave. Ottawa, Ontario K1Z 8R7 (613) 728-8200

CORELDRAW!
ORDER NOW $495**

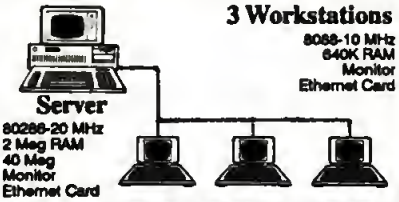
*Pantone Inc's check-standard trademark for color reproduction & color reproduction materials, **Available on 5.25" or 3.5" disks; Microsoft WINDOWS not included.

CIRCLE 371 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New
Lower
Prices!
Call Today For *Free* Catalog

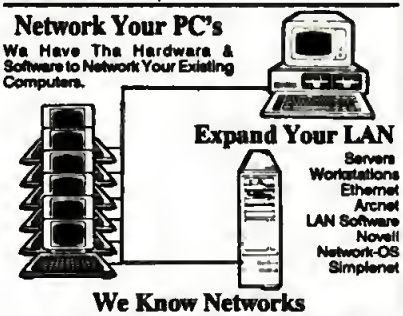
Elite	88	286	386
Memory	256K	512K	1Meg
Processor	8088	80286	80386
Speed	10 MHz	10 MHz	16 MHz
Drive	360K	1.2 Meg	1.2 Meg
Power Supply	150W	200W	200W
Keyboard	84	101	101
BIOS	Phoenix	Phoenix	Phoenix
Speed Options		20 MHz	25 MHz
Price	$425	$799	$1699

Networks
NOVELL 4 User Network
$6100 (8 User--$9,900)
Everything needed, including a Hi-Speed Server & Ethernet Cards (10 Mbits/sec.).



Free Hardware & Software Installation, Any Configuration Available. Call For Help

Network Your PC's
We Have The Hardware & Software to Network Your Existing Computers.



We Know Networks
Need Help Making The Right Decision--Call Us.

1-800-253-4001 ext. 16
Fax (405) 243-2810
Innovative Technology, LTD.
P.O. Box 726 Elk City, OK 73648 *Satisfaction Guaranteed *Systems in stock *Shipping 3%, Technical Info., OK residents, (405) 243-1556 Discover/VISA/MC NO SURCHARGE *AMEX Add 4%

CIRCLE 305 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ SPREADSHEET CLINIC

The action of zero-offset text lookup functions was programmed specifically to make possible the technique described here.

As you might guess, there's also a use for zero-offset numeric lookup functions. Unlike text lookups, numeric lookups do not work on an exact-matching basis. Let's suppose that the key column of a numeric @VLOOKUP function does not contain an exact match for the key value. *1-2-3* will return a result from the row immediately above the one that contains the first value that exceeds the key value. Similarly, if the key row of a numeric @HLOOKUP function does not contain an exact match for the key value, *1-2-3* will return a result from the column immediately to the left of the one that contains the first value that exceeds the key value.

To perform an exact-matching numeric lookup, you must use a combination of two @VLOOKUP functions within an @IF statement. Figure 6 is a good example. To look up the value in cell B2 of this worksheet from the table in cells D1..E10 on an exact-matching basis, you would use the function

```
B5:  @IF(@VLOOKUP(B2,D1..E10,0)=B2,
       @VLOOKUP(B2,D1..E10,1),@ERR)
```

Unlike the simple function

```
@VLOOKUP(B2,D1..E10,1)
```

this function returns an entry from column E only if column D contains the key value. Otherwise, *1-2-3* will return the value ERR. This action mimics the way *1-2-3* behaves when the key entry is a label.

It is the conditional test of the @IF function

```
@VLOOKUP(B2,D1..E10,0)=B2
```

that determines whether or not there is a match for the key value within the key column. The @VLOOKUP function on the left side of this test searches down the key column for the first entry that exceeds the value in cell B2. *1-2-3* then backs up one cell and, because the offset of the function is 0, returns the value from that cell.

Setting this function equal to B2 makes it a conditional test. If the key column contains an exact match for the key value, the function will return that value, making the conditional test true. If this happens, *1-2-3* will evaluate the true argument

```
@VLOOKUP(B2,D1..E20,1)
```

which returns the entry from column E that corresponds to the exact match of the key value in column D.

If the key column does not contain an exact match for the key value, however, the @VLOOKUP function in the conditional test will return a value that is less than the key. When this happens, the conditional test of the @VLOOKUP function will be false. Consequently, *1-2-3* will evaluate the false argument of the @IF function, @ERR. This function returns the value result ERR—the same result that a "text" @VLOOKUP function returns when it cannot find its key label.

In this case, *1-2-3* looks for the value 10 among the cells of the key column. Since none of the cells of the key column contain this value, but cell D11 contains the value 11, the @VLOOKUP function in the conditional test returns the value 9 from cell D5. Because this result is not equal to the key value (10), the conditional test is false and *1-2-3* returns the result ERR. The simple function

```
@VLOOKUP(B2,D1..E10,1)
```

would return the value 250 from cell E10.

Productivity Tip

SQZ! Plus!, a $99.95 add-in application from Turner Hall Publishing, compresses your *1-2-3* and *Symphony* worksheet files up to 95 percent. It also contains a handy utility that backs up your hard disk. You can order *SQZ! Plus!* directly from Turner Hall by calling (800) 888-0886, ext. 751.

Contribute to the Clinic

Share your latest spreadsheet discovery through Spreadsheet Clinic. We'll pay $50 or more for tips we print, *plus an extra $25 if you submit your letter on-disk*. Please include a printed copy. Mail contributions to Spreadsheet Clinic, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016 or upload them to PC MagNet (to join, see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Productivity section).

HANSON & CONNORS' PC EXCHANGE ACCOUNTING

BEDFORD ACCOUNTING

(Bedford Software)

"The Perfect System for your Growing Business."

BEOFORO ACCOUNTING is a completely integrated accounting system that includes General Ledger, Payroll, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Inventory and Job Cost. Use each module as an independent software package...or combine modules to form your completely coordinated accounting package.

BEDFORO allows for greater flexibility in your reports, supports a completely user defined chart of accounts, manual or computer produced checks (even for payroll), keeps track of full or partial payments by customers, allows you to make full or partial payments to vendors, and offers quick pop-up capability to let you look up accounts and inventory information.

The BEDFORD ACCOUNTING SYSTEM was judged to be PC Magazine's Editor's Choice in a review of 59 accounting packages conducted by Price Waterhouse. "This is truly a (complete accounting) system. Bedford's six modules...are easy to install, easy to use, and so well integrated with one another that it makes accounting a snap—even for non-accountants."

BEOFORD ACCOUNTING...IBM VERSION.....$249
BEOFORO ACCOUNTING...MACINTOSH VERSION.....$249
Also available:
Peachtree Complete Accounting ..... $1S9 Dac Easy Accounting . .....$ 79

LANDLORD/LANDMASTER

(Systems Plus)

TOTAL PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

"A Complete Property Management System—Easy to Use with Outstanding Flexibility."

The LANDLORD is a complete property management system that prints tenant statements, generates lease expiration lists, identifies late payers, produces vacancy reports, prints checks and performs all functions required by landlords and anyone who manages apartments, condominiums, shopping centers or any commercial properties... $59S

The LANDMASTER contains all the features of the LANDLORO plus adds a complete double entry accounting system to the package for general ledger, accounts receivable and accounts payable.. $1250.

FORMWORX *(Formworx)*

"Create Any Business Form Instantly"
"The best package we've seen for generating forms"...Compaq Magazine..."faster, easier to learn, and more versatile than the competition."

FORMWORX lets you create any form instantly. Using FORMWORX'S advanced drawing tools, you can draw vertical and horizontal lines, boxes with dots, dashes or solid lines of various widths...add heading and text using a variety of type sizes and styles...and complete your form by adding any of 95 graphics fill patterns including shading and borders. FORMWORX outperforms all of the competition.

FORMWORX WITH FILL ANO FILE makes FORMWORX into the most advanced productivity tool on the market. Now, you can actually make form overlays and fill in all the blanks on your form. Save it, recall it, perform automatic mathematics and recalculations on your form...and, if you use dBASE, it's totally compatible.

FORMWORX..... $99.9S FORMWORX WITH FILL & FILE $149.9S

FORMKITS (70 or more professionally designed templates/package)

Business Forms	$39.9S	Personnel Forms	$39.9S
Time Management Forms.....	$39.9S	Project Management Forms.....	$39.9S
Sales & Marketing Forms.....	$39.9S	Graphics & Charts	$39.9S

READY TO RUN ACCOUNTING WITH LOTUS 1-2-3 *(Manusoft)*

LOTUS COMPATIBLE

"The Full-Featured Accounting System that Runs Under 1-2-3."
A completely integrated, full-featured, easy-to-run accounting system that works under full control of Lotus 1-2-3. Purchase individual modules or the complete system.

General Ledger	$69.9S	Payroll.....	$69.95
Accounts Receivable	$49.9S	Accounts Payable.....	$49.9S
Inventory Control/Order Entry	$69.9S		
Complete System (all S modules).....	$199.9S		

SUPPORTS BAR COOE READERS

MICROBIZ RETAIL STORE/CASH REGISTER CONTROL *(Microbiz Corporation)*

The MICROBI2 RETAIL STORE SYSTEM is an extraordinary system for managing all retail store sales, customers and inventory. Quickly bill your customers, keep track of your inventory, commissions, look up prices, print cash register receipts (or complete invoices) and perform all the day-to-day functions required to keep you on top of your business and its cash flow. It's time to computerize.....all for $39S.

Optional add-ons to your Retail Store Software System...a complete cash drawer that plugs into your IBM PC or compatible, a receipt printer and bar code reader.

Systems are also available for Video Stores, Beauty Salons, Liquor Stores, Auto Repair Shops and other vertical markets.

Retail Store/Computer Cash Register Software.....	$399	Video/Liquor Store Management..	$79S
		Beauty Salon Accounting	$79S
Bar Code Reader for Above .	$S9S	The Auto Repair Shop Controller	$79S
Cash Drawer for Above....	$49S		

TIMESLIPS III

(North Edge Software)

SUPER PRICE

"The Professional Time and Billing System for Anyone Who Must Bill for Time and Service... used by more accountants, lawyers, doctors, consultants and other professionals than any other billing system."

It's unanimous. All the reviewers agree that TIMESLIPS III is the best time and billing system on the market...and certainly equal to or better than packages selling for $2000 and up. TIMESLIPS received one of INFOWORLO'S best ratings ever (9.3).

TIMESLIPS is memory resident, offers a pop-up "stopwatch" to time phone calls and activities, generates transaction reports, client history, aged receivables and many valuable management reports. It interfaces with many software programs such as Bedford, Peachtree and OAC. You may even export data to Lotus 1-2-3 and dBASE. CREATE THE PERFECT BILL with TIMESLIPS IIt.

TIMESLIPS III (for hard disk drive systems)	$114.00
TIMESLIPS (for floppy systems).....	$ 97.00
TAL flink TIMESLIPS III to other accounting programs).....	$ 79.95

We are the experts in accounting software. Choose from over 100 accounting packages, and vertical market packages. Call for great values on DAC EASY, PEACHTREE and more than 100 other business, accounting and vertical market packages.

Please call ar write for aur FREE 48 page full colar catalag cantaining more than 100,000 hardware and software items ready to be shipped. All prices and specifications are subject to change. Delivery subject to availability.

Add $6 for shipping of the first item ($3 for each additianal item).

CIRCLE 301 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HANSON & CONNORS'
PC EXCHANGE™* **1-800-DIAL-PCX** 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

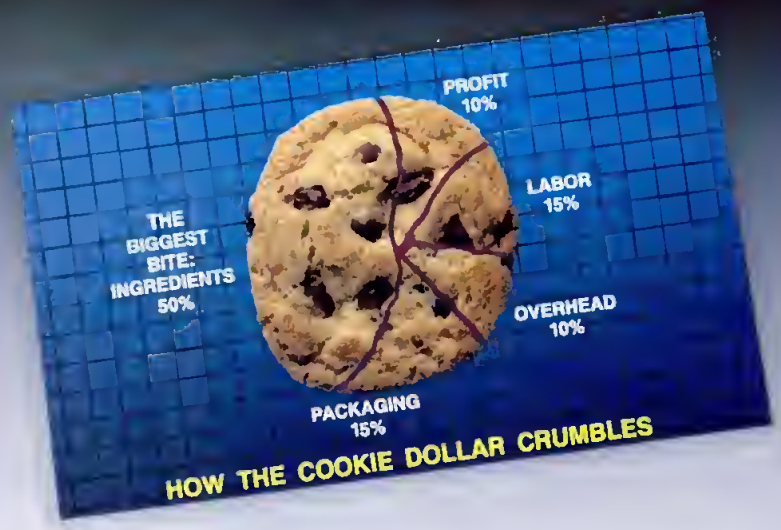
OVERNIGHT SOFTWARE DELIVERY
*Formerly PC EXPRESS

(That's 1-800-342-5729)
All prices subject to change.
Delivery subject to availability.

7 ZEL PLAZA
SPRING VALLEY, NY
10977

PHONE: (914) 426-2400
FAX: (914) 426-2600
TELEX: 667962 (SOFT COMM NYK)

SHARP COOKIE.



Smart, too. The desktop film recorder you've been waiting for. ProColor.® From Matrix.

Super-sharp, artist-quality graphics on 35mm slides or Polaroid® instant prints.

Millions of colors. For the most stunning presentations you've ever seen ... or shown.

Compatibility? Total. Mac II. IBM® PC. Popular graphics software. Plus every Matrix film recorder, thermal printer and presentation system. And if you've been printing on a laser printer or a plotter, you can output to a ProColor just as easily.

1-800-852-8533
In NY: 1-914-365-0190

All for about six grand.

How do we do it? Easily. We've been at it a long time. Ask anyone who uses our recorders. Such as Allstate. AT&T. Lotus Development Corp. And GM.

They're pretty smart cookies themselves.

Guess it takes one to know one.

WHEN YOUR IMAGE IS ON THE LINE.

MATRIX

SMART, TOO.

February 28, 1989

PROCOLOR®

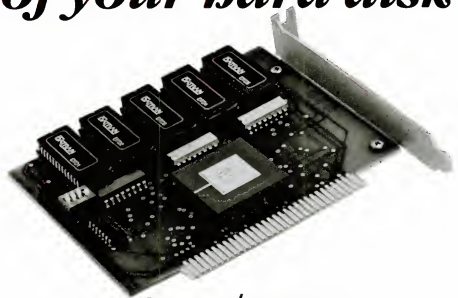
CIRCLE 322 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHEN YOUR IMAGE IS ON THE LINE.

MATRIX

New diskdoubler™

doubles the storage capacity
doubles the storage capacity
of your hard disk



for $189

Upgrade the disk drives in your PC the easy way!

Datran's NEW DiskDoubler dd2000.
The DiskDoubler incorporates the latest in high-speed data compression technology and fits into any available slot on an IBM PC, XT, AT, 286, 386 or compatible, running DOS 2.0 or greater.

Upgrade the capacity of ANY disk drive.
One DiskDoubler board lets you double the storage of ALL disk drives in your PC (including partitioned drives). No matter what size or type of disk drive you have, the DiskDoubler will typically double it. This includes floppies, removable disk drives, Bernoulli Boxes, SCSI, ESDI and RLL drives. Even optical disk drives!

Completely Transparent Operation.
The DiskDoubler is designed specifically for general business applications such as word processing, spreadsheet, and dBase files. It is compatible with most software programs so that once installed you can use your PC as you normally would while DiskDoubler works in the background.

Simple Installation - No cables or connectors.
Installing the DiskDoubler is simple and automatic. It plugs into any available slot and works with your existing hard disk drive and controller.

No Reforming Required.
DiskDoubler does not require that the drive be reformatted. Utilities are provided that can compress all or part of your disk drive without removing the data or modifying your disk drive in any fashion. In fact, DiskDoubler will allow you to configure any logical or physical drive to be either a "compressed" or "uncompressed" drive.

Low Power Consumption.
No need to worry about your power supply having enough juice to add another hard disk. The DiskDoubler only needs ½ watt.

Breaks 32MB DOS Barrier.
DiskDoubler doubles the amount of data your disk drive stores so it effectively allows your disk drive to store up to 64MB while staying within the 32MB limitation.

How DiskDoubler Works.
At the heart of the DiskDoubler is a new, powerful, high-speed data compression microprocessor that incorporates Datran's state-of-the-art data compression technology which represents years of research and development. This custom, high-speed data compression chip can process up to 400 million bits per second. Its performance and speed makes it look as though you added a disk drive of double the capacity to your PC.

Long Life Performance.
3 year limited warranty.

Satisfaction Guaranteed.
30 Day money back guarantee.

System Specifications

System: IBM PC/XT/AT/25/30, 286, or 386
Operating System: DOS 2.0 or greater
Memory: 64K memory (TSR)
Slot: One short slot (no cables or connectors required

FOR THE DEALER NEAREST YOU OR TO ORDER DIRECT BY PHONE:

1-800-332-0456

DATRAN

Leadership in Data Compression Technology

Datran Corporation/2505 Foothill Blvd./La Crescenta/CA 91214/Phone (818) 248-8780/FAX (818) 248-8788/Telex 4932115/TurboCom (818) 248-8789

IBM PC, AT AND DBASE ARE THE TRADEMARKS OF THE RESPECTIVE OWNERS. FOB LA CRESCENTA, CA

CIRCLE 392 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ NEIL J. RUBENKING

USER-TO-USER

SCRUBbing a floppy disk is faster than formatting it; a quick way to add text to a file; EDLIN forbids certain filename extensions; using a business card as a template.

A batch program that carefully moves files around your disks

A command to move a file from one place to another is something that DOS is missing. Of course, you can do this by copying a file and then deleting its original. However, I wanted to accomplish this in a single command. And I wanted to do it safely. MOVE.BAT, shown in Figure 1, does just this. The general syntax is

```
MOVE [source_directory] filename
 destination_directory,
```

The brackets in the syntax indicate an optional parameter.

Some examples of how to use MOVE.BAT are

```
MOVE resp.ect songs
```

This moves the RESP.ECT file from the current directory to the SONGS directory.

```
MOVE resp.ect ..
```

This moves the RESP.ECT file from the current directory to the parent directory.

```
MOVE resp.ect A:
```

RESP.ECT moves to the root directory of the diskette in drive A:. Do not use A:\.

```
MOVE resp.ect \songs\aretha
```

RESP.ECT moves to the directory named SONGS\ARETHA on the default drive.

```
MOVE \songs\aretha resp.ect A:\songs\aretha
```

This moves the RESP.ECT file from the directory SONGS\ARETHA on the default drive to the directory SONGS\ARETHA on drive A:.

```
MOVE \songs\aretha resp.ect .
```

RESP.ECT moves from the directory SONGS\ARETHA on the default drive to the current directory, represented by ".".

Suppose that the default directory is not the root directory. In order to move a file from the root directory of the default drive, you must specify the default drive name as follows (assuming C: as the default drive):

```
MOVE C: resp.ect .
```

This moves RESP.ECT from the root directory of drive C: to the current directory. Do not use "MOVE\RESP.ECT.".

I anticipated these error conditions:

■ "Source file does not exist"—Nothing is done.

■ "Old version could not be deleted"—A file with the same name exists in the destination directory but could not be deleted before COPY. Nothing is done.

■ "Copy unsuccessful"—The old version in the destination directory, if it existed, has been deleted. The original file you

```
ECHO OFF
IF %1'==' GOTO syntax_error
IF %2'==' GOTO syntax_error
SET movepath=%3
IF %3'==' GOTO begin
SET movepath=%1\
SHIFT
GOTO begin
:syntax_error
ECHO Syntax is: MOVE [source_directory] filename destination_directory
GOTO end
:begin
IF EXIST %movepath%%1 GOTO L1
ECHO Error. Source file does not exist!
GOTO end
:L1
IF EXIST %2\%1 DEL %2\%1
IF NOT EXIST %2\%1 GOTO L2
ECHO Error. Old version could not be deleted!
GOTO end
:L2
COPY %movepath%%1 %2\%1
IF EXIST %2\%1 GOTO L3
ECHO Error. Copy unsuccessful!
GOTO end
:L3
DEL %movepath%%1
IF NOT EXIST %movepath%%1 GOTO L4
ECHO Error. Could not delete the original!
GOTO end
:L4
ECHO successful Move.
:end
```

Figure 1: *MOVE.BAT copies a file to a new location and deletes the original.*

■ USER-TO-USER

want to move is still intact.

■ "Could not delete the original"—COPY has been successful, but the original file could not be deleted.—*Mohammad Dadashzadeh; Novi, Michigan*

This batch file is a bit unusual in that its *first* parameter is optional. This is done by storing the first parameter in an environment variable and using SHIFT to move the second and third parameters into the first and second places. If there are only two parameters, the environment variable gets a null string. After the parameter-checking lines, %1 refers to the filename and %2 to the destination directory.

There are utilities that move files by using the DOS internal RENAME function to change their full pathnames. However, these utilities can't move from one disk to another, and they fail if a file of the same name already exists in the destination directory. MOVE.BAT will be handy if you often need to move files to another location and eliminate the originals.

Amending INSTALL.BAT—a quick way to add text to a file

I have a couple of comments on John W. Ross's otherwise excellent INSTALL.BAT (User-to-User, *PC Magazine*, October 11, 1988).

There is a typographical error in Figure 3: IF EXISTS should read IF EXIST. Using the batch file as printed will generate a syntax error and proceed to overwrite an existing AUTOEXEC.BAT file instead of appending commands to it as intended.

Additionally, the PATH= command was intended to append a new subdirectory to any existing path statement in the AUTOEXEC.BAT file. However, this command only updates the current path's *environment variable* and leaves the path *statement* alone. The usefulness of this command is questionable since when the computer is booted with the modified (or newly created) AUTOEXEC.BAT file, the path's environment variable will simply revert to its original contents.—*Steve Offner; Carlsbad, New Mexico*

Indeed there is a typographical error in the figure. As logical as it might sound, "IF EXISTS" is wrong. The second point is also valid—the path will include the new directory only until the computer is rebooted. However, there's a simple solution. Just add the following line to the end of INSTALL.BAT:

```
ECHO PATH=%%PATH%%;D:\NEWDIR >> AUTOEXEC.BAT
```

This appends a line to the end of AUTOEXEC.BAT that's identical to the final line of the previous INSTALL.BAT. The double percent signs (%%) are echoed as single ones. As a result, every time AUTOEXEC runs, it will append the new directory to any existing path—just what we want to happen.

Turn old business cards into low-tech memory aids

When I get a new program that uses the ten function keys (located on the left side of my keyboard where they're supposed to be!), I grab one of the business cards that seem to stack up around my office and make a quick function-key layout on the back to act as a memory jog. Applying some double-sided tape to the back of the card lets me stick it right next to the function keys, or I can just prop it up on the keyboard above the function keys.

Try it—a business card is just the right size for making a quick template to help speed up your work.—*Gordon Castro; Victoria, Texas*

Of course, many programs already use cutout key templates to define their function keys. But templates get lost, and not all programs include them. Record the contents of the business card in your business contacts database and then recycle it for greater productivity.

Formatting a floppy will remove all the files, but SCRUBbing it is faster

I needed a quick way to prepare a used floppy disk for reuse. Since my disks often have subdirectories and volume labels, deleting everything involved several steps. I found that the much-maligned RECOVER command did the job very well. SCRUB.BAT in Figure 2 shows this technique.

MASTER SHARE™
allows up to 4 pcs share your laser printer and another printer or plotter SIMULTANEOUSLY !
PPS-42
$245
PC PC PC PC
DUAL
• ONE YEAR WARRANTY.
• SOFT CODE COMMAND CONTROL, NO KEY OPERATION.
• LED INDICATORS SHOW CHANNEL IN USE, READY & BUSY STATUS.
• ENHANCE TRANSMISSION DISTANCE.
• EASY TO USE,NO SOFTWARE IS NEEDED.
Share Your Laser Printer & peripherals
with our MASTER SHARE™ series!
We also offer:
2 inputs to 1 output
2 inputs to 2 outputs
4 inputs to 1 output
8 inputs to 1 output
256K, 512K or 1 Mega byte memory built-in is optional.
Call:(213)542-0788
Dealer inquiries are also welcome.
DUAL P.O. BOX 13944 TORRANCE CA 90503
CIRCLE 217 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RECOVER.COM deletes the volume label, removes the subdirectory structure, and renames all files to FILE0001, FILE0002, and so forth. The batch file takes care of the rest, including making sure that only your *floppy* disks are "scrubbed."—*Frank Murphy; Pebble Beach, California*

At last a use for the dreaded RECOVER command. Normally, you only use RECOVER as a last resort after having already written off the data as lost. If you expect nothing, any tidbit restored by RECOVER is valuable. RECOVER with just a drive letter as a parameter removes the directory structure and puts all the recovered files in the root directory of the disk. Files and subdirectories alike get assigned names in the form FILE????.REC.

SCRUB.BAT makes this behavior useful. Getting all the files into the root directory is handy if you're deleting them. SCRUBbing a disk is faster than formatting it.

RECOVER, just like FORMAT, is an external DOS command, so make sure RECOVER.COM is on your path.

SCRUB.BAT will fail if there are more than 112 files on the disk to be scrubbed. All you have to do is SCRUB it again.

```
:--- SCRUB.BAT
IF "%1"=="" GOTO SYNTAX
FOR %%d IN (A: B: a: b:) DO IF %1==%%d GOTO OK
ECHO SCRUB can only be used on a Floppy Disk
GOTO SYNTAX
:OK
ECHO | RECOVER %1 > NUL
DEL %1FILE*.* > NUL
GOTO END
:SYNTAX
ECHO Syntax ...  "SCRUB d:"
:END
```

Figure 2: *SCRUB.BAT wipes files off a floppy disk faster than formatting.*

A batch file to execute DOS commands for all files that match a template

How many times have you wanted to execute a DOS command for multiple files but found you had to enter all the filenames in-

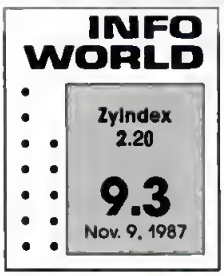
WHY WALK THRU MILES OF FILES WHEN YOU CAN Zy

With ZyINDEX 3.0, the fastest, most comprehensive text retrieval program of its kind.

What retrieves vital information from 20 megabytes of files in *5 seconds*? Works with any of 20 popular word processing programs plus Dow Jones, Compuserve, Lotus 1-2-3 and ASCII? Saves you countless hours of search time? ZyINDEX 3.0, the fastest, most comprehensive text retrieval program of its kind. Only ZyINDEX 3.0 lets you:

- perform AND, OR, NOT and proximity (one term WITHIN "n" words of another) searches
- work with structured or unstructured files
- mark and save to ASCII files
- access on-line help menus
- enjoy full product and system support...*plus* all these new capabilities!
- auto indexing and npdating
- super wild card searches
- major LAN compatibility
- complete phrase search

CIRCLE 316 ON READER SERVICE CARD



ZyINDEX Personal single index list 500 files. $95
ZyINDEX Professional multiple index list 5000 files per list. $295
ZyINDEX Plus multiple index 15,000 files per list/researcher package list. $695

ZyLAB™ Corporation
3105-T North Wilke Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60004
FAX 312-632-1129
Phone: 312-632-1100

More than a text retrieval program, ZyINDEX will actually change the way you manage information.
For free demo diskette, call:
1-800-544-6339

© 1988, ZyLAB Corp.

When our engineers developed the first 2 MB

Unmowed lawns. Overgrown gardens. And unpainted fences. It wasn't pretty.

But, being the first company in the world to introduce the 2 megabyte diskette was worth it. According to our engineers.

Six years and many, many weekends of hard work finally paid off.

In March, 1987, history was made. We introduced a 3.5 inch diskette that could hold twice as much information as any other diskette for specific systems.

Its performance redefined

© 3M 1988

diskette, major projects had to be put on hold.

the word precision. Its reliability and durability were legend.

In short, it was the ultimate 3.5 inch diskette.

But that still wasn't good enough.

That's why to this day, our engineers are still hard at work. On diskettes. Data cartridges. And other forms of magnetic media. Every day. Every weekend. Trying to improve. Reinvent. And make history all over again.

So, until then, you'll just have to settle for state of the art.

And hope you're not one of their neighbors.

For more information, call 1-800-888-1889, and ask for Extension 75.

3M

CIRCLE 267 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ USER-TO-USER

```
@ECHO OFF
CLS
IF "%2" == "" GOTO error
ECHO Executing the command %1 for files matching %2
FOR %%X IN (%2) DO COMMAND/C %1 %%X
GOTO end
:error
ECHO SYNTAX: MULTI command filename.ext
ECHO   e.g. "MULTI TYPE *.*" or "MULTI BROWSE *.TXT"
:end
```

Figure 3: *MULTI.BAT lets you give wildcard file specifications to commands.*

dividually? For example, DOS can't process the command `TYPE *.TXT` to list a group of related files to the screen or printer. MULTI.BAT in Figure 3 represents one solution to this common problem.

The real utility and magic of this batch file come from the simplicity and power of the FOR loop construct. A literal translation of the FOR loop used in this particular batch file might be: "For each file matching the second parameter, execute the command specified by the first parameter upon the matching file." Note that the COMMAND/C feature allows you to specify another batch file as the command to be executed. COMMAND/C will load another copy of the DOS command processor and release it when the command terminates. Hence, MULTI.BAT will work with any of your .COM, .EXE, or .BAT files.

Note that the character @ turns off local screen echo of the ECHO OFF command in DOS 3.3. The @ character should be removed if you do not use DOS 3.3. Also note that the batch file does not pause between each iteration of the FOR loop. If you want this to happen, just MULTI-execute another batch file that includes the appropriate PAUSE command.—*James C. Cummiskey; Albany, Georgia*

MULTI.BAT will work with any command that takes a file for its first *and only* command-line parameter. If the command needs other command-line switches, MULTI.BAT won't work. You *can* modify MULTI to handle up to seven switches. Just add the replaceable parameters %3 through %9 after the %%X. For example:

```
... COMMAND/C %1 %%X %3 %4 %5 %6 %7 %8 %9
```

Now, MULTI can handle commands that take command-line switches, such as

```
MULTI MYPROG *.* /X:10 /Y:20
```

MULTI.BAT's disadvantage is that it has to reload the secondary COMMAND.COM for every file. If you're willing to forgo using MULTI on batch files, you can eliminate the COMMAND/C from the FOR loop and save the time of reloading COMMAND.COM. To see the speed difference, try `MULTI ECHO *.*` with and without the COMMAND/C.

■ EDLIN creates a temporary file to hold your editing changes with the .$$$ extension. When you save the new file, EDLIN renames it with a .BAK extension.

Certain filenames are forbidden in EDLIN

I have recently discovered a bug in the DOS program EDLIN. I think it has persisted since DOS 2.0. It may also have been in earlier releases, but I have not tested these versions.

I recently generated a text list of commands to be displayed with TYPE during the execution of a batch file. I elected to name the file $INSTR$.$$$, thinking it unlikely that anyone else would happen to use the same name.

I used the statement `COPY CON $INSTR$.$$$` to create the file, and EDLIN to make a few changes. But after I edited the file, it disappeared. I discovered that EDLIN doesn't like three dollar signs in the extension. Two are OK, but three cause EDLIN to wipe out the file and in some cases take the .BAK file too.—*Peter Nolan; Marrickville, New South Wales, Australia*

This isn't actually a bug; EDLIN is working the way it was meant to. While you're editing a file with EDLIN, it creates a temporary file to hold your changes with the extension .$$$. When you save the changed file, EDLIN renames the original file with a .BAK extension and then renames the temporary file to the original filename. If the original file has a $$$ extension, however, EDLIN will wipe it out. Clearly, you should never use EDLIN on such a file without first renaming it to a safer extension.

Productivity Tip

Sometimes you want a batch file to execute invisibly. ECHO OFF hides some screen output, and redirecting the output of commands to the NUL device hides more. But it's a pain to add "> NUL" to every command, and messages to the ERR device will show through. To hide *all* output, use the line CTTY NUL before the lines to be hidden and CTTY CON after. Don't forget the CTTY CON–omit it and you'll have to reboot.

Share Your Secrets

Reveal your latest DOS and systems discoveries through User-to-User. We'll pay $50 or more for any submissions we print, *plus an extra $25 if you submit your letter on-disk*. Please include a printed copy. Mail contributions to User-to-User, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016 or upload them to PC MagNet (to join, see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Productivity section). PC

1024X768 IBM COMPATIBLE VGA VIDEO CARD

VGAWONDER™

THE SECOND WONDER

1024X768

Plus: VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA & Hercules on Standard MULTISYNC monitors

Yes! the Phenomenal VGAWONDER does it all at IBM Hardware level compatihility with automatic monitor detect and no dip switches or jumpers to set. A HOT CARD for the 286/386 POWER USER with AUTO BUS DETECT for 8 or 16 bit slots, running with a 16 bit datapath with 1:1 interleave. 100% IBM HARDWARE LEVEL COMPATIBILITY means that ALL software and operating systems designed for IBM systems will run. 1024 WILL BE DISPLAYED IN COLOR ON STANDARD MULTI-FREQUENCY MONITORS. Although these features are expected from ATI they are NOT AVAILABLE from other manufacturers. EGA on all monitors including RGB & TTL means a perfect card for networks. MOUSE ON BOARD! ATI built the mouse right in to this one, why not? No extra charge! VGAWONDER is available in both 512K and 256K Versions. Ask your dealer for more information.

MOUSE INCLUDED

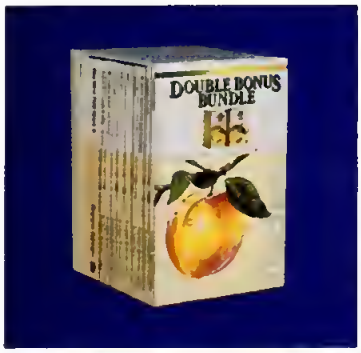
ATI®
TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Technology you can Trust.

ATI Technologies Inc.
3761 Victoria Park Ave., Scarborough, Ontario
Canada M1W 3S2 Telex: 06-966640 (ATI TOR)
Tel: (416) 756-0718 Fax: (416) 756-0720

CIRCLE 540 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ATI, VGA WONDER — ATI Technologies Inc. Multisync — NEC Home Electronics Inc.,
AUTOCAD — Autodesk Inc. WINDOWS — Microsoft Inc., GEM — Digital Research Inc.,
VENTURA — Xerox Corp. HERCULES — Hercules Computer Technology Inc.
IBM, VGA, EGA, CGA — International
Business Machines Corp

Either Way You Look at It, Peachtree Accounting Saves You Money.



When it comes to accounting software, no one offers you more for your money than Peachtree. Now we're offering you two ways to buy our best-selling accounting software — and two great ways to save.

Peachtree Complete™ II is our premier business accounting system. Designed and sold as a $5,000 accounting system, the latest version of Complete II represents a vastly expanded and greatly improved package that sells for an unbelievably low $199. Find out what over 250,000 satisfied users already know — no other accounting system offers so much for so little.

And now, for businesses who want to make the most of their accounting information, Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle gives you Peachtree Complete II Accounting plus its own custom reporting tool, Peachtree Data Query II™ Enhanced. The Double Bonus Bundle includes both systems — regularly priced at $199 each — for just $298. That's a savings of $100! Either way, Peachtree offers you the most accounting you can get for your software dollar.

PEACHTREE'S DOUBLE BONUS BUNDLE

Includes Peachtree Complete II plus Peachtree Data Query II

JUST $298

SAVE $100

With PDQ II Enhanced You Can:

- Create on-screen inquiries to display data
- Present data in line or bar graphs
- Use any of over 20 pre-defined reports
- Modify pre-defined reports and save the formats
- Create your own reports and save the formats
- Transfer accounting information to spreadsheet and database programs like dBASE III® and Lotus 1-2-3®

And More!

A Recent Survey by the American Institute of CPAs Reports More Accountants Use and Recommend Peachtree Than Any Other Accounting System!

Peachtree Complete II is a comprehensive accounting system developed to meet the needs of small- to medium-size businesses. It comes with eight high-power modules that may be used individually, or fully integrated for maximum accounting efficiency:

- General Ledger
- Accounts Payable
- Inventory
- Fixed Assets
- Accounts Receivable
- Invoicing
- Job Cost
- Payroll

And Peachtree Complete II is designed using the latest software innovations, like full-color scrolling reference tables, pop-up windows, and short-cut keyed menus. We've expanded to allow an unlimited number of companies, added service invoicing, range printing, and more.

Peachtree Complete II's error handling is quick and easy, with plain English messages and suggestions. Context-sensitive Smart HELP is on-line, all the time. And as always, Complete II comes with the most thorough documentation — a separate quick-start Installation Guide, Accounting Primer, seven-volume Reference Library, and extensive on-line tutorials on each module — all at no extra charge.

Now you can extend the power of your Peachtree accounting to include custom reporting and analysis, and save even more money! Order the Double Bonus Bundle and you'll get Peachtree Complete II, plus Peachtree Data Query II Enhanced, for just $298.

PDQ lets you turn raw figures into highly sophisticated reports, allowing you safe, easy access to valuable information from all eight Peachtree Complete II modules. PDQ's simple, clear approach gives you maximum control and flexibility. You tell PDQ what information you need, and PDQ looks through your accounting files, finds it, and presents it to you any way you want it — on screen or printed, as a graph, in report form, or ready for export to another software package.

You can begin creating reports in just minutes, thanks to all new user instructions and on-line practice sessions that lead you through the system and build confidence as you go. With Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle, accounting and custom reporting go hand-in-hand, and that makes good business sense.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. We stand behind Peachtree Complete II and PDQ II with a toll-free hotline for technical support ($1 per minute, $20 minimum on your credit card) and a 30-day money-back guarantee when you buy directly from Peachtree. If for any reason you're not satisfied, you can return your package within 30 days for a prompt refund. That's the Peachtree Software promise. A $25 restocking fee applies to all returns.

Peachtree Complete II: the Business Accounting System for just $199, and Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle for just $298. Either way you look at it, Peachtree Software saves you money. Order today!

HARDWARE SPECIFICATIONS: Requires PC/MS-DOS version 2.0 or higher with 384K of usable memory (512K required with DOS 3.3) and a minimum 10 MB hard disk. For use with the IBM® PC, PC XT, PX AT, Personal System/2™ and compatibles. 3½" media optionally available. Not copy protected.

Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark and Personal System/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines.

PEACHTREE COMPLETE II

STILL ONLY $199

General Ledger
- Chart of Accounts includes 76 suggested and 26,000 user-defined accounts.
- Comparative financial statements.

Accounts Receivable & Invoicing
- Maintains open item or balance forward customers.
- Up to 14,400 customers.
- Prints product or service invoices.

Accounts Payable
- Partial payments of invoices.
- Up to 14,000 vendors.
- Checks printed with unlimited invoice listing on stub.

Inventory
- Supports average and standard costing methods.
- Up to 19,500 inventory items.

Fixed Assets
- Handles 15,000 assets and 13 methods of depreciation.

Job Cost
- Tracks costs and profitability on a job-by-job basis.

Payroll
- Built-in current year tax tables.
- Prints checks, W-2s and more.
- Processes up to 3,900 employees.

And More!

Call Now to Order

1-800-247-3224

(or call 1-404-564-5800)

To Order by Mail Add $12.50 Shipping and Handling.*

(In Georgia add applicable sales tax.)

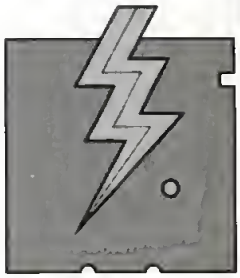
Peachtree Software

4355 Shackleford Road, Dept. PCM, Norcross, Georgia 30093

* Telephone number required on all orders.

CIRCLE 358 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ EDITED BY CRAIG L. STARK



POWER USER

Controlling the cost of replacing daisy wheel printer ribbons; making SideKick's cursor easier to see on a laptop; creating a personal menu with WordPerfect 5.0.

Here's how to use *WordPerfect* 5.0's advanced macro commands to create your own personalized menus

The macro menu shown in Figure 1 is a template that you must customize for your own use. The macro is structured, both to minimize the work involved in customization and to allow users with only a limited knowledge of the *WordPerfect*, Version 5.0, macro language to use it.

The macro shown below is divided into three sections:

■ The menu section. This section lists the available macros and provides a short description of each. It requires only a single keystroke from the user. If the key struck is F1, the macro ends without doing anything; otherwise, it places the keystroke in Variable 1.

■ The {CASE CALL} section. This is the traffic director. Based on the value in Variable 1, it branches to the appropriate {LABEL}. Note that for those items whose designator is a letter (for example, macroA, macroB, and macroC), the {CASE CALL} recognizes both upper- and lowercase entries.

■ The {LABEL} section, which contains the various {LABEL}s. Each {LABEL} is a subroutine that runs a named macro.

```
{ON CANCEL}{GO}end~~
{DISPLAY OFF}
{PROMPT}{Del to EOP}
·····(^])Macro·Help·and·Executioo·Menu(^\){Enter}
{Enter}
(^])1(^\)·macro1·:·deacriptioo·····
(^])2(^\)·macro2·:·deacription·····{Enter}
(^])3(^\)·macro3·:·deacription·····
(^])4(^\)·macro4·:·deacription·····{Enter}
(^])5(^\)·macro5·:·deacription·····
(^])6(^\)·macro6·:·deacription·····{Enter}
(^])7(^\)·macro7·:·deacriptioo·····
(^])8(^\)·macro8·:·deacriptioo·····{Enter}
(^])9(^\)·macro9·:·deacription·····
(^])A(^\)·macroA·:·deacription·····{Enter}
(^])B(^\)·macroB·:·deacription·····
(^])C(^\)·macroC·:·deacription·····{Enter}


~


{CHAR}1~Enter·Your·Choice·Or·Preaa·F1·to·Cancel:

{CASE CALL}{VAR 1}~
1~macro1~
2~macro2~
3~macro3~
4~macro4~
5~macro5~
6~macro6~
7~macro7~
8~macro8~
9~macro9~
A~macroA~a~macroA~
B~macroB~b~macroB~
C~macroC~c~macroC~
~
{RETURN}
{LABEL}macro1~
    {Macro}macro1{Enter}
    {RETURN}
{LABEL}macro2~
    {Macro}macro2{Eoter}
    {RETURN}
{LABEL}macro3~
    {Macro}macro3{Enter}
    {RETURN}
{LABEL}macro4~
    {PROMPT}{Del to EOP}~
    {DISPLAY ON}
    {Macro}macro4{Enter}
    {RETURN}
{LABEL}macro5~
    {Macro}macro5{Enter}
    {RETURN}
{LABEL}macro6~
    {Macro}macro6{Enter}
    {RETURN}
{LABEL}macro7~
    {Macro}macro7{Enter}
    {RETURN}
{LABEL}macro8~
    {Macro}macro8{Enter}
    {RETURN}
{LABEL}macro9~
    {Macro}macro9{Enter}
    {RETURN}
{LABEL}macroA~
    {Macro}macroA{Enter}
    {RETURN}
{LABEL}macroB~
    {Macro}macroB{Enter}
    {RETURN}
{LABEL}macroC~
    {Macro}macroC{Enter}
    {RETURN}
{LABEL}end~
    {RETURN}
```

Figure 1: *Use the macro editor to enter the menu macro listed here. The macro allows you to create customized menus in* WordPerfect *5.0.*

LITTLE PRICE.

BIG WALLOP.

If you're looking for en easy-to-use detebase thet's compatible with dBASE, you've found it.

It's menu-driven PC-File:dB, the database for a little price that packs e very big wellop.

Just for grins try mail merge, report writing, quick labels, edvenced graphing, mecros end LAN support on for size.

Then edd competibility with dBASE III Plus or dBASE IV databases.

That's a lot for $89.95.

So see your deeler todey. For once it's the progrem thet'll knock you out, not the price teg.

For the name of the deeler neerest you, call 1-800-JBUTTON. (In WA state 206-454-0479.)

ButtonWare

ButtonWare, Inc., P.O. Box 96058, Bellevue, WA 98009, 206-454-0479

When ordering directly from ButtonWare, please add $5.00 for shipping and handling

PC-File dB is a trademark of ButtonWare, Inc. dBASE III Plus and dBASE IV are registered trademarks of Ashton-Tate, Inc.

CIRCLE 494 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ POWER USER

CUSTOMIZING For each macro you install you need to modify all three areas.

■ Modifying the menu area is fairly simple. Just replace the dummy items (that is, macro1, macro2, and so on) with the names of your own macros and add a short description after the colon. You may need to adjust the spacing for macro names that are longer or shorter than six characters. To add more macros, just follow the same format. The combinations shown as {^]} and {^\} turn bold on and off, respectively. To produce them, hold down the Ctrl key and press the] or \ key.

■ Modifying the {CASE CALL} area is also easy. For the sake of clarity, I use the name of the macro as the {LABEL}. For example, to install a macro called ENV as choice A, I would change macroA to ENV in both places it appears in the {CASE CALL} statement. When adding new alphabetic choices be sure to allow for both upper- and lowercase values.

■ The {LABEL} section is the one most likely to cause difficulties. In most cases you simply need to put the name of the macro between the {MACRO} and {RETURN} commands. It gets trickier, however, when your macro invokes a *WordPerfect* menu, a file list, or anything where you will need to respond to a regular *WordPerfect* screen. In that case you also need to clear the screen and turn on the display. The macro4 label provides an example of this procedure.

OTHER POTENTIAL PROBLEMS The macro editor has some size limitations that will probably prevent you from having more than about 30 macros on the menu. The largest macro file I have been able to create with the editor has been 3,709 bytes. The symptom of this problem is that the macro editor will stop responding to all keystrokes except the delete key and the backspace key. If you delete a character, you can then add a character. Note that this is a limitation of the macro editor and not of macros in general.

If the size limitation is cramping your style, it is possible for you to reorganize the menu into two macros: one that will draw the menu and chain to the second, which does the case call and the actual macro execution.—*Richard Bednarski; Miraloma, California*

This menu macro is a complex piece of programming. You can download it from PC MagNet rather than type it in. In either case, you'll customize the result to your own menu choices.

If you don't have a modem, you can type it yourself entirely within the macro editor. You can't create a new macro in the editor, so first create a blank macro and then edit that. Hit Ctrl-F10 and start defining MACMEN, then hit Ctrl-F10 again. MACMEN now exists as an empty macro. Hit Ctrl-F10 again and give the name MACMEN. This time you're given the choice to Replace it or Edit it; select choice 2, Edit. In the editor, select choice 2, Edit Action. Now you're ready to go.

Follow Figure 1 carefully and enter the macro according to these rules. Anything in all capital letters surrounded by braces (for example, {LABEL}) is an advanced macro command. To insert one of these items, hit Ctrl-PgUp. The macro command menu will appear. Type the first letter of the command you want, then move the highlight bar to the exact item. Hit Enter to insert the command. To insert a {VAR n} code, press Ctrl-V followed by Alt-n, making sure to use the top row number keys. To insert {^]} and {^\}, press Ctrl along with the] or \ keys.

Standard *WordPerfect* commands appear in braces, but are not shown in all capital letters (for example, {Del to EOP}). In most cases you can simply press the corresponding key. If the key is one that's used within the macro editor, press Ctrl-V first. For example, to insert an {Enter} code, you press Ctrl-V followed by the Enter key.

Anything else in the macro is text: just type it in. Spaces show up as a midline dot character ("z"). Be careful to type in the tildes (~) correctly: they signify the end of certain macro commands.

Once you have the macro typed in completely, hit F7 twice to save it and exit the macro editor. Make a backup copy of MACMEN.WPM before attempting to customize it.—*Neil J. Rubenking*

Productivity Tip

Relay Communications maintains a bulletin board with all current patches for *Relay Gold* and *Silver*. Registered users should

PC MAGAZINE FOR LESS THAN $1.19 A COPY!

Take advantage of this special offer and subscribe to PC Magazine and SAVE 60% with these low prices—You'll SAVE over $1.76 a copy!

Subscribe to the IBM/MS DOS magazine that delivers hands on tested PC-PS/2 product comparisons and evaluations conducted by PC Labs, the publishing industry's independent IBM-compatible product testing laboratory and save!

Two years (44 issues) for $51.97. SAVE 60%!
Less than $1.19 a copy!
One year (22 issues) for $31.97. SAVE 51%!
Only $1.45 a copy.

Savings based on newsstand price of $2.95 per issue.
Basic annual subscription is $44.97.

SPECIAL DOUBLE BONUS!

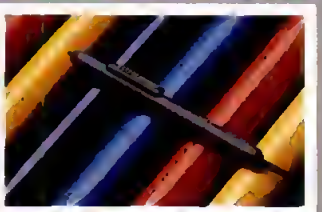
PC MAGAZINE'S 2-DISK UTILITIES LIBRARY: VOL. I *plus* the ALL NEW VOL. II
Here are 78 utilities that will speed your keyboard, locate files in seconds, add DOS to working disks, and more! YOURS FREE when you join us as a paid subscriber!

PC MAGAZINE

FOR FAST SERVICE CALL 1-800-525-0643

Make your point without a trace of doubt.

With the new HIPAD PLUS series.



If you've ever used a digitizer, you probably were surprised that it didn't do what you thought it would. You assumed that whatever you picked or moved or drew on the tablet would be accurately displayed on the screen and precisely reflected on output. In spite of its straight-forward appearance, it didn't take you long to learn that all digitizers were not created equal, or accurate, or even easy to use.

Today there's a new line of digitizers that can meet your expectations. It's the new HIPAD Plus™ series. With sizes ranging from a compact 12″×12″ to a drafting-size 44″×60″, each model reflects HI's tradition of price/performance excellence.

Compare, for example, the sleek 9012 and 9018 models (shown below) which contain HI's exclusive tilt-correction feature. This unique feature lets you use the stylus like a pencil—no need to hold it in an awkward perpendicular position. HI's tablet captures only the points touched by the tip of the stylus, so you can make menu selections, create freehand drawings, move the screen cursor, or edit pixel-by-pixel—without a trace of doubt.

If you prefer a handheld cursor, you'll find HI's new four-button cursor has the same pin-point precision. (You'll also like the way it feels in your hand.)

The HIPAD Plus digitizers are compatible with both your CAD and graphics systems. Each model processes coordinates rapidly (up to 200 pairs per second) and has a resolution of up to 2,540 lines per inch. This all adds up to high performance and accuracy—and it means you won't be replacing your tablet to meet the high-resolution demands of the future.

And, with prices like $495* for the 12″×12″ tablet and $795* for the 12″×18″ tablet, HIPAD Plus is affordable. Make your point without a trace of doubt. For details, call 1-800-444-3425 or 512-835-0900.

HOUSTON INSTRUMENT
A DIVISION OF AMETEK
8500 Cameron Road, Austin, TX 78753

*U.S. suggested retail prices. HIPAD Plus and Houston Instrument are trademarks of AMETEK, Inc.

CIRCLE 117 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ POWER USER

check in occasionally at (203) 797-0595. Set your system for *Relay* terminal type and *Relay* protocol, 1,200 or 2,400 bits per second. The password is *Danbury* and is case sensitive.

Make *SideKick*'s cursor easier to see when working on a laptop

People who use *SideKick* on portables with LCD screens often find the blinking underline cursor difficult to see. Here's a patch that changes the cursor into a more visible blinking block.

Start by making a copy of the SK.COM file (call it SKBLOCK.COM) and bring it up in DEBUG with the command

```
DEBUG skblock.com
```

At the DEBUG prompt, type

```
S 0000 FFFF B9 07 06 <enter>
```

DEBUG will return one or more sets of numbers, which will take the form *xxxx:YYYY*. One of the *YYYY* numbers is the one you want. In my version of *SideKick* (1.56B), DEBUG returned two sets of numbers. The proper one was the second (133D). If you have a different version of the program, you'll have to experiment, trying each set until you find the one that works.

Starting with any of the numbers, type

```
E YYYY<enter>
<space><space>00<enter>
W<enter>
Q<enter>
```

The last command returns you to DOS. Load your modified copy of *SideKick* to see if the patch worked. If not, erase the modified SKBLOCK.COM, make another copy from your original, and try again with another set of the numbers returned by the Search command.—*Linc Kesler; Corvallis, Oregon*

This patch works, but after trying the modified file on a Toshiba 1100 Plus, I'm not entirely convinced that the more visible cursor is an advantage. Certainly, the default *SideKick* cursor can easily get lost on an LCD screen, but I find the large blinking block cursor distracting.

However, when you edit SKBLOCK.COM in order to include the line

```
<space><space>00<enter>
```

in the patch, you can replace the 00 with any number lower than 06 and still wind up with a larger cursor. Specifically, the lower the number, the larger the cursor. I found the setting of 05 to be the best compromise.—*M. David Stone*

An inexpensive substitute for costly daisy wheel printer film ribbons

Readers who are still using daisy wheel printers should consider the benefits of carbon paper for cutting costs and stretching ribbon supplies. If you remove the costly carbon-film ribbon from your letter quality printer and place ordinary carbon paper so that the daisy wheel hits it directly, you'll find that the print quality is almost as good as using a carbon-film ribbon.

I have found this technique highly useful for printing test runs of new merge documents when checking formatting. And it can be a lifesaver if you run out of ribbon in the middle of a print run.—*Robert H. Geeslin; Tulsa, Oklahoma*

I must confess that this tip sounded absolutely off-the-wall until I tried it on my aging Diablo 630. Sure enough, the print quality was sharp and clear—more than good enough for test runs and even in-house drafts. Rather than bother with separate sheets of carbon paper, you might want to use manifold paper—the kind that comes in sets, with the carbon already attached to the paper.—*M. David Stone*

Share Your Power

Tell fellow users your latest tips on hardware and software applications (other than spreadsheets, networks, languages, or DOS) through Power User. We'll pay $50 or more for tips we print, *plus an extra $25 if you submit your letter on-disk*. If you do, please include a printout. Mail contributions to Power User, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016 or upload them to the PC MagNet (to join, see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Productivity section).

DATA • DATA • DATA • DATA • DATA
PROTEC • PROTEC • PROTEC • PROTEC
SECURITY
PC BUSINESS WORLD EDITOR'S CHOICE
The PC Editor's Choice Award
Are you protecting your valuable information resources? Numerous threats exist accidents, snooping, software piracy, viruses, and more You need a security program that is flexible enough to fit your needs, and powerful anough to stop the threats. PROTEC does the job. PROTEC is easy to install and aasy to maintain. PROTEC is 100% softwara and works with all DOS versions 2.0 and higher Call today for complete literature or an evaluation copy 30 day money back guarantee PROTEC 3 3 is $195 00. Add $5 00 for shipping & handling
Sophco, Inc. PO Box 7430
Boulder, CO 80306
303-444-1542, FAX 303-444-1454
800-922-3001
CIRCLE 531 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC EXCHANGE PROGRAMMER'S WORKBENCH

dBASE AT THE SPEED OF C

dBx Translates dBASE Applications to C

You dBASE™ programmers know what an expressive and readable language dBASE is. It's a very comfortable development environment. But the price is debased performance. Even compiled dBASE doesn't offer the speed that some users require these days. The kind of speed offered by software written in the C language. The answer is dBx™.

dBx translates dBASE to C. It offers you a major competitive advantage over the next dBASE programmer. Keep writing in dBASE. Take every application all the way to completion. Then use dBx to translate them top to bottom to C!

Other advantages: C is portable, even to other operating systems like UNIX/Xenix™. To the Macintosh or Amiga. dBx gives your applications a passport to places dBASE cannot go.

Has its own file manager for single user, but links to major C file managers—c-tree and dBC—for compatibility with dBASE files or multi-user support. We have everything you'll need, including good advice.

	List	Ours
dBx	$550	$419
with Library Source	$950	$725
Call for Full Source Pricing		

BRIEF/dBRIEF

The Power Environment for dBASE Programming

Many worthy utility products supply needs that dBASE®'s programming language doesn't—dUTIL™, dFLOW™ and a host of others. Trouble is, you have to use them separately, then combine their output into your dBASE program files.

No longer. dBRIEF™, written in BRIEF's macro language, grabs hold of BRIEF and turns it into a complete dBASE III and III Plus programming domain. Using BRIEF's underlying shell capabilities and its own interfaces, dBRIEF can run external utility libraries, plus dBASE itself, and link to the Clipper™, Foxbase+™ and Quicksilver compilers, all with dBRIEF still loaded and running the show. It can do what BRIEF already does plus:

- Convert a screen layout into dBASE code for interactive data entry.
- Display dBASE file structures in windows, a great convenience alongside your program files.
- Expand keystrokes into full dBASE statements.
- Indent automatically for elegic display.
- Create databases, index files; invoke Ashton-Tate's dFORMAT™ and dCONVERT™; draw lines and boxes.

"Simply marvelous programming environment for writing and editing dBASE programs", *PC Magazine*, 7/86. Source code included!

Requires BRIEF 1.32 or later and 384k, 512k to run dBASE within dBRIEF. 640k and harddisk recommended.

BRIEF/dBRIEF. List **$275** Ours **call**

FOXBASE +2.10

The Fastest, Most Powerful, dBASE Compatible Database Management System, NOW!

New **FOXBASE +2.10** is faster, and more powerful than dBASE IV... and it's available NOW! FOXBASE +2.0 is already a PC Magazine Editor's Choice... and has received an unbelievable 9.2 rating from Infoworld. FOXBASE +2.1 has new features such as built-in support for pull down and pop-up menus, a new screen painter to create custom input screens, a new advanced automatic applications generator to write programs for you automatically, a new user interface designed to allow both first time and experienced users to handle most database options effortlessly... and, much, much more plus Foxbase is still dBASE compatible and contains hundreds of dBASE enhancements. Run almost any dBASE program without modification. Foxbase fully supports commands like Browse, Edit, Append, Create, Modify, Report and Modify Label, even in the middle of a compiled program! Foxbase supports EMS memory and local area networks.

	List	Ours
FoxBase +Version 2.10	$395	$247
Unlimited Runtime	$500	$333
FoxBase +Multi User (LAN)	$595	$397
Unlimited Runtime	$700	$467
FoxBase +/386	$595	$397
Unlimited Runtime	$500	$333
FoxBase +Macintosh	$395	$263
Unlimited Runtime	$300	$201

MICROSOFT LANGUAGES

Powerful Implementations Of The Most Popular Programming Languages

Microsoft C 5.0. The flagship of the Microsoft line runs up to 30 percent faster than its predecessor. Its new optimization features deliver untouchable execution speeds, 100 new additional library routines.

Microsoft MacroASSEMBLER 5.0. If you ever wanted to take on the challenge of assembly, here's your opportunity. "MASM" 5.0 is a lot easier to use, has completely revised documentation, and a new "Mixed Language" programming guide that gives you step by step instructions for linking your assembly code with other Microsoft languages.

Microsoft QuickBASIC 4.0 is a revolutionary concept in BASIC programming. It allows you to run, edit, debug, and run again. Our friends at Microsoft have eliminated the dreaded compile step. Whenever you edit your code QB4 automatically incorporates your changes, so that it can run a program of 150,000 lines in less than a minute.

Each member of this language family includes the renowned debugger CODEVIEW.

	List	Ours
Microsoft C	$450	$295
Microsoft Macro-ASSEMBLER	$150	$109
Microsoft QuickBASIC	$ 99	$ 66
Microsoft FORTRAN	$450	$295

NOVELL: BTRIEVE, XQL, XTRIEVE

Sophisticated Tools Essential For Fast Database Handling

Btrieve is a library of subroutines that allows the programmer to build a database application using any language. It takes complete charge of all file creation, indexing, reading, writing, insertion, deletion, forward and backward searching. Its balanced tree indexing scheme finds any key in a million in less than 4 accesses. That's fast!

Btrieve is multi-lingual also. It includes more than 20 language interfaces (including C, BASIC, PASCAL, FORTRAN). However if it turns out that you are using something a little unusual, worry not. The manual includes a chapter on how to write a language interface to Btrieve.

Btrieve's vital statistics are equally impressive. Files may have up to 24 indexes, fixed record length to 4090 characters, variable length to 64K, indexes to 255 characters, files of 4 billion bytes. Network support includes Novell, 3-COM, IBM PC NET, Software Link's Multilink and many others.

XQL is a relational database management system designed especially for programmers. Imagine being able to access your database with the ease of SQL (Structured Query Language) statements and still having the power to process that data right down to the byte level.

Think about your applications. A large part of your software development effort is probably devoted to managing data stored in files on disk. Hours spent writing lines of code to search and store data records could have been used to program more important parts of your application. Why not let XQL do it for you. XQL will increase your programming productivity and let you focus on building better applications.

The XQL system works in tandem with Btrieve and has an equally powerful chassis. No limit on the number of records per file. Max. file size is 4 gigabytes, Max. record size equals 4K. Max. indexes per file is 24. The one version works for single or multiuser systems, DOS Ver 3.0 or greater. All languages are supported.

Xtrieve is the final ingredient in the Novell programming recipe. It is a menu driven, data retrieval system, that allows you to quickly find information and display reports. System developers can easily customize Xtrieve to display command menus, help files, and error messages in the English spoken by the customer. Xtrieve screens then gives menu choices that users can quickly recognize, making Xtrieve an easy product to use and understand.

Report Option for printing customized reports, form letters, mailing labels & statements.

	List	Ours
Btrieve	$245	$175
Btrieve/N	$595	$445
XQL	$795	$595
Xtrieve	$245	$220
Xtrieve/N	$595	$459
Report Option	$145	$128
Report Option/N	$345	$269

GSS GRAPHICS SYSTEM

Leave the Device Driving to GSS

For serious applications stick to the tools that stick to the standards. Not the least of reasons why GSS™ has emerged as the pre-eminent graphics toolmaker is that it has always conformed to ANSI standards.

At the heart of the system is the CGI standard Development Toolkit. It has all language interfaces and device drivers for keyboards, mice, joysticks, tablets, printers, plotters, cameras. The drivers completely insulate your application from concern for device idiosyncracy.

GSS Kernel™ conforms to ANSI's GKS 2b and has all its drivers and language bindings. Macro level tools to draw, color, segment, transform, store and recreate an object. The Metafile Interpreter reads ANSI CGM files with full CGI capability for recreation on various devices.

Quality software? IBM thinks so. They sell GSS under their own label. Royalties.

Needs 256k	List	Ours
CGI Dvlpment Toolkit	$495	$375
Kernel System	$495	$375
Kernel for IBM RT	$795	$645
Metafile Interpreter	$295	$235

CLIPPER $449

R&R RELATIONAL REPORT WRITER $129

MORE PROGRAMMING TOOLS FOR...

dBASE, C, FORTRAN, BASIC, COBOL, PASCAL

dbc ISAM, FoxBASE, Greenleaf, Halo '88, Logitech MODULA, MicroFocus COBOL, Norton Utilities, Panel Plus, Periscope, Phoenix, Polytron, RM/COBOL, Sprindrift, Tom Rettig's Library, Windows for Data...and many more.

Call or write for prices and information.

HANSON & CONNORS'

PC EXCHANGE™* 1-800-DIAL-PCX

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

OVERNIGHT SOFTWARE DELIVERY

*Formerly PC EXPRESS

VISA MasterCard

(That's 1-800-342-5729)
All prices subject to change.
Delivery subject to availability.

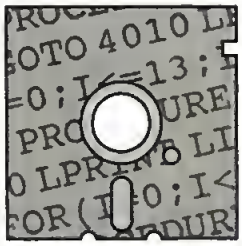
7 ZEL PLAZA
SPRING VALLEY, NY
10977

PHONE: (914) 426-2400
FAX: (914) 426-2600
TELEX: 667962 (SOFT COMM NYK)

CIRCLE 395 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ EDITED BY ROBERT L. HUMMEL

LANGUAGES



A BASIC routine that automatically keeps track of program modifications; how to use the keyboard LEDs as a binary display; a program that lets you multitask in BASIC.

Using idle time for multitasking in BASIC

I have seen many ways to create a delay routine in BASIC; however, all of them sit in an empty loop, precluding the program from doing anything else. The subprogram shown in the listing DELAY.BAS (Figure 1) not only provides a delay but will also return the number of seconds remaining. This even allows you to perform different tasks depending on how much time is left.
—Everett Sumner; Redford, Michigan

This is a good technique, and it's not limited to time delays. For example, a menu program could be written to return not only the item selected but also to indicate whether a choice was made at all. Then, if the user still hasn't made a selection, the program could go off and do something else for a while. In the example below, it is assumed that the menu subprogram will examine INKEY$ and return either the choice number or zero if INKEY$ is null:

```
DO
   'do something here
   CALL MENU(Choice)
LOOP UNTIL Choice
```

I have also found this technique useful when sorting very large database files. Most people wouldn't mind waiting a little longer if they could be doing something else in the meantime. In this case, the key is to have the sort program return periodically as it progresses. You will also need to manipulate an extra variable, perhaps

```
Delay.start! = TIMER              'the start of the delay
Duration! = 1.5                   'we want to wait 1.5 seconds
CLS
DO
   'do any desired tasks
   CALL Delay(Delay.start!, Duration!, Time.left!)
LOOP WHILE Time.left! > 0


SUB Delay (Start.time!, Dur!, Secs.left!) STATIC
   IF TIMER >= Start.time! THEN       'same day as we started
      Secs.left! = Start.time! + Dur! - TIMER
   ELSE                               'we have passed midnight
      Secs.left! = Start.time! + Dur! - TIMER - 86400
   END IF
END SUB
```

Figure 1: *A BASIC delay subprogram that also returns the amount of time remaining.*

```
DEFINT A-Z
CLS

DIM Array(20)           'create and fill a test array
FOR X = 0 TO 20
    Array(X) = RND(1) * 1000
    PRINT Array(X)
NEXT

Done = -1               'this is required to initialize Sort
DO
   PRINT ".";           'do anything you want here
   GOSUB BSort
LOOP UNTIL Done

FOR X = 0 TO 20         'show that it was sorted correctly
    LOCATE X + 1, 15
    PRINT Array(X)
NEXT
END

BSort:
```

(continues)

Figure 2: *An example showing how BASIC can be tricked into doing two things at once. In this case, an array is sorted at the same time a string of dots is being printed.*

```
    IF NOT Done GOTO MoreSort
    Size = UBOUND(Array, 1) - 1
    LoLimit = LBOUND(Array, 1)
    Done = 0
    FOR X = Size TO LoBound STEP -1
        FOR Y = LoBound TO X
            IF Array(Y) > Array(Y + 1) THEN
               SWAP Array(Y), Array(Y + 1)
            END IF
        NEXT
        RETURN        'exit after each pass
MoreSort:
    NEXT
    Done = -1
RETURN
```

(Figure 2 ends)

called Done. The example shown in SORT.BAS (Figure 2) shows how this can be applied in a BASIC program.

Even though jumping in and out of a FOR/NEXT loop is generally frowned upon, it in fact works with all versions of BASIC I tried. And of course, that's what really counts.—*Ethan Winer*

A Turbo Pascal program that lets you use your keyboard LEDs as a binary number indicator

One of my frustrations with the new 101-key AT keyboard is that the NumLock condition is on by default when I boot up. Since I'm still accustomed to using the numeric keypad for cursor control, I wrote a short Turbo Pascal program to reset the NumLock condition by resetting the NumLock bit in the BIOS shift byte (absolute location $0000:$0417). Of course, on the new keyboards, this turns off the NumLock LED indicator as well.

It occurred to me that I could use this method to display in binary any digit from 0 to 7, using the Caps, Num, and Scroll Lock indicators. The short program BINARY.PAS, shown in Figure 3, demonstrates this. It takes one parameter, an integer between 0 and 7, and displays it in binary on the Lock indicator LEDs. It takes advantage of the fact that the Caps, Num, and Scroll Lock bits in the shift byte have hex values $40, $20, and $10, respectively. Simply shifting the parameter value left by 4 places will set the appropriate bits. This trick can be useful while we're waiting for a debugger for Version 4. If your program is hanging in one of up to eight procedures, assign a number to each procedure and display the number each time the procedure is entered.—*Jeff Lamicela; North Syracuse, New York*

Rather than make you run the program again and again to check different numbers, I changed it to count slowly in binary. It runs through the numbers 0 to 7 continuously until you press a key. As Mr. Lamicela says, you can certainly use it to determine what procedure is in use at any given time, as long as you only need to track eight procedures. If the program gets stuck, a look at the LEDs will tell you where it's stuck. That's a good bit handier than inserting a lot of WriteLn statements.—*Neil J. Rubenking*

Productivity Tip

The original IBM PC video BIOS contains a nasty bug: the BP register is sometimes destroyed when an Int 10h is issued. Many programs will crash if BP is changed, but the fix is simple. Always Push BP before calling Int 10h, and then Pop it off again as the next instruction.

Keeping track of program modifications automatically in BASIC

On more than one occasion I have been working on one program, saved it and loaded another, and then accidentally saved the second program under the same name as the first one. This prompted me to add a line 50000 to all of my programs containing a statement such as 50000 SAVE "PROG.BAS".

However, I never seemed to know which listing of a program was the latest,

```
PROGRAM Binary;
USES Crt; {<== Comment out this line for TP3}
{ This program displays a binary number from 0 to 7
  using the Caps/Num/Scroll Lock LED indicators. }
TYPE  LEDnum = 0..7;
VAR   B : Byte;
      dummy : char;

  PROCEDURE BinLed(L : LEDnum);
  VAR ShiftByte : byte absolute $0000:$0417;
     { shift status byte }
  BEGIN
    ShiftByte := L SHL 4;
  END;

BEGIN
  WriteLn('Press a key to display binary numbers on the LEDs.');
  WriteLn('Press another key to stop the display.');
  dummy := ReadKey;  {<== comment out this line for TP3}
  {Read(Kbd,dummy);} {<== UN-comment this line for TP3}
  B := 0;
  REPEAT
    WriteLn('Displaying ',B);
    BinLed(B);
    Delay(1000);
    B := Succ(B) MOD 8;
  UNTIL KeyPressed;
  BinLed(0); {Turn off shift states!}
END. { PROGRAM Binary }
```

Figure 3: *Use your keyboard LEDs as a binary display.*

```
49999 END
50000 TS$ = "      "                  'number of times saved
50010 DS$ = "00-00-0000 00:00:00"  'Date & Time last saved
50020 VP! = VARPTR(TS$): TS! = VAL(TS$) + 1: GOSUB 50080
50030 FOR I=1 TO LEN(STR$(TS!)): POKE Z0!+I-1, ASC(MID$(STR$(TS!),I,1)): NEXT
50040 VP! = VARPTR(DS$): GOSUB 50080
50050 FOR I = 1 TO 10: POKE Z0! + I - 1, ASC(MID$(DATE$, I, 1)): NEXT
50060 FOR I = 1 TO 8: POKE Z0! + I + 10, ASC(MID$(TIME$, I, 1)): NEXT
50070 SAVE "PROG.BAS": RETURN
50080 Z0! = PEEK(VP! + 1) + 256 * PEEK(VP! + 2)
50090 IF Z0! > 32767 THEN Z0! = Z0! - 65536!
50100 RETURN
```

Figure 4: *An interpreted BASIC add-on that will automatically save the current date and time within a program listing.*

nor whether it matched the program I was currently working on. The solution I came up with is to save the current date and time within the program itself, as well as the number of times it has been saved.

The program fragment SAVE.BAS, shown in Figure 4, can be added to your own program and can be invoked by entering GOSUB 50000 whenever it is to be saved. Just be sure that your program does not contain any other variables with the name TS$ or DS$.—*Tom Low; Fort Worth, Texas*

This is a clever trick indeed. In a BASIC program, string variables are shuffled around in memory as they are assigned and reassigned. However, if the string is assigned only in the program listing and not used in any other assignment or INPUT statements, it will never move. Thus, when VARPTR is used to locate TS$ and DS$, the address returned will be that of their position within the source code. —*Ethan Winer*

Speed-read typed files in Turbo Pascal using BlockRead

There are numerous situations in which a typed file in Turbo Pascal must be read sequentially. For example, if we have a Products file in an Inventory program, we may want to sort it or to compute the total value of all products. I have found a way to reduce drastically the time required for such operations. The idea is quite simple: make the compiler believe that the file is untyped and use BlockRead instructions with a buffer that holds many records.

The method is best explained through an example. Suppose our program has the declaration ProductT, as in Figure 5. The standard procedure to calculate the total

Six ~~Five~~ easy ways to boost your BASIC

ProBas™ Professional Basic Programming Library

Announcing ProBas Version 3.0, now with over 300 assembly routines to really kick QuickBASIC and BASCOM into high gear. BYTE magazine calls ProBas a "Supercharger for QuickBASIC". Thousands of programmers rely on ProBas to make their life easier and to enhance their programs with features like:

- A 1,000 page 2 volume manual
- Full-featured windowing
- Screen snapshots (Text & Graphics)
- String, array, and pointer sorts
- Lightning-fast file I/O
- Full mouse support

Create dazzling screens in text mode, CGA, EGA, VGA or Hercules graphic modes. Save and restore screen snapshots to arrays, EMS memory or files. Full featured windowing to meet the most demanding jobs. The ProBas system of virtual screens allows you to draw full or partial screens to memory, and then snap them on in an eyeblink. You can even create virtual screens far larger than the display screen.

Sick of running out of string space? Store hundreds of K in numeric arrays or megabytes in extended or expanded memory. Tired of using a kludgy SHELL to DIR to read a directory or archive files? Scan subdirectories or .ARC files using wild-cards and store thousands of file names, dates, and times. Wish you could drag a window containing text or a menu around the screen with a mouse? It's easy!

ProBase gives you a complete set of blazingly-fast file routines. Read or write huge chunks of data at a clip, with file locking and error handling so that you can even use them in subprograms. You'll never want to use BASIC's file I/O again! Sort data with lightning fast array and pointer sorts. Search files or arrays at assembly speeds. ProBas also has over 200 other essential services including handy string, date, time, directory and array manipulation, string, screen and data compression, full mouse support, valuable equipment and input routines and faster replacements for most BASIC commands.

Whether you are a professional or a novice, ProBas will boost your BASIC in ways you never dreamt possible. ProBas allows professionals to save time and work and lets novices write professional-quality programs quickly and easily. After all, how much is a few hundred hours of your time really worth?

For all versions of QuickBASIC and BASCOM including BASCOM 6.0 for OS/2. Just $135.00!

ProMath™ new!

ProMath is a collection of over 150 high-level routines that provide mathematical functions and operations for programmers who often work in mathematics, science, or engineering. Complex variables, real and complex matrices, real and complex trigonometric and hyperbolic functions and their inverses, solution of linear equations, integration, differential equations, Fast Fourier transforms and many other useful routines are provided.

For years Fortran has been the language of choice for scientific and engineering applications, but it lacks many of the useful features of QuickBASIC. ProMath contains most of the Fortran mathematical and numeric functions and allows you to easily translate Fortran code to BASIC or write new programs in BASIC while retaining Fortran's numerical prowess.

The ProMath manual is over 200 pages and provides a complete description of each routine, including any algorithm and the mathematical formula the routine uses, shown in standard notation. For QuickBASIC 4 and BASCOM 6 only. Just $99.00!

ProRef™ On-Line Help For ProBas

ProRef provides pop-up help for the routines in ProBase and is an extension of the QuickBASIC programming environment. Find help on any routine with a few keystrokes or mouse clicks. Pop-up an ASCII chart, calculator, scan code module, box diagram, your own help information or almost any DOS program via a hot-key. Just $50.00!

ProBas™ ToolKit

The ToolKit is a collection of assembly and BASIC modules that use the ProBase library to save you even more hours of grunt work. Why spend hundreds of hours reinventing the wheel when you can just plug in ToolKit modules like:

- Menu Generators
- Fast B-tree indexing
- Mini-editor with word-wrap
- Patch EXE files
- Protected storage areas
- Julian date routines

The ToolKit also includes clock, calendar, windowing, BCD math routines and much more, complete with BASIC source code and a comprehensive manual. The ProBas ToolKit adds capabilities and helps conserve your most valuable asset of all—time! Requires ProBas. Just $99.00!

ProScreen™ Professional Screen Management System

ProScreen is a full-featured screen generator/editor that will save you more design and coding time than you ever thought possible. ProScreen treats screens like a word processor treats text to provide complete control over characters, colors, and placement. Design input screens with up to 130 fields and 10 pre-defined and 2 user-defined masks. Use ProBas or the included BASIC/Assembler subroutines to access the screens. No kludgy code generators here! Comes with subroutine source, extensive on line help, and a 285 page manual. Just $99.00!

ProBas™ TeleComm ToolKit

The ProBas TeleComm ToolKit is a collection of high-level communications modules that you plug into your code to provide popular file transfer protocols, terminal emulations, login scripts and baud rates up to 115,200 baud. You get:

- Xmodem/Modem7/Xmodem-1k
- Ymodem (single and batch)
- CRC-16 and Checksum
- VT52, VT100, ANSI BBS etc.
- Auto Dialer & data base
- Documented BASIC source

Why use clumsy SHELLs to complex terminal programs when you can plug just the communications routines you need into your code? Implement just the features and commands you want. Requires ProBas. Just $75.00!

Our thirty day, money-back guarantee assures you the highest quality and our technical support start is always ready to help. Try our BBS at (301) 863-7738 or give us a call at:

HAMMERLY COMPUTER SERVICES, INC.
8008 SANDY SPRING ROAD • LAUREL, MD 20707
(800) 343-7484
INT'L. ORDERS (301) 953-2191 FAX (301) 725-8147

Add $5.00 per item ($8.00 Canada) for shipping per order. Europe: $30.00 for 1st item plus $5.00 for each additional item. Visa, MC, C.O.D. (US Only) checks and approved POs accepted. Trademarks: ProBas, ProRef, ProScreen, ProMath, Hammerly Computer Services, Inc. QuickBASIC, BASCOM: Microsoft Corp.

CIRCLE 380 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW BLAISE TOOLS

The fastest way to create powerful programs with Turbo Pascal 5.0 and Turbo C 2.0!

Blaise Computing, manufacturer of function libraries that offer easy-to-use solutions to your programming needs, introduces:

POWER TOOLS PLUS/5.0—$149

—completely integrated and lightning-fast routines to help you:

◆ Add moving bar pull-down menus and windows to your user interfaces; *NEW!* ◆ Generate context sensitive help screens; *NEW!* ◆ Add easy-to-use date and time conversion routines; *NEW!* ◆ Let users choose from window oriented pick lists; *NEW!* ◆ Create and access "huge" data structures; *NEW!* ◆ Use multiple-line edit fields with fully configurable edit keys; *NEW!* ◆ Speed up your sorting with flexible in-memory sort routines; *NEW!* ◆ Add EMS support; *NEW!* ◆ Write TSRs and ISRs easily; ◆ Control DOS memory allocation; ◆ Create powerful programs in Turbo Pascal 4.0 & 5.0!

Turbo C TOOLS/2.0—$149

—tight, fast, high quality functions to help you:

◆ Add easy-to-use mouse support for windows and menus; *NEW!* ◆ Quickly include virtual windows and menus; *NEW!* ◆ Integrate your windows and menus with Turbo C's text windows. *NEW!* ◆ Create context-sensitive help screens; *NEW!* ◆ Provide multiple-line edit fields with fully configurable edit keys; *NEW!* ◆ Use keyboard and video services (including enhanced keyboard and VGA); *NEW!* ◆ Write TSRs and ISRs easily; ◆ Create powerful programs in Turbo C 1.0, 1.5 and 2.0!

FREE with these products!

Source code, complete sample programs, a comprehensive reference manual with extensive examples, the Norton Guides Instant Access Program, and an online database. We also offer free technical support and a bulletin board system dedicated to technical issues.

Unleash your programming potential!

Blaise Computing offers programming tools that are fast, flexible and affordable. Call now to order or to ask for a free brochure on our full line of products for C and Pascal.

Put Blaise tools to the test!

If at any time during the first 30 days you are not completely satisfied with their speed and flexibility, we'll refund your money.

Call 800-333-8087 today!

BLAISE COMPUTING INC.

2560 Ninth St., Suite 316, Berkeley, CA 94710, (415) 540-5441

FAX: 415-540-1938

Turbo C and Turbo Pascal are trademarks of Borland International.

CIRCLE 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD

value of the Inventory would be something like the function Standard_Inventory_Value in Figure 5.

Instead of this standard approach, I use the function My_Inventory_Value, as shown in Figure 5. Notice first that there is a temporary buffer with the capacity to hold 500 products at once. The value 500 can of course be changed to anything that's convenient for the problem at hand. Since Buffer is a local variable, the memory it uses will be liberated as soon as we exit the Inventory_Value function; it does not eat up RAM permanently. Secondly, we define an untyped file F at the same memory address as Product_File. When the program is asked to operate on F, it will use the parameters (file handle, record length,

```
PROGRAM BlockReadDemo;
TYPE ProductT = RECORD
                  Part_Number : Integer;
                  Stock : Integer;
                  Price : Real;
                  Description : STRING[20];
 (* ...
 Other fields here ...
 *)
                END;
VAR
  Product : ProductT;
  Product_File : FILE OF ProductT;
  APrice : Real;
  FUNCTION Standard_Inventory_Value : Real;
    (* File must be RESET before calling this function *)
  VAR
    Value : Real;
  BEGIN
    Seek(Product_File, 0); Value := 0.0;
    WHILE NOT Eof(Product_File) DO
      BEGIN
        Read(Product_File, Product);
        Value := Value+Product.Price*Product.Stock;
      END;
    Standard_Inventory_Value := Value;
  END;

  FUNCTION My_Inventory_Value : Real;
  CONST BufferSize = 500;
  VAR
    Buffer : ARRAY[1..BufferSize] OF ProductT;
    F : FILE ABSOLUTE Product_File;
    Value : Real;
    i, RecsInBuffer : Integer;

  BEGIN
    Seek(F, 0); Value := 0.0;
    WHILE NOT Eof(F) DO
      BEGIN
        BlockRead(F, Buffer, BufferSize, RecsInBuffer);
        FOR i := 1 TO RecsInBuffer DO
          Value := Value+Buffer[i].Price*Buffer[i].Stock;
      END;
    My_Inventory_Value := Value;
  END;

BEGIN
  WriteLn('This program is strictly a demonstration.');
  WriteLn('It does nothing useful of itself.');
  Assign(Product_File, 'TEMP.$$$');
  ReWrite(Product_File);
  APrice := 1.0;
  FillChar(product, SizeOf(Product), 0);
  Product.Stock := 1;
  (*You may replace 100.0 with a larger number if you wish.*)
  WHILE APrice <= 100.0 DO
    BEGIN
      Product.Price := APrice;
      Write(Product_File, Product);
      APrice := APrice + 1;
    END;
  WriteLn('Typed-file function gives result ',Standard_Inventory_Value:1:4);
  WriteLn('UNtyped-file function gives result ',My_Inventory_Value:1:4);
  Close(Product_File);
  Erase(Product_File);
END.
```

Figure 5: *The function using BlockRead is substantially faster.*

You'll never know how quick it is until you open it up and see what it can do.

All the horsepower in the world is useless until you can get at it.

Introducing new Microsoft® QuickC® version 2.0. The fastest, easiest way to master all the power and glory of C. Frankly nobody but Microsoft packs this many exclusive features into a single package:

For starters, there's QC Advisor—a new hypertext electronic manual that teaches, helps and guides you *on screen*. It even lets you cut and paste sample programs, so you can learn C the easy way.

By example.

New Microsoft QuickC 2.0. Zero to expert in record time.

And "C For Yourself," our detailed book of C fundamentals that'll give you more in-depth programming lessons. You'll find one in every box.

With Microsoft QuickC, you can ease into C with Easy Menus to help you write your first C programs, then advance to Full Menus to access the full-throttle potential of C. You'll be up to speed in no time.

And speaking of speed, QuickC has enough muscle for incremental compiling and linking at an incredible 25,000 lines per minute—so it'll make short work of any development you have in mind.

And speaking of development, its in-line assembler lets you write assembly code within your C code for more efficient programs. Plus it's the only integrated debugger that lets you simultaneously debug C *and* your in-line assembler. Talk about convenience. It even supports all memory models within the integrated environment.

For all the details, call us at (800) 541-1261. The new Microsoft QuickC.

Get it. And break a few speed limits.

Microsoft

Making it all make sense.

Customers in Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside North America, call (206) 882-8661. ©Copyright 1989 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, the Microsoft logo and QuickC are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

■ LANGUAGES

and so on) of our Product_File. However, because F is untyped, we are able to execute BlockReads on it.

The function first positions the file pointer at the beginning. Next, it reads records into the buffer 500 at a time. The loop over "i" performs the required additions. There is a potential problem as we reach the end of the file: there may be fewer than 500 records left for the last BlockRead. The "RecsInBuffer" variable (which returns the number of records actually transferred) handles this.

The improvement in performance is remarkable. For example, to read 4,000 records of length 49 on a regular PC (floppy disk, 4.77 MHz), I measured 1 minute 34 seconds for the first version of Inventory_Value and 22 seconds for the second version.

In other applications I have been able to reduce execution times by factors ranging from 4 to 10 , so the method is well worth the little extra programming effort.—*T. P. Eggarter; San Luis, Argentina*

Another virtue of using BlockRead is that you can easily give the file a header with useful information, such as the name of the index file or the beginning of a chain of deleted records. Declaring the untyped file ABSOLUTE on top of the typed file forces its block size to the type file's record size. Hence, the header's size must be an exact multiple of the record size. Suppose it takes the space of seven records. To set up the file for reading the first record, you'd use Seek(F,7) rather than Seek(F,0). To read the header itself, you'd seek to the start of the file and BlockRead(F,Header,7).—*Neil J. Rubenking*

Speak Your Language

Share your knowledge of BASIC, C, Pascal, FORTRAN, and COBOL with Languages readers. We'll pay you $50 or more for any tips we print, *plus an extra $25 if you submit your letter on-disk.* Please include a printed copy. Mail contributions to Languages, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016 or upload them to PC MagNet (to join, see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Productivity section).

Voice Mail Card

INTRODUCING THE NEW VOICE MAIL CARD
IT TURNS ANY PC INTO A POWERFUL VOICE MAIL SYSTEM

IT'S A FULL FUNCTION VOICE MAIL SYSTEM
The Voice Mail Card gives you individual private voice mail boxes, each coded by a password. It takes messages and forwards messages to other phones, just like a private receptionist. And of course you can retrieve messages remotely from any touch-tone phone.

IT RECORDS DIGITALLY
like the most expensive voice mail systems. The Voice Mail Card records right on your hard disk. You'll be amazed at the clarity of reproduction.

A WHOLE LOT OF APPLICATION IS YOURS
Tailor it to your own specific needs. Ideal for mail order, telemarketing, university voice mail system, and a lot, lot more!

IT REALLY IS AFFORDABLE
Lots of application for less money. It has a simple price tag, starting from $150. Get the right one to work for you now! All you need is an MS-DOS PC, a hard disk and a lot of incoming calls.

MEIJI®

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

5.25" 360 KB Drive for PCs/XTs	$ 65
5.25" 1.2 MB Drive for ATs	$ 75
5.25" 360 KB External Drive for PS/2	$179
5.25" 1.2 MB External Drive for PS/2	$219
5.25" Drive for Apple II+ /11e	$ 79
5.25" Drive for Apple IIc/IIgs	$ 86
5.25" Drive for PC Transporter	$169
5.25" External Drive for Toshiba lap top	$200
3.5" 720 KB Drive with 5¼" mounting kit	$ 85
3.5" 1.44 MB Drive with 5¼" mounting kit	$ 99
3.5" 880 KB External Drive for Amiga	$189
3.5" 800 KB External Drive for Apple IIgs	$185

We also carry top brand software for Integrated, Spreadsheet, Graphics, Database, and Accounting applications at a low, low price.
CALL US TODAY TO FIND OUT MORE!

TOLL FREE ORDER LINES
Inside NY 1-800-553-6224
Outside NY 1-800-433-6224
For more information, call
KINSON PRODUCTS CORP.
482-484 Sunrise Highway
Rockville Centre, NY 11570
Tel. (516) 763-0906

CIRCLE 193 ON READER SERVICE CARD

People are talking about us.

When professional FORTRAN programmers develop or port large programs they use Lahey's F77L-EM/32 and F77L-EM/16, *PC Magazine's 1988 Technical Excellence Award Winners.* F77L-EM/32 is a fast 32-bit protected-mode compiler that accesses up to 4 gigabytes of memory on 80386s. F77L-EM/16 gives 80286 users the power to create 1S megabyte programs. These protected-mode FORTRANS include the features that have made them, and our F77L and Lahey Personal FORTRAN, market leaders: full ANSI 77 Standard, VAX and IBM VS extensions, fast compilation, comprehensive diagnostics, and a powerful debugger.

TECHNICAL EXCELLENCE PC WINNER 1988

When people talk about FORTRAN the name mentioned most often is Lahey Computer Systems Inc

Contact us to discuss our products and your needs. (800) 548-4778
Lahey Computer Systems, Inc. P.O. Box 6091, Incline Village, NV 89450
Tel: (702) 831-2500 FAX: (702) 831-8123 Tlx: 9102401256
CIRCLE 291 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ ROBERT L. HUMMEL

PC TUTOR

Load and execute programs using the DEVICE= statement; patch and create programs using the DEBUG W and N commands; and create and open files in BASIC.

A buzzing hard disk and an increasing number of bad clusters may not spell doom

I'm currently operating a Tandon PCX with a 20MB hard disk that I think may be going south. On occasion, when data is being sought from the hard disk, it seems like the heads get "stuck" and I get a continuous buzzing and a constant busy light. This continues for about 10 seconds. Most of the time the data is then read. But lately, the sticking will occur several times in succession, followed by a read error.

I've run the *Mace Utilities* REMEDY program several times a week for a couple of months, hoping it might lock out some random bad clusters. And it does—every time I run the utility I lose one, two, and sometimes more clusters. Currently, I have 158 bad clusters.

So, do I have a $300 anchor in my computer? If so, is there a way of installing and formatting the new drive, copying from the old drive to the new one, then removing the old one?—*Sal Pisano; Jamaica, New York*

From the events you describe, it's safe to conclude that you're headed for a disk crash. But, the crash may not be hardware related and, therefore, not as deadly as you may think.

A hard disk is simply a series of thin rings of magnetism (tracks) on a platter (surface). The ability to read the information on the disk depends to a great extent on how well the disk head lines up over the magnetized ring of data. Several things can affect the registration of the head and the data tracks, including thermal drift caused by expansion of metal parts, increased tolerance of parts caused by wear of the disk, and a change in orientation caused by turning the PC on its side.

The buzzing you hear from your hard disk is caused by the drive "recalibrating." This occurs after a hard disk error and is the hardware's attempt to regain its bearings. In this operation, the disk is stepped from the first track to the last. The head positioning motor causes this buzzing sound. This, and the increasing number of clusters reported as unreadable are bad news. Often, this problem can be completely eliminated by performing a low-level format of the hard disk, followed by partitioning (using FDISK), and a high-level format using the DOS FORMAT command.

A low-level format writes new magnetic tracks on the hard disk surface. Since the same heads that are doing the writing will be doing future reading, logic dictates that unless the hardware is damaged, the heads should be able to find your data on the new tracks. Low-level formatting procedures vary according to the type of disk, the manufacturer, and the type of computer that is being used, so check the documentation included with your computer.

■ Low-level formatting procedures vary according to the type of disk, the manufacturer, and the type of computer that is being used.

While most computers can support two hard disks, the difficulty involved in installing a second one temporarily makes the job undesirable. A much better idea is to simply buy and use a good backup program to make two complete backups of the data on your disk before the transfer. After switching the disks and formatting the new drive, simply restore the files.

Simple commands let users specify filenames in BASIC during program execution

I want to write a BASIC program that will create files whose names are typed in by the user while running the program. For example, if the user types SMITH in response to a prompt, a file named SMITH should be created with no further user intervention. Can you suggest a way to do this?—*Joszef Revai; Caracas, Venezuela*

The BASIC language contains many commands that make handling strings and opening files very easy. To solicit a name from the user and open a file, as in this case, we simply combine the two steps.

Use it or lose it!

Use DataSaver

standby uninterruptible power supply, and protect your microcomputer against costly data loss and hardware damage.

- Constant AC line protection against power disturbances and interruptions.
- Built-in spike/transient suppression and EMI noise filtering.
- Powerful sizes to protect any system from the earliest Apples to the latest PS/2's, international models, also.

For more information, call:
TOLL-FREE 800/332-3440.
In California, call 805/541-4160.
Or write to us at the address below.
GSA No. GS 00K-87-AGS5393 PS01
Dealer/VAR inquiries invited

Cuesta Systems Corporation
3440 Roberto Court
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401

CIRCLE 383 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ PC TUTOR

The following BASIC instructions demonstrate how to prompt the user for a filename, then open a disk file by that name:

```
10 PRINT "Enter Your Last Name";
20 INPUT A$
30 OPEN A$ FOR OUTPUT AS #1
```

Line number 10 displays a prompt that instructs the user to enter his name. The name is captured and stored in the string variable A$ in line 20. This same variable is then used as the filename in line 30 to open the file in the current directory on the current disk.

This example, however, is very crude and would need substantial beefing up before it could be used reliably. Note that no check is performed on the data that is typed in. This checking process is known as *input verification;* a good program will check for several error types. For example, the program user may type in a name that has more than eight characters or that contains illegal characters. These errors should be detected, or *trapped,* before allowing the program to continue.

The DEBUG W and N commands work together when patching programs or creating small files

In the DOS manual we are told to carefully specify in registers BX and CX how many bytes to write when using the DEBUG write command (W). I realize that BX is almost always 0 unless the program is huge; however, some authors say to calculate the total bytes but then don't do it themselves. Others say to use the name command (N) just before the write command. I suspect that doing this sets the PSP (program segment prefix). Still others leave a space before the write command and say that it is necessary.

How do you handle the W command if you have modified a program? Please explain the correct procedure and show the shortcuts and the consequences of any possible mistakes.—*Eldon E. Thompson; Two Rivers, Alaska*

When interacting with the DOS environment, there are two file characteristics that concern DEBUG. These are the file's name and its length.

The name command (N) performs the same function as the original DEBUG command tail. You normally start DEBUG with a command such as

```
DEBUG A.COM B.COM C.COM
```

where A.COM is the program being debugged and where B.COM and C.COM are arguments to the A program. DEBUG loads A.COM, then formats the two default file control blocks (FCB) located at PSP:5Ch and PSP:6Ch with the names B.COM and C.COM.

The DEBUG command

```
N A.COM B.COM C.COM
```

sets DEBUG's internal name data area to A.COM and formats the two FCBs with the names B.COM and C.COM. The internal name is used whenever a write (W) or load (L) command is used. Note that the N command doesn't actually load A.COM. To perform the same function as the command line, the two commands would be

```
N A.COM B.COM C.COML
```

In DEBUG scripts, the N command is used to set the current DEBUG filename to some desired value just prior to writing it to disk. DEBUG doesn't care if the N is separated from the filename by a space. The N command may be issued anytime, as long as it is used before a W or L command that requires it.

DEBUG keeps track of the file's length as a 32-bit number in the register pair BX:CX. Note that this isn't a segmented number like an address. The low 16 bits are kept in the CX register, and the high 16 bits are kept in BX. For files up to 64K in length, therefore, BX will be 0.

When a file is loaded at the command line or with a combination of the N and L commands, the BX:CX register pair holds the file size. If you are modifying files, you should write these numbers down right away in case they get changed. If you don't execute any instructions, however, the registers will be the same and needn't be respecified.

As an example, assume you have modified a program called TEST.COM without changing its length (the most common occurrence). You now want to write out the modified version of the file under a new

name. Use the following commands:

```
DEBUG TEST.COM ... (modifications)
...N TEST2.COMWQ
```

Changing the length of an existing file using DEBUG isn't a common type of modification. You can't move code without changing all relative jumps and absolute references in the code—an unreasonable task.

Forgetting to set the BX and CX registers is the most common mistake made when patching with DEBUG. If you have executed any of the assembly instructions, they may have changed the registers. Thus the file written to disk may be truncated or extremely large, depending on the value of BX:CX.

Adding a second hard disk to a Compaq is an expensive upgrade

Can I install a third-party hard disk in a Compaq computer? If so, is some kind of adapter available to work with the Compaq controller, or do I need to buy a new controller?—*Paul R. Peterson; Columbia, Maryland*

Unlike IBM, which used a standard hard disk controller card and standard ST-506 interface disk drive in its AT, Compaq chose to use a proprietary hardware combination. The end result is that adding a second hard disk to an existing Compaq computer is a very expensive proposition.

Your first option is to buy your second hard disk from Compaq at a high cost relative to standard disks. Your second option is to discard your original Compaq hard disk and controller and replace them with a new controller and new hard disk.

The reason for this incompatibility is that Compaq places part of the controller circuitry for the hard disk on the hard disk itself. This renders both hard disk and controller useless and noninterchangeable with the industry standard.

How to load and execute a program using the DEVICE= statement

I have written a Turbo Pascal program that I would like to run from DOS's CONFIG.SYS file. Is it possible to compile the program to a .COM or .EXE file, insert the compiled program name into a DEVICE= statement in CONFIG.SYS, and run it? I have seen .COM files used in DEVICE= statements, so apparently device names are not restricted to extensions of .SYS in a CONFIG.SYS file.—*Thomas J. Hilgen; Omaha, Nebraska*

Other than that it must be a valid DOS filename, DOS places no restriction on the filename or extension following a DEVICE= statement in the CONFIG.SYS file. But the contents of the file must meet very specific requirements and cannot be a normal .COM or .EXE file.

To load and execute a file using DEVICE= the file must be a device driver. Next to writing memory-resident programs, writing device drivers is the most challenging aspect of programming for the IBM PC family. More information about writing device drivers can be found in the IBM Disk Operating System *Technical Reference* and in my favorite reference, *MS-DOS Developer's Guide*. For a programming example of a working device driver, see CONFIG.CTL (Utilities, *PC Magazine*, November 29, 1988).

Correction

The CTRLCAP.COM program, which was mentioned in this column in the October 31, 1988, issue of *PC Magazine*, displayed garbage on the screen when loading. A corrected version, and a somewhat neater one, is available on PC MagNet.

Ask the PC Tutor

The PC Tutor solves practical problems, explains points of general interest about using your hardware and software more productively, and answers basic questions about DOS and systems in general. To have your questions answered here, write to PC Tutor, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016 or upload them to PC MagNet (to join, see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Productivity section). We're sorry, but we cannot answer questions personally. PC

PSL Computer Products

1-800-2424-PSL

Specially selected computer products at special prices.

GENERAL:	
PFS:First Publisher	$ 69.95
WordPerfect 5.0	$224.95
Deaqview 2.2	$ 74.95
Microlytics' Gofer	$ 37.95
Graph-in-the-Box	$ 69.95
CompuServe Memberahip	$ 24.95
Covox Speech Synthea.	$ 54.95
Covox Voice Digitizer	$ 90.95
EDUCATION:	
Math Blaster Plus	$ 28.95
Reader Rabbit	$ 21.95
GAMES:	
Mean-18 Golf	$ 24.95
MS·Flight Sim. 3.0	$ 33.95
Falcon-AT	$ 33.95
3D Helicopter	$ 31.95
Leiaure Suit Larry	$ 25.95
Leiaure Suit Larry II	$ 31.95
PROGRAMMING:	
Borland Turbo C	$ 89.95
Borland Turbo Paacal	$ 89.95
Turbo Asm/Debugger	$ 89.95
MS QuickBASIC 4.5	$ 67.95
BOOK: Gloaabrenner'a Guide to Free Software (With $100 of coupons)	$ 15.95

NOTICE: The above pricea reflect a 4% cash discount.
Allow 10 daya for personal checka
Non-U.S. ordera: MC/Viaa only.
S&H: $4 or actual if by MC/Visa.

SHAREWARE from the Public (Software) Library

Buy for the price shown (plos S&H) or try before buyiog for $5 per disk

Checkmate General Ledger	$ 40
DataCat - faat, eaay mail list manager	$ 25
EZ Project - project mangmt.	$ 49
Faatbucka home budgeting	$ 48
LIST - Buerg'a file viewer	$ 15
Medlin Accounting - g/l, acct. receiv., payroll, payablea	$140
My-Desk - 7k pop-up editor, calendar, calc., etc	$ 49
Newkey - keyboard macro pgm. PCM'a Editor'a Choice	$ 43
PC-File:dB - dBaae compatible but eaay to use!	$ 90
PC-Key-Draw - powerful CAD plua RyperDraw linking,	$100
QubeCalc - 3D apreadaheet pgm PC Mag Editor'a Choice	$ 70
TeaSeRact - TSR routines for programmers.	$ 40

More Shareware to try for $5/disk:

Word Perfect 5 Enhancementa - Macros; 2 diaks full	$10
- Utilities for WP5	$ 5
- Art image filea for WP5	$ 5
Mean-18 Couraea (5 diska)	$25
HP LaserJet Soft Fonta - lota of fonta & utila.	$ 5
Amortization & Fin. Analyaia	$ 5
Calendar-Making Programs	$ 5
BBS Lists - 100's of BBS #'a	$ 5
Clip-art for Printmaster	$ 5

PSL NEWS - the ooly major moothly magazine all about pd/shareware. $18/yr. Call/write for free copy.

P.O. Box 35705
Houston, TX 77235-5705
1-7t3-665-70t7 for info
1-800-2424-PSL to order

CIRCLE 529 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Virtual Memory for DOS!

MicroWay is your best source for the software and hardware needed to get true 32 bit performance from your 386. These include our NDP 32-bit compilers that run on Unix or MS-DOS using the Phar Lap tools. Starting with release 1.4VM, NDP Fortran and C not only access 4 gigabytes of memory, but run with Phar Lap's new VMM extension which provides 386 protected mode virtual memory. Now you can run a program with a 30 megabyte array on a 2 megabyte system simply by having 30 megabytes of free space on your hard disk.

MicroWay also offers transputer based parallel processing boards and languages that run in an XT, AT, or 386. Each of the T800 RISC processors on these boards packs the power of a 20 MHz 386/1167. Our best selling board, the Quadputer2™, has four T800s and boasts 40 MIPS/6 megaflops of processor throughput.

Dr. Robert Atwell, leading defense scientist, calculates that NDP Fortran-386 is saving him $12,000 per month in rentals of VAX hardware and software while doubling his productivity!

Fred Ziegler of AspenTech in Cambridge, Mass. reports, "I ported 900,000 lines of Fortran source in two weeks without a single problem!" AspenTech's Chemical Modeling System is in use on mainframes worldwide and is probably the largest application to ever run on an Intel processor.

Dr. Jerry Ginsberg of Georgia Tech reports, "My problems run a factor of six faster using NDP Fortran-386 on an mW1167 equipped 386/20 than they do on my MicroVAX II."

Our NDP compilers and NDP utilities are the key to the two to five-fold increase in speed that the mW1167 provides. The compilers generate mainframe style code, while our utilities simplify ports to/from the PC or mainframe. A new utility enables our NDP compilers to call HALO '88.

If you are curious about the benefits of the NDP/mW1167 approach, consider the following (price estimates are for complete systems):

Coprocessor	Speed (Flops)	Price
80287-10	80,000	$3,000
80387-20	440,000	$5,000
mW1167-20	2,100,000	$8,000

When driven by a 32-bit compiler, the mW1167 approaches the speed of a $600,000 VAX 8650! In fact, many of our users have reported increases in turnaround of 2 to 4 times that of their VAX! Call us at (508) 746-7341.

32-Bit Compilers and Tools

NDP Fortran-386™ and **NDP C-386™** Compilers generate globally optimized, mainframe quality code. Both run in 386 protected mode under Unix, Xenix or Phar Lap extended MS-DOS. The memory model employed uses 2 segments, each of which can be up to 4 gigabytes. They generate code for the 80287, 80387, 3167 or mW1167. Both include high speed EGA graphics extensions written in C that perform BASIC-like screen operations.

- **NDP Fortran-386™** Full implementation of FORTRAN-77 with Berkeley 4.2 and Fortran-66 extensions. $595
- **NDP Fortran-386/VM** $695
- **NDP Fortran-386/UNIX** $795
- **NDP C-386™** Full implementation of AT&T's PCC with MS and ANSI extensions. . . . $595
- **NDP C-386/VM** $695
- **NDP C-386/UNIX** $795

Phar Lap 386/VMM extensions are supported by the VM releases of NDP Fortran and C. Virtual memory is used automatically by the compilers and the code they generate. This makes it possible to compile and run programs as large as the free space on your hard disk.
Phar Lap Development Tools $495
Phar Lap Virtual Memory Manager . . $295

NDP Windows™ — NDP Windows includes 80 functions that let you create, store, and recall menus and windows. It works with NDP C-386 and drives all the popular graphics adapters . . . . . Library: $125, C Source: $250

NDP Plot™ — Calcomp compatible plot package that is callable from NDP Fortran. It includes drivers for popular plotters and printers. Works with CGA, MDA, EGA and VGA . . . $325

NDP/FFT™ — Includes 40 fast running, hand coded algorithms for single and double dimensioned FFTs which take advantage of the 32-bit addressing of the 386 or your hard disk. Callable from NDP Fortran with mW1167 and 80387 support $250
387FFT for 16-bit compilers $250

NDP to HALO '88 Graphics Interface — This module enables you to call graphics routines in HALO '88 from NDP Fortran or C. $100

MicroWay® 80386 Support (508) 746-7341

Parallel Processing

Videoputer™
The highest performance graphics card on the market. Uses a T800 and TI 34010 in conjunction with a 130 MHz BrookTree DAC. The board comes with one meg of system RAM, one meg of video RAM and a library of graphics primitives. It runs standalone or in conjunction with a transputer network and drives 32 and 64 KHz analog monitors $4995

Monoputer2™
The world's most popular PC transputer development product now extends the memory available for developing transputer applications from 2 to 16 megabytes. The board features a DMA bus interface for fast I/O.
Monoputer2 with T414 (0 MB) $995
Monoputer2 with T800 (0 MB) $1495

Quadputer2™
This board for the AT or 386 can be purchased with 2, 3 or 4 transputers and 1 or 4 megabytes of memory per transputer. Two or more Quadputers can be linked together to build networks with mainframe power which use up to 100 or more transputers . . . . . **from $3495**

Transputer Compilers and Applications
These Parallel languages are designed for the Monoputer2 and Quadputer2.
Logical Systems Parallel C $595
3L Parallel C or 3L Parallel Fortran . . $895
MicroWay Prolog Interpreter $750
Microfield - Finite element analysis . . $1600
ParaSoft: Parallel Environment $300
Performance Monitor . . . $200
C Source Level Debugger $300
T800/NAG™ (See NDP/NAG) $2750

387BASIC™ — Our 16-bit MS compatible compiler introduces numeric register variables to produce the fastest running 80x87 code on the market $249

Weitek-Based Coprocessors

mW1167™ is built at MicroWay using Weitek components and includes an 80387 socket.
mW1167-16 . . . . . $995
mW1167-20 . . . . . $1595
mW1167 Microchannel-16 . . . . . $1295
mW1167 Microchannel-20 . . . . . $1595
Weitek 3167-20 . . . . . $1995
Weitek 3167-25 . . . . . $2495

Intel Coprocessors and RAM

8087 . . . . . $93
80287 . . . . . $135
80287-8 . . . . . $215
80287-10 . . . . . $245
80C287A (CMOS) $310
80387-16 . . . . . $385
80387-16SX $340
80387-20 . . . . . $440
80387-25 . . . . . $550
287Turbo-12 (for AT compatibles) $350
RAMpak™ - 1 meg 32-bit memory module for Compaq system memory board . . . $650
256K 100ns DRAM $13
256K SIMMS $119
1 MB SIMMS $450
(All of our Intel coprocessors include 87Test.)

Intelligent Serial Controllers

MicroWay's **AT8™** and **AT16™**, the fastest intelligent serial controllers, run in AT, 80386 and PS/2 PCs. They come with drivers for UNIX and XENIX. **AT8** ... $895 **AT16** ... $1295

32-Bit Applications

PSTAT-386 — Popular mainframe statistics package. Full version was ported $1495

NDP/NAG™ — Features a library of 268 engineering and scientific numerical algorithms. Callable from NDP Fortran $895

12 MHz PC Accelerators

FastCACHE-286 12 MHz $299
SuperCACHE-286 12 MHz $399
FastCACHE-286 9 MHz $199

MicroWay

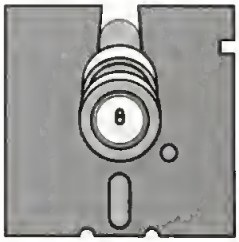
World Leader in PC Numerics

Corporate Headquarters: P.O. Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA (508) 746-7341
32 High St., Kingston-Upon-Thames, U.K., 01-541-5466
USA FAX 508-746-4678 Australia 02-439-8400 Germany 069-75-1428

CIRCLE 331 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ FRANK J. DERFLER, JR.

CONNECTIVITY CLINIC



Using WordPerfect on a LAN can be easier; a tip about the future of LANs; batch files that will make NetWare's log-in process run smoothly.

Automate *NetWare*'s log-in process with these batch files

One of my first problems as a new *NetWare* administrator was how to automate the log-in process. My solution is contained in the AUTOEXEC.BAT file shown in Figure 1. (This should be located in the root directory of each workstation's boot disk.)

The first thing I did was to set the environment variable LOGDRIVE equal to the first network drive for this workstation. If the file NET$LOG.DAT is found on the PUBLIC directory, you are currently logged in, so you are then logged out. Any file that can be accessed by everyone logged on to the network can be used in place of NET$LOG.DAT.

If the file LOGIN.COM is not found in the LOGIN directory, *NetWare*'s shell is not loaded, and the program calls the NETBOOT command. This command allows the workstation to access the network. If the file LOGIN.COM is still not found on the network drive, there is an error condition. The program makes the LOGIN directory the current directory on the first network drive. Then it calls the RELOG.BAT program that is shown in Figure 2.

RELOG.BAT, located in the LOGIN directory of the first network drive, globally alters aspects of the network booting process and allows a user to relog onto the network under another account. As does AUTOEXEC.BAT, RELOG.BAT first sees if NET$LOG.DAT is available. If it is, the program must log out of the network. If the log-in command is successful, then the Novell log-in script(s) will be executed for the specified user. The program sets the search drives for all the necessary applications and sets a search drive specific to each user. For example:

```
MAP S3:=SYS:USERS\CHIP
```

If the log-in was not successful, then the program displays an error message and jumps back up to step 2. (If your text editor will support it, you can embed a Control-G command in the ECHO statement so that the error will beep at the user). If USETUP .BAT can be found, the RELOG.BAT file will execute it underneath another command shell. This batch file contains user-specific log-in instructions. (In the Novell log-in script, I map each user to his own di-

```
ECHO OFF
CLS
IF EXIST %LOGDRIVE%\PUBLIC\NET$LOG.DAT LOGOUT
IF NOT EXIST %LOGDRIVE%\LOGIN\LOGIN.COM NETBOOT
IF NOT EXIST %LOGDRIVE%\LOGIN\LOGIN.COM GOTO ERROR
CD %LOGDRIVE%\LOGIN
F:RELOG
:ERROR
CLS
ECHO An error has occurred linking up with the network, See
ECHO System Supervisor.
```

Figure 1: *A sample AUTOEXEC file that automates the log-in process on a* NetWare *network.*

```
ECHO OFF
CLS
IF EXIST %LOGDRIVE%\PUBLIC\NET$LOG.DAT LOGOUT
:LOGIN
%LOGDRIVE%LOGIN
IF EXIST %LOGDRIVE%\PUBLIC\NET$LOG.DAT GOTO DO_MENU
ECHO [ See the system supervisor for help ]
GOTO LOGIN
:DO_MENU
IF EXIST USETUP.BAT COMMAND /C USETUP
MENU
```

Figure 2: *The RELOG.BAT file is called by the AUTOEXEC file in Figure 1 and globally changes aspects of the network booting process.*

■ CONNECTIVITY CLINIC

rectories. Each one of these directories can have its own USETUP.BAT file). Finally, the batch file executes any MENU program that you choose.—*Dave Bennett; Independence, Missouri*

These batch files are a good demonstration of how you can effectively automate and hide the arcane details of the network log-in process from your users.

Productivity Tip

This year standards will take control in the LAN industry. Users will be able to mix and match products (adapters, operating systems, protocols, drivers, and so forth) that are produced by several different companies. But many companies will not survive the transition to marketing "commodity" products and their hopes will become orphans.

Tips that can make using *WordPerfect* on a LAN glitch-free

The network version of *WordPerfect* 4.2 requests a username when it starts. But on occasion, a user may make a mistake when typing in his username. Because *WordPerfect* sets printer selection based on the username, his print jobs are routed to the wrong printer!

Our users were already entering the first three characters of their network log-in name when *WordPerfect* requested its username. So, to me, using *WordPerfect*'s /U switch in combination with an environment variable set to contain the user's network log-in name furnished an elegant solution to the problem.

WordPerfect sets printer selection, and a long list of other parameters, by matching the username to file ???}SYS.FIL on the user's default directory. If a file match is not found, default settings from the file {WP}SYS.FIL in the *WordPerfect* program directory are used instead. (In retrospect, I could have set printer number 1 in the {WP}SYS.FIL file to a local printer. Although a user's print job may not have printed correctly, it would have, at least, printed locally.)

The username is also used by *WordPerfect* as the first three characters in its temporary, overflow, and timed-backup filenames. Since DOS does not allow two files in the same directory to have the same name, *WordPerfect* also cannot accommodate two or more users starting it from the same directory and entering the same username. Of course, two or more users entering different usernames can start *WordPerfect* from the same directory.

A username may range in length from one to three alphanumeric characters. *WordPerfect* will replace blanks in a username with the underscore character. Most

NO PANE, NO GAIN!

$50 TRADE-IN! Call for details.

Our WINDOWS™ Will Improve Your Form!

Introducing FormMaker's HORIZON, electronic form design software. When you "look into" the advanced features of HORIZON the choice is "clear": WINDOWS™ gives HORIZON the "muscle" that keeps us ahead of the competition (see box). Whether your form is simple or complex, HORIZON makes it easy with pull-down menus, inch or metric rulers, a wide variety of shading patterns, and easy editing of your form. HORIZON allows you to fill in your form directly or merge with your Lotus, dBASE, word processing or other file formats. "Exercise" your power of choice: order HORIZON today. After all, compared to HORIZON the others are just "95 lb. weaklings."

FEATURE	HORIZON	FORMWORX	FORMTOOL
Windows driven	YES	NO	NO
True WYSIWYG	YES	NO	NO
True [illegible]	YES	NO	NO
PostScript & HP [illegible]	YES	NO	NO
Impact printers	YES	YES	YES
Logos/graphics	YES	NO	NO
Includes download fonts	YES	NO	NO
Auto line drawing	YES	NO	NO
Mouse or [illegible] control	YES	NO	NO
Forms fill-in	YES	YES	YES
Price	$145*	$149†	$95

*Special introductory price with trade-in †With Fill 'n' File

Dealer inquiries invited.

CIRCLE 251 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FormMaker Software, Inc.
57 S. Schillinger Rd., Mobile, AL 36608
1-800-888-8423

FORMMAKER'S HORIZON™
A FORM OF HIGHER INTELLIGENCE™

FormMaker's HORIZON is a trademark of FormMaker Software Inc. Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development, Inc. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. FORMWORX is a registered trademark of Formworx Corp. FORMTOOL is a registered trademark of BLOC Development Corp. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.

THE MASS STORAGE SYSTEM THAT COMES WITH AN EASY INSTALLMENT PLAN.

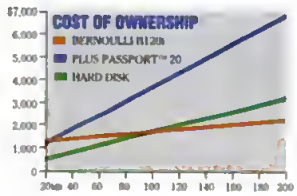
Installing 20MB has never been easier. Just insert a new Bernoulli Disk Cartridge.

And you thought high capacity and high performance were expensive! At $83 per 20 megabytes, Bernoulli™ gives you infinite storage and incredible performance. And the more storage you add, the more cost-effective the Bernoulli system becomes. Not to mention providing data security, low-cost transportability, *and* data transferability between PC, PS/2™ Micro Channel™ and Apple® Macintosh™ machines.

Bernoulli Boxes® are available in internal 5¼" or external 5¼" and 8" models. And every one is durable. Inherently resisting head crash and disk contamination, which other systems just can't do. And standing up to mistreatment to the tune of more than 1000Gs of shock force per 10MB or 20MB Disk Cartridge.

Rugged Bernoulli Disk Cartridges are lightweight and fit easily into an overnight envelope.

So compare mass storage systems. Investigate their performance, how well they protect your data, and what they cost. You'll find out what 300,000 Bernoulli users have already discovered. For outstanding performance, data security and low cost, it makes sense to install the leader.*



No other system compares to Bernoulli for low-cost expandability.

For more information about Bernoulli Boxes,® contact your local Iomega Authorized Dealer, or call 1-800-453-6608.

IOMEGA®
Never ending storage solutions.

©IOMEGA Corporation *According to the 1987 DISK/TREND Report, Iomega retains 98.6% of the over-5 MB removable flexible drive market IBM is a registered trademark and PS/2 and Micro Channel are trademarks of IBM Corporation Apple is a registered trademark of and Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc Plus and Plus Passport are trademarks of Plus Development Corporation

CIRCLE 378 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ CONNECTIVITY CLINIC

importantly, the function of the *WordPerfect* username is not related to that of the network log-in name. My *WordPerfect* batch file now contains

```
@Echo off
WP/R/NK/U-%USER%F:CD\%USER%
```

The /R in the second line of this statement tells *WordPerfect* to load 120K of menus, error messages, and overlays from WP.EXE into memory. This speeds up parts of the program. The /NK allows *WordPerfect* to work with keyboard speedup programs such as *Cruise Control* or *Repeat Performance*.

Finally, /U-%USER% instructs *WordPerfect* to look in the DOS environment for the variable USER. *WordPerfect* then sets its username to the value of the variable USER and finishes loading without pausing to request a username entry! F: and CD\%USER% return the user to their Home drive and directory—just in case they changed their default drive and/or directory while in *WordPerfect*.

I used *NetWare*'s system log-in script, which is available through the Syscon program, to set the environment variable USER equal to the user's network log-in name. I inserted

```
SET USER="%LOGIN_NAME"
```

near the top of the file. Finally, *WordPerfect* won't hiccup if the USER value is more than three characters long.—*Roy T. Mendoza; Irvine, California*

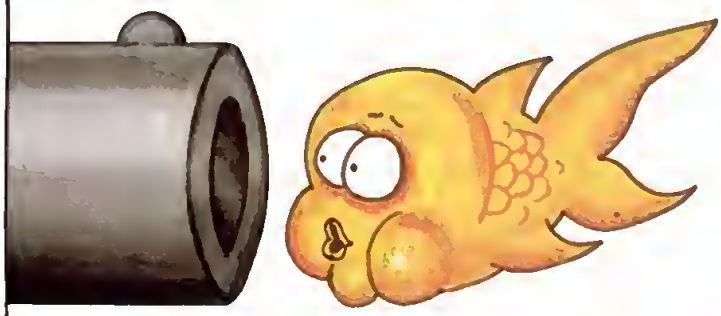
WordPerfect is scoring a big hit with its LAN products. Their popularity seems to be growing quickly despite the fact that the programs are not simple to set up or administer on a LAN.

These comprehensive hints should help administrators avoid some of the frustrations we experienced setting up a new copy of *WordPerfect Office* for evaluation. We liked the product once we got all the files with their funny names tucked into the right subdirectories.

Network Your Questions

Connectivity Clinic gives you practical solutions to networking problems of all types. We'll pay $50 or more for any tips we print, *plus an extra $25 if you submit your letter on-disk*. Please include a printed copy. We'll gladly answer your questions at no charge, but we cannot answer letters personally. Mail contributions to Connectivity Clinic, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (to join, see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Productivity section). You may also contact Frank J. Derfler, Jr., via MCI Mail (use Derfler's box named CONNECTIVITY CLINIC).

Point-And-Shoot PC-FULLBAK™



Hard-Disk Backup Easy as Shooting Fish in a Barrel!

NEW! Now for OS/2! Point-And-Shoot PC-FullBak is now available for your OS/2 system.

FAST! Point-And-Shoot PC-FullBak is the fastest backup utility—period! Run it on your IBM PC, XT, AT, or PS/2 30, 50, 60, 80 or true hardware compatible at up to 20 mhz!

SIMPLE! Just use the light-bar menu to select and mark the directories, subdirectories, and individual files you want to back up! Back up data all over your hard-disk with a single command!

RELIABLE! Point-And-Shoot PC-FullBak keeps your data safe—but don't take our word for it: "The product has *never* failed to give me a reliable RESTORE."—Jim Seymour, *Micro Business*

A BARGAIN! With Point-And-Shoot PC-FullBak, you'll never have to talk about the data that got away. And at only $129.95, it's a bargain! Available at quality software retailers or from us at: (512) 328-1041. Your satisfaction is guaranteed—or we'll refund your money! And that's no fish story.

AWARD-WINNING SOFTWARE!

The award-winning family of products from Westlake Data Corp. has received *PC Magazine*'s Editor's Choice Award and has been nominated for *PC Magazine*'s Technical Excellence Award.

WESTLAKE DATA CORP

P.O. Box 1711, Austin, TX 78767 Telephone: (512) 328-1041

PS/2 and OS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc

CIRCLE 485 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine's Direct Marketing Connection

For PC Products and Services

For many of you, mail order is your primary means of purchasing PC products and services.

In fact, in recent interviews with our subscribers, we learned that 70% bought PC products and services through direct marketing channels during the past year.*

You buy direct because it's convenient, because you know exactly what you want and don't need any hand-holding.

PC MAGAZINE

The following special section, PC Magazine's Direct Marketing Connection, is what you've been demanding. It connects you with the direct marketers who are anxious to please you. By having them all in one place, you can quickly zero in on the products you need from the vendors you want to buy through.

*Starch Study, July 1986

Arlington Computer Products gives you the best prices on IBM PCs...and Compaq too!

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II

Model 30, 20 MB, w/Monitor	$1899
Model 50Z, 30 MB, w/Monitor	$2999
Model 80, w/44 MB and Monitor	$3495
Model 60, w/70 MB end Monitor	$3895
Model 70, w/60 MB end Monitor	$4395
Model 70, w/121 MB and Monitor	$5749
Modal 80, w/44 MB end Monitor	$4595
Model 80, w/70 MB end Monitor	$5195

w/Color Monitor edd $250

IBM XT & AT .... *Call for Custom Configurations*

COMPAQ 286

DESKTOP — (12 MHZ)
1 Drive 640K, 40 MB,
Mono Monitor $2295

COMPAQ PORTABLES

386 Model 40	$5649
386 Model 100	$6995
SLT 20	$3975
SLT 40	$4499
Portable III 20 MB	$3599
w/40 MB	$4175

COMPAQ 386

Model 386S w/40 MB (16 MHZ)	$3695
Model 386E MB (20 MHZ)	$3749
Model 386E w/40 MB (20 MHZ)	$4695
Model 386E w/110 MB (20 MHZ)	$5695
Modei w/110 MB-25 MHZ	$7199
Modal w/300 MB-25 MHZ	$9099

COMPAQ DESK PRO

1 Drive, 640K, 20 MB
Green or Amber Monitor..... $1695

AST PREMIUM

286

10 MHZ, 512K, 1 floppy, 40 MB, serial end perellel ports, mono monitor. $1999

386

20 MHZ, 1 MG, 1.2 floppy, 40 MB, mono monitor. $3299

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

DFI w/384K	$199
AST 6 Pack w/384K	$229
AST Rempege AT w/512K	$389
AST Hot Shot	$355
Orchid Tiny Turbo	$279
Orchid Twin Turbo	$399
Intel Above Board 286+	$399
Irma Boerd	$695
AST 5251-11	$529
AST 5251-11 Plus Enhenced	$589

CHIPS

64K Ram Chips	9 for $25
256K Chipa	each $11
Compaq 386 1 MB	$549
Compaq 386 4 MB	$1995
8087-3/-2	$109/$149
80287-6MHZ	$159
80287-8MHZ	$229
80287-10MHZ	$259
80387-18	$399
80387-20	$499
80387-25	$659

SOFTWARE

D Base III Plua	$399
D Bese IV	$459
Framework	$399
IBM Displaywrite IV	$299
Logitech Mouse	$74
Lotua 123	$299
Managing Your Money	$125
Microsoft Mouse	$109
Microsoft Word	$219
Mouse Systems Mouse	$99
Multimate Adv. II	$259
R Base for DOS	$439
Symphony	$429
Ventura Desktop Publ.	$499
Word Perfect 5.0	$219

MODEMS & FAXES

Hayes 1200/2400	$289/$419
Everex 1200/2400	$79/$149
Everex 2400 External	$219
US Robotics 2400 Int.	$169
Sherp FO-300 Fax	$1219
Sharp FO-420 Fax	$1299

PRINTERS

EPSDN

LX 800	$169	LQ 500	$279
DFX 5000	$1349	LQ 850	$515
FX 850	$339	LQ 1050	$719
FX 1050	$439	LQ 950	$579
EX 800	$399	LQ 2550	$909

OKIDATA

ML 320	$339	ML 321	$469
ML 390	$469	ML 391	$639
		393	$999

TDSHIBA

321 S/L / 341 S/L	$459/$589
351 SX	$885

NEC

P5200	$539	P5300	$699
P2200	$349	P9XL	$1049

IBM

Quietwriter III	$1199
Proprinter II	$389
Proprinter X24	$549
Proprinter XL III	$599
Proprinter XL24	$719

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet II	$1699
Laserjet IID	$3149
1 MG Upgrade	$309
2 MG Upgrade	$589
4 MG Upgrade	$1199
25 In 1 Font	$265

DRIVES & TAPES

Ext. 5¼" for PSII	$219	***SEAGATE HARD DISKS***	
Ext. 1.2 for PSII	$219	20 MB for XT (ST225)	$269
Toshiba 3½" 720K	$99	30 MB for XT (ST238)	$289
Toahiba 3½" 1.44	$105	40 MB for AT (ST251)	$349
20 MB Tape	$339	40 MB for AT (ST251-1)	$419
40 MB Tepe	$459	80 MB for AT	$599

IDMEGA

Bernoulli Box II 5¼" 20 MB Int. w/card	$969
Dual 20 Ext. w/card	$1769
Bernoulli Plus	$3450

PLUS

Hard Card 20 MB $529 Hard Cerd 40 MB $649

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI EGA Wonder 480	$259
ATI VIP VGA	$269
Compaq VGA	$449
Everax EGA Autoswitch	$159
Everex VGA	$239
Harcules Graphics Plus	$179
NEC MVA 1024	$799
Orchid VGA	$289
Paradise Autoswitch 480	$179
Paradise VGA	$269
Peredise Professionel	$469
Vaga VRAM VGA	$499
Vega VGA	$269

MONITORS

NEC

Multisync	$579
Multisync Plus	$889
Multisync XL, 19"	$2149

MITSUBISHI

EGA	$399
Diamond Scan	$499

PRINCETDN

HX12E ... $449 Ultrasync $499

SAMSUNG

Color/EGA	$229/$339
Multiaync	$439

Arlington Computer Products, inc.

3025-E S. MALMO
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES: **800-548-5105**

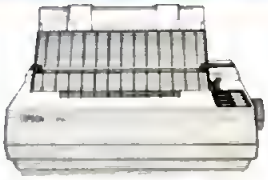
CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 312-228-6333
SHIPPING 312-228-6333
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 312-228-1470
FAX 312-228-0516

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

America's choice and Arlington Computer Products choice is EPSON®

It's not hard to understand why. Care in design, engineering and manufacturing have made Epson an industry leader and the industry standard. And to back their reputation, a one year warranty stands behind every Epson product.

Arlington Computer Products is an authorized Epson® dealer. Please call for immediate delivery at very competitive prices.

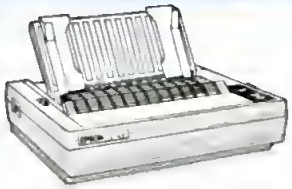


Epson FX-850

- Narrow-carriage 9-pin, dot-matrix printer
- SmartPark,™ a unique Epson paper-handling innovation, lets you switch from fanfold to single sheets or envelopes without removing hardware or paper
- With a standard push feed tractor and single sheet friction feed, the FX-850 can handle virtually any type of paper as well as envelopes
- Exclusive SelecType front control panel puts popular printer features and SmartPark operations at your fingertips
- The FX-850 prints 264 characters per second (CPS) in high-speed draft mode (12 CPI), 54 CPS in Near Letter Quality mode (12 CPI)

Epson FX-1050

- Wide-carriage 9-pin, dot-matrix printer
- SmartPark,™ a unique Epson paper-handling innovation, lets you switch from fanfold to single sheets or envelopes without removing hardware or paper
- With a standard push feed tractor and single sheet friction feed, the FX-1050 can handle virtually any type of paper as well as envelopes
- Exclusive SelecType front control panel puts popular printer features and SmartPark operations at your fingertips.
- The FX-1050 prints 264 characters per second (CPS) in high-speed draft mode (12 CPI), 54 CPS in Near Letter Quality mode (12 CPI).

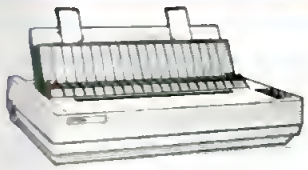


Epson LQ-500

- Epson's 24-pin, dot-matrix technology creates true letter quality characters and high-resolution graphics
- Prints 180 characters per second (CPS) in draft mode, 60 CPS in letter quality (12 CPI)
- Automatic single sheet loading, standard pull tractor and friction feed for versatile paper handling
- Exclusive SelecType front control panel offers quick, easy selection of popular typestyles, fonts and pitch
- Two resident, letter quality fonts — Roman and Sans Serif
- New "shadow" and "outline" print modes for use with desktop publishing applications

Epson LQ-850

- Epson's 24-pin, dot-matrix technology creates true letter quality characters
- Epson's SmartPark™
- Exclusive SelecType front control panel offers quick, easy selection of popular typestyles, fonts and pitch
- 264 Characters per second in the high-speed draft mode delivers outstanding productivity
- 88 Characters per second in Letter Quality mode for enhanced, high-resolution characters
- In draft mode or Letter Quality mode, the LQ-850 runs at a surprisingly quiet 55 dB noise level



Epson LQ-1050

- Epson's 24-pin, dot-matrix technology creates true letter quality characters
- Epson's SmartPark™
- 264 Characters per second in the high-speed draft mode delivers outstanding productivity
- 88 Characters per second in Letter Quality mode for enhanced, high-resolution characters
- In draft mode or letter quality mode, the LQ-1050 runs at a surprisingly quiet 55 dB noise level
- Exclusive SelecType front control panel offers quick, easy selection of popular typestyles, fonts and pitch

Epson LQ-2550

- 24-Pin technology creates superior Letter Quality characters and high-resolution graphics up to 360 dpi.
- 7-Color printing capability is standard.
- Epson's SmartPark™
- Exclusive LCD SelecType front control panel for easy selection of pre-sets, fonts and printer functions
- 133 Characters per second print speed in Letter Quality mode (12 CPI)
- 400 Characters per second print speed in draft mode (12 CPI)
- Epson LQ ESC/P™ assures software compatibility

EPSON®

WHEN YOU'VE GOT AN EPSON, YOU'VE GOT A LOT OF COMPANY.™

CIRCLE 336 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko

Arlington Computer Products, inc.

3025-E S. MALMO
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

Call: **800-548-5105**

In Illinois 1-312-228-6333

Fax: 312-228-0516

Designer Carry Case for Laptops: Extra pockets for portable printer, battery pack, pocket modem, manuals & software etc. Comes with handle and shoulder strap. For NEC EL & HD and all Toshiba Laptops. Specify model.

Only 149 With any Laptop 130

TOUCH BASE Systems World Port Pocket Modems: Both 1200 & 2400 use own battery. Operats on Bell and CCITT standards. 2400 includes AC Adapter and Carbon Copy PLUS comm sw. Comes with 25 pin female connector. For Toshiba adapter cable, add 20

1200/2400 159/259 With any Laptop 1200/2400 . . . . . 150/250

QUADRAM JT Fax Portable slips into your pocket and plugs into any MS DOS computer's serial port to let you fax from wherever you are. JT Fax board goes into your PC. All come with software.

JT Fax 4800/9600 . . . 279/549 JT Fax Portable 339

SHARP FAX MACHINE: Group 2, 3 Compatible. Auto contrast control and half tone transmission. 10 page auto feeder. Activity and transaction reports. Copy function. Automatic redial. 32 auto dialing numbers. Built-in phone.

FO-220 (Beige) 899 UX-180 (Black) 899

★ DICONIX 150 Parallel w/3' Cable . . . 299 With Purchase of Any Laptop . . . 269 ★ NEC P2200 . . . 319 ★

SYSTEMS

NEC MultiSpeed EL II	1479
MultiSpeed HD w/20 MB	2299
Battery Pack-Specify EL or HD	99
Carry Case: EL/HD	99
Floppy 5.25" Ext 360K for HD	299
NEC Modem 1200/2400 Int	269/339
TOSHIBA LAPTOPS	
T1000 w/out Carry Case	749
T1000 w/Toshiba Carry Case	799
T1000 w/Case & 768K Card	1089
T1200F, 2 floppy w/out CC	1279
T1200FB, Backlit w/out CC	1469
T1200H, 20MB w/out CC	2139
T1200HB, Backlit w/out CC	2249
T1600 w/out Carry Case	3099
T3100E w/out Carry Case	2629
T3200 w/out Carry Case	3349
T5100 w/out Carry Case	4349
T5200-40MB w/out CC	5999
T5200-100MB w/out CC	6999
ACCESSORIES for Toshiba LapTops: With Laptop / Use Second Price	
AC Adapter: T1000/1100+	75/60
AC Adapter: T1200	99/80
Auto Adapter: T1000/1100+	65/50
Battery Charger: T1200	239/210
Battary Pack: T1200	65/70
Battery Backup: T5100	299/280
Carry Case for T1000 or T1200	80
Carry Case for T3200 or T5100	90
Designer Carry Case w/pockets for SW, manuals, portable printer etc. Specify model	149/130
Expansion Chasis w/interface for 1100+/1200 or 3100/6100	669/829
WonUnder: Expansion slot for 1100+, 1200 or 3100/5100	269/250
Floppy 5.25" Ext 360k	299/270
Memory 768k: T1000	299/290
Memory 1MB: T1200/T3100	599/570
Memory 2MB: T3100E	929/690
Memory 3MB: T3200	1239/1200
Memory 2MB: T5100	1049/1020
Modem 1200 Int: T1000	319/300
Modem 1200 No Slot: T1200 When installed	299/350
Modems: T1100+/1200/3100/5100	
Toshiba 1200 Int	299/280
Megahertz 1200 Int w/sw	189/159
Megahertz 2400 Int w/sw	279/259
Prometheus 1200 Int w/sw	149/139
Prometheus 2400 Int w/sw	329/300
Adaptamodem 2400 Int	329/300
World Port 1200 Ext	159/150
2400 Ext w/AC Adapter	259/250
Toshiba cable for Ext Modems	20
Numeric Keypad: T1000/1200	99/90
Numenc Keypad: T3100E	99/90
Brooklyn Bridge	99/90
Battery Watch by Traveling sw	39
Desk Link by Traveling sw	129/120
Laplink Plus by Traveling sw	109/100

PRINTERS

ALPS Allegro 24 pin	359
ALQ 224E Color	599
ALO 324E Color	749
BiDi Tractor: 200/300	70/90
Ribbon: ALO Black/Color	15/20
P2000 w/Tractor	679
P2100 w/Tractor	1079
P2400 Color, w/Tractor 24 pin	969
★ **DICONIX InkJet 150 parallel** with 3' or 6' cable	299
With any Laptop	269
NEC P2200	319
5200/5300	515/689
Color Kit 5200/5300	109
Cut Sht Fdr 5200/5300	169/199
★ **TOSHIBA** ExpressWriter 311	399 ★
★ **TOSHIBA** 321SL	439 ★
★ **TOSHIBA** 341SL	579 ★
KENSINGTON Printer Stand	20
★ With Printer	10 ★

DRIVES & BACKUP

PLUS HARD CARD: Single Slot 20/40 MB	499/649
TOSHIBA 3.5" Int 1.44MB with Universal mounting kit	109
SEAGATE: For PC/XT HALF HT	
PRO PACK 20 MB (ST 225)	289
PRO PACK 30 MB (ST 238)	299
Fully Pretested, PRO PACK includes controller, cables, detailed & illustrated manual. Six months warranty.	
PC/XT Mtng Kit & Filler Plate	10
FOR AT: 40 MB w/partitioning sw	
SEAGATE ST 251-1 28 ms	399
MOUNTAIN: Uses Floppy Cont/DC2000	
Back-up 40 MB: Internal for AT	379
DC 2000 Single/Box of 5	25/120
DC 600 Single/Box of 5	30/140

SOFTWARE

BORLAND Sidekick. Specify 5.25 or 3.5	35
SORLAND Sprint - 3.5"	69
LOTUS symphony 3.5" Ver 1.2	199
LOTUS Metro 3.5" Ver 1.0	35
PC Paint Plus	29
Gem Graph	49
Brooklyn Bridge	99
Battery Watch by Traveling sw	39
Desk Link by Traveling sw	129
Laplink Plus by Traveling sw	109
Microsoft Windows 386	99

MONITORS

With Display Card . . Use 2nd Price	
LOGITECH AutoSync with EGA Card, LogiMouse & Paint Show	569
MITBUSISHI D Scan 1371	449/430
Diamond Scan 1381	499/480
Diamond Scan Tilt & Swivel - add	20
NEC MultiSync II-1402	699/679
NEC MultiSync PLUS	999/970
SONY 1311CR-13" Trinitron Color Remote TV & RGB Monitor	449/430
Sony 1311 to IBM Cable	20
SONY Multiscan 1303	529/510
SONY Multiscan 1302	659/640
Sony 1303/2 to IBM Cable	20
Sony 1303/2 to MAC II Cable	30
TAXAN 770 MultiVision plus	529/500
ZENITH ZCM-1490 Flat Screen	649/620
With Zenith Tilt & Swivel	689/640
Zenith Tilt & Swivel	30
UNIVERSAL Tilt & Swivel	25

MATH/RAM CHIPS

64K RAM 120ns Set of 9	30
256K RAM 120ns Set of 9	CALL
8087-3 PC/XT 5 Mhz	115
8087-2 PC/XT 8 Mhz	145
80287-6 AT 6 Mhz	169
80287-8 AT 8 Mhz	239
80287-10 AT 10 Mhz	279
80387-16 for 386 Machines	399
80387-20 for 386 Machines	499

MODEMS

LAP TOP Modems	See SYSTEMS
EVEREX 1200 Int w/BitCom	89
2400 w BitCom Int/Ext	169/199
HAYES 1200B Internal-No SW	219
1200B with SmartCom II	269
PROMETHEUS 2400G Ext	179
TOUCHBASE SYSTEMS	
World Port 1200 Ext	159
2400 Ext w/AC Adaptar	259
U S ROBOTICS Sportster 2400 Int/Ext	169/199
ZOOM HC 2400 Int./Ext.	129/149

FAX MACHINES/BOARDS

PANAFAX UF-155	999
SHARP FO-220	899
SHARP UX-180	899
SHARP FO-420	1199
SHARP UX-350	1199
MURATA M1200/M1600	659/759
QUADRAM JT Fax 4800/9600	279/549
JT Fax Portable	339
THE COMPLETE PC Fax Brd 4800	269
Fax Board 9600	469
Answering Machine-Voice Mail	239

DISPLAY CARDS

ATI VGA Wonder (256k)	339
GENOA SuperEGA HiRes+	179
SuperVGA HiRes 5200-10	379
ORCHID Pro Designer VGA	329
PARADISE AutoSwitch 480	199
Paradise VGA Plus	289
Paradise VGA Plus 16	339
Paradise VGA Professional	529
VIDEO-7 Vega VGA	299
Vega V-RAM VGA (256k)	499
ZENITH Z-449	279
9 to 15 Pin Connector-Required for some Monitor/Card combinations	20

KEYBOARD/MOUSE

KEYTRONIC 101 Keys for IBM PC, XT, AT with Function Keys on top row, separate Cursor Control Keypad and Numaric Keypad. With 3 years Keytronics warranty	99
OEM Version: Identical Keyboard w/90 day warranty from us	69
LOGITECH with Plus software	
PS/2 Mouse	79
C-7 Serial or Bus	79
HiRez Bus	89
Logitech Publisher	30
LogiPaint/LogiCadd	16/30
MICROSOFT Mouse: Bus or Ser	109
With Windows: Bus or Serial	129
MOUSE SYSTEMS PC Mouse: Serial or Bus with PC Paint Plus	99

POWER

REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES For PC XT 150 Watts	69
DATASHIELD Surga Pro 100	79
300 Watts Turbo Backup	399
450 Watts Turbo Backup	469
625 Watts Turbo Backup	569
SOLID STATE UPS 3" High SS400/SS700	699/829
KENSINGTON Masterpiece	99
Masterpiece Plus	109
Masterpiece Remote	109

★ TOSHIBA 321 SL/341 SL . . . . 439/579 ★

★ FREE DELIVERY ★

★ **PREPAID ORDERS IN CONTINENTAL USA ONLY** ★

Simply mail the check for the exact amount (CA add 6%) as shown here with your order. We will ship your order UPS Ground, **FREE** of any other charges. It is that simple. For 2 Day AIR shipment, add 3% (Min $10). For Printers & Monitors 6% (Min $30). Money order/Bank check orders shipped immediately. Personal/Co. checks delay shipment 2/3 weeks. (Credit Card orders are not considered prepaid).

★ TOSHIBA T1000 . . . . .749 ★ LOTUS SYMPHONY 3.5" Ver 1.2 . . . . . 199 ★

★ SUPER SPECIALS ★

★ **PREPAID BY CHECK ONLY** ★
★ **POSTMARKED BY MAR. 31, 1989** ★

TOSHIBA 321SL w/Par Cable	445
341SL w/Par Cable	585
T1000 w/out Carry Case	740
T1000 w/Toshiba CC & 768K Card	1070
T1200F, 2 Floppy w/out CC	1250
T1200FB, Backlit w/out CC	1435
T1200H w/out Carry Case	2090
T1200H w/Designar Carry Case	2190
T1200HB w/out Carry Case	2215
T1200HB w/Designer Carry Case	2315
T1600 w/out Carry Case	3050
T1600 w/Designer Carry Case	3150
T3100E w/out Carry Case	2590
T3100E w/Designer Carry Case	2670
T3200 w/out Carry Case	3290
T5100 w/out Carry Case	4290
T5100 w/Designer Carry Case	4360
T5200-40MB w/out Carry Case	5940
T5200-40MB w/Designer Carry Case	6050
T5200-100MB w/out Carry Case	6930
PLUS Hard Card 40 MB	630
HAYES 1200B Internal-No SW	199
HAYES 1200B with SmartCom II	249
PROMETHEUS 2400G Ext	160
MOUSE SYSTEMS PC Mouse Bus	79
LOGITECH HiRez Bus	85
LOTUS symphony 3.5" Ver 1.2	189
LOTUS Metro 3.5" Ver 1.0	29
BORLAND Sidekick. Specify 5.25 or 3.5	29
PC Paint Plus/Gem Graph	25/40
NEC MultiSpeed EL II	1450
NEC MultiSpeed HD	2250
NEC P2200 Par w/Cable	330
MITSUBISHI 1371 w/Tilt & Swival	460
TAXAN 770 Plus w/Genoa HiRse+	640
SHARP FO-220	870
SONY 1303 w/cable IBM or Apple	545
SONY 1302 w/cable IBM or Apple	665
LOGITECH AutoSynch with EGA Card, LogiMouse & Paint Show	550

★ FOREIGN ORDERS ★

For foreign orders add special handling charge of $30 per order. Air shipments add 10% (Min $50). For Printers & Monitors 30% (Min $150). Some items may be more. Credit card orders, add 5% to amount owed.

FAX: 714-891-2364

★ TOSHIBA T1200 HB Backlit . . . . 2249 ★

POLICY: Min. order $100 for COD/Credit Cards. Prepaid orders Min. $50. Prices & availability subject to change. Shipping charges vary (Min. $10). Prices reflect discount for advance payment. Personal/Co. checks delay shipment 2/3 weeks. Add 2% (Min. $5) for COD & Discover, 3% for MC/Visa and 5% for Amex & Optima. COD requires cash or cashier check. No showroom or walkin sales. Open acct. PO min. order $1000. Add 10%, subject to approval. All sales final. Refused shipments subject to a 20% charge (Min. $50). Not responsible for compatibility.

★ **PICKUP HOURS:** Mon-Fri: 3 to 5 pm. **PLEASE CALL FIRST FOR WORKORDER #.** ★

★ APO ★ FPO ★

For APO/FPO orders, add special handling charge $30 per order. Shipping charges add 5% (Min. $20). For Printers & Monitors 10% (Min. $40). Some items may be more. No COD orders. Credit Card orders, add 5% to amount owed.

MICROBEST 714-897-2100

12605 HOOVER STREET, GARDEN GROVE, CA 92641

PLEASE REFER TO AD # PC 907

EPSON® Means Business

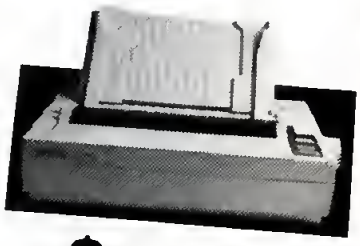
...Business to Business Can Deliver EPSON Printers Faster and More Cost Effectively.

Only Business to Business Offers the Exclusive One Year Replacement Warranty...

LX-800
Dot-Matrix Printer

- Full-featured, 80-column printer
- 180 CPS draft mode; 30 CPS NLQ
- Automatic single sheet loading
- SelecType front control panel
- Compatible with most computers
- One year limited warranty

$177



$287

LQ-500

- Creates high-resolution text and graphics
- 180 CPS draft mode; 60 CPS Letter Quality
- SelecType front control panel
- Epson's one year limited warranty

EPSON® PRINTER SPECS

EPSON	Width	Speed	Price
LX-800	STD.	180/30 NLQ	$177
LQ-500	STD.	180/60 LQ	$287
FX-850	STD.	264/54 NLQ	CALL
FX-1050	WIDE	264/54 NLQ	CALL
LQ-850	STD.	264/88 LQ	CALL
LQ-950	MEDIUM	264/88 LQ	CALL
LQ-1050	WIDE	264/88 LQ	CALL
LQ-2550	WIDE	400/133 LQ	CALL

Authorized Epson Customer Care Center

CIRCLE 355 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*We also offer many othar fine brand name printars at **below market prices.** Thase printers have unique features which can be useful for particular businass or home office applications. **Business To Business** maintains good inventory on all these superior **brand name printers.** Virtually all models from each manufacturer are in stock and ready for immediata shipment. Every printer we sell is backed by the exclusive **Business To Business One Year Replacement Guarantee.***

Call now for below market pricing.

Brother **Citizen**
Fujitsu **NEC**
Okidata **Panasonic**
Star **Toshiba**

BUSINESS TO BUSINESS™

One Year Free Replacement Warranty

We guarantee every product we sell to be free of defects as covered in the manufacturer's warranty, or we will replace it with a brand new one FREE for one full year. You only pay shipping and insurance.

"The response to our new one year free replacement warranty has been tremendous. For the first time a direct marketing company has addressed the major concern of direct buyers.
"What do I do when I have a problem?"
Now Business To Business has answered that question decisively. If a problem occurs with any product you purchase from us anytime during the first year and it's covered by the manufacturer's warranty, simply ship it back to us and we'll immediately ship you back a brand new one FREE."

Jeffrey M. Kreps
President

Why We're The BEST Direct Marketer in the U.S.

- ☑ Exclusive ONE YEAR Replacement Warranty
- ☑ 30 Day Return Privilege
- ☑ No Extra Charge for Credit Card
- ☑ Same Day or Next Day Shipping
- ☑ No Charging Credit Card Until Product Ships
- ☑ Factory Authorized Service Center
- ☑ Highest % of Products in Stock
- ☑ Customer Always told Stock Status before Ordering
- ☑ Knowledgeable Sales and Technical Staff

BUSINESS TO BUSINESS™

Formerly PC Pitstop

4110 W. Lake St., Minneapolis, Minnesota 55416

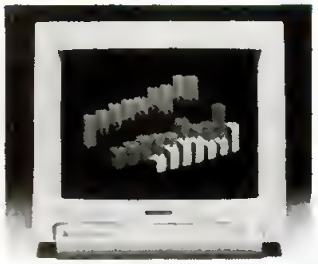
MasterCard VISA **800-852-2888**

Hours: 8-4 CST Mon-Fri 24 Hour Fax Hotline: 612-920-3390

USA ★ FLEX Has Quality, Name-Brand Products at UNBEATABLE PRICES!!

MAGNAVOX
14" EGA MONITOR
Model 9CM043

- 13" viewing area
- RGB & TTL sep. inputs
- Amber or green text
- Mode 1: 16 colors at 640 x 200 resolution
- Mode 2: 64 colors at 640 x 350 resolution



$339

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.
40MB Tape Backup System

Internal System $299 **External System $399**

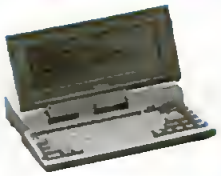
60MB Backup System Available

◄ REQUIRES DC2000 DATA CARTRIDGES ►

Sony QD2000 Data Cartridge $17.49

TOSHIBA
LAPTOP COMPUTERS

SPECIAL!
T1000
$749



T1200	$2198
T3100	$2696
T3200	$3399
TS100	$4499

PRINTERS

EPSON LX-800 80 column	$188
EPSON LQ-500 80 column	$298
EPSON LQ-850 80 column	$518
EPSON FX-850 80 column	$338
EPSON EX-800 80 column	$399
EPSON LQ-950 110 column	$588
EPSON FX-1050 136 column	$449
EPSON LQ-2550 136 column	$918
EPSON DFX-5000 136 column	CALL
HEWLETT-PACKARD BRAND TONER CARTRIDGES	ea. $86
HEWLETT-PACKARD INKJET CARTRIDGES for DESKJET PRINTER	$16.95
LASER PRINTER	CALL

WESTERN DIGITAL
20MB Hard Drive Kit

Cables and Controller included

$239

UNISON 600
600 WATT UNINTERRUPTABLE POWER SUPPLY

• 600 WATT continuous power supply • Remote-on capability • Phone surge suppressor • Recessed light bar • Total power available 1400VA

$499

MODEMS
With Communication Software

"TIDBIT" 2400 BPS INTERNAL	$99
"TIDBIT" 2400 BPS EXTERNAL	$119
"smalltalk" 4800 BPS INTERNAL	$299
"desktalk" 4800 BPS EXTERNAL	$339

FAX MACHINES

SHARP FO220	$949
SHARP FO420	$1298
MURATA M-1200	$699
MURATA M-1600	$899

MONITORS

Magnavox 13" Mono White VGA 7BM749	$125
Magnavox 13" RGB 8CM873	$235
Magnavox 13" EGA CM9043	$339
Magnavox 13" VGA 9CM062	$369
Magnavox 13" Mac II-Color 9CM080	$475
NEC 14" Multi-Sync II	$579
Zenith 14" Flat Tension VGA 1490	$629

Save $20 on any Monitor and Paradise Video Card Combination!!

Panasonic PRINTERS
Office Automation OA

KX-P1091i	$175
KX-P1124	$335
KX-P1524	$515
KX-P4550	$1479

PARADISE VIDEO CARDS

MONO/COLOR CARD	$99
BASIC EGA	$169
MONOCHROME EGA	$159
AUTOSWITCH 480 EGA	$189
VGA PLUS	$259
VGA PLUS 16	$309

USA FLEX

135 N. Brandon Drive, Glendale Heights, IL 60139

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice

EPSON

WHEN YOU'VE GOT AN EPSON, YOU'VE GOT A LOT OF COMPANY.

EPSON PRINTER BLOWOUT!

LQ-2550
- Wide carriage, 24-pin impact dot matrix printer
- 136 columns
- 333 CPS-draft, 111 CPS-LQ
- Built-in 7 color printing
- Bi-directional logic seeking printing

DFX-5000
- Wide carriage, 9-pin printhead
- 533 CPS-SuperDraft high speed utility, 480 CPS-draft, 80 CPS-NLQ
- Supported by third party coax and twinax interface boards

LQ-950
- Mid-size carriage, 24-pin printhead
- 110 columns
- 264 CPS-draft, 88 CPS-LQ
- 360 x 360 dpi graphics resolution

LQ-850
- 24-pin dot matrix printer
- 80 columns
- 264 CPS draft, 88 CPS LQ

FX-850
- Narrow carriage, 9-pin dot matrix printer
- 264 CPS-high speed draft 54 CPS-NLQ
- SmartPark paper-handling,

FX-1050
- Wide carriage 9-pin, dot matrix printer
- 264 CPS-high speed draft 54 CPS-NLQ
- SmartPark paper-handling

EX-800
- 9-pin printhead
- 80 columns
- 300 CPS-draft, 60 CPS-NLQ
- Parallel and serial interface

LQ-500
- 24-pin dot matrix printer
- 80 column
- 180 CPS-draft, 60 CPS-LQ

LX-800
- 9-pin printhead
- 80 columns
- 180 CPS-draft, 32 CPS-NLQ
- Parallel interface

LQ-1050
- 24-pin printhead
- 136 column
- 264 CPS-draft, 88 CPS-LQ

Our Prices Are So Low We Can't Print Them!!!

★ CALL TOLL FREE 7 TO 7 MONDAY THRU FRIDAY — 9 TO 2 SATURDAY ★

800-872-3539

FAX# 312-351-7204 **Customer Service and Technical Support Number 312-351-7172**

ORDERING INFORMATION: MINIMUM ORDER $100. Shipping and handling additional. MasterCard, Visa and prepaid orders accepted. No surcharge for MasterCard or Visa C.O.D. orders under $500 add $5.00 special handling charge. C.O.D. orders over $500 add $10.00 special handling charge. We ship to the 50 states, APO, FPO, AK and HI orders add an additional 5% to the total order to cover PAL and insurance. All returns must have prior authorization from our Customer Service Department (312-351-7172). Unauthorized returns and refused shipment subject to a 20% restocking fee. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 105 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Opto-Mechanical
Mouse $29

1200 Baud Modem
Modem $48

Jade 10 MHz Turbo XT ——— $398
640K Motherboard w/256K RAM
Floppy Disk Controllar
140 Watt Power Supply
101 Enhanced Keyboard

Monochrome Graphica Systam $698
640K RAM, 360K Disk Drive
Printer Port, Amdek 310A Monitor
30 MB Herd Disk Systam ...add $298
CGA Color System .....add $188
EGA Color System .....add $398
VGA Color System .....add $568

Jada 12 MHz Turbo 288 ——— $898
1 MB Motherboard w/512K RAM
200 Watt Power Supply
Clock/Calendar
Enhanced 101 Kayboard

Mono Graphics Syatam ——— $1098
1.2 MB Floppy Drive & Controller
Printer Port, Amdek 310A Monitor
40 MB Herd Disk System ...edd $438
12 MHz, 1 MB of RAM .....edd $148

Jada 20 MHz Turbo 386 ——— $1998
1 MB of RAM on Motherboard
1:1 Interleave FDD/HD Controller
2 Serial, 1 Parallal, Clock, Calandar
101 Enhanced Keyboerd

40 MB Mono Graphics Syatem $2388
1.2 MB Floppy Disk Driva
40 MB Hard Disk Drive
Amdek 310A Monitor

Diak Drivea
360K halt haight $68
360K full height $118
TEAC 55 BV $78
1.2 MB for AT $88
3½" 720K $88
3½" 1 44 MB $118
5¼" axt 360K for PS/2 .....$218
5¼" ext. 1.2 MB for PS/2 .....$258
5¼" ext. for LapTop $298

Hard Diak Drives
10 MB w/controller $198
20 MB w/controller $268
30 MB w/controller $288
40 MB w/controller $398
40 MB for AT $338
ST 125 20 MB $248
ST 138 30 MB $298
ST 251 40 MB $368
ST 251-1 40 MB $448
ST 4096 80 MB $568

Tapa Back-up
CMS Jumbo 40 MB XT/AT $298
XT/AT Kit Externel $128
PS/2 Intarnal Kit $58
PS/2 External Kit $128

Monitors
Amdek 310A ember $98
Amdek 410A amber $118
14" ember flat screan $128
RGB 640 X 240 color $258
EGA 640 x 350 color $378
VGA 800 x 560 .....$488
NEC MultiSync GS $188
NEC MultiSync II $588
NEC MultiSync Plus $888
Mutsubishi Diamond Scan $498
Zenith 1490 flat scraen $618
Sony 800 x 600 Multi Scan $488

Keyboards
84 Key AT-style $68
101 Kay anhanced $78

Printers
EPSON LX-800 9 PIN $188
EPSON FX-850 .....Call
EPSON FX-1050 .....Cell
EPSON EX-800 .....Call

EPSON LO-500 24 PIN $299
EPSON LO-850 .....Call
EPSON LO-950 .....Call
EPSON LO-1050 .....Call
EPSON DFX-5000 .....Call

Okidata 320 .....$348
Okidata 321 .....$498
Okidata 390 .....$498
Okidata 391 .....$648
Okidata 393 .....$948

Citizen 120D $158
Citizen 180D $168

NEC P2200 .....$358
NEC P5200 .....$528
NEC P5300 .....$698

Diconix 150 Portabla $308

Daisywheel Printer
40 CPS Parellel and serial $248

Hewlett Packard DaakJat
DeskJet $698
128K PDP Desk RAM $98
EPSON emulation cartridge $68
TMS RM/HELV Soft Font $98
Ink cartridge $19

Hewlatt Packard LaaerJat
LaserJet II .....Call
LaserJet IID .....Call
25 in One Font Cartridge $398
4 MB card w/0 memory $188
1 MB memory card $348
2 MB memory card $648
4 MB memory card $1148
Toner cartridge $98

Terminals
WYSE model 30 .....$288
WYSE modal 50 .....$368
WYSE model 85 .....$438

Joystick
Kraft 3 button Joystick $19
Dual Game Port $19

Plottar
Roland DXY 885 .....$898
Houston Intruments .....Cell
Hewlett Packard all models .....Call

Scannar
Complete Hend Scanner $178
Logitech Scan Men $248
Diamond Flower 3000 .....$198
Hewlett Packard ScanJet .....Cell

Digitizers
Summa Sketch 12 x 12 .....$378

Mouse
Opto-mechanical
with Software $29

LogiTach
LogiMouse Bus $78
LogiMouse Serial $78
LogiMouse Hi-rez $88

Mouaa Syatams
PC Mouse with Paint $88

Microsoft
Mouse w/Paintbrush $98
Mouse w/CAD .....Call
Mouse w/Window .....Cell

Compiata PC
Complete Hand Scanner $178
Complete FAX 4800 .....$298
Complete FAX 9600 .....$458
Complete Answering Machine ..$248

Switch Boxes
Parallel cr Serial (Specify)
2 way AB $28
3 way ABC $38
4 way ABCD $58
5 way ABCDE $68
Crossover X $68
AutoSwitch 3 wey $198
AutoSwitch 6 wey $248

Modema
1200 intarnal w/software $48
2400 internal w/software $98
1200 axtarnal $88
2400 external $158
2400 PS/2 internal $198
Intel 2400B for PS/2 .....$278

Intel

8087 .....$98	80287-10 ...$268
8087-2 .....$143	80387-SX ..$398
8087-1 .....$198	80387-16 ...$398
80287-6 ....$158	30387-20 ...$478
80287-8 ....$228	80387-25 ...$598

Above board PC 64K $268
Above board 286 512K $468
In board 386 ..... $1098

Cablea
6' printer $12
10' printer $18
25' printer $28
9' senal $18
25' serial $28
50' seriel $38
100' serial $58
Keyboard extender $12
Monitor extender $16
Printer extendar $16

Boarda
Monographics w/Parallel $48
Color Graphics w/Parallal $48
EGA cerd $158
VGA card $268
AST EGA Par/Ser/Clock $188
Duel game port $19
XT I/0 Par/Ser/Clk/Gama $58
AT I/0 Par/Ser/Game $58
360/720K 1.2/1.44 MB FDC $48
AT FDD/HD controller $128
XT Hard Disk controller $58
AST SixPak Plus $118
AST XFormar $578
Peradise auto EGA 350 .....$168
Peredise VGA+ $268
Paradise VGA+ 16 .....$318

Surga Protector
S. L. Waber 6 outlet $18
Isobar 4 outlet $48
Isobar 8 outlat $68
Isobar modem protector $24

Trippiita Battery Back-up
450 Watt UPS $398
750 Watt UPS $498
1200 Watt UPS $698

Trippiite Line Stabilizer
600 Watt LC $98
1200 Watt LC $158
1800 Watt LC $188

Accessoriea
Kensington Master Piace $88
MicroSpaed PC-Trec Bell $78
Vertical CPU stand $18
Keyboard drewer $58
Monitor Tilt-n-Swivel $18

4901 W. Rosecrans Ave. Box 5046
Hawthorne, California 90251-5046

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

JADE COMPUTER

California
Torrenca, Santa Ana, Woodland Hills
Kearny Mesa, Sunnyvale
Texas
Addison, Houston
Georgia Smyrna
Arizona Phoenix

Not all items in stock at our nine retail locations

MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL

Place orders and use our technical support toll free!

Continental U.S.A. 1-800-421-5500 Inside California 1-800-262-1710

Fax machina 1-213-675-2522/All others 1-213-973-7707

We accept checks, credit card or purchasa orders from qualified firms and institutions. No surcharge on credit card orders. CA., TX GA & AZ. rasidants edd seles tax. Pricas and availability subject to change without notice. Shipping and handling charges via UPS ground 50¢/lb UPS air $1.00/lb. Minimum cherge $4.00

CIRCLE 243 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Leprecard Disk Cards for PC & AT Computers

Leprecards feature Seagate drives, the acknowledged leader in technology and reliability. You can use them as the first or second hard disk in your system. Low power consumption drives mean less strain on your system. You get a 1 year warranty, unlimited technical support & our illustrated installation and user's guide. Models available for IBM PC/XT and compatibles, AT's and compatibles, as well as the TANDY 1000/A/SX/TX/TL/SL.

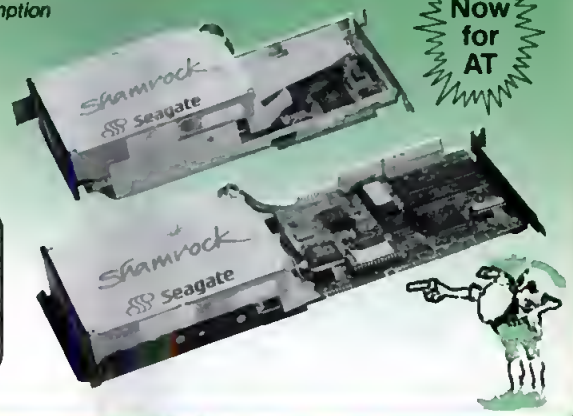
***FREE SOFTWARE** Including **TakeTwo,** the backup utility PC MAGAZINE Editors Choice in 1986 & 1987, & LepreCache disk cacheing from Multisoft.*

CAPACITY AVERAGE ACCESS	20MB 48ms	32MB 48ms	32MB 40ms	49MB 28ms*	65MB 16ms*
8 BIT PC/XT TYPE:	$299	$339	$389	$549	$649
16 BIT AT TYPE:	N/A	$399	$449	$599	$679

**Average access speed per partition. Tandy 1000/A/SX/TX Leprecards add $20*

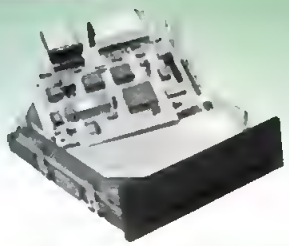
Tandy 1000 Model

Now for AT



Seagate PC/XT Disk Kits

- *Pretested & formatted*
- *Western Digital short slot controller*
- *30 Page installation guide & reference manual*
- *Cables, mounting screws, full & half-height face plates*
- ***TakeTwo** backup software, PC MAGAZINE "Editors Choice"*
- ***LepreCache** software by Multisoft*
- *1 Year Warranty, 30 Day Money Back Guarantee*
- *Optional: 150 watt, UL/FCC approved power supply for IBM PC's, $69*



TANDY 1000 kits add $20

***30MB KIT** $299*
- *Seagate ST238 - 32.7MB/65ms./Half-Height/14.8 watts*

***65MB KIT** $499*
- *Seagate ST277R - 65.5MB/Half-Height/11 watts*
- *Preformatted into a pair of 32MB/28ms. partitions*

***SEAGATE Matched Pair Kits** 20MB $249 40MB $349*
- *Seagate Drive & Matched Controller*
- *1 year factory warranty*
- *15% faster throughput than ST251 drive.*

NEW

LepreKeys

$99

NEW

- *111 key Enhanced layout*
- *Built-in Solar Powered Calculator*
- *Switchable Ctrl, Capslock keys*
- *Double injection moulded key caps*
- *Removable function key template*
- *ALPS tactile keyswitches as used by Northgate*
- *100% PC/XT/AT/386 & Novell network compatible*

AT Disks

- ***Seagate** Drive with IBM AT rails & cables*
- ***OnTrack** large drive software*
- ***LepreCache** & **TakeTwo** Backup software*
- *Formatted, Partitioned & Tested*

Size	Model	Speed	Format	Capacity	Price
HH	ST251	40ms	MFM	48MB	$359
HH	ST251-1	30ms	MFM	42MB	$449
HH	ST277R	40ms	RLL	65MB	$439
FH	ST4096	28ms	MFM	80MB	$599

286[12] Computer

PERFORMANCE RATINGS

SYSTEM	NORTON SI Ver4.0	MIPS	PowerMeter
IBM Model 50Z	11.2	1.6	147.2
Compaq 386-16	15.6	2.8	319.9
Shamrock 286-12/0	15.3	2.5	253.3
Shamrock 286-12/1	11.8	1.9	176 9

-80286-12Mhz 1 wait state (0 optional)
-8 slot American made motherboard
-Room for 1 full and 3 half-height drives
-220 watt power supply, Award BIOS
-Serial/Printer ports, Clock/Calendar
-Choice of 1.2 or 1.44MB floppy drive
Western Digital 1:1 interleave Disk controller
***-LepreKeys** Enhanced keyboard with tactile switches & built-in calculator*
-512K RAM standard expandable to 1MB,
1 year warranty - 30 day money back guarantee.

Complete Systems: Base Unit	$ 895
Monographics Card & Monitor	$1049
VGA Card & Monochrome Monitor	$1295
EGA Card & EGA Monitor	$1469
Paradise VGA Plus Card & Multiscan Monitor	$1595
Paradise VGA Plus 16 Card & NEC Multisync II Monitor	$1895

Shamrock

733AA Lakefield Rd., Dept. P,
Westlake Village, CA 91361

*To order, or get our free catalog, call **TOLL FREE***

600-722-AT-XT

California
805-373-7847

FAX
805-379-9345

- *No extra for Visa/Master/Discover (AMEX add 3%).*
- *Prices include UPS surface shipping*
- *Federal Express shipping just $1.50 per pound.*
- *30 Day money back guarantee*
- *Corporate & Institutional PO's accepted*
- ***Call for our FREE catalog.***

HOURS:
7 AM to 7 PM Monday-Friday
8 AM to 2 PM Saturday
Call on Sunday

RP Systems

2625 BUTTERFIELD ROAD • SUITE 103N • OAK BROOK, ILLINOIS 60521

Visa, MasterCard, Discover and American Express Accepted.

IBM-NOVELL Network Support $85/Hour 1-800-634-8215

COMPAQ Laptop SLT 286 20/40 Mb $3800/$4200

IBM PS/2 Model 80 115 Mb $5900

TOSHIBA T3200/40 Laptop $3500

1% Consultant and Reseller Accrual Program ($52,485 paid in 1988)

IBM PS/2

Model 25—Color	$1250
Model 30—286 20 Mb Disc	$1810
Model 30—20 Mb Disk	$1585
Model 50—20 Mb Disk	$2390
Model 50—30 Mb Disk	$2700
Model 50—60 Mb Disk	$3120
Model 60—44 Mb Disk	$3200
Model 70—60 Mb Disk	$3800
Model 70—120 Mb Disk	$5300
Model 80—44 Mb Disk	$4250
Model 80—70 Mb Disk	$4800
Model 80—115 Mb Disk	$5900
Model 80—314 Mb Disk	$8200

COMPAQ

286 Mod 1/640 K	$1670
286 Mod 1/40 Mb-640 K-Monitor	$2150
386 Deskpro/20 60 Mb	$5200
386 Deskpro/20 130 Mb	$6400
386 Deskpro/20 300 Mb	$8500
386 Deskpro 20E 40 Mb/110 Mb	$4475/5400
386S Deskpro Mod 1	$2660
386S Deskpro 20Mb/40Mb	$3150/3640
386/25 110Mb/300Mb	$6800/6900
Portable II Model 4	$2500
Portable III Model 20	$3400
Portable III Model 40	$4050
Portable 386 Model 40	$5400
Portable 386 Model 100	$6800
Laptop SLT 286 20/40	$3800/4200

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

T1000	$775
T1200FB	$Cell
T1200HB	$2399
T1600	$Call
T3100/20e	$2800
T3200	$3500
T5100	$4600
T5200 40 Mb/100 Mb	$6000/6600

ZENITH LAPTOPS

286/20 Super Sport	$3300
386/40 Turbo Sport	$5600

PACKARD-BELL

386 System	$2600
286 System	$1200
8088 System	$795

DISC DRIVES

SEAGATE 20 Mb Kit	$259
SEAGATE 30 Mb Kit	$295
SEAGATE 40 Mb Kit XT	$366
SEAGATE 40 Mb (ST251-1)	$439
SEAGATE 80 Mb	$639
TOSHIBA 1.44 Mb Floppy	$125
PROCOM Ext 5.25" for PS/2	$290
COMPAQ 1.44 1/3 HT	$195

Hardcards

MINISCRIBE 20 Mb Hard Card	$379
PLUS 20 Mb/40 Mb Hard Card	$535/647
PROCOM 30 Mb/40 Mb	$429/519
PROCOM 45 Mb for PS/2	$795
MAYNARD 20 Mb	$Cell

FAX

SHARP FO220/FO300	$950/1159
SHARP FO420/FO500	$1300/1400
TOSHIBA 3010	$1275

TAPE

IBM B157 for PS/2	$1350
IRWIN 40 Mb Int/Ext	$465
MAYNARD 60 Mb XT/AT Int/Ext	$875/861
MAYNARD 60 Mb for PS/2	$899
MOUNTAIN 60 Mb	$1199

MONOCHROME MONITORS

AMDEK 210/410	$79/145
COMPAQ Mono Amber/Green	$210
COMPAQ VGA Mono	$210
IBM PS/2 8503	$200
MULTISYNC GS	$195
PACKARD BELL Amber/Green	$85

COLOR/EGA MONITORS

AMDEK C600/C722	$344/435
IBM PS/2 8512	$435
PGS UltraSync	$500
SAMSUNG RGB	$245
ZENITH 1390	$405

VGA/CAD MONITORS

COMPAQ VGA Color	$520
CSA 1016	$1779
HITACHI 4119	$2260
IBM PS/2 8513	$515
IBM PS/2 8514	$1075
MITSUBISHI 6905/6922	$2330/1934
NEC MultiSync XL	$2070
NEC MultiSync Plus	$879
NEC MultiSync 2	$575
ZENITH 1490	$619

NETWORK

NOVELL

SANTA CLARA Diskless Workstation	$631
WESTERN DIGITAL 3 Node LAN kit w/Western Digital software	$700
Entry-level 286 Starter Kit, 4 Users	$470
NOVELL 286 Software w/Keycard	$1500
NOVELL 286 Software V 2.12	$1939
NOVELL SFT Netware Level I	$2120
NOVELL SFT Netware Level II V2.1	$2740
Nondedicated Netware Software 286 w/Keycard	$1470

INTERFACE CARDS

ARCNET PC110 LANBoard PS2	$520
ARCNET PC110 LANBoard	$185
ARCNET PC210 LANBoard	$235
ETHERNET Interface Connector	$325
ETHERNET Plus Board (for 286)	$690
G-NET Interface Card w/cable	$294
WESTERN DIGITAL Ethernet Cards	$260

ACCESSORIES

ARCNET Passive Hub	$80
ARCNET Active Hub	$469
Ethernet Terminators	$38

Novell trained and authorized sales and support.

IBM

IBM Adapter Card	$450
IBM 8wk Expander	$425
PC Lan Program	$150

TERMINALS

WYSE 50 Amber or Green	$370
WYSE 60 Amber or Green	$295
WY5E 85	$394

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker	$459
Auto Cad 10.0	$2200
COMPAQ DOS 3.31	$89
dBase IV	$455
DisplayWrite IV	$290
IBM DOS 3.3/4.01	$90/110
IBM OS/2 Standard 1.0	$235
IBM OS/2 Extended	$550
Lotus 1-2-3 V 2.01 5¼/3½"	$292/299
Lotus Symphony	$420
Multimate Advantage 2	$259
Norton Advanced Utilities	$75
Paradox 2.0	$418
Smartcom II/III	$90/150
Ventura Publishing	$490
Word Perfect 5.0	$225

LASER PRINTERS

HP DeskJet	$675
HP LaserJet II/IID	$1675/2999
HP ScanJet	$1075
NEC LC890	$3244
PANASONIC KX4450	$1590
TOSHIBA PageLaser	$2499

PRINTERS

Epson

FX 850 260/84 cps	$345*
FX 1050 260/84 cps	$510*
EX 800 300/60 cps	$459*
LQ 850 264/88 cps	$510*
LQ 1050 264/88 cps	$745
LQ 950	$Call
LQ 2550	$929*
DFX 5000	$1399

Okidata

320/21	$365/477
390/91	$464/635
393	$980

Panasonic

KX 1180 I	$Cell
KX 1191 I	$Call
KX 1092 I 240/48 cps	$320
KX 1124 192/48 cps	$319
KX 1592 180/38 cps	$379
KX 1595 240/51 cps	$445
KX 1524 240/80 cps	$540
KX 3131 17 cps LQ	$290
KX 3151 22 cps LQ	$461

NEC

P2200 170/55 24 Wire	$339
8850 55 cps	$1125
P5200	$507
P5300	$705
P5XL 290/100 cps	$829
P9XL 400/140 cps	$1025
Color Option	$116

IBM

Quickwriter	$Cell
Quietwriter III	$1125
Proprinter III	$485
Proprinter XL 24	$709
Proprinter III XL	$645

Toshiba

321 S/L 216/72 cps	$499
341 S/L 216/72 cps	$630
351 SX 350/100 cps	$1000

COMMUNICATION/ EMULATION

IBM PS/2 50-80 5250 Emulation	$675
IBM PS/2 50-80 5250 Emulation	$675
IBM PC XT/AT 5250 Emulation	$675
AST PC XT/AT 5250 Emulation	$575
IBM PC XT/AT 3270 Emulation	$450
IBM PC XT/AT 3278/9 Emulation	$490
IRMA Board	$Call
US ROBOTICS 1200 Int	$100
US ROBOTICS 2400 Int	$159
HAYES 1200B Int/SCII	$243/282
HAYES 1200 Ext	$277
HAYES 2400 Ext	$419
HAYES 2400B w/SCII Int	$418
EVEREX 1200 w/SW	$75
EVEREX 2400 Int/Ext	$137/195
VENTEL 1200/1200+	$190/228
VENTEL 2400/2400 Ext	$290/380

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

EVEREX MagicCard OK	$100
AST 6 Pack w/384K	$Call
AST Advantage/2 for PS/2	$Call
COMPAQ 1Mb Memory 386/20 & 20E	$650
COMPAQ 4Mb Memory 386/20 & 20E	$2200
COMPAQ 1Mb Memory 386S	$635

VIDEO BOARDS

COMPAQ VDU	$Call
COMPAQ VGA	$419
GENOA Super Hi Res 800X600	$175
GENOA Super VGA	$310
PARADISE Auto Switch-480	$195
PARADISE VGA	$275
RP MonoGraphics	$69
VEGA Deluxe	$249
VEGA VGA	$275

CHIPS

Intel

8087-1/2/3	$220/149/109
80287-6/8/10/A	$167/220/259/355
80387-16/20/25/SX	$450/530/695/405

ACCESSORIES

AB Switchbox	$40
Keytronics 101 Keyboard	$100
Printer Cable 6'/10'	$20/25
6 Outlet Surge	$25

MICE

LOGITECH HiRes	$95
LOGITECH PS/2	$69
LOGITECH C7 Serial	$89
LOGITECH Bus	$74
DEXXA Mouse	$69
Microsoft Mouse	$119
IBM Mouse	$75

"We Will Beat Any Price"... Dick

1-800-634-8215

In Illinois Call...

1-312-654-4100

SALES AND QUOTES (Outside Illinois): 1-800-634-8215

SHIPPING AND TECHNICAL SERVICE: 1-312-654-4170

QUOTE-A-FAX: 1-312-325-4969

- **Corporate and volume purchases invited. Call Dick.**
- **Lease available.**
- **24 hour burn in on all CPUs.**
- **Stock orders placed by 3:00 CST shipped same day.**
- **100% financing available.**
- **Credit card purchases subject to verification.**
- Prices subject to availability and change without notice.
- Prices reflect 3% cash discount
- Allow 10 days for personal checks to clear
- Wire transfer accepted
- Minimum $5.00 shipping/ handling charge
- Returns subject to restocking charge
- Prepay and take 1% discount
- Educational P.O.'s welcome

** System prices*

CIRCLE 295 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HEADSTART III. SAVE $500

HeadStart III™ delivers speed, power and performance. PC Network delivers the savings.

HeadStart III is the first advanced system to come complete with all the features advanced users need and expect - all in one ready to run package! Nothing extra to buy - and no hassles putting it together!

HeadStart III comes complete with all these powerful, advanced features:

- **Multi-tasking capability**
- **OS/2 ready**
- **Dual format - runs 5.25" and 3.5" diskettes**
- **6-in-1 VGA graphics**
- **1MB of RAM - expandable to 3MB**
- **Complete library of business and professional software**
- **Easy to use HeadStart Advanced Operating Environment**
- **3-button Mouse**

UNIQUE DUAL FORMAT

With HeadStart III, you don't have to worry about whether you've made the right choice of operating systems. A 1.44MB 3.5" and a 1.2MB 5.25" floppy drive are both built in. Create new files using high capacity 3.5-inch OS/2 diskettes and still run all your current files stored on 5.25-inch DOS diskettes.

On top of all this, HeadStart III is OS/2 ready. It runs the kinds of powerful applications businesses today can't do without.

MULTI-TASKING SPEED AND POWER

Enter data, print out, perform analyses...HeadStart III easily does several things at once. With HeadStart III attached to the host or acting as a file server, your people can each do their job without interrupting yours.

HeadStart III's 80286 CPU and 1MB installed RAM, in tandem with 32MB hard disk drive with an astonishing 1 to 1 interleave, store all your information...and then get it to you the instant you need it.

PC NETWORK EXCLUSIVE... ORDER NOW AND SAVE $500!

Buy the complete HeadStart III System with VGA Color Monitor and save $500. Or, lease it for as low as $99 a month..

HEADSTART III SPECIFICATIONS

MICROPROCESSOR:	Intel 80286-1	**HARD DRIVE:**	32MB, 28 milliseconds, 1:1 interleave
SPEED:	12MHz/4.77 Switchable		
BIOS:	Award	**BUILT-IN**	
BUILT IN RAM:	1MB	**INTERFACES:**	Parallel, 2-RS232 serial, mouse, joystick
ROM:	32K		
EXPANDABLE TO:	3MB	**EXPANSION SLOTS:**	Six 8/15 bit (3 available to user)
KEYBOARD:	101 key "PS/2" compatible	**MOUSE:**	Standard Opto-mechanical
GRAPHICS:	VGA Autosync	**POWER SUPPLY:**	145 watts 110/220 switchable
FLOPPY DRIVES:	One 1.2MB 5.25" One 1.44MB 3.5"		

A GRAPHIC IMPROVEMENT

Whether you're an expert in desktop publishing or accounting, HeadStart III's true 16-bit built in VGA graphics will bring out the artist in you. Create your own visuals or display color photos every bit as sharp and brilliant as the original, in up to 256 colors at once from a palette of 256,000!

Build up HeadStart III as you build up your business. Attach modem, printers and other peripherals without ever opening the back. And use the 3 full size "AT" compatible expansion slots for networking, adding a fax card or installing an internal modem.

BRAND NAME PROGRAMS...FREE!

On top of the unique HeadStart Advanced Operating Environment that makes it so easy to master, HeadStart III includes thousands of dollars worth of top-selling applications software FREE.

- **Floppy Driver™**
- **Bookmark Plus™**
- **Framework II™ by Ashton-Tate**
- **Perspective Three-D Graphics™**
- **Twist & Shout™**
- **Publish-It™**
- **Splash!™**
- **XTree™**
- **Computer-Ease™**
- **ATI™ Skill Builder**
- **Chessmaster™ 2000**

SUPPORT YOU CAN COUNT ON

1-800-PC-COACH

When you need assistance or have technical questions about your hardware or software, simply call **1-800-PC-COACH** - The nationwide hot-line available only to registered HeadStart III owners.

18 MONTH ON-SITE SERVICE

HeadStart III is backed by a full 18-month Limited Warranty on parts and labor. Should service be required, a trained technician from the nationwide Harris consumer network will be sent to your location at no charge during the warranty period.

LEASE AS LOW AS $99/MONTH

PC Network can custom design a leasing program to fit your business needs. It gives you 100% financing to free your working capital or credit lines, and lets you enjoy substantial tax advantages.

PC NETWORK IS A MEMBER OF THE MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL

MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

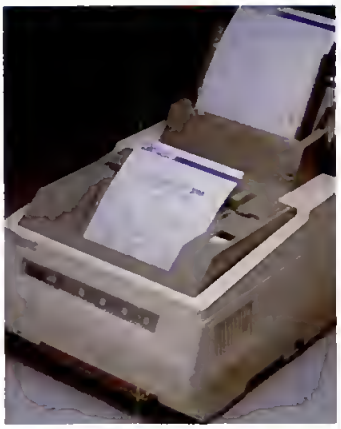
HRS.: MON. - FRI.: 8:30 AM - 6:00 PM
SAT.: 10:00 AM - 4:00 PM

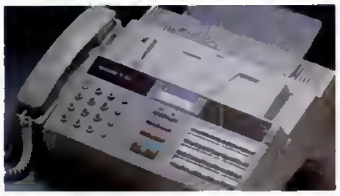
PM0389

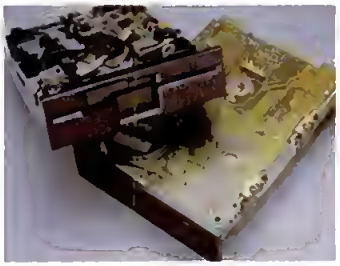
PC NETWORK **1-800-621-SAVE** *625 ACADEMY DRIVE NORTHBROOK, IL 60062*

CIRCLE 353 ON READER SERVICE CARD

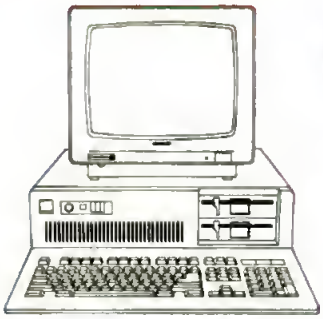
PC NETWORK. SERVICE







THE™ PC+ TURBO XT/10 SYSTEM



$599

- Intel 8088-1Switchable from 4.77 to 10MHZ • 512K RAM Expandable to 640K • Dual Floppy Controller • 150 Watt Power Supply • Mono/Color Video Graphics Board • 12" Monochrome Monitor • 1 Serial/1Parallel/1 Game Ports & Clock • 101 "AT" Style Key Keyboard • FREE 1 Year Warranty.

Color Systems With Mitsubishi Monitors

CGA Color System	$869.
EGA Color System	$1079.
CGA w/20MB	$1137.
EGA w/20MB	$1347.

THE™ COMPLETE 40MB 286/12 PROFESSIONAL SYSTEM

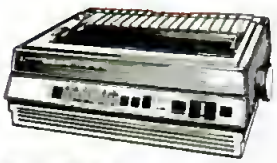
$1579

- 12MHz Switchable Speed • 512K RAM Expandable to 1024K • 1.2MB Mitsubishi Disk Drive • FDC/HDC Dual Controller • 40MB Seagate (ST251-1) Hard Drive • 1 Serial/1Parallel/ & Game Port • Color/ Mono Graphics Card • 101 "AT" Key Keyboard • 200 Watt Power Supply • 12" Monochrome Monitor • FREE 1 Year Warranty

Color Systems With Mitsubishi Monitors

CGA Color System	$1779.
EGA Color System	$2099.
VGA Color System	$2229.

PRINTERS



PANASONIC KXP-1124 Dot Matrix Printer $339.

PANASONIC

1180i	CALL.
1124 192/63 cps	339.
1524 240/80 cps	575.
1592 220/38cps	415.
1595 290/51cps	449.
KXP 4450 Laser w/Toner	1599.

EPSON

LX 800 180/32cps	$199.
EX 800 300/60cps	439.
FX 850 264/54cps	359.
FX 1050 200/54cps	467.
LQ 500 180/60cps	328
LQ 850 264/88cps	CALL.
LQ 1050 264/88cps	CALL.
LQ 2550 400/133cps	949.
DFX 5000 533/80cps	CALL.

NEC

P2200 170/55cps	$369.
P5200 265/90 cps	530.
P5300 265/70 Wide	719.
P9XL 400/330 cps	1092.
LC890 Laser	3199.

OKIDATA

ML 182P 180/30	$239.
ML 320 300/63	345.
ML 321 300/63	479.
ML 390 270/90	479.
ML 391 270/90	655.
ML 393 450/120	1005.
ML 393 COLOR	1079.

HEWLETT PACKARD

Deskjet	$709
Laser Jet II	1717.

DICONIX

150p 150/50	$313.
300 WP 310/73	489.

MONITORS

MAGNAVOX

Amber TTL Mono	$75.
14" VGA Mono/Flat (640x350)	169.
14" RGB Analog (640x240)	254.
14" EGA/CGA (720x350)	340.
14" VGA (800x600)	415

MITSUBISHI

1409 13" CGA (640x200)	$249.
1410 13" EGA (640x350)	361.
1430 13" EGA(640x350)	399.
Diamond Scan (800x600)	490.

SONY

1302 13" Multiscan (1024x768)	$644.
1303 13" Multiscan (800x600)	522

PRINCETON GRAPHICS

Ultrasync 12"	$519.
Ultrasync 16"	879.

ZENITH

1390 13" RGB (640x480)	$439.
1490 14" FTM Monitor	648.

NEC

Multisync II 13" (800x600)	$599.
Multisync Plus 15" (960x720)	919.
Multisync XL 19" (1024x768)	2249.

VIDEO BOARDS

THE™ Mono/Color	$59.
THE™EGA /480	159.
THE™VGA/256	220.
PARADISE Autoswitch 480	215.
PARADISE VGA+	274.
VIDEO 7 VEGA VGA	285.
VIDEO 7 VEGA DELUXE	214.
ORCHID Pro Designer VGA	299.
ORCHID Designer VGA 600	235.
ATI EGA Wonder 800	230.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

AST Premium 386 MDL. 300	$2770.
AST Premium 286 MDL. 140	2648.
COMPAQ Deskpro 286-/40MB	CALL.
COMPAQ Deskpro386-25/110	CALL.
COMPAQ Deskpro 386-20/60MB	CALL.
IBM MDL. 30-21, 20MB	CALL.
IBM MDL. 30-286, 30MB	CALL.
IBM MDL. 50Z,30/MB	CALL.
VENDEX HEADSTART III	CALL.

LAPTOPS

NEW! TOSHIBA T-3100E $2799.

TOSHIBA

T-1000	$779.
T-1200H/HB	2214/2399.
T-1600 NEW!	CALL.
T-3100E NEW!	2799.
T-3200	3599.
T-5100	4749.
T-5200 NEW!	CALL.

NEW! ZENITH Supersport In Stock Now!

ZENITH

Supersport MDL. 2	CALL.
Supersport MDL. 20	CALL.
Supersport 286 MDL. 20	CALL.

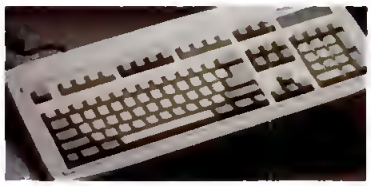
NEC

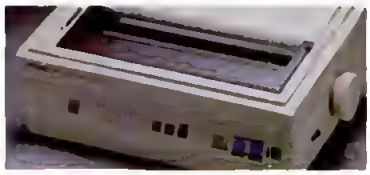
Ultralite	CALL.
Multi Speed HD	CALL.

PC NETWORK

*DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE.

SELECTION PRICE





SOFTWARE

ALDUS Pagemaker 3.0 $479.

ALDUS

ADOBE Illustrator w/Windows	$428.
ALDUS Pagemaker 3.0	479.
ASHTON TATE DBase IV	453.
ASHTON TATE Multimate Adv. II	289.
BORLAND Turbo C w/Debugger	82.
BORLAND Turbo Pascal	99.
BORLAND Quattro	159.
BRODERBUND Where USA	28.
BRODERBUND Where World	25.
BRODERBUND Printshop	37.
BRODERBUND Bank St. Writer+	47.
CENTRAL POINT PC Tools Delx.	42.
CHIPSOFT Pro 1040	225.
CHIPSOFT Personal 1040	46.
DAC Easy Accounting 3.0	59.
FIFTH GENERATION Fastback +	99.
FUNK SOFTWARE Allways	85.
FUNK SOFTWARE Sideways	42.
INTUIT Quicken	30.
LOTUS Lotus 1-2-3	290.
LOTUS Symphony	445.
MECA Managing Your Money	117.
MERIDIAN Carbon Copy Plus	114.
MICROSOFT Flight Simulator	35.
MIICROSOFT Word 5.0 .	CALL
MICROSOFT Excel 2.0	315.
MICROSOFT Works	99.
MICROSOFT Windows	69./130.
PEACHTREE Business Acct. II	162.
PETER NORTON Utilities Adv.	77.
PFS First Choice	95.
PFS Professional Write	115.
PFS Harvard Graphics	285.
WORDPERFECT Wordperft.5.0	225.
XEROX Ventura Publisher	495.

CO-PROCESSORS/CHIPS

INTEL 8087-1	$215.
INTEL 8087-3	109.
INTEL 80287-8	239.
INTEL 80287-10	279.
INTEL 80387-16	442.
INTEL 80387-20	540.
INTEL 80387-25	650.
THE™ 640K Upgrade Kit	CALL.
THE™ Memory Upgrades	CALL.

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

AST 6Pack w/384K	$269.
AST Rampage AT w/512K	399.
AST Advantage Premium w/512K	426.
INTEL Above Board 286 w/512K	385.
INTEL InBoard 386 PC w/1MB	799.
ORCHID Tiny Turbo	269.
ORCHID Twin Turbo	379.
THE™ Multi I/O XT or AT	85.

ACCESSORIES

THE™ 3.5"DS/DD Bulk 25	$32.
THE™ 5.25" DS/DD 50 Pack	19.
THE™ 5.25" DS/HD Bulk 25	19.
FUJI 3.5" DS/HD 10 Pack	46.
FUJI 5.25" DS/HD 10 Pack	21.
CH PRODUCTS Mach III Joystick	34.
CH PRODUCTS Game Card III	42.
PTI Datashield S100	59.
CURTIS Ruby Filter 8 Outlet	56.

FAX

CANON Faxphone 8	$875.
CANON Faxphone 20	1250.
CANON Faxphone 25	1945.
SHARP FO220	995.
SHARP FO300	1199.
SHARP FO420	1299.
MURATA M1200	775.

PLOTTERS/DIGITIZERS

HOUSTON DMP 41, 42, 52, 61	CALL
HOUSTON DMP 52MP, 62MP	CALL
ROLAND DXY 885 DXY980	CALL
CALCOMP 1023	CALL
SUMMASKETCH 12X12	379.
SUMMASKETCH 12X18	645.

SCANNERS

H.P. Scanjet w/Interface	$1455.
PANASONIC RS 505 Flatbed	995.
PANASONIC RS 506 Flatbed	1259.
MICROTEK MSF 300G	2650.
MICROTEK MSF 300CFlatbed	1350.
PRINCETON LS 300 w/Adaptor	758.
COMPLETE PC Handscanner	171.
LOGITECH Scanman	CALL.

MICE

LOGITECH

Hi Res (Bus)	$95.
Clear Mouse (Serial)	95.
C-7 (Serial or Bus)	79.
Mouse w/Paint (Bus or Serial)	88.

MICROSOFT

MOUSE w/Windows &Paint	$144.
MOUSEw/Paint & Menus	107.
MOUSE w/Easycad	124.

MODEMS

THE™ 2400 Internal	$99.
THE™ 2400 External	128.
THE™ 9600 Internal	379.
THE™ 9600 External	399.
HAYES Smartmodem 1200	295.
HAYES Smartmodem 1200B	295.
HAYES Smartmodem 2400	433.
HAYES Smartmodem 2400B	433.
US ROBOTICS HST 9600	625.

DISK DRIVES

SEAGATE ST-225 20MB/Kit	$279.
SEAGATE ST-251 40MB/Kit	469.
SEAGATE ST-251-1 40MB/28MS	435.
SEAGATE ST-4096 80MB/28MS	625.
MINISCRIBE 3650 40MB/ Kit	377.
MINISCRIBE 3675 60MB HD/ Kit	430.
MINISCRIBE 6085 71MB/22MS	642.
PRIAM ID230 230MB/RLL/12MS	1975.
MITSUBISHI 360K 5.25"HH	76.
MITSUBISHI 720K 3.5" HH	90.
MITSUBISHI 1.2MB 5.25"HH	93.
MITSUBISHI 1.44MB 3.5"HH	103.
SYSGEN Bridge File 3.5" Ext. Drive	225.

HARD CARDS

PLUS DEVELOP. Hard Card 20	$545.
PLUS DEVELOP. Hard Card 40	690.
WESTERN DIGITAL File Card (30)	419.

TAPE BACKUP

MOUNTAIN 40MB Ext./Power XT	$569.
MOUNTAIN 40MB Ext/PS/2 Mdl30	549.
MOUNTAIN 150MB Ext. /PS/2	1650.
IRWIN 145C 40MB INT-/AT	469.
IRWIN 120D 20MB/XT	299.
PLUS DEVELOP. Pass Port 40	606.

JOIN PC NETWORK FOR SERVICE, SELECTION & PRICE.

- New "Net" Pricing. . . All Members Pay Prices Shown + Shipping.
- All Products on Display at Our Warehouse Showroom.
- No Credit Card Surcharge on Master Card or Visa.
- Free Technical Support Before and After the Sale.
- Fast 24-Hour Shipping on all In-Stock Items.
- Qualified Sales Representatives Standing by to Serve You.

CIRCLE 535 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL

PM0389

1-800-621-SAVE

- TECH SUPPORT 1-312-205-1410
- CUSTOMER SERVICE 1-312-205-1510
- FACSIMILE 1-312-205-1525

625 ACADEMY DRIVE, NORTHBROOK, IL 60062 HOURS: MONDAY-FRIDAY 8:30AM-6:00PM SATURDAY 10:00AM-4:00PM

Clone 286: Computer of Choice

CHOOSE THE CLONE 286 THAT MEETS YOUR NEEDS!

Clone 286 With LOW PRICE
$1299 Complete System!
10MHz, 30MB HARD DRIVE, MONOCHROME MONITOR

Clone 286 With MEDIUM SPEED
$1919
12MHz, 40MB HARD DRIVE, EGA MONITOR

Clone 286 With HIGH SPEED
$2379 VGA Color!
16MHz, 65MB HARD DRIVE, VGA MONITOR

With MS-DOS® 3.3/4.01 and GWBASIC $79 Extra

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

MEMBER MMC

Standard Features of All Clone 286 Computers:

- 80287 Socket.
- 640K RAM (All RAM subject to a surcharge).
- 1.2MB or 360KB Floppy Drive (Your Choice).
- 2 Floppy/2 Hard Disk Controller, 1:1 interleave.
- Clock Calendar with Battery Backup.
- System Reset Switch on Front Panel.
- 1.44MB Floppy Capability.
- Enhanced 101-key Keyboard.
- Keyboard Lock.
- Fully Expandable.
- One Year Parts and Labor Warranty.
- Novell Compatible.
- 1 Parallel, 1 Serial, 1 Joystick Port.
- PC-Write - QModem - ExpressCalc AutoMenu - HomeBase - Money Master - Findex - Clone Utilities.
- FCC Certified.

CLONE VALUE CHART

		MONOCHROME		COLOR		
		Hercules	VGA	CGA	EGA	VGA/Multifrequency
10MHz 5 WAIT	30MB/1:1 RLL 65ms	$1299	$1579	$1459	$1715	$1879
	40MB/1:1 MFM 40ms	1399	1679	1559	1815	1879
	65MB/1:1 RLL 40ms	1499	1779	1659	1915	2079
	122MB/1:1 RLL 28ms	1799	2079	1959	2219	2379
12MHz 5 WAIT	30MB/1:1 RLL 65ms	$1399	$1679	$1559	$1815	$1879
	40MB/1:1 MFM 40ms	1499	1779	1659	1915	2079
	65MB/1:1 RLL 40ms	1599	1879	1759	2019	2179
	122MB/1:1 RLL 28ms	1899	2179	2059	2319	2479
15MHz 5 WAIT	30MB/1:1 RLL 65ms	$1599	$1879	$1759	$2015	$2179
	40MB/1:1 MFM 40ms	1699	1979	1859	2115	2279
	65MB/1:1 RLL 40ms	1799	2079	1959	2215	2379
	122MB/1:1 RLL 28ms	2099	2379	2259	2515	2679

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT FOR CLONE COMPUTERS

FLOPPY DRIVES

360K 5.25" half-height	$ 79
720K 3.5" in 5.25" bracket	99
1.2M 5.25" half-height for AT	109
1.44M 3.5" in 5.25" bracket	109

TAPE BACKUPS

Data cartridge, 20MB or 40MB	$ 22
40MB internal tape drive XT/AT	279

MEMORY BOARDS

2MB RAM EMS board for the XT w/0K	$ 79
2MB RAM EMS board for the AT w/0K	99
AST Rampage, 2MB EEMS Memory Board (LIM 4.0) for AT with 512K	436

MODEMS

300/1200 with software	$ 59
2400 internal with software	106

PRINTERS

Star NX-1000 144cps NLQ	$179*
Star NX-1000 Rainbow (above w/color)	229*
Star NX-15 120/30cps NLQ (wide)	309*
Star ND-15 180/45cps	389*
Star NB-10 240/60cps NLQ	349*
Star NB-15 same but wide	449*
Star NB-15 300/100cps NLQ	719*
Star NB24-10 218/72cps LQ	449*
Star NB24-15 same but wide	579*
Star NX-2400 170/57cps LQ, 24 pin	319*
Panasonic KX-P1124 90/192cps, 24 pin	339*
Panasonic KX-P1091i, 80col/120cps	189*
Panasonic KX-P1080i, 80 col/144cps	169*
Panasonic KX-P1092i, 80 col/240cps	329*
10' Printer Cable	12*

*with purchase of our computer
A Wide Variety of Other Printers Available!

Buy with Confidence! Our Guarantee Removes All the Risk from Your Buying Decision!

NO RISK 30 DAY SATISFACTION GUARANTEE

The Clone Warranty is simple and straightforward. You have 30 days after receipt of your Clone to see if you and it are going to be compatible. If you are not satisfied with your Clone for any reason within that time, you may return it for a full refund, less shipping charges. Just don't write in the manuals and damage or lose anything that was in the original container, which also must be returned. You can void your warranty by failing to exercise normal care when hooking up or operating your Clone. Complete warranty details are available on request.

CIRCLE 252 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TURBO CLONE

AT Style Keyboard **$749** Save Now!

Standard Features:

- 8088 @ 4.77 - 10MHz Turbo-speed Mainboard
- 640K RAM standard (All RAM subject to surcharge)
- 8087 Socket
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- 360K Floppy Drive with Disk Controller
- Hercules® Compatible Video Card
- Hi Resolution TTL Monitor (choose green or amber)
- 2 Parallel Printer Ports
- 1 Serial Port (2nd Optional at $29)
- Game-Joystick Port
- Clock Calendar with battery backup
- 5 Slots
- Fully Expandable
- Mom's ROM BIOS
- PC-Write - QModem ExpressCalc - HomeBase Money Master - Findex Clone Utilities - AutoMenu
- FCC Class B Certified
- Keyboard Lock
- System Hardware Reset Switch on Front Panel
- LED's for Power, Turbo and Hard Disk Access.
- One Year Parts and Labor Warranty

ORDER TOLL FREE!

Mon.- Fri. 9-7; Sat. 10-3
Call from anywhere in the lower 48 states and Hawaii.

1-800-527-0347 AD K1

SERVING YOU SINCE 1980

Clone Clone® Reg. U.S. Pat. Off

CLONE COMPUTERS • 2544 W. Commerce St. • Box 223957
A DIVISION OF AEROCOMP
Dallas, Texas 75222-3957 • Telex: 882761 • Fax: 214-634-8303

For information or technical assistance call 214-637-5400

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS TeleCheck

©1989 by Clone Computers. All rights reserved. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. All prices are in U.S. Dollars. Payments must be in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank.

Special !

CompuGUARD

Anti-VIRUS ... $75
Access Control ... $129

Best Buy

see Floppy Drives

SAVE UP TO 70%

SINCE 1984

THE PRIMITIVE DRAUGHTSMAN

PRODUCTS NOT LISTED ... CALL!

CAD...etc.

PC & MAC

New Orders: **1-800-621-3999**

AST Premium
286/386
Call

ZENITH 1490
FlatScreen
$579

DRAFIX
Ultra, 1 Plus or 3D Module
Call

MITSUBISHI
Diamond Scan **$477**
AT 40Mb Disk 23 ms **$379**

VENTURA PUB 2.0 **$457**

PAGE-MAKER **Call**

Summagraphics
Mac 12x12 Tablet
$269

DESIGN CAD
Standard or 3D
$145

SMART MODEM
1200B Int. **$59**
2400B Int. **$115**

PANASONIC
1091i-m2 **$179**
1124 **Call**

SCANNERS
ScanMan or Complete PC HandScanner
$155

PRINTERS & LASERS

Alps	Call
Canon BJ-130	669
Citizen	Call
Diconix 150	295
HP LaserJet II	1759
JDL 850 Series	Call
NEC LC890	Call
Panasonic 1080i-m2	155
1091i-m2	189
1124	314
1592/1595	382/418
1524	515
Toshiba 321-SL	499
341-SL	660
351-SX	996
Others	Call

MONITORS

Amdek 1280 & Card	639
210A	87
Hitachi 20" SuperScan	2090
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan 1391	477
Monitorm Viking	Call
NEC Multisync II	565
Multisync GS	185
Others	Call
Packard Bell	
12" Amber	79
RGB HiRez Color	225
VGA 720x480	399
Samsung	Call
Sigma Designs LaserView	
15" SE Apple	1198
19" AT/PC	1499
15" Mac II	1179
19" Mac II	1560
Sony Multiscan 1302	850
Multiscan 1303	475
Zenith 1490 Flatscreen	579

SOFTWARE

AutoSketch®	59
BoeingGraph	189
By-Line	169
Carbon Copy Plus	103
Clipper	398
Copy II PC	18
Corefast	75
Dac Easy 3.0	58
dBase IV	447!
DesignCad	145
Deskink	92
DesqView	69
Drafix 1 Plus	Call
Drafix Ultra	Call
Drafix 3D Mod & Options	Call
Dollars & Sense	95
Easy Xtra	54

SOFTWARE (cont.)

Excel PC	281
FastBack	69
FastBlack Plus	97
FormTool	52
Freelance Plus	293
Fox Base Plus	179
GEM Draw Plus	159
Generic Cadd 3.0	48
Generic Cadd Others	Call
Harvard Graphics	255
In House Acct	107
King Quest IV	35
Laplink Plus	74
Liesure Suit Larry II	35
Lighting Hard Disk Speedup	59
Lotus 123 2.01	Call
Lotus Agenda	Call
Managing Your Money	113
MathCad 2.0	195
MicroSoft Flight Sim	35
MicroSoft Windows 2.0	58
MS-Dos 3.3	95
Norton Util 4.0	45
Novell Netware 286	Call
PageMaker 3.0	Call
Paradox 2.0	Call
PC Tools Deluxe	Call
PathMinder 4.0	55
Peachtree Accounting II	146
Peachtree Quere	Call
PFS: First Choice 3.0	85
PFS: First Publisher 2.0	87
PFS: Professional File 2.0	149!
PFS:Professional Plan 1.02	81
PFS: Professional Write 2.0	102
Plan Perfect	185
Q&A	177
Q&A Write	115
Quattro	149
Rapid File	172
R:Base for DOS	415
ShipMate™ (ups Manifest)	199
SideKick Plus	Call
Smart Symen	418
Sprint	115
TimeLine	259
Tops	101
Turbo Basic	62
Turbo C	92
Turbo Pascal	67
Ventura Publishing 2.0	458
VersaCad & Libraries	Call
Windows	Call
WordPerfect 5.0	213
XTree	33
XTreePro	58
XTreeNet	Call

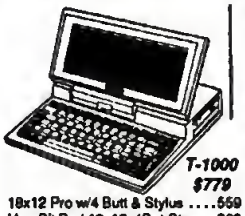
DIGITIZERS & PLOTTERS

Calcomp 1023-GT	Call
1043-GT	5898
Drawing Brd 12x12 16-Btn	369

HITACHI Digitizer
10 Year Warranty
Puma Pro 12x12 (replacing Tiger Tablet) 4-Btn Cursor , 1-Btn Pen & Mouse Emulator.
$349

Digitizers & Plotters (cont.)

Enter Sweet-p 600	598
Houston Instruments	
DMP 41/42	2098
DMP 51MP	3550
DMP 51	3200
DMP 52MP	2600
DMP 52	2300
DMP 56A	3800
DMP 61	2890
DMP 62	3990
MP Options	Call
Hitachi Puma Tab (10-Year Warranty)	
PumaPro 12x12,4btn,Pan,SW	348
PumaPro 12x12,12btn,SW	369
Ioline	Call
JDL 850 Series	Call
Kurta IS 12x12	285
IS 12x17	485
Summagraphics 12x12 Plus	329



T-1000 $779

18x12 Pro w/4 Butt & Stylus ... 559
Mac Bit Pad 12x12, 4But,Sty ... 269

HELPERS

Logical Connection 256/512k	Call
Others	Call
ScanMan	155

Clones 286/386 .....Call

WANTED

Original Programs - utilities, applications, etc. Earn royalities in just 90 days.

Mail or Fax your info to attn: Bill. MS-DDS & MAC compatible only

DRIVES, MODEMS & FAX

Fujitsu 3.5" 720k Drive	84
Mitsubishi AT 40/84 Mb Hard Drive 1/2 ht , 23ms	379
Panasonic FAX Board	669
Seagate ST225 w/card	260
ST238 30Mb w/card	285
Sharp Fax UX-140 & Phone	969
Smart Modem 1200B Int w/sw	58
2400B int w/sw	115
Teac 3.5" 720k Drive	79
3.5" 1.44Mb Drive	95
5.25" 360k Drive	75
5.25" 1.2Mb Drive	87
US Robotics	Call

BOARDS & NETWORKS

3-Com Etherlink	Call
Adage AD10/4	Call
AD10/8L	Call
ArcNet	Call
Artist	Call
AST	Call
ATI EGA Wonder	169
VIP VGA	249
Copy II Opt Board Dlx	95
EtherNet Plus	Call
Genoa VGA 760x1024	379
Hercules Graphics Plus	169
Intel AboveBoard 286/512k	359
AboveBoard PS 286/512k	389
Paradise EGA 480	Call
VGA Plus	Call
VGA Plus 16	Call
VGA Pro	Call
Sigma Designs VGA	209
Tops Flashcard	143
Verticom	Call
Video 7 Vega Deluxe	177
V-Ram	Call
Vega VGA	$255
Western Digital EtherNet Plus	Call

It PAYS to BUY- MHI !

Service You Expect !!

Volume Bids Wecome!

VISA MASTERCARD PO's Just Call First.

COMPUTERS

AST Premium	
286 Model 80	1348
286 Model 140X	2098
386 Model 300	2478
Mitsubishi MP286L	Call
NEC Multispeed	1079
Multispeed EL II	1423
Multispeed HD	2209
Toshiba Laptops	Call
T1000	779
Zenith Laptops	
SuperSport-Dual	1570
SuperSport 20Mb	2357
SuperSport 286 20Mb	3298
SuperSport 286 40Mb	Call

Intel coprocessors

Genuine & New

8087-2	129
80287-8	199
80287-10	229
80387-16	Call
80387-20	Call
80387-25	529
80387-SX	349
80C287A (for Laptops)	299

MOUSE

Logitech C7 Serial or Bus	64
C7 Clear Mouse & Paint	85
HiRez Bus	82
Bus & Paint	82
Serial & Publisher	104

OPTICAL

OptiDriver Kit	525
40 ms equiv. for most optiDrives	

DataBase Special

dBase IV ... 455
FoxBase Plus ... 179
Paradox ... 429
Rapid File ... 175
Rbase for DOS ... 415
Q & A ... 177
Quattro ... 149

MHI Warehouse, Inc.
8129 N. 35th Ave. #2-306
Phoenix, AZ 85051

New Orders:
1-800-621-3999
Order Info: 602-997-8877
Fax:602-943-3833

Pre-approved P.O.'s are welcome. Prices reflect cash discount and are subject to change without notice. Product compatibility, warranties, & claims are responsibility of manufacturer only. All returns are subject to a restocking fee. Personal/Company checks delay shipping. AZ orders only add 6.7% tax. Orders are processed same Day. International orders Call (602) 851-1090.

Mail Order Electronics · Worldwide

Jameco ELECTRONICS

• QUALITY PRODUCTS
• COMPETITIVE PRICING • PROMPT DELIVERY

24 HOUR ORDER HOTLINE 415-592-8097

CUSTOMER SERVICE (7AM-5PM PST) 415-592-8121

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

MMC MARKETING COUNCIL

DFI Handy Scanner and 3 Button Mice

for IBM PC/XT/AT

FREE DPE Software with HS3000

The HS3000 offers a full 4 inch window at 400dpi resolution Scan photos, logos, drawings, etc Can be used with today's most popular applications.

NEW

HS3000 Pictured

HS3000	Handy Scanner	$199.95
DMS200	200DPI 3-Button, Ser Mouse	$49.95
DMS200S	200DPI 3-Button, Ser Mouse with Dr HALO software	$59.95

Pentagon Systems, Inc. Security Access Card

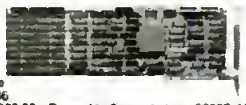
for IBM PC/XT/AT and Compatible Computers

• The SAC1 is an access control card that prevents unauthorized access to your computer through user passwords · Protects your computer against intrusion and corruption attempts · Diskette locking capability • Allows up to 10 programmable passwords · Menu-driven · Becomes transparent to machine functions once password is entered · Manual included • One-Year Warranty

SAC1 Security Access Card..... $149.95

Intel Inboard 386/PC and Above Board PLUS

SALE!



Inboard 386 only · Upgrade your XT to a 386 for less than $900.00 • Expand to 2 megabytes · 80387-16 math co-processor capability · Uses only a single slot · 5-Year Warranty

IB1200	Inboard 386/PC w/1MB RAM	$899.95
MB4320	Above Board 286 PLUS with 512K RAM	$429.95
MB4420	Above Board 286 PLUS multi-function board with 512K RAM	$529.95

2400/1200/300 Modems

Datatronics

· Hayes command compatible · Bell 103/212A compatible · Auto-dial/auto-answer • FCC approved 1-Year Warranty · Includes MaxiMite Communication Software (except 1200P)

1200P	1200/300 Baud Pocket Size Modem	$99.95
1200H	1200/300 Baud Internal Modem	$89.95
2400H	2400/1200/300 Internal Modem	$129.95
1200C	1200/300 Baud External Modem	$99.95
2400C	2400/1200/300 External Modem	$169.95

Star Multi-Font Dot Matrix Printer

• 9-pin dot matrix print head · Centronics parallel interface · Epson or IBM modes · Print in Courier, Sanserif, Orator-1 and 2, condensed Pica, Elite and italic in all modes

NX1000..... $199.95

RAM, V20 & Intel Math Coprocessors

*4164-150	65,536x1 (150ns)	$2.59
*41256-100	262,144x1 (100ns)	$12.49
*41256-120	262,144x1 (120ns)	$11.95
*41256-150	262,144x1 (150ns)	$11.49
UPD70108-5	(5MHz) V20 Chip (Replaces 8088)	$7.49
UPD70108-8	(8MHz) V20 Chip (Replaces 8088 or 8088-2)	$9.49
8087-2	Math Coprocessor PC/XT and Compatibles (8MHz)	$159.95
80287-10	Math Coprocessor AT and Compatibles (10MHz)	$279.95
80387-16	Math Coprocessor 386 (16MHz)	$439.95
80387-20	Math Coprocessor 386 (20MHz)	$589.95
*5110000P-10	1,048,576x1 (100ns)	$29.95

IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard with Calculator

NEW

JE2016 (only): • Solar powered calculator offers ease and convenience of use • 101-key • Enhanced keyboard layout • Tactile touch keyswitches · 12 function keys • Illuminated LED indicators for Num Lock, Caps Lock and Scroll Lock • Separate cursor pad • Low profile design • Switchable between PC/XT or AT

With Solar Calculator!

JE2015 Pictured

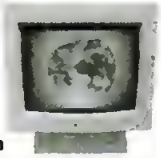
JE2016	Enhanced PC/XT/AT Keyboard with Calculator NEW!	$79.95
JE1018	Enhanced 101-Key PC/XT/AT Keyboard	$69.95
JE1015	Standard 84-Key PC/XT/AT (AT layout) Keyboard	$59.95

IBM COMPATIBLE DISPLAY MONITORS

12" Amber Monochrome — TTL Input, High Resolution (PC/XT/AT)

AMBER..... $99.95

NEW



QC1478

14" RGB Color — CGA Compatible Amber/Green/Color Switchable, 640 x 200 Resolution (PC/XT/AT)

CTX2410..... $279.95

14" EGA Color - EGA/CGA Compat., 720 x 350 Max. Resolution (PC/XT/AT)

TM5154..... $399.95

QC1478 - 14" VGA Monitor..... $449.95

TM5155 - 14" Multiscan Color..... ~~$549.95~~ $499.95

EGA/VGA MONITOR AND CARD SPECIALS

14" EGA Monitor and EGA Card - EGA compatible, 720 x 350 Max. Resolution — displays up to 16 colors (PC/XT/AT)

JE1059 *SAVE $40.00!*..... $519.95

14" VGA Monitor and VGA Card - QC1478 VGA Monitor and Orchid VGA Card (PC/XT/AT)

JE2055 *SAVE $70.00! FREE RIX VGA DEMO!*..... $649.95

JAMECO IBM PC/XT/AT COMPATIBLE CARDS

Graphic Display Cards

MGA, CGA, EGA or VGA!

JE1050

JE1050	Mono Graphics Card w/Printer Port (PC/XT/AT)	$59.95
JE1052	Color Graphics Card w/Printer Port (PC/XT/AT)	$49.95
JE1055	EGA Card w/256K Video RAM (PC/XT/AT)	$159.95
GC1500	Orchid 8-Bit VGA Card w/256K Video RAM	$269.95
GC1501	Orchid 8/16-Bit VGA Card w/256K Video RAM	$349.95
JE1071	Multi I/O with Drive Controller and Mono Graphics (PC/XT)	$119.95

Multifunction, I/O and Expansion Cards

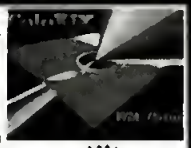
JE1060	I/O Card with Serial, Game, Parallel Printer Port and Real Time Clock (PC/XT)	$59.95
JE1061	RS232 Serial Half Card (PC/XT)	$29.95
JE1062	RS232 Serial Half Card (AT)	$34.95
JE1065	I/O Card with Serial, Game and Parallel Printer Port (AT)	$59.95
JE1081	2MB of expanded or extended memory (zero-K on-board) (AT)	$119.95
JE1082	3MB of expanded or extended memory, parallel printer port, serial port and game port (zero-K on-board) (AT)	~~$169.95~~ $149.95

Floppy and Hard Disk Controller Cards

JE1041	20/40MB Hard Disk Controller Card (PC/XT)	$79.95
JE1043	360K/720K/1.2MB/1.44MB Floppy Disk Cont. (PC/XT/AT)	$49.95
JE1044	360K Floppy/Hard Disk Controller Card (PC/XT)	$129.95
JE1045	360K/720K/1.2MB/1.44MB Floppy/Hard Disk Controller Card (AT)	$149.95

IBM PC/XT and AT Computer Kits also available!

RIX EGA and VGA Paint Software



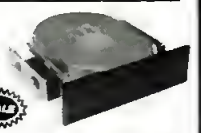
Features · Pop-up menus • Zoom image windows · Image library · Color mixing capability · Text editing with 8 to 72 point and 34 contemporary fonts · Line smoothing capability · Capture capability · Mouse or keyboard operation · Print capability for almost any dot-matrix, color or laser printer · Slide show capability

SALE

EGAP	EGA Paint Program	~~$89.95~~ $79.95
VGAP	VGA Paint Program	$119.95

Kyocera 3.5" 20 and 30MB Hard Disk Drives

for IBM PC/XT/AT



· Includes universal mounting hardware and installation kit

SALE

KC20B	3.5" 20MB Drive Only	~~$249.95~~ $219.95
KC30B	3.5" 30MB Drive Only	~~$299.95~~ $239.95

Seagate 20, 30, 40 and 60MB Half Height Hard Disk Drives

SALE!

ST225XT Pictured

ST225	20MB Drive only (PC/XT/AT)	$224.95
ST225XT	20MB w/Controller (PC/XT)	$269.95
ST225AT	20MB w/Controller (AT)	$339.95
ST238	30MB Drive only (PC/XT/AT)	$249.95
ST238XT	30MB w/Controller (PC/XT)	$299.95
ST238AT	30MB w/Controller (AT)	$389.95
ST251	40MB Drive only (PC/XT/AT)	$379.95
ST251XT	40MB w/Cont. Card (PC/XT)	$419.95
ST251AT	40MB w/Controller Card (AT)	$489.95
ST251-1	40MB Fast 28ms (Drive only)	$469.95
ST277	60MB Drive only (PC/XT/AT)	$449.95
ST277XT	60MB w/Controller (PC/XT)	$499.95
ST277AT	60MB w/Controller Card (AT)	$589.95

30MB Hard Disk Card

for IBM PC/XT

SA30..... $379.95

40MB Tape Back-Up

for IBM PC/XT/AT

DJ10	40MB Tape Back-Up and Tape	$349.95
TB40	40MB Tape Cartridge	$24.95

3.5" PC/XT/AT Compatible Disk Drives

352KU	3.5" 720KB - Mounting Frame included (PC/XT/AT)	$109.95
356KU	3.5" 1.44MB - Mounting Frame included (PC/XT/AT)	$129.95

Jameco 5.25" PC/XT and AT Compatible Disk Drives

JE1022 (Pictured)

JE1020	360K Black Bzl. (PC/XT/AT)	$89.95
JE1021	360K Beige Bzl. (PC/XT/AT)	$89.95
JE1022	1.2MB Beige Bzl. (PC/XT/AT)	$99.95

U.S. Funds Only
Shipping: Add 5% plus $1.50 Insurance
(May vary according to weight)
California Residents: Add 6%, 8½% or 7% Sales Tax

$20 Minimum Order

MasterCard VISA

Prices Subject to Change
*DRAM's Subject to Frequent Price Changes

Send $2.00 Postage for a FREE 1989 CATALOG

FAX Numbers: 415-592-2503 or 415-595-2664

Telex: 176043

1355 Shoreway Road, Belmont, California 94002

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

©1989 Jameco Electronics

3/89

24 HOUR ORDER HOTLINE (415) 592-8097 • The Following Phone Lines Are Available From 7AM-5PM P.S.T.:

• Customer Service (415) 592-8121 • Technical Assistance (415) 592-9990 • Credit Department (415) 592-9983 • All Other Inquiries (415) 592-7108

CIRCLE 346 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLEARANCE SALE

If you're missing any issues of PC Magazine

Cut it out!

Order now—and you'll **SAVE $2.00 per issue.** That's like getting 1 ISSUE FREE for every 3 issues you buy!

Simply select from the issues listed, fill out the coupon below and send it in with your payment.

ORDER NOW—WHILE THEY LAST!

The following issues are on sale:

1987	1986
December 22	December 23
December 8	December 9
November 24	October 28
November 10	October 14
October 27	September 30
October 13	September 16
September 29	June 24
August	June 10
July	May 27
June 23	May 13
May 26	April 29
May 12	March 25
April 28	February 25
April 14	February 11
March 31	January 28
March 10	January 14
February 24	
February 10	
January 27	

FOR OTHER AVAILABLE ISSUES CALL:
1-609-354-4975

ANNUAL
PC MAGAZINE
BACK ISSUE CLEARANCE
Sale!

YES! I'd like to SAVE $2.00 on every back issue I order! Please send me the following issues for only $6.00 each:

1._____ 4._____ 7._____

2._____ 5._____ 8._____

3._____ 6._____ 9._____

(Attach sheet for additional issues.) $6.00

I am enclosing a check for: ____ **COPIES X ~~$8.00~~** = $_____
Total Amount

ALL ORDERS MUST BE PREPAID
(Canadian and foreign orders: Add $1.00 postage for each issue ordered.)

NAME_____

COMPANY_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____

STATE_____ ZIP_____

SEND TO: ZIFF-DAVIS • P.O. Box 5999 • Cherry Hill, NJ 08034
ATTN: FELICIA HUNTER

39A

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

SAMSUNG

S-330 4.77/10 MHz, 640K, 6 Slots, Built-in CGA, DOS 3.3, Enhanced Keyboard
S-330, 1 Floppy $729.50
S-330, 20 Meg/40 Meg 974.95/995.82
S-550 AT Compatible 8/12 MHz, 8 Slots, 2S/P/C, Built-in EGA, DOS 3.3, Enh. Keyboard
S-550, 1.2M Floppy $1220.45
S-550, 20 Meg/40 Meg 1569.80/1695.45
S-800, 386 20 MHz, 8 Slots, 1 Meg, 1.2 & 720 Floppies
S-800 ..... $2570.69
S-800, 40 Meg/80 Meg 2990.81/3280.00
S-800, 40 Meg (28 ms) 3050.50

Zenith data systems

Supersport Model 2 ..... CALL
Supersport Model 20 ..... CDW™
Supersport 286 Model 20 ..... FOR
Supersport 286 Model 40 ..... ZENITH
Turbosport 386 ..... PRICING
Turbosport 386 w/Modem ..... PRICING

WHY PAY RETAIL?

Nobody Sells For Less

CALL FOR LOWEST CUSTOM QUOTES

AT&T The right choice

6300 WGS $995.42
6312 WGS 1645.12
6386 WGS 3167.78
Model 63 ..... 4995.85
Model 64 ..... 5880.70
Model 75 ..... 6920.35
All WGS Models Come with Keyboard

EPSON

DFX5000
EX800
FX850

EPSON

FX1050 LQ950
LX800 LQ1050
LQ500 LQ2550
LQ850

LOWEST EVER EPSON PRICING

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

COMPUTERS

AST SPECIALS

MDL 80 ..... $1499.70 MDL 300 ..... $2695.40
MDL 120 ..... 2280.05 MDL 340 ..... 3670.65
MDL 140 ..... 2649.55 MDL 390 ..... 5589.40
MDL 170 ..... 2998.35 CALL FOR NEW MODELS

AT&T

6300 WGS ..... $995.42 Model 63 ..... $4995.85
6312 WGS ..... 1645.12 Model 64 ..... 5880.70
6386 WGS ..... 3167.78 Model 75 ..... 5920.35

IBM PS2

MDL 30, 20 Meg $1655.17 MDL 50Z, 60 Meg ..NEW
MDL 60, 40 Meg 3340.15 MDL 70, 60 Meg ...PS2
MDL 60, 70 Meg 3567.50 MDL 70, 121 Meg .MODELS
MDL 80, 111 Meg 5698.80 MDL 80, 40 Meg 4457.67
MDL PS30286 ...1998.80 MDL 80, 70 Meg 5330.30
MDL 50Z, 30 Meg 2898.60 MDL 80, 315 Meg 7710.70
MDL PS30286, 20M $AVE

COMPAQ™

286, Mdl 1 ..... $1788.55 386-20E, 100 Meg ...$AVE
286, 40 Meg ..... 2455.20 386S, Mdl 40 ...$3702.20
286, 70 Meg ..... 2691.20 386, Mdl 300 ...8620.50
386, Mdl 60 ..... 5485.30 Port. II, Mdl 2 ...1866.10
386, Mdl 130 ..... 6945.92 Port. II, Mdl 4 ...2797.00
386S, Mdl 20 ..... 3198.40 Port. III, Mdl 20 .3495.85
386,25MHz, Mdl 110 6095.95 Port. III, Mdl 40 .4095.35
386,25Mhz, Mdl 300 8911.80 Port. 386 Mdl 40 5426.24
386-20E, 40 Meg ...$AVE Port. 386 Mdl 100..6698.74

LASER TURBO

XT 1 drive ..... $639.19 XT w/40 Meg ..$1024.74
XT w/20 Meg ..... 928.26 XT w/70 Meg ..1363.36

PACKARD BELL

PB286, 10 MHz $1240.36
PB286, 12 MHz 1349.36
PB286 w/20 Meg 1573.50
PB286 w/40 Meg 1724.10
PB386 ..... 1914.30

WYSE

MDL 2108 ..... $939.50 MDL 2214 ..... $1921.30
MDL 2112 ..... 1422.20 MDL 3216 ..... 2098.05

DRIVES, TAPES & CARDS

FLOPPIES, DRIVES & TAPES

1/2 height floppy drive $99.00
MINISCRIBE 20/40 Meg 299.14/452.15
MINISCRIBE 30 Meg 1/2 height w/RLL 345.95
MINISCRIBE 3085/6085 ..... 710.10/515.57
GENOA 60 Meg int. tape/ext. tape 734.50/695.10
GENOA 150 Meg int. tape 1078.85
IOMEGA 20+20 External 5¼ 1795.73
IOMEGA B220X 1619.40
IRWIN 20 M/40 M Internal Tape 399.10/539.20
MOUNTAIN 4440 int./ext. 385.80/557.75
MOUNTAIN 150M Filesafe 1144.62
PLUS Passport 20 ..... 479.10
PLUS Passport 40 ..... 599.80
PLUS 20 & 40 System Kit 489.75
PLUS PS2 MC System Kit 585.50
PRIAM 40 Meg/80 Meg 869.55/749.95
PRIAM 130 Meg/200 Meg 1472.40/1640.90
SEAGATE 20 Meg 1/2 height hard drive 269.58
SEAGATE 30 Meg 1/2 height w/RLL 299.72
SEAGATE 40 Meg 1/2 height 389.50
SEAGATE 4096 80 Meg hard disk 599.95
SYSGEN 5¼ Ext. Floppy 225.25

HARD DRIVE CARDS

PLUS DEVELOPMENT 20 Meg $569.55
PLUS DEVELOPMENT 40 Meg 749.60
WESTERN DIGITAL 30 Meg 416.30

PRINTERS

EPSON

DFX5000 ..... CALL LQ500 ..... ALL
EX800 ..... CDW™ LQ850 ..... EPSON
FX850 ..... FOR BEST LQ950 ..... MODELS
FX1050 ..... PRICE LQ1050 ..... READY
LX800 ..... EVER LQ2550 ..... TO SHIP

DICONIX by Kodak

150P / 300 ..... $319.17/479.17

IBM

Pro Printer II ..$429.95 Quickwriter III ..1295.62

NEC

P2200 ..... $309.65 5200 ..... $532.25
3550 ..... 785.59 5300 ..... 696.47
P960XL ..... $1067.70 8850 ..... 1080.75

OKIDATA

ML 182P ..... $232.50 ML 390 ..... $475.96
LASERLINE 6 ..1296.89 ML 391 ..... 648.48
ML 320 ..... 346.53 ML 393 ..... 969.55
ML 321 ..... 479.20 ML 393 Color ..1067.60

PANASONIC

1080I ..... $179.50 1180 ..... $199.95
1124 ..... 344.97 1191 ..... 248.12
1092I ..... 299.20 1592 ..... 433.44
1595 ..... 459.45 3131 ..... 299.32
3151 ..... 446.52 1524 ..... 579.10
1091I ..... 219.85 CALL FOR ACCESSORIES

CITIZEN

120D ..... $199.55 MSP45 ..... $579.86
MSP40 ..... 299.80 Premiere 35 ..... 577.17
MSP50 ..... 352.10 CALL FOR ACCESSORIES

ALPS

Allegro 24 ..... $353.50

LASER PRINTERS

H-P Laser Jet Model 2 ..... $1709.40
H-P Laser Jet IID 2995.95
H-P DeskJet 896.00
NEC LC890 ..... 3199.80
PANASONIC Laser 1568.35
TOSHIBA PageLaser 2497.15

CHIPS

8087-2/8087-3 ..... $146.90/112.20
80287-8/-8/-10 ..... 154.30/216.55/285.25
80387-16/80387-20 ..... 399.80/485.65
80387-25/80387-SX 569.92/370.82
80C86-A 395.50

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

CALCOMP

1023 ..... $3838.30 1043 ..... $8477.15
1042 ..... 7539.95 1044 ..... 9915.06

KURTA

1212IS1 ..... $349.00 36x48 ..... $2891.53
12x17 ..... 499.35 4 Button Cursor ..75.00

ROLAND

DXY-885 ..... $1149.78 DPX-2000 ..... $3464.12
DXY-990 ..... 1457.82 DPX-3300 ..... 4689.52

SUMMASKETCH

12x12 ..... $376.30 12x16 ..... $632.50

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP7440A $968.30
HP7475A 1417.44
HP7550 ..... 2826.56
HP7570 ..LOWEST PRICE
HP7576-EXL 4495.80
HP SCANJET ...$AVE

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS

HI DMP-52/52MP
HI DMP-56A
HI DMP-61
HI DMP-62

FAX MACHINES

SHARP FO-220 ..$958.48 SHARP FO-420 ..$1399.95
SHARP FO-300 ..1225.10 TOSHIBA 3010 ..1225.44

NOVELL NETWORKING

SANTA CLARA Diskless Workstation $640.40

SOFTWARE & STARTER KITS

Entry-level 286 Starter Kit, 4 Users $488.90
Entry-level 286 Starter Kit, 6 Users 999.89
NOVELL 286 Software V. 2.12 ..... 1676.34
NOVELL SFT Netware Level II V2.1 ..... 2486.60

INTERFACE CARDS

3COM ETHERLINK $417.29
ARCNET PC120 LANboard PS2 ..... 539.40
ARCNET PC120 LANBoard 174.27
ARCNET PC220 LANBoard 199.50
ETHERNET Interface Connector 329.80
ETHERNET Plus Board (for 286) 698.74
G-NET Interface Card w/cable 296.52
TIARA 110 Lan Board 149.80
WESTERN DIGITAL Ethernet Cards 249.18

ACCESSORIES

ARCNET Passive Hub $74.00
ARCNET Active Hub 395.10
Ethernet Terminators 39.50
TIARA Active Hub 372.50

Novell trained and authorized sales and support.
Call CDW for all new Software versions.

TERMINALS

WYSE 50, Amber or Green $373.40
WYSE 60, Amber or Green 299.10
WYSE 85/30 Amber 399.20/299.30

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

AST 5251-11 Plus $599.99
EVEREX 1200B/2400B 109.90/199.50
EVEREX 2400 Ext/2400 PS/2 ..... 199.80/205.45
IRMA 3278/79 ..... 695.17
MEGAHERTZ 2400B 229.29
PACKARD BELL 2400 Int/2400 Ext .. 169.95/199.22

Hayes

HAYES 1200 ..... $299.80 2400B $379.65
1200B ..... 269.20 2400PS2 ..... 399.15
2400 ..... 424.88

U.S. Robotics

Courier 1200 ..... $179.80 2400 External ..$129.10
Courier 2400 ..... 299.80 2400B 199.70
1200B ..... 108.48 9600 HST 695.20

VenTel

1200 Int ..... $194.50 2400 Int. $299.10
1200 Plus ..... 228.88 2400 Ext. 389.44

BATTERY BACKUP & SURGE

PERMA POWER 6 Outlet Surge Supp. $34.40

TRIPPLITE

BC-450 ..... $395.70 4 outlet ..... $ 44.25
BC-1200 ..... 695.55 LC-1200 ..... 164.85
BC-2000 ..... 1179.80 LC-1800 ..... 196.80

DATASHIELD

500 Watt ..... $568.05 SS700+ $859.80
800 Watt ..... 634.56 1200 Watt 994.75
S100 ..... 59.55 6 Outlet Surge ... 27.85

MISC. & ACCESSORIES

A-B Switching Box (par. or serial) $39.95
BASF 5 Pack of 10 DS/DD w/case 39.00
KENSINGTON Masterpiece 99.99
KENSINGTON Masterpiece Plus 123.40
KEYTRONICS 5151 IBM or AT&T 149.95
KEYTRONICS 101 ..... 97.95
Printer Cable (IBM to Centronics) 6 ft. 19.99
XT Power Supply 150 Watt 69.00

SOFTWARE

WORDPERFECT 5.0 5¼/3½ $219.90/228.90
dBase III+/dBase IV 424.00/476.10
LOTUS 1-2-3 5¼/3½ 305.00/327.00
BORLAND QUATTRO 149.52
MERIDIAN Carbon Copy 119.37
Ventura Software Version 2.0 ..... 479.00

MONO MONITORS & CARDS

CDW™ color/mono cards w/p $99.00/89.00
HERCULES color/mono cards w/p 146.14/179.84
AT&T Monochrome Monitor 189.40
AMDEK 410A/1280 ..... 149.60/679.78
COMPAQ Mono/VGA Mono 183.10/209.95
IBM PS2 8503 ..... 209.95
NEC Monograph 1297.20
PGS MAX 12E/MAX 15 ..... 139.40/258.20
PACKARD BELL Green or Amber 89.95

COLOR GRAPHIC MONITORS

IBM PS2 8512/8513 ..... $439.40/529.20
SAMSUNG RGB Comp 248.80
TAXAN 720 ..... 299.80
MAGNAVOX 8762 ..... 258.05

VGA & EGA PRODUCTS

VGA & EGA MONITORS

COMPAQ VGA monitor $548.68
MAGNAVOX 943EGA/8CM9652 ....365.40/372.52
MITSUBISHI 141D 385.50
MITSUBISHI Diamond Scan 522.20
NEC Multisync II/PLUS 599.70/848.15
NEC Multisync XL 16 Inch 2099.40
PACKARD BELL 8541 VGA 314.20
PACKARD BELL 8524 Enhanced VGA 398.95
PACKARD BELL 8526 Multisync 477.40
PGS Ultrasync 525.33
SONY Multiscan 1303/1302 ..... 519.45/549.25
TAXAN 770 + /765 ..... IN STOCK
ZENITH Z-1490 ..... 648.80

VGA DISPLAY CARDS

ATI VGA VIP $289.24
GENOA 5200/5300 ..... 330.55/274.20
MAGNAVOX VGA 247.18
MULTISYNC 2A 515.36
MULTISYNC 3D ..... NEW MODEL
RENAISSANCE RVGA 219.05
PARADISE VGA 297.60
VIDEO-7 VGA 299.15

EGA DISPLAY CARDS

VIDEO 7 Fast Write $372.15
VIDEO 7 VRAM VGA 488.25
GENOA Super EGA Hi-Res 800 x 600 ....234.40
NEC MVA 1024 ..... 960.50
PARADISE Auto Switch EGA 480 ..... 179.65
VIDED 7 Vega Deluxe 248.74

CAD MONITORS & CARDS

MITSUBISHI 6905, 19 inch $2320.90
HITACHI 4119 19 inch 2318.65
CONTROL SYSTEMS ARTIST 1016 ..... 1779.20
SIGMA Laserview 1764.18
VERMONT Cobra 2977.75
METHEUS 1104 ..... 985.58

MICE

LOGITECH HiRez $99.95
LOGITECH C7/Bus 89.95/109.06
LOGITECH Logimouse C7 w/publisher 124.85
MICRDSOFT Mouse (Bus Version) 109.34
MICRDSOFT Mouse (Serial Version) 117.25
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Serial Version) 99.55
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Bus Version) 108.77
MOUSE SYSTEMS Omnimouse 59.70

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS.

HIGH VOLUME BIDS INVITED
2840 Maria Avenue, Northbrook, IL 60062 FAX-A-BID (312) 291-1737

If you find a better price call us before you buy.

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

Open terms available to approved credit

SPECIAL EXTENDED HOURS
Sales 7:30-7:30 CST Mon-Fri
9:00-3:30 CST Sat
Tech. Support 9:00-5:00 CST Mon-Fri

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Shipping and handling additional. On all hard drive orders and orders under $200.00 please add $5.00 handling fee. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shopping when paying by personal check. Software shops and other electronic components are non returnable. All pricing subject to change. TM Registered trademarks of IBM and COMPAQ

(800) 233-4426

In Illinois (312) 498-1426 FAX (312) 291-1737

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment.

CHARTER MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.
MEMBER B319

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Best Prices Best Service

HARDWARE

— COMPUTERS —

AST Premium	CALL
Citizen Mate/T2	CALL
Everex Step	CALL
Mitsubishi	CALL
NEC Multispeed	CALL
Samsung XT/AT/386	CALL
Sharp Laptops	CALL

— DRIVES/TAPE —

Seagate ST251-1	**369**
Miniscribe Drives	CALL
Priam Drives	CALL
Bernoulli Box II	CALL
ArchiveXL 40MB Tape	339
Everex 60MB Tape	CALL

— BOARDS —

Panasonic Fax Board	659
Paradise VGA Plus	285
Designer VGA	295
EGA Wonder 800	235
Super EGA Hi Res	179
V-RAM VGA	499
Ethercard Plus	239
TOPS Flashcard	153
AST Ram Cards	CALL
AST 5251/11	CALL
Above Board 286	379
Mach 20 Turbo	319

— PRINTERS —

Alps Allegro 24	**359**
Epson LX800	185
Epson FX/LQ/DXY	CALL
NEC P5200	535
NEC LC890 Laser	CALL
Panasonic 1091I	195
Panasonic All Models	CALL
QMS PS810 Laser	CALL
CrystalPrint WP	**1049**
Xerox 4020 color	969

OTHER HARDWARE

Murata 1200	**689**
Panafax UF155	1049
Sharp FO 550	1550
Panasonic Fax Board	659
Complete FAX 9600	449
Logitech Scanman	185
Hayes Modems	CALL
Practical Modems	CALL
Datacopy 730	**1099**
Hitachi Puma Pro	459
Kurta Digitizers	CALL
Summasketch Plus	379
Roland DXY880A	949
Sweet P600	679
Amdek Smart Scan	559
Diamond Scan 14"	509
Goldstar 1420 EGA	349
Princeton Ultrasync	**499**
Genius Plus 420	1099

SOFTWARE

— ACCOUNTING —

Acc Pac BPI	249
Bedford Int Accounting	149
Dac EZ Accounting	59
New Views	CALL
Open Systems	CALL
Timeslips III	115
Tax Preparer	**175**

— DATABASE —

Advanced Revelation	469
Ask Sam	175
Datadase	CALL
dBase IV	CALL
DB XL Diamond	115
Fox Base +	205
Lotus Agenda	**249**
Paradox 2.0	429
Q & A	199
Rapid File	185

— GRAPHICS —

Byline	185
Page Maker 3.0	CALL
PFS First Publisher 2	73
Publish It	119
Auto Sketch	52
Drafix Ultra	**205**
Design Cad or 3D	159
Diagraph/2000	225
Draw Applause	279
EGA Paint V2005	67
Freelance Plus	309
Generic Cad Level 3	105
Harvard Graphics	275
Show Partner FX	**225**
Genius Mouse/Dr Halo	59
Felix	99
Microsoft Mouse	103

— SPREADSHEETS —

Framework III	CALL
Lotus/Symphony	CALL
Microsoft Excel	325
Quattro	155
Smart SW System	**449**
Supercalc 5	309

WORD PROCESSING

AMI	**93**
Microsoft Word 5	CALL
Multimate Advantage II	259
PFS First Choice V3	89
Rightwriter	50
Sprint	129
Word Perfect 5.0	230
Wordstar Pro 5	239
Xywrite III +	209

— UTILITIES —

Clarion	**415**
Microsoft C Compiler	289
Quick Basic/C	64
Turbo Pascal/C	95
Desqview 2.0	75
Windows	64
Windows Devel Kit	319
Desklink 2	99
Laplink	75
Norton Utilities Adv	78
PC Tools Deluxe	43
Sidekick Plus	129
Xtree Pro	68
Who What When	119
Word Perfect Office	249
Mathcad	209
Statgraphics	585
Harvard Proj Mngr 3	385
Time Line 3	**335**

800-662-2686 orders only

for Ca. Orders, Tech Support, **415-255-2230**

Call or Write for Free Catalog

PAYMENT. Visa, MasterCard, Cashier's Checks, Personal Checks with hold. Qualified P.O's. CA orders add sales tax. **SOFTWARE SHIPPING**— UPS ground-2% of order, $5 min. UPS Blue-3% of order, $7 min. **HARDWARE** — Call for charges. **DEFECTS.** Replaced or repaired at our option. **RETURNS**: Subject to restock fee.

All Products New with full warranties

Price & availability subject to change without notice

THE BAY Express COMPANY

584 CASTRO ST., SUITE 487 SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94114

OLDEN COMPUTERIQ a OFFICE AUTOMATION

IBM

Personal System/2

IBM MODEL 80
• 70 mb Herd Drive
• 2 mb RAM
$4895

IBM MODEL 50Z
• 30 mb Herd Drive
• 1 mb RAM
$2475

IBM MODEL 50
• 20 mb Herd Drive
$2475

IBM MODEL 30 286
• AT Slots
• 20 mb Hard Drive
$1849

EPSON

EPSON EQUITY I+
• 10 MHz • 640 k RAM
• Epson Keyboard
LOW PRICE

EPSON EQUITY II+
• 640 k RAM • 80286 • 12 MHz
• Kayboard • 1.2 mb Dr
CALL

EPSON EQUITY III+
• 80286 • 12 MHz
• 640 k RAM • 1.2 mb Dr
• Keyboard • Per/Serial
• Epson DOS/BASIC
* In store only
IN STOCK

COMPAQ

COMPAQ 386-25
• 60 mb H.D.
• 1 mb RAM
5995

COMPAQ 386-20E
• 80 mb H.D.
• 1 mb RAM
4995

COMPAQ 286-12
1595

LEADING EDGE

LEADING EDGE D-2
COMPLETE SYSTEM—JUST ADD SOFTWARE
• 80286 • 30 mb • 10 MHz
• Monitor
1595

LEADING EDGE D
• 512 k RAM • 360 k Drive
• Per/Serial Ports
• Monitor • 20 mb SEAGATE H.D.
$899

FOUNTAIN

FOUNTAIN 386
LOW PRICE
• 80386/16 MHz • 1 mb RAM
• 1.2 mb Drive
• Floppy/Herd • Controller
$1795

FOUNTAIN AT 286
COMPLETE SYSTEM—JUST ADD SOFTWARE
IN STOCK
• 1.2 mb Drive • 512 k RAM
• 40 mb H.D.
• 6/10 MHz • Mono Monitor
• Mono Card • Keyboard
$1399

FOUNTAIN 88
COMPLETE SYSTEM—JUST ADD SOFTWARE
TURBO
• (1) 360 k Drive • 8 Slots
• Keyboard • Mono Monitor
• 640 k RAM
• 20 mb Herd Disk
$889

ODDS & ENDS

COMPAQ PORT 386 5299		PORTABLE 386	2995
DATAVUE SPARK EL w/MODEM			1195
SHARP 4502	899	SHARP 4521	1895
TOSHIBA 5100	4499	TOSHIBA 1200/20	2089
TOSHIBA 3100/20	2749	TOSHIBA T 1000	749
ZENITH 184 (Z) Drive	1494	ZENITH 184 20 mb	1995

BIGMOUTH
• Voice Mail System • Auto Dial
• Digital Voice Recording
• Smart Answering Machine
$199

HAND SCANNER
• Card • Software • Cable
• Scans 4" • Scanner Mouse
$289
OCR SOFTWARE ..... IN STOCK

H.P. LASER JET II $1649

Order Line 800-223-6312

1265 Broadway (32nd St.)
NYC 10001 212-725-1234

CONS AFFAIRS NO 800208 SECOND HAND NO. 311178 Add 5% For Mail Order $5.95 Minimum Shipping We Are Not Responsible for Typographical Erros This Ad Supersedes All Previous Ads. Some Computers Require Assembly At An Additional Charge EXPIRES 3/14/89

New, Lowest Prices!

Feature Packed
Turbo 286
$899!

Try our most popular machine for 30 days without risk! Intel 80286-10 microprocessor switchable 10MHz to 6MHz, math coprocessor support, full 640K RAM, hard disk controller, 1.2Mbyte drive, full size metal case with six 16 bit and two 8 bit expansion slots. Also includes a 200W power supply and high resolution mono graphics adapter, parallel printer output, realtime lithium clock, and "AT" style keyboard. FCC approved. Full year warranty! (Shown with optional monitor.)

386 Tower *$1,999*

20MHz Intel 80386-20 microprocessor and 1Mbyte of 70ns RAM with 80387 and Weitek support. 1.2 Mbyte drive, floppy/hard drive controller, two serial and a parallel port, five half-height drive slots. Five 16 bit, one 8 bit, and two 32 bit expansion slots. Includes 101 key keyboard and hi-res mono adapter. FCC approved. Full year warranty, 30 day free trial!

Turbo XT *$649*

Our workhorse TENEX Turbo PC/XT: in a metal "AT" style case, runs at 10MHz, switchable to 4.77MHz, full 640K RAM, eight 8 bit expansion slots, and math coprocessor support. Includes 360K drive, and "AT" style keyboard. FCC approved. Full year warranty, 30 day free trial!

Installation FREE with any system above!

Hard & Floppy Drives

360K 5.25" Floppy Drive	$69.95
720K 3.5" Floppy Drive	$99.95
1.44Mbyte 3.5" Floppy Drive	$99.95
1.2Mbyte 5.25" Floppy Drive	$99.95
Seagate ST225 20Mbyte + WD Controller (XT)	$229.95
Miniscribe 8438 30Mbyte + WD Contr. (XT)	$299.95
Miniscribe 3650 40Mbyte 61ms	$319.95
Miniscribe 3053 43Mbyte 25ms	$439.95
Miniscribe 6085 71Mbyte 28ms	$559.95

Sensational Printers

Star NX-1000 $164.95 • Star NX-2400 $299.95

Panasonic KX-P1091i II, 192 cps, 9", 2 year	$189.95
Panasonic KX-P1092i, 240 cps, 9", 2 year	$329.95
Panasonic KX-P1124, 24 pin, 10", 2 year	$354.95
Panasonic KX-P1595 240 cps, 16.5", 2 year	$449.95
Panasonic Laser Partner (HP compatible)	$1,799.95

Terrific Displays

Magnavox VGA w/ VGA Graphic Board	$629.90
Magnavox EGA w/ EGA Graphic Board	$509.90
Magnavox CGA w/ CGA Print/Graphic Board	$327.90
Magnavox Amber w/ Printer/Graphic Board	$139.90
Hi Res Amber Hyundai (Blue Chip) *SALE*	$79.95

Amazing Modems

1200 Internal Auto Dial/Ans. Software, 2 year . $49.95
2400 Internal Auto Dial/Ans. Software, 2 year . $89.95

Use Visa, MC at no charge; Prices and Specifications May Change; Shipping & Handling 3% Cont. US. Call Today for Your FREE Catalog!

TENEX
Computer Express™
Excellence in Computer Sales Since 1982
P.O. Box 6578, South Bend, IN 46660 219-259-7051

Toll Free 1-800-348-2778
FAX (219) 255-1778 P2C

PC MAGAZINE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

MARKETPLACE

PRODUCT CATEGORIES

HARDWARE

ADD-ON-BOARDS . . 409
CD-ROM 409
CABLES 409
COMMUNICATIONS 409 410
COMPUTER SYSTEMS 411
DISK DRIVES 411, 412
DISKETTES 412
EXPANSION UNITS 412, 413
PERIPHERALS 413
PLOTTERS 413
POWER SUPPLIES 414
PRINTERS 414
SECURITY 414

SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING 414
BUSINESS 414, 415
BUSINESS PROJECT MANAGEMENT 415
BUSINESS TIME MANAGEMENT 415
COMMUNICATIONS 415
CONSTRUCTION . . . 415
DATA BASE . . . 415, 431
DATA ENTRY . . 415, 416
DESKTOP PUBLISHING 416
EDUCATION 416
ENGINEERING 416, 417
ENTERTAINMENT/ GAMES 417, 418
FINANCIAL 418
FLOWCHARTING 418
GRAPHICS 418, 419
HEALTH 419
INVENTORY 419
MAILING PROGRAMS . . . 419, 420
MANUFACTURING 420
MEDICAL 420
MUSIC 420, 421
PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE . . . 421
PROGRAMMERS TOOLS 421
PUBLIC DOMAIN . . 421, 422, 423
REAL ESTATE 423
RELIGION 423
SALES MARKETING 423
SCIENTIFIC 424
SECURITY 424, 425
STATISTICS . . . 425, 426
SURVEYS 426
TAXES 426
UTILITIES 426, 427
WORD PROCESSING . . 427, 428

MISCELLANEOUS

ACCESSORIES 428
BAR CODING 428, 429
BOOKS/CATALOGUES/ PUBLICATIONS 429
COMPUTER INSURANCE 430
DATA BASE 431
DATA CONVERSION 430
DATA RECOVERY SERVICES 430
DISK CONVERSION 430
DISKETTE COPY SERVICE 430, 431
NETWORKING 431
SUPPLIES 431
TRAINING/ TUTORIALS 431

RATES AND INFORMATION

PC Magazine Marketplace is a special economical section for product and service listings.

Listings are grouped by category and sold by column inches. Second color option available.

Standard Directory Listings are also available for a minimum of 4 issues at $575 per issue ($2300 total).

For additional information call **212-503-5115.**

MARKETPLACE ADVERTISING STAFF

PC Magazine, 3rd floor
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016

Group Sales Director
Kathryn J. Cumberlander

Group Sales Manager
Daniel L. Rosensweig

Support Manager
Monica B. Dixon

Sr. Advertising Coordinator
Linda Annis-Lopez

Advertising Coordinator
Wanda D. Brown

Production Director
Anne Brockinton

Production Coordinator
Robert Clark

ACCOUNT MANAGERS

Senior Account Manager
Glenda Campbell (212) 503-5118
NY, GA, PA, VA, DC, OH, AK, WY, MA

Jeanne De Simone (212) 503-5156
TX, MN, WI, AR, NC, IN, RI, DE, SC, LA, ID, MT, OVERSEAS

Kathleen Morris (212) 503-5176
UT, TN, NB, HI, (CA 94000 & UP)

Kenneth Nova (212) 503-5175
WV, FL, VT, NH, (CA 93996 DOWN)

Michael Brooks (212) 503-5125
MI, CT, IL, KY, ME, OR, OK, AL, MO, NM, IA

Jonathan Adewumi (212) 503-5117
NJ, WA, MD, AZ, CO, NV, MS, KS, ND, SD (ALL CANADA)

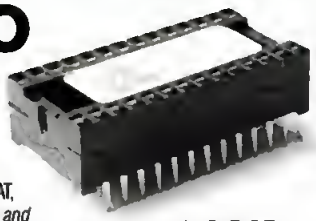
1-(800) 825-4ADS

HARDWARE/ADD-ON-BOARDS

CLOCKPRO

SLOTLESS TIMEKEEPING

Every IBM and Apple // computer needs a clock. The ClockPro keeps perfect time and doesn't waste a valuable slot. It's easy to install and works on any IBM PC, XT, AT, Apple //e, //c,][+ and all compatibles *and* is covered by a full 10 year warranty and 30-day money back guarantee.



$48.95

ADD $2.50 FOR SHIPPING

TO ORDER: 1-800-458-5448 • VISA & MasterCard accepted

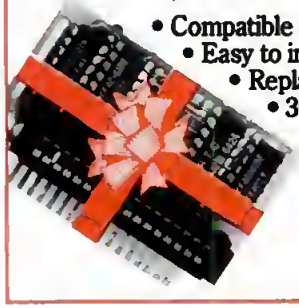
APRICORN

10670 Treena St., Suite 10, San Diego, CA 92131

CIRCLE 551 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Never enter time and date again.

dClock II $49.95 Slotless Clock-Calendar



- Compatible with most computers.
- Easy to install.
- Replaceable battery.
- 30-day money-back guarantee.
- Great gift idea.

To Order (817) 540-0938

Or write to Microsync
2107 West Euless Blvd.
Euless, Texas 76040

MICRO

Please add $2.50 for shipping & handling

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BIGMOUTH

NEW! VERS 2.0

REAL VOICE Digital Recording for your PC, XT, AT or Compatible

- ◆VOICE MAIL SYSTEM
- ◆TELEMARKETING - *Inbound & Outbound*
- ◆SMARTEST ANSWER MACHINE
- ◆AUTODIAL-DATABASE
- ◆VOICEPAD™ - *Voice for your Programs*
- ◆PROGRAMMER'S TOOLKIT *(optional $79.95)*

½ card, software, cables, & speaker

$269.00 + s/h

(415) 652-9600

Talking Technology, Inc.
4383 Piedmont Ave. Suite B
Oakland, CA 94611

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE X-BANDIT 4 EMS 4

For XT/AT Enhanced, expanded memory utilizing LIM 4.0 specifications. Segmented memory mapping, split memory addressing. 2 mb in one slot. 8 mb total. Spooler, RAM disk auto configuration software, manual, warranty all included. $229

TELETEK ENTERPRISES, INC
4600 Pell Drive
Sacramento, CA 95838
(916) 920-4600 (916) 927-7684 FAX

CD-ROM

CD-ROM

Drives (ready to run):	
Hitachi External Drive	$ 699
Toshiba Drive for MAC SE/Plus/II	850
WORM Drive Special - Maxtor 800 MB	3695
Portable 286 w/CD ROM Drive	3745
Drive/Title Combos:	
PC Starter Set (2 titles + Drive)	799
Microsoft Programmer's Library + Drive	989
Comstock Photography + Drive	1279
Titles:	
Constitution Papers or Electronic Bible	69
CD ROM Sourcedisc	95
Between Heaven & Hell	99
C Library or Graphics Lab	99
Consumer Statistics or Economic Statistics	99
ClubMac or Educorp (MAC)	189
PC Sig or Pravda	265
Ziff-Davis Computer Library (NEW)	695
Oxford English Dictionary	940

Hundreds of CD-ROM titles. Free 100-page catalog.

AMEX/MC/VISA

Bureau of Electronic Publishing
18 Lounsbury Square, Verona, NJ 07044
(201) 746-3031

CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM

CD-ROM/WORM OUTLET

IS YOUR DATA SAFE?
SAVE WITH THIS FANTASTIC OFFER

HITACHI & TOSHIBA DISCOUNTED
BOOKSHELF & CD-ROM DRIVE $725.00
THE BIBLE LIBRARY 9 Bibles, 20 References

BUY HITACHI DRIVE GET:
Programmer's Library
Grolier Encyclopedia
Physician's Desk Reference
FOR $960

Discounted GROLIERS, McGRAW-HILL SCIENCE, SUPERMAP, PC-SIG US ATLAS GEOVISION AND MANY MORE!

CALL ANYTIME 1-800-543-1734 ORDERS ONLY

(716) 852-6711 ONE DAY SERVICE C.O.D. ACCEPTED

JASON ENTERPRISE
218 Pine St. Buffalo, N.Y. 14204

CIRCLE 555 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CABLES

PUT YOUR PRINTER UP TO 300' AWAY!

NEW LONG RANGER™ PRINTER EXTENDER AND BUFFER

- Uses standard 4-wire phone cable with modular plugs, up to 300' (10' cable included)
- Optional 32K (15 pg.) or 64K (30 pg.) buffer
- No power supply needed
- Works with PC/XT/AT/PS2 parallel
- Guaranteed compatible with all software
- 1-year warranty. 30-day, money-back guarantee

LONG RANGER EXTENDER	$119.95
LONG RANGER W/32K BUFFER	$159.95
LONG RANGER W/64K BUFFER	$199.95

RANGER

RANGER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
2235 FIRST ST., #119 SIMI VALLEY, CA 93065
(805) 583-8847

CIRCLE 556 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPANION

Companion allows you to add an extra keyboard and monitor up to 250' from your PC system unit.

* Now available for VGA and PS/2. *

DEALER PROGRAM AVAILABLE
PRICES START AT $219.00

CYBEX CORPORATION
2800 H. Bob Wallace Ave.
Huntsville, AL 35805
(205) 534-0011

CIRCLE 557 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS

PC-Hooker

Connect any two IBM compatibles and transfer files back and forth at speeds exceeding 115,000 baud, faster with parallel.

Faster than LapLink
Easier than Bridge

- Universal serial cable, parallel optional
- Bi-directional transfers
- Disk/file management, eg, Dirtree, Sort, Find, View
- Text edit and print facility
- Chat mode
- 5 ¼" and 3 ½" disks
- PS/2 ready

PC-Hooker includes everything you need for fast and easy file transfers for only $79.95. ***PC-Hooker PLUS*** with Hayes modem support is $99.95. Do everything in the background with ***PC-Hooker TSR*** for $129.95. For a limited time, get a parallel cable FREE with ***PLUS*** and ***TSR***.

AMICA Order today 1-800-888-8455

CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HW/ Communications

continued on the following page . . .

COMMUNICATIONS

Invisible Network.

- Includes all hardware and software—Nothing extra to buy
- NET/30 Network Operating System is full-featured, has extensive on-line help, and saves memory
- File sharing, print spooling, file/record locking, electronic mail, menu system, security, network management, diskless workstations, diagnostics
- Also compatible with NETBIOS, IBM PC LAN Program, Novell Netware
- 30-day money-back guarantee and one-year warranty.

"Good performance under load, elegant design, low price, simple cabling requirements, and broad compatibility." —PC Week

"The Invisible Network is a darn good deal." —PC Magazine

	Model 200	Model 300	Model 200/A	Ethernet
Compatibility	IBM PC/XT/AT B Bit	IBM PC/XT/AT B or 16 Bit	Micro Channel 16 Bit	IBM PC/XT/AT B bit
Speed	1.8 Mbps	3 0 Mbps	1.8 Mbps	10 0 Mbps
Wiring	Twisted pair	Twisted pair	Twisted pair	Thin coaxial
Price	$215 00	$315 00	$399 00	$399 00

For more information call **(415) 570-5967** or write.
Invisible Software, Inc.
1165 Chess Drive, Suite O, Foster City, CA 94404

"A joy to use. I highly recommend it." —Data Based Advisor

NOBODY DOES **FAX** BETTER
MACHINES

SHARP
MURATA
RICOH
XEROX

Factory Warranty
Immediate Delivery
CALL NOW

Full Training
Installation
Low Discount Prices

FAX OF AMERICA
America's Low Price FAX Distributor
1-800-342-3299
IND. Call 219-256-7019
CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADD A SECOND USER
to your XT/AT/386

- Two users can work simultaneously under DOS on same or different programs.
- Use any off-the-shelf DOS program.
- SHARE file, data, modem, math co-processor, printer and other peripherals
- Simple to install, easy to use

$299*

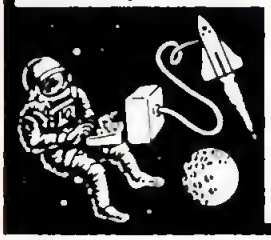
Expand to a maximum of 10 users by adding PCSHAREplus

*Complete monographic workstation w adapter, monitor, keyboard, and software. Based on 2 unit purchase

ZAKI PCSHARE

ZAKI Corporation • 420 Maple St. • Marlboro, MA 01752
CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD Call (508) 480-0201 • FAX (508) 481-0595

Extender by cybex

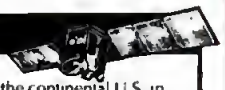


Extend the distance between Monitor/Keyboard and System Unit up to 250 ft.

- IBM PC XT AT PS/2 and 100% compatibles
- Available for MDA CGA EGA (TTL) and VGA (Analog) Monitors
- 25 50, 100, 150, 200 250 ft lengths
- No external power required
- Special orders for any length up to 500 ft
- Prices start at $150
- One of a kind product

CYBEX CORPORATION
2800 H Bob Wallace Avenue
Huntsville AL 35805
(205) 534-0011
CIRCLE 559 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INSTANT SATELLITE NETWORKS



Distributing information via satellite is profitable and cost effective You can deliver information anywhere in the continental U.S in seconds to an unlimited number of locations. You control authorization to receive your transmission S.T.A.R. provides you with everything you need

S.T.A.R. will help you get started. Call us today at (801) 225-7000
Satellite Technology And Research
530 SOUTH COMMERCE ROAD, OREM, UTAH 84058 FAX (801) 225-1660
CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

T1000, T1600, T3100E, T5200	CALL
T1200	$1329.00
T1200HB-	$2225.00
T3200	$3545.00
T5100	$4395.00
ZENITH 286-20	$2999.00
ZENITH 386-40	$4599.00
ZENITH Supersport 184-1	$1469.00

PANASONIC FAX

PANAFAX UF 155	$1095
PANAFAX UF - 250	$1495
PANASONIC KXF120 FAX	$495
Sanyo SF 600 Copier	$545
CANNON PC 8RE/PC7 Copier	$975/1175

$385.00 MACHINE
FAX

MURATA MI/1200/	$645/CALL
RICOH 600/20	$799/1495
CANNON 20/5	$1075 00/799
CANNON FAX 25	$1575 00
SHARP FO 220/UX180	$945.00
SHARP FO 420/UX350	$1195.00
SANYO SF515 FAX	$995/1195
SANYO SF 515H	$1495.00
TOSHIBA TF211	$1495.00

Terms. Prepayment Prices Visa M/C COD + 2% Restock 20% prices can change Rent *Buy *Lease

T.P.C. 12863 Hoover St. Garden Grove, CA 92641 **800-383-3199** Fax 714-891-1282
CIRCLE 560 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FAX MACHINES 385

Sharp FO 300/500	call
Murata M1200/1600	call
Savin, I, II, III, IV, V	call

- COMPUTERS
- MODEMS
- PRINTERS
- H/F DISK DRIVES

CALL FOR BEST PRICE

US Data Link
14433 Pickwick Lane
Garden Grove, CA 92644
Nationwide – 1-800-872-8320
California – 714-839-5419
FAX:714-839-5036
CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPFAX, INC.

CHIPS-ALL SPEEDS

64K	CALL
256K	CALL
Processors-Intel	CALL

FAX MACHINES

SHARP 220	$969
SHARP 420	$1269
BROTHER 150	$889

"We Are The Cheapest"
1-800-243-7775
in IL. 312-394-3334
CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

★★★ Maxtor ★★★

XT-1085	72MB, 28MS, MFM	$565
XT-1140	120MB 25MS, MFM	1295
XT-2190	160MB, 28MS, MFM	1375
XT-4170	158MB, 14MS, ESDI/SCSI	1395
XT-4380	338MB, 16MS, ESDI/SCSI	2175
XT-8760	677MB, 18MS, ESDI/SCSI	4395

USM DISTRIBUTORS
1101 Grandview Dr., So. SF, CA 94080

★ Seagate Specials ★

MYLEX Motherboards
W. DIGITAL • DTC
OMTI • ADAPTEC
★ 1:1 INTERLEAVE ★
★ PERFORMANCE SYSTEMS ★

415-952-5885

CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW NC

286-12 MHZ PORTABLE

● Intel 80286 8/12 MHZ ● 640K RAM ● 20 MB Hard Disk ● 12 MB Floppy Drive ● Ser/Par/Game Ports ● 200 W P/S ● New LCD Screen ● External CGA/MGA Monitor Port ● Top quality Motherboard ● Excellent for Networking ● One year parts & labor warranty

$1,695

NATIONAL COMPUTER
9823 Mira Mesa Blvd. San Diego, CA 92131
(619) 530-2446

CIRCLE 572 ON READER SERVICE CARD

16MHz FCC Approved

- Phoenix BIOS
- 12 or 16 MHz, 0 wait states
- Expandable to 1 megabyte
- On board clock and calendar
- Digital speed display
- Hardware reset & turbo sw.
- 5-Dr. capacity with 3-Dr. open
- 200 watt power supply

	12 MHz	16 MHz
Bare Bone	490.00	645.00

Comes with:
- Zero K RAM
- 1.2M floppy drive
- Floppy/HD ctrlr
- 101-key keyboard

770.00 925.00

Order (800) 543-5107
Info (714) 990-2097

JAWIN COMPUTER PRODUCTS
We stock over 100 items of peripheral cards, please write for our price list.

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BEST DEAL IN U.S.A.!

LOGITECH P5 BUS MOUSE
3 button, generic bus card, & software drivers, FREE CAD program! $35! 10+ $30!

12" VGA MONITOR $349!
Quality of AMDEK VGA at a fabulous EGA price.. Limited!

FUJITSU ESDI 73MEG $395!
Model 2244E, 25MS access time!!! Twice the data transfer as MFM drives! Great for LAN, CAD, 386! What a Deal! ESDI HD/FLOPPY Controller $179

MONO 386 SYSTEM, 73MEG
Unitron 386, 16MHZ, 1meg RAM, Amber monitor, enhanced KB, 73MEG, ESDI hard drive ONLY $1895!

TRACKBALL/KEYBD COMBO
Trackball/KEYB Combo Unit, FREE Dr. Halo software ($60 VALUE) $119.00
24 HOUR ORDER LINE
(800)452-4445ext1132
In CA Call (800)626-9541ext1132
SYSTEM MASTERS-VISA/MC/COD

CIRCLE 570 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tandy® Radio Shack
12th Year
of Discounting Computers & Cellular Phones
"Others copy our ads, but not our service"
We will meet or beat . . .
GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES
MARYMAC INDUSTRIES INC
22511 Katy Fwy
Katy (Houston) TX 77450
1-713-392-0747 FAX 1-713-574-4567
Toll Free 800-231-3680

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PS/2's
Up to 41% off!

	Retail	Your Cost
MODEL 50-021	3,595	$2,350
MODEL 60-041	5,295	3,245
MODEL 60-071	5,795	3,675
MODEL 80-041	6,995	4,285
MODEL 80-071	7,995	4,825
MODEL 80-111	8,995	5,945
MODEL 80-311	11,995	8,395

American Micro Computer Center
2890 Griffin Road - Suite #4
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33312
(305) 985-9406

CIRCLE 575 ON READER SERVICE CARD

386-20MHz
$1649 Qty 2

*1MB-0WS *1.2MB FD *FD HD Cont
*S/P Ports *287&387 Sockets *KB-101

W/ 43MB, 45mS, RLL, 1:1 Int.	$1989
W/110MB, 28mS, RLL, 1:1 Int.	$2395
W/150MB, 25mS, ESDI	$2895
W/380MB, 16mS, ESDI	$3795

386-24MHz add $400 - Call for options

ESC Computers, Inc.
445 N. La Jolla Av.
LA, CA 90048
(213) 655-3605
Visa/MC
Fax (213) 655-8945

CIRCLE 568 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AVOID THE HASSLE & THE RISK!

Call 1-800-GO TO PRC

GREAT PRICES
For example:
10 MHz AT 640K VGA System
$1425
Highest Quality Components
Knowledgeable & Courteous Personnel
Full Line Computers & Peripherals in Stock
Get it all at
PRC Technology Inc.
9460 Telstar Ave #1
El Monte, California 91731
IN CALIFORNIA, CALL 1-818-350-8810

CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK DRIVES

External & Internal 5-1/2" and 5-1/4" Floppy Disk Drives

Now shipping 720KB 1.44MB 3-1/2" external and internal drives, 360KB 1.2MB 5-1/4" drives, custom drive cables, and disk drive control cards

Ask us about our low cost 3rd internal drive switch kit

Cyan Co., Inc.
508 Wilson Rd., Weatherford, OK 73096
(405) 772-0435

CIRCLE 577 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Systems/Disk Drives

8088 sys 4.8MHZ 640K 20MB	$908
286 sys 6/10MHZ 640K 40MB	$1349
386 sys 16/20 1MB RAM 40MB	$2227
Hardcard 20MB 28ms Seagate	$327
Seagate 60MB RLL HD ST277R	$388
Adaptec 2372 1:1 AT RLL cont	$140
Micropolis 1325 72MB 28ms HD	$475
Fujitsu 360K Floppy Drive B1	$61
Sony 3.5" 1.44MB F. Drive	$93
Samsung 4551 Multisync Monit	$415
Star NX-1000 Printer 144cps	$170

DMC
1234 South St., Long Beach, CA. 90805
Tel: (213) 422-4444
Fax: (213) 422-7676

CIRCLE 569 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LAPTOP SPECIALS
ZENITH • TOSHIBA • NEC
• SHARP • DATAVUE

The Latest Laptops at Low Prices along with a wide Selection of Accessories including . . .
- 5¼" or 3½" Ext. and Int. Drive Units For Laptops and Desktops
- New Tandy 1400 LT and Toshiba 1100 + Internal Hard Drive Upgrades.
- 1200 and 2400 Baud Modems, Diconix Printers and Numeric Keypads For Laptops

Panafax and Sharp Fax Machines
For Fast Reliable Service Call
COMPUTER OPTIONS UNLIMITED
201-469-7678 • 7 Days
9AM-10PM (EST)

CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK DRIVES

SPECIAL REPAIR COUPON

Capacity	Flat Rate	SPECIAL
10-14mb	$75	
15-19mb	$99	
20-30mb	$125	$112.50
31-40mb	$150	$135.00
41-49mb	$175	$157.50
50-85mb	$210	$189.00
86-120mb	$275	$247.50
121-150mb	$325	$292.50
Test & Eval	$25	

VALID THROUGH 4/15/89
We repair most major brands
FLOPPY DRIVE REPAIRS
FLAT RATE $35 and $45
90 day warranty on all repairs.
5 day turn-around time.
jb TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
21011 Itasca St. - #F
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone (818) 709-6400

CIRCLE 575 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

MARKETPLACE

DISK DRIVES

COREL Optical WORM Drives

- *100% PC COMPATIBLE*
- *"PLUG & PLAY SYSTEMS"* - Drive, COREL Software, Cable, Card & Manual
- *PROVEN HARDWARE* - Drives by: Panasonic, Ricoh, Maxtor, Cherokee
- *OPTIONAL DEVELOPERS KIT* - For developers with special applications
- *OTHER SYSTEMS AVAILABLE* - Novell, Macintosh, 3COM, UNIX

COREL PC 400 (2x200 Mbyte)	$2,895 (Cartridges $99)
COREL PC 600 (2x300 Mbyte)	$3,795 (Cartridges $180)
COREL PC 600 (2x400 Mbyte)	$3,995 (Cartridges $160)

COREL, 1600 Carling Ave., Ottawa, Ontario K1Z 8R7, (613) 728-8200

CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTES

Why waste your time formatting disks?

Preformatted disks save you time and money!

Memorex • Nashua • 3M

5¼" (from 48¢) • 5¼" HD • 3½" • 3½" HC

Call toll-free TODAY!

1-800-321-4668

In Colorado (303) 423-0371. Open 8:00 to 5:30 Mountain Time, Monday—Friday.

ALF

ALF Products, 3940 Youngfield St., Wheat Ridge, Co. 80033

CIRCLE 777 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN
PC Magazine Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

DISKETTES

BUY QUALITY FOR LESS!

DYSAN

5¼" DS/DD 39¢

100% CERTIFIED LIFETIME WARRANTY

Price based on quantity of 250 in bulk includes Tyvek sleeves and label kits

800-222-0490

In NJ 201-462-7628

FAX 201-462-5658

● 24 HOUR SHIPMENT ●

MEGASoft

P.O. Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728

Full service duplication facility

CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE GLOBAL CATALOG

148 page guide to computer furniture, supplies and accessories

Dial Toll-Free
1-800-8-GLOBAL

GLOBAL
COMPUTER SUPPLIES
45 S. Service Rd., Dept. PC
Plainview, NY 11803

CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXPANSION UNITS

Name Brands ★ Low $$

EXPANSION BOARDS

AST Sixpackplus (64-384K)	$129
Advantage (128k-1.5M)	$249
Advantage2 386 for PS2 80 W/Ok	$429
Rampage (Ok-2M)	$189
Rampage 286 (512k-2M)	$409
Rampage2 286 for PS2 50/60	$call
Intel Above 286 XT/AT (512k-2M)	$379
Above PS 286 (512k-2M)	$409
Above Board 2 for PS2 50/60 (Ok-2M)	$275
Inboard 386 PC (1M) $call AT (ok)	$949
Quadboard (0-384k)	$129

GRAPHICS CARDS

HERCULES Mono $169, ATI EGA	$189
QUAD Prosync $219, VEGA Dlx	$219

HARD DRIVES

SEAGATE Kits from 20mb	$279
MINISCRIBE Kits from 20mb	$289
PLUS Hard cards ... from	$539
MEMORY64k, 256k, 1MB, Simms Modules	$call
FLOPPY DRIVES: Toshiba for PC, AT $89; 1.2MB $99; 3.5	$109
External 5-1/4" drives for PS2	$call

COMPUTERS AST, SAMSUNG
Tape Beckup Meynard, Everex

VLM Computer Electronics
10 Park Place, Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 267-3268*Visa, MC, Check or COD

EXPANSION UNITS

DYNAMIC RAMS

SIMM	80/100	$CALL
1MBIT	100ns	$33.00
514256	100ns	$37.00
41464	150ns	$14.50
41256	120ns	$11.95
✓ 41256	150ns	$10.15
51258	100ns	$12.25
✓ 4164	150ns	$ 2.85

PROCESSORS			E PROMS		
80387-20	20MHz	$465.00	27C101	250ns	$ 23.00
80387-16	16MHz	$390.00	27C512	200ns	$ 15.00
80287-10	10MHz	$252.00	27512	250ns	$ 9.00
80287-8	8MHz	$218.00	27C256	250ns	$ 5.00
8087-1	10MHz	$184.00	27256	250ns	$ 4.00
8087-2	8MHz	$147.00	27128A	250ns	$ 3.25
8087	5MHz	$ 97.00	27C64A	200ns	$ 4.00
V-30	8MHz	$ 12.75	2764	250ns	$ 3.50
V-40	10MHz	$ 15.00	• S. RAMS		
V-50	8MHz	$ 9.50	43256	120ns	$ 19.95
			4364	150ns	$ 13.00

I.C. EXPRESS

15358 Valley Blvd. City of Industry, CA 91746 Tel 818-369-2666

ORDER TOLL FREE (Mon-Fri 8-5 PST)

(800) 892-8888 • (800) 882-8181

CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES & VOLUME DISCOUNTS.

Prices Shown for cash. Master/Card/Visa add 3%. Prices are subject to change. Merchandise under $10.00. Shipping & Handling: UPS Ground $4.00, Air $4.00 (E.T.A.) ALL MERCHANDISE IS 100% GUARANTEED WITH PROMPT DELIVERY

CIRCLE 581 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!!!

SAME DAY SHIPPING (USUALLY)

ORDERS RECEIVED BY 2PM CST SHIPPED SAME DAY

OUTSIDE OKLAHOMA NO SALES TAX

DYNAMIC RAM				
SIMM	(1)	256Kx36	100 ns	$750.00
SIMM	(2)	1Mx9	80 ns	425.00
SIMM	(3)	256Kx1	60 ns	150.00
1Mbit		1Mx1	80 ns	36.50
1Mbit		1Mx1	100 ns	27.99
41256		256Kx1	60 ns	14.95
41256		256Kx1	100 ns	12.95
51258	(3)	256Kx1	100 ns	13.25
41256		256Kx1	120 ns	12.15
41264	(4)	64Kx4	120 ns	14.50
EPROM				
27C1000		128Kx8	200 ns	$28.50
27C512		64Kx8	200 ns	13.95
27256		32Kx8	150 ns	8.15
27128		16Kx8	250 ns	4.95
STATIC RAM				
62256P-15		32Kx8	100 ns	$22.95
6264P-12		8Kx8	120 ns	9.75
6116AP-12		2Kx8	120 ns	5.50

OPEN 8½ DAYS, 7 AM to 1 PM SHIP VIA FED-EX ON SAT

WE EXPORT ONLY TO CANADA 8 AM TO PM PUERTO RICO & HAWAII

SAT DELIVERY INCLUDED ON FED-EX ORDERS RECEIVED BY 7a Std Air @ 2a 1-lb $15.50 + 5a

MasterCard/VISA or C.O.D. CASH COD

MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED INC
24,000 S. Peoria Ave.
Bixby, OK 74421
(918) 267-4961
No minimum order

CIRCLE 582 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ROM UPGRADE CHIP FOR ORIGINAL IBM PC

This is the hard to get IBM upgrade ROM that allows your original PC to utilize the full 640K of RAM and allows your PC to recognize and use a bootable hard disk. *These are authentic IBM chips - not pulls.*

ONLY $49.95 EACH!

Part No. MK 36C35N-4
Prog. No. 1501476 IBM 81-83

SELF-RELIANT PC PRODUCTS
1750 Kalakaua Ave. #3-133
Honolulu, HI 96826
TELEPHONE: 808-946-1808

CIRCLE 583 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace
2nd Color
Option Available

EXPANSION UNITS

CALL DRAM CO.

— Lowest Price in Market
— Volume Discounts
— 100% Guaranteed

Dynemic RAMS

1M 120NS, 100NS, DIP & SOJ
256K 150NS, 120NS, 100NS & 80NS
64K 150NS, & 120NS

Policy Price subject to change Min order $20 MC VISA add 4%. CA residents add 6 5% sales tax UPS Ground $6, air $7 (1 lb)

Call for lowest price in the market

(415) 398-2987

Open M-F 8-5

P O Box 590127 SF CA 94159-0127

CIRCLE 584 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERIPHERALS

9-Track Tape Subsystem

MINISTREAMER™

Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC/XT/AT and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-Track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems includa 7" or 10½" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card, cables and software.

QUALSTAR®

9621 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

CIRCLE 585 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERIPHERALS

9-TRACK TAPE SYSTEMS!

OVERLAND DATA IS THE EXPERT when it comes to connecting your PC to the mainframe and mini computer world. **OUR ENGINEERS DESIGNED** the most successful tape drives in use today.

- PC/XT/AT/386/PS2/compatibles
- 800, 1600, 3200, 6250 BPI
- Free tutorial on tape systems
- Fastest tape subsystems available
- EBCDIC/ASCII conversion
- IBM & ANSI labeled tapes
- DOS, XENIX, UNIX, PICK
- Highest quality customer service
- Quick delivery
- Software tools supplied
- Stock full range of tape drives
- Network backup and More!

Overland Data Inc.

5620 Kearny Mesa Rd.
San Diego, CA 92111
Tel: (619) 571-5555 • FAX: (619) 571-0982

CIRCLE 587 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERFORMANCE PERIPHERALS for TOSHIBA LAPTOP COMPUTERS

- 2400 bps Expansion Slot Internal Modems for T1100+, T1200, T1600, T3100, T5100, T5200 M24EC - $449 RJ11 & Acoustic Coupler jacks M24ES - $499 RJ11 jack, RS232 COMMS DB-9
- 2400 bps Internal Modem for Toshiba T1000 M24IC - $449 RJ11 & Acoustic Coupler jacks
- 2400 bps Built-In Modem for T1200, T1600 M24BI - $399 RJ11 jack, power control mode

*COMMS-2 Expansion Slot Card	S232E	$199
*Dual COMMS Expansion Card	D232E	$299
*SCSI Alt2 I/O Expansion Card	SCSIE	$299
*COMMS-2 Internal T1000 Card	S232I	$149

*AdaptaPOWER external battery power packs and power adapters for the laptop computers.

PRODUCT R&D Corporation

1194 Pacific #201 San Luis Obispo CA 93401
Phone (805 546-9713 FAX (805) 546-9716

CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE ON **9 TRACK TAPE SYSTEM**

FOR IBM PC XT AT

- Mainframe to PC Data Transfer
- High Speed Backup
- All Software, Complete System
- Service and Support, easy Installation

call **(818) 343-6505** or write to **Contech Computer Corp.**
P O Box 153 Tarzana, Calif 91356

CONTECH

CIRCLE 588 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9-TRACK TAPE

- Complete system manufacturer
- Support PC/XT/AT/PS2 & Mac
- Read & write 800/1600/6250
- Use with IBM, DEC, HP tapes
- Links to FORTRAN, C, COBOL
- Networking capability
- Customized software available
- Powerful data extraction
- Large inventory of Anritsu, Cipher, Kennedy, Qualstar
- Fast technical support
- System prices from $2995

Avoid the middleman—Go direct!

FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING 602-779-3341 FAX 779-5998

CIRCLE 590 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PLOTTERS

Affordable Large Format Plotting

Made in USA

C–D
$1695
(Sugg ret $2295)

A–D
$2295
(Sugg ret $2695)

A–E
$2695
(Sugg ret $2995)

Features that say value . . .

Economical: $1,000 less than other large format plotters.

Compatible: Operates with all popular CAD software supporting DM/PL.™

Multiple Media Sizes as small as 8½" x 11" or as large as 36" x 48" eliminates the need for a second plotter

Practical speed you can really use: 10" per second assures good drawing throughput while optimizing the speed at which most plotter pens can draw without skipping.

Repeatability and Resolution: 004 assures quality suitable for the most demanding applications including PCB artwork.

Vacuum Paper Hold Down guarantees perfect registration

CALL NOW AND WE'LL SEND YOU A FREE SAMPLE PLOT

(415) 490-8380

Dealer inquiries invited

ZERICON

40491 Encyclopedia Circle, Fremont, Ca 94538

DM/PL is a trademark of Houston Instrument

CIRCLE 589 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible

They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 700,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine — YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take DIRECT action and call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

POWER SUPPLIES

UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SYSTEM

- Protect Your System and its Valuable Data from Sag, Surge, Brownout and Blackout.
- True On-Line.
- Sine Wave Output.
- Space Saving, Compact Design
- Rechargeable Maintenance Free Sealed Lead Acid Battery.
- Back Up Time 5-15 Minutes Load Dependent
- Dealer and VAR Inquiry Invited
- COD Order Accepted
- Full 1 Year Warrantee for Parts and Labor
- High Frequency DC-DC Converter
- Complete input/output isolation

SPECIFICATIONS

DESCRIPTIONS	UX-150	UX-210	REMARK
1. Input Characteristics			
A Voltage range	90Vac-132Vac or 180Vac-264Vac	90Vac-132Vac or 180Vac-264Vac	Selection Free (Option)
B Frequency	50 or 60 + – 3 Hz	50 or 60 + – 3 Hz	
C Phase	Single (2P + E)	Single (2P + E)	
2 Output Characteristics			
A Power Back-Up Through	500VA True On-Line 500Va Filtered	1 KVA True On-Line	
B Voltage	100-230Vac + – 1%	100-230Vac + – 1%	Factory Setting
C Frequency	50/60 Hz + – 1%	50/60 Hz + – 1%	Factory Setting
D Response Time	1 msec max	1 msec max	
E Transient	5% max	5% max	
F THD	3% max	3% max	
G Power Factor	0 8-1 0	0 8-1 0	
H Efficiency	80% min	80% min	
I Audible sound	50 dB max	50 dB max	No Audible Sound
3 PRICE	$995 00	$1995 00	

ALSO, UX-130, 300VA, OFF-LINE, SQUARE WAVE OUTPUT, $495.00

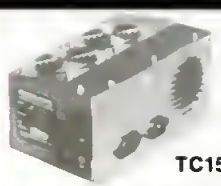
LUCKY-GOLDSTAR INT'L (AMERICA), INC.

1050 WALL STREET WEST
LYNDHURST, NEW JERSEY 07071

TEL. (201) 460-8010
TLX 219108 LGI NY
FAX (201) 935-5686

CIRCLE 591 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TURBO-COOL 150: Cool, Quiet Power



TC150

MODEL	POWER	COOLING	NOISE	PRICE
STANDARD XT	150W	1.0X	STD	$89
STANDARD AT	200W	1.0X	STD	$109
SQ150 PC/XT	150W	1.4X	–84%	$129
SQ200 AT	200W	1.1X	–59%	$169
TC150 PC/XT	155W	2.2X	–50%	$149
TC200 PC/XT	200W	2.7X	STD	$189
TC250 AT	250W	1.6X	STD+	$199

FCC UL 120V/240V 4 drive plugs heavy duty components patented cooling system 1 year warranty

PC POWER & COOLING, INC.
31510 Mountain Way, Bonsall CA 92003
(619) 723-9513 VISA/MC/COD/PO

CIRCLE 592 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTERS

ADD POWER TO YOUR LASERJET II FOR LESS

Expandable Memory Boards:
1MB - $ 277
2MB - $ 579
4MB - Call

Font Cartridges
Z+ - $ 209
123 - $ 249
B/F - $ 169

HP Plotter (HPGL) Emulation:
LaserPlotter - $ 129

D.H. SYSTEMS, INC.
1940 Cotner Ave
Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 479-4477
VISA M C

CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SECURITY

INSURES FOR POWER SURGES!

When SAFEWARE designed the original computer insurance policy they decided to cover even the notorious POWER SURGES Today you can buy comprehensive, full replacement protection against theft, accidents, fire, earthquake, water AND power surges for as little as $39 a year Call for details & immediate coverage
1-800-848-3469
SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc
2929 N High Street
P O Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202-0211

SOFTWARE/ ACCOUNTING

World's Finest Fund Accounting Software

General Ledger
Accounts Payable
Purchase Order
Payroll
Personnel
Utility Billing
Business License
Accounts Receivable
Inventory
Fixed Assets
Police Citations
Cash Management
Work Management
Cash Register Systems
Pet License

UNIX, XENIX, VMS, MS-DOS, PS/2, Networks
CORBIN WILLITS SYSTEMS
35754 Mission Blvd., Fremont, CA 94536 • (415) 790-5600
Cities, Non-Profits, Grants, Utilities, Counties, Education, Special Districts

CIRCLE 594 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC-FUND

The leading fund accounting system for local govts and non-profit organizations Modules include General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Encumbrance, Obligation Tracking, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Budgeting, Fixed Assets and Donor Receipts The system supports up to 99 funds 9999 depts PC-FUND runs on the IBM-PC and most MS-DOS and XENIX computers
AMERICAN FUNDWARE INC
P O Box 773028
Steamboat Springs, CO 80477
(800) 551-4458 (303) 879-5770

MIP FUND ACCOUNTING

The MIP Fund Accounting System meets the financial and managerial reporting requirements of not-for-profit and governmental organizations. The System features multiple fund and fiscal years, user-defined reports and six levels of account coding Modules offered G/L, A/P, A/R, Payroll, Encumbrance, Expenditure Budget, Revenue Budget and Lotus/DBase Interface MIP FAS is available for IBM XT and compatibles
MICRO INFORMATION PRODUCTS
505 East Huntland Dr., Suite 340
Austin, Texas 78752
(512) 454-5004 1-800-MIP-FUND

NEW! TIME-SAVING PAYRDLL

Automates weekly, bi-weekly, semi-monthly or monthly payroll for up to 200 hourly and/or salaried employees Accepts time as hrs min All taxes + city, 401k after-the-fact payroll, tips Prints checks/W-2's/Quarterly reports $95 + 2 50 s/h Money Back Guarantee Visa/MC/Amex/DC Call fax or write
Phoenix Phive Software Corporation
7830 East Gelding Drive, Suite 400
Scottsdale, AZ 85260 800-331-1811
602-483-0991 or Fax 602-948-1379

ACCOUNTING

FIXED ASSET ACCOUNTING

APS FIXED ASSETS, A Complete menu driven Lotus template computes and tracks depreciation for book, tax and AMT Generates full reports Requires Lotus 1-2-3 1A or 2 X Over 5 hundred in use 30 day moneyback guarantee Price $150 00, For additional information or to order contact
Professional Services Microsystems
370 Seventeenth #1350
Denver CO 80202
(303) 825-0461

BUSINESS

THE GENERAL STORE RETAIL OPERATIONS SYSTEM

The complete software system for RETAIL. Multiuser/Network ready. Cash Drawer, Bar Code and online credit card auth.

Accounts Receivable
Inventory Control
Point of Sale
Accounts Payable
General Ledger
Mailing List
• Hardgoods
• Apparel

$995
Dealers welcomed.

Crichlow Data Sciences, Inc.
(804) 428-0005
P.O. Box 6420 - Virginia Beach, VA 23456

CIRCLE 595 ON READER SERVICE CARD

dBASE ACCOUNTING TOOLS

*GENERAL LEDGER *ACCTS PAYABLE
*dINVOICER & A/R *SALES ANALYSIS
*SERVICE BILLING *ORDER ENTRY
*JOB COSTING *JOB ESTIMATING
*PURCH ORD/INVENTORY *PAYRDLL
$99 ea + s&h w/dBASE 2, 3 or 3 + Source Code
dATAMAR SYSTEMS
4876-P Santa Monica Ave
San Diego, CA 92107
(619) 223-3344
Visa-M/C-AMEX-Check-COD

PC ORDER PAD
Smarter than a Cash Register. Handles Cash and Charge sales. Prints Receipt/Picking slip. Reports Sales totals with margins. Tracks inventory. Easy & Fast. On-line HELP. Options include Bar Code or OCR. Cash Drawer. Network or Remote site versions. Runs under MS/PC DOS. Customizing available. Dealers invited.
COLUMBIA SYSTEMS, INC
10420 S.E. Hillcrest Drive
Portland, OR 97266
(503) 654-7722

BUSINESS PROJECT MGMT.

PROJECT SCHEDULING IN 1-2-3 AND SYMPHONY
PROJECT CALC "adds in" new menu choices to create projects on your spreadsheet. Link project costs & dates with budgets. Ask "what-if" with time!
Draw **Gantt charts** of dates, slack time, milestones. And **PERT charts** or **network diagrams** of tasks. Print charts through PrintGraph with colors, titles and legends. Format and print **tabular reports** of dates and costs with /Print.
PROJECT CALC performs **critical path analysis**. Find the **earliest/latest** start and finish dates for each task. Specify work hours, vacations and holidays on a **graphic calender**. Works with CGA, EGA, VGA, Hercules. $179.95
FRONTLINE SYSTEMS, INC.
Box 7408-PC, San Francisco, CA 94120
(800) 451-0303 x55. (916) 677-7171 x55
CIRCLE 596 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUS. TIME MGMT.

Multiple Scheduling!
Appointment Manager with Memo System
Scheduler II™
- Single and multiple schedules
- Appt./Memos pop up on key word
- Finds first or mutual openings
- Graphic display of month
- Flexible time intervals
- IBM Compatible

$198.00 MC VISA C.O.D.

Executive Computer Systems
1571 Fenpark * Fenton MO 63026
orders: (800) 727-0498 info: (314) 343-5757
CIRCLE 597 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS

COMPUTER-TELEX-LINK
Your PC can send and receive telexes quickly and easily with Computer-Telex-Link. Replace that aging telex machine! Add telex service to your business for cost effective worldwide communications! Computer-Telex-Link transforms your PC into a state-of-the-art communications tool for telex.
Cawthon Software Group
24224 Michigan Avenue
Dearborn, Michigan 48124
Phone: 313-565-4000

COMMUNICATIONS

BARR High-Performance RJE Workstations
BARR/SNA RJE and BARR/HASP are communications hardware/software packages for the IBM PC and PS/2 series of computers.

Full featured:
- multiple printers,
- unattended operation,
- print speed beyond 6,000 lpm,
- special forms,
- line speed to 56,000 bps,
- dial-up or dedicated lines, and
- serve as a LAN gateway.

BARR/SNA RJE emulates IBM 3777-3 in an SNA environment. BARR/HASP emulates IBM 3777-2 and HASP on the 360/20. BARR communications software is also available with PC-SYNC internal modems: 208AB, 201C, 9600.

BARR
Barr Systems, Inc.
2830 NW 41 St. Bldg M
Gainesville, FL 32606
800-BARRSYS or 904-371-3050
CIRCLE 599 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MULTI-LINE PC-DDS BBS
The Bread Board System (TBBS) - Secure, reliable, full-featured commercial EIS for IBM XT/AT/3B6/PS2 or compatible. Easily customized by non-programmers. Kermit, X & Y - Modem. High performance allows up to 32 simultaneous callers. User audit trail.
300/1200/2400/9600 bps
eSoft, Inc.
15200 East Girard Avenue, Suite 2550
Aurora, Colorado 80014
(303) 699-6565

UNATTENDED FILE TRANSFERS
- Error free transfers between multiple sites
- Schedule transfers any time(s), any day
- Use stand alone or with other programs
- No complex script languages to learn
- Easy set-up commands like Send, Receive
- LAN compatible. Multi-level security
- Introductory offer: $75 per location

SFI, Inc.
Box 531650
Grand Prairie, TX 75053
(800) 433-5355, (214) 264-2626

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN PC Magazine Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

Finally...
An Office Network You CAN Afford!
$100 Per PC
- Printer Sharing (up to 18 PCs)
- File Transfer (speeds up to 4000 cps)
- Simple to Install, Easy to Operate

$100 Per PC
ExcelINET
1-800-284-8509
ExcelTECH Inc.
112½ West 3rd Street, Yankton, SD 57078
CIRCLE 598 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONSTRUCTION

CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT
Affordable, understandable software for builders. Job cost, billing time and materials or percent complete, payables, change order and retention tracking in one package. Prints checks, statements, bids, 30 + reports. Clear manual & help windows, backed by our professional phone support staff. $795
YARDI SYSTEMS, INC
813 Reddick St.
Santa Barbara, Ca. 93103
(805) 966-3666

DATA BASE

dBASE III PLUS Workalike Free Trial, Send No Money
PC MAGAZINE MAY 17, 88' said, "1 on 1 is a programmable relational DBMS ... faster operation in the interactive mode ... the menu mode is a fancier and more complete version of dBASE's Assistant mode ... 1 on 1 = 3 ! It is a great deal for those who would be glad to have a dBASE III PLUS clone"
FREE 30 day trial full program, (USA only) just write or buy now, money back guarantee. Call 203-375-0914 $69 + $5 s/h chk/AmEx
1 on 1 Computer Solutions, Inc.
26 Finchwood Drive
Trumbull, CT 06611
dBASE III PLUS is a trademark of Ashton-Tate
CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RDDTS III FOR GENEALOGY
Organize your family tree and print camera-ready family books containing charts, text and indexes. Store, retrieve and display 1,000's of family facts with biographical sketches and source documentation. Lightning-fast searches and sorts. 750 page manual. Satisfaction guaranteed. Write for free brochure. $250 (+ CA tax)
COMMSOFT
2257 Old Middlefield Way, Ste A
Mountain View, CA 94043
415-967-1900 · 800-327-6687

DATA ENTRY

ENTRYPOINT 90
Develop and run customized PC data entry applications. Powerful validation, editing, audit trails, accumulator balancing and math functions make Entrypoint 90 ideal for high-volume data entry in distributed, LAN and standalone environments.
Accepts scanned input, interfaces with communications packages, integrates external C procedures. Excellent for OEM/VAR apps and as front-end to commercial networks. Award-winning manuals and excellent tech support make conversion quick and easy.
Call for a free demo diskette or Application Catalog. Ask about our Reseller program.
DATALEX
100 Pine Street, Suite 2400
San Francisco, CA 94111
800-962-8888 415-362-4466
CIRCLE 900 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VDE—Viking Data Entry
The premier data entry system. Full-featured to replace key punch & keydisks. Full screen "FORMS," double-key verify, wide variety of options, crosstools, subtotals, batch balancing, duplicating, statistics, skipping, etc. Character, field & record level validations. $120-600. Also for minis.
VIKING SOFTWARE SERVICES, INC
2815 East Skelly Drive, Suite 816
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74105
(918) 745-6550

KeyEntry III
Using dedicated, on-line or older systems? Let KeyEntry III, the most widely used system IN THE WORLD, show you the *full* potential of PC-based data entry. UNMATCHED features and capabilities. Supports networked and stand-alone PCs. Call today for complete Evaluation Package!
Southern Computer Systems, Inc.
2732 Seventh Avenue South
Birmingham, AL 35233
(800) 533-6879 or (205) 251-2985

DATA ENTRY

A Data Entry System *Perfect* Enough to Satisfy Type "A" Personalities.

If you demand the same accuracy, perfection, and hard work from your data entry software as you do from yourself, then *RODE/PC* is your type of product. *RODE/PC* is a type "A" solution for people who insist on easy application design, powerful validation, two-pass and trail verify modes, exceptional conditional processing, full record output control, complete system management facilities, data security and much more. *RODE/PC* is an extraordinary product to meet extraordinary requirements.

Like *RODE/PC*, your hardware must be right for today and ready for tomorrow. *DPX* recommends *RODE/PC* with the IBM® Personal System/2® products. They feature an integrated system design and the quality and dependability you expect from IBM. Along with the IBM OS/2,® the Models 50, 60, 70, and 80 offer the exclusive "IBM Micro Channel™" Architecture.

See for yourself why 6 of the 10 largest companies and thousands of others in the US have selected *RODE/PC* as the ultimate PC data entry solution. Our customers say *"RODE/PC is a beautiful product, designed by people who clearly understand the market."* Call us to discuss your data entry plans and ask about our evaluation program.

DPX/IDEAS
Data Entry Division
20823 Stevens Creek Blvd., Suite 130
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 973-9292

IBM Personal System/2 and OS/2 are registered trademarks and Micro Channel is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

CIRCLE 752 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA ENTRY EMULATOR

Runs on Stand-alone or networked PC's, compatibles or PS/2's. You will not find any Data Entry System -FASTER, EASIER to use, or LOADED with more USABLE features. Distribution Worldwide. Imbedded rav-10 key option. Fully menu driven.

A complete edit language included. Call for our free 30 day trial period. Price $395 -
avail. for IBM AS/400 & S/36

COMPUTER KEYES
21929 Makah Rd.
Woodway, WA 98020
TEL: 206/776-6443
FAX: 206/776-7210
USA: 800/356-0203

CIRCLE 751 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DESK TOP PUBLISHING

Desktop Publishers!

when you need the best tools for
Screen Capture *and*
Image Management:

Collage Plus™
Publishing Utilities

Accurate, super-fast grayscaling, image browsing within your applications, capture preview, LIM EMS 4.0 support, *and much, much more!*

Supports **EGA, VGA, Hercules, CGA, MDA** adapters. Suggested retail price, only **$89.95**

inner media, inc.
(603)465-3216 Voice, -7195 Fax. Visa, MC, Am Exp.

CIRCLE 754 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DESK TOP PUBLISHING

We don't do newsletters

But if you're doing, 1,000-page technical documents, we're the best—automated, style-sheet-driven, sophisticated pagination slick publishing features, and camera-ready output.

GML/PC™

The technical documentation and specifications specialist.

Command Technology Corporation, 1900 Mountain Blvd., Oakland, CA 94611
Telephone (415)339-3530 Telex:509330 COMMAND TECH

CIRCLE 753 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DESK TOP PUBLISHING

Optical Character Recognition (OCR)
PC·OCR™ software converts printed/typed documents into editable text files for your desktop publishing system. Supports HP ScanJet, Canon, Panasonic and most other desktop scanners. Pre-trained for many popular fonts and trainable to read virtually any typestyle, incl. foreign fonts. Reads proportional text, matrix printer output and Xerox copies. $385.
Check/AMEX/VISA/MC/COD
Essex Publishing Co.
P.O. Box 391
Cedar Grove, NJ 07009
(201) 783-6940

EDUCATION

B.Sc. DEGREE IN PROGRAMMING
The American Institute for Computer Sciences offers an in-depth correspondence course which allows you to earn your Bachelor of Science degree in computer programming at home. Subjects covered are: MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, Data File Processing, Data Structures & Operating System Concepts.
AMERICAN INST. for COMPUTER SCIENCES
1704-PC 11th AVE. SO.
Birmingham, AL 35205
TOLL FREE 1-800-872-AICS

EDUCATION

THROW AWAY YOUR COMPUTER MANUALS!

Learn Popular Software Programs With . . .
VIDEO INSTRUCTION TOOLS

Lotus 1-2-3 (4 hours)	$ 99.95	WordPerfect 5.0 (4 hours)	129.95
PageMaker 3.0 - PC (2 hours)	179.95	WordPerfect 4.2 (3 hours)	99.95
PageMaker 3.0 - MAC (2 hours)	179.95	DOS 3.3 (3 hours)	129.95
Ventura Publisher (2 hours)	179.95	MicroSoft Word 4.0 (2 hours)	129.95
Ventura - techniques (2 hours)	179.95	MicroSoft Works (1 hours)	79.95
Intro To IBM-PC (1 hours)	79.95	HyperCard - MAC (2 hours)	79.95
Q & A (1 hours)	79.95		

These video tapes are self-contained training guides which demonstrate every command in a given software package while showing the computer screen and keyboard SIMULTANEOUSLY. Save money call today!

MICHAEL HALVERSON & ASSOCIATES
1313 Newburgh, Westland, MI 48185
(313) 729-0325
FAX (313) 729-0238

FOR PRODUCT INFORMATION
1-800-537-1641
MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

CIRCLE 755 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENGINEERING

MATHPAK 87 *High Performance 80x87 Software*

130 assembler coded routines which take full advantage of 80x87 math coprocessors.

FASTEST AVAILABLE !
Up to 20 X faster than high level language!

1 K complex FFT on a 386/20 takes 0.28s; real 0.17s (1.85s & 1.0s on an IBM XT); dot product (length 10,000) in 0.07s (0.49s on XT).

Routines for: vectors/scalars, matrices, LU decomposition, matrix inversion, eigenvalues/vectors, FFTs, statistics, integration, differential equations...and much more.

Widely used in signal & image processing, simulation, spectral analysis, etc. *Our users like MATHPAK 87 & take the time to tell us!*

$99 US for Turbo Pascal version (200 routines). $119 US for Fortran, C, Modula-2 versions. $69 US for source code. Add $5 for shipping.

Precision Plus Software
1239 Sir David Drive, Suite 101
Oakville, Ontario, Canada L6J 6Y9
Tel: (416) 829-1511 FAX: (416) 829-1742

CIRCLE 756 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENG/SCI GRAPHICS
OMNIPLOT(S) (screen graphics) & OMNIPLOT (P) (plotter driver) provide integrated engineering/scientific 2-D & 3-D graphics with NO PROGRAMMING REQUIRED! Menu-driven, flexible, professional. Choice of formats: tabular/line, contour, bar, pie, 3-D wire frame & much more! OMNIPLOT(S) $195. OMNIPLOT(P), both $295.
MICROCOMPATIBLES, INC.
301 Prelude Drive
Silver Spring, MD 20901
(301) 593-0683

$10 HP-41CX Emulator SW
Powerful, fast, HP-41CX shareware programmable calculator w/ unlimited calc. Commercial ver. is Editor's Choice w/ unlimited program lines, RS232, IEEE488 & HP-IL Instr. Control options. Transfer programs/data to/from HP-41. BBS!! has engring, fin., surveying, stats applic. pgms. FREE info.
Tacit Logic Systems, Inc. (Eclipse Logic)
P.O. Box 231178
Tigard, OR 97223
Sales (503) 684-6088/BBS (503) 678-1040

ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEERS
The AEMAS system is designed for Architects, Engineers & other firms where monitoring project costs is required. Modules include: Job Cost, Payroll, A/P, A/R, Invoicing, Personnel Scheduling, Report Generator and General Ledger. Multi-terminals are available.
DATA-BASICS
11000 Cedar Road, Suite 110
Cleveland, OH 44106
(216) 721-3400

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

ENGINEERING

SIMULATION
GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. Specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors, it is loaded with features such as interactive graphics and animation. Using GPSS/PC, you can predict the behavior of complicated real world systems.
MINUTEMAN SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 171/B
Stow, MA 01775
800-223-1430/508-897-5662 Ext 316

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES

RUN COLOR GAMES on your mono monitor

Works with any monographics card. Runs most all CGA programs, even self-booting ones. The best performance for your mono XT or AT system-works great! Realistic and very usable-even for fast moving games. These Work BASICA, Flight Simulator, GRASP, PACMAN, ZAXXON, LODERUNNER, PrintShop, etc.

$29.95 DO-COLOR

1-800-854-0561 ext 854 (orders)
$3.00 shipping. CA res add $1.80. MC/VISA
Wilkinson Software
6400 Westminster #115, Westminster, CA 92683
(714)894-3216

CIRCLE 759 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The COMPLETE Lottery TRACKER and WHEELER™

The MOST COMPREHENSIVE Lottery Software Program on the Market Today for PICK-6 Games! Now Sold in all 50 states and 17 Foreign countries!

- Store Past 1000 Winning Lottery Numbers and Dates!
- Track as many State or International Lottery Games as you want! No Limit!
- Produce EXPERT Trend Charts to Indentify Those HOT and DUE Numbers!
- Analyze Hits 4 ways: Bell Curves, Recency, Percentages, Frequencies, MORE!
- Produce STATISTICS for ALL Numbers You Play — NO Randomizing Here!
- Select Numbers to Play 5 Different Ways! You Choose what YOU Like Best!
- Check Your Bets For WINNING Combinations! Record ALL Systems Played!
- Store up to 2 BONUS NUMBERS (Play all international games!)
- We include Lottery Data Base for State Game of YOUR CHOICE (Please specify)!
- Print Charts, Statistics, Recorded Numbers and WHEELING SYSTEMS!

Choose From the Worlds MOST Popular WHEELING SYSTEMS!

No other lottery software package provides all of these features! When we say complete, WE MEAN COMPLETE! Easy to use MENU DRIVEN SCREENS. Printer and Color Monitor recommended but not required for use. All wheeling systems and program features take only SECONDS to complete! Detailed Lottery user manual included. Why pay more for less?

Use our Years of experience with Your computer advantage!

"I Hit 54 CASH PRIZES the first 8 weeks with the help of your program! The Tracker and Wheeler IS the BEST lottery software program I have used overall. Over $2100 ahead after ALL expenses!" B.C., El Paso, TX
"I won 4 cash prizes the first 2 times I used the Tracker and Wheeler!" B.L.M., Wilmington, DL
"The COMPLETE Lottery TRACKER and WHEELER is SPECTACULAR!" E.D., New York, NY

Don't Hesitate! Place your Order Now!

ONLY: **$39.95** Plus $2.00 S&H
MC/Visa Call Toll Free **1-800-824-7888, Ext. 283**
For Canadian Callers **1-800-544-2600**

Entertainment On-Line®, Inc. P.O. Box 553, Dept. PC, Westboro, MA 01581
The *PREMIERE* Lottery Software and Audio Products Company
MC, Visa and MO orders shipped within 1 week. Please allow 2 weeks for Personal Checks.
MA Residents add 5% sales tax. ©1988 Entertainment-On-Line®, Inc.

Order Direct or see Your Local Software Dealer.

CIRCLE 761 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADULT SOFTWARE
For IBM PC, XT, AT PS/2 & Compatibles
World's Largest Distributor
Now-Same Day Shipping

Volume I	$11.95 ppd
Volume II	$11.95 ppd
Volume III	$16.95 ppd
M1 thru M9	$5.00 each ppd
Catalog Disk	$5.00 ppd

Check or money order accepted
Foreign orders & 3.5" orders add $1.00 per disk
AOS ● P.O. Box 106-PC ● Marion, CT 06444
Must state age is over 21. New Series. ...is a registered trademark

CIRCLE 757 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADULT SOFTWARE
25 vol. CGA / 10 vol. monogrsphics,
World's largest collection!
$7.75 ea. ppd. (foreign orders & 3.5" add $1.00 ea.)
25 vol. set $99.95 ● Monographics 10 vol. set $49.95
Free Catalog! VISA/MC. You must be 21—please state age.
Gold Coast Computing Services
P.O. Box 1257-PCM, Secaucus, NJ 07096-1257
Orders Only: 1-800-525-DISK Customer Service: 1-201-864-0024

CIRCLE 758 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPORTS HANDICAPPING SOFTWARE
$$WIN with horse racing & greyhound handicapping software $32.95, $52.95, $67.95, $77.95 each. Up to 17 entries analyzed: class, speed, times, odds, track post, stretch, & finish. Pro Football, Baseball, Basketball Software- $52.95. Handicap races & games in minutes. MC/VISA accepted. Free info.
SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
P.O. Box 5382-PC
W. Bloomfield, MI 48033
(313) 626-7208. Order: 1-800-527-9467

PC Magazine Marketplace
2nd Color Option Available

FREE SOFTWARE

A disk FULL of the best PD programs we could find. Utilities, games, business and much more all FREE and included with our big DISCOUNT SOFTWARE CATALOG ON DISK. It's easy to use and full of great values!
Send $3.95 for disk, S&H or CALL:

SOFT-BYTE,
P.O. Box 556
Dayton, Ohio 45405
(513) 278-1110

Specify MS/DOS, Apple, CM64,MAC

CIRCLE 760 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOTTO! $5 DEMO DISK

Only GAIL HOWARD, the NATION'S ORIGINAL LOTTERY EXPERT, has documented evidence of LOTTERY JACKPOT WINNERS using her published and computerized systems.
AND ONLY GAIL HOWARD has the confidence to bring you this very special limited time offer.

★ FREE ★
with your Demo Disk order
GAIL HOWARD'S 64 Pg. Pocket Guide
to LOTTERY WINNING
WHEELING SYSTEMS

DEMONSTRATION DISK ONLY $5.00

for your evaluation of GAIL HOWARD'S SMART LUCK COMPUTER ADVANTAGE™. You get all Gail's famous LOTTERY ADVANTAGE charts to help you pick the best numbers to play in your favorite state or international game. Please specify which games. Demo includes the *entire* list of past winning numbers for your game.

GAIL HOWARD'S DEMO DISK — check or money order only $5.00 for 5-1/4" — $6.00 for 3-1/2"
GAIL HOWARD'S SMART LUCK COMPUTER WHEEL™ ($29.95 + $2 s/h)
GAIL HOWARD'S SMART LUCK COMPUTER ADVANTAGE™ ($39.95 + $2 s/h)
GAIL HOWARD'S BOOK, *LOTTO: HOW TO WHEEL A FORTUNE* 1228 pages $14.95 + $2 s/h)

SMART LUCK COMPUTER SYSTEMS
Dept. PC-6, P.O. Box 1519 — White Plains, N.Y. 10602 **(312) 934-3300**

CIRCLE 762 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 700,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine ... YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take DIRECT action and call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

TO PLACE YOUR
AD IN
PC Magazine
Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

PC-LOTTO VER 2.2 (+CLUB)
$35 US Registered Copy. Includes One Year Membership In PC-Lotto Club Newsletter + A New Version One Year Later. Comes With Most U.S. And Canadian Lottos, Australia. Shareware Version $6 US or Ask PC-Clubs, Main BBS, Freeware Houses. (IBM-PC comp)
LOTTOWARE
870 GLADIOLA AVE. VICTORIA B.C.
CANADA V8Z 2T6
(604) 479-8536

PC MAGAZINE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

MARKETPLACE

ENTERTAINMENT/ GAMES

ELECTRONIC CHESS BOOKS
ANALYST 1 Complete "Chess books" with more than 20,000 diagrams, superb animation and expert on-screen analysis Learn from the masters or play your own variations IBM PC/ comp Choose Best Games 1980-85, Art of Piece Co-ordination, Sustaining the Initiative $59 (US) each + $3 00 s/h
HALCYON PRODUCTS INC
P O Box 65, Station "A"
Scarborough, Ontano Canada M1K 5C1
VISA/MC CALL (416) 471-6892

FINANCIAL

COLLECTION AGENCIES

Comtronic
DEBTMASTER
For Recovering All Types of Third-Party Debts Completely "cardless." Instant on-line work schedules Advanced power and flexibility Unlimited clients, debtors, accounts and collectors. Networks any number of workstations. Excellent service and support. National distribution Dealers inquiries are welcomed.
Comtronic Systems
33305 First Way South, Suite 210
Federal Way, WA 98003
206-874-4034
ATTORNEYS

Legal, Finance, Real Estate

EXEC-AMORT™
Loan Amortizer Plus Software
for IBM PC,AT,PS2 series & compatibles

- * Used by thousands of Attorneys
- * Used by hundreds of Banks
- * Used by big CPA's
- * Used Nationwide!
- * Used for Judgment/Child Pmt's
- * Used to verify lender's figures!!
- ❑ Loan Amortizations
- ❑ APR'S comply to US Regulation Z
- ❑ 18 Digit Accuracy
- ❑ Fixed & Adjustable Rates
- ❑ Irregular Payments
- ❑ Points & Fees
- ❑ Prepaid Interest
- ❑ Extra Payments
- ❑ PMI Payments
- ❑ Balloon Payments
- ❑ Solve for the Unknown
- ❑ Present Value
- ❑ Future Value
- ❑ Net Present Value
- ❑ Internal Rate of Return
- ❑ Yield & Loan Price
- ❑ Easy to use menus
- ❑ User configurable rounding
- ❑ Great for client services!
- ❑ FREE Reg. Z compliance benchmark test with purchase!

Only $149.95 + $5 S&H.
Demo disk & manual available for $30+$5 S&H
ELECTROSONICS
36360 Garfield · #1, Fraser, Mich 48026
800/858-8448 or 313/791-0770
Check,Visa,MC Amex & Discover are welcome
COD orders additional $2.20
60 day money back guarantee!!
CIRCLE 765 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FINANCIAL

MONEYCOUNTS® 5.0
The $29 Money Management Solution. Guaranteed.

MONEYCOUNTS 5.0 is the easy-to-use, CPA-designed money management/accounting program for home and business It offers Cash, checking, savings & credit card management, checkbook balancer, budgeting, financial statements, graphics, fast financial data base with three-way look-up, inquiry raports & on-line help Handles up to 999 accounts and 100,000 transactions **Includes printed manual. Not copy protected.**

MONEYCOUNTS 5.0 also
- prints any type of pin-feed or laser check & updates your records automatically
- estimates your 1988 income tax
- analyzes financing options & savings programs — computes interest rates & loan payments
- prints amortization schedules
- manages mail lists — zip & alpha sorts — prints labels & index cards
- provides password protection, fiscal year support & pop-up notepad
- 30 day money back guarantee (minus shipping)

Call or send $29 plus $5 shipping/handling
Cneck/VISA/MC/C O D
1-800-223-6925
(in Canada 319/395/7300)

Dept M
373 Collins Road N E
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402
CIRCLE 764 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FLOWCHARTING

BETTER FLOWCHARTER
Know before you buy! EASYFLOW is the superb flowcharting program chosen by over 30,000 users, and very favorably reviewed in the March 10th 1987 issue of PC Magazine See the "Index to Advertisers" under HAVENTREE to find our large display ad in this issue Now available with 30-day MONEY-BACK guarantee
HavenTree Software Limited
Order Desk 1-800-267-0668
Information (613) 544-6035
Telefax (613) 544-9632

GRAPHICS

PlotIT

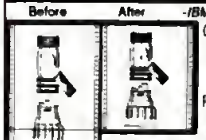
Interactive Graphics & Statistics

Create graphs the way you want them. 35 graph types can be used to create numerous renditions. Make posters and flow charts—with full screen editing of text.

- Vary character font, size, position, color
- Stack and overlay graphs
- 3-Dimensional graphs: fishnet & contour
- Linear & Non-Linear Regression
- Stochastic Distribution
- Independence Testing
- Descriptive Statistics

Contact: Scientific Programming Enterprises, P.O. Box 669, Haslett, MI 48840 (517) 339-9859
CIRCLE 767 ON READER SERVICE CARD

24 PIN PRINTER OWNERS
STOP GRAPHICS S-T-R-E-T-C-H FROM *VENTURA* - AUTOCAD - PRINTSHOP AND 100's OF OTHER PROGRAMS. GIVES DARKER, DENSER GRAPHICS.
9 TO 24 PIN PRINTER TRANSLATOR



-IBM, XT, AT, PS/2
Clones Laptops · Over 42 Printers Approved by Epson Panasonic, Star Seikosha TI, AMT & More!
CALL (619) 743-5315
VISA/MC/COD
only $49.95
Foresight Enterprises, Inc.
3438 Laredo Lane
Escondido, CA 92025
CIRCLE 768 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Charting Software

PC MAGAZINE Editor's Choice
MetaStock™
$195
Demo Disk—$5
Perform sophisticated technical analysis on stocks, mutual funds, commodities, etc Features multiple movable windows, unlimited moving averages, 25+ pre-set indicators, trendlines and trading bands, overlays and spreads, plus much more! Compatible with 12+ major data services. For complete literature, call toll-free:
1-800-882-3040
EQUIS International, Inc.
Box 26743 S L.C., UT 84126 (801) 974-5115

LOAN PLUS
Fully menu driven! UserFriendly! Organizes all phases of Loan Processing Easy to track payments Processes five types of Loans, including Rule of 78 Produces Amortization Schedules, Payment Receipts & Invoices, Late Notices, End of Year Statements, Loan Collection Report, Labels, etc PC/MS-DOS/256K Demo $9 95 + $2 s/h Operating System $695
ADVANCED PERFORMANCE Inc
c/o Vickery Software
102 Court St
Pickens, S C 29671, 803/878-2100

INVESTOR'S ADVANTAGE
Chart Stocks and Market Indicators on EGA or CGA monitor High Low Close, Moving Averages, Volume, Momentum, Stochastics, Wilder's RSI & more Select the best performers with the Relative Strength Report Spreadsheet Export Manual or Automatic Update Easy to use communications included Only $99 95
Software Advantage Consulting Corporation
37346 Charter Oaks Blvd
MT Clemens, MI 48043
(313) 463-4995

PC Magazine Marketplace
2nd Color
Option Available

GRAPHICS

GraphiC™
Publication Quality Scientific Graphics

- •linear, log, polar plots
- •bar charts & Smith charts
- •contour plots with labels
- •3-D curves & surfaces
- •thick lines, panal fills 16 colors
- •4096 x 3120 resolution TKF files convert to PIC and GEM formats
- •15 fonts, 5 curve types, 9 markers

Over 150 routines can be called from your C program For *personal* use only Source included **$395**
For PC XT AT and clones Most printers plotters, graphics cards supported Microsoft CI Aztec DeSmet Lattice Turbo C compilers

Scientific Endeavors
508 N. Kentucky St.
Kingston, TN 37753
(615) 376-4146
CIRCLE 766 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAFPLUS™
Power Pack Your PrtSC Key!
Only $49.95
Grafplus™ turns any IBM or compatible graphics application into a powerful communicator by printing exactly what you have created on your computer screen.
- Link into Pagemaker or Ventura
- Scale the image to any size
- Print in color, black-on-white, white-on-black
- Print vertically or horizontally
- Work with virtually any bit-mapped dot matrix, laser, or inkjet printer

Jewell Technologies, Inc.
4740 44th Ave S.W Suite 203
Seattle, WA 98116
206-937-1081

GRAPHICS

35mm SLIDES—In 24 Hours
We transform your PC-Graphics files into full color, 35mm, 4000 line resolution slides and ship within 24 hrs. All popular PC-Graphics Packages supported. Files accepted by modem. FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS on all orders of 20 + slides! Only $8 per slide.
Accent Presentations, Inc.
990 Highland Drive, Ste 202
P.O. BOX 1303
Solana Beach, CA 92075
1-800-222-2592

GRAPHICS LIBRARIES
Very Fast 2D/3D Autoscaling Graphics for Microsoft Languages. 3D Lines. Use Color. Fast Polygon Fill, Solid/Wireframe. Color/Blinking Text. X-Y, Bar, Contour & 3D Fishnet Graphs. Supports CGA/EGA/VGA/Herc & Dot Matrix/Laser/Plotters *to* Full Resolution Print Screen. Port $140. NO ROYALTIES. FORTRAN Source + $30.
CHIRP TECHNICAL SERVICES
P.O. Box 551, Del Mar, CA 92014-0551
(619) 632-9510 (619) 259-6886

FORTRAN/PASCAL GRAPHICS
GRAFMATIC (screen): Microsoft Fortran/Pascal, R-M, Lahey callable routines. Graphics primitives, total 2-D plot support, 3-D plots and solid models. EGA/CGA Hercules mono support. HP/HI plotter? PLOTMATIC. Laser, dot matrix printer? PRINTMATIC. $135 ea. Any 2, $240, all 3, $340. Ask about our 15 fonts.
MICROCOMPATIBLES, INC.
301 Prelude Drive Dept. PC
Silver Spring, MD 20901
(301) 593-0683

BUSINESS GRAPHICS PLUS!
GRAPH-IT, a full menu driven spreadsheet w/formula justification, creates 2-D & 3-D Graphs, incl hor/vert Bar, Line, Pie, Area, X-Y, Stock Hi-Lo, Linear Regres., Combos & more. Also add notes to graphs. Great for presentations. User Manual. Specify 5-1/4" or 3-1/2". $37.50 + $2.50 s/h.
SHADOW SOFTWARE
6 Williams St., Dept. M
Pequannock, N.J. 07440
201-694-4976

PRINTED GRAPHICS WITH TURBO
GRAPHLINK does for your printer what TURBO PASCAL's BGI graphics does for your screen in ultra-high resolution! GRAPHLINK commands work exactly like TURBO's BGI commands, so adding printed graphics to your programs is a snap - and requires only two additional lines of code! Supports HP, Epson, IBM, NEC & Toshiba printers. Only $95 + $4 s/h!
VISITECH SOFTWARE
D5 3807 Ridgewood Ct.
Pittsburgh, PA 15239 412/733-4775

STANDARD GRAPHICS
Optimized, comprehensive ANSI CGI compatible functions for EGA/VGA. Closed figure. Raster, Segmentation and input option sets included. Font Loading, Colored Cursors, Device Drivers, other goodies. Works with most "C" compilers, MS "QuickBASIC" and "FORTRAN". A bargain for only $395. Examples, manual.
NOVA INC.
P.O. BOX 68976
Schaumburg, IL 60168
312-882-4111

35mm COMPUTER SLIDES – $5.95
Design your own presentations with your PC and popular graphics software packages (Freelance, Applause, Harvard Graphics, etc.). We convert your graphics files into boardroom quality 4k resolution slides. Finished slides on your desk in 24-48 hours. Files accepted by modem or disk. 800-433-8829 for free kit.
IMAGE CENTER, INC.
P.O. Box 2570
Roanoke, VA 24010
703-343-8243 • Telex 7407469

RAINDROP™
FAST, flexible, easy to use compact T-S-R utility to send screen graphics to your 9 or 24 pin dot matrix, ink jet or laser printer. Create quality b/w or color printer graphics from applications AND user written programs. Full 24 pin support. Many options. Complete driver library $39.95.
RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES
B106 St. David Court
Springfield, VA 22153
703-440-0064

AMAZING TECHNICAL GRAPHS!
-- Announcing **Axum** --
At last, a sophisticated technical graphics and analysis program for the PC
- analyze/explore/publish
- display/edit
- ultra-high resolution
- color/2D & 3D
- windows/menus/help
- interactive
- extremely easy to use
- powerful

--- $495 with 60 day money back guarantee ---
TriMetrix, Inc.
444 Ravenna Suite 210PC Seattle Wa 98115
(800) 548-5653 ext 232 (206) 527-1801 in Wa

35mm SLIDE FROM YOUR PC
COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS converts graphic files produced on the IBM PC into brilliant 35mm color slides with color resolution 400% better than your monitor. Leave your printouts behind. Use high resolution color slides up to 4000 line.
COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS $9/slide
VISUAL HORIZONS
180 Metro Park
Rochester, NY 14623
(716) 424-5300

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

HEALTH

ANALYZE DIETS, MENUS & . . .
so much more! with The FOOD PROCESSOR II! This TOP-rated software has the best database of any system on the market today! Acclaimed by schools-colleges-hospitals-homes-fitness centers & businesses. 2400-3000 foods-30 nutrients. $250. IBM-Apple-Macintosh.
CALL OR WRITE TODAY FOR FREE DEMO DISK!
ESHA Research
P.O. BOX 13028, Dept. M
SALEM, OR 97309
(503) 585-6242/7755

Diet Analyzer
Ideal for weight control, menu planning, special diets, recipe analysis. Tracks calories, sodium, cholesterol, fiber, + 20 others for 1000 foods (incl. many fast foods) & 100 exercises. Can add more. Multi-day averages. $49.95 + 2.50 s/h. 30 day trial. AMEX/MC/VISA/Chk. Demo disk $5. Free catalog.
Natural Software Limited
129 Pearsall Place
Ithaca, NY 14850
800-626-2511 607-272-0157 (NY)

DIETWISE/ENERGYWISE
For Diet, Nutrition, Fitness conscious people
- DIET Evaluation (children and adults)
- MENU Analysis
- RECIPE
- BODY COMPOSITION
- ENERGY EXPENDITURE
- MS/DOS $39-$120 (professional vers. avail.)

NUTRITIONAL DATA RESOURCES
P.O. Box 540
Willoughby, Ohio 44094
800-NOR-DIET Ohio (216) 951-6593

INVENTORY

POINT OF SALE INVENTORY PROGRAM
Maintains 10,000 Item Inventory
Opens Cash Drawer
Prints Sales tickets on
40 and 80 column Printers
Fast, Easy to Use
Supports Accts Receivables
and Mailing List programs
$89.50
35 inventory & UPS shipping programs
Cash drawers & receipt printers
Freeman Software * Garland, Tx
800-426-6598
CIRCLE 773 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN PC Magazine Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

INVENTORY

*****dFELLER INVENTORY*****
A business inventory program written in modifiable dBASE source code. The menu-driven program lets you locate items by inventory name or number. It keeps track of reorder points, vendors, average cost & other information.
* dFELLER Inventory $150/Requires dBASE II/III
* dFELLER Plus $200/with History & PO's/Requires dBASE III-III PLUS (for stock rooms)
FELLER ASSOCIATES
550 CR PPA, ROUTE 3
Ishpeming, MI 49849
*** (906) 486-6024 ***

INVENTORY MANAGEMENT
Stock-Master 4.0, commercial grade system provides Stock Status, Purchase Order Writing & Tracking, Trend Analysis, Quality Control Reporting, Detail Analysis, Bill of Materials, Multi Locations and more. Modular, "micro" priced & configured to your needs. Cobol Source available.
APPLIED MICRO BUSINESS SYSTEMS
177-F Riverside Ave.
Newport Beach, CA 92663
(714) 759-0582

MAILING PROGRAMS

YOURS FREE!
"HOW TO MANAGE YOUR MAILING LIST"
Discover how you can professionally manage your consumer or business-to-business mailing list on your IBM PC or compatible PC with 640K RAM and hard drive—and save money on your mailings—with *ArcList* and *AccuMail*, two powerful, easy-to-use programs that offer you:
• address correction and standardization • duplicate recognition • list merge/purge • postal presorts • file maintenance • label design and printing • "Nth Name" testing • complete data security • and more.
***ArcList* and *AccuMail* can help you boost your mailing list's integrity, deliverability, and performance!**
To get your FREE BROCHURE, call TOLL FREE ***800-368-5806*** *or write:*
Group 1 Software, Inc.
Washington Capital Office
6404 Ivy Lane Dept. PMK-3
Greenbelt, MD 20770-1400
CIRCLE 770 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAIL ORDER MANAGER (MOM)
If you need order processing, list management, inventory control, and query-driven profit analysis, MOM is for you. And, we're NETWORKED-multiple order entry stations, we do it! Most competitors can't. Clipper compiled. dBase III Files. $895. Slide Show demo FREE with this ad. Working demo $45.
Dydacomp Development Corp.
P.O. Box 641
Wayne, NJ 07474-0641
(201) 694-0779

MAILING PROGRAMS

Speed Up UPS Shipping with ShipMate

Intro Offer $395

UPS Approved—Prints COD tags, labels, and manifest.
PC Synergy • 1805 Cottonwood • Carlsbad, CA 92009
(619) 931-0350
"It's so easy—even the boss can use it!"

CIRCLE 771 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MailMaster+

Call For FREE Demo

- Pre-Sort, Bulk & CAR-RT Sort
- UPS & Fed X Labels
- Custom & Pre-defined Labels
- User Defined Fields
- Advanced Query Capabilities
- Import/Export Data
- Supports Laser & Dot Matrix
- Easy to Use, Well Documented

$145.00, Visa/MstCd Accepted

MailMaster+ • P.O. Box 61
Solana Beach, CA 92075
(619) 755-1158

CIRCLE 772 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POSTWARE MAILING SYSTEM
Automate mail preparation. Cut postage costs by 5¢ per piece or more. Only PostWare prints address labels in bundle and bag, bulk mailing order. Not a useless zip code sort. Prints address labels, bag tags/tray labels. Calc postage. Works with dBase III PLUS, DATAEASE, PowerBase. Smart & others. Also ASCII
* 1st & 3rd Class—$195 * 2nd class—$395
* Carrier Route—$300 * Dup. Detector—$200
PostalSoft, Inc
515 Division Street
La Crosse, WI 54601-4544
608/784-3500 800/831-MAIL (6245)

The Mail Order Wizard
Is one very powerful program. It offers a catalog business all the computing routines it needs--and then some! gives new meaning to the hackneyed phrase, 'user friendly' Written in Assembler, it operates with lightning speed very serious software, a must see "Catalog Age. $970, Demo, $12
The Haven Corporation
802 Madison Dept. M
Evanston, IL 60202
(312) 869-3434 or (800) 782-8278

IMPROVE YOUR PRODUCTIVITY
New versatile MAIL saves time with many automatic features. Sensational searching and sorting. Imports any field of dBase or ASCII file. Prints labels, rolodex, envelopes etc. Holds 30,000 names. Easy, quick to learn. $45 + 2.50 s/h. Money back Guarantee. Visa/MC/Amex OK. Call, fax or write:
Phoenix Phive Software Corporation
7830 East Gelding Drive, Suite 400
Scottsdale, AZ 85260 800-331-1811
602-483-0991 or Fax 602-948-1379

THE MAIL ORDER ACCOUNTANT
Order fulfillment/List management. Includes customer lists, labels in 6 formats, inventory, invoicing, accounts receivable, customer payments by cash/credit card. Prints shipping labels, credit card slips, UPS shipping manifests, sales tax report. dBase III Plus source code provided. $975 demo $25 + $3.50 S/H
GOLDSMITH & ASSOCIATES
48 Shattuck Square, Suite 86-B
Berkeley, CA 94704
(415)540-8396

MANUFACTURING

THE FOREMAN
Multi-user Now Available!
- Inventory/BOM/PO/Costing
- MRP/Invoicing/Ad hoc reports
- Repetitive mfg or one time build
- Extensive Cost Control: Standard vs. Actual
- Automotive release interface
- IBM PC-NOVELL-ALTOS

OCM COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC
43700 Twelve Mile Road
Novi, MI 48050
(313) 347-9600

pc/MRP
pc/MRP can make life easier by tracking every aspect of your growing concern. pc/MRP's integrated modules include accounting, sales, purchasing, inventory, receiving, stockroom, bills-of-materials, invoicing/billing, and customer/vendor address book. pc/MRP integrates information from each element of your business into a unified package.
*Working Demo Pkg complete with manual $25
*Single User Package $295.00 Complete
*Multiuser Package $695.00 Complete
SOFTWARE ARTS CONSULTING
P.O. BOX 3621
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 248-6445
Call for free literature

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN PC Magazine Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

MEDICAL

MDX-PC

MDX-PC brings you the best of both worlds: the power and flexibility of MDX medical-office software in a PC-DOS format. Flexes for any specialty; manages billing, electronic claims, custom reports, medical records, more. Full upgrade path to MDX with UNIX/Xenix. Call for info and free videotape.

CALYX CORPORATION
150 N. Sunnyslope Rd., Brookfield, WI 53005
(800) 558-2208 or (414) 782-0300
CIRCLE 774 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MedicAide

Complete A/R Patient Billing System with
- Billing Statements & Insurance Claims
- Flexible Adjustments for Ease of Use
- Practice Mgmnt. Reports with Graphs
- 99 Doctors & 99 Fee Schedules
- Word Processing with MailMerge

Excellent VAR/CONSULTANT Opportunity
$199.00
~ 30 Day Money Back Guarantee ~
(602) 421-1287
1915 Avenida De Palmas, Suite 3
Casa Grande, AZ 85222
CIRCLE 775 ON READER SERVICE CARD

XL1 Practice Management System

- Insurance claims - paper & electronic
- Patient data & recall information
- Super bills & statements
- 90 Day trial period
- Multiple physicians & work station support
- Full financial reporting
- Customer support lines

Total Package Only $1450.00

Practice Management System, Inc.
P.O. Box 23723
Columbia, S.C. 29224
1-800-521-7217
CIRCLE 776 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STAT MEDICAL SYSTEMS
STAT modular systems grow with your medical, dental or ophthalmic practice
$195 Base system: patient data base, recalls, report generator, letter writer & more
$395 Point of service transaction processing (superbills, financial reports, receipts)
$395 Patient billing module (statements)
$695 Automatic 3rd party billing: tailorable claim forms with ICD/procedure codes
Free Full featured demonstration disk & doc.
*******30 day money back guarantee*******
GAMMA Incorporated
Three Dundee Park
Andover, MA 01810
(508) 470-0080

COMPUMEDIC™
PROVEN Practice Management System—in use 8 yrs. Electronic claims, A/R, A/P,G/L, scheduling, statements, insurance forms, practice analysis, word processing, recall, delinquent tracking, historical data. FLEXIBLE! user designed forms/reports. Call for pricing. Dental (DentalWare™), eyecare/optometry (EyeMate™) & Vet (VetLogic™) also avail. Dealer inquires invited
DATA STRATEGIES, INC
17150 Via Del Campo Suite 203
San Diego, CA 92127
(619) 451-0480

MUSIC

PC/Musicpak...: $249

Industry-Standard MIDI Interface and Sequencing Software from the most respected name in the PC Music business.

Voyetra
333 5th Ave, Dept C,
Pelham, NY 10803 (914) 738-4500
Send for our free PC Music catalog

CIRCLE 777 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORTE I/II MIDI Sequencers
16/32 tracks, 16 channels/track. Record/Playback 1,000,000 notes. Most powerful MIDI editing. Rhythmically flexible Step entry. Auto Punch, quantization, realtime playback control, DOS shell. New in FORTE II System exclusive storage, unlimited looping, SMPTE cue list, Songlist, Accel/ritard. $150/$250
LTA Productions
P.O. Box 6623
Hamden, CT 06517
(203) 787-9857

SONGWRIGHT IV
Music Processor prints professional sheet music, songs, scores with text, chords, symbols. Compose, edit, copy, record, transcribe, play, transpose to any key. Bass/treble, multiple staves, all meters. MIDI optional. IBM/Epson/Star printers, CGA/Hercules graphics. $89.95. Send for free sample output.
SongWright Software
Route 1, Box 83
Lovettesville, VA 22080
(703) 822-9068

MUSIC

MIDI

IBM Interface
CMS-401/Cakewalk
$249
Keyboard & Software Available

CMS COMPUTER MUSIC SUPPLY

714/594-5051 (CA)

CIRCLE 778 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE

Memory Minder

Memory Minder is the most comprehensive disk diagnostic program available for microcomputers. Any operator can quickly and easily check the vital operating parameters of their floppy drives, including spindle speed, head alignment, read sensitivity and others. Run Memory Minder before vital data backup operations. Use it to align the drives without the use of an oscilloscope.

IBM PC, XT, AT program and manual $70. Precision Alignment Diskettes sold separately $40 each. 5.25" 40 track, 5.25" 80 track, 1.2 MB AT, or 3.5" 80 track drives.

J&M Systems, Ltd.
15100-A Central SE
Albuquerque, New Mexico 87123
505/292-4182
We accept MasterCard and Visa

CIRCLE 779 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAINTENANCE & INSPECTION

An easy-to-use computerized method to organize, operate and control an effective preventive maintenance system. Applicable to any type of business or industry. Full screen input and displays, plus function key help command. Maintains historical data, creates work orders, and provides numerous reports. For info, write to:

PENGUIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS
P.O. Box 20485
San Jose, CA 95160
(408) 997-7703 FAX: 408-927-0570

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

QuickBASIC Programmers

We are the leading publisher of Programmer's Tools for QB. Our specialty is assembler subroutines, and we even have a package that lets you make your QB programs memory-resident in as little as 8K of memory!

Call Toll Free or write for detailed information with no strings attached.

1-800-922-3383 • 404-552-0565 • CALL M-F, 9-6 Eastern Time

MicroHelp, Inc. • 4636 Huntridge Drive • Roswell, GA 30075

CIRCLE 780 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

FREE
BASIC Programming Magazine

Crescent Software, the leading manufacturer of BASIC tools and utilities is pleased to offer a copy of our QuickTALK magazine. More than just a catalog, it contains feature articles, tips and tricks, and of course a complete description of our products. Please call or write for your free copy!

Crescent Software
11 Grandview Avenue, Stamford, CT 06905 (203) 846-2500

CIRCLE 781 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOURCE CODE NO ROYALTIES

BOSS INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING VERSION 2.0

Slash development costs with BOSS ACCOUNTING. Fully integrated modules including **G/L, A/R, A/P, PAYROLL** and **INVENTORY**. Complete **PASSWORD SECURITY, MULTI USER / NETWORK** compatible. **BOSS** is available for QuickBASIC 4.x or IBM BASCOM 2.0. Features clean well annotated code. Easily modified. No licensing fees. All resale profits are yours!!!

ONLY $995.00

Ask about our
- ISAM interface to QuickBASIC 4.x
- Vertical market applications

LAKESHORE COMPUTING, INC.
1105 North Front Street, Niles, MI 49120
1-800-345-4214 in MI 616-684-5120

CALL TODAY

CIRCLE 782 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Borland Programmers

CREATIVE INTERFACE TOOLS

Create graphic mouse cursors, symbols, bit-mapped character sets, and dynamic, self-calculating menus in text or graphics.

Control program flow with keyboard or mouse.

Supports Turbo C, Turbo Pascal, Turbo Prolog and Turbo Basic.

Three features, one price $69.95

1-800-622-8366

Maxx Data Systems, Inc.
1126 S. Cedar Ridge, Ste. 115
Duncanville, TX 75137

CIRCLE 783 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE BUYER'S GUIDE

Call or write for our FREE comprehensive Buyer's Guide containing hundreds of languages, utilities and applications specifically for IBM personal computers and compatibles. We're the world's leading independent dealer of programmer's development tools because we provide sound advice, low discount prices, fast delivery, FREE domestic shipping and no hidden charges.

Programmer's Connection
7249 Whipple Ave. NW
North Canton, Ohio 44720
800-336-1166 USA
216-494-3781 OH & AX (Collect)
800-225-1166 Canada
216-494-5260 FAX
9102406879 Telex
216-494-3781 International

CIRCLE 784 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UNATTENDED FILE TRANSFER

- Error free transfers between multiple sites
- Schedule transfers any time(s), any day
- Use stand alone or with other programs
- No complex script languages to learn
- Easy set up commands like Send, Receive
- LAN compatible, Multi-level security
- Auto recover from power outs, noise, etc
- Parameter file driven
- Use as com/server with other programs
- Shell to other programs & do transfers
- Fast, versatile, reliable operation
- OEM inquiries invited. Call.

Wired Software $75 per location
SFI, Inc.
Box 531650 Grand Prairie, TX 75053
(800) 688-0411
(214) 264-2626

CIRCLE 785 ON READER SERVICE CARD

'C' DOCUMENTATION TOOLS

- **C-CALL** ($39) creates a graphic tree of the caller/called structures, and creates a files-vs-procedures table of contents.
- **C-HDR** ($39) creates/inserts/updates headers for each procedure showing caller/called procedures and identifiers.
- **C-LIST** ($29) lists and action-diagrams, or reformats (incl. comment alignment).
- **C-REF** ($29) gives cross-reference of local/global/parameter identifiers.
- **SPECIAL!!** ($99) all 4 programs plus FREE integrated C-DOC program.
- 30-DAY money-back guarantee.

SOFTWARE BLACKSMITHS INC.
6064 St. Ives Way
Mississauga, ONT, Canada L5N-4M1
(416) 858-4466 !!CALL NOW!!

CIRCLE 786 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOURCER™

COMMENTING DISASSEMBLER

Sourcer™ creates detailed commented source code and listings from memory, COM files or EXE files directly suitable for assembly. Built in data analyzer and simulator resolves multiple data segments and provides detailed comments on interrupts and subfunctions, I/O ports and much more. Optional BIOS Pre-Processor™ generates detailed commented listings for any BIOS. Outstanding review in *PC Magazine* 4/26/88 pg. 46

SOURCER	$ 99.95
SOURCER w/ BIOS Pre-Processor	$139.95

(Shipping $3, outside USA $15, CA Res. add tax)
To order or receive information just call!

1-800-662-8266
V COMMUNICATIONS
3031 Tisch Way, Suite 905, Dept. PC
San Jose, CA 95128 • (408) 296-4224

CODE MASTER

Compile Fast Bar Code Printing into your programs with Code Master

- Prints UPC/EAN, 2 of 5, 3 of 9 and more
- No Royalties
- Supports Clipper, C and more

$149.00 $249.00 w/source code

Computer Connection
P.O. Box 634, Eau Claire, WI 54702
(715) 833-2331
FAX (715) 832-0700

CIRCLE 787 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Opt-Tech Sort/Merge 3.0

Extremely fast Sort/Merge program. Run as a DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Unlimited filesizes, most languages, datatypes & filetypes supported including Btrieve and dBASE II & III. Advanced features include record selection, record reformatting & much more! Call or write for more info. MS-DOS $149. Zenix $249.

Opt-Tech Data Processing
P.O. Box 678
Zephyr Cove, NV 89448
(702) 588-3737

PUBLIC DOMAIN

AS LOW AS $1.75 PER DISK!

Over 2,000 of the LATEST & BEST PD/Shareware Programs, as described in our FREE DISK catalog! As low as $2 per 5.25" disk! Orders shipped in 24 hrs! Gift cert. avail. MC/VISA. CORRECT address & phone number is:

GLW Software
P.O. Box 14008
Arlington, TX 76094-1008
(817) 265-2007 (24 hrs.)

PC MAGAZINE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

MARKETPLACE

PUBLIC DOMAIN

California **FREEWARE**

ONLY $2.99 per disk! ONLY $2.99 per disk! ONLY $2.99 per disk! ONLY $2.99 per disk!!

Public Domain Software and Shareware for IBM™ and Compatibles DOS™ 2.1 or higher
Programs and Utilities to meet all your computing needs

ADULTS ONLY

- ADULTS ONLY-1 (147) - German made great animated graphics CGA required
- X RATED PRINTMASTER (149) - X Rated graphics for Printmaster or Plus Order Disk #160 for Printshop Version
- INTERSEXION V1.01 (281) - Plays like an X rated monopoly game NEW

BUSINESS

- EZ FORMS Rev 015 (50) - Menu driven forms generator, mail, skeleton forms
- FAIR BUCKS V2.10 C (164 & 865) Menu-driven home finance package
- EXPRESS CHECK V2.14 (561) - Menu driven home checking account system
- MANAGEMENT TOOLS (643) - 10 programs for managers / supervisors. A mini-management course. Great!
- PAINLESS ACCOUNTING VC2.00 (774 776) (3 disk set) A fully integrated menu-driven accounting package

COMMUNICATIONS

- BBBS BULLETIN BOARD V17.1A (813 816) (4 disk set) turn your computer into a BBS! Industry standard NEW
- GMODEM V3.1 (293 & 294) - (2 disk set) Full featured modem program

DATABASE

- FILE EXPRESS V4.22 (33 & 34) (2 disk set) Menu driven database report generator many features. One of the best database programs on the market
- INSTANT RECALL V1.44F (515) Memory-resident free-form database with its own word processor

EDUCATION

- PIANOMAN V4.00 (4 & 5) (2 disk set) Turn your PC into a piano create & edit music. CGA or monochrome
- PLAY 'N LEARN V2.01 (624) Contains 7 games designed for kids up to 8 years. EGA required
- ALGEBRA TUTOR (577) - Teaches various operations of algebra. CGA & DOS Ver 3.xx

GAMES

- BLACKJACK GAMES V3.1 (95) 3 advanced blackjack games multiple players/ setup. CGA or Hercules
- GAMES OF SKILL (100) - Contains pool, odd/win & pacagammon. CGA required
- CYRUS (691) - Great chess game. 16 levels. Need graphics. EGA required
- CAPTAIN COMIC (756) - Arcade style adventure game with super graphics. EGA required

GRAPHICS

- PINDERPAINT V2.00 (282) Great paint program does 16 use CGA, EGA or monochrome
- PRINTMASTER GRAPHICS (319 320 & 550) - (3 disk set) Over 440 misc. graphics for Printmaster/Plus. Requires Printmaster or Plus. For Print shop Graphics - Order disks # 320 589 590 respectively
- PC DRAFT II V3.20 (429) A painting/drafting program most useful for producing clip art for desktop publishing applications. CGA required

NOVELTY

- YOUR PERSONAL POET (718) - Create your own poem from a variety of choices & print it. NEW
- HUMOROUS DOS TRICKS (236) - Various tricks to play on your friends. A must for any user
- CROSSWORD CREATOR V2.60 (422) Design, solve & print professional looking puzzles NEW

SPREADSHEET

- LOTUS LEARNING SYSTEM V2.4 (769 & 770) Explanations, illustrations & graphics sessions tutor. Does NOT require Lotus NEW
- QUICKCALC V3.02 (911) - A 3-D spreadsheet program, turn rows into columns, import Lotus files, 44 predefined functions & more NEW

UTILITIES

- BIM CGA V3.0 (220) Great for most programs that need color (CGA) to run
- DOS TUTORIAL V4.4 (756) - Menu-driven tutorial that teaches DOS commands, terms, etc

WORD PROCESSING

- GALAXY V2.4 (11) - Easy to use word processor, menus & quick keyboard commands
- BAR TEXT EDITOR V3.0 (378) - A powerful & fast text editor with on line help screens & many more features

WHAT'S NEW?

- AMIGA 1988 Version (426) Prepare & print complete fax forms for IBM & Schedule A, SE
- BILLPOWER PLUS V4.1 (706 & 708) (2 disk set) A timesaving billing & bookkeeping program designed specifically for small firms. 360K & hard drive required
- VGA PAINT V1.1 (808) - A graphics drawing program. 248 colors at once. VGA & mouse required
- PC REVIEWS (771) Contains evaluating on many brand name computers, printers, software, ect. From Comdex 88

Multiple disk orders accepted on the 4 of disks in a set @ $1.50 each.
5.5 media $1.99 ea
# of 5.25 disks ___ @ 2.99 ea ____
CA Res. Sales Tax +6.5% ea ____
Shipping & Handling + 3.00 ____
Orders shipped UPS ground
TOTAL = $ ____
Canada orders add $2.00 more. International orders add $7.00 more for Shipping & Handling. Payment must be in US funds.
Mail order form & check or money order to:
California FREEWARE
1466 Springtree Dr. Dept. M
Palmdale, CA 93550
(805) 273-6900
Hours: M-F 8 am - 6 pm
Customer Service 11:30 - 4:00 pm
Call or write for a free catalog.
Over 800 disks of quality software.
Please orders placed before 6 pm PST could arrive next day.
Call for Dealer info.
Prices subject to change. This ad supercedes all prior ads.
PCM389

CIRCLE 788 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PEOPLE'S CHOICE **BEST VALUE**

Shareware/Public-Domain Programs less than 60 cents each!!

Take a close look at other companies distributing Shareware, and you will see ---
Other companies advertising in this magazine either charge $3 or so for a diskette with one single program, or you have to commit to buy a certain number of disks to get their "special offer".
At PEOPLE'S CHOICE, over 2200 programs are available from a collection of over 330 disks, each disk (full of programs!) is listed and described in our 56 paga catalog, and can be bought in any quantity for only $3.75 per diskette! With an average of over 6 programs per diskette, you pay less than 60 cents per program!!

AND WHAT A SELECTION !---
Catalog lists and describes over 2200 programs placed on the 330+ diskettas in the PEOPLE'S CHOICE collection. This sizeable program collection offers something for everyone, and the types ot programs in the PEOPLE'S CHOICE collection includes ---
*Word Processors! *Games!
*Personal Finance! *Accounting Systems!
*Utilities! (Disk, Printer, Screen, etc) *LOTUS Clones!
*Programming Languages! *Database Systems!
and much, much more! Because of the large number of programs in the collection, we couldn't even begin to list in this ad what is contained in the collection. But, give a call, and the complete FREE catalog will be sent right out to you. Once in your hands, you will be able to order useful and interesting programs at just a fraction of tha price that other companias charge!

1-800-999-0471
(Nationwide catalog orderline)
Orders may be shipped on VISA, MasterCard, or COD.
People's Choice, P.O. Box 171134, Memphis, TN 38187 1-901-763-0471

CIRCLE 791 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE SHAREWARE

INTRODUCTORY OFFER
- 5 loaded disks for IBM
- 10+ latest programs
- Never before distributed
- Plus our latest catalog
- No charge for softwara,
- Pay only $5.00 s/h
- Visa/MC/Amex/Check

International Software Library
511 Encinitaa Blvd. Ste 104
Encinitas, CA. 92024
800 669-2669
CIRCLE 792 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE! IBM SOFTWARE CATALOG
over 32 pages!

Best Bits & Bytes
P.O. Box 8245-M
Van Nuys, CA 91409

Toll Free — 24 Hrs
1-800-245-BYTE
within California
1-a1a-7a1-9675
CIRCLE 794 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOR YOUR PC
50,000 FILES
AS CLOSE AS YOUR MODEM

Exec-PC runs the nation's largest Electronic Bulletin Board System (BBS) with the most extensive online collection of software and message conferences.
60 multi-user,
2.6 gigabyte of storage.
For free trial have your modem dial:
414-964-5160
Try Our New System!
The New BBS Standard.
For voice info call 414-963-2880
Exec-PC BBS
CIRCLE 789 ON READER SERVICE CARD

~~$1.00~~ **PER DISK 75¢**
20 TOP IBM PC PD/SW DISKS (360K) ONLY $15 + $3 S&H

QubeCalc, EDRAW, AutoMenu, Math Tutor, PC-DOS Help, Baker's Dozen, Languages, EZ-Form, PC Style, PackDisk, PC Stock, KidGames, Best Games, Home Inventory, PC-Outline, Form Letters, ImagePrint, SideWriter, PC Prompt, Best Utilities

BRIGHT FUTURES Inc.
Dept. PCM
P.O. Box 1030
East Windsor, CT 06088

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG or
CIRCLE 790 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE
Catalog on DISK

The BEST collection of public domain/shareware software for IBM & compat. HUNDREDS to choose from.
JDX DCS
P.O. Box 1561
Corona, CA 91718
(714) 734-7075
Call or send for free disk now!
Specify size:
5.25 or 3.50
CIRCLE 793 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE
PUBLIC DOMAIN & SHAREWARE CATALOG

Lowest as $1.50 per Disk
Best Quality
Fast Service

Over 1000 IBM Software On 5 1/4" and 3.5" format.

Write to:
SOFTSHOPPE
POB 709, Ann Arbor, MI 48105
(313) 763-8721
CIRCLE 795 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PUBLIC DOMAIN

FREE
IBM SOFTWARE CATALOG
Detailed Descriptions

1000's of Great Programs
Only **$2.99** per Disk
Carefully Selected
Fully Tested

Includes Exclusive
2 FREE disk offer

NATIONAL SOFTWARE LABS
13376 Washington Bl #7 Dept A
Los Angeles, CA 90066
Write or Call (213) 827-7889

CIRCLE 798 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REAL ESTATE

L-PLOT...
A Metes & Bounds program to plot/print plats of any scale. Any description- use Any measurement! Calc areas, error of closure, plots multi tracts IBM/compat with monographics, CGA or EGA capability $190 Or send $15 for real working demo refundable with order! Visa/MC/chk Free info
LAN/SCAN, Inc
P O Box 6863
Abilene TX 79608
(915) 672-2901

MANAGEMENT & ANALYSIS
* "Real Property Management" $395/$595 for residential & commercial properties and other bkkp'g. Flags delinq't tenants, prints budgets, checks, invoices & 1099S No retyping of recurring data * "Real Analyzer" $195 when deciding buy/sell exchange, or refinance 30 day money back guarantee
REAL-COMP INC
P.O. Box 1210
Cupertino, CA 95015
(408) 996-1160

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
Comprehensive program for managing residential and commercial properties Many management reports including operating statement, delinquent rent, lease expiration and transaction register report. Provides check writing, check reconciliation, posting of late fees, recurring expenses- $495 Investment Analysis—$245
YARDI SYSTEMS, INC
813 Reddick St
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805-966-3666

TO PLACE YOUR
AD IN
PC Magazine
Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

REAL ESTATE

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
Since 1978 over 6,500 users of our software have found it comprehensive, flexible and easy to use We offer systems to manage the following types of properties COMMERCIAL/RESIDENTIAL·CONDOMINIUM/HOMEOWNERS ASSOC /MINI-STORAGE FACILITIES
For more info and sample printouts call
REALTY AUTOMATION
11365 East Shore Drive
Hayden Lake, ID 83835
(208) 772-3259

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
Rental-Ease New state of the art property management software Extremely fast and easy to use Everything is included, tenant tracking, repairs and maintenance income and expense check writing No extra modules to buy The ultimate in property management $695 complete Free brochure Demo $10
STRATEGIC OFFICE SYSTEMS
9129 Mallard Circle
Sandy, UT 84093
800-942-6784 or 801-942-6784

RELIGION

"Quick, Complete and Easy"
3 reasons why Bible Quest is rated the best software for Bible study

Bible Quest

• search by word(s), phrase or reference
Expand your knowledge
• your request is located instantly in full context
Answers you've always wanted
• works with most word processors
A unique learning tool
• requires 640K, 2.1 MB Hard Disk, and DOS 2.1 or later
Unlock the potential of the Bible in your life

Bible Quest
(King James Version)
An InfoQuest Product

Call 800-336-6644
Free color brochure
Order your own copy
$99 + $5 handling and shipping
(Visa, MasterCard or American Express accepted)

CIRCLE 797 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RELIGION

CHURCH SOFTWARE

POWERCHURCH PLUS!®
Fast, friendly, reliable church administration system. Membership, full fund accounting, contributions, payroll, payables, multi-user support, & much more - **ALL** for $695 complete! Compare us feature-for-feature against any over-priced package. We're helping thousands of churches with great software at a great price! FREE phone support, no time limit. No high-pressure sales pitch. To order your **FREE** full-working **DEMO** version, call Customer Support.
F1 SOFTWARE
P O BOX 3096 BEVERLY HILLS, CA 90212
(213) 854-0865

CIRCLE 798 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NAS COMPUTER BIBLE™
Version 2.0
New American Standard
The best of the best sellers

For IBM and 100% Compatible
- Instantly searches text for any word or phrase.
- Allows verses to be saved for use with word processors.
- Also includes windowing capability.

Mail check or money order to:
Foundation Press Publications
P.O. Box 6439
Anaheim, CA 92816
(714) 630-6450
$129.95 (CA orders add 6% tax)
plus $4.00 shipping & handling

CIRCLE 801 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCRIPTURE SCANNER BIBLE ON DISKS

- **Search** the Bible in seconds for key words or phrases.
- **Print** any list or portion.
- **Write** sermons, lessons, etc. from your word processor or ours with access to scripture.

Special: $99.95 & up

CALL: **512-255-9569**

OMEGA
SOFTWARE
Box 355, Round Rock, TX 78680

CIRCLE 799 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PARISH DATA SYSTEM™
Comprehensive census/contribution program Easy to operate, menu driven Family, member, financial info & reports fully integrated Selective lists, labels, contribution/tuition statements, personalized letters User can create own reports, letters Other church programs available Over 2600 users Free info
Parish Data Systems, Inc
3031 W Northern Ave Suite 121
Phoenix, AZ 85051
(602) 247-3341

SALES MARKETING

SaleMaker™
Client Management & Telemarketing Software

- Very easy to learn & use
- User-customizable for any business
- Lightning fast file access
- Inbound & outbound telemarketing
- Schedulee calls and call-backs
- Autodials your phone
- Records contact history & notes
- Tracks lead sources
- Word processor built-in
- Instant follow-up letters & labels
- Mail merge for targeted direct marketing
- Generates custom management reports
- Pop-up windows, full color screens
- Unlimited file capacity
- Imports & exports ASCII files
- Over 95 searchable data entry fields
- Single-user & true LAN versions available

Editor's Choice
"A very well rounded system with broad functionality and excellent screen design. It is also fast and easy to operate, a hard package to beat."
PC Magazine 12-22-87

Nominated for 1987 Award for Technical Excellence for Application Software!

Reduce costs. Increase Sales.
Call today for free information.
1-800-433-5355
(214) 264-2626 in Texas
SaleMaker Software
Box 531650 Grand Prairie TX 75053

CIRCLE 800 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCIENTIFIC

TURN YOUR PC INTO A WEATHER STATION . . . IN MINUTES!

Add PC Weather to your IBM PC, XT, AT or compatible and your computer will keep a constant and watchful eye on local weather conditions, while you work on word processing, spreadsheets, or programming. With the new PRO II Expanded Software Option, your computer even performs data-logging. The PCW includes all weather sensors and mounting hardware, plug-in computer card, software, 9V adapter, and complete on-line help screen documentation to change your computer into a personal weather station.

The PCW gives you all this and more!

- Barometer
- Wind Speed
- Speed Alarm
- Wind Gust Record
- Wind Direction
- Wind Chill Factor
- Two Temperatures
- Hi/Lo Temp Alarm
- Hi/Lo Temp Record
- Four Year Calendar
- 12/24 Time & Alarm
- Dly/ Yrly Rainfall*

*With the optional RG-2 Rain Collector

Only $249.00

To order, please call:
1-800-247-5712*
TMI, Inc.
4000 Kruse Way Pl., 2-120, Lake Oswego, OR 97035
*For Info. & In Oregon, call 503-635-3966

• • MADE IN U.S.A. • •
VISA, M/C, AND AMEX

CIRCLE 802 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROBE POLES & SINGULARITIES

RISK FREE $99 Offer With Top 10 Word Processor

(See Review in this Issue) • Define New Functions • Use Built-In Graphics Nonlinear (even singular) *coupled diff eqn* • *Indefinite* (even singular) *integrals* Fit 60th order curves to imported data • COMPLEX/real roots • Programming 47 predefinitions • *14 digit accuracy* • More • **"Dev. over 40 years by aerospace vets"** EE Times • MS-DOS, 640KB, graphics card • CURVE™

CALL TODAY • 800-648-5353 x100 • VISA/MC/COD/Check

Curve Systems International 11693 San Vicente Blvd., Suite 350, LA, CA 90049

CIRCLE 803 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SECURITY

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM®

PC SECURITY

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM is an all software privilege based system security utility that prevents unauthorized access of your PC's subdirectories, files and disk drives.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM provides a sophisticated technique to separate up to 64 users of a PC, by privilege, into their own separate areas on the hard disk. Users may access only their own areas and any other area protected with a lower privilege.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM protects files on your hard disk by preventing unauthorized users from modifying the DOS file attributes (Read Only, Hidden, System). For example, use the READ ONLY attribute to prevent virus programs from invading your system.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM restricts access to your hard disk via "disk locking." A "locked" hard disk may not be booted, accessed by applications software or formatted via the DOS FORMAT command until it is "unlocked."

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM incorporates advanced security techniques on PC's running PC-DOS V3.0 or higher. The DOS FORMAT of Drive C is prevented while the PC is in use, the security manager is protected against Control Break and a boot from floppy results in the automatic locking of Drive C.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM also provides:

- Disk Encryption
- User Access Reporting
- Stops Common Viruses
- Mailbox
- Read Only and Execute Only privileges by user
- Auto Installation

Price **$89.95**
add 3.75—shipping
Check, Money Order, VISA, MC accepted

Systems Consulting Inc.
412-963-1624
Box 111209, Pittsburgh, PA 15238-0609

CIRCLE 804 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Security Products
Hardware/Software

LogSafe	*Access Protection*
WorkSafe	*Back-up Protection*
ComSafe	*Modem Protection*
CodeSafe	*H/W Copy Protection*
ViruSafe	*Virus Protection*
DataSafe	*Data Protection*
DemoSafe	*Demo Protection*

Gamma Security Products

710 Wilshire Blvd., #609, Santa Monica, California 90401 Tel: 213/394-8622 FAX: 213/395-4214 Tlx: 5106008273
Brochures & Demos Available

CIRCLE 805 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ULTIMATE VIRUS DETECTION!

Detect viruses at work or unauthorized use of files on your IBM/compatible's hard disks. Even checks boot records! See review in COMPUTE!'s COMPUTER VIRUSES book. Download a free evaluation copy from our BBS at (213) 276-5263. Still $15-VISA/MC—Includes 6 months "Virus Info Palladium" BBS membership.

Gilmore Systems
P.O. Box 3831
Beverly Hills, CA 90212-0831
(213) 275-8006

SECURITY

STOP SOFTWARE PIRACY

With our Copy Protection Products. They really work and do not burden the honest user...

For Hardware Based Security
(Parallel Port/ROM Socket Interface)

- STANDARD KEY TAG
  Unlimited executions
- COUPON KEY TAG
  Limited executions
- DURATION KEY TAG
  Limited (days, hours, min.)

For Disk Security
High Level Security

- PADLOCK II DISK
- SAFEGUARD DISKS
- COUPON DISKS

For Hard Disk Protection

- HDCOPY

Low Level Security
User Installable Protection

- PC-PADLOCK

The market is filled with copy protection products which burden the user or simply don't work. We have over 3500 satisfied software firms utilizing our systems. The high-level fingerprint has not required an update in over 3 years.

Why should your valuable data or useful software program become available in the Public Domain?

Call or write for more information.

GLENCO ENGINEERING INC.
SERVING THE SOFTWARE INDUSTRY SINCE 1979
721 W. Algonquin Rd. (312) 364-5427
Arlington Hts., IL 60005 (7638)
FAX 364-7696
Telex 493-7109

CIRCLE 806 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COPY PROTECTION

The world's leading software manufacturers depend on Softguard copy protection systems. Your FREE DISKETTE introduces you to SuperLock " – invisible copy protection for IBM-PC (and compatibles) and Macintosh.

- Hard disk support
- No source code changes
- Customized versions
- LAN support
- New upgrades available

(408) 773-9680

SOFTGUARD SYSTEMS INC.
710 Lakeway, Suite 200
Sunnyvale, California 94086
FAX (408) 773-1405

CIRCLE 807 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTGUARD

EVERLOCK

COPY PROTECTION

Designed for user-transparency, clone compatibility & strength. It features:

- no need for damaged media or I/O plugs
- thwarts all Bit copy Software
- supports all Hard & floppy Disk formats
- restrict or allow Network Installs
- allows protected upgrades by modem/BBS
- limit program use by Date or # Executes
- remotely reset Installs or Expiration

$195 Starter Kit or $495 with NO meter counts. Free info & demo disk available.

Az-Tech Software, Inc.
305 East Franklin
Richmond, MO 64085
(800) 227-0644 (816) 776-2700

CIRCLE 808 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE COPY PROTECTION

- Installs easily on your IBM-PC software
- Defeats all disk copy software
- Supports all Hard & Floppy disk formats.
- Requires NO special devices or disks
- Invisible to your end user

Eval. disk protects two programs of yours $25. Starter kit & No meter count packages $99 +
L-Tech Corporation
377 Route 17 South, Suite 618
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604
(201) 288-1608 (BBS 8/N/1). (201) 288-8795

SECURITY

Software based protection on ordinary diskettes
Cop a Copylock II diskettes cannot be copied by so-called back-up programs like COPY-sPC. Copy-Write nor by bit-copiers or hardware devices such as Option Board

User friendly machine install feature
The end-user can install protected programs on one specific machine. The protection is tied to the motherboard and the disk controllers. The installed programs can be copied and backed-up normally

Compatibility
Cop a Copylock II supports IBM PC/XT/AT and IBM PS/2 and compatibles

LAN support
The protection can be tied to one specific PC in a local area network

New demo capability
No need to make a special demo of your program.

COP'S COPYLOCK II
Developed by Link Computer

In US, Information 1-800-451-0000 Ext 85
Sale/support 1-800-344-2545 in 408-728-8182

CIRCLE 809 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BIT-LOCK® SECURITY
Piracy SURVIVAL 5 YEARS proves effectiveness of powerful multilayered security. Rapid decryption algorithms. Reliable security device transparent to PARALLEL or SERIAL port. Complimented by low cost KEY-LOCK™ multifeatured COMPU-LOCK™ including countdown, time-out, data encoding & multi-product protection
MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS
3167 E. Otero Circle
Littleton, CO 80122
(303) 922-6410 or 770-1863

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

The PC Protector
Password $99

- Protect your valuable data
- Control licensed software
- Secure hard disk
- Restrict floppy access
- Menu driven maintenance
- Login w/optional password
- Audit trail of activity

Visa, MC, Amex
PH (204) 956-2798
Fax (204) 943-3702

NASDEC
2704 - 85 Garry St
Winnipeg, MB Canada
R3C 4J5

CIRCLE 810 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAILSAFE™

A software implementation of the RSA public key cryptosystem for MS-DOS

- Secure Messaging without secret sharing
- User key generation
- RSA Digital Signature™ User file authentication
- RSA Digital Envelope™ secure data privacy
- Local file encryption
- Configuration features for most E-MAIL Systems
- OEM versions available for DOS and UNIX

$250 per copy. Quantity discounts. Special prices for government and education markets. The RSA public key crypto system is protected by US patent 4 405 829

CALL FOR INTRODUCTORY OFFER.

RSA DATA SECURITY, INC.
10 Twin Dolphin Drive • Redwood City, CA 94065
415/595-8782

CIRCLE 811 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN
PC Magazine Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

STATISTICS

GO with *SOLO*

Ideal for researchers and business professionals. SOLO provides all the necessary stat procedures. Incredibly easy to use. Inexpensive enough for a single project or occasional use.

$149 complete with graphics. Call today, MC or VISA. Satisfaction guaranteed!!

BMDP STATISTICAL SOFTWARE
1440 Sepulveda Boulevard
Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 479-7799

CIRCLE 812 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STATA®

NEW RELEASE NOW AVAILABLE. Even better graphics, expanded on-line help, and much more. Still only $590. Quantity and Academic Discounts available. $20 Demo. Call toll-free for more information. AX/VISA/MC.

1-800-STATAPC
Computing Resource Center
[illegible] Los Angeles, CA 90064
(213) 470-4341

CIRCLE 813 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STATISTICS

RATS Version 3.00!!!

RATS is an integrated environment for data analysis, forecasting and graphics. Forecast with Box-Jenkins (ARIMA), exponential smoothing, vector autoregressions, large models and others. Choose from a wide variety of techniques to analyze your data, from stepwise regression to logit and probit, from two-stage least squares to spectral analysis. Generate reports using the excellent graphics and data-handling capabilities.

Our newest release (3.00) is more interactive than ever, with full help at the touch of <F1>. The power of RATS, in a new, improved form, is still yours for only *$300!!* Call or write for more information today.

VAR Econometrics
P.O. Box 1818
Evanston, IL 60204
(800) 822-8038 / (312) 864-8772

CIRCLE 814 ON READER SERVICE CARD

High performance STATISTICAL SYSTEM

Limited time price $149.

STATS+

A powerful, elegant, and super-fast statistical package integrated with complete data management and dynamic graphs. Comprehensive selection of descriptive, inferential, and exploratory statistics with forecasting. STATS+ features intelligent, two-way interfaces to data from Lotus, Symphony, dBIII+, and other programs. **For more info look for our ads in most computer journals, ask your dealer, or contact StatSoft.** Price $245 (+$5 ship/handl).

StatSoft
2325 E. 13th St., Tulsa, OK 74104
(918) 583-4149

Overseas offices: **StatSoft of Europe** (Hamburg FRG) ph 040/4200347; **StatSoft UK** (London UK) ph 07072 71166; **Hearne Software** (Melbourne Australia) ph 613-497-4276

CIRCLE 815 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE BASS SYSTEM™

```
DATA WTSTUDY;
   INFILE WTSNTS;
   LENGTH SEX $ 1;
   INPUT AGE 1-3 @ 10 SEX $
                 @ 28 HEIGHT WEIGHT 30-37;
   FORMAT ADE 3.3 HEIGHT WEIGHT 3.0;

PROC OLM DATA=WTSTUDY;
   CLASS SEX;
   MODEL WEIGHT = HEIGHT ADE SEX;
```

The BASS SYSTEM (our product) took 25 seconds, 384K and 1.2 Meg of disk space. It costs $399 one time, with occasional updates at $35. Dataset was 1,000 observations.

BASS INSTITUTE, INC. P.O. BOX 349 CHAPEL HILL, NC 27514 (919) 933-7096

CIRCLE 816 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW VERSION **StatPac Gold**

Award Winning Statistics And Forecasting Package

- Complete data management
- Basic and advanced statistics
- Tables, windows and graphics
- Utility program library

Call now for a free brochure
1-800-328-4907

WALONICK ASSOCIATES
The PC Statistics Pros
6500 Nicollet Ave. S. Minneapolis, MN 55423
(612) 866-9022

CIRCLE 817 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MINITAB'S a PC of cake!

MINITAB features intuitive commands for comprehensive data analysis. Includes basic statistics • regression • time series • tabulation • ANOVA • plots • histograms • much more. DOS based version includes LOTUS interface, hi-res graphics, no copy protection. Used in over 60% of Fortune 50 companies. For free brochure call 814/238-3280.

MINITAB
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

Minitab, Inc.
3081 Enterprise Dr., State College, PA 16801

CIRCLE 818 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STATISTICS

NCSS plus-$99
Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression. T-tests. ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep. measures, covariance). Forecasting. Factor, cluster, & discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross Tabulation. Plots: histograms, box, scatter, stemleaf. Sort. Subset. Transformations. Reads ASCII. New graphics Pkg. $59.
NCSS
865 East 400 North
Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone 801-546-0445

STATISTIX - ONLY $169!
STATISTIX is a powerful and very easy-to-use statistical system for PC's. Used by many universities, businesses, fed. and state governments and research organizations. Check us out before you buy a statistics program, you'll agree SX is a "best buy"! Money Back GUARANTEED. For more info:
NH ANALYTICAL SOFTWARE
PO BOX 13204
Roseville, MN 55113
(612) 631-2852

STAT PLAN III
Easiest to use statistics program available. Complete range of statistics-curve fitting, crosstabs, correlation, multiple regression, T-tests, etc. Graphics with printer/plotter output. Capable of handling over 50,000 data points, interfaced directly with Iotus files. Demo diskette available. MC/VISA. Only $179.
THE FUTURES GROUP-STAT PLAN III
76 Eastern Blvd. Dept. C
Glastonbury, CT 06033-1264
(203) 633-3501

SURVEYS

A-CROSS - #1 IN CROSSTABS
Easiest & most powerful crosstab program for survey & research data. 16.8mill cases-9,999 vars/case. Read any ASCII, col. binary, dBASE file. Professional tables to all printers + laser-outputs to ascii & lotus wks files. Full stats + t-test, chi-sq. Nominated for PC Mag. Award for Tech. Excellence.
STRAWBERRY SOFTWARE, INC.
42 Pleasant Street. FREE DEMO DISK
Watertown, Massachusetts 02172
(617) 923-8800 FAX (617) 926-0134

THE SURVEY SYSTEM
An easy to use menu driven system for the entry, editing, processing and presentation of questionnaire data. The system can produce camera ready crosstabs and other tables in banner format. Also statistics and bar charts. Regression and open-end coding/analysis options available.
CREATIVE RESEARCH SYSTEMS
15 Lone Oak Clr., Dept. P
Petaluma, CA 94952
(707) 765-1001

TAXES

AM-TAX

If you have a PC, this is the way you should be preparing your 1988 income tax return. Fast, easy, & accurate. No spreadsheet software reqd. Thousands of satisfied users.

Regular Version:
Supports 18 schedules and forms (1040, A-SE, 2106, 2119, 2210, 2441, 3903, 4136, 4562, 6251, and 8615).

Prints IRS-approved forms and schedules, plus a graphic 1040 on Epson or IBM-type dot printers. Works with overlays and pin-fed forms. Requires IBM-comp. 256K.

Only $45

NEW Advnnced Version:
All of the regular features plus more forms (1040ES, 3800, 4137, 4255, 4684, 8582), and laser printed 1040 w/graphics on HP-type lasers. Req. 384K and two drives.

Only $60

State programs for CA, NY, NJ, MD, MO, and VA. Data auto transferred from federal tax forms. **$30 each.**

MC/Visa. 30-day guarantee.

AM SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 25010
Kansas City, MO 64119
(816) 241-0014
CIRCLE 815 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Year End System for Forms W-2 and 1099

DISC YES/PC

Proven PC Software:

- All Forms W-2, 1099 and 1042-S.
- Diskettes and transmittal forms
- Corrections to tape originals
- Annual compliance updates
- 30-day money back guarantee
- Complete documentation
- Toll free technical support.

DISC **FREE DEMO**
1-800-537-1099
1314 Bedford Ave. • Baltimore, MD 21208
DISC—the leader in information return software, creating over 200-million Forms 1099 in 1987.
CIRCLE 820 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Federal & State returns on single disk—Only $79.95. Easy to use. Calculates automatically, performs complex "What if" options, prints IRS-approved forms. 25 States available. Requires Lotus 1-2-3 or compatible spreadsheets. VISA/MC $4 s/h chg. Also available Professional package-$119., Tax Planner-$79.95, Corporate-$149., S-Corporations-$149.
Park Technologies, Inc.
P.O. Box 1317
Clifton Park, NY 12065
518/877-5881 or 800/423-3189 outside NY
TaxEase SYSTEM
TAX PREPARATION SOFTWARE
CIRCLE 821 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UTILITIES

Never lose a 1-2-3 spreadsheet again —with 4-SURE!

4-SURE is the 1-2-3 add-in that makes sure that you never lose your work. Whenever you issue /Quit Yes, /File Retrieve, or /Worksheet Erase Yes, 4-SURE instantly checks to see if your current spreadsheet has changed since it was last saved. If so, 4-SURE gives you a chance to cancel the command and save your spreadsheet. 4-SURE also includes an optional, fully automatic autosave feature that saves the current spreadsheet in a special file after the number of keystrokes you specify.

4-SURE completely conforms to LOTUS 1-2-3 add-in standards. Runs with any system using 1-2-3 Release 2 or 2.01. Installation is simple and automatic. Requires 15K.

Only $39.95 + 3.50 S&H. Visa and MC. NYS residents add sales tax.

ISOGON CORPORATION
330 Seventh Avenue
New York, NY 10001
(800) 662-6036
CIRCLE 822 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SITBACK

PC AND NETWORK BACK UP IN THE BACKGROUND

- Keeps new or changed files backed up automatically, w/o lifting a finger or exiting your application program
- Makes Total and Incr. back ups in the background w/o interruption
- Works with any DOS storage device
- Memory resident-Req's Only 13K
- Compatible with all popular LAN's
- You will never have to back up again
- SitBack and Relax - Only $99.00

SitBack Technologies, Inc.
913-894-0808
9290 Bond Suite 205 O.P. KS 66214
CIRCLE 823 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UTILITIES

E-X-T-R-A™

A Menu System to Manage Memory Resident Programs

- ▲Run as many as 26 memory resident programs using only the memory of the largest one.
- ▲Universal hot key for all memory resident programs.
- ▲Menus provide easy set-up and single-key-stroke access.
- ▲Ability to remove all memory resident programs with one command.
- ▲Toll-free technical support.

From the makers of Direct Access.

SUGGESTED RETAIL **$99** Plus Shipping & Handling

CALL 1-800-242-6368
FOR THE DEALER NEAREST YOU.

DELTA TECHNOLOGY INTERNATIONAL
1621 WESTGATE ROAD
EAU CLAIRE, WI 54703

SOFTWARE
SIMPLE TO USE!

lehdar **Minitext** 39.95 US
Simple word processor for everybody!

lehdar **Calculator** 29.95 US
Replace your desktop calculator!

For PC/XT/AT/386/PS2 and compatibles

To Order Call: USA 1-800-663-8521
CANADA (604) 879-5445
Add $4.00 Ship & Handling.
Dealer & Dist. Please call (604) 879-5445

lehdar Systems Corp
14 E. Broadway, Vancouver, B.C. V5T 1V4
314 E. Holly #106 Bellingham, WA 98225
Visa, M/C or Money Order
CIRCLE 824 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BREAK 640K!
Why buy expensive boards? VRAM™ gives your PC/XT/AT or PS/2 8 megabytes of memory by turning disk space into expanded memory! Use extended memory for expanded memory. Create VERY LARGE worksheets. FAST Automatic. Easy to use. 640k not required. Money back guarantee. $49 + $3 s/h.
BIOLOGIC
11982 Coverstone Cir. Suite 1622
Manassas, VA 22110
(703) 368-2949 (fax 703-361-8251)

PC MAGAZINE

MARKETPLACE

UTILITIES

Ammunition to conquer your biggest problems!

- The **Virtual Expanded Memory Manager** provides your EMS applications with up to eight megabytes of expanded memory
- It turns PC/AT or PS/2 extended memory into expanded memory
- It turns hard disk storage into expanded memory
- It's compatible with most EMS applications, including 1-2-3 and Symphony
- *Only $89.95. 30-day money-back guarantee*

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

V-EMM™

Fort's Software
P O Box 396
Manhattan KS 66502
(913) 537 2897

CIRCLE 825 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AT's DON'T NEED 360KB DRIVES

Allows copying of IBM AT files for use on IBM PCs, XTs, and compatibles with no hardware or software modifications. A 360K floppy drive is not required. "CPYAT2PC" may reside on your IBM AT hard disk and copies 1 file or entire subdirectories in 1 step. Price $79. + $4 s/h

MICROBRIDGE COMPUTERS INTERNATIONAL, INC.
655 Sky Way - Suite 125
San Carlos, CA 94070
1-800-523-8777
(CA) 415-593-8777

CIRCLE 826 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Run Novell Without Keycard

Protect Novell Network From Keyboard Failure

Netsafe 2.0 - 2.11
$99 US

Other products for P-Cad, Cadkey, Cadvance

Nasdec

Nasdec (MB) Inc.
2704 - 85 Garry Street
Winnipeg, MB
CANADA R3C 4J5
(204) 956-2798
Fax (204) 943-3702

CIRCLE 827 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Announcing A Menu System So Appetizing, You'll Want To Take 30,000 Bytes.

Take one look at the Automenu Software Management System, and you'll agree that there's no better entree into the world of computer software. Automenu increases computer productivity by eliminating the need for complicated DOS training and commands. To order Automenu for only $50, call 1-800-662-4330. Or visit the dealer nearest you.

MAGEE ENTERPRISES, INC.
404-446-6611/CompuServe 70167, 2200
FAX 404-368-0719/BBS 404-446-6650

Automenu **SEE US AT COMDEX**

The First Menu System, And Still The Best.

CIRCLE 829 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUPER PC-KWIK
The industry's best disk cache "Highly recommended" J Dvorak " hold on to your eardrums because you've just launched " J Dickinson " the word swoosh! may give you an idea" J Seymour You can't buy more performance for just $79 95 $2 S/H VISA/MC + $2 50 if COD
Multisoft Corporation
15100 SW Koll Parkway #L
Beaverton OR 97006
503-644-5644 or 800-234-KWIK

FLEXMENU 3.1 ONLY $19.95
Powerful menu program, provides a user friendly way to operate your programs Password protection is available for EACH menu A telephone directory utility allows you to store, custom sort and print all your name, address and phone numbers Flex menu even has a timed execution utility to run your programs even when you are not there!
Main Menu Software
12700 East 8 Mile Road
Detroit, MI 48205
(313) 372-3262 CHK/MO/COD

A BEAUTY FOR YOUR BEAST
STILL RIVER SHELL, a new ver2 55 powerful "Point and Shoot" DOS enhancement utility for file/disk mgmt and DOS command interface Listed 1987 & 1988 PC-SIG's TOP 100 programs $39 complete with 166 pp manual Unltd site lic $390 PO/COD + $8 MC/VISA no fee 90-day No-Risk Guarantee
Bill White
P O Box 57
Still River, MA 10467
508-456-3699

DISKPACK™
No 1 backup software 10 megs onto as few as 2 floppies in 4 min! Compresses files up to 80% Copies to any DOS device (incl tape) All other fast backup programs bypass DOS and are unreliable and don't work w/many clones Please compare Nothing else even comes close Money back guarantee $89 + $3sh
BIOLOGIC
11982 Coverstone Hill Circle, Suite 1622
Manassas, VA 22110
(703) 368-2949 (fax 703-361-1251)

PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible

They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery

If you think that your business can benefit from the 700,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take DIRECT action and call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

Fix common problems fast!

You don't need to be an expert to diagnose and correct problems involving PC setup. All you need is HELPME™ software! More than 300 tests Quick identification of system configuration and compatibility. $99 + S/H MC/VISA California Software Products, Inc., 525 N. Cabrillo Park Drive, Santa Ana, CA 92701, (714) 973-0440.

CIRCLE 828 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WORD PROCESSING

XyMouse for XyWrite

XyMouse... the lightning-fast enhancement — makes XyWrite III Plus even better!
XyMouse... moves the cursor and text quickly and naturally
XyMouse... instantly selects from dozens of commands with easy-to-use mouse windows
XyMouse... accelerates both beginning and advanced XyWriters!
NEW! Support for 'ALaCarte' and networks

CALL NOW for this fantastic timesaver!
GALACTIC SOFTWARE Inc.
2800 Philmont Avenue, Suite 211
Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006
215-947-0930

CIRCLE 831 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW! PC-WRITE 3.0
Full featured word processor for PC's Edits large files and columns Spell check, mail merge, ASCII and macros Easy to use Supports 500 printers Software guide, and tutorial on diskettes $16 Registration with manual, telesupport, newsletters and updates $89 00 90 day moneyback guarantee
QUICKSOFT
219 First Ave North #224 PMAC
Seattle WA 98109
1-800-888-8088 (206) 282-0452 Visa/MC

World's Bilingual Word
Duanglan, bilingual word processor for English and Armenian, Bengali, Euro/Latin, Greek, Hindi, Khmer, Lao, Punjabi, Russian, Sinhales Tamil, Thai, Viet $109 + $5 s/h (foreign + $12 s/h) Font editor included For IBM compatible with dot-matrix & LaserJet printer Demo $6 + $1 s/h
MegaChomp Company
3524 Cottman Avenue
Philadelphia, PA 19149-1606 USA
215-331-2748

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

WORD PROCESSING

DOCUMENT CONVERSIONS

CONVERT BETWEEN 18 WORD PROCESSORS - and preserve all formatting!

WORD FOR WORD
by Mastersoft, Inc.
800-624-6107

$149.00
$299.00 LAN

- √ Over 75,000 copies in use
- √ Two-way conversions
- √ Preserves all document features & formatting
- √ Menu-driven, easy to use
- √ Optional batch mode

30 Day Money Back Guarantee!

IBM Writing Asst., Microsoft Word, MultiMate, OfficeWriter, WordPerfect, Volkswriter, WordStar, XyWrite, DIF DCA/RFT(DisplayWrite), PFS: WRITE, PFS: First Choice, PFS: Pro Write, Q & A Write, Samna, Microsoft RTF, Smart ASCII, EBCDIC Lotus Manuscript

CIRCLE 832 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mastersoft, Inc.
4621 N. 16th St.
Phoenix, AZ 85016
(602)277-0900

CompareRite™

"Outstanding software – the best of its kind...CompareRite compares documents in ways that I didn't think were possible. It's utterly amazing."
– John Dvorak, PC Magazine, 3/15/88

CompareRite saves hours of editing by showing you how any two documents differ. Amazingly fast, CompareRite will create a complete comparison draft, ready for printing, or display the changes on the screen so you can scan them. The program shows changes in many user-selectable formats, and is compatible with all major word processing programs.

CompareRite is perfect for attorneys, editors, proofreaders or anyone who has to make or compare drafts. Thousands in use.
Price — $129.95 + $5 shipping/handling

JURISOFT
INCORPORATED
763 Massachusetts Avenue
Cambridge, MA 02139
(Outside MA) 800-262-5656 Ext. 10 (In MA) 617-864-6151 Ext. 10

CIRCLE 833 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MISCELLANEOUS/ACCESSORIES

CompuCover

COVER YOUR INVESTMENT

DUST COVERS - Over 4 000 designs in five colors. Static Free and Durable Nylon Clear Plastic Cloth backed vinyl

KeySkin™ Keyboard Protectors 24 Hour Protection from dust and spills. Clear to the eye and Soft to the touch. Over 200 models available

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG
ORDER DESK
(800) 874-6381
IN FLA (800) 342 9008
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CompuCover® Customer Service
2104 Lewis Turner Blvd (904) 862-4448
Fort Walton Beach, Fl 32548 FAX (904) 863-2200

CIRCLE 834 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUST COVERS

- 100% Cotton Canvas
- Breathable!
- Beige w/Grey Trim
- Static-Free

For: Computers and Printers
IBM, Epson, AT&T, Leading Edge, Compaq

(800) 826-5761
In CA: (415) 759-1466

Contemporary ComputerWear
1320–36th Avenue San Francisco, CA 94122

CIRCLE 835 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCESSORIES

CompuTogs Dust Covers

The ultimate in dust protection. Available in natural canvas/brown trim or new designer gray/black trim (add $2/cover). Our covers are far superior to vinyl!

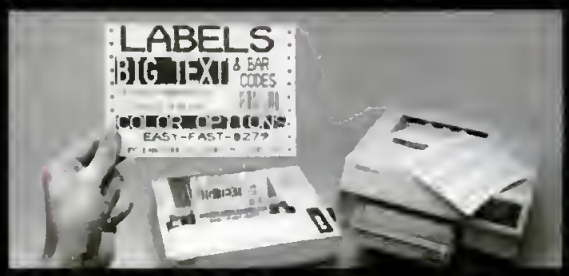
COMPARE OUR PRICES!

MONITOR	15.95	PRINTER (specify)	15.95
KEYBOARD	13.95	MON/CPU	24.95

CompuTogs® P.O. Box 19728, Greenboro, N.C. 27419 • **(919) 292-9060**
VISA/MC Accepted Include $2.50 Shipping CUSTOM EMBROIDERY SHOWN AVAILABLE
CIRCLE 836 ON READER SERVICE CARD **1-800-227-TOGS**

BAR CODING

LABELING SOFTWARE



For DOT MATRIX and Laser Printers (Epson/IBM/Okidata and LaserJet)

- Flexible format
- Any size label
- Labels for bins, shelves, inventory - name tags
- Big text readable up to 50 ft.
- Bar Codes: 2 of 5, UPC/EAN, MIL-STD, AIAG, Code 39, etc.
- Auto-Incrementing
- Reversals
- Color Options
- Laser Soft Fonts
- File Input
- Very fast
- Easy

Labels above printed with Utility II - $279.
Other menu driven programs from $49. Unix & Xenix too!
User callable routines from $159.

BAR CODE READERS

For PC/XT/AT & PS/2
& Kimtron, WYSE-60, Link, & RS-232

- Attaches as 2nd Keyboard
- No software changes
- Reads 2 of 5, UPC/EAN, Codabar, Code 39
- Rugged metal pen & holder

All models complete... $399

ALSO: Lasers, Portables Mag. Stripe, Badge Readers

Direct From Manufacturer
30 Day Money Back Guarantee!

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS
417-A Ingalls Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060

800-345-4220
In CA 408/458-9938

BAR CODING

EZBarcode™

$289.00

Includes EZBarcode I Printing Software

Bar Code Reader

Model PC-WEDGE Reader . . . $289.00

- No software changes necessary
- For PC/XT/AT or compatible
- Installs in minutes, without tools
- Reads Code 39, 2 of 5, UPC, Codabar
- EZBarcode I printing software included

EZBarcode I Printing Utility

(ordered separately) $49.00

- Enter and print Code 39 and UPC-A
- For dot matrix and LaserJet printers
- Vary bar code height, spacing, etc.

EZBarcode II Printing Program $99.00

- Keyboard or text file data input
- Prints Code 39, Interleaved 2 of 5, UPC-A
- Automatic incrementing, multiple columns

dBARCODE™ Program prints bar codes from within dBASE III Plus, dBASE IV, . . . $99.00

Videx TimeWands. . . . . Call

- Portable, credit card sized bar code reader
- Time stamps each bar code as it is read
- We carry a complete line of Videx TimeWand products
- Custom software development available

TimeKeeping Systems, Inc.

12434A Cedar Road • Cleveland, OH 44106

(216) 229-2579 • Fax: (216) 229-2573

BAR CODE READERS

NO SOFTWARE CHANGES REQUIRED PC'S:

- IBM PC/XT/AT PS/2 CLONES
- TANDY 1000SX/1200/3000/4000
- ZENITH 138/148/151/158/248
- EPSON EQUITY I & III

TERMINALS:

- WYSE 50/60/75
- KIMTRON KT-7/PC
- CONTROL DATA VIKING 721
- TANDY DT100
- RS-232

PC/MS DOS BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE

RESELLER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS

1110 S. AIRPORT CIRCLE, SUITE 140

EULESS, TX 76040 (817) 571-9015

(800) 648-4452

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS for the IBM PC & PS/2

Simple & quick installation

No additional software or port

Metal wand & case

Also available:

Bar code printing software

Magnetic stripe encoders

Units for other computers & terminals

GSA pricing available

TPS ELECTRONICS

4047 Transport Street

Palo Alto, CA 94303

Telephone: 415-856-6833

Telex (Graphnet) 371-9097 TPS PLA

FAX: 415-856-3843

CIRCLE 837 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODES MADE EASY

PERCON® E-Z-READER™

FAST • ACCURATE • RUGGED

NO SOFTWARE CHANGES with PC/XT/AT and PS/2, AT&T 6300, Wyse 30/60/85/PC/AT, Kimtron KT-7/PC, Link PCTermVMC1/MC3, TeleVideo PCS1/905/955 & DEC VT220 keyboards, multi-user RS-232 interfaces

- Immediate shipment
- Free phone support
- 2-year warranty

Details or Questions? Call us.

(503) 344-1189

2190 W 11th Ave Eugene, OR 97402

PERCON®

IMAGE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Professional Labeling Software

- Memory-resident software prints bar codes large text, boxes & lines directly from any program dBASE, BASIC etc
- Works with Dot Matrix or Laser printers
- Any label format or size, AIAG etc
- Includes easy-to-use menu-driven label design program

$295 complete

Call or write for FREE sample printout and brochure

Image Computer Systems

124 Wellington Hts. Rd., Avon CT 06001

(203) 678-8771

Bar Code Solutions

ON-LINE BAR CODE READER NETWORK

NEW PC-WAND 300 - up to 128 reader data collection system • Auto-discriminates • Collects, formats and transmits to PC or host

PC-WAND 800 WanderWand - programmable portable bar code readers

PC-WAND 200 - terminal wedge on a serial party line for mints

PC-WAND t00 - emulates 2nd keyboard

NEW - bar code printing software packages for your printer

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES & SYSTEMS CORP.

635 North Berry Street Suite C Brea CA 92621

PHONE: 714 990-1880

FAX 714 990-2503

CIRCLE 836 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PrintBar II

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE

Print Code 39, 2 of 5, UPC, and EAN bar codes directly from your own applications without copying data to special print files. IBM PC/XT/AT/PS2 and compatibles. Supports IBM Graphics, Epson and LaserJet printers and compatibles.

PrintBar II Program $295.00

PrintBar II Demo $25.00

Other Bar Code products available for non-MS-DOS environments.

Bar Code readers from $395.00

FREE Brochure (916) 622-4640

FAX 916-622-4775

Bear Rock SOFTWARE COMPANY, Inc.

6069 Enterprise Dr., Placerville, CA 95667

CIRCLE 839 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR

AD IN

PC Magazine

Marketplace

Call (212) 503-5115

or (800) 825-4ADS

BOOKS CATALOGUES PUBLICATIONS

PCjr Expansion Products

Possibly the largest selection of PCjr products in the country. We don't just sell PCjr products, we design them.

- Speed Up Products
- Pseudo DMA Cartridges
- Second Floppy Disk Drives
- 3½ Disk Drives
- PCjr Optical Mice
- Monitor Adapters for PC's
- Parallel Printer Ports
- Full Size Keyboards
- Speech Attachments
- Joysticks, Cables, & Adaptors

Call or write to receive our free 32-page catalog of PCjr Add-On products. For even faster results, circle our reader service number.

PC Enterprises

"The jrProducts Group"

Box 292, Belmar, NJ 07719

(201) 280-0025 (800) 922-PCJR

CIRCLE 840 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PCjr SPECIALS

Full line of IBM PCjr Hardware

- Memory Expansions to 640k
- Second Floppy Drives
- Parallel Printer Ports
- Full Size Keyboards
- Modems, Int. & External
- Joysticks, Serial Cables
- PCjr Network cards
- BASIC Cartridges, Mice
- PCjr Tested Shareware
- Complete Computers
- Repair Service

Send for Catalog Today

COMPUTER RESET

Attn. Dept. PCM

P.O. Box 461782, Garland Texas 75046

(214) 276-8072

CIRCLE 841 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ALL BOOKS --- 10% OFF --- PLUS

Order by modem or voice

OUR GIANT BOOKSTORE stocks 15,000 titles

Computers Business Fiction Non-fiction

All discounted!

PLUS EVEN DEEPER DISCOUNTS on PC hardware, software, supplies Including Design-Your-Own computers And Lease-to-Own

Call now-

DISCOUNT STORES

Modem (800) 666-5080 Voice (800) 833-0720

Misc/Computer Insurance

begins on following page . . .

COMPUTER INSURANCE

INSURE YOUR COMPUTER AGAINST ACCIDENTAL BREAKAGE
1-800-822-0901
CIRCLE 842 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAFEWARE
INSURES YOUR COMPUTERS
Full replacement of hardware, media, purchased software. As low as $39 yearly. Covers fire, theft, power surges, other accidents. Blanket coverage, no list of equipment needed. Call for information or immediate coverage.
1-800-848-3469
Local (614) 262-0559
SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N High Street P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
CIRCLE 843 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION

DATA CONVERSION
DISK ➡ DISK · TAPE ➡ DISK
OPTICAL SCANNING
WORD PROCESSORS
SPREADSHEETS
DATA BASES, MAIL LISTS
OVER 2,500 FORMATS
IBM PS/2
WORDPERFECT
LOTUS
DBASE
LANIER
WANG
(212) 463-7511
NATIONAL DATA CONVERSION INSTITUTE
6 EAST 18TH STREET, NEW YORK, NY 10003
AMERICA'S LEADERS IN DATA CONVERSION
CIRCLE 845 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OPTICAL SCANNING
CALL FOR OUR FREE BROCHURE
DATA CONVERSION LABORATORY
America's Largest Data Conversion and Optical Scanning Facility
184-13 Horace Hard Exp., Fresh Meadows, NY 11365
(718) 357-8700
CIRCLE 846 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK CONVERSION

TAPE-TO-FLOPPY
FLOPPY-TO-TAPE
TAPE DUPLICATION
FLOPPY-TO-MICROFICHE
LASER PRINTING
1-800-422-9622
(In OK: 918 254-9622)
TECHNICAL PROGRAMMING SERVICES, INC.
8506 EAST 61ST STREET
TULSA, OK 74133-1301
CIRCLE 847 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS
Conversion services to or from over 1250 computer systems
• Magtapes • Mini Computers
• Micro Computers • Typesetters
• Word Processors
CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS
PIVAR COMPUTER SERVICES, Inc.
(312) 459-6010
165 Arlington Heights Rd #M
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
CIRCLE 848 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK/TAPE/OPTICAL SCANNING
• 33¢ per page typewritten text to disk in ASCII, WP formats available on request.
• Scan Typeset text 6 to 24pt low rates
• Disk convert from IBM, WANG, XEROX, MACINTOSH + 1000 other formats (bi-directional)
• Tape conversions (800, 1600, 3200 6250 BPI)
• Quick turnaround—Quality Guaranteed
1st RUN COMPUTER SERVICES
1261 Broadway Suite 508
New York, NY 10001
(212) 779-0800

TOTAL SERVICE CONVERSIONS
• OUR NAME SAYS IT ALL •
• Quality Service •
• Quick Turnaround •
• Low Prices •
• 1-800-5-CONVRT •
• In CA 1-213-669-8134 •
• Formerly W/Text Sciences Corporation •
TOTAL SERVICE CONVERSIONS, INC
1933 North Monon Street
Los Angeles, CA 90027

CHANGING WORD PROCESSORS?
Media transfer to or from
IBM, XEROX, DEC, WANG,
LANIER, CPT, CT, MICOM, NBI,
WORDSTAR, WORDPERFECT, MS/WRD, DW3,
MULTIMATE, SAMNA, MASII, DCA
*******FREE TEST CONVERSION******
Conversion Specialists
531 Main St., Suite 835
El Segundo, CA 92045
(213) 545-6551 • (213) 322-6319

DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

SOFTWARE PRODUCTION
★ Disk duplication
★ All formats
★ EVERLOCK copy protection
★ Label/sleeve printing
★ Full packaging services
★ Warehousing
★ Drop shipping
★ Fulfillment
★ 48-hour delivery
★ Consultation & guidance
Star-Byte, Inc.
2880 Bergey Rd Hatfield PA 19440
800-243-1515 215-997-2470
CIRCLE 849 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUPLICATION FROM 59¢
Affordable rates only 59¢ for 5.25" & $1.59 for 3.50" MS/DOS Duplication. Price includes:
*Quality Brown Disc Media
*Duplication with 100% verification
*Label Application
*Quick Turnaround & Guaranteed Products
Rates go even lower as you continue to order!
DIVERSIFIED SYSTEMS GROUP, INC
P.O. Box 1114
Issaquah, WA 98027
800/255-3142 206/392-0900

DATA CONVERSION

YOUR OWN DESKTOP CONVERSION SYSTEM
• Complete system manufacturer
• Support PC/XT/AT/PS2 & Mac
• Read & write most 8"/5¼"/3½" diskettes from IBM systems and word processors
• Read & write ½" 9-Track tapes from most computers
• Read text from documents, forms, books and magazines using "SPOT" OCR program
• Customized software available
• Fast technical support
Avoid the middleman—Go direct!
FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING 602-779-3341 FAX 779-5998
CIRCLE 844 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA RECOVERY SERVICES

ONTRACK DATA RECOVERY INC.
800-752-1333
In MN Call 612-937-1107
The *Only* Custom Data Recovery Experts
A service from the creators of Disk Manager! *Recommended by major drive manufacturers.*
Call us when:
· Your hard disk can't be booted
· You can't access a file
· Your directories and/or FATs are scrambled or gone, etc.
For that critical moment when only the best will do.
CIRCLE 875 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

New Datapath Diskette Duplication Systems

To get exactly the diskette duplicating capacity you need today, start with any IBM PC, XT, AT™ or compatible.

Then install our Model 4D Diskette Duplicator — at $1995. It uses only one slot in your PC, and produces up to 240 copies per hour. Or for high-speed, unattended operation, add our new 3½" or 5¼" Desktop Autoloader — at just $2495.

Datapath systems are expandable up to 8 drives. They run 3½" and 5¼" drives simultaneously, and feature multiple formats — including PS/2. They're multi-tasking systems so you can run up to 8 different jobs at once.

For more information, or to order, call today. 415 651 5580.

Datapath

© 1988 Datapath Technologies, Inc., 4670 Fremont Boulevard, Fremont, CA 94538, 415-651-5580

CIRCLE 850 ON READER SERVICE CARD

There is no substitute for experience!

For software duplicaton backed by five years of experience, call the experts at Echo Data! Here's why we continue to be one of the nation's leading duplicators:

- **Round-the-clock production facilities.**
- **Tough, 4 step quality control process.**
- **100% satisfaction guarantee policy.**

WE'RE THE EXPERTS IN 3.5" DUPLICATION.

ECHO

Echo Data Services, Inc.
Lionville, PA 19353
800-533-4188
215-363-2400 In PA

CIRCLE 851 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUY QUALITY FOR LESS!

MAXELL

5¼" DS/DD **59¢**
3½" DS/DD **1.15**

LIFETIME WARRANTY

Price based on quantity of 300 in bulk includes Tyvek sleeves and label kits

800-222-0490
In NJ 201-462-7628
FAX 201-462-5658

• 24 Hour Shipment •

MEGASoft
P.O. Box 710 Freehold, NJ 07728

CIRCLE 852 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NETWORKING

KEYCARD ELIMINATOR

KEYCARD ELIMINATOR 40L 60, 20e, 21, & 21i FREE A SLOT! $99	D C B ELIMINATOR 20e 21, & 21i TRUE SPT! $99
ELS UTILITIES KYBD & PetSc FIX WP 5.0 FIX $59	NETCRACK LOSE PASSWORD? ALL VERSIONS $99
GETDISK GET BIOS DRIVES 286 & 386 $59	BIOS TOOLS PATCH DRIVE TABLES INCL GETDISK $99

(713) 781-9268
NBS
NETWORK BUSINESS SYSTEMS
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77057
NOVELL AUTHORIZED RESELLER

CIRCLE 853 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace
2nd Color Option Available

SUPPLIES

TONER CARTRIDGES

Remanufacturing $44.50. PC $34.50. Colors $64.50. 100% satisfaction. New cartridges from $89.50. Series II. Bulk. 24 hours in & out.

2 DAY AIR Return Delivery
$44.50 for laser cartridges

LASER Quick •Dealerships •Training
800-777-8444

CIRCLE 854 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RIBBONS

1-800-331-6841
1-513-252-1247 (Ohio)

Over 350 types
Volume Discounts Available
• • Satisfaction Guaranteed • •

	BLACK	COLORS
APPLE IMAGEWRITER	2.60	3.60
APPLE 4-COLOR	—	8.95
DIABLO HT II M/S	2.25	
EPSON LX-80/90	2.25	3.50
EPSON MX-FX 80	2.50	3.50
EPSON MX-FX 100	3.50	4.50
IBM PROPRINTER	3.50	
NEC P1, 2, 6	4.95	
NEC P3, 7	4.65	
OKIDATA 82-92	1.15	1.50
OKIDATA 182-192	3.50	4.50
PANASONIC KXP	3.50	4.50

DAYTON COMPUTER SUPPLY
a division of Den Sys Corp.
1220 Wayne Avenue, Dayton, Ohio 45410
EST. 1979 TERMS: MC VISA C.O.D. DISCOVER

CIRCLE 855 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SELL US YOUR EMPTY TONER CARTRIDGES $10

CIRCLE 856 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING

GDS offers a wide variety of services that will help get your software to the market. Address your needs with GDS:

- IBM style cloth/vinyl 3-ring binders/slips
- Labels, sleeves, disk pages, bulk diskettes
- Disk duplication with 100% verification
- Shrink wrapping and product assembly
- Quick turn-around

A well packaged product can make the difference in making a sale. Call us now! VISA/MC

GLENCO DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS
721 West Algonquin Rd.
Arlington Hts., IL 60005
(312) 364-SOFT (763B)

TRAINING/ TUTORIALS

LEARN PROGRAMMING

Anyone can learn interactive diskettes over 100 pgms loaded w/Samples and Source.

- CLP-TRN1 for CLIPPER (Nantucket)
- FOX-TRN1 for FoxBASE + (Fox Software)
- OB3-TRN1 for dBASEIII + (Ashton-Tate)

Learn by doing-draw Boxes, Menus, create Files, Indexes, Sort and Edit data. More advanced diskettes to follow. Introductory price $79/-each + $5/-s&h (List $99). Or DEMO only $10/- adjustable incl. s&h. Rush Check/MO

BKC SYSTEMS, INC.
32-19 201 Street, Dept. PCM
Bayside, N.Y. 11361
(718) 428-0174

DATA BASE

FAX PHONE DIRECTORY ON DISK

More than 150,000 entries available containing organization name, city, zip, industry code and FAX number. Rates based on volume ordered. Customized groups (by AC, city, zip or industry) available. For information contact:

HAMILTON WORLD COMMUNICATIONS
P.O. Box 9777
Trenton, NJ 08650
FAX (609) 584-0048

PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace.

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct-Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 700,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine — YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take DIRECT action and call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

EDITORIAL PRODUCT INDEX

READER SERVICE NUMBER	PRODUCT	COMPANY	PAGE
AFTER HOURS			
643	AM-Tax	AM Software	444
642	SwiftTax	Timeworks Inc.	444
641	The Tax Advantage	Double Eagle Software Inc.	442
640	TaxEase	Park Technologies Inc.	440
639	TaxView	SoftView Inc.	438
CAD			
445	Preview, Version 1.0	Rosetta Technologies Inc.	56
COMMUNICATIONS			
448	Xecom FeedThru	Xecom Inc.	38
CONNECTIVITY			
456	IBM OS/2 LAN Server	International Business Machines Corp.	33
DESKTOP PUBLISHING			
453	Xerox Presents 1.0	Xerox Corporation	33
GRAPHICS (HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE)			
431	Adobe Illustrator	Adobe Systems Inc.	51
450	Artline	Digital Research Inc.	56
HARDWARE			
438	Relisys RE1520	Relisys	52
436	Sanyo MBC-18Plus	Sanyo Business Systems Co.	51
437	Toshiba XM-3201A	Toshiba America Inc.	51
SOFTWARE			
440	BackLoader	Roxxolid Corp.	54
448	Compile 1-to-C, Version 1.5a	Resource Analysis International	43
439	Download	Elfring Soft Fonts	54
449	Laser Control	Insight Development Corp.	46
452	Laser-Ready	Mind Path Technologies	36
441	Microsoft Stat Pack	Microsoft Corp.	38
435	Syzygy	Information Research Co.	52
432	ViewLink	Traveling Software	51
451	XyMouse	Galactic Software Inc.	46
SPREADSHEET ANALYSIS			
433	@Stats	Intex Solutions, Inc.	38
434	3-2-1 Gosub	Frontline Systems	38
WORD PROCESSING			
447	XyWrite III Plus, Version 3.54	Xyquest Inc.	54

PRODUCTIVITY

DEPARTMENT	PROGRAM NAME/DESCRIPTION	PAGE
Utilities	LITES.COM emulates a hardware breakout box as a troubleshooter.	315
Environments	An explanation of the Hungarian Notation used in Presentation Manager header files.	329
Power Programming	Sort, update, and merge sequential files with these C and assembly language routines.	341
Spreadsheet Clinic	Four ways to use the label form of a range address as the argument of a function.	353
Spreadsheet Clinic	Two applications for zero-offset lookup functions.	354
User-to-User	MOVE.BAT carefully moves files around your disks.	361
User-to-User	A quick way to add text to a file by amending INSTALL.BAT.	362
User-to-User	Use old business cards as temporary function-key layout templates.	362
User-to-User	SCRUBbing a floppy disk is faster than formatting for removing all files.	362
User-to-User	MULTI.BAT executes DOS commands for all files that match a template.	363
User-to-User	EDLIN forbids certain filenames.	363
Power User	Use WordPerfect 5.0's advanced macro commands to create your own personalized menus.	369
Power User	Make Sidekick's cursor easier to see on a laptop computer screen.	373
Power User	An inexpensive substitute for costly daisywheel printer film ribbons.	373
Languages	Using idle time for multitasking in BASIC.	375
Languages	A Turbo Pascal program that lets you use your keyboard LEDs as a binary number indicator.	376
Languages	Keep track of program modifications automatically in BASIC.	376
Languages	Speed-read typed files in Turbo Pascal using BlockRead.	377
PC Tutor	A buzzing hard disk and an increasing number of bad clusters may not spell doom.	381
PC Tutor	Simple commands let users specify filenames in BASIC during program execution.	381
PC Tutor	DEBUG's W and N commands work together when patching programs.	382
PC Tutor	Adding a second hard disk to a Compaq is an expensive upgrade.	383
PC Tutor	Load and execute a program using the DEVICE = statement.	383
Connectivity Clinic	Automate Netware's log-in process with these batch files.	385
Connectivity Clinic	Tips that can make using WordPerfect on a LAN glitch-free.	386

COMING UP

LOW-COST LANs The gamut of network configurations runs from the helpful but relatively slow zero-slot LANs to high-end, non-DOS-based systems like Banyan's *VINES* and Novell's *NetWare*. In terms of price and performance, there's a happy medium: low-cost LAN packages, which offer a simple way to share disk files and printers. PC LAN Labs tests 11 low-cost packages, including Novell's *ELS NetWare II*, *LANtastic*, *TOPS/DOS*, and Western Digital's *ViaNet*. These inexpensive alternatives to data sharing (an average price of $350 per workstation) use DOS-based file servers that often double as workstations and permit the same data files to be accessed simultaneously. Additionally, a guided tour through the typical system's installation will help you avoid some of the common pitfalls and figure out which type of system is best suited to your particular needs.

DESKTOP SCANNERS What started as a handful of specialized scanning systems has grown into a mass market of over 150 hardware and software products. The popularity of desktop publishing has helped to create an image-hungry market, and, as scanner sales have more than quadrupled in the past 5 years, the number of vendors and the list of sophisticated features grow by leaps and bounds. Don't miss *PC Magazine*'s in-depth look at 21 desktop models, along with an overview of the scanner market and its future.

SWIMMING THE MICRO CHANNEL After the promise of an explosive start, the deluge of computers compatible with IBM's Micro Channel architecture never really came about. Manufacturers withdrew from the market and redrew their plans. The bright future of the Micro Channel turned turbid with speculation—until the recent debut of the Tandy 5000 MC, a product that may help set the pace for others to come. Contributing editor Winn L. Rosch dissects the first MCA-compatible computer to be shipped in America by a non-IBM manufacturer and looks at products due from ALR, American Mitac, and CompuStar.

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

RS #	ADVERTISERS	PAGE
267	3M Data	364-365
234	3X USA	109
254	47th St. Computer	44-45
168	Alloy Computer Products	332
270	Altec Technology Corp.	229
232	American Technology Labs	220
336	Artington Computer Products	390-391
540	ATI Technologies	367
509	Austin Computer	10-11
165	Autodesk	253
496	Banner Blue	307
356	BASF Systems Corp.	183
*	Bay Express	407
172	Bay Technical Associates	340
482	Bedford Software Corp.	49
275	Bentley Computers	246
218	Bitstream	153
116	Blaise Computing	378
140	Bloc Publishing	99
137	Borland International	57
377	Borland International	55
521	Buick Motor Division	143
481	Bulldog Computer Products	60-61
355	Business To Business	393
494	Buttonware	370
120	Central Point Software	82
318	Chinon	171
343	ChipSoft	333
134	Clarion Software	70
252	Clone Computers	402
188	Command Technology Corp.	21
135	Complete PC	90
294	CompuAdd Corp.	278-282
200	Compugraphic	160-161
102	Computer Associates	140-141
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	406
183	Computer Mail Order	346-347
163	Computer Products United	80-81
315	Concentric Data Systems	227
225	Core International	215
371	Corel Systems	355
194	Cougar Mt. Software	162
278	Crosstalk/DCA	144
383	Cuesta Systems Corp.	382
486	Curtis Manufacturing	312
472	Curtis Manufacturing	313-314
*	Dac Software	67
*	Dac Software	74-75
247	Data Copy	262
504	Datastorm Technologies Inc.	304
*	DataEase International, Inc.	68-69
118	Datapoint	224
*	Dataworld	299
392	Datran	360
385	Deerfield Systems	352
536	Dell Computer Corporation	C3-C6
256	Delta Technology	66
742	Diamond Flower Electric Instruments	163
743	Digital Research	154
*	Dow Jones News/Retrieval	85
217	Dual Group	362
379	Dyna Computers	320
484	Ecosoft	241
*	Epson	256-257
376	Executive Systems	197
352	FASTMICRO	53
286	Fifth Generation	9
288	Fifth Generation	261
212	Fig. P Software Corporation	263
251	Form Maker Software	386
210	Foresight Resources Inc.	176-177
323	Funk Software	C2-p1
213	Gateway 2000	93
506	Generic Software	272
266	Gentech	311
369	Golden Bow Systems	4
380	Hammerly Computer Services	377
351	Hard Drives International	340
276	Hauppauge	32
201	Haventree Software	116
136	Hayes Microcomputer Products	195
167	Helix Software	04
117	Houston Instruments	372
*	IBM	330-339
244	Information Builders	173
305	Innovative Technology	356
382	Intelligent Microsystems	251
378	Iomega	387
219	Irwin Magnetics	102
243	Jade Computer	396
346	Jameco Electronics	404
533	Kensington Microware, Ltd.	17
193	Kinson Products	380
291	Lahey Computer Systems	380
280	LaserGo, Inc.	332
182	Logitech	134-135
*	Lotus	76
*	Lotus	164-167
263	Macola, Inc.	12-13
726	Mannesmann Tally	275
154	MathSoft Inc.	137
322	Matrix Instruments Inc.	358-359
*	Maxell	79
228	Meridian Technology	160
155	Metro Image Base, Inc.	321
387	MHI Warehouse, Inc.	403
129	Micro Warehouse	118-119
*	MICRD8EST	392
*	Micrografx	64
480	Micropro International	150-151
285	Microrim	336-337
*	Microsoft	2-3
*	Microsoft	250
*	Microsoft	379
331	Microway	384
233	Mitsubishi International Corp.	20
236	Moneywon, Inc	441
524/733	Natural Microsystems	305
153	NEC Home Electronics Inc.	242-245
141	Newbridge Networks, Inc.	78
*	Northgate Computer Systems	349-351
*	Northgate Computer Systems	331
103	Novell Inc.	30-31
235	Okidata	345
389	Olden Computers	407
*	Oracle	42
*	Oracle	47
190	Orchid Technology	180
476	Output Technology	207
381	Para Systems, Inc.	72
303/308	PC Brand	166-167
309/304	PC Brand	188-189
310/311	PC Brand	190-191
*	PC Connection	208-213
301	PC Exchange	357
395	PC Exchange	374
473	PC Power and Cooling	29
145	PC SIG	16
358	Peachtree Software	360
302	Peter Norton Computing	326
*	Plus Development	131-133
148	Primavera Systems	277
189	Quadram Corp.	328
290	Rose Electronics	255
295	RP Systems	390
728	Sateware	323
470	SBT Corp.	139
365	Science Accessories Corporation	274
*	Seagate	111
222	Sefco	06
184	Shamrock	397
*	Softline	18-19
334	SoftLogic Solutions	39
375	Software Add-Ons	92
471	Software Directions	58
*	Software Publishing	208-201
531	Sophco, Inc.	373
227	Sourcemate Information Systems	158
390	Spield Computer Systems	50
101	SPSS, Inc.	264
161	Storage Dimensions	217
156	STSC	117
299	SWFTE International, Ltd.	37
736	Symantec	63
173	Sysgen Inc.	120
289	Tandy Corp.	325
384	Tecmar Inc.	149
123	Telemart	88-89
206	Telemart	86-07
220	Tenex Computer Express	407
259	The Laser Connection	6
353	The New PC Network	399
535	The New PC Network	400-401
529	The Public Software Library	303
248	Timeworks	147
231	Touchbase Systems	28
223	Traveling Software	218
735	Triton Products	309
268	Tussey Computer Products	22-25
367	Universal Data Systems	288
*	UNIX International	334
105	USA Flex	394-395
731	Vendex	100-101
748	Victory Enterprises Technology	323
537	Wang Microsystems	112-115
171	Warehouse Data Products	221-223
238	Wells American	26
515	Wells American	14
203	Wesson International	335
485	Westlake Data	388
	Wordperfect Corp.	202
518	Xyquest	157
723	Zeos International	237
721	Zeos International	238-239
316	Zylab Corporation	363

*—No Reader Service #. Please call advertiser for information.

PC MAGAZINE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF
One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016
(212) 503-5100

National Advertising Director - Richard Marino
Director of Sales & Business Development - Catherine Hennessey
Director of Sales - Telemarketing - Nancy Newman
Senior Advertising Coordinator - **Jane L. Gottlieb** Telemarketing Supervisor - MaryJo Boudinot

Al Di Guido - Eastern Advertising Manager
(212) 503-5310

MA, NH, VT, ME, RI, CT
Sloan Seymour - District Manager
(617) 497-2632
Vickie Pinsky - District Sales Representative
(617) 497-2633
4 Cambridge Center
Kendall Square
Cambridge, MA 02141
Scott Budd - Account Representative
(212) 503-5132

NY, NJ, PA
Joseph Gillespie - District Manager
(212) 503-5294
Mary Ariotto - District Sales Representative
(212) 503-5149
One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
Jeannie Buechner - Account Representative
(212) 503-5333
John McGuiness - Account Representative
(212) 503-5227

DE, MD, DC, VA, WV, NC, SC, AL, MS, TN, AR, KY, GA, FL
Scott J. Seltz - District Manager
Mark Crafts - District Sales Representative
3405 Piedmont Road
Atlanta, GA 30305
(404) 239-9780
Troy Masters - Account Representative
(212)503-5130

David Fains - Central Advertising Manager
(212) 503-5114

NE, WI, IL, IN, MN, MO, OH, MI, IA, ND, SD, Canada
Pete Foster - District Manager
160 N. Michigan Avenue Suite 1400
Chicago, IL 60601
(312) 346-7666
Jay Overbye - Account Representative
(212) 503-5126
Doug Gauray - Account Representative
(212) 503-5100

TX, OK, LA, KS, UT, NM, CO
Stephen Shore - District Manager
Sandy Schackman - District Sales Representative
5956 Sherry Lane Suite 1330
Dallas, TX 75225
(214) 691-6934
Ilene Morris - Senior Account Representative
(212) 503-5104

Jonathan Lane - Western Advertising Manager
(415) 378-5525

CA (San Francisco & North), ID, OR, WA
Mike Kisseberth - District Manager
(415) 378-5527
Debra Silver-District Sales Representative
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5520
Lee Uniacke - Account Representative
(212)503-5129

CA (Santa Barbara to So. San Francisco), WY, MT, AK
Gini Talmadge - District Manager
(415) 378-5521
Steve Moorman - District Sales Representative
Kathryn Mandahl - District Sales Representative
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5528
Richard Vandervoorn - Account Representative
(212) 503-5041

CA (LA, San Diego & Orange County), AZ, NV, HI
Debra Huisken - District Manager
Robin Kotsky - District Sales Representative
David Lynn - District Sales Representative
Paul Klein - District Sales Representative
18500 Von Karman Ave. Suite 510
Irvine, Ca 92715
(714) 852-8001
Beth Gartenberg - Account Representative
(212) 503-5040
Christina Lynch - Account Representative
(212) 503-5113

PC MAGAZINE ADVERTISERS PRODUCT INDEX

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE			
482	Bedford Software Limited	Accounting Software	49
102	Computer Associates	ACC PAC	140-141
194	Cougar MT Software	Act 2 Accounting Software	162
*	DAC Software	DAC Easy	74-75
263	Macola Inc	Accounting Software	12-13
301	PC Exchange	Accounting Software	357
358	Peachtree Software	Double Bonus Bundle	368
470	SBT Corp	SBT Database Accounting	139
227	Sourcemate Information Systems	Accountmate Plus	158
DATABASE MANAGERS			
377	Borland International	Paradox	55
494	Buttonware	PC File: DB	370
504	DataEase International	Dataease 4.0	68-69
378	Executive Systems	Xtree/Xtree Pro	197
244	Information Builders	D-Base Management Software	173
285	Micronm	D-Base Manager	336-337
*	Oracle	Quicksilver	47
*	Oracle	Version 5.1 6	42
736	Symantec	Q & A	63
529	The Public (Software) Library	Shareware Software	383
FILE SYSTEMS & ACCESS METHODS			
*	DAC Software	Rolodex	74-75
529	The Public (Software) Library	Shareware Software	383
FINANCIAL PLANNING SOFTWARE			
315	Concentric Data Systems	Trend Setter Expert	227
236	Moneywon, Inc	Stock Trading Software	441
INTEGRATED SOFTWARE			
*	Lotus	Symphony Integrated Software	76
LANGUAGES			
380	Hammerly Computer Services	Pro Bas	377
380	Hammerly Computer Services	Pro Bas Tool Kit	377
291	Lahey Computer Systems	Languages	380
280	Lasergo Inc.	Go Script	332
*	Microsoft	Quick C 2.0	379
331	Microway	Fortran Compiler	384
OPERATING SYSTEMS/ENVIRONMENTS			
334	SoftLogic Solutions	Software Carousel	39
*	UNIX, International	UNIX	334
PROGRAM DEVELOPERS/GENERATORS			
134	Clarion Software	Personal Developer	70
380	Hammerly Computer Services	Pro Bas	377
360	Hammerly Computer Services	Pro Screen	377
529	The Public (Software) Library	Shareware Software	383
PROJECT MANAGEMENT			
201	Haventree Software	Project Management Software	116
148	Primavera Systems	Project Management Software	277
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE			
315	Concentric Data Systems	Trend Setter Expert	227
241	Ecosoft	Micro Stat III	484
154	MathSoft Inc.	Mathcad	137
101	SPSS, Inc.	SPSS/Data Analysis Software	264
156	STSC	Stat Graphics	117
TEXT EDITORS			
188	Command Technology Corp.	SPF/PC	21
369	Golden Bow Systems	VQ	4
UTILITIES			
496	Banner Blue	OrgPlus Advanced	307
120	Central Point Software	PC Tools Deluxe Version 5.0	82
392	Datran	Disk Doubler	360
376	Executive Systems	Xtree/Xtree Pro	197
380	Hammerly Computer Services	Pro Bas	377
380	Hammerly Computer Services	Pro Screen	377
167	Helix Software	Headroom	84
280	LaserGo Inc.	Go Script	332
302	Peter Norton Computing	Utility	326
290	Rose Electronics	Master Link	255
334	SoftLogic Solutions	Software Carousel	39
223	Traveling Software	Desk Link	216
WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE/AIDS			
218	Bitstream	Fontware	153
200	Compugraphic Corporation	Fontware	160-161
212	Fig P Software Corporation	Fig P	263
280	LaserGo Inc	Go Script	332
480	Micropro International	Word Star 2000	150-151
	Wordperfect Corporation	Wordperfect 5.0	202
518	Xyquest	Xywrite III Plus	157
316	Zylab International	Zyindex	363
CAD/CAM			
165	Autodesk	Autosketch	253
210	Foresight Resources Inc	Drafix	176-177
506	Generic Software Inc	Generic Cadd	272
SPREADSHEET/TEMPLATES			
137	Borland International	Quattro	57
*	Dac Software	Lucid 3-D	67
*	Dac Software	Lucid 3-D	74-75
323	Funk Software	Allways	C2-P1
*	Microsoft	Excel	2-3
PAYROLL/PERSONEL			
*	Dac Software	Payroll	74-75
DESK TOP PUBLISHING			
216	Bitstream	Fontware	153
200	Compugraphic Corporation	Fontware	160-161
280	LaserGo Inc.	Go Script	332
155	Metro Image Base, Inc	Clip Art	321
299	SWFTE International, LTD	Data Type	37
248	Timeworks	Desktop Publishing Software	147
DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE			
212	Fig P Software Corporation	Fig P	263
TAX SOFTWARE			
343	ChipSoft	Turbo Tax	333
ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE			
203	Wesson International	Tracon	335
FORM DESIGNERS			
140	Bloc Development	Form Filler	99
385	Deerfield Systems, Inc	Forms Processor	352
251	Form Maker Software Inc.	Form Making Software	386
COMPATIBLE KEYBOARD			
238	Wells American	Compustar	26
515	Wells American	Compustar	14
BACKUP SOFTWARE			
286	Fifth Generation	Fastback Plus	9
485	Westlake Data Corp	PC Fullback	388
DISK BACKUP & TAPE DRIVES			
120	Central Point Software	PC Tools Deluxe Version 5 0	82
378	Iomega Corporation	Bernoulli Box	387
219	Irwin Magnetics	Tape Backup	102
193	Kinson Products	Hard Disk Drive	380
*	Maxell	Tape Back Up	78
173	Sysgen Inc	Bridge File	120
384	Tecmar Inc	Tape Back Up	194
268	Tussey Computer Products	Tape Back-Ups	22-25
748	Victory Enterprises Technology	Diskette Duplicator	323
HARD DISKS			
392	Datran	Disk Doubler	360
217	Dual Group	Peripherals	362
351	Hard Drives International	Hard Drives	348
*	Plus Development	Plus Passport	131-133
*	Seagate	Hard Disk Drives	111
161	Storage Dimensions/Maxtor	LAN Stor	217
COMPUTERS/COMPATIBLES			
270	Altec Technology Corp	PC Compatibles	229
509	Austin Computers	Compatibles	10-11
275	Bentley Computers	Compatibles	246
481	Bull Dog Computer Products	Computer/Accessories	60-61
252	Clone Computers	Compatibles	402
294	Compu Add	Compatibles	278-282
163	Computer Products United	PC Compatibles	80-81
*	Dataworld	PC Compatibles	299
536	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Computers	C3-C6
379	Dyna Computers	30 MHZ 386	320
213	Gateway 2000	386 Compatibles	93
305	Innovative Technology	Compatibles	356
382	Intelligent Microsystems	Compatibles	251
*	Northgate Computer Systems	Compatibles	349-351
389	Olden Computers	PC's	407
303/308	PC Brand	Compatibles	186-187
309/304	PC Brand	Compatibles	188-189
310/311	PC Brand	Compatibles	190-191
289	Tandy/Radio Shack	Compatibles	325
259	The Laser Connection	BigBin	5
268	Tussey Computer Products	Mail Order	22-25
731	Vendex	PC's	100-101
537	Wang Micro Systems	Micro Computer	112-115

READER SERVICE CARD

FREE INFORMATION

IT'S AS EASY AS 1, 2, 3

1 Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the eight research questions. (One card per person, please.)

2 Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about. (Numbers for advertised products are repeated in the Advertiser Index as well.)

3 The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge.

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Void after June 15, 1989

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350
351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450
451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500
501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550
551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600
601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 626 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650
651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700
701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750
751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800
801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850
851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900

1. In which of the following sectors does your organization operate? (Check one.)
- o. ☐ Private Industry
- b. ☐ Government
- c. ☐ Education

2. Your primary job function is (check one):
- d. ☐ MIS/DP, Communications Systems, Programming
- e. ☐ Engineering/R&D
- f. ☐ Finance/Accounting
- g. ☐ Marketing/Sales
- h. ☐ Administrative/General Management

3. Is your company a reseller?
- i. ☐ Yes
- j. ☐ No

4. For how many IBM PC s and compatibles do you specify brands of products?
- k. ☐ 10 or less
- l. ☐ 11–25
- m. ☐ 26–100
- n. ☐ 100 or more

5. Are there any PC s in your office? (Check all that apply.)
- o. ☐ Linked to mainframe
- p. ☐ Linked to mini
- q. ☐ Networked together

6. Does your company own
- r. ☐ Mainframe(s)
- s. ☐ Mini(s)

7. Do you plan to buy any PC products?
- t. ☐ Now
- u. ☐ In 4 to 6 months
- v. ☐ In 6 to 12 months
- w. ☐ No definite plans

8. Number of employees in your entire company?
- x. ☐ 25 or less
- y. ☐ 26–99
- z. ☐ 100–499
- 1. ☐ 500–999
- 2. ☐ 1000 or more

PC 3/14-4

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—use only one card per person

Name_____

Business Phone (_____)_____

Company_____

Address_____ Apt.____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____
(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

☐ **Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for $31.97. I'll save 51% off the annual newsstand price of $64.90. (Annual basic subscription price is $44.97.) Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only.**

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Void after June 15, 1989

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350
351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450
451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500
501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550
551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600
601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650
651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700
701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750
751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800
801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850
851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900

1. In which of the following sectors does your organization operate? (Check one.)
- o. ☐ Private Industry
- b. ☐ Government
- c. ☐ Education

2. Your primary job function is (check one):
- d. ☐ MIS/DP, Communications Systems, Programming
- e. ☐ Engineering/R&D
- f. ☐ Finance/Accounting
- g. ☐ Marketing/Sales
- h. ☐ Administrative/General Management

3. Is your company a reseller?
- i. ☐ Yes
- j. ☐ No

4. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you specify brands of products?
- k. ☐ 10 or less
- l. ☐ 11–25
- m. ☐ 26–100
- n. ☐ 100 or more

5. Are there any PC s in your office? (Check all that apply.)
- o. ☐ Linked to mainframe
- p. ☐ Linked to mini
- q. ☐ Networked together

6. Does your company own
- r. ☐ Mainframe(s)
- s. ☐ Mini(s)

7. Do you plan to buy any PC products?
- t. ☐ Now
- u. ☐ In 4 to 6 months
- v. ☐ In 6 to 12 months
- w. ☐ No definite plans

8. Number of employees in your entire company?
- x. ☐ 25 or less
- y. ☐ 26–99
- z. ☐ 100–499
- 1. ☐ 500–999
- 2. ☐ 1000 or more

PC 3/14-3

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—use only one card per person

Name_____

Business Phone (_____)_____

Company_____

Address_____ Apt.____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____
(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

☐ **Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for $31.97. I'll save 51% off the annual newsstand price of $64.90. (Annual basic subscription price is $44.97.) Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only.**

HOW TO STAY ON TOP OF WHAT'S IN THE PC MARKET

USE THIS CARD TO OBTAIN FREE INFORMATION ABOUT PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THIS ISSUE (SEE OTHER SIDE)

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 33854 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC MAGAZINE

P.O. Box 40049
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9931

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 33854 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC MAGAZINE

P.O. Box 40049
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9931

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
238	Wells American	CompuStar	26
515	Wells American	CompuStar	14
723	Zeos International	Compatibles	237
721	Zeos International	Compatibles	238-239
INPUT DEVICES			
217	Dual Group	Peripherals	362
133	Logitech	HI Resolution Mouse	134-135
•	Microsoft	Mouse	258
233	Mitsubishi Int. Corp	E-Mouse	20
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Keyboards	331
PROGRAMMERS TOOLS UTILITIES			
116	Blaise Computing	Programming Tools	378
369	Golden Bow Systems	VQ	4
395	PC Exchange	Programmers Tools Utilities	374
ADD-ON BOARDS			
190	Orchid Technology	VGA Boards	180
189	Quadram Corp	JT Fax	328
268	Tussey Computer Products	VGA Boards	22-25
SCANNERS/DIGITIZERS			
318	Chinon	Scanners	171
135	Complete PC	The Complete Scanner	90
247	Data Copy	Data Copy Model 730GS	262
742	Diamond Flower Electnc Instruments	Handy Scanner 3000	163
365	Science Accessories Corp	Digitizers	274
PRINTERS			
172	Bay Technical Associates	Print Master II	340
•	Epson	Epson Printers	256-257
•	IBM Corp	Printer	338-339
280	Lasergo Inc	Go Script	332
726	Mannesman Tally	MT 905 Laser Printer	275
235	Okidata	Printer	345
478	Output Technology	OTC Printers	287
PRINTER ACCESSORIES			
268	Fifth Generation	Logical Connection	261
290	Rose Electronics	Master Switch	255
290	Rose Electronics	Master Net	255
290	Rose Electronics	Master Link	255
PC-FAX			
189	Quadram Corp.	JT Fax	328
FILM RECORDERS			
322	Matrix Instruments Inc	Film Recorder	358-359
CO-PROCESSORS			
266	Gentech	Co-Processors	311
DISPLAYS/MONITORS/TERMINALS			
266	Gentech	Monitors	311
153	NEC Home Electronics Inc	Monitors	242-245
GRAPHICS SOFTWARE			
496	Banner Blue	OrgPlus Advanced	307
371	Corel Systems	Graphics Software	355
743	Digital Research	Artline	154
212	Fig P Software Corporation	Fig P	263
380	Hammerly Computer Services	Pro BAS	377
380	Hammerly Computer Services	Pro Bas Telecom Tool Kit	377
•	Lotus	Freelance Plus 3 D	164-167
•	Micrografx	Graphics Software	64
•	Software Publishing	Harvard Graphics	200-201
156	STSC	Stat Graphics	117
PLOTTERS/CNARTING DEVICES			
117	Houston Instruments	HI Pad Plus	372
VIDEO GRAPHICS/BOARDS			
540	ATI Technologies Inc.	VGA Wonder	367
ACCELERATOR BOARDS			
•	Dac Software	Breakthrough	74-75
276	Hauppauge	386 Motherboards	32
COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE			
234	3X USA	Communication Link	109
120	Central Point Software	PC Tools Deluxe Version 5.0	82
225	Core International	Networking Solutions	215
278	Crosstalk/DCA	Remote	144
504	Datastorm Technologies Inc	Pro Comm	304
380	Hammerly Computer Services	Pro Bas Telecom Tool Kit	377
228	Meridian Technology	Remote Computing Software	168
290	Rose Electronics	Master Net	255
223	Traveling Software	Desk Link	218
735	Triton Technologies	Communications Software	309
LOCAL AREA NETWORKING			
168	Alloy Computer Products	386/Multiware	332
278	Crosstalk/DCA	Remote	144
118	Datapoint	Data Lan	224
268	Fifth Generation	Logical Connection	261
141	Newbridge Networks, Inc.	LAN	78

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
103	Novell Inc	Netware	30-31
290	Rose Electronics	Master Net	255
290	Rose Electronics	Master Switch	255
223	Traveling Software	Desk Link	218
MODEMS			
217	Dual Group	Peripherals	362
136	Hayes Microcomputer Products	Modem	195
524/733	Natural Microsystems	Watson	305
231	Touchbase Systems	Modems	28
367	Universal Data Systems	Modems	288
DISKETTES			
267	3M Data Recording Products Div	3M 3 5" Diskette	364-365
356	BASF Corp	3 5" Micro Diskette	183
521	Buick Motor Division	Diskettes	143
INSURANCE			
728	Safeware	Insurance	323
POWER PROTECTION			
383	Cuesta Systems Corp.	Data Saver	382
533	Kensington Microware LTD.	Power Protection	17
381	Para Systems, Inc	Minuteman	72
473	PC Power and Cooling	Power Supplies	29
SECURITY			
471	Software Directions	Software Security Program	58
531	Sophco, Inc	Protec	373
PC ACCESSORIES			
232	American Technology Labs	Disk Saver	220
486/472	Curtis Manufacturing	PC Accessories	312-314
473	PC Power and Cooling	Cooling Devices	29
RETAIL/DISTRIBUTORS			
222	Sefco	Toshiba Products	66
MAIL ORDER			
254	47 Street Computers	Mail Order	44-45
336	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	390-391
509	Austin Computers	Compatibles	10-11
•	Bay Express	Mail Order	407
275	Bentley Computers	Mail Order	246
481	Bull Dog Computer Products	Computer/Accessories	60-61
355	Business To Business	Mail Order	393
252	Clone Computers	Mail Order	402
294	CompuAdd	Mail Order	278-282
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	Mail Order	406
183	Computer Mailorder	Mail Order	346-347
352	FASTMICRO	Mail Order	53
266	Gentech	Mail Order	311
382	Intelligent Microsystems	Mail Order	251
243	Jade Computer Products	Mail Order	398
346	Jameco Electronics	Mail Order	404
387	MHI Warehouse	Mail Order	403
129	Micro Warehouse	Mail Order	118-119
•	MICROBEST	Mail Order	372
389	Olden Computers	PC's	407
•	PC Connection	Mail Order	208-213
145	PC SIG	Shareware	16
295	RP Systems	Mail Order	398
184	Shamrock	Mail Order	397
•	Softline	Mail Order	18-19
375	Software Add-Ons	Mail Order	92
390	Speld Computer Systems	Mail Order	50
123	Telemart	Mail Order	86-89
206	Telemart	Mail Order	86-87
220	Tenex Computer Express	Mail Order	407
353/535	The New PC Network	Mail Order	399-401
268	Tussey Computer Products	Mail Order	22-25
105	USA Flex	Mail Order	394-395
171	Warehouse Data Products	Mail Order	221-223
723/721	Zeos International	Clones	237-239
ON LINE DATABASES			
•	Dow Jones News/Retrieval	News Retrieval	85

DIRECT MARKETING CONNECTION

336	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	390-391
•	Bay Express	Mail Order	407
355	Business To Business	Mail Order	395
252	Clone Computers	Mail Order	402
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	Mail Order	406
243	Jade Computer Products	Mail Order	396
346	Jameco Electronics	Mail Order	404
387	MHI Warehouse, Inc	Mail Order	403
•	MICROBEST	Mail Order	372
389	Olden Computers	Mail Order	407
295	RP Systems	Mail Order	398
184	Shamrock	Mail Order	397
220	Tenex Computer Express	Mail Order	407
353	The New PC Network	Mail Order	399
535	The New PC Network	Mail Order	400-401
105	USA Flex	Mail Order	394-395

AFTER HOURS

TaxEase

(continued)

List Price: *TaxEase*, $79.95 (including one federal and one state module); $69.95 (federal alone); $59.95 (second state module); $49.95 (third state module). **Requires:** 256K RAM (with *Lotus 1-2-3*, Release 1); 384K RAM (with *Lotus 1-2-3*, Release 2.01); DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected. Park Technologies Inc., P.O. Box 1317, Clifton Park, NY 12065; (518) 877-5881.

CIRCLE **640** ON READER SERVICE CARD

640K of memory, 2.5MB of hard disk space, and the *Windows*-compatible mouse that makes *TaxView* strut its stuff.

Despite my unfamiliarity with mice, I soon was whizzing from form to form and dragging windows out of the way of text I wanted in sight.

In operation, *TaxView* displays graphically accurate representations of black-on-white tax forms on your screen. It also includes general IRS instructions for each form as a whole, as well as specific line-by-line instructions. An intriguing con-

The TaxEase screen of schedule A with the cursor on the line showing the limitation on medical deductions. The formula to calculate it is in the upper-left corner.

TaxView

With its beautiful screens and a manual full of tantalizing features, I really wanted to love *TaxView*. It's the IBM edition, now in its second year, of the popular *MacInTax* program for the Macintosh. The software, which comes with a runtime version of *Windows*, resembles its Mac counterpart in that it requires a mouse.

Being a troglodyte product of the keyboard era myself, I consulted the company to see if the program would function without a rodent. At first its technical staff encouraged my endeavors, but it soon became clear to both of us that using the keyboard was just too awkward. So, with boundless optimism and obstinate determination, I sought out a machine with the verter can take your old 1987 *TaxView* numbers and put all the applicable ones onto your 1988 tax forms. (The converter feature is said to work with the California and New York state modules of *TaxView*, which I did not see.) An import command conjures up a window of text files created by spreadsheet, database, and personal finance programs, then lets you put one number at a time from the text file onto the tax forms.

You'll delight in the printed versions of your tax forms. The printout of an approved Form 1040 on my Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II without any special font cartridge was as slick as anything I've seen.

Beauty is only skin-deep, and I don't feel that *TaxView* has done its job when it asks me to choose whether to calculate my tax from the tax tables or the tax rate schedules, as *TaxView* does at line 37 of the 1040. There are relatively simple criteria that channel all taxpayers to one source or the other, and it's a simple task for a program to examine these factors and select the correct source. I should not have to look up the criteria and apply mathematical tests myself.

On the whole, *TaxView looks* great; its screens are attractive, its interface with the mouse is smooth, and its printing capacity is impressive. I wouldn't go so far as to say it's beautiful but dumb, but it doesn't seem to have the inner resources that would make me want to commit myself to a long-term relationship.

List Price: *TaxView*, $119; $65 per state module. **Requires:** 640K RAM, *Windows*-compatible mouse, DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected. SoftView Inc., 4820 Adohr Lane, Suite F, Camarillo, CA 93010; (805) 388-2626.

CIRCLE **639** ON READER SERVICE CARD

. . . AND IN CONCLUSION

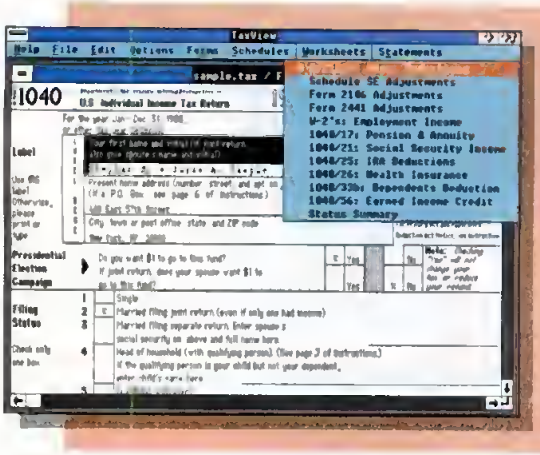
With this embarrassment of riches in tax-return programs, how do you choose?

First, consider whether you should purchase one at all. Is your return too simple to justify learning a fairly complex computer program? It definitely is if most of your income is shown on your Form W-2, if you have $400 or less of interest or dividends, and fewer deductions to itemize than the $3,000 standard deduction for singles or the $5,000 standard for married couples.

Or is your return too complicated? Many of the computer programs do math beautifully and print out splendid forms, but they don't think or make decisions for you. The programs can't tell you if or how much of your interest payments are deductible if you don't understand the difference between personal interest expense and home-mortgage interest expense. If you don't know much about taxes—and don't want to know—read the disclaimers on the software carefully. Then consider

Finding the Forms and Schedules You'll Need

	Forms	Schedules
AM-Tax	1040, 1040ES, 2106, 2119, 2210, 2441, 3800, 3903, 4136, 4137, 4255, 4562, 4684, 6251, 8582, 8598, 8615	A, B, C, D, E, F, R, SE
SwifTax	1040, 1040A, 1040EZ, 2106, 2441, 3903, 4562, 6251, 8598, 8615	A, B, C, D, E, F, R, SE
The Tax Advantage	1040, 2106, 2119, 3903, 4562, 6251, 8598, 8615	A, B, C, D, E, F, R, SE
TaxEase	1040, 1040X, 2106, 2119, 2441, 3800, 3903, 4136, 4255, 4562, 4684, 4797, 4952, 4972, 6251, 6252, 8582, 8598, 8606, 8615,	A, B, C, D, E, F, R, SE
TaxView	1040, 1040X, 2106, 2119, 2210, 2441, 2555, 2688, 3468, 3800, 3903, 4255, 4562, 4684, 4797, 4868, 4952, 6251, 6252, 8283, 8582, 8606, 8615, 8801	A, B, C, D, E, F, R, SE



TaxView's eye-catching screens are graphically accurate representations of tax forms. The pull-down menu lists some other worksheets, schedules, and forms available.

whether you need a pro rather than a program to prepare your return.

All tax-preparation programs take some time to learn. Like any software, the more the program does, the longer it takes to learn all of it. However, you may be able to do what you need short of investing the time to learn every single feature.

If you've used a tax program in previous years and are not dissatisfied, you'll save time if you stick with it instead of switching to another that might offer snazzier features. If you know you want to try out alternatives to your present software, record information in the new program a little at a time and see how it handles the grunt work. And if you've never used a tax program before but you suspect you need to, don't let the learning curve scare you off. If your contribution to family unity is to crank out your father-in-law's return and maybe Cousin George's, it's probably time to harness the computer to help. You'll suffer a lot less if your computer has a hard disk.

Some of the programs reviewed here have manuals that lay out in detail what happens to the entries, what formulas are applied, and how the results are carried over to the particular form or line: *TurboTax* is the most detailed, but *AM-Tax* makes a creditable effort in this direction. All very reassuring. As a tax lawyer, I like to know what the program is doing with my data.

A couple of the programs are so dedicated to tax simplification through clean screens that they make me feel I'm at one of those Esalen sessions, being led blindfolded by a stranger over rough terrain. It requires a lot of trust. While they may be worthy of my trust, I can't be sure without doing a complete check. Since I'm using betas rather than final programs for these reviews, a complete check isn't in the cards.

If you do want to be led through your tax return a few items at a time without distraction or confusing choices, *Andrew Tobias' TaxCut* seems best qualified to do the job.

This year, more than any other, the programs are adding new features. Some of the features do strike me as gilding the lily: the meticulous graphic imitation of an IRS form on screen when a typed version with the right line numbers will suffice. Other features are truly convenient: a personal interview that alerts you to the extra forms you might need to file, and having the IRS line-by-line instructions in an easily accessible window.

A few of the programs' features are in the break-through category—printing a Form 1040 that qualifies for filing with the IRS, an on-screen interactive Q & A that helps the intelligent layman make key tax decisions, and an import feature (found only in *The Tax Advantage*) that will put a year's worth of data into all the right places on tax forms and schedules.

I still have a few things on my wish list. If you are likely to owe an alternate minimum tax on preference income, no program will yet calculate the necessary Form 6152 without your further direct input. And few of these programs can accept all items directly from a partnership Schedule K-1 and put them in the right place unless you roll up your sleeves and provide more guidance. I'd also like to see a key that would alphabetize my lists of dividends, contributions, stock trades, and so on.

This year, I've narrowed down my choices to three favorites: *J.K. Lasser's Your Income Tax*, a relative newcomer, is a fine program with many convenient features that outdo some tax packages that have been around a lot longer. And I like *Ask Dan's* unique way of solving your tax riddles. However, it is *TurboTax*, with its broad range of fundamental functions and fancy features, that is hardest to beat. PC

Turning in Your Taxes

In the land of tax returns, the Form 1040 is sacrosanct. Each year, many neatly typed substitutes are bounced back by the IRS. But over the last couple of years, a few ambitious personal tax-return software programs have won IRS approval for the dot-matrix-facsimile Form 1040s they can produce. Of course, their print is still marred by those little jagged edges on all the curves.

So, for the pros or the persnickety, the best 1040 replica means buying one of the laser printer tax font cartridges on the market. With a laser, a tax font cartridge and compatible tax-return software, anyone can do the Government Printing Office one better.

Two hundred fifty dollars will get you Hewlett Packard's HP 92286T Tax 1 Font Cartridge, including nine fonts: Helvetica from 6 to 14 points, Courier, and something called Linedraw that creates boxes. I can testify that it works like a dream with the HP LaserJet Series II and a professional tax program.

Center Piece Software of Richmond, Virginia offers a fully compatible $239 Accounting & Tax Font Cartridge with all the fonts and capacities of the HP Tax 1 and then some. The Center Piece cartridge added 10-point Times Roman (regular and italic) and Elite (portrait and landscape) fonts, ASCII characters above 127, a compressed mode, and faster-printing bitmapped graphics instead of raster graphics.

With either the HP or the Center Piece font cartridge, you need a software file to tell the printer how to lay out the applicable form, including boxes, on the page. Your tax-return software then organizes the individual taxpayer's data to go in the right places on the form.

Of the personal tax-return programs reviewed here and in the last issue, only *AM-Tax* includes the Form 1040 layout instructions that speak to a tax font cartridge. (The ones qualified for filing 1040s that the other programs will turn out on a laser printer are produced by the same instructions the programs give to a dot matrix printer—and they have the telltale jagged edges on the curved lines).

Many professional tax-return programs on the market come with software files that access tax font cartridges or are compatible with printer driver software such as the *Nelco Laser Tax Form Software* (Green Bay, Wis. (414) 337-1000). These drivers can be bought separately from Nelco and put to work with your personal tax program. They're pricey, though—$400 for the complete federal 1040 set and $100 per state.—**Laura Lou Meadows**

The Tax Advantage

(continued)

and *then* put in your number.

Whether you've imported your data or entered it manually, you can add to or subtract from an entry by leaving the cursor on the same line and using the Plus or Minus keys. As you work along, a box at the bottom of the screen lists the choice of actions you can take at that point in the program. For example, pressing T for Taxes lets you see the amount of tax liability and amount owed at almost any point in the proceedings. You can access a line's supporting schedule or a general worksheet by pressing I (for Itemize). Your listings on the backup form or sheet will be toted up, saved, transferred to the tax form, and, if you specify, printed out at the end.

Printout time is a disappointment. The program never asks for a taxpayer's address on the grounds that it isn't able to do a Form 1040 that qualifies for filing with the IRS anyway. It also doesn't ask for your business address or several other items needed for the top of Schedule C. The end result is that you need to check every schedule printed to see if there is a pointer (>) in the left margin indicating that you need to fill in some information by hand. The IRS accepts these hybrids for the supporting forms and schedules, but it does look a trifle tacky.

The manual is fine on the mechanics of the program. But there are no on-line tax rules and not much beyond a four- to six-word general phrase when you press H for help. Also, no state tax programs are available.

List Price: *The Tax Advantage*, $59.95 **Requires:** 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected. Double Eagle Software Inc., 2340 Plaza del Amo, #215, Torrance, CA 90501; (213) 212-6611.

CIRCLE **641** ON READER SERVICE CARD

TaxEase

If you're a *Lotus 1-2-3* veteran (or a *Quattro* or *VP-Planner* maven, for that matter), Park Technologies' $69.95 *TaxEase* just might be your tax-time salvation. With templates that transform a worksheet screen into a representation of Form 1040 and 25 supporting forms, *TaxEase* lets you use your spreadsheet skills to make (relatively) short work of your tax returns.

Run through the brief tutorial, and you'll be ready to start feeding in personal data such as name, address, and social security number. Next, use Alt-N to invoke a macro that will put this information where it belongs—at the top of all the forms.

Pressing F5 along with the number 1 will get you to the first page of the 1040. Fill in what you can and then jump to a supporting form by pressing F5 and the number or letter of the supporting form. Run the cursor down the left-hand "Magic Margin" until you come to any line marked by an asterisk; moving your eyes to the top of the screen at this point acquaints you with *TaxEase*'s modest version of help: a brief phrase of instruction.

While you are able to manually enter information in some of the cells, other cells are protected and take only calculated answers or information that is carried over from another form. The only way to unprotect these cells is to use the standard Lotus method.

The Alt-T and Alt-R macros open windows to show running totals of taxes due or refunds coming, respectively. If you're wondering what the program is doing to any entry, check out the *1-2-3* formula in the upper-left corner for the cell where the cursor rests.

The stellar feature of *TaxEase* is its capacity to do any one of some 25 state income tax returns. I tried the New York program for a New York City resident and was pleased to find that the program put all my federal data in the correct place on the New York tax form that covers the state and city.

A drawback of the *TaxEase* program is in the printout. This is another one of those programs that leave you to either transcribe your signature-form figures onto an official form by hand, adjust your printer to line up with the official form you feed in, or juggle your own transparent overlays with a photocopier and *TaxEase*'s printout of the figures alone. After all things have been considered, though, this is not a bad trade-off for the easy-to-run, inexpensive state programs.

(continues)

Tax-Preparation Programs: Summary Of Features

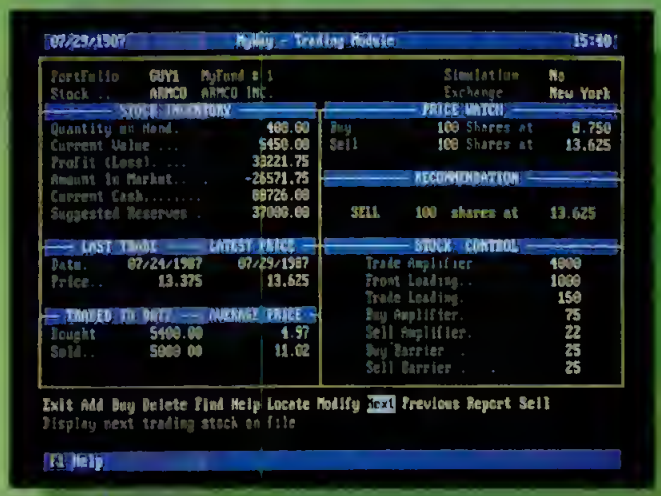
(Products listed in alphabetical order)

	AM-Tax $45.00 (reg.) $60.00 (adv.)	Andrew Tobias TaxCut $79.95	Ask Dan About Your Taxes $89.95	J. K. Lasser's Your Income Tax $69.95	SwiftTax $69.95	The Tax Advantage $59.95	TaxEase $69.95	TaxView $119.00	TurboTax $75.00
No. of optional state-tax modules	6	0	3	2	0	0	25	2	41
Includes preliminary interview feature to determine forms needed	○	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	●
Substantive on-screen tax help	○	●	●	●	●	○	○	●	●
Separate on-screen calculator	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	●
Calculations automatically carry over to other lines or schedules	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●
Calculation override available	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	○	●
Has running tax totals	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Imports data from financial programs	○	●	●	●	○	●	●	○	●
Prints submittable Form 1040:									
Dot matrix	○	●	○	●	●	○	○	●	●
Laser	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	●

●—Yes ○—No

You've been playing the stock market game this way...

It's time to do it MyWay!!! And open up a whole new world...



ACTUAL DATA FROM GUY'S PORTFOLIO.

ALL *YOU* WANT OUT OF THE STOCK MARKET IS TO *MAKE MONEY.*

So, you want to know *when* to buy and sell and ***how many shares*** should be bought or sold at any given time. You also want peace of mind with the assurance that you're reducing risk while maximizing your profits.

THEN, MyWay IS FOR YOU.

***MyWay* is your stock trading program.** It's an easy to use, down-to-earth software that tells you what you really want to know: **when** and **how many shares** to **buy** or **sell** according to **your** own **safety** and **profitability** objectives.

From day one, **you** set **how** you will trade based on **your** requirements and bankroll.

MyWay IS DESIGNED FOR YOU, THE INDIVIDUAL INVESTOR, WHO WANTS TO BE IN CONTROL AND PLAY IT SAFE.

And, for a few minutes a week, ***MyWay*** will provide specific buying and selling recommendations tailored to your particular stock selection without predicting stock prices or market conditions.

in short, on every market swing ***MyWay*** will recommend that you buy as the price goes down and sell as the price goes up.

MyWay will do what a **stock trading program** should do: ***MAKE YOU MONEY.***

MyWay will manage your **TIME**, your **MONEY**, (even your greed)!

BEFORE LONG, MyWay WILL BE YOUR WAY.

And at $495 it's a bargain.

MyWay

This is good for you... Buy it... Order now... Today...

30 Day Money-Back Guarantee.

May be tax deductible.

Requirements: PC or fully compatible 512k DOS 2.0 or later floppy or hard disk drives. Not copy protected

FOR A FREE DEMO OR INFORMATION CALL

1-800-535-4002

or **(201) 707-8100**

In Canada call: **1-800-535-4003**

MoneyWon INC

603 First Avenue
Raritan, N.J. 08869

Try MyWay for 30 days. If not completely satisfied send it back for full refund.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Visa ☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard

Card # _____ Exp Date _____

Signature _____

Phone _____

Money Won Inc.
603 First Avenue, Raritan, N.J. 08869

New Jersey residents add 6% sales tax.

NOW SHIPPING...
DEALER INQUIRY INVITED

Paprocki & Associates inc.

CIRCLE 236 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AFTER HOURS

SwifTax

(continued)

wardly implemented, making the program clunky.

The program starts up with colorful screens that orient you to its menu system. It then brings up a screen that takes your basic personal data. I was encouraged to see 16 questions designed to determine the forms you'll need to file. Using my answers to the questionnaire, the program placed markers next to the listed forms that pertained to my tax scenario. Alas, when I tried to print my return results before I'd filled out all of the marked forms, *SwifTax* warned me that I needed to keep plugging away on my appointed rounds before I could see any hard copy.

Once past the questionnaire, the program puts portions of the forms on the screen; the cursor moves to blocks where entries are possible. When you get to a line where a supporting form is available, F5 takes you to that form. If there is no official form for the line, you can use F5 to create a list of items in a generic format in support of the entry. If you don't need to keep a record of the calculations, the on-screen calculator, invoked with Alt-C, does the arithmetic. Wipe the calculator away with the Esc key, then use Alt-T to transfer the result to the line.

In the beta version I worked with, F9 made the entries tote up on any of the forms. To link the total line of a supporting form with the 1040, first do a recalc with F9, then a save with F2, then Escape back to the 1040 and do another F9 recalc—a procedure I found to be awkward and uncertain. It took three tries to get the Schedule A to compute the limit on medical expenses—a figure which is 7.5 percent of the adjusted gross income from Form 1040.

To see the instructions copied from the IRS booklet that comes with the Form 1040, F1 invokes a window for each form supported. Although the IRS source documents have separate instructions listed on a line-by-line basis, *SwifTax* groups together all the instructions for a form. This means you have to scroll through until you arrive at the instruction for the line where your question came up.

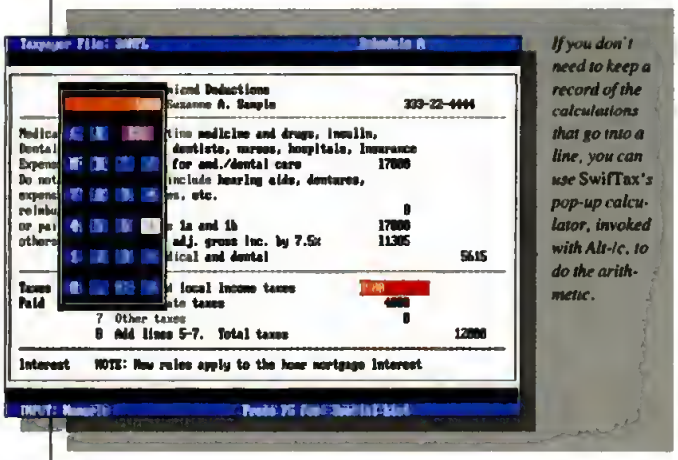
SwifTax has received IRS approval for its plans of a dot-matrix-style Form 1040 to be printed on a dot matrix or a laser printer. At this writing, this feature wasn't in working order.

List Price: *SwifTax*, $69.95.

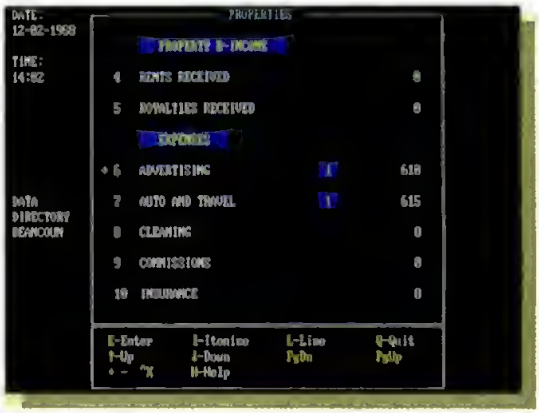
Requires: 512K RAM, DOS 2.1 or later. Not copy protected.

Timeworks Inc., 444 Lake Cook Rd., Deerfield, IL 60015; (800) 535-9497.

CIRCLE **642** ON READER SERVICE CARD



If you don't need to keep a record of the calculations that go into a line, you can use SwifTax's pop-up calculator, invoked with Alt-/c, to do the arithmetic.



The Tax Advantage sets out the numbers for a second property to be reported on Schedule E. The yellow I's indicate that an itemized list backs up the line.

The Tax Advantage

Yes, there is rest for the weary—if you've been worn to a nubbin putting all your income and expense items into the right kind of financial program. When April rolls around, take your file of carefully coded entries from Double Eagle's *Home Accountant*, Star/Monogram's *Dollars & Sense*, or *Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money*, and feed them to Double Eagle Software's *The Tax Advantage* program. Presto, your entire tax return can be filled in and calculated in minutes.

Of all the tax-return programs purporting to import data from a financial program, the $59.95 *Tax Advantage* clearly has the edge. Unlike the other tax programs with data importing features, *The Tax Advantage* doesn't limit you to importing one number at a time. It can pick up an entire year's worth of your financial life in one swoop and put the total from each of your categories onto the proper line of the Form 1040 or a supporting form or schedule.

How does it perform such magic? Hard work, that's how. First, *you* have to do the heavy lifting of setting up your financial program with code numbers taken from Appendix B of *The Tax Advantage*'s manual. The code numbers are a cross between the Dewey Decimal System and an accountant's chart of accounts. Code numbers in the 100 series relate to lines of the 1040, the 200 series apply to deductions itemized on Schedule A, and so on.

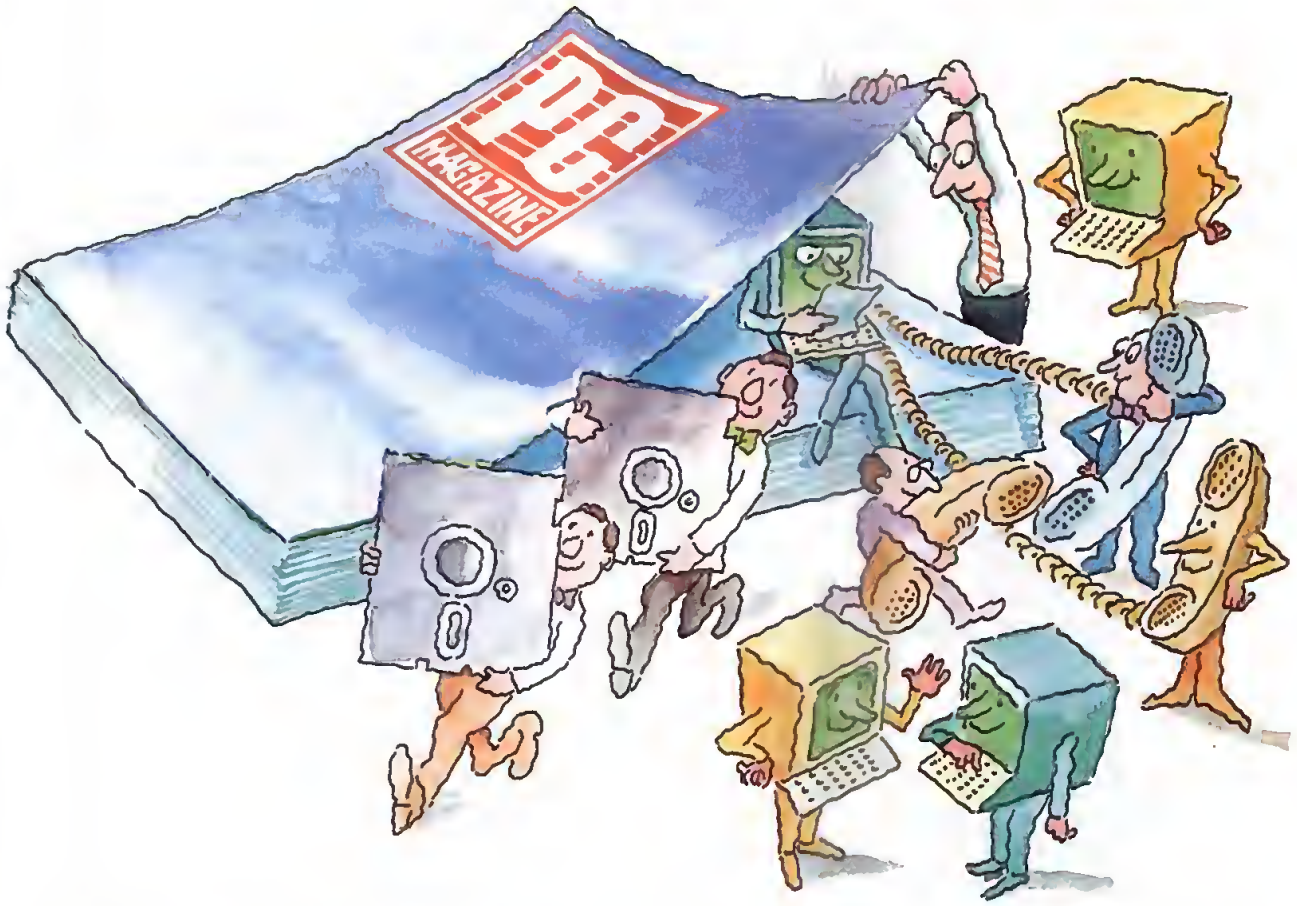
The beauty of this is that once you've performed this laborious exercise, your tax return can be a snap—as long as you've chosen categories that match the tax definitions and have been making meticulous entries during the year.

After I got the hang of the program, I imported data from a *Dollars & Sense* file. To my pleasure, *Tax Advantage* screens presented a moderately complicated return with 26 items properly dispersed over the 1040 and Schedules A, B, three Cs, E with several properties, and F; Forms 6251 and 2106. Whew!

If you were less than perfect in making the year's entries in your financial program, *The Tax Advantage* lets you go through checking and editing the imported information. Special symbols on the screen show you that an entry was imported.

If you haven't been entering your data in a financial program all year, you'll have to input it manually, and this can be somewhat awkward. After selecting the 1040 or one of 15 supporting forms from the main menu, you use the arrow keys to put the cursor where you want to make an entry, then press E for Enter,

(continues)



Get the Most Out of Us!

Join PC MagNet and have instant access to *PC Magazine*'s utilities and editorial staff.

PC MagNet is *PC Magazine*'s on-line information service, which is administered by CompuServe. $12.50 per hour lets you:

- Download any of *PC Magazine*'s utilities
- Download files from the Forum data libraries
- Talk to editors and columnists
- Tell Dvorak and Zachmann how you really feel
- Trade tips with Charles Petzold or Ray Duncan
- Search for back articles on-line

If you already have a CompuServe account, simply enter GO PCMAGNET at the ! prompt

ONE CALL GETS YOU STARTED!

Sign up on-line at no additional charge.

1. To subscribe, set your modem to: 300 or 1,200 bps, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit and full duplex. Call one of the numbers listed:

Anaheim, CA	(714) 520-9724
Atlanta, GA	(404) 266-7014
Baltimore, MD	(301) 254-7113
Boston, MA	(617) 542-1796
Chicago, IL	(312) 693-0330
Cleveland, OH	(216) 771-6860
Dallas, TX	(214) 953-0212
Detroit, MI	(313) 255-9207
Houston, TX	(713) 462-0202
Los Angeles, CA	(213) 739-8906
Miami, FL	(305) 266-0231
Minneapolis, MN	(612) 342-2207
New York, NY	(212) 422-8820
Newark, NJ	(201) 624-6565
Philadelphia, PA	(215) 977-9758
Pittsburgh, PA	(412) 391-7732
San Diego, CA	(619) 283-6091
San Francisco, CA	(415) 956-4191
Seattle, WA	(206) 241-9111
St. Louis, MO	(314) 241-3102
Washington, DC	(202) 388-4280

(Note: After you have become a member, you can locate a local telephone access number, or 2,400-bps service, by typing **GO PHONES** at the ! prompt.)

2. When you receive a Connect or Carrier Detected message, enter **Ctrl-C.**
3. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter **CIS.**
4. At the USER ID prompt, enter **177000, 5000.**
5. At the PASSWORD prompt, enter **PC*MAGNET.**
6. At the Enter agreement number prompt, enter **Z10D8905.**
7. Register your name and enter your **VISA, MasterCard,** or **American Express** account number.
8. Your personal **User ID** number and **Password** will be displayed at the end of the subscription process. Please record them in a secure place.
9. A new password will arrive in the mail within 10 days to confirm your subscription.

There are no connect charges for PC MagNet during the subscription process.

PC MAGNET

CIRCLE 497 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAX SOFTWARE

Countdown to April 15: Five More Personal Income-Tax Programs

BY LAURA LOU MEADOWS

In our last issue, we surveyed four personal income-tax packages. The series continues with a look at five more programs: *AM-Tax*, *SwifTax*, *The Tax Advantage*, *TaxEase*, and *TaxView*.

AM-Tax

The big news from AM Software is its $60 advanced version of *AM-Tax*, which has the most proficient printing capacity of any personal tax-preparation software I've seen this year. *AM-Tax Advanced*, which is supplied on two disks and takes up 320K of memory, will print a high-quality IRS-approved version of the Form 1040 on several dot-matrix printers or make an almost photographic replica on a laser printer equipped with the Hewlett-Packard HP92286T Font Cartridge. (See the sidebar "Turning in Your Taxes" for more on tax font cartridges.)

For a down-to-earth, no-nonsense tax-return program, the regular version of *AM-Tax* continues to fill the bill. *AM-Tax* keeps the price for its regular one-disk version down to $45 and the memory requirements down to 256K. The *AM-Tax* regular version is acceptable for filing printouts of supporting forms and schedules, but when it comes to the Form 1040, it is limited to printing a draft (from which you can hand-copy the numbers onto an official Form 1040), putting the information on blank paper to use with overlays and photocopiers, or printing directly to a special Form 1040 purchased from a forms supplier.

In operation, both *AM-Tax* menus start you off with questions arranged so that the information you input will follow Form 1040 sequence. The screens are relatively clean, with the use of the function keys clearly displayed on a line at the bottom.

When you arrive at a line on the 1040 marked by an asterisk (meaning that it can use one of the 24 supporting schedules or specific worksheets), you can either use F6 to take you to the necessary form or fill in an amount you've calculated manually. When you reach a line that does not use numbers from an official supporting schedule or worksheet, you still may want to use F6 to bring up a general worksheet to itemize the components and carry the result directly to the line. Use the pop-up on-screen calculator if you need to do some arithmetic but don't need to save the backup.

Lines marked with a C are automatically calculated by the program, and in most cases the cursor won't stop at them. If the cursor does stop, it means that you can override the program's calculations if its assumptions don't apply to you.

The *AM-Tax* screen doesn't let you choose from a list of its 24 forms and schedules, but it picks the right forms for the information you enter. Then the directory lists the forms your input has generated.

For the situations it handles, *AM-Tax* builds the applicable tax rules into the program. There are no substantive tax instructions available on-screen or in the manual; *AM-Tax* assumes you will read any explanations you need about the tax rules elsewhere. The help feature invoked with F1 pertains only to the function-key features. Everything else you need to know about the mechanics is well handled in the manual.

For the knowledgeable or the nervous, Appendix C of the manual tells you what the program is doing in the way of carrying totals from a supporting schedule to the 1040 or about the formula being applied. For example: for Form 2106 (Employee Business Expenses), line 13 (which deals with fully deductible expenses), Appendix C explains "Expenses that are reimbursed by your employer and reported on your W-2 are transferred to line 23 of Form 1040. This amount will be subtracted from gross income."

File handling of returns for multiple taxpayers works like a breeze from a directory within the program. Programs for six states were not available in time for this review.

List Price: *AM-Tax Advanced*, $60; *AM-Tax*, $45. **Requires:** Advanced: 320K RAM, hard disk, HP 92286T Font Cartridge (for IRS-approved 1040 laser printouts), DOS 2.0 or later. Regular: 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected. AM Software, P.O. Box 25010, Kansas City, MO 64119; (816) 452-2127.

CIRCLE **643** ON READER SERVICE CARD

AM-Tax's 1040 shows the automatically calculated penalty for underpayment of estimated and withholding taxes. Function key assignments appear at the bottom.

AFTER HOURS INDEX

AM-Tax
Stresses high-quality IRS-approved laser printouts.

SwifTax
Takes care of the basics in tax preparation.

The Tax Advantage
Shines at importing data from financial-management programs.

TaxEase
A tax template for *Lotus 1-2-3*, *Quattro*, or *VP-Planner*.

TaxView
Load *Microsoft Windows*, grab a mouse, and get to work.

SwifTax

SwifTax, a $69.95 package from Timeworks, will perform the basic arithmetic operations you need on the ten tax forms it supports. Unfortunately, some of the features have been awk-

(continues)

WHY YOU SHOULD CONSIDER THE NEW DELL 386 SYSTEMS, DESPITE THEIR SUSPICIOUSLY LOW PRICES.

Our new 386^-based systems are among the fastest available. With more advanced high performance features than you'd get in comparable systems that list for up to $3000 more.

Like Compaq's.^

For instance, our 20 MHz System 310 offers you the most extraordinary value available in any 386-based system. In fact, PC Magazine (6/14/88) describes it as "fast enough to burn the sand off a desert floor."

And if that sounds fast, wait till you see our new System 325.

At 25 MHz, it offers you the highest possible performance in a 386. Like the System 310, it utilizes the latest technology, including the Intel^ 82385 Cache Memory Controller, advanced 32-bit architecture and high performance drives. And of course, both systems are fully IBM^ PC compatible.

More importantly, we can configure either system unit to your exact needs, then burn-in everything, add-in boards and all, to make sure the entire system works perfectly. And to keep it working perfectly, we give you Dell toll-free technical support and a full year of on-site service–included in the system price. Plus a 30-day money-back guarantee and a one-year limited warranty. Also included in the low system price. And you buy direct from our manufacturing facility in Austin, Texas. Which eliminates dealer markups. For more details, look inside this gatefold. Then call toll-free to order the system that's right for you.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

THE INSIDE STORY. INSIDE.

DELL
COMPUTER
CORPORATION